The Library
of the
University of North Carolina

~~This book was presented~~
~~by~~

FC283.M67 v.38-9
1924-25

R
FC283 .M6T v.38-39
1924-5
Mission herald

DATE
ISSUED TO

This book must not be taken from the Library building.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2013

http://archive.org/details/missionheraldser03epis

Library, University
Carolina

VOL. XXXVIII No. 1

The Mission Herald

"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

Bishop Darst To His People

May the New Year bring many blessings to us as a Diocese, and may we prove ourselves worthy of our blessings by more faithful and more loyal service in His Name.

From The Bishop's Letter

January, 1924

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.

153212

Saint Mary's School,

Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

✠ ✠ ✠

An Episcopal school for girls. Founded 1842. Junior College: Four years High School and two years College courses. Modern equipment. Campus, 20 acres. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business. For catalogue and further information, address

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager,
Raleigh, N. C.

Church Schools in the Diocese of Va

(Incorporated.)

BY REV. WILLIAM C. BROWN, D.D., PRESIDENT.

For Boys—St. Christopher's School, Westhampton, Richmond. $650. Catalog—Rev. C. G. Chamberlayne, Ph.D., Headmaster.

Christchurch School Christchurch, Middlesex Co. $400. Catalog. Rev. F. E. Warren, Rector.

For Girls—St. Catherine's School, Westhampton, Richmond. $800. Catalog. Miss Rosalie H. Noland, B.A., Principal.

St. Anne's School, Charlottesville. $500. Catalog. Miss E. E. Winegar, B.A., Principal.

St. Margaret's School, Tappahannock, Essex Co. $450. Catalog. Miss Emma S. Yearby, Principal.

Charming Virginia environment, Christian culture, scholarship; moderate cost—Church ownership (Epis.).

For wills, legal title—Church Schools in the Diocese of Virginia. About gifts and bequests for equipment, enlargement, scholarships and endowment, address REV. E. L. WOODWARD, M.A., M.D., Dean. Church House, 110 West Franklin St., Richmond, Va.

EST. 1877

R. Geissler, Inc.

Church Furnishings, *in all materials.*

ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.

MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.

56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD

announces
Round Trip Fares
account
TUSKEGEE NEGRO CONFERENCE,
CHEHAW, ALA.
JANUARY 16, 17, 1924.

Fare and one-half, selling January 13, 16th, limited to Jan. 23rd. For information, address any ticket agent or

J. F. DALTON,
General Passenger Agent.
Norfolk. Va.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D.D.
Rector

Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass

Church & Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalogue
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.
308 Third Street,
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Church Vestments

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles
EMBROIDERIES, CLERICAL SUITS, SILKS, CLOTHS, FRINGES

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

Cox Sons & Vining
131-133 East 23rd St., NEW YORK

HONNET

1867

WILMINGTON, N. C.

The Citizen's Bank and Trust Company

WILMINGTON, N. C.

Invites the readers of this paper to use the excellent banking facilities which it provides.

SCHUSTER'S

"GIFTS THAT LAST"
DIAMONDS, JEWELRY,
SILVERWARE
WILMINGTON, N. C.

The Mission Herald.

Vol. XXXVIII. PLYMOUTH, N. C., JANUARY, 1924. No. 1

KALENDAR FOR JANUARY--FEBRUARY, 1924.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,
And with the good ye dwell;
The Spirit that came down on them.
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxe.

Jan.	20—Second Sunday after Epiphany	(Green)
	26—Conversion of St. Paul	(White)
	27—Third Sunday after Epiphany	(Green)
Feb.	2—Purification B. V. M.	(White)
	3—Fourth Sunday after Epiphany	(Green)
	10—Fifth Sunday after Epiphany	(Green)
	17—Septuagesima Sunday	(Violet)

The Bishop's Letter.

On Sunday, December the second,, at 11 a. m, I preached, confirmed one person presented by the Rector, Rev. Howard Alligood, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Mary's Church, Gatesville.

In the afternoon Mr. Alligood and I went on to Roduco, where I preached and confirmed one person in St. Joseph's Chapel at 3 p. m.

From Roduco we went on to Sunbury, where I preached in St. Peter's Church at 7:30 p. m.

On the morning of the third we drove to Murfreesboro where I preached and celebrated Holy Communion at 11 a. m.

On the night of the third, I preached in St. John's Church, Winton.

This was my first visit to the Hertford-Gates field since Mr. Alligood assumed charge of same, and I was glad to see many signs of interest and appreciation on the part of the splendid people who make up our membership in those two counties.

On Tuesday, the fourth, I had an interesting conference with some of our friends and members in the thriving town of Ahoskie and practically decided to buy the Methodist church, same to be vacated for a large one, and place same on our attractive and centrally located lot in Ahoskie.

Since my visit to Ahoskie plans have been completed for purchasing the church and we hope to begin regular services there in the near future.

On Sunday, the ninth, at the morning service, I preached, confirmed two persons, presented by Dr. Drane and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

In the afternoon we went up the country to Mege, where I preached in the Woodmen's Hall and confirmed one person presented by Dr. Drane.

Dr. Drane's faithful work in this community is bearing fruit and we trust that in the not too far distant future we may be able to erect a chapel in the Mege neighborhood.

On the night of the ninth, I preached in St. John the Evangelists Church, Edenton.

Those present and taking part in the service, in addition to the priest-in-charge, Rev. S. N. Griffith, were the Rev. W. J. Herritage, retired, the Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., and the Rt. Rev. Henry B. Delaney, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina.

From Edenton I went on to New York and attended a meeting of the Field Department of the National Council on the eleventh.

On Sunday, the sixteenth, at 11 a. m., I preached and confirmed nine persons presented by Dr. MacKinnon in Christ's Church, New Bern.

In the afternoon we drove out to St. Thomas Church, Jasper, Craven County, where I preached at 3:30.

Returning to New Bern I preached in Christ Church again that night.

I had intended going to Trenton on the night of the seventeenth and to Vanceboro on the eighteenth, but was called to Chapel Hill on account of the illness of my son, and had to postpone my visit to Trenton and Vanceboro until some time in the New Year.

When I found that my son was improving, I returned to the Diocese, and on the nineteenth, preached, and confirmed twelve persons, presented by Dr. Lay in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.

It is interesting to note that Dr. Lay leads the Diocese in the number of those presented to me for confirmation during the year 1923.

On Thursday, the twentieth, I preached and confirmed four persons, presented by the Rev. Stephen Gardner, in St. Peter's Church, Washington.

On Christmas Day, I preached and assisted by Dr. Milton, celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

On Sunday, the thirtieth, I preached and confirmed two persons, presented by the Rev. Alexander Miller, in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

Under ordinary circumstances this would be a fitting time to give a brief account of the outstanding events of 1923,and to sound a challenge for 1924, but as our Annual Diocesan Council is to meet in Christ Church, New Bern, on the twenty-second and twenty-third of January, I will not take up matters at this time that rightfully belong to my annual address.

I do however, stress the great importance of the coming Council and urge every parish and mission in the Diocese to send one or more lay delegates to same.

At the meeting on Tuesday night, January the twenty-second we will have an informal conference on our Diocesan Missionary work, and it is tremendously important that every parish and mission, and especially those receiving aid from Diocesan Mission funds, be represented by a layman.

May the new year bring many blessings to us as a Diocese, and may we prove ourselves worthy of our blessings by more faithful and more loyal service in His Name.

Faithfully Your friend and Bishop,
THOMAS C. DARST.

FIVE PRACTICAL SUGGESTIONS TOWARDS THE CULTIVATION OF CHRISTIAN UNITY.

1. To lay stress on unity of purpose rather than on unity of opinion.
2. To study differences of opinion in the light of the area of agreement, instead of studying agreement in the light of differences.
3. To distinguish carefully between positive and negative opinions.
4. Never to imagine that there can be any real opposition between truth and love.
5. To remember always that if Christian Reunion has to be a process, there is no time at all to lose in starting a fresh strenuous effort to cultivate increasing unity of Christian spirit.

—From the address of the Bishop of St. David's to his Diocesan Conference, October, 1923.

DIOCESAN PRESIDENT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY SENDS GREETINGS.

MRS. STATON CALLS ATTENTION OF WOMEN TO MEETING OF COUNCIL.

Williamston, N. C., January 1, 1924.

To the Women of East Carolina:

Happy New Year! Another year of opportunities and responsibilities. What a privilege to begin the year with our Annual Meeting of Church workers. It is lovely to have the meeting on January 22-23 and in New Bern. We can talk over the work for 1924 and carry out the plans before the summer.

Our Corporate Communion for all women will be Wednesday morning, January 23, in Christ Church, New Bern. At this service we shall have the usual offering for the Bishop's Fund. I am enclosing an envelope for that offering. If your offering takes the form of a check please make it payable to our treasurer, Mrs. A. H. Worth.

While Mrs. Worth has reported many pledges met, she has also sent in a report of quite a few which are still unpaid. Your pledge on your assessments amount to $.... Your promises on the Nation Wide deficit of 1922 is $.... Please send full amounts at once to Mrs. Albert Hugh Worth, 301 Church Street, Elizabeth City, N. C., as she must close her books and make out her report.

Each parish organization is entitled to send a delegate to our meeting in New Bern. Please send in the names at once to the committee, at New Bern.

To those parish organizations which have sent in their pledge money promptly we wish to extend sincere thanks. It helps the work more than you perhaps realize to have the money sent in early in the year. To those who have been less prompt we are sure this oversight has not been taken in consideration or it would not have happened.

This is God's work and we wish to give Him our best in time, efforts and money, our first fruits. For the year 1924 let one of our resolutions be that we shall attend the first things first and know that all other things will be given us freely.

With cordial greetings for a happy year, I am,

Yours faithfully,

FANNIE CHASE STATON.

AUTHOR OF "ONWARD CHRISTIAN SOLDIERS" PASSES AWAY.

Lew-Trenchard, Eng., Jan. 2.—The Rev. Sabine Baring-Gould, English novelist and theologian, and author of "Onward Christian Soldiers" and other noted hymns, died today.

The Rev. Sabine Baring-Gould, author of many books during his many years of literary activity, was best known as the writer of the hymn "Onward Christian Soldiers." He also wrote "Now The Day Is Over," "Though the Night of Doubt and Sorrow" and "On the Resurrection Morning."

He would have been 90 years old on January 25. He began his career as a writer at the age of 20 and published works of fiction, history, folk-lore, religion, travel and mythology. His last book, "A Demon Churchman," appeared in June, 1923.

"Onward Christian Soldiers" and "Now the Day Is Over" were written in 1864.

He resided on the ancestral estate at Lew Trenchard, North Devon, where his family had lived for nearly three centuries.

He was also a prolific writer of novels and works on history, travel and other subjects. In one of his books "Through Fire and Flame," he recounted the romance of the courtship which led to his marriage—a romance that upset the conservative views of the England of his time.

When Vicar of Norbury, Yorkshire, in 1868, in the course of his duties, he fell in love on sight with Grace Taylor, the daughter of a mill hand who was herself employed as a factory hand. He obtained permission of the parents, sent the girl away to be educated and a few years later married her, he himself announcing the marriage bans.

AN URGENT APPEAL FOR BOOKS.

LIBRARY OF ST. LUKE'S HOSPITAL, TOKYO, DESTROYED.

"As a result of the fire, all our medical books were burned except a half-dozen which I had in my office. Fortunately these were standard books on surgery and medicine, but it is urgently necessary that we get as quickly as possible a reasonably complete group of modern medical books. Not only were all the hospital books burned, but the complete libraries of many of the doctors on our staff were also lost."

This is from a letter written by Dr. Teusler, the Director of St. Luke's. The story of the saving of the half-dozen medical books is the story of one of the minor heroisms of the earthquake. The office is a small frame building on the grounds of the new St. Luke's, and was practically the only building left standing in the Tsukiji district. Its preservation was due to the loyalty of two Japanese servants who stayed on the roof all of the terrible Saturday night having pails of water passed up to them with which they put out the small fires which were constantly starting.

While books sent to St. Luke's now are to meet an emergency, their value will not lessen with its passing. When permanent buildings replace the present temporary barracks, they will form the nucleus for the really adequate medical library which we must build up for St. Luke's.

Before the earthquake St. Luke's had won unusual recognition from the Japanese Government. And now its share in the relief work has met with the most convincing evidence of the complete confidence of the authorities. Thirty government relief stations have been placed under the control of the St. Luke's staff.

Furthermore, the city has asked Dr. Teusler to assume entire direction of a maternity and children's hospital which it will build in connection with St. Luke's and the entire maintenance cost of which it will bear.

These greater opportunities for service with their heavier responsibilities make more imperative the need for such material aids as a supply of the best medical books.

As fast as the money comes in new books will be purchased by the Church Periodical Club from carefully prepared lists. In order to avoid duplication it is advised that both books and money gifts be sent to the Club's central office. The address is

Church Periodical Club,
2 West 47th Street,
New York, N. Y.

It has been suggested that the gift of money for a book for St. Luke's would be a splendid thank offering for recovery from illness.

The doctors and nurses should have every aid we can give them. Their heroism during the earthquake and fire was beyond praise. St. Luke's was the only hospital in Tokyo which saved every patient. The only recognition they wish from us, indeed the only genuine recognition we can offer, is to help them "carry on."

That the Episcopal Church has begun to participate in the city-wide, inter-denominational evangelistic campaigns has become evident. While holding such a campaign in New Bern recently the preacher, Dr. Torrey, accepted an invitation to preach in Christ Church. In Washington the Rev. M. F. Ham, who was then holding a meeting, preached in St. Peter's Church.

COMPARING STATISTICS OF 1923 AND THOSE OF 1922.

(From Living Church Annual.)

	Reported in 1922	Reported in 1923	Increase
Clergy	6,024	6,075	51
Ordinations—			
Deacons	139	149	10
Priests	89	126	37
Cand. for Orders..	379	393	14
Postulants	453	499	46
Lay Readers	3,506	3,581	75
Parishes and Mis..	8,242	8,246	4
Baptisms—Infant ..	57,676	56,207	—1,469
Baptisms—Adult ..	12.687	13,133	446
Bap.—Not Specified	6,342	4,963	—1,379
Baptisms—Total ...	76,705	74,303	—2,402
Confirmations	67,907	67,079	—828
Communicants	1,143,801	1,156,207	12,406
Marriages	29,529	28,217	—1,312
Burials	47,724	49,449	1,725
Sunday School—			
Teachers	53,992	55,051	1,159
Scholars	476,375	467,725	—8,650
Contributions	$35,748,625.67	$36,752,520.58	$1,003,894.91

FREDERICK WILLIAM HOYT.

AN APPRECIATION.

At a meeting of the Wardens and Vestry of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, North Carolina, held Dec. 14, 1923, the following minute was adopted:

The Wardens and Vestry of the Church of the Advent mindful of the loss which this Parish, community, diocese and Church at large have sustained in the death of Frederick William Hoyt do place on record this expression of their appreciation of his life and labors.

For nearly 15 years, Frederick William Hoyt was a faithful and conscientious communicant of this Parish, and for a period of 15 years he was a loyal and devoted member of the Vestry of the Church of the Advent.

It is a pleasure to us to remember and to record that he came to us from Washington, North Carolina, there having been a member of the Vestry of St. Peter's Church, that he was made a member of the Vestry of the Church of the Advent, and was serving as such when the end of his life's journey came.

In all duties, occupations and responsibilities, he gave himself untiringly, and he performed them with the clear vision and with a good effect of a man of inflexible integrity and blameless life. Wise in counsel, generous in support, faithful in his duties, he was a fine type of the loyal, practical churchman, and he has passed to his reward in the confidence of a certain faith, and in perfect charity with the world.

Sometime before his death, he was incapacitated for active service, but with untiring zeal, unbounding love and ever increasing faith, he continued to serve as an active member of the Vestry of the Parish, and in doing this, he gave the best that was in him to the Church he loved so much.

Truly, he fought the good fight, and, having finished his course in faith, he now rests from his labors.

In this community, he was an example to all of a life well lived, well spent in the service of fraternity, Church and state.

In this Parish, he was a faithful officer, a zealous worshipper, a wise adviser and generous benefactor. We, his comrades, we, who associated with him in the duties of Church, with heavy hearts realize that his seat is empty; and his memory is treasured by us with gratitude and high respect.

To his wife, children and his brothers and sisters, we tender our sincere sympathy; their consolation must be in the rich luxury of his love, sacrifice and devotion to them, in his honored name, and in the good works done by him.

May the blessed Lord grant him the rest and refreshment of Paradise, and, at the last, a share in the Inheritance of His Saints in Life.

Resolved, That a copy of this minute be sent to his family, his brothers and sisters, the Mission Herald, the Carolina Churchman and the Southern Churchman, and to the Diocesan Secretary, and that it be read at the main service of the Sunday following.

By the Committee:

H. M. STUBBS, S. W.
M. S. MOORE, J. W.
CLAYTON MOORE, Clerk.

NOTES FROM ST. JOHN'S PARISH, WILMINGTON, N. C.

CONGREGATION ELECTS VESTRY.

A supper was served to the men of St. John's on Nov. 27, by the ladies' guild of the parish. There was an enthusiastic attendance of the men, who heard an inspiring talk by Rev. J. E. W. Cook, enjoyable music being furnished under the direction of Mr. McC. B. Wilson.

A Thanksgiving Party was given by the Mary James Auxiliary in the Parish House on November 30th. "Father Time's Art Gallery," a play in which the children of the Church school took part, was the principal feature of the evening, while the fish-pond,the fortune-telling booth and the candy table added to the enjoyment of both the young people and their older friends.

All the guilds of the Parish united on December 8th in a sale of fancy work and good things, each guild having its own table on which attractive displays were made. The articles found a ready sale, and a successful day was reported.

The celebration of the Christmas festival began at St. John's at 11 P. M., on Christmas Eve with the singing of traditional carols by the choir in the Church yard,, around a beautiful, electrically lighted tree. This was followed by a service in the Church, beginning at 11:30, which was largely attended, not only by members of St. John's, but by many from the other parishes of the city. This first Christmas celebration of the Holy Eucharist was followed at 11 A. M. by a second celebration for the benefit of the older members of the congregation and others who had been unable to attend the midnight service. A Christmas tree for the children of the Church School, with Santa Claus in attendance, was held in the Parish House in the afternoon at four o'clock. Carols were sung, and Mr. Harrison added much to the service with his violin.

The annual election of the vestry took place on December 4, an unusually large number of the congregation taking part in the vote. Those elected to serve during 1924 were: J. H. Bunting, W. G. Cleapor, C. McD. Davis, B. R. Dunn, E. T. Hancock, J. B. Hatchell. O. D. Holmes, George S. LeGrand, Jr., D. R. Murchison, H. F. Wilder, McC. B. Wilson, W. H. Yopp.

An appeal was sent out in December by Mrs. Jas. G. Staton diocesan president of the Woman's Auxiliary, to the various organizations of women, asking them to send Christmas gifts to the ex-service men in the Oteen Hospital, near Asheville. This was done, and will doubtless become an annual custom.

ST. PAUL'S PARISH, GREENVILLE, N. C.

CONGREGATION REJOICES IN MR. JOYNER'S RECOVERY.

The Rev. James E. W. Cook and family are installed in St. Paul's Rectory, and have been finely welcomed by the parish and town generally. Although they have been in the city but a short time they have endeared themselves, not only to St. Paul's parish, but to the entire community. We feel most fortunate in getting this splendid Pastor. Mr. Cook is giving his services on Sunday afternoons to surrounding missions which are at present without pastoral care. On the first Sunday he goes to St. Luke's. Winterville; the second Sunday to St. Andrew's Colored Mission in Greenville; the third to the Cotton Mills Mission, and on the fourth to St. James'. Ayden. Last Sunday. Dec. 30, he preached at Farmville in the afternoon.

Mr. E. G. Joyner, our Sunday School Superintendent. we are glad to say, is out again after a serious illness and operation in the hospital. Our Senior Warden, Mr. Harry Boyd, has recovered from an attack of "Flu", and is able to be out again to the gratification of his many friends.

Our choir sang carols on Christmas-Eve. They were especially welcomed at Pitt County Jail, and at the Fifth Street Hospital.

Christmas Eve and New Year's Eve we had midnight services, and considering the weather and the sickness of several of our people the attendance was very encouraging.

Sunday, January 6, our pastor preached on the words "Alive unto God through Jesus Christ our Lord." He wants every communicant to make this his or her motto for 1924 In the evening we had an Epiphany service. After the sermon the "Three Wise Men." beautifully robed and crowned entered, singing "We three kings of Orient are." Candles were distributed, and after they were lit the lights of the church were extinguished, and the last hymn sang by candle-light. It was an impressive lesson to see the congregation filing out in the night bearing their lighted candles with them.

On Sunday, February 3rd, we are expecting the Bishop to visit our Parish, and to institute the Rector. He will hold a confirmation service, too, and altogether we expect to make it a Big Day.

The vestry has elected Messrs H. A. White, W. H. Dail, Jr., R. R. Cotton, and E. G. Joyner as delegates to the Council to be held at New Bern on January 22. and Messrs. W. A. Bowen, J. C. Gaskins, W. Will Horne and J. Harry Boyd as alternates.

CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR SERVICES AT CHRIST CHURCH. ELIZABETH CITY.

TALK OF PARISH HOUSE.

(Correspoudence of Mission Herald.)

One of the most impressive services ever held in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, was held New Year's Eve. The celebration of the Holy Communion began promptly at 11:30 P. M. The church was lighted only by the six cathedral candles on the altar and by the light back of the central figure in the rosette window over the reredos. The attendance was surprisingly large. While the Lord's prayer was being said 1924 was born. All the lights in the Church came on and the bell rang at the stroke of twelve.

Besides the regular Christmas service there was held a service for the Sunday school on Christmas eve. A beautifully decorated Christmas tree stood in the aisle at the foot of the chancel weighted down and surrounded by innumerable presents brought by the children of the Sunday School for use in the Welfare work of the city, thus making a service of giving rather than getting the lesson of the service.

At the annual congregational meeting the following new vestrymen were elected to take the place of the three who were automatically dropped at this time: Messrs. W. G. Gaither, F. G. Jacocks and W. P. Duff.

There is quite a bit of discussion going on in the parish now concerning the building of a new parish house. We are hoping to erect one before the fall.

JAPANESE BISHOPS—EMERGENCY RELIEF FUND.

On December 7 and 11 the consecrations duly occurred of the Rev Drs. Motoda and Naide for the newly erected dioceses of Tokyo and Osaka in the Japanese Church, the Nippon Sei Ko Kwai,

The first missionary society to send workers to Japan was no other than our own, after the opening of treaty ports to foreigners in 1859.

Our first workers arrived in 1859 and were followed within a year by those of three other societies.

For the past thirty-seven years the Church in Japan has been a constitutional self-legislating body. It became so on February 8, 1887. two years before the Japanese Empire received its constitution! It was formed of four dioceses. Now there are ten. Three are provided for by the Church of England, one by the Church of England in Canada, three by the Church in the United States, and now. unique in the annals of Anglican missions, two are officially wholly Japanese.

In regard to the Emergency Relief Fund, the accomplishment so greatly hoped for came to pass, and Mr. Franklin cabled to Japan, in time for an announcement to be made at the consecration, that the $500,000, was assured. Those who have given to the Fund and those who are still to give, and all Church people who look toward the possibilities of the immediate future, will read with deep feeling Bishop McKim's cablegram of acknowledgment. Translated from the code it reads:

"Words cannot express the grateful thanks of the entire mission for the quick generous emergency relief. We confidently rely on continued support of American Church in all reconstruction plans. Please render all the help you can to bring the Japanese nation to Christ."—Bishop McKim.

ECONOMICS HERE AND THERE.

"It takes 17 1-2 bushels of corn to pay a bricklayer one day.

"It takes 23 chickens to pay a painter for one day's work.

"It takes 42 pounds of butter to pay a plumber $14.00 a day.

"It takes a hog weighing 175 pounds, representing eight months of care and feeding, to pay a carpenter for one day's work."

Quoting the above from a paper of the Middle Western United States, Dr. Percy Watson of the Congregational Mission in Fenchow, Chansi, China, goes on to give some Chinese equivalents as they are in Fenchow:

"One bushel of corn pays the wage of one bricklayer for ten days, while one chicken pays the painter for one day.

"In Fenchow 2 pounds of pork, not a hog of 175 pounds, pay the daily wage of a carpenter.

"Twelve ounces of butter will pay the wages of a Tientsin plumber now installing the hospital plumbing.

"If an American plumber would donate one-tenth of his daily wage to the benefit of mission building in China, it would pay a Chinese plumber for 5 1-2 days of 12 hours each.

THE SEAMEN'S CHURCH INSTITUTE OF AMERICA.

The Seamen's Church Institute of America, although only in the third year of its corporate life,has grown beyond the fondest hopes, and today its flag is flying over twelve great ports on the Atlantic, Pacific, and Gulf coasts, with Chaplains stationed at Manila and Havana, Cuba.

There are more than a million seamen in the ports of America each year, and it is the purpose of the Seamen's Church Institute of America to render certain special services to meet the many special needs peculiar to the sailors whose work and calling necessarily make them strangers in every port, without home and friends. Loneliness and a natural desire for companionship lead them into the many resorts along the waterfront where he becomes a prey to the spoiler of our national ideas, and the victim of the appeals of immorality, which soon destroy the mental, moral and social qualities of the man.

To combat these evils, the Church, through her agency, the S. C. I. of A. offers a substitute where the stranger may find a friend, the homeless a home, and the lonely an environment in which he can live and move and have his being as a normal man.

Were it not for the Seamen's Church Institute, the sailor ashore would be compelled to find lodging in a cheap boarding house, where bed and sanitary accommodations leave much to be desired, but in the Institute the sailor always finds a room that is light, clean and comfortable, where he may rest in safety and peace, and find that sleep which alone can prepare him for the toil of the morrow. At the Institute which becomes his home he may check his suitcase or seabag, often containing all his worldly goods; receive his mail from all parts of the world; deposit his wages for safe keeping; find a job without paying a large fee to an employment agent; receive medical attention where necessary; and find the opportunity to fill his leisure time when ashore with an intelligently directed programme, refreshing to both mind and body.

Although we consider every phase of Institute work a practical application of the Christian religion, nevertheless the more formal expressions of religion are never neglected but emphasized at the regular Sunday services held in the Institute Chapels.

The task of the Institute is to create a wholesome environment in which the sailor can live a normal life while in our ports. Our efforts have met with success, and wherever the sailor is to be found, there is also heard from this stranger from every land, "Is there an Institute in this port?" Sad to relate there is not, but the Institute hopes the day is not far distant when there will be a Seamen's Church Institute in every port of the nation.

To meet this growing need for the uplift of humanity, the Institute is making an effort to increase its membership, so that it may be nation-wide in its personnel, nation-wide in its interest, and nation-wide in its support.

You may become a member of the Seamen's Church Institute of America by indicating in the space below the class of membership you desire, and sending this slip, with your name and address, to the General Secretary of the Institute, Rev. William T. Weston, 25 South Street, New York City.

Benefactors—those paying $1000 or more at any one time.

Life Members—those paying $500 or more at any one time.

Patrons—those paying $100 annually.
Guarantors—those paying $25 annually.
Donors—those paying $10 annually.
Sustaining members—those paying $5 annually.
Annual Members—those paying $1 annually.

Name ....

Address ....

GOING UP.

A recent gift to the American Church Building Fund Commission of $25,000 raised its Permanent Fund, from which building loans are made, to nearly $750,000. The Trustees are directing every effort to increase this Fund so that it will be sufficient to meet not only a greater number of requests for moderate loans,but also some of the many requests for Loans larger than the present turnover of the Capital Fund would justify. Only twenty Loans a year, of the average size of $5,000, are at present possible from the returns on outstanding Loans. A Church Building Fund, if it is to serve the whole Church, ought to be sufficiently equipped to meet the needs of others than the smaller Parishes and Missions, neglecting none which commend themselves. Gifts such as the above, and a similar gift of last year, have helped to make the Fund more capable of a wider service.

The reports of eleven months business in this year show an aggregate of $103,950 in loans of which $60,000 has been called for, $40,075 in Gifts of which $25,725 has been called for, and $11,208 in Grants of which $2,700 has been called for.

The Trustees express their pleasure in being able to announce the gradual increase and efficiency of the Fund, and bespeak for it the larger interest in its growth which its importance as a factor in physical Church Extension would seem to justify.

SOME ENGLISH CHURCH NOTES.

There were over a thousand confirmations last year in Madagascar, (From that island comes half the world's supply of radium.)

It is curious that in the diocese of Lahore there are more British soldiers stationed than in any other in the world except Winchester.

A small girl in a Western Canada mission district wrote in a history paper, "When William the Conqueror came to England he found no code of laws, and so he drew up the Ten Commandments.

Anglicans in Australia

The Australian census shows that while Anglicans have always been the largest religious body in Australia, now 44.4 per cent of the population, their numbers have increased in the last ten years faster than the population.

The increase of population for the whole Commonwealth is 22 per cent; the increase of membership in the Anglican Communion, 38.7, Romanists, Presbyterians and Methodists, though increasing in number, have decreased relatively to the population.—From The Mission Field.

THAT JAPANESE LANGUAGE.

Mr. Den and I with the help of some Christian scholars of the congregation have been working out the inscriptions in Chinese to be used over the gate and various doorways. In this the aim has been to express Christian ideas in phrases which will have the literary flavor of the Chinese classics. (When we realize that the Chinese ideograph is to the Chinese a work of art as well as a means of expressing ideas in most concise form, we can realize the fitness of this form of decoration.)

We are changing the name of the church and school to a really Chinese name. The English names, St. Matthew's Church and St. Matthew's School, we are keeping, but the three Chinese characters, Shen Ma Tai, used in the New Testament to transliterate the name St. Matthew, mean "Holy Big Horse," which must seem to the Chinese a strange name for a church, to say the least. We are changing the Chinese name to Hong Tao, the characters meaning Abundant Gospel.—Lloyd Craighill of Manchang, in The Southern Churchman.

The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.
Published Monthly at
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription..........................One Dollar a Year.

EDITORIAL STAFF.
Editor:
REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.
Contributing Editors:
RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.,
REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.
REV. JAMES E. W. COOK.
MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

NOTICE OF ENTRY.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Plymouth, N. C.

PEERING AROUND THE CORNER.

We can wish nothing better for the readers of the Mission Herald than that they have retained as a heritage of youth that delightful sense of expectancy, which approaches every corner with quickened step, knowing that some new experience awaits them. We hope that none of you have become so disheartened or disillusioned that you cannot still look at life as a great adventure, and welcome a new year as containing the promise of new experiences. New experiences, new truth, new ways of service, new avenues of affection await us if we will but turn the corner with receptive hearts and minds, knowing that no blighting sorrow can be the final word in a life watched over by a God who cares. God give you a steadfast hope that grounds itself in the promise of victory through our Lord Jesus Christ; and a living faith that will enable you to stretch forward in every nerve to hear His voice. T. P., Jr.

DISTRESSING HEADLINES.

To say the least, the Episcopal Church has gotten more than its share of publicity in the public prints during the past three years. But that it has been publicity of an undesirable sort goes without saying. For months the newspapers carried columns about the murder of the New Jersey clergyman and regaled the public with stories of unlawful intimacy with a member of his congregation. Murders, scandals, and heresy trials have brought the name of our Church to the front page of the newspapers all too often. Of course this avalanche of unwelcome news has not shaken the faith of our people in the rank and file of the clergy, but it has naturally brought distress to many good people who regard the good name of their Church as sacred. They would not have the newspapers hush up any scandal, or regard the clergy as sacrosant. But they naturally and rightly deplore those occurences which have given the writers of newspaper headlines occasion for the display of their talent for giving swift currency to scandal. Our genuine love of the Church is such that we are hurt to the quick when it is made to appear that she is dragged before police court magistrates, and haled to the bar of public opinion to answer for her heretical tendencies. Indeed we are certain of the loyalty of our Church as a whole to Christ, as we have a right to be, but it distresses and perplexes us to have the Church placed in a false light as it has been in the past three years. T. P., Jr.

SOME OF THE PUBLICITY INEVITABLE.

Two New York Rectors are responsible for most of the articles that appear on the front pages of our Monday morning newspapers. Dr. Grant, with his sensational utterances, religious and economic, is noticed because he happens to be the Rector of one of the large and influential churches. Dr. Guthrie, of St. Marks, is noticed and quoted because of the freakish religious practices which he fosters. Dr. Grant really does not speak authoritatively for the Church or for any party in the Church. The Modernists, with whose cause he has been identified, would not sanction his leadership, or acknowledge that he speaks their language. Dr. Guthrie's share in the publicity is only incidental. He is freakish at a time when the doings of the freaks are megaphoned by the newspapers to all of the world. But underneath all of the publicity, as unwelcome as much of it has been, there is a great deal of reason for the airing of views. It is not regrettable that Dr. Parks, of St. Bartholomew's, has spoken as he has, though it is regrettable that the newspaper headlines made him say what he never intended to say. It was inevitable that the same spirit of intolerance as regards dogma, which has visited its wrath upon other churches, should invade ours. It is a matter of opinion whether or not the Bishop's Pastoral revealed a spirit of intolerance, but it goes without saying that many men with unquestioned scholarship and Christian loyalty disagree on the questions involved. Where there is such disagreement on matters so vital there is bound to be suspicion, which often results in unbrotherly action. It will clear the atmosphere to have the matter threshed out. It need not be a matter of washing dirty linen before the public, for the differences are not between good men and bad men. It is the case of good men examining the same question, but arriving at different conclusions. T. P., Jr.

OUR POINT OF VIEW.

We need not be disturbed if some preacher calls into question our old theology and definitions, as they are doing today. The newspaper headlines may make his utterances appear scandalous, but the thing which he is actually saying may be the stirring of a new consciousness. It may be the loosening of his hold on some definition which we have confused with the truth itself, and therefore have regarded as sacred. May it not also be his grasp on some new definition of the old truth, which is striving to be born? May it not be true that God's revelation of Himself is a continuous revelation; that just as nature evolves higher and higher forms of life, so God entrusts us with a higher knowledge of Him and of ourselves, and grants us a deeper insight into the mystery of truth and of being. We confess that we are not afraid of anything that Dr. Grant or Dr. Parks may say, if they are honest men in search of the truth, though we may deplore the sensational methods which harass many good people. We believe that God is continuously revealing Himself to us through those who earnestly seek to know Him and to interpret His will.

T. P., Jr.

Personal Items.

Friends will greatly sympathize with the Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rector of St. Cyprian's New Bern, over the loss of his wife by death on December first.

The Rev. Arthur J. Mackie, who was credited to this Diocese during the time that he was a student at the Seminary, was ordained priest by Bishop Hulse in All Saints' Church, Guantanama, Cuba, on December 21st. Bishop Darst has since transferred Mr. Mackie to Cuba as a priest.

Bishop Darst will spend a short time in Florida the latter part of this month, visiting friends and taking some services and confirmation classes for the Bishop of Florida.

Rev. Messrs. W. R. Noe and Theodore Partrick, Jr., attended a conference in Atlanta on January 9 and 10th, under the auspices of the Field Department of the National Council. Both Mr. Noe and Mr. Partrick had a place on the program, the latter substituting for Bishop Darst, who was prevented from attending.

It has been announced that Messrs. Sam Woolvin and S. E. Matthews, who are students of the DuBose Memorial Training School will work in the Wilmington Archdeaconry during their vacation. The Wilmington Clergy have taken care of the work formerly under the care of the Rev. J. E. W. Cook.

The Rev. R. B. Drane and Mr. C. C. Chadbourn represented the diocese of East Carolina at a meeting held in the interest of securing a new building for St. Augustine's School, in Raleigh, on January 7th.

The Rev. W. R. Noe, who spent his vacation in Morganton this summer, serving the Church, was invited to hold three services there on the fifth Sunday in December.

Bishop Darst celebrated the ninth anniversary of his consecration as Diocesan of East Carolina on Epiphany Sunday, the 6th. On the Evening of Epiphany the Bishop preached at St. James', Wilmington. His diocesan family and numerous friends congratulate him on the commemoration of this most auspicious occasion.

The Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington, represented the diocese of East Carolina at a meeting of the committee from the Carolina and Georgia dioceses at Hendersonville on January 8th, called to discuss the advisability of purchasing suitable Assembly grounds.

NEWS OF OLD FRIENDS.

The Rev. John L. Saunders, for several years Rector of the churches in Gates and Hertford counties, but now Rector of North Kent Parish, diocese of Easton, has recently sent us a copy of his parochial paper, which sets forth in detail the amount and quality of work being done by that parish. Mr. Saunders' friends will be glad to learn of his success.

The Church papers recently carried an account of a remarkable preaching mission conducted in the Church of St. Jude and the Nativity, Philadelphia, by the Rev. Loaring Clark. The Rector of this Church is the Rev. J. C. Crosson, who was formerly connected with East Carolina, having served churches in Beaufort and Robeson counties.

The Diocese of Western North Carolina has undertaken the publication of a diocesan paper, The Bulletin, which is to appear this month. The editor of that paper is to be the Rev. John H. Griffith, now Archdeacon of that Diocese. Mr. Griffith, who was for many years connected with East Carolina as Rector of St. Mary's, Kinston, has had a good deal of experience, being for several years editor of the Mission Herald.

The Rev. E. M. Parkman, who since leaving East Carolina has been in Augusta, Ga., has recently accepted a call to the Church of the Holy Comforter, Birmingham, Ala., a parish made vacant by the death of the Rev. Stewart McQueen, who served there for twenty-five years. Mr. Parkman went into the ministry while he was in business in Wilmington, and served very acceptably as Rector of the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora. He has done splendid work in Augusta.

Diocesan News.

WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

The good news comes to the Mission Herald from the office of the Executive Secretary that the diocese of East Carolina has paid in full its quota to the General Church, for the year 1923. This is the first year since 1920 that we paid our full quota. Mr. Noe remarks in his letter conveying this information: "It may mean that East Carolina will again lead the whole Church."

The Mission Herald has hoped to print this month a statement from the office of the diocesan treasurer, showing the full amounts paid on pledges for the year 1923. Mr. Meares kept his books open until January 5th, then decided to keep them open until the 8th, making it impossible for us to wait for it. The last information which we had from the office was that we would this year be able to pay all current obligations. We have a note in the bank for $6,500, however, that we will probably be unable to pay from last year's receipts.

A call has been sent out for a meeting of the Bishop and Executive Council in Christ Church Parish house, New Bern, on Monday evening, January 21st, at eight P. M. At this meeting on the night before the first session of the Annual Council the Executive Council will take up a number of matters that will be referred to the Council. The pledges from the parishes and missions of the Diocese will be considered, and appropriations for the year made on the basis established by the pledges. The Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary, was unable to furnish us with the total amount of the pledges, as a number had not been reported as we go to press.

Delegates to the annual Council will do well to bear in mind the following resolution, passed at the last Council: "Resolved, That at the next annual Council, the treasurer read in detail the statement showing the pledges made by parishes and missions, the amounts paid by each, and the balance due, if any, and where such balances exist, the representative of the parish or mission be allowed an opportunity of explaining cause for the failure to pay in full."

Mr. Joseph Mitchell Taylor, of Chocowinity, senior this year at the Virginia Seminary, was ordained to the Diaconate in Christ Church, New Bern, on January 2nd, by Bishop Darst. The candidate was presented by the Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, and the sermon preached by the Rev. George W. Lay. The Rev. Stephen Gardner read the Epistle and the Rev. John Hartley the Litany. Mr. Taylor did excellent work in New Bern and adjacent places this summer, under the direction of Dr. MacKinnon. He expects to return to that field after graduating at the Seminary.

ON "NEW VERSIONS" OF HOLY SCRIPTURE.

Periodically, some Church people are disturbed by the appearance of a new translation of the whole or portions of the English Bible. The use of the so-called King James version in the services of the Church, especially in the lessons at Morning and Evening Prayer and in the Epistles and Gospels of the office of Holy Communion, has begotten a feeling of reverence for the exact words of this translation which is often unreasoning, and sometimes becomes superstitious. As every clergyman and every scholar knows, there have been many translations of the books of the Bible into English, every new rendering having been prompted by one of two reasons, the discovery of more accurate knowledge of the original Hebrew and Greek words of the text, or a desire to substitute the current language of our people for the obsolete and archaic English of former centuries. Every such successive attempt has met with strenuous opposition, the objectors alleging that all such retranslations are inspired by a spirit of frivolous criticism, if not by heretical design. It should not be necessary to call the attention of people thus alarmed to the fact that the Psalms, as read in Church are not from the King James Bible, but from an English translation made in 1540, and differing widely in phraseology from the version found in the edition of 1611. Further, our Church lecterns are provided with Bibles having the American revisers' improvements upon the King James text printed in the margins and authorized by the General Convention for use in the service.

Beside these authorized changes of word and phrase, there have appeared in the last twenty years several complete new translations of the Old and New Testaments. Every one of these as it appeared has been greeted by a chorus of hostile criticism and ridicule altogether unmerited by the motive or method of the author. The most bitterly assailed example of these new translations has been that of Prof. Edgar Goodspeed, of the University of Chicago, published last year. One heated Protestant felt called upon to write of it: "Theologians and laymen alike will wait with awe for God to strike him dead for thus laying his calloused hands upon the sacred and inspired word of God."

Whatever be one's predilections concerning this matter, it would be of value to every priest and every devout layman of the Church to possess himself one of these newer versions of the New Testament. Among them may be mentioned the editions put forth by Moffett, Ballantyne, Weymouth,and Goodspeed, as well as the Twentieth Century Bible. All of these may be had from sellers of good books.

Another aspect of the question has been brought to the fore in the revision of the Prayer Book, which has been going on for some years, and is not yet apparently near its conclusion. It is the very obvious obscurity and inappropriateness of a few of the liturgical Epistles. One of these is the very Judaistic argument read on the Feast of the Circumcision. It is quite certain that this passage conveys very little meaning to the hearers in the Church, and there could be a substitution of a more edifying epistle to the advantage of all concerned. But the ultra conservative blocks the way, opposed to all change, even when such change is in the interests of common sense and good taste.

Another example calling for revision is in the Epistle for the Feast of the Epiphany, which is read two or three times a year in the Church lections. It is the well known quotation from the Epistle to the Ephesians beginning, "For this cause, I Paul, a prisoner, etc." The sentence so begun is one of the longest in the New Testament, and it has no predicate. The separate phrases of it are beautifully worded, and the general effect of hearing it may be called soothing, but I am sure that no one in any congregation knows what it means. Its construction would baffle a professor of rhetoric, but it is from the sacred King James text, and so must stand in all its picturesque unintelligibility. It is curious that most of the multitudinous commentators on this Epistle, while saying sweet nothings about the words "prisoner," "gentiles," "dispensation," etc., delicately refrain from mentioning what is the only difficulty in the passage referred to. Several of the new versions provide a predicate, and so make the meaning clear. Could not our Committee on Revision adopt one of these, or recommend another selection in language "understanded by the people?" W. O. C.

It is an interesting and hopeful fact that the Church in the Diocese is reaching out to serve new places. In recent letters the Bishop has mentioned the work at Lake Phelps, under the direction of the Rev. C. E. Williams; and the more recent inauguration of services at Rowland by the Rev. Harvey A. Cox. Dr. Lay in his correspondence mentions the fact that plans are under way for the erection of a church at Morehead City, and Dr. Drane states that there is good chance for a development of the work at Mege. It has been a great disappointment to many that funds have not been made available by the Nation Wide Campaign for developing new work, but it seems now that we are in a fair way of starting things.

OUR THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES REPORT INCREASE IN ATTENDANCE.

The present enrollment in our theological seminaries is as follows, according to figures received by the Department of Religious Education:

	1922-23	1923-24
Berkeley	15	20
Bexley Hall	16	18
Bishop Payne	12	13
Pacific	7	7
St. John's, Greeley, Col	14	20
Delancey	12	11
DuBose	31	37
Cambridge	30	38
General	100	117
Nashotah	17	24
Philadelphia	32	36
Seabury	12	19
Sewanee	21	26
Virginia	67	70
	386	456

The work at Western is temporarily suspended until the seminary is moved to Evanston.

SUBSCRIPTIONS PAID IN DECEMBER.

Those paying one dollar: Miss Louise Harlow, Mrs. L. H. Smith, Mrs. W. A. Williams, Miss Sudie Hargrove, J. D. Bell, Mrs. D. I. Roberts, Mrs. H. A. Bost, Mrs. A. S. Marsh, Mrs. W. Y. Shepard, Mrs. C. T. Cordon, Mrs. Frank Sidbury, Mrs. W. H. Zoeller, Mrs. T. B. Kingsbury. Mrs. Annie Payne, Rev. E. M. Parkman, G. H. Hall, Mrs. Henry A. Bond, Rev. E. S. Willett. Total $18.00.

Those paying more than one dollar: Mrs. W. T. Hines, $2.00; Mrs. E. G. Weston, $3.00; Mrs. O. B. Gibbs, $2.00; Dr. W. C. Whitfield, $2.00; Miss Theresa Agostini, $2.00; Mrs. W. I. Thompson, $2.00; Mrs. E. C. Conger, $1.50; Mrs. Edward Wood, $1.50. Total, $16.00.

Total for month, $34.00.

To grow is one of the laws of life. To have a larger comprehension of life, to have a higher ideal for one's life, to rise to the call of duty—this is worth while.—Rev. W. B. Beanchamp.

DECEMBER AT THE ORPHANAGE.

December is always a very happy month at the Orphanage. Every day brings numerous parcels and packages and letters of kindly greetings from our many friends. It is also the month when the returns come in from the Thanksgiving Offering. Up to January 1st, this offering amounted to $8194.59 . This is a very splendid offering and we wish to express our sincere thanks to every one who contributed to it. We cannot help thinking however, of the fine things you might do at your Orphanage, if we had received a Thanksgiving Offering such as the Baptists gave their Orphanage at Thomasville, amounting on December 1st, to $77,695.66, with all of December to hear from, and we know the Presbyterians expected to receive $125,000.00. A Thanksgiving Offering such as this would enable us to carry out our entire Building Program.

While December is for the most part a time for receiving gifts at the Orphanage, yet the children did not miss the real spirit of Christmas which is found in the words of our Lord, "It is more blessed to give than to receive." For example they kept "Golden Rule Sunday," and sent a small check to the Near East Relief, with a great deal of joy. They also nearly doubled their quota in the N. W. C., and were second to make their returns to the Chairman, Rev. R. E. Gribbin.

The children enjoyed the concert given in the Billy Sunday Tabernacle, on Sunday afternoon December 23rd, by The Ivey Choral Club. Our boys and girls had the seats of honor in front reserved for them, and Dr. Wade R. Brown, Director of Music at the Greensboro College for Women, and leader of the Community singing, called on our boys and girls to sing one verse of one of the Christmas Hymns alone, which they enjoyed doing, and did very creditably.

One afternoon shortly before Christmas the Santa Claus of one of the big Department Stores visited the children, and it was a very pretty sight to see the delight of the little ones who clung to him.

On Christmas Eve a committee of our Young Peoples Service League carried Christmas stockings, fruit and presents for the little children of John Davenport, the colored man who helps with the farm work. Later in the evening they enjoyed very much serenading Mr. and Mrs. W. J. Smith with Christmas Carols. Christmas morning the children enjoyed their trees and presents. There was a beautifully decorated tree in each cottage. It is impossible for us to express the joy and sincere appreciation which the children felt, for the splendid gifts which were so lovingly bestowed upon them by their kind friends in Raleigh, Washington, Scotland Neck, Greenville and many other places throughout the State. The little chapel of St. Mary the Virgin never looked prettier than it did this Christmas. It was decorated by Miss Nall assisted by several of the older girls.

Shortly after the service on Christmas morning, a new kind of Santa Claus drove up in the person of Ronald Guthrie, age nine, driving a very beautiful little pony instead of a reindeer. He came, he said, to make the children a present of the pony and the wicker cart, saddle and everything which belongs to a complete outfit. We feel sure that the pony will be able to replace the faithful donkey who departed this life some months ago.

In the afternoon of Christmas Day the Elks came for the children with a long string of Motor busses and taxi cabs and carried them to their club where they had a beautiful Christmas tree, and they loaded down the children with all kinds of lovely gifts.

On Holy Innocents Day the Church Service League of St. Peter's Church, gave the children a Christmas tree in the school room of Thompson Hall.

The tree was beautifully decorated and the presents were unusually fine, being just what the children had written for in their letters to Santa Claus

About seventeen of our older boys were invited to go to the "Father and Son" supper at St. Martin's Parish Hall on the evening of December 28th. A very fine supper was served and a splendid program presented, the chief feature of which was an address by Bishop Coadjutor E. A. Penick.

December 29th, the Superintendent took the older boys to the Y. M. C. A. to the basket ball game between the University of North Carolina team and the Charlotte "Y" team.

Sunday morning the 30th, while driving some of his children to Sunday School, the Superintendent was run into by another car, and the faithful "fliver" somewhat bent. Fortunately no one was hurt but "Lizzie".

About twenty-four sick children have been cared for in the Infirmary during the past month and a half, and due to the fine care and charge of Miss Robinson, Nurse in charge, no epidemic has as yet gotten a foot-hold. The Infirmary has been beautifully equipped and has already been of inestimable comfort and service to us.

HONOR ROLL—PRIMARY DEPARTMENT.

First Grade:	
Stella Smith	97
Otho Smith	97
Elizabeth Jones	97
Leroy Dellinger	90
Harry Potts	95
Paul Keever	90
Second Grade:	
Lucille Vincent	98
Marjorie Dellinger	95
Third Grade:	
Lettie Smith	97
Rosa Duffy	95
Oscar Spence	95
William Potts	93
Hugh Shutters	92
Wade Webb	90
Otis Oates	90
Fourth Grade:	
Ruth Duffy	90
Mildred Melton	92
Margaret Edmonston	95
Fifth Grade B:	
Lillian Melton	94
William Deal	93
Fifth Grade A:	
Dan Keever	92
Sixth Grade:	
Ruth Bean	92
Flora Christenberry	91
Seventh Grade:	
Nellie Kerr	94

Cash contribution received from Nov. 10th to Dec. 10th.

Aurora, Church Holy Cross	$ 56.22
Avoca, Sue Martin and George Capehart	5.00
Bath, Mrs. M. A. Price	1.00
Bath, W. A., St. Thomas	12.35
Beaufort, St. Paul's	46.85
Belhaven, St. James	45.11
Clinton, W. A., St. Paul's	15.00
Elizabeth City, I. M. D. Foire	5.00
Fairfield, All Saints	13.08
Fayetteville, Robert Strange	10.00
Hamilton, St. Martin's	30.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church	33.00
Jessama, Zion Church	15.00
Kinston, St. Mary	99.10
Lake Waccamaw, Miss McGwigon	3.50
Maxton, Mrs. A. Shaw and family	12.50

Pollocksville, Mission	2.50
Red Springs, Gen. G. H. Hall	12.50
Red Springs, St. Stephen's Church	7.57
Roper, St. Luke's	6.00
Roxobel, T. L. Norfleet	5.00
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents	10.00
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas	10.00
Snow Hill, L. V. Morrill	1.00
Vanceboro, W. A., St. Paul's	15.00
Warsaw, Calvary Church	8.25
Washington, Mrs. Julia Campbell	5.00
Wrightsville, Mrs. M. W. Divine	10.00
Wilmington, Rev. E. Wooten	5.00
Whiteville, Grace Church	8.00
Wilmington, St. John's	1.00
Wilmington, Miss Wilhelmina Harlow	7.00
Wilmington, Mrs. J. F. Miller	25.00
Wilmington, Mrs. C. P. Bailey	20.00
Wilmington, Mrs. W. A. Dick	25.00
Wilmington, Rev. J. B. Gibble	7.50
Wilmington, R. E. Smith	5.00
Williamston, Church of Advent	40.00

CONTRIBUTIONS IN KIND.

Mrs. J. F. Miller, Wilmington, package of clothing; Miss Mamie Hale, 4 union suits, 3 pairs stockings, 3 over-all suits, 1 sweater for Harry Potts; W. A. Mission Redeemer, Edward, Clothing, gingham and towels; St. Margaret's Guild, Bath, bundle of clothing; St. Thomas' Parish, Bath, 1 quilt; Junior Auxiliary, Winterville, box of canned goods, flour and sweet potatoes; St. Matthews, Maxton, clothing and candy; St. Martin S. S., Hamilton, fruits, nuts, candy, cake for Margaret Ewell; Baldwin Cotton Mills, Wilmington, 1 bolt of gingham; Miss Lena Phillips, Hope Mills, 1 quilt; Miss Sue Collier, Goldsboro, 100 Christmas cards; St. John's Wilmington, case of canned goods; Church Holy Cross, Aurora, 3 barrels Irish potatoes, 3 bags Irish potatoes; W. A. Windsor, dress goods, shoes, clothes; Mrs. D. H. Scott, Wilmington, bag of toys.

ATTENTION GIRLS FRIENDLY SOCIETIES!

Our newest venture, a lenten course for 1924, is to be given. The title of it is, "The Spirit of Japan Needs The Spirit of Christ." The whole course costs only forty cents.

For those who like study here is plenty. For those who prefer just good reading, try this. For those who like pictures, these pictures tell what our girls can do for those of Japan.

MINISTERS ARE HUMAN—AND LIVELY.

One of the boys who attended the Los Angeles Boys' Conference on the Ministry writes with engaging frankness about his experience. "The clergy all had machines," he observes, "and only one Ford in the lot." The Rev. C. Rankin Barnes of South Pasadena is "young, and very lively; however, we all liked him." Bishop Moulton is "one of the nicest men I ever met." "I found out that ministers are human and lively, and also, I am sure those of the Episcopal Church average higher than any other of those I have met."

Also, "After having been to so many services of Morning and Evening Prayer, one comes to realize what fine services these are. The services in the other churches seem very feeble after the splendid prayers and order in these simple forms."

"We were at the conference exactly five days, and I never had a better time at anything during the same length of time."

RECOMPENSE.

"We are quite sure
That He will give them back—bright, pure and beautiful,
We know He will but keep
Our own and His until we fall asleep;
We know He does not mean
To break the strands reaching between
The here and there.
He does not mean—though Heaven be fair—
To change the spirits entering there, that they forget
The eyes upraised and wet,
The lips too still for prayer,
The mute despair,
He will not take
The spirit which He gave, and make
The glorified so new
That they are lost to me and you.
I do believe they will receive
Us—you and me—and be so glad
To meet us that when most I would grow sad
I just begin to think about the gladness
And the day
When they shall tell us all about the way
That they had learned to go—
Heaven's pathway show.

"My lost, my own, and I
Shall have so much to see together bye and bye,
I do believe that just the same sweet face,
But glorified, is waiting in the place
Where we shall meet, if only I
Am counted worthy to that bye and bye.
I do believe that God will give a sweet surprise
To tear-stained, saddened eyes,
And that His heaven will be
Most glad, most tided through with joy for you and me,
As we have suffered most. God never made
Spirit of spirit, answering shade for shade,
And placed them side by side,
So wrought in one, though separate, mystified—
And meant to break
The quivering threads between. When we shall wake
I am quite sure we shall be very glad
That for a little while He had made us sad.

—Selected.

THE REV. JAMES E. HOLDER PROUD OF HIS SON.

(From an article in the Kinston News.)

Rev. James E. Holder, colored, Rector of St. Augustine's Church, is justly proud of a son at St. Augustine's School in Raleigh, who can write him such letters. One to hand this week says: "Have you received my last month's report; some of my marks were good, some were not; but this month I am trying to do better. I am really studying hard this year. Last year my rank in our battalion was that of a sergeant, who is a non-commissioned officer. This year I have been promoted; I am now adjutant-general of the batallion with the rank of first lieutenant. In other words, I am now a commissioned officer." Then a post script adds, "Don't you think my hand writing is improving?"

Any colored child properly trained at home can be made to bring joy to the parents' heart and credit to his or her community and race.

The lavish and elaborate endorsement of the human form is an inheritance from barbarism, and women will never be able to occupy the lofty and important place designed for them until the time spent on personal embellishment is devoted to culture and philanthrophy.—Rev. W. W. Youngson.

EPISCOPALIANS MAKE PER CAPITA CONTRIBUTION OF $31.80.

SOME FACTS GATHERED FROM LIVING CHURCH ANNUAL.

Total contributions by members of the Protestant Episcopal Church reached the record total of $36,752,520, an advance of more than one million dollars over the record of the year previously reported thereby reaching a per capita contribution for the year of $31.80 the greatest of any American Communion.

Tremendous impetus was given to fiscal support of the work of the Church with the inauguration of the Nation Wide Campaign and Every Member Canvass in 1919. Since that time a series of annual increases have advanced the total of annual giving more than $12,000,000 this greater sense of stewardship on the part of its members being reflected in a program of world wide advance.

These figures are part of the statistics compiled annually for the Living Church Annual and are, in reality, statistics for the year 1922. They have been assembled from reports made to the Diocesan Conventions held throughout 1923. The year referred to in many respects presented many discouragements and seems to have brought the bottom of the curve of spiritual energy and optimism as a sequel to the World War. The figures show a gain of more than 12,000 communicants, one per cent of the membership. The seeming smallness of this figure is accounted for by a Church wide revision of parish registers, another consequence of the Every Member Canvass. One New York Parish for instance, dropped 1275 names in the revision of its rolls. It is regarded as a highly satisfactory showing that despite this house cleaning the total of communicants still shows an increase. A highly satisfactory feature of the statistics is an increase in the clergy in ordinations of deacons and priests and of candidates and postulants for Holy Orders. Appreciable increases in the number of all of these indicate that the young men of the Church are again hearing and heeding its appeal for life service.

ELECTRIC CROSS IN MEMORY OF DR. JOHN GRAY BLOUNT.

SERVICE OF DEDICATION AT ST. PETER'S WASHINGTON.

(Washington correspondence of News and Observer.)

Washington, N. C., Jan. 5.—The Watch Night service in St. Peter's Episcopal church on the last night of the old year was signalized by the dedication of the electric cross presented to the church by Mrs. John Gray Blount, in memory of her husband, long a leading physician of this city. The day was the birthday of Dr. Blount and it seemed especially appropriate that the cross should have been lighted for the first time on that anniversary.

The cross and the tablets were gifts of Mrs. Blount, also a check was placed upon the altar for One Thousand Dollars ($1,000), the interest on same to be used for the up-keep of lighting of the cross.

Preceding the dedication of the cross, a congregation that packed the church had gathered for the impressive service. The year passed with the singing of Gloria in Excelsis.

When the service began at eleven o'clock the choir came through the church singing "Light of Light that Shineth" and proceeded to the front of the church where a short service was held and the Electric Cross on the tower in memory of Dr. John Gray Blount was dedicated. During the singing of Gounod's "Send Out Thy Light," John Gray Blount Ellison turned on the switch that lighted the beautiful cross. A tablet on the tower inside the church reads as follows:

"The electric cross on this tower is in loving memory of Dr. John Grey Blount, born Dec. 31st, 1869—Died Dec. 8th, 1919. Let your light so shine before men that they may see your good works and glorify your Father which is in heaven."

PART OF ST. PAUL'S CEMETERY, BEAUFORT, CONSECRATED.

BISHOP DARST HAS BUSY DAY IN DR. LAY'S FIELD.

(Correspondence of Mission Herald.)

Bishop Darst made his regular visitation to this parish on the fourth Sunday in Lent and on that occasion confirmed seventeen. He also went to Morehead City on the same day, where he confirmed five. He kindly arranged to come again in the fall, and on Wednesday, December 19th, he spent a busy and useful day in Beaufort, arriving at 11 A. M. and leaving early the next morning.

At 3 P. M. the Bishop consecrated part of St. Paul's cemetery. Two-fifths of the present enclosure was consecrated by Bishop Atkinson in 1861. Additional ground has been added for purpose of burial from time to time until at present time the cemetery covers five sixteenths of a city block, and measures 190 by 275 feet. The added three-fifths was consecrated on this occasion.

There was first a short service in the Church and then the Bishop, followed by the congregation, went to the entrance of the cemetery where he was met by the Rector, wardens and vestry. Here the request for consecration was read by the Junior Warden, Mr. Charles H. Bushall, in the unavoidable absence of the Senior Warden, Mr. N. W. Taylor. All then proceeded to a central point, where after the rector had read the letter of consecration, the Bishop formally consecrated the ground above described, offered appropriate prayers and pronounced the benediction.

At night a congregation which filled the Church joined in Evening Prayer and listened with marked attention to the Bishop's sermon which, as always, was helpful, arousing, loving and hopeful. He then confirmed and addressed twelve persons, two of whom were from Morehead City. Mr. Elliott Duncan, of St. Paul's School, was at the organ and an unusually large choir led the hearty singing of the congregation. What with services and interviews on many important subjects that needed attention our Bishop managed to pack into almost the shortest day of the year far more than the Union rules allow for a day's work. He left half an hour before sunrise to continue the same strenuous course before returning home where, it is hoped he will be able to reserve a few minutes of restful quiet for his Christmas dinner. In spite of most grateful appreciation for his visit there inevitably remains a feeling of guilt for adding even slightly to his already too heavy burden.

Among the encouraging things that have marked this year's work mention may well be made of the Bazaar held by the three Societies of Women on the day before the Bishop's visit at which nearly two hundred dollars was realized.

The news letter from the Thompson Orphanage this month shows that a number of parishes and missions of the Diocese remitted direct to the Orphanage what was evidently their Thanksgiving offering. In most cases the offering was sent to the diocesan treasurer, and the total received sent by him to the Orphanage. The offering this year was larger than last, though we are still without full information. The Rev. W. H. Wheeler, superintendent of the Orphanage, has sent out a request to all of the parishes and missions, asking them to appoint a Thompson Orphanage publicity agent, who will be charged with the responsibility for arousing interest in a campaign soon to be waged for better equipment and enlarged activities.

GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON, HAS A BUSY FALL,

CHURCH SCHOOL HAS HAPPY CHRISTMAS.

(By Miss Florence Huband.)

A steady growth along constructive lines has been noticed in all phases of the work at the Good Shepherd this year.

The Church School under the experienced and thoroughly interested leadership of our Rector acting as Superintendent has gone forward splendidly. Attendance and offerings have both kept up well.

We now have three divisions of the Church School Service League. The Main School division and the Young People's Service League having been started this fall. The Primary division made articles for a sale and sold candy from time to time. This with their weekly offerings enabled them to provide a joyful and a useful gift for each of two children for the Christmas Box and to insure a visit from Santa Claus to a little fellow who probably would not have been called upon otherwise. The Main School division gave a Hallowe'en party to replenish their treasury. They also made or bought gifts for five children for the Christmas box and are now rehearsing for a Mother Goose play to be presented soon. The Young Peoples Service League organized in October and set to work at once on a minstrel given in November. They voted a part of the proceeds to be sent with the Christmas box to purchase candy and fruit or to supplement the box in any way needed.

The Young People's Service League has also added two members to the choir and assisted in putting up and trimming the Church School Christmas trees.

Our Christmas Box this year provided for nine children from a baby in arms to a girl fifteen years old and was assigned to a small Mission in Mena, Ark. An exhibition of all the gifts was held at the Church School session on the second Sunday in December. We have since had a splendid letter telling of the first Christmas Service ever held in that section.

The Church School had its Christmas Tree and festival on Holy Innocents night in the Parish Hall, a custom long followed in this Parish. The trees were lovely, one on each side, having been furnished by a friend of the school. The Primary Department of the School gave a short play "The Christmas Spirit," after which gifts were distributed according to the attendance during the year. The Christmas Offering of the School was presented at this time which will go towards paying for a lovely white Chalice Veil and Burse for the proper celebration of the Holy Communion, used for the first time Christmas Day.

Several of the small boys have been appointed to serve in the choir as alternate crucifers and helpers.

THE MISSION AT MOREHEAD CITY.

No regular services have been held here until the last four years. At present the Rector of St. Paul's Parish in Beaufort conducts services on one Sunday afternoon a month, at which there is an average attendance of about twenty. The small number of about a dozen communicants are very faithful, and have been anxious to secure a place of worship of their own. It seems probable that this object can now be attained. The portable chapel erected in the war times near the shipyards in Wilmington, is now unused. It is proposed to move this building with its complete equipment of furniture to Morehead City and to erect it again on a lot that has been generously offered in the newer and more remote part of the city. While this will be less convenient for some of the church members, it will doubtless add to the religious life of the place by enabling many to attend service and Sunday School who now cannot easily do so, and by giving a great opportunity for a really useful work by those who start the enterprise. It is hoped that these plans will soon be carried out.

OUR CHURCH.

PAST, PRESENT AND FUTURE.

I am not writing this for any mercenary reasons or to criticize any special one but as a lay reader for several years I cannot keep quiet and see the lay readers treated as they are today although I must say that I, as a general thing have been treated well but I cannot blame some who do not take kindly to the lay-readers as there are many who should have no privilege to be lay-readers.

Let us look to the past. The history of lay-readers we are told, is an old one dating back to the time of Tertullian who mentions them about the year 175 A. D. We note also that they were set apart by the laying on of hands and presenting of the Bible by the Bishop in regular service for such which to much regret was discontinued or fell out of use. Many times during the history of Europe and America, people counted themselves lucky to have such a service. Our present St. James' Church in Wilmington shows in vestry-room a license permitting four (4) of the members to lay-read in that church. It was an honor then to have a priest as much as it is today to have the Bishop.

As to the present, let us look at the remark I made heretofore, "I cannot blame some who do not take kindly to the layreaders."

Yes, there are some lay-readers who do not know enough about the church to be granted such a privilege and can you blame many not taking kindly to them? Many churchmen though are well able to do the work but for many reasons they do not, while a few able ones have to shoulder the load and what they are unable to carry the priests have to. Men who are able, can you not awake and help us few lay-readers lighten the load of our much burdened clergymen?

Help us too to open up our new fields and advance those already opened. Congregations and parishes can you not deny yourselves one service or more a month by your priest that some mission may have the one service by a priest it needs so much? Let us make such sacrifice for the benefit will certainly be ours. And the future is assured and the church, our Church will "go forward."

As to the lay-readers of the future, I suggest three (3) things for theirs and your benefit, Episcopalians. First—The Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina have one of their meeting at an annual council set aside for the discussion of the lay-readers work and its advancement, the priest taking part only in an advisory manner but leaving the whole to the lay-readers.

Secondly—that before any be licensed that they stand such an examination on the services of the church, the church's furnishings and its use and any other matters that regardless of the easy examination will show their qualification to conduct such services as they will be called upon to do.

Thirdly—the lay-readers so passing be required to properly robe themselves and be presented to the Bishop to be at a public service set aside for such service with his blessing. Not doing as heretofore, having his license mailed him or handed him. Thus placing him in the nature of a subdeacon.

These are just suggestions on my part based on past history of the lay-readers and their present and future but they add much food for thought and will aid us lay-readers no little also the many congregations, for it prevents many lay-reading who are not qualified and it assures the parishes and missions of a qualified lay-reader.

Will you fellow churchmen and church-women by your co-operation with these qualified to lay-read let our church "go forward?" For going forward it will and you will reap the glory and not us who serve. A. T. St.A.

Mission work is assisted by the S. P. G. in sixty-two overseas dioceses.

THE BISHOP HAS FRUITFUL VISIT TO EDENTON.

FINANCES OF ST. PAUL'S PARISH IN GOOD CONDITION.

(Correspondence of Mission Herald.)

Bishop Darst visited this parish on December 9th, Sunday, and gave St. Paul's congregation the morning appointment; he confirmed two young men. The offering was for the Bishop's fund, and it went from a good congregation: "good" in the sense of "fairly numerous"; it is uniformly good about giving; it seems to meet the demand even for extras, specials; and, you know, all of us had been given to think that with the Budget System in the Nation-Wide Campaign, and The Church's Work, there would not be special appeals. After all we seem to accept it as a fact that the best laid plans oft need some amendment; and that in this world (and the field is the world) there is no telling what a day may bring forth. Who pledges, to the limit of his ability, to the Budget? Who can refuse such calls to give as that which came to us in connection with the Japan Earthquake, or the Ramsaur Memorial?

The Treasurer of the Parish, reports at the end of the year, that our finances are in good condition. We didn't cripple ourselves in giving to the Bishop's Fund, that Sunday morning.

In the afternoon, some of the Edenton folk accompanied us to Mege, twelve miles up the country, where the Bishop's ministration, especially his preaching, is always respected by a good local attendance. He confirmed a young lady. We hope to build a Chapel here; one service is rendered once a month, in an upper room. Mege is an interesting and attractive center.

At night, on the same Sunday, the Bishop ministered at St. John the Evangelist's Church, Edenton. This is the Negro congregation. It is part of the East Carolina flock, and the chief shepherd, under Christ, feels his responsibility for it. By an unexpected coincidence, Bishop Delaney, who is connected with our colored work, was present, and taking part in the service, as was also the Rev. S. N. Griffith, the Minister in charge, and the Rev. R. B. Drane.

The service on Christmas Day in St. Paul's was beautiful with appropriate music by the choir. Our contribution was for St. Paul's School, Beaufort. We were moved to this by Mr. George B. Elliott's strong letter to the Churches throughout the Diocese, presenting the recommendation of the Bishop and Executive Council that we do something to show we appreciate Mrs. Geoffroy's work and the importance of St. Paul's School.

It is hoped that the response to that appeal, on the part of all our congregations in East Carolina, will help our leaders to some policy which will be adopted by the Diocesan Council, at New Bern, and will establish St. Paul's School, Beaufort, .N. C., as a permanent institution of the Church.

MRS. METRA MAKELEY.

After many months of patient suffering, there entered into the rest of Paradise the soul of our friend Mrs. Metra Makely, October 9th, 1923.

She had been a resident of our community for over thirty years and identified herself with all Church work and her interest and ready help was an inspiration for others.

We, as members of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Paul's Parish, Edenton, wish to express how keenly we feel her loss and our appreciation of her fine Christian character, also to extend to her family our sincere sympathy.

We desire that a copy of this expression of our feelings be sent to each member of her family, kept on the minutes of the Auxiliary, published in the Mission Herald and the Edenton papers.

MRS. HENRY A. BOND,
MRS. JULIAN WOOD,
Committee.

A MESSAGE OF THANKS.

The members of the little mission at Pollocksville wish to express their sincere thanks to all who sent contributions for our bazaar which was held on December 7, 1923. We also wish to express our thanks at this time for contributions which were sent for our two annual bazaars held previous to this one.

In the rush of preparation for the bazaar several contributors received no special acknowledgment. To these this message of thanks is especially directed.

Our handicap here is in lack of numbers, but with concerted effort we are looking forward some day to a building in which regular services may be held.

MRS. T. S. BENDER,
Pollocksville, N. C.

ARCHDEACON DRANE WRITES FROM ALASKA.

And now, Mr. Editor, if you want more "copy", let it be in "Some Extracts from a Private Letter, received today, from "the son of St. Paul's Parish." Rev. Fred'k B. Drane. He wrote from "Zyeh-Kwut-sul" on December 2nd. This place is not yet on the map, somewhere North of Ft. Yukon, near the Arctic Circle. (Am back at the 70-mile village, spending Sunday on my way to Fort Yukon. Have been to a camp 20 miles further up this Christian River. Spent one day there: would have liked to go on 50 miles further to the Arctic village, but it was not worth while, as the people are scattered and will not be there for perhaps two weeks later. But this has been a pleasant trip; my dogs are in good condition, so that we maintained five or six miles an hour, with me riding. Was in early each day, and even with darkness at 3 p. m. had the day's run over before that. This time I am without an interpreter. I did not bring one, and the only ones these people have are not yet returned from the trail; they stopped behind me and went another way, to cut a new trail, which in the future will possibly save about 20 miles out of 70. It is extraordinary for an Indian to cut any trail, except through necessity; and usually such a crooked trail that only an Indian can travel it. So this undertaking is quite praise-worthy. It is led by Albert, our Lay-Reader, who knows the country. He is a man whose brain works. He looks to the future, which is not the usual thing for an Indian to do. The leading men do it, more so all the time. Some send out orders for stuff which they know they will not receive until the following year; yet thus being able to get particular articles they want, and saving from 33 per cent up to 50 per cent. The Seattle office of the Alaskan Bureau of Education helps in this way, acting as a purchasing agent, and disposing of the Fur sent out.

I try to pick up new words and new phrases, adding to the vocabulary already in hand. My progress is slight, however, as it is so hard to spell the words, or pronounce them after I write them down. Each letter has a different twang; so that while in Fort Yukon I might make myself understood, off here they fail to catch the phrase.****

The time passes readily enough. If I am in camp more than a day I always go on the hunt with the men.****

Expect to take back with me a boy of ten or eleven, named David, whose father, Elijah, is my host.*** Dr. and Mrs. Burke, at Ft. Yukon,, are very large hearted, and with the extra room provided for the purpose they furnish a sort of hostel for boys whom we wish to train.

Ft. Yukon, Dec. 4th—Back at Fort Yukon today after a fine trip. Made 70 miles in two easy days. Bought a new dog to make up the number to six for my long Winter trip.*** Plan to leave here January 2nd on my long trip. Please address your next letter to me at Tanana, as it will reach me there before Jan. 30th, when I propose to leave Tanana for the Allakaket."

NEWS NOTES GATHERED FROM HERE AND THERE.

Week-day religious education is starting in Moscow, Idaho, each religious organization taking care of its own children.

Over-churched communities in the Eighth Province are to be studied by a commission appointed by the provincial synod to report at the next session.

Because of the constant danger from man-eating lions in the country about Malindi in Nyasaland, the Bishop has told the people to say in the Litany, "From plague, pestilence, famine, and wild beasts, good Lord, deliver us."

There is no Every Member Canvass in Wilmot, S. D., because there is only one communicant. This one, however, is a lady who fixes and assumes and pays an annual pledge of $25. If there were a million more like her!

A South Dakota baby recently christened wore a baptismal robe which had been made for his great grand mother. He was the twenty-seventh of her descendants to wear it.

Twenty-five nationalities are represented within the Diocese of Pittsburgh according to a survey made by the Diocesan Social Service Commission. Austrians lead, with Czechoslovaks second, and there are more than 2800 Syrians.

At the University of Florida, Gainesville, there is this year a 20 per cent increase in attendance, and a 45 per cent increase in the number of Churchmen, who form about 10 per cent of the entire enrollment. Holy Trinity Church in Gainesville is taking advantage of the opportunity.

THE COPLON COMPANY
Department Store,
Outfitters for The Entire Family,
New Bern, N. C.

Porter Military Academy
—A—
Church School for Church Boys

A Broader preparation than the public schools can give. Religious training through the Church. Widest certificate privileges. A National School at your doors. Fine health record. Unit of R. O. T. C., with infantry and naval equipment. Two active army afficers.

LOWER SCHOOL FOR SMALLER OR BACKWARD BOYS

North Carolina boys do well at Porter. 61 from 34 different towns at Porter last year. 24 of them officers.
What others send literally thousands of miles to secure, you have at your very doors.
Twelve Buildings. Porter not run for profit.

BOX 15, CHARLESTON, S. C.
Send for descriptive catalogue

The Orton Hotel,
Wilmington, N. C.
"A Home Away From Home"
Charlie Hooper Frank Gregson

H. Weil & Bros.,
GOLDSBORO, N. C.
Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

MONUMENTS OF QUALITY
Cemetery Work of All Kinds.
Write us direct for designs and prices.
DEES MONUMENT CO., Greenville, N. C.

The Peoples Savings Bank,
WILMINGTON, N. C.,
Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.
23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus $250.000.00.

BROWN'S,
A Store for Women,
Wilmington, N. C.
☞ DRY GOODS NOTIONS, AND APPAREL ☜

MEMBER NATIONAL ASSOCIATION DYERS AND CLEANERS
MASTER DYERS AND CLEANERS
Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.
Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.
Mail orders given prompt and careful attention.
WILMINGTON, N. C.

PACKARD SINGLE SIX

16 to 20 Miles Per Gallon
15.000 miles per set of tires

W. D. McMILLAN, Jr,
WILMINGTON, N. C.

Gp283.05 Library, University

VOL. XXXVIII No. 2

The Mission Herald

"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

COUNCIL NUMBER

Among other things:

- The News Story of the Council.
- The Bishop's Annual Address.
- The News Story of the Women's Meetings.
- Elections and Reports.

February, 1924

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.

Saint Mary's School,

Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

✠ ✠ ✠

An Episcopal school for girls. Founded 1842. Junior College: Four years High School and two years College courses. Modern equipment. Campus, 20 acres. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business. For catalogue and further information, address

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager,
Raleigh, N. C.

Church Schools in the Diocese of Va

(Incorporated.)

BY REV. WILLIAM C. BROWN, D.D., PRESIDENT.

For Boys—St. Christopher's School, Westhampton, Richmond. $650. Catalog—Rev. C. G. Chamberlayne, Ph.D., Headmaster.

Christchurch School Christchurch, Middlesex Co. $400. Catalog. Rev. F. E. Warren, Rector.

For Girls—St. Catherine's School, Westhampton, Richmond. $800. Catalog. Miss Rosalie H. Noland, B.A., Principal.

St. Anne's School, Charlottesville. $500. Catalog. Miss E. E. Winegar, B.A., Principal.

St. Margaret's School, Tappahannock, Essex Co. $450. Catalog. Miss Emma S. Yearby, Principal.

Charming Virginia environment, Christian culture, scholarship; moderate cost—Church ownership (Epis.).

For wills, legal title—Church Schools in the Diocese of Virginia. About gifts and bequests for equipment, enlargement, scholarships and endowment, address REV. E. L. WOODWARD, M.A., M.D., Dean. Church House, 110 West Franklin St., Richmond, Va.

EST. 1877

R. Geissler, Inc.

Church Furnishings, *in all materials*.

ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.
MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.

56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD

announces
Reduced Round Trip Fares to

New Orleans, La.

account

Mardi Gras Celebration

FEBRUARY 28, MARCH 4, 1924

Tickets on sale daily February 26th to March 3rd, inclusive, and for trains scheduled to arrive New Orleans on or before noon of March 4th, final limit March 11, 1924.

For further information consult any Norfolk Southern Ticket Agent or write

J. F. DALTON,
General Passenger Agent,
NORFOLK, VA.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D.D.
Rector

Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass

Church & Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalogue
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.
308 Third Street,
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Church Vestments

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles
EMBROIDERIES, CLERICAL SUITS, SILKS, CLOTHS, FRINGES

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

Cox Sons & Vining
131-133 East 23rd St, NEW YORK

HONNET

1867

WILMINGTON, N. C.

The Citizen's Bank and Trust Company

WILMINGTON, N. C.

Invites the readers of this paper to use the excellent banking facilities which it provides.

SCHUSTER'S

"GIFTS THAT LAST"

DIAMONDS, JEWELRY, SILVERWARE

WILMINGTON, N. C.

The Mission Herald.

Vol. XXXVIII. PLYMOUTH, N. C., FEBRUARY, 1924. No. 2

Forty-First Annual Council a Good One, But Not Spectacular.

USES HOME TALENT ONLY

(By REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.)

Somewhat hastily called, because of a decision to have the meeting nearer the close of the fiscal year, and presenting a program minus the usual attraction of outside speakers and leaders, the forty-first annual Council of the Diocese of East Carolina, which convened in Christ Church, New Bern, on January 22nd and 23rd, must nevertheless take its place as one of the best meetings in the history of the Diocese. There was not the enthusiasm of the 1920 Council in St. John's, Fayetteville, when the diocese was flushed by its Nation Wide Campaign victory; nor was there the large attendance and elaborate program of last year, but there was the consciousness that the Church in East Carolina has struck a steady stride that is carrying it forward.

The people of Christ Church are to be commended for their willingness to undertake the entertainment of Council in January, when cold weather, frozen pipes and other things offer so many unpleasant possibilities. But they pocketed any fears they may have had, and gave delightful hospitality. The two luncheons served in the parish house were a real feature of Council, offering as they did delicious menus and opportunities for fellowship. Dr. MacKinnon, aided by his people and backed up by generous offers of entertainment from members of other New Bern communions, made the stay of the delegates in New Bern a thoroughly enjoyable one.

The majority of the delegates arrived in New Bern in the late afternoon of the 21st. There was a brief meeting of the Executive Council in Christ Church parish house, but there was no meeting of the Council proper until next morning. Mr. and Mrs. Thomas D. Warren gave a reception to the delegates and a number of invited townspeople in their home. This was a charming affair.

The forty-first Council convened in Christ Church at ten o'clock on the morning of the 22nd, with the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst presiding. Organization was effected with the re-election of the Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., as president, and the Rev. W. R. Noe as secretary. Dr. Drane's occasional gestures toward retirement from this position of honor are met with a determined desire to keep him there. As for Mr. Noe, he was born to that end. The calling of the roll revealed the fact that there were about the usual number of delegates in attendance; not as many laymen as there ought to be, by far. The Bishop announced at this time the personnel of a number of standing and special committees.

Following the initial business session of the Council there was held the main service. This was a celebration of the Holy Communion, with the annual address of the Bishop. The women withdrew after the address to organize their own meeting in the parish house, as they had their own corporate communion on Wednesday morning. The Bishop's address is printed elsewhere in this issue in full. It was characteristic of him, full of faith and hopefulness even in the consideration of the problems he saw confronting the diocese. His reference to the controversy in the Church gave assurance to those who are confused as to the real issues and in distress over the unwelcome notoriety.

COUNCIL CHANGES ITS NAME TO "CONVENTION."

After encountering some opposition from those who through sentiment opposed the change, the proposal to change the name of the annual meeting from Council to Convention was adopted in the Tuesday afternoon session. The name "Council" is a legacy from the days of the Confederacy, and this venerable association was not to be easily brushed aside. The name "Bishop and Executive Council" was changed to "Executive Council."

A good part of the Tuesday afternoon session was devoted to a consideration of the report of the diocesan treasurer, Mr. Meares. The report was in many respects encouraging. As was noted in the January Mission Herald, the treasurer was able to pay from current receipts the full quota of $19,000 to the General Church. Current diocesan obligations were also discharged without resorting to the plan of borrowing from the bank. This improved showing was not traceable so much to any large increase in the total of receipts, but to a decrease in expense and a smaller asking by the National Council. The report did show, however, that the increased giving of the three-year period of the N. W. C. was not a spasmodic thing, but that the new level of generosity is to be maintained.

Mr. Meares called a roll of all the parishes, together with their quotas, pledges and total payments for 1923. This was according to a resolution of the 1923 Council, and gave the churches opportunity to explain their failures and to state their prospects. It brought out quite a variety of information. The chief recommendation of the treasurer was that the Bishop be relieved of the responsibility of urging the payment of the pledges. He paid a tribute to Mr. Noe, the Executive Secretary.

Upon the nomination of Bishop Darst, Mr. George B. Elliott was re-elected chancellor of the diocese, Mr. Thomas D. Meares was re-elected treasurer of East Carolina, and the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., as editor and business manager of the Mission Herald.

THE LAYMEN HAVE THE FLOOR.

There was a service of real inspiration on Tuesday night in Christ Church, especially for the clergymen, who for once were silent. Mr. George B. Elliott, vice-chairman of the Department of Missions and Church Extension, was in charge of this meeting, being called to the chancel by the Bishop after a brief devotional service. Mr. Elliott wanted the laymen to take a more important part in the work of the Church, especially in the matter of relieving the clergy of financial and administrative burdens, and spoke earnestly to this subject in a brief address.

Following Mr. Elliott's lead, there were a number of short addresses from the leading laymen of the diocese, among whom were Messrs. George C. Royall, J. Q. Beckwith, Guy C. Moore, W. G. Gaither, H. A. White, Dr. R. W. Smith, E. K. Bishop. One of the things stressed was the value of having at least one man in every parish who could be depended on to support the whole program of the Church.

WEDNESDAY'S SESSION.

Council had a very busy day Wednesday, electing committees, trustees, and delegates, and hearing the reports of representatives of institutions sponsored by the diocese. We are publishing a summary of elections elsewhere. Very few changes were made in the personnel of the important committees. The Rev. Stephen Gardner, having been placed on the Standing Committee, was taken off the Executive Council and the vacancy filled by the Rev. G. F. Hill. The Rev. D. G. MacKinnon was made a trustee of Sewanee, and the Rev. J. B. Gibble a trustee of St. Mary's School.

In connection with the election of delegates to Provincial Synod, note was taken of the fact that the meeting was to be held in St. James', Wilmington, and Council expressed its appreciation and desire to co-operate.

REPORTS AND SPECIAL APPEALS.

As indicated in the Bishop's address, Council heard a number of special appeals for worthy causes which did not have a place in the budgets of the diocesan and General Church. The Rev. W. H. Wheeler, superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage, outlined the building project dear to the heart of the institution, and pleaded for interest and assistance. The Rev. W. W. Way,Rector of St. Mary's School, in a brief address outlined the aims of that institution. He was not asking for funds at this time. The Rev. A. S. Lawrence, rector of the Church at the University, told of its work and of the new buildings soon to be erected.

St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, had an eloquent advocate before Council in the person of Mr. C. C. Chadbourn. East Carolina was asked to raise something like $4,000 towards the erection of a dormitory. Council looked with favor on the proposition, and authorized a campaign for the raising of the amount. Note was taken of the appeal of the Virginia Seminary for an endowment fund, though no action was taken by the Council. A campaign in the diocese is to be undertaken by the alumni, headed by Bishop Darst. The Rev. Alexander Miller reported for a committee appointed to confer with other southern dioceses in regard to the purchase of a summer assembly ground for the Church. A committee was appointed to continue investigation of the subject. The matter of East Carolina's pledge to the Sewanee Endowment campaign was taken up here, and by the Executive Council. Sewanee was invited to send representatives in the diocese to complete the canvass begun several years ago.

Council accepted an invitation from St. Mary's, Kinston, to hold the meeting there in January, 1925. The invitation was graciously extended by the Rector, the Rev. John Hartley.

Two matters of importance disposed of on Wednesday, at the instance of the Rev. W. H. Milton, were the adoption of a resolution, instructing the diocesan treasurer to send to the national treasurer monthly 34 per cent of receipts on account of the budget; and the appointment of a committee to co-ordinate the work of the diocese, both of men and women.

Council discussed the matter of taking over St. Paul's School, Beaufort, but final action was deferred. Council believed that the school would be an asset, but has not yet worked out plans for financing it.

CLOSING SERVICE.

On the evening of the 23rd the closing service of Council was held, featured by an inspiring address delivered by the Rev. W. H. Milton. Speaking out of his long and varied experience as a leader in the forward movement of the Church, Dr. Milton confidently predicted a growing sense of stewardship on the part of Christian men and women, and pleaded for a more thorough consecration to the cause of Christ.

Preceding Dr. Milton, Mr. Duncan of St. Paul's School, Beaufort, made a brief address, in which he reviewed the history of the school, its accomplishments and aims.

THE WOMEN'S MEETINGS.

A full report of the women's meetings is published elsewhere in this issue, and speaks for itself. As their custom is, the women fulfilled their obligations in 1923, and added some for good measure. The Bishop paid their work a well deserved tribute in his address.

THREE IMPORTANT RESOLUTIONS PASSED AT ANNUAL COUNCIL.

Be it resolved, That in answer to a portion of the Bishops Address concerning the lack of support for the needed Missionary Clergy, the present organization of District Chairman and Vice-Chairmen be used to rehearse the plans and needs of the Diocese in those parishes and missions which have failed to measure up to the expectations of the Diocese.

Be it further resolved, That each and any member of this organization stands ready to go into such parishes and missions to give this needed information to arouse further interest in the dire needs of the work of Christ's Church in our Diocese.

STEPHEN GARDNER, Chairman.
GEORGE C. ROYALL
E. K. BISHOP.

The Chairman of the Committee on Canons moved the adoption of the amendment of the Canons postponed from the last meeting of the Council, as follows:

(1) Resolved, That in all places in the Canons, where the word "Council" occurs, referring to any meeting, Annual or Special, of the Council of the Diocese, the word "Council" be changed to "Convention".

(2) That wherever occur the words "Council" or "Bishop and Executive Council", referring to that Central Executive body officially known as "The Bishop and Executive Council", such word or words be changed in each case to "Executive Council."

Resolved, That the Bishop appoint a committee of three members of this Council to investigate the Kanaga Lake Estate, proposed as a Summer Colony Camp and Assembly Grounds, as approved by the special Joint Diocesan Committee.

Be it further Resolved, That the above named Committee represent this Diocese in all matters relative to securing the property, should they, in conjunction with other like Committees, deem it expedient.

Be it further resolved, That the Committee report its findings back to the Executive Council for further consideration, with power to act.

WE HOPE THE GOAT FOUND IT DIGESTIBLE.

A subscriber writes the editor as follows: "If you have an extra copy of the January Mission Herald, will you please send me one?

"A pet goat ate up mine before it was read."

THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS TO COUNCIL

Reviews Progress and Failure of Church in East Carolina In 1923

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of East Carolina:

"Grace be unto you, and peace from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ."

We welcome you to the forty-first Annual Council, and our earnest prayer as we come together to give an account of our stewardship, and to plan for the extension of the Kingdom of God, is that we may be guided in all that we may do or say by the Holy Spirit, and that we may be strengthened and inspired in our work by the consciousness of the very real presence of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

The first Council after my Consecration as Bishop was held in Christ Church, New Bern, and now we are back in this historic Parish for the tenth Council over which I have had the blessed privilege of presiding. One is tempted to give an account of some of the blessed happenings in the Diocese since that first Council, when you received me so graciously, but as my tenth anniversary as Bishop of East Carolina does not occur until Epiphany of next year, I feel that it would be more fitting to wait until the next Council and then give, God willing, a brief account of our work together during ten happy, busy years.

The work in the Diocese during the past year has been satisfactory in many respects, and we have had occasion again and again to thank God for the faith and loyalty of our people and the splendid leadership of the Clergy In other respects, we have had real cause for anxiety and disappointment, and in searching for the causes of certain failures to measure up to our own high standard, I have first of all, honestly and in the presence of God, searched my own heart and life and asked the question "Am I, as chief Pastor of the flock of Christ in this Diocese, giving the people the kind of leadership, inspiring them to the devoted service, teaching them the will of God as the 'gracious Bishop and Shepherd of our Souls' would have me do." So if there be any criticism of any of my fellow workers in what I say in this address, please understand that I share the blame for any work for God in East Carolina that has been neglected or forgotten.

COLORED WORK.

The work among the Colored people in the Diocese consists of one self-supporting Parish, two Parishes supported in part by Mission funds, five organized Missions, and seven unorganized Missions. We also have six Parochial and Mission day schools taught by the local Clergymen, assisted, in some cases, by paid teachers.

The Diocese is spending on its Colored work, in round numbers, twelve thousand dollars a year, including the appropriation of five thousand and four hundred dollars from the National Council.

The work among our Colored people during the past year has not shown the growth we had expected, especially when we consider that every Parish and Mission has had regular services, and all of the Parochial schools have been adequately supported.

Bishop Delaney has visited all of the Parishes and Missions during the year, and I have visited several of them, and yet Bishop Delaney and I together did not confirm but forty-seven colored persons during the year.

If we were judging the value of our colored work by the number confirmed, we might have good reason for discouragement, but, fortunately, we have other results that are most encouraging.

Our clergy, as a rule, are the leaders of their race in every community where we have work. Our clergy are "lifting up a standard for the people," and our Parochial schools are given definite religious and moral teachings that cannot fail to have a beneficial effect upon the lives of the hundreds of boys and girls who attend those schools. In many cases, the brighter boys and girls from these Parochial schools go on to St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, where they are trained as teachers, nurses and mechanics before returning to make their contribution toward the development of their own people in East Carolina.

I ask, therefore, your patience, your sympathy, your prayers, and your continued support in this feeble, sometimes discouraging, but absolutely worth-while work that we are trying to do for that great company of Colored people who live in this Diocese, and for whose spiritual welfare, we are, at least in part, responsible.

GENERAL SURVEY OF THE DIOCESE.

The general work in the Diocese during the past year was encouraging, in spite of several problems that I will mention later. During the year, the Rev. Harvey A. Cox was able to establish a new and promising Mission at Rowland in Robeson County; the Rev. Charles E. Williams has carried forward to a successful conclusion his plans for securing a site for the new chapel on Lake Phelps in Washington county, and proposes to begin the erection of same in the near future. Plans are also under way for the purchase of a church and its removal to our attractive lot in the growing town of Ahoskie.

During the fall of the past year, under the enthusiastic and efficient leadership of our competent Executive Secretary, Rev. W. R. Noe, helpful conferences on every department of our Church's life were held in twelve or more points in the Diocese, thus giving our people a rare opportunity to learn something of the Church's great program. To these conferences, and to the tireless, willing labors of our Executive Secretary, assisted by the Chairmen of departments and other interested and energetic Clergymen and laymen, we owe it that East Carolina was able to pay its Diocesan and General Missionary obligations in full for the year nineteen hundred and twenty three.

We must, however, get out of the bad habit of waiting until the eleventh hour to pay our obligations. Our Diocesan Treasurer pays the stipends of our Missionary Clergy regularly each month, even if he has to borrow the money to do so. The Treasurer of the National Council pays the stipends of the Missionaries all over the world monthly, and he does have to borrow hundreds of thousands of dollars in order to keep faith with these representatives of ours in China and Japan and the islands of the seas.

Realizing these facts, and they are facts, the Parishes and Missions should remit promptly each month the pledges of the people, and thus save anxiety and strain during the year and the grave danger of failing to pay the accumulated obligations at the end of the year.

The above might well be considered as one of our problem, and I trust that it will receive the consideration it deserves at this meeting of Council.

Another problem that has caused the Bishops and all others who are deeply interested in our Diocesan Missionary work is as follows:

During the past year, we have lost from the Diocese several of our splendid Missionary Clergy. All of them were good, earnest men, who were doing constructive work, and who had refused numerous calls to other Dioceses. Finally, however, in every case these men decided that while they would prefer to stay in East Carolina, they must consider the welfare of their families and accept work where they would be in better condition financially to educate their children. All of them went to Parishes in other Dioceses where the salary was from seven hundred to twelve hundred dollars more than they were receiving in East Carolina.

In every case, the men in question talked the matter over freely and frankly with me, and I could not insist that they stay with us, nor could I hold out any hope of a more adequate stipend than they were receiving. The loss of these men was serious enough, but the real problem became manifest when I tried to secure Clergymen to take their places.

I found that we who justly prided ourselves on establishing a minimum salary of $1800.00 and house for a married Clergyman three years ago, had, as a matter of fact, made that sum our maximum salary, while other Dioceses had increased their minimum salary to $2100.00 and house, and in some cases, $2400.00 and house.

And so, when I began to write to fine, efficient Clergymen in other Dioceses, for we cannot use any other kind, I found that while they wanted to come to us, and while many of them were kind enough to say that they wanted to work with me, all of them, without a single exception, stated that they were receiving from three to seven hundred dollars a year more than our minimum salary, and having made financial arrangements contingent upon such expectancy, were not able to consider a call to East Carolina.

I present this very serious problem for your consideration and trust that some solution may be found; for if conditions continue as they are, several important "Mission groups" will remain vacant indefinitely.

I realize that we are not able, at this time, to increase the minimum salary of the Missionary Clergy, but we should be in a position to offer additional assistance to those Mission Parishes and "Mission groups" whose members are willing to increase their pledges to local support, especially in cases where the Diocesan and General quotas have been paid.

SPECIAL APPEALS.

In view of the fact that the Church generally has not measured up to its obligations, and that many Dioceses have not only failed absolutely to make any contribution to the priorities, but have actually failed to pay their fair and just share of the Budget, or actual running expenses of the Church, it has become necessay for certain institutions to make special appeals for necessary funds.

In some cases, the "askings" of these institutions are included in the Priority Department of the Church's Program. In other cases, the appeal is local or sectional, and is not included in the priorities.

Some of these special appeals that will be presented to us this year and that must be considered seriously, and responded to generously, are

Campaign to provide for necessary buildings and equipment for St. Augustine's School, Raleigh. A generous sum has been promised to this worthy institution, but the gift is contingent upon a reasonable and definite contribution from the Church in the South.

The Thompson Orphanage will also ask you to contribute generously toward the erection of much needed buildings and the supplying of necessary equipment.

The Virginia Seminary, where so many of our own Clergy have received their Theological education, without cost, and where young men, desiring to study for the sacred Ministry, are being turned away for lack of room, is making an appeal that must be considered by every one of us who has the slightest interest in the training of men for the Ministry of the Church.

The University of the South at Sewanee, Tenn., has very definite claims upon us that cannot be ignored or forgotten and we can no longer postpone definite action looking toward the payment of our debt to that institution.

We must also consider seriously, and earnestly, the future of St. Paul's School, Beaufort. In my opinion, the Diocese should take over the school, if possible, and conduct it as a Diocesan Boarding and Day School, but such an important step cannot be taken until we are reasonably sure that we will be able to provide the necessary funds for such an undertaking.

THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD.

It is with much pleasure that I inform you of the proposed meeting of the Synod of the Province of Sewanee in St. James' Church, Wilmington, in October.

The meetings of the Synod have grown in size and importance year by year, and we are looking forward to this first meeting in our Diocese with keen interest.

The beautiful and stately new Parish House of St. James' Church, Wilmington, will provide ample accommodations for such a meeting, and the good people of Wilmington, with characteristic hospitality, are planning to entertain all who may attend.

I am sure that the meeting will mean much to the life of the Church in East Carolina, and I trust that we may contribute something of our Missionary zeal and loyalty to those who come to us.

WOMEN'S WORK.

In my address to this Council, I have stated some very definite problems confronting us, and have asked you to help me solve them.

In speaking of the work of the women's organizations, I can say truthfully and gratefully that the only problem in connection with same is the problem of trying to secure a like enthusiasm and devoted service on the part of the men.

The women's work, under the guidance of faithful and efficient leaders, has gone forward splendidly and the results obtained have been a source of joy and pride to the Bishop.

When you hear the report of our President at this meeting, you will agree with me in thinking that the women of East Carolina have set an example of worth-while service that we men may well endeavor to follow.

THE PRESENT STATE OF UNREST IN THE CHURCH.

I have been asked by many friends if I expected to incorporate in my annual address any statements regarding the present unhappy controversy in the Church, and, while I hesitate to add one line to the columns and columns that have been devoted to the subject, by both secular and religious papers during the past few weeks, I feel that I must, in justice to my brother Bishops, and in loyalty to my Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, make my own position clear and definite.

Several weeks before the special meeting of the House of Bishops in Dallas last November, every Bishop of the Church received a copy of a letter with the added information that this letter was being signed by prominent laymen all over the Church, and that it would be presented at the meeting of the House of Bishops in Dallas.

Every Bishop received this communication and knew that the letter would be presented, therefore, the statement made in both secular and religious press that the Bishops who were not present would have been present if they had known that there was a possibility of such a question coming before the House, has no foundation in fact.

I am incorporating the letter in this address, for I believe it will prove to all who read it how necessary it was for the Bishops to answer it fully, and I have no apology to make for the way in which we answered it, and I am proud to state that I was one of the sixty-four Bishops who attended the Dallas meeting, and who joined with the others in unanimous approval of the answer to the following letter:

"To the Rt. Rev. Alexander Charles Garrett, D.D., Presiding Bishop, and to the Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Council assembled:—

We, who are communicants of the Church and earnestly desire to abide by the Faith once delivered to the Saints, appeal to you, our Chief Pastors, for advice and guidance in the present distress, not only for ourselves and those who have, with us, been received into the congregation of Christ's flock, but for all those who are seeking the truth, whether within or without His fold.

We have been taught that a right faith is necessary to right conduct; that the Articles of our Belief are contained in the Apostles and Nicene Creeds; and that these Creeds "ought thoroughly to be received and believed, for they may be proved by most certain warrants of Holy Scripture." But now it is currently reported to us that it is taught, by some of those set apart by your office and ministry to be pastors and teachers in this Church, that the affirmations in those Creeds are not of equal value or verity; and that some of them—and in particular, at this time, the affirmation that Our Blessed Lord in His entry into our human life was "conceived by the Holy Ghost" and "born of the Virgin Mary" or, as stated in the Nicene Creed, "was incarnate by the Holy Ghost of the Virgin Mary,"—need not be accepted in their obvious sense; but that one may lawfully and honorably remain not only as a member of this Church, but as a priest and pastor therein, and continue to affirm in public those Creeds, while yet openly denying, or so qualifying as in effect to deny, the plain and simple meaning of those affirmations.

On the members of the Church is laid the solemn duty to hand on to their children, in its fulness and power, the Faith necessary for their salvation. It is of vital importance that all Christians should know what they should believe and teach as that Faith:—whether in the light of modern research and scholarship, it is their duty to qualify or limit in any way the Articles of their Belief as they have received them from their fathers.

Upon you is laid the duty "with all faithful diligence to banish and drive away from the Church all erroneous and strange doctrine contrary to God's word; and both privately and openly to call upon and encourage others to do the same" and "out of the Holy Scripture to instruct the people committed to your charge."

We therefore, humbly pray you, as our Chief Pastors and Doctors of the Faith, to reaffirm, in such manner as to you shall seem best, the authority of the Creeds as the expression, for this present age of the true Faith, and to declare your Godly counsel and judgment as to the obligation upon all members of Christ's Church, clergy and laity, to believe and to teach the Faith as therein set forth.

Dated November 1, 1923.

The letter was signed by a great company of laymen from every part of the American Church, including the Chancellors of several important Dioceses, and other prominent laymen who for years have represented their Dioceses in the General Convention.

If a mistake was made, and I do not grant that it was a mistake, it was in sending forth our reply as a Pastoral Letter. It might have gone out as an "open letter" to the laymen who had asked for "advice and guidance in the present distress," but the judgment of the Bishops present was, that it would accomplish greater good if it were issued as a Pastoral.

Unfortunately, the important and pertinent facts mentioned above have not received the publicity they deserved. We received a courteous letter from men who were worried and anxious and distressed; from men who, in spite of the claims of the "Modernists" must represent the mind of the great majority of the Clergy and Laity of the Church.

The Bishops answered it in the only way it could have been answered by men upon whom God has laid the solemn responsibility of leadership. Hear again the words "To deny, or treat as immaterial belief in the Creed in which at every regular service of the Church both Minister and people profess to believe, is to trifle with words and cannot but expose us to the suspicion and the danger of dishonesty and unreality. Honesty in the use of language—to say what we mean and to mean what we say—is not least important with regard to religious language (and especially in our approach to Almighty God), however imperfect to express Divine realities we may recognize human words to be. To explain away the statement, "conceived by the Holy Ghost and born of the Virgin Mary," as if it referred to a birth in the ordinary way, of two human parents, under perhaps exceptionally holy conditions, is plainly an abuse of language.

An ordinary birth could not have been so described, nor can the words of the Creed fairly be so understood."

I pray you, my brethren, be not unduly disturbed. The great truths of our most holy religion have been assailed again and again, but the truth has survived. Many times since the days of St. Paul, men, conscientious men, who believed they were "doing God service" have gone out to battle against God's truth, but they, and not the truth, have fallen.

Jesus is the only begotten Son of God, who came, Virgin born, to redeem the world and lift mankind back to God, not because the Creed says so, but the Creed says so because He proved it by His life and by His death and by His abiding presence and power.

Thank God, we are able to say out of the deep places of a sweet and blessed experience—

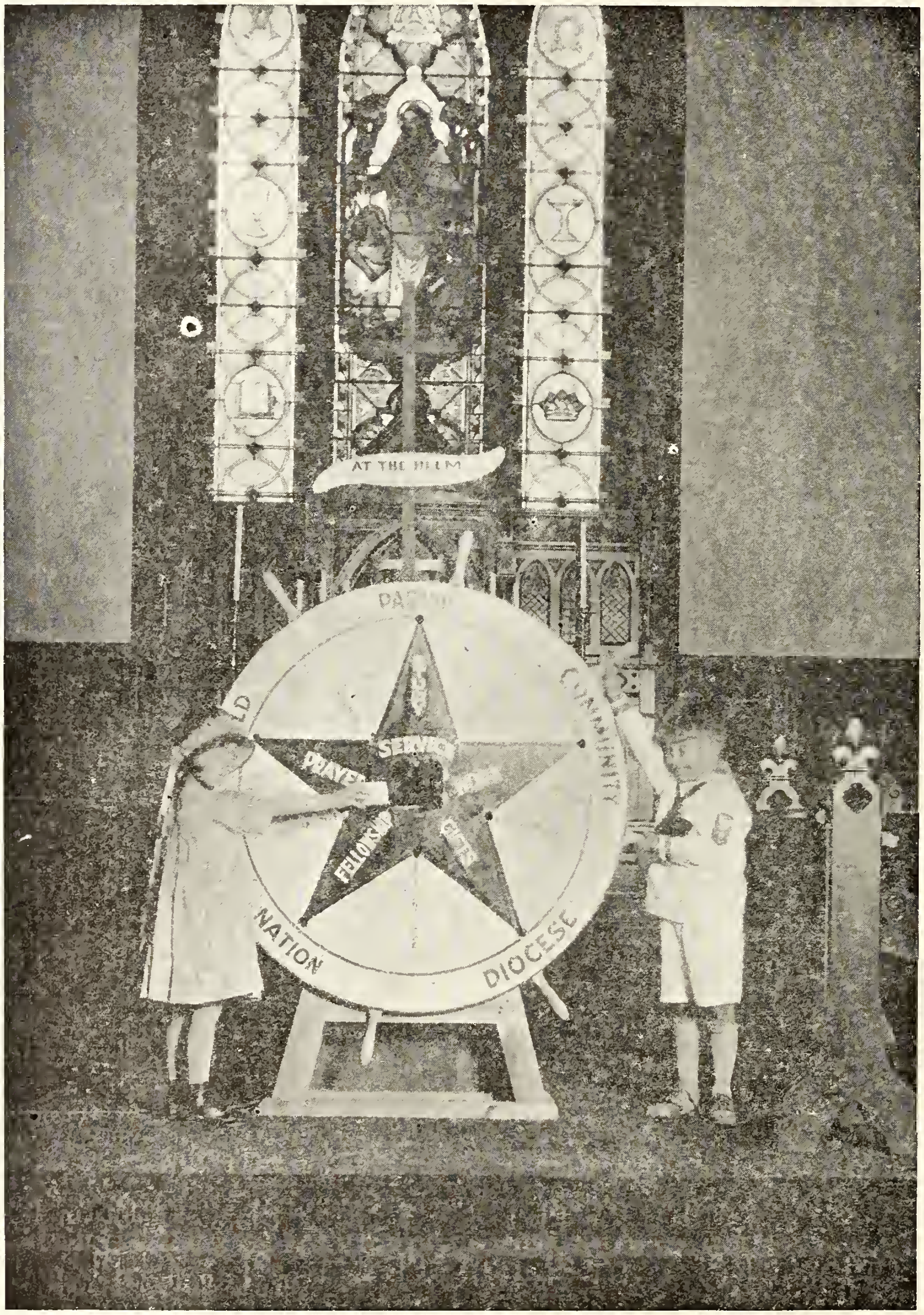
"God so loved the world that He gave His only begotten Son to the end that all that believe in Him should not perish, but have everlasting life."

That we can still sing heartily, without question, without doubt, when the Church calls us to celebrate the glorious fact of His Incarnation—

"O that ever blessed birthday,
When the Virgin full of Grace,
By the Holy Ghost conceiving,
Bare the Saviour of our race;
And that Child, the world's Redeemer,
First displayed His sacred face,
Evermore and evermore.

Praise Him, O ye Heaven of Heavens!
Praise Him, Angels in the height!
Every power and every virtue
Sing the praise of God aright:
Let no tongue of man be silent
Let each heart and voice unite
Evermore and evermore."

GATHERING THE LENTEN OFFERING FOR MISSIONS IN CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN


AT THE HELM
PARISH
COMMUNITY
DIOCESE
NATION
LD
SERVICE
PRAYER
FELLOWSHIP
GIFTS

The above picture appeared in the January issue of the Spirit of Missions. In sending the picture to that paper, the Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., wrote as follows: "The design represents the steering wheel of a ship, in this is a star with the five points of service; at each point of the star are electric bulbs; under the word service are two open doors, A little girl is in the act of placing her Lenten mite box through these doors into the treasury; a little boy stands at the steering wheel. Above the steering wheel is a cross and on this cross the words, "At the helm" and "A little child shall lead them" As the children deposited their boxes the star flashed out.

FINAL REPORT OF DIOCESAN TREASURER FOR YEAR 1923

Parish or Mission.	Pledge	Paid	Church School	Total	Balance Due
Chapel of Cross—Aurora	$ 400.00	$ 200.00	$18.80	$ 118.80	$ 181.20
St. Thomas—Atkinson	100.00	......	......	......	100.00
St. Jude—Aurora	50.00	......	......	......	50.00
Holy Innocents—Avoca	130.00	135.00	5.84	140.84	......
St. James—Ayden	370.00	348.51	21.49	370.00	......
St. Thomas—Ayden	80.00	......	......	......	80.00
St. Thomas—Bath	220.00	13.00	......	13.00	207.00
St. Paul—Beaufort	360.00	219.99	136.51	356.50	3.50
St. Clement—Beaufort	45.00	45.00	......	45.00	......
St. James—Belhaven	500.00	464.60	48.97	513.57	......
St. Mary—Belhaven	200.00	100.00	......	100.00	100.00
St. John—Bonnerton	150.00	150.00	......	150.00	......
St. Mary—Burgaw	140.00	109.95	......	109.95	30.05
Trinity—Chocowinity	480.00	......	......	......	480.00
St. Paul—Clinton	500.00	150.00	......	150.00	350.00
St. Andrew—Columbia	320.00	320.00	......	320.00	......
St. Thomas—Jasper	80.00	6.25	......	6.25	73.75
St. David—Creswell	840.00	801.53	38.47	840.00	......
St. John Evangelist—Edenton	250.00	105.00	14.51	119.51	130.49
St. Paul—Edenton	3000.00	3032.97	64.86	3097.83	......
Redeemer—Edward	120.00	25.00	......	25.00	95.00
Christ Church—Elizabeth City	2475.00	2106.94	368.06	2475.00	......
St. Philip—Elizaheth City	75.00	......	5.00	5.00	70.00
All Saints—Fairfield	35.00	35.00	......	35.00	......
St. Gabriel—Faison	80.00	5.00	......	5.00	75.00
Emmanuel—Farmville	540.00	512.81	21.04	533.85	6.15
St. John—Fayetteville	4980.00	4893.00	87.00	4980.00	......
St. Joseph—Fayetteville	200.00	200.00	......	200.00	......
St. Mary—Gatesville	250.00	148.45	......	148.45	101.55
St. Stephen—Goldshoro	1500.00	1145.42	75.00	1220.42	279.58
St. Andrew—Goldshoro	55.00	55.00	......	55.00	......
St. John—Grifton	90.00	90.00	26.03	116.03	......
St. Paul—Greenville	2100.00	1185.34	......	1185.34	916.66
St. Andrew—Greenville	90.00	78.50	......	78.50	11.50
St. Martin—Hamilton	510.00	114.00	30.00	144.00	366.00
Holy Trinity—Hertford	1000.00	1000.00	......	1000.00	......
Christ Church—Hope Mills	200.00	187.14	8.16	195.30	4.70
Zion—Jessama	325.00	158.00	25.75	183.75	141.25
St. Mary—Kinston	3200.00	1100.00	......	1100.00	2100.00
St. Augustine—Kinston	115.00	43.05	7.27	50.32	64.68
St. George—Lake Landing	125.00	78.20	10.53	88.73	36.27
Trinity—Lumberton	240.00	......	......	......	240.00
Lake Waccamaw	......	5.25	......	5.25	......
St. Matthew—Maxton	240.00	100.00	6.24	106.24	133.76
Morehead City	70.00	71.00	......	71.00	......
St. Barnabas—Murfreeshoro	50.00	50.00	......	50.00	......
Christ Church—New Bern	3000.00	2808.46	197.13	3005.59	......
St. Cyprian—New Bern	300.00	300.00	......	300.00	......
St. Thomas—Oriental	25.00	25.00	......	25.00	......
Pikeville	50.00	50.00	......	50.00	......
Pollocksville	60.00	55.24	4.76	60.00	......
Grace—Plymouth	934.00	867.00	67.00	934.00	......
All Souls—North West	100.00	25.55	3.82	29.38	70.62
St. Stephen—Red Springs	198.00	27.80	5.55	33.35	164.65
St. Luke—Roper	243.00	233.40	45.00	278.40	......
St. Ann—Roper	75.00	3.15	......	3.15	71.85
St. Mark—Roxobel	135.00	105.00	8.34	113.34	21.66
Holy Innocents—Seven Springs	450.00	38.17	......	38.17	411.83
St. John—Sladesville	15.00	11.94	......	11.94	3.06
St. Barnabas—Snow Hill	400.00	360.60	......	360.60	39.40
St. Philip—Southport	250.00	70.00	15.71	85.71	164.29
St. Peter—Sunbury	110.00	98.92	4.04	102.96	7.04
Calvary—Swan Quarter	30.00	22.50	......	22.50	7.50
Grace—Trenton	270.00	......	24.40	24.40	245.60
St. Paul--Vancehoro	360.00	......	......	......	360.00
Calvary—Warsaw	80.00	80.00	......	80.00	......
Ascension—Wilmington	210.00	......	10.67	10.67	199.33
Lebanon—Wrightsville	100.00	74.14	25.86	100.00	......
St. Peter—Washington	3000.00	3105.71	350.00	3455.71	......
St. Paul—Washington	202.00	58.50	......	58.50	143.50
Advent—Williamston	1155.00	......	40.00	40.00	1115.00
Good Shepherd—Wilmington	356.00	240.08	147.86	387.94	......
St. James—Wilmington	11040.00	10480.30	801.27	11281.57	......
St. John—Wilmington	3000.00	3045.88	141.97	3187.85	......
St. Mark—Wilmington	855.00	527.62	15.00	542.62	312.38
St. Paul—Wilmington	1400.00	1513.06	138.38	1651.44	......
St. Thomas—Windsor	578.00	775.00	41.45	816.45	......
St. Luke—Winterville	200.00	210.00	......	210.00	......
St. John—Winton	250.00	86.00	......	86.00	164.00
Grace—Woodville	500.00	450.00	31.04	481.04	18.96
St. Matthew—Yeatesville	150.00	115.00	15.15	130.15	19.85
St. Stephen—Bunyan	60.00	......	......	......	60.00
Grace—Whiteville	90.00	86.70	3.30	90.00	......
St. Joseph—Camden	......	10.00	......	10.00	......

IMPORTANT ELECTIONS AT ANNUAL COUNCIL.

FEW CHANGES MADE.

Executive Council—Rt. Rev. T. C. Darst, Chairman ex-officio; Rev. W. R. Noe, secretary ex-officio; Mr. Thomas D. Meares, treasurer ex-officio; Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.; Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Rev. G. F. Hill, Mr. George B. Elliott, Mr. Geoge C. Royall, Mr. B. R. Huske, Mr. J. R. Tolar, Jr., Mr. G. V. Cowper, Mr. E. K. Bishop, Mrs. James G. Staton, Mrs. S. R. Adams, Mrs. Richard Williams.

Standing Committee—Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. W. O. Cone, Mr. Frank Wood, Mr. J. G. Bragaw, Jr.

Trustees of the Diocese—Rt. Rev. T. C. Darst, D.D., Mr. J. V. Grainger, Mr. Clayton Giles.

Trustees of St. Mary's School—Rev. R. B. Drane, Rev. J. B. Gibble, Mr. W. D. McMillan, Jr., Mr. George C Royall.

Trustee of University of the South—The Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D.

Board of Examining Chaplains—Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Rev. Reginald Mallett, Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. W. O. Cone.

Delegates to Provincial Synod—Rev. Messrs. W. H. Milton, George W. Lay, Theodore Partrick, Jr., W. R. Noe, R B. Drane and G. F. Hill. Messrs. G. B. Elliott, R. R. Cotten, B. R. Huske, Geo. C. Royall, Frank Wood and J. G. Bragaw, Jr.

Alternates—Rev. Messrs. Archer Boogher, J. N. Bynum, D. G. MacKinnon, H. A. Cox, W. O. Cone and Stephen Gardner. Messrs. J. H. Hinton, C. C. Chadbourn, H. G. Burton, W. J. Rice, W. D. McMillan, Jr., and Dr. W. C. Whitfield.

ANNUAL REPORT OF UNITED THANK OFFERING TREASURER.

AMOUNT FOR 1923 IS $2,309.35.

(By MRS. JAMES F. WOOLVIN.)

Madam President and Women of East Carolina:

We have finished the first year of the Triennial and my books show that during the same period, 1917 we had in bank $642.36. In 1920 we had $1,394.41. For 1923 we sent to Mr. Franklin $2,309.35.

I should like to tell you just where these gains have been made—Many more women are giving than ever before, but these offerings spell just one word "faithfulness." Not a March or September, but they have opened their boxes and sent in their money. It is the regular faithful giving that tells. This increase does not mean that each woman has given a great deal more in one year than another. It means something better than that. It means that more women have asked that they might be given the little blue boxes and help in this joyous work. We are really in many places making our offering united. How much I regret that all of our treasurers have not caught the vision, but the District Meetings gave a wonderful opportunity to interested women to ask questions and have heart to heart talks, and I am very hopeful as to the results.

The time is very near for our Spring box opening—March twenty-fifth. May I suggest to every U. T. O. treasurer that a postal card be sent to every woman in your congregation, a week before Annunciation Day, announcing the hour of the service (or meeting) inviting her to come and bring her United Thank Offering, and will you use the hymns our own dear "Miss Mary" (Mrs. Josh James) selected and asked us to use at the service? Hymn 156; Introit 586; Offertory 478. These are the number in the old hymnal. Remember our slogan "A little blue box in the hands of every woman," and our aim, to report in New Orleans, "Every woman a giver."

It is much more important to increase the number of givers, than the amount given by those who already share in the Offering.

In the American Church there are more than five hundred thousand communicants. To far the greater number, the U. T. O. is unknown. If each of these women were to give as little as one cent a day, in one year the Offering would amount to the sum of $1,825,000.00, and at the end of three years our Triennial Offering would be $5,475,000.00.

So great an offering would open many doors of opportunity, doors now closed, when if the women of the Church would have it so, they might swing wide.

Our largest parish for a long period, for good reasons of their own, kept their U. T. O. until the close of the third year, but they, too, have joined us and during the year St. James, Wilmington, sent me $576.22 for 1923.

Keep U. T. O. before all your organizations—Memorial and birthday offerings can be made through the U. T. O

Miss Disosway is still in training. Miss Huband is making her life count in her work under U. T. O. in Wilmington. Miss Cox's work is proving the worth of our investment Remember them in your prayers and gifts and write friendly letters to them.

For all the expressions of love and sympathy that have come to me from my co-workers during my illness, I am deeply grateful and assure you that the best that is in me is pledged to His service, where or when He calls me.

God wants our best. He, in the far-off ages,
Once claimed the firstling of the flock, the finest wheat;
And still He asks His own, with gentlest pleading,
To lay their highest hopes and brightest talents at His feet
He'll not forget the feeblest service, humblest love;
He only asks that of our store, we give to Him the best we
have.

DISTRICT GET-TO-GETHER MEETING AT ST. JAMES, AYDEN.

The regular Get-to-Gether District Meeting was held in St. James Church, Ayden, January 8th, Greenville, Winterville and Ayden being well represented.

Mr. Cook, the Rector, now in charge of Greenville, opened the meeting with prayer.

The President, Mrs. B. T. Cox, gave a very impressive talk on prayer, urging the members to pray more earnestly for laborers in His vineyard.

The problem for discussion was, How to Get Young People more interested in Church Work. The answers to this very important question were most interesting and helpful. It was suggested that a Prayer League be formed for Young People in all the Parishes and it met with the approval of all present.

We adjourned for lunch which was spread picnic style at the home of Mrs. H. G. Burton. Needless to say it was very much enjoyed by all.

The afternoon session began at one o'clock. Mrs. Ella Green read a most interesting paper giving the history of St. Paul's Church, Greenville. Mrs. B. T. Cox also gave in a most interesting talk the history of St. Luke's Church, Winterville.

It was moved and seconded that these papers be published in the Diocesan paper, The Mission Herald.

These District meetings have proven a great help spiritually as well as socially and we wish for the coming year an increased attendance from all the Auxiliaries in the District.

REPORTER.

THE THIRTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL MEETING OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY AND PAROCHIAL SOCIETIES.

(By MRS. J. N. BYNUM.)

The thirty-seventh Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of East Carolina opened at 10 o'clock, Tuesday morning, January 22, in the Parish House of Christ Church, New Bern. The President, Mrs. James G. Staton, presided at all sessions. The Rev. Charles Williams, Chaplain of the Auxiliary, conducted the devotional services.

Mrs. Owen Guion welcomed the guests to the parish, sketching most interestingly the early history of Christ Church. The response was made by Mrs. S. C. Sitterson of Kinston. Mrs. Sitterson brought greetings from the women of St. Mary's, Kinston, and extended on their behalf, a very cordial invitation to meet with them in 1925.

In spite of the sudden cold weather about seventy women answered the roll call, almost evenly divided between two convocations. This meeting differed from some of those preceding in that we had fewer speakers and visitors from outside the diocese. Perhaps discussion of some of our diocesan problems was fuller and freer because it was a "family affair." We were near enough to the close of last year's work to be inspired and encouraged by some of the things well done. It was also near enough to last year's weak spots and mistakes to make us "forearmed" for 1924.

The Committee on Recommendations gleaned the following constructive suggestions from officers' reports. Some of them, at least, should be New Year's resolutions for every parochial branch: "Prayer, regular attendance at meetings, canvas to enroll every woman in some organization, sending delegates to summer conferences, sending of remittances to our treasurer not later than December 15th in order that her books may be closed, that religious education should have a place in the public school curriculum, "a little blue box in the hands of every woman," a closer coöperation between Auxiliary branches and chairmen of special objects, etc.

Of course the Bok Peace plan came in for its share of discussion and attention. At first the women were unwilling to commit themselves to any one plan although they were solidly against war and its attendant evils. Finally the following resolution was offered and adopted:

Resolved: That the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Societies go on record as favoring the Bok Peace Plan or some similar plan.

Another forward step was the adoption of a resolution providing for a committee of men and women to coordinate the work of each year undertaken by the Council and the Women's Societies in order that conflicts and duplications may be avoided between the work of the men and women both in programs and budgets.

Letters were written to the officers who, for one reason and another were unable to be present. A comfortable balance in our Central Expense Fund made possible a gift to each son and daughter of East Carolina who is representing us in the foreign field, a tangible expression of our appreciation of what they are doing and reminder of our interest.

The total assessments for the coming year as announced by Bishop Darst are perhaps somewhat smaller than last year. We hope this will make it possible for us to respond generously to the appeal of Mr. Wheeler for the Thompson Orphanage, to that of the King's Daughters for the Chapel at Samarcand Manor and other worthy causes.

The thirty-seventh annual meeting wasn't all work and no play. The icy greeting of the weather man was forgotten in the warmth of New Bern hospitality. An atmosphere of fellowship and good-feeling pervaded every meeting, beginning at the delightful reception on Monday night when Mrs. Thomas Warren opened her very attractive home to the members of Christ Church parish and their guests. The luncheons served in the parish house were very pleasant features of the meeting, not only as enjoyable social occasions but as an example of what can be done when members of different communions work together for a common cause as was done here in New Bern. Under the impetus of inspiration and enthusiasm gained during the Council held in Christ Church Parish our work for 1924 should be stronger and better than ever befare.

TWO EAST CAROLINA STUDENTS SUFFER LOSS IN DUBOSE TRAINING SCHOOL FIRE.

On the night of January 9th, the main building of the DuBose Memorial Church Training School, Monteagle, Tenn., was burned to the ground. Due to the fact that the pipe lines were frozen on that night and no water available, the fighting of the flames was difficult. In addition to the main building, the outlying machine shop and store house were destroyed. Everything in the main building was lost, library, furniture, bedding, crockery, kitchen utensils, etc.

Owing to the fact that this school has a winter instead of a summer vacation,there were very few students there. The belongings of many of the absent students were completely destroyed. In this number are Messrs. Samuel Woolvin and Sidney Matthews, two East Carolina students, who are at present working in the diocese.

Undaunted by the disastrous fire, the family and students are determined to carry on their work in such temporary quarters as can be secured.

MIRACLES OF FAITH AND THE LIMITATIONS OF SCIENCE.

One of the most praiseworthy characteristics of a real scientist is the fact that he realizes very clearly the limitations of science. Professor J. Arthur Thompson, who is without question one of the greatest living scientists and the greatest living interpreter of science, has recently said: "Religion has to do with an aspect of reality that is beyond science.—Science seeks after lowest common denominators, such as matter, electrons, energy, consciousness. Religion seeks after the greatest common measure. Scientific concepts are empiracle; religious concepts are transcendental. The aim of science is description; the aim of religious theory is interpretation. The two may clash in form, but in idea they are incommensurable." In other words, there must ever remain certain great mysteries of faith; certain great truths which illuminate all life, yet, ones which we cannot explain in scientific terms. One of these great mysteries of faith is the personality of Jesus Christ. The figure of Jesus as He is portrayed in the Gospels and as He has lived in human experience will simply not yield to any other conclusion than that He is Very God and Very Man. Every effort that has been made to make of Him simply a human figure, however exalted in righteousness, has failed to satisfy. Every effort that has been made to push His human qualities into the background and make of Him a shadowy figure of the divine, has failed to satisfy. There is much in the form of our religious beliefs that will of necessity change as we gradually enlarge the scope of our observation and discovery. But the essence of our faith belongs to the supernatural sphere. Admission here is by faith, by spiritual insight. St. Paul's dictum that spiritual realities can only be spiritually discerned has been left unimpaired.

T. P., Jr.

Announcement has been made that there will be a meeting of the Convocation of Wilmington immediately after Easter. Notice of place and date will be sent out later. There has not been a meeting in some time.

The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.
Published Monthly at
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription..........................One Dollar a Year.

EDITORIAL STAFF.
Editor:
REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.
Contributing Editors:
RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.
REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.
REV. JAMES E. W. COOK.
MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Adverising rates furnished on application
Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

NOTICE OF ENTRY.
Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions, renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to
REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Plymouth, N. C.

THE GOVERNOR THROWS OUT A BOOK.

The action of Governor Morrison in demanding that the text book commission of North Carolina throw out a certain text book on biology because he thought that the book quite definitely taught views of creation contrary to the Christian teaching, was applauded. Some good people wrote to the papers and praised his spiritual acumen. We do not doubt that the Governor was very much in earnest. We doubt, however, his ability to judge either the scientific accuracy of the book or the reality of its contradiction of any spiritual truth. Our doubts arise, no from any suspicion of the Governor's honesty of purpose but from an estimate of his limitations. He hasn't ha the training in either sphere. He was elected to his offic on the well founded supposition that his legal and political training would fit him for the duties that belong to the office. The Governor's action interests us as a sympton of the times. It illustrates what we think is unnecessary panic when facing the march of scientific study. We doubt not that many of Mr. Darwin's books on evolution have been burned. But did that effect the accuracy of his observations? And that's what we are concerned with,—accuracy, or shall we call it truth? T. P. Jr.

SCIENCE AND THE SPIRIT OF INQUIRY.

This is a very, very inquisitive age. And to tell the truth, we have learned a great deal,—too much perhaps for most of us to digest. We have learned a great deal about the nature of things. The boundaries of time and space have been set far back. Astrologers, who looked at the heavens with wistful and superstitious awe, weaving fanciful dreams, have given place to the modern astronomer with his telescope and spectroscope; two marvelous instruments that have assigned us an infinitesimally small place in the universe. Modern science has overturned many an idea, not because she is a heretic, as some think, but in the interest of truth. We must admit that it is upsetting to be told that we have been wrong about some ideas that we have held very tenaciously, and some of us get very much peeved and excited over it. In fact certain scientists whose discoveries are now a matter of general acceptance have suffered the inconvenience of having their heads cut off by their contemporaries. We should not meet this spirit of inquiry with the spirit of the inquisition.

THE SPIRIT OF INQUIRY AND RELIGIOUS FAITH.

A question that disturbs many good people is, Will this spirit of inquiry invade the citadel of our religious faith? We must honestly answer that it has. During the past sixty years the Bible has been subjected to the most searching investigation; sometimes by impious minds, and often by scholars whose critical and literary interest seemed to have very little religious basis. But on the whole it ha been an inquiry by reverent minds, who were bent on getting a real understanding of the book, and the truth i sought to proclaim. The Gospels themselves have been studied from a critical point of view, in an effort to study the atmosphere in which they were written and the source of the material which they used. This critical study has been misunderstood, and scholars have been accused o invading sacred precincts with unholy motives. But on the whole it has been of great benefit, and has been conducted by men who were actuated by a desire to serve the truth. A question that gives even more concern is, Will this critical study and spirit of inquiry destroy our faith in the Bible, in God, and in the Christian revelation? We do not believe so. It seems to us that it is the worst sort of scepticism to believe that our faith cannot be subjected to the clear light of advancing knowledge. The fact that some of the choicest spirits of Christendom are the keenest students should be sufficient answer to this fear. T. P., Jr.

SUBSCRIPTIONS RECEIVED DURING JANUARY, 1924.

Those paying one dollar: Mrs. D. E. Woodley, Mrs. Gabriel Holmes, Mrs. T. I. Phelps, Miss M. D. Howey, Mrs. H. K. Nash, Mrs. G. H. Roberts, Miss Carrie, Mrs. H. A. Bond, Mrs. A. Falkner, Rev. J. B. Brown, Dr. W. C. Melcher, Mrs. T. H. McNeill, Mrs. W. F. Ausbon, Mrs. J. F. Woolvin, University Library, Miss M. W. Winborne, Mrs. A. T. Uzzell. Mrs. Wm. L. Smith, Mrs. J. C. Cherry, Mrs. W. J. Green, E. A. Johnson, Mrs. R. B. Davis, F. D. Winston, C. D. Gaylord, Mrs. T. W. Mewborn, Mrs. J. L. Phelps, Miss Loui Parker, Mrs. Sallie Biggs, Mrs. J. B. Pollock, Mrs. J. W Speight, Mrs. M. Louise Blount, Mrs. M. B. Boyle, H. A. White, Mrs M. A. Williams, Mrs. S. P. Adams, Rev. W. B. Clark, Mrs. F. C. Harding, Mrs. John Harvey Edwards, Mrs. W. W. Whittington and W. H. Yopp. Total $40.00.

Those paying more than one dollar: Mrs. W. B. Morton, $2.00; Mrs. N. H. Quince, $2.25; Miss Bessie Ireland, $2.00; Miss Sadie Russell, $2.00; Mrs. B. T. Cox, $2.50; Mrs. C. E. Leens, $2.00; Mrs. Junius Davis, $2.00; Dr. B. L. Long. $2.00; Mrs. E. R. Conger, $2.00; Mrs. D. L. Dixon, $2.00; Mrs. H. G. Wood, $3.00; Miss Eliza Munds, $2.00; Mrs. J. T. Simmons, $2.00; R. M. Riddick, $1.50; Mrs. T. F. Winslow, $3.00; L. V. Morrill, $3.00; Mrs. F. F. Cherry, $5.00. Total, $40.25. Grand Total $80.25.

St. James' Parish, Wilmington, is undertaking the organization of a Church School Service League, under the leadership of Mrs. Louise J. Poisson.

CHURCH KALENDAR—FEBRUARY--MARCH, 1924.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,
And with the good ye dwell;
The Spirit that came down on them.
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxe.

Feb. 17th—Septuagesima Sunday	(Violet)
24th—Sexagesima Sunday	(Violet)
25th—St. Matthias	(Red)
Mar. 2nd—Quinquagesima Sunday	(Violet)
9th—First Sunday in Lent	(Violet)
16th—Second Sunday in Lent	(Violet)

NATIONAL COUNCIL COMMENDS WORK OF BISHOP DARST.

December 31, 1923.

Rev. W. R. Noe, Room 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, North Carolina.

My dear Mr. Noe: The Field Department at its meeting on December 11th directed me to express to the Diocese of East Carolina the sincere appreciation of the Field Department for the services which her Bishop has rendered the general work of the Church by responding to the requests which the Department has made of him and giving his time on behalf of the Church's Program in other Dioceses of the Church.

The leadership which East Carolina has given in the general work of the Church is a constant encouragement to the National Council and example to the rest of the Church. The Field Department considers it an honor to number Bishop Darst among its membership. And the Department values his representations of the Church's Program in the many engagements he has so acceptably filled for us, more highly than words can express. He has always been glad to respond to our calls for help—and doubtless many times he has done so at personal sacrifice in order that neither the Diocesan nor general work should suffer.

The Cause is a mutual one; the strength and progress of one unit depends upon the welfare of the whole. We believe that East Carolina realizes this as very few Dioceses do. But for that very reason the Field Department takes all the more pleasure in thanking the Diocese of East Carolina for lending us her Bishop.

In giving me the pleasure of writing this letter of appreciation to your Diocesan Convention, the Department also asked me to express the hope that the Diocese will be glad to share some of Bishop Darst's time with us again for the work in 1924. You see, he is one of the best we have, and we could, humanly speaking hardly get along without his help.

Will you please convey to your Diocesan Convention the Field Department's deep appreciation of all that East Carolina's co-operation means in leading the whole Church on to higher endeavors for the Master. May every blessing rest upon the Diocese in 1924.

Very faithfully yours,
R. BLAND MITCHELL,

R.F.M.: J.G.

An interesting resolution introduced at the meeting of Council by the Rev. George W. Lay, and subsequently passed, was as follows: "That the Bishop of this Diocese be and is hereby requested, "By and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee," to ascertain the boundaries of all existing Parishes and, as far as he may deem advisable, of the Missions, and to divide all the rest of the territory within the bounds of the Diocese into "Missionary Fields," and to assign each 'Field' to some one of the clergy of this Diocese, for such pastoral and evangelical work as he may be able to carry on."

Personal Items.

Miss Mary Woolvin who follows in the footsteps of her mother and father in serving the Church, is a volunteer assistant in the office of the Executive Secretary. She is also giving valuable assistance in securing news matter for the Mission Herald.

The Bishop and Mrs. Darst attended the meeting of the board of managers of the Thompson Orphanage in Charlotte January 29th. Mrs. Darst is a member of the building committee of the Orphanage.

The Rev. J. Reginald Mallett, Rector of St. John's Church, Wilmington, and Miss Lucy Murchison, were married in St. James' Church, Wilmington, on February 12th. Bishop Darst and Dr. Milton officiated. Mr. Mallett has greatly endeared himself to the members of his congregation and the people of Wilmington generally during his stay there. Mrs. Mallett is a member of a family long prominent in Wilmington and North Carolina.

In the Eastern Oregon correspondence of the Living Church there recently appeared an account of the ordination of the Rev. A. C. Tebeau to the priesthood on the First Sunday after Christmas. It will be remembered that Dr. Tebeau was transferred to Eastern Oregon from East Carolina while he was a student in the Virginia Seminary.

Dr. W. H. Ward, senior warden of Grace Church, Plymouth, responded to the appeal for medical books for St. Luke's library, Tokyo. Acknowledging the gift, the Church Periodical Club wrote: "We are most grateful for the gift from Dr. Ward of Graves' "Gynecology". This was one of the specially recommended books, and this, the latest edition, is a splendid addition to the library." Perhaps others will answer this call.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL MEETS AND ORGANIZES.

Following the adjournment of the annual Council on Wednesday evening, January 23rd, Bishop Darst called a meeting of the Executive Council in Christ Church vestry room. The newly elected body proceeded to organize substantially along the same lines as in the past year. Mr. George B. Elliott was named as vice-chairman of the Department of Missions and Church Extension, the Rev. George W. Lay as chairman of Department of Religious Education, the Rev. J. N. Bynum of the Department of Christian Social Service, and the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., of Publicity. Associate members were named for each department.

The Executive Council had expected at this meeting to make appropriations for the year 1924, based on the returns of the Every Member Canvass. But the report from the canvass was incomplete, and in some places another canvass is to be held, so that the matter was deferred to the next meeting, which will probably be held right after Easter. The diocesan treasurer was instructed to continue expenditures on the basis of the 1923 budget until the new appropriations are made.

The Rev. W. R. Noe, the executive secretary, reported for the Field Department of the diocese, and summarized the results of the then incomplete canvass.

Several matters referred to the Executive Council by the annual Council were taken up. One of these was the proposition to put on a campaign for raising funds for St. Augustine's School. A committee was appointed to arrange for this.

Diocesan News.

WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

At their annual meeting in New Bern the women of East Carolina were asked by Bishop Darst to raise the sum of $2,200 during the year 1924. The items of this amount are as follows: Central Expense Fund $800.00; Auxiliary Special, Bishop Tuttle Memorial $600.00; Miss Lula Disosway's training $200.00; DuBose School $300.00; Scholarship, St. Paul's School, Beaufort, $300.00. It is interesting to note in this connection that the amount asked for is smaller than that of last year. The Bishop wanted to give the women an opportunity to contribute more to special objects.

Bishop Darst preached in St. James' Church, Wilmington, on the feast of the Epiphany, that day marking the ninth anniversary of his consecration to the episcopate. In a preface to his address the Bishop paid a warm tribute to his predecessor, the Rt. Rev. Robert Strange, and to the Rector of St. James, the Rev. W. H. Milton. In a brief resume of his episcopate, the Bishop stated that he had confirmed nearly 3,500 persons, and had ordained 22 deacons and 24 presbyters since he became Bishop of East Carolina.

In a number of churches in East Carolina there were held on February 7th memorial services for Woodrow Wilson, during the hour of his funeral in St. Albans Cathedral, Washington. In Wilmington there was a public service in the city auditorium, and Bishop Darst was one of the three speakers.

The Rev. J. W. Heyes, who has served the churches in Hyde County during the past year, has recently accepted a call extended him to become Rector of the churches in Farmville and Snow Hill, with residence in Farmville. Mr. Heyes has given very acceptable service, and the people of Farmville are to be congratulated.

The women of St. Paul's parish, Wilmington, have opened a tea room, where they serve tea, sandwiches and cake every afternoon, the proceeds to go to the church building fund.

The Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville, has been giving Sunday afternoon services at Winterville, Ayden, Farmville, and St. Andrew's, Greenville, which churches have been without a Rector. What Mr. Cook has been doing in the neighborhood of Greenville, Dr. Hartley, Rector of St. Mary's, has been doing in the neighborhood of Kinston.

A special effort will be made this year to increase interest in the Lenten mite box offering. Plans are being worked out in the Diocesan office, which will be presented to the Church schools of the Diocese before Ash Wednesday.

A very attractive booklet, "A Survey of Needs of Thompson Orphanage," has recently been issued and placed in the hands of the communicants. This is a good piece of publicity, preparatory to the institution of a campaign to meet these needs.

The report of the committee on church insurance to the annual Council was a most comprehensive one. It was noted that the total amount of insurance carried in the Diocese in 1919 was $213,300.00, and that in 1923 it had grown to $524,500.00, a very sizable increase. But attention was called to the fact that the value of all church property, exclusive of land, totals $950,170.00, so it appears that there is still considerable under insurance. The committee reported that it had carried out the instructions of the Executive Council to place all of the properties insured by the Diocese in one schedule policy, and in doing this they protected eighteen churches formerly uninsured.

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

On the 25th of September, 1923, at Greenville, N. C., four members out of the total of five were in attendance. Canonical consent was given to the ordination and consecration of the Rev. R. E. Strider, D.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of West Virginia.

Similar action was taken in the case of the Rev. James Edward Freeman, D.D., to be the Bishop of the Diocese of Washington.

Consent was given for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of New Jersey, on the ground of the extent of the work in the Diocese.

The Rev. Francis J. H. Coffin, intending to leave the Diocese, offered his resignation to take effect on October 1st, 1923. It was accepted.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner was then elected a member to serve the unexpired term. With the time and place of the next meeting of the Committee put at the discretion of the President, the meeting adjourned.

On November 1st, 1923, the Committee met in Washington, N. C., with the Rev. Messrs. Drane and Gardner, and Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr., attending. Unanimous consent was given to the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Frank William Sterrett to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Bethlehem, and to the election of the Rt. Rev. Albion Williamson Knight, D.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of New Jersey, and to the election of the Rt. Rev. Herman Page, D.D., to be Bishop of the Diocese of Michigan.

On December 4th, 1923, a meeting of the Committee was held at Mackey's Ferry, with four members present of the five.

The Rev. Arthur James Mackie was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood, and consent was given to the shortening of his time to six months.

Joseph Mitchell Taylor was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate and consent was given to the shortening of his time as Candidate from three years to eighteen months.

On December 18th, 1923, the Standing Committee met in Washington, N. C., a quorum of three being present.

A letter from the Bishop of the Diocese was read, asking consent of this Committee to a change of the place of meeting of the Annual Council from Clinton to New Bern, the date being January 22nd, 1924. Unanimous consent was voted.

Canonical consent was given to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Montana.

The election of the Rev. Edwin Mackin Cross to be Bishop in the Missionary District of Spokane was confirmed, as was also the election of the Rev. Charles S. Reifsnider, L.H.D., to be a Suffragan Bishop of this Church for the Rt. Rev. John McKim, D.D., Bishop of Tokio, Japan.

Confirmation of the election of the Rt. Rev. Manuel Ferrando, who had been duly consecrated as Bishop of the affiliated Church of Jesus in Porto Rico, to be Suffragan Bishop of Porto Rico, was voted.

In all cases noted above canonical testimonials were signed in Committee and forwarded where they were due.

On the 21st of January, 1924, the Standing Committee considered the application of Mr. Sidney Eure Matthews to be recommended to be a Candidate for Holy Orders. This recommendation was made, and that his admission by the Bishop be dated June 1st, 1923.

Respectfully submitted,
ROBERT B. DRANE,
for the Committee.

New Bern, N. C., January 22, 1924.

CONSECRATION OF BISHOP NAIDE IN JAPAN.

Those in the picture are, from left to right, Canon Gould (Canada), Bishops Lea (English, South Japan), Heaslett (English, South Tokyo), Motoda (Tokyo, city), McKim (North, Tokyo), Scott (English, Shantung, China), Maide (Osaka), Hamilton (Canadian, Nageya or Mid-Japan), Gailor, and Dr. John Wood.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Your Committee on the State of the Church begs leave to report the following, which has been gathered from the tabulated statistics of the Diocese, together with the Bishop's Address, and the Report of the Treasurer.

We regret that this report cannot be an adequate summary of our condition, owing to the failure on the part of twenty-two parishes and missions to send in their parochial reports, of which number at least two are leading parishes.

The decrease from last year, noted in several items, is therefore not significant. An increase is reported of 26 baptisms, 36 officers and teachers in the Church Schools, and 50 scholars; also an increase in receipts from all sources of $49,974.14.

Two new Missions, at Rowland and Wallace, have been organized; a new Church, St. Andrew's, at Wrightsville Sound, has been erected, costing $20,000.00, and a Church building at Ahoskie has been purchased from another Christian body.

The small number of confirmations shown in the colored Churches has already been accounted for by the failure of Bishop Delaney to report some of them, as stated by the colored clergy on the floor of the Council.

It is of interest to note an increase over last year of $554.03 in the receipts of the Thompson Orphanage in spite of the fact that this item is no longer credited on the parish quotas.

We believe, on the whole, there has been real progress along all lines of work, and this has been largely due to the stimulating Conferences conducted throughout the Diocese during the year.

An evidence of our progress is shown in the payment of our full quota to the General Church, and the Diocesan obligations—the first time this has been accomplished since 1920, the initial year of the Nation Wide Campaign.

There has also been a reduction on our note in the Bank from $8,000.00 to $6,500.00.

We would call special attention to the fact that in a great many of our parishes and missions the vestries do not seem to regard the sacredness of the pledges made by their people to the general and diocesan work, and are not careful to remit in full these amounts as they are received.

Respectfully submitted,
ARCHER BOOGHER
G. F. HILL,
W. R. NOE,
R. W. SMITH,
Committee.

WHERE IS GOD?

The lark flew up in the morning bright,
  And sung, and balanced on sunny wings;
And this was its song: "I see the light,
  I look o'er a world of beautiful things;
But, flying and singing everywhere,
  In vain have I searched to find the air."

"Oh, where is the sea?" the fishes cried,
  As they swam the crystal clearness through,
"We've heard from old of the ocean's tide,
  And we long to look on the waters blue.
The wise ones speak of the infinite sea,
  Oh, who can tell us if such there be?"

—Minot J. Savage

SOME OF THE BISHOP'S ACTIVITIES IN 1923.

Visitations	139
Sermons and Addresses	176
Celebrations of Holy Communion	24
Baptisms	6
Marriages	5
Funerals	2
Ordinations: Deacons 3, Priests 4	7
Clergy transferred	7
Clergy received, by Ordination 3, by transfer 1	4
Lay Readers licensed	10
Present number of Lay Readers	64
Number of Clergy January 1, 1924	37

POSTULANTS RECEIVED.

Osmond Jonathan McLeod	April 3, 1923
McKinley Battle	June 22, 1923

DEACONS ORDAINED.

Arthur James Mackie	June 8, 1923
Albert C. Tebeau	June 8, 1923
George F. Cameron	June 8, 1923

PRIEST'S ORDAINED.

Rev. George E. Manson	February 4, 1923
Rev. James E. Holder	May 17, 1923
Rev. Charles E. Williams	June 8, 1923
Rev. Arthur J. Mackie	December 21, 1923

Mr. Mackie was ordained by Bishop Hulse of Cuba at my request.

The Rev. Dr. X.V. said with great emphasis and unctioin in a theological lecture recently: "When Bishop Gore and Dr. Sanday coincide in their opinions, there is a strong probability that they are right, but when they *both* coincide we can be absolutely certain!"

Among Lenten activities of one of our parishes last year was a thorough canvass among its members for subscrptions to any or all Church papers. One or two of the weeklies, The Spirit of Missions and the diocesan paper were offered for consideration. The canvassing was done by a fairly large committee so that no one was unduly burdened.

DEATH OF THE PRESIDING BISHOP.

Rt. Rev. Alexander Garrett, D.D., Bishop of Dallas, Texas, died at his home in St. Mary's College in that city last week. Bishop Garrett was born and educated in Ireland, but came to this country many years ago. He was consecrated as the first Bishop of Dallas in 1874, that diocese having been recently set out from Texas.

He was for many years prominent in the Church, both for his scholarship and his missionary zeal. He built the Cathedral and St. Mary's College in the city of Dallas, and saw his work grow from very small beginnings until it now numbers 6,000 communicants, while the amount raised for Church purposes in the diocese was nearly $200,000 last year. On account of his increasing infirmity (he was 85 years old) a Coadjutor Bishop was elected recently who will succeed him. When Bishop Tuttle, of Missouri, died last year, Bishop Garrett succeeded him as Presiding Bishop of the American Church, he being next in point of seniority. Hereafter the Presiding Bishops will be chosen by election at the General Convention, in order that men in their full strength may hold this onerous duty.

DO WE MEAN WHAT WE SAY?

We Churchmen of Anglo-Saxon descent are certainly true to our lineage and inheritance in the case with which we embrace incongruities in worship as well as in ethics. So firm a foundation of apostolic and historic succession lies underneath all our habits of thought, that we accept and follow customs entirely inharmonious therewith and never give a moment's consideration to these incompatibilities.

For example: One third of the bulk of our Prayer Book is composed of the Order for the Administration of Holy Communion, with its Collects and Scriptural lessons appointed for days and seasons. Beside this, the service is again printed in its entirety in the Ordination Services (pages 534-546), and is required to be celebrated at every ordination (pages 513, 522), and Consecration (page 529), as well as on the occasion of the consecration of a Church (page 548), and Institution of a Minister into a Parish (page 554). A special Collect, Epistle and Gospel is provided for the Communion of the Sick (page 292), for the Visitation of Prisoners (page 318), and for Thanksgiving Day (page 321).

In addition to these provisions it is stated in the preface Concerning the Service of the Church (page vii), that Morning Prayer, the Litany, and the Holy Communion are distinct services, with the Caution added, that no one of these services be habitually disused.

The Prayer Book also makes provision for a celebration of the Holy Communion on every one of the 52 Sundays of the year (pages 52-188), and on at least 37 Holy Days (pages 188-220), while in a rubric on page 52 it says that the Collect, Epistle and Gospel appointed for the Sunday shall serve all the week after, unless otherwise ordered. As if this were not sufficiently plain, in the Proper Prefaces (page 233), it is said that these prefaces to the Sanctus shall be used "upon Christmas Day, *and seven days after*; upon Easter and Ascension Days, *and seven days after*, upon Whitsunday, *and six days after*". That these portions of the service are not to be considered as merely so many additional passages of Scripture to be read to the congregation, is evident to anybody who remembers that the Sanctus is used only at the Holy Communion.

Now all these references would seem to indicate the will of the Church with enough of clearness and precision, but there is something more which should awaken our easy-going clergy and people to better ways than those to which they have become accustomed.

In the Catechism, which is to be learned by every person before he is brought to be confirmed, one-third of the questions are upon the "Sacraments which Christ hath ordained." Here it is most emphatically set forth that only two of these inheritances from our Saviour are "generally necessary to Salvation," and one of these is "The Supper of the Lord," and it is said that this was ordained for "a *continual* remembrance of the sacrifice of the death of Christ and of the benefits which we receive thereby."

Two more quotations from the Prayer Book may serve to conclude this review of the authoritative statements of our Church. The service for the Baptism of Adults (page 265), concludes with the rubric: "It is expedient that every person thus baptized should be confirmed by the Bishop as soon after his baptism as conveniently may be, that so he may be admitted to the Holy Communion," while the Order of Confirmation (page 276) concludes with the direction that the persons confirmed shall be earnestly moved "to come without delay to the Lord's Supper."

All this, I am sure, we churchmen one and all steadfastly believe, yet what would a stranger to our history, our claims, and our professions think when he read the advertisements of our services in the newspapers, or the reports of them in the journals published in every diocese? While there is a decided improvement in this respect in the last generation, it is only too painfully evident that we are content to embrace and hold fast to an inconsistency of the greatest magnitude. Here is a table of services actually held during the year 1923 in a certain church with nearly 1,000 communicants, having a rector and two assistant clergy to minister to its spiritual needs: Morning and Evening Prayer, 176 times; Litany 20 times; Holy Communion 60 times. (It was not stated in the report that 42 of these celebrations of Holy Communion were held early, with few communicants in attendance, while the 12 late celebrations on Sundays were tacked on after an elaborate rendition of Morning Prayer, with much fine music, and that on every such occasion at least three-fourths of the congregation retired before the Communion was administered. In this same parish, with its hundreds of communicants, and with three priests ordained to minister to the sick and afflicted, there were only 12 private celebrations reported in a whole year.

In a smaller parish in the same diocese, reporting 150 communicants there were only 12 celebrations of the Holy Communion during the year, with no private communions reported. In this Church there had been no less than 250 other services. It would be tedious to enumerate the many other similar instances in the same diocesan journal.

These, it may be said, are exaggerated cases. Even so, but must not all of us acknowledge the same species of neglect, in varying degrees of culpability, of what we profess to be "ordained of Christ himself", and "generally necessary to salvation"? W. O. C.

In a recent article in the American Church Monthly, a writer who is an English professor called attention to the carelessness and lack of reverence which marked so many of the Cathedrals and Parish Churches in England, a century ago. This condition was also characteristic of our own colonial churches, under the Georges, and sometimes long afterward. At the East end of the Church was a small table covered with a blue or red cloth, generally moth-eaten. It served as the altar. The chief ornament of the Church was the monstrous three-decker pulpit. The topmost tier was used for preaching, the reader of the service sat below this, and below him was the parish clerk who made all the responses. The floor was filled with square pews with locked doors, which were private property. As a rule the church was in decay. The village band led the music, or there was a barrel organ, playing four or five tunes. The parson changed his surplice for a black gown before the sermon, and wore black kid gloves while in the pulpit. The conduct of the service was slovenly everywhere."

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY AND PAROCHIAL SOCIETY TO COUNCIL.

Rt. Rev. Father in God:

We respectfully report that the year 1923 has been one of many blessings and privileges and has shown steady growth.

Perhaps the outstanding feature of the year was our Annual Meeting when we had the privilege of co-operating with the leaders of the Training Institute. The benefits were many and we feel that not the least of these was the opportunity to see the Young People's Service League in action. Realizing that these younger ones will shortly take our places in the work of the Diocese we are grateful for this development which has given us new faith and greater courage.

Our Annual Meeting was among our best, having Miss Grace Lindley to address us and inspire us. Mrs. Edward Warner brought us a message which encouraged our work with the Daughters of our King and under our diocesan leader Mrs. John B. Gibble that part of our work is going forward even if chapters are forming slowly.

The educational work has been satisfactory. Weekly readings of Church papers has increased the attendance. These readings included the Spirit of Missions, Mission Herald, Living Church, Southern Churchman, New York Churchman, the Program and the Church at Work. The study classes and discussion groups used the Program, The World my Neighbor, The Task of the Church, Social Opportunities of the Churchman, Christian Stewardship, Fosdick's Meaning of Service, A Century of Endeavor, How shall we know the Way and the Bible. We feel that the educational work was greatly inspired and helped by the Training School held in Wilmington, last May.

The Girl's Friendly Society lost its faithful leader, Miss Rosa Dail, as she was compelled to seek health in another climate. The report for the year shows four branches, Hope Mills, New Bern, and two in Wilmington, with fifty members, twenty-six candidates, seven probationers, sixteen working associates, twelve honorary associates and nine married branch helpers. Thirty dollars and twenty-five cents was given to the Diocese and ninety-three dollars and fifty cents to foreign missions. The Holiday House at Wrightsville Beach had a very successful season of two months.

We report for the Church School Service League including the Little Helpers Department and the Young People's Service League that the work has not increased as we had hoped and the reason still seems to be lack of adult leaders. The Little Helpers Department especially seems to be carried on in very few parishes there being only —— branches reported for 1923. There seems to be much interest now in the Young People's Service League. The value of the training school held at the time of the Council last year was very great. There were 82 people who registered as attending meetings. Under the enthusiastic leadership of the Rev. Gordon Reese, most of them felt before the five days were over that to belong to the Young Peoples Service League was one of the best and most worth while things possible for them to do. He inspired many of them to go home and start Leagues at once. Summer coming on chilled the ardor of some yet there are seven enthusiastic branches reported. We have great hopes for the Young Peoples Service League in the Diocese but the men and women of the Church must help and encourage it. We should have by all means a Diocesan meeting for them before very long and if we can only send some of them to Summer Conferences we feel that the diocese will be amply repaid.

Reports have been received from 15 Church School Service League showing that they have been working in the Five Fields of Service. They have done the usual work in the parish and community such as giving Christmas trees and gifts, baskets and stockings, entertainments, caring for and repairing Church property, flower beds, choir work, etc. Their work in the Nation has consisted largely in the box work. These boxes have been sent to Nebraska, Arkansas, South Dakota, Seamen's Institute, and many to the Thompson Orphanage. Money, rice and candles have been sent to the sufferers in Japan.

The Birthday Thank Offering taken on last Whitsunday amounts to $205.50 from 21 Church schools. The offering during this triennium is for Bishop Overs in Liberia.

The Executive Secretary of the Church School Service League attended two of the District meetings, the Council and training school in Wilmington last May and has visited twenty parishes and missions remaining in some of them for three days having meetings with the children as well as with the teachers and leaders. In several places she met with the Woman's Auxiliary discussing their work for the year and explaining the different objects of their assigned work.

For the Church Periodical Club we report eight parish librarians sending eighty-four periodicals from fifty-eight donors, Christmas and Easter cards numbering two hundred and sixty-five with eighteen picture cards and calendars were sent to shut-ins and others. The demand for Church papers is not met by the supply. The women of the diocese were asked to give thirty-three dollars towards the library at Sewanee, only part of which has been paid. The Young People responded quickly to the call for magazines, many giving subscriptions.

The United Thank Offering has more contributors, but we have not yet obtained our goal, an offering from every woman. For 1923 the sum of one thousand two hundred and thirteen dollars and forty-five cents was reported. Our faithful treasurer, Mrs. Woolvin, has been ill, but her work has been kept in such good condition that there has been no break.

Too much praise cannot be given our Convocational Auxiliary and Parochial presidents, Mrs Richard Williams and Mrs. S. P. Adams. They have administered the regular work with efficient faithfulness, and they deserve especial mention for the intensive work of the fall in the discharge of duties during the District meetings. These meetings brought smaller groups of women closer together where the work was studied and discussed and we feel grateful for the privilege of such meetings.

The Convocation of Edenton had its regular meeting of women which was well attended and inspiring, but the Convocation of Wilmington had no such meeting. As we held such women's meetings only on the call of the Dean of the Convocation we could do nothing in the Convocation of Wilmington last year.

In the Convocation of Edenton the Auxiliary giving the largest amount was St. Paul's Edenton, next St. Peter's, Washington, third St. David's Creswell. The largest amount contributed by an auxiliary and Parochial Society was Emmanuel, Farmville, second St. James, Belhaven. The largest amount by a guild was St. Paul's, Greenville.

In the Convocation of Wilmington, the Auxiliary giving the largest amount was Section A. of St. James, Wilmington, second largest St. Mary's, Kinston. The Guild contributing the largest amount was St. Mary's, St. James, Wilmington, followed by St. Agnes Guild, St. James, Wilmington.

The parishes deserving mention on our Honor Roll for making full payment of pledges are the following: In the Convocation of Edenton, Aurora, Ayden, Bath, Belhaven, Columbia, Creswell, Elizabeth City, Edenton, Farmville, Gatesville, Grifton, Greenville, Hertford, Hamilton, Lake Landing, Yeatesville (Pinetown), Plymouth, Washington, Williamston, Woodville, Winterville, Windsor. In the Convocation of Wilmington, Clinton, Fayetteville, Goldsboro, Kinston, Maxton, Christ Church and All Saints, New Bern; Oriental, Red Springs, Snow Hill, Southport, Vanceboro; Ascension, Good Shepherd, St. James St. John's, St. John's Mission, and St. Paul's, Wilmington.

The Guild of St. Barnabas for Nurses has an active guild in Wilmington and the diocesan secretary, Mrs. Darst, has asked for formation of guilds in every parish where there is an accredited hospital. As this work is introduced or organized in a parish by the rector and our secretary has made her appeals to them we are patiently awaiting such leadership to increase that part of our work.

In our supply department the personal and Christmas boxes were sent as directed by headquarters and many individual boxes were sent to other points, including the Thompson Orphanage and our boys at Oteen.

At the Provincial Auxiliary Meeting in Chattanooga in October, Mrs. S. P. Adams, Mrs. Joseph N. Bynum, Mrs. James F. Woolvin, and Mrs. Alfred M. Waddell represented us, with Mrs. Woolvin serving on the program, and Mrs. Waddell conducting a conference on the Church Periodical Club.

The Summer Conference at Sewanee was attended by Miss Mary Woolvin, Miss Margaret A. Williams, Mrs. W. E. Williams, Miss Katie Clemmons, Mrs. J. P. Jackson.

In figures the Church School Service League work, as well as we can tell from the reports that have come in, amounts to: Money given: ....; Box valuation: ....; Little Helpers: ....; Total ....

Our President and two Vice-Presidents being members of the Bishop and Executive Council have attended the sessions of that body, Mrs. Williams and Mrs. Staton being absent at one meeting.

The treasurer reports all pledges overpaid. Our financial statement as made from the reports sent in by the parishes and missions has been divided into the five fields of service, parish, community, diocese, nation, world and is as follows:

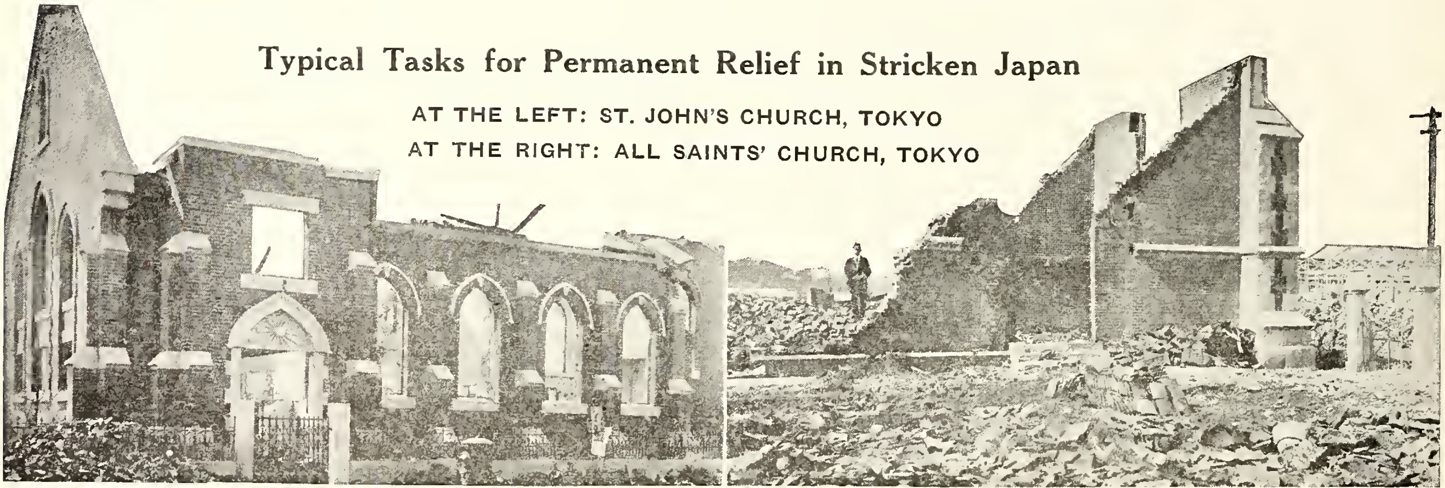
Parish	$8,693.90
Community	988.27
Diocese	3,937.05
Nation	1,518.06
World	2,057.84
Boxes	2,113.80
Grand total for women	$19,308.92

We have tried to advance the work by Parish visits, correspondence, sending of leaflets and district meetings. With the completion of many hard surfaced roads and the elimination of distances we can meet oftener and feel that frequent meetings will greatly help our work and keep up the interest and enthusiasm. Having our Annual meeting early in the year gives greater opportunity to use the inspiration gained at such a meeting and we feel assured that 1924 will be productive of greater work and advance the cause for which we labor. Respectfully submitted,

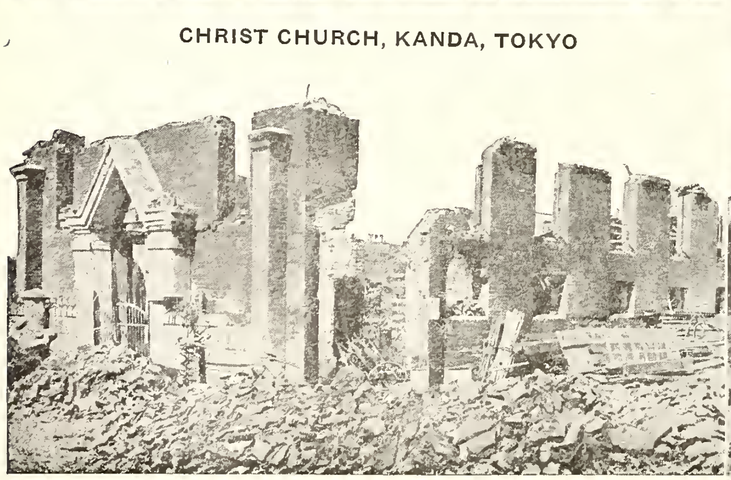
FANNIE CHASE STATON,
President Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society.

An American Admiral, hitherto of the Yangtse Patrol Force, retiring Force, retiring from the Asiatic Fleet, writes to the Bishop of Anking, "One thing I shall take home with me, the firm conviction that only Christianity and education will change the mentality of the Chinese. That I will preach."

Typical Tasks for Permanent Relief in Stricken Japan



AT THE LEFT: ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, TOKYO
AT THE RIGHT: ALL SAINTS' CHURCH, TOKYO



CHRIST CHURCH, KANDA, TOKYO

GRACE CHURCH, TOKYO

DR. HARTLEY DELIVERING INTERESTING SERIES OF SERMON LECTURES.

KINSTON PEOPLE PROUD OF NEW RECTOR.

(By C. W. McDEVITT.)

The Rev. Dr. John E. Hartley, the new rector of St. Mary's Church here, is proving popular. Dr. Hartley is drawing large congregations. He is an energetic clergyman. Also he is one of the most scholarly men here. Dr. Hartley is widely known. He has preached at many points. Just now he is giving a series of sermon-lectures on John Bunyan's "Pilgrim's Progress." These addresses feature the Sunday evening services at St. Mary's. The series is not new but is original with Dr. Hartley. He has been urged to publish the lectures, and it is understood this may be done in connection with the coming 300th anniversary of Bunyan. The author was a wandering tinker, and the son of a tinker. He served in the Parliamentary armies and later became a Non-conformist preacher in England. He was imprisoned. During the 12 years he was in jail he wrote "Pilgrims Progress," one of the most widely read books in the language.

Mrs. Hartley and Miss Hartley, the rector's wife and daughter, are reputed to be enthusiastic Sunday school workers. They are women of exceptional culture, and are making numerous friends here. On a recent night the Hartley family, including a son of Dr. and Mrs. Hartley, were tendered a reception at the Kinoca club. In the receiving line with them were prominent Episcopalians and the pastors of a number of other churches. Even the Hebrew congregation was represented, to show the friendliness that marks local religious relations. Joseph Hirshfield, national Zionist committeeman, had a place in the line. Hundreds called to meet the new parish house family

The church school of St. Mary's has taken on new life Unusual pep has been manifested by the classes in recent weeks. Reorganization of classes has been effected and other improvements have been brought about. George Vernon Cowper and Dr. Hartley will deliver series of addresses to the men's Bible class during the spring.

George E. Haskitt, the George to whom St. Mary's has looked for many things when the word was passed to "let George do it," is taking a leading part in Boy Scout activities here. He is the head of an enthusiastic unit. He has long been noted for his interest in the juveniles of the parish. Alfred Cheney, of St. Mary's, is scout commissioner for Tuscarora Council, whose territory embraces five counties.

ST. GEORGE'S, HYDE COUNTY, BUILDING HANDSOME RECTORY.

MEMORIAL WINDOW FOR BISHOP STRANGE.

(By the REV. J. W. HEYES.)

St. George's Parish, Hyde County, has begun work on their new rectory. At this writing the foundation of red brick has been laid and the sills were in place on Sunday. The rectory will be a substantial and modern building when completed. There will be eight rooms in all, a spacious front porch and the lines of the roof will be proportioned by two dormer windows. It will be furnished with electric lights and a complete water system including a bathroom and other modern conveniences. In fact it will be one of the very few modern country homes in the whole county, and the best clergyman's home in the county. The rectory will be situated between the Methodist and Episcopal churches and will be shielded from the sun in summer and the winds in winter by tall southern pines which surround it. The Delco plant will be large enough to light St. George's Church, and overtures are now being made by the Methodists to have a plant large enough to light their edifice.

The parish Guild and the Woman's Auxiliary of St. George's have purchased a memorial window in memory of the late Bishop Strange, and have asked Mrs. Staton to unveil the window as soon as the roads are fit for automobile travel, which will be toward the latter part of April. The window will not be installed until that date.

F. L. W. COHOON.

On January 23rd, 1924, Mr. F. L. W. Cohoon, of Columbia, N. C., died in the Garfield Hospital, Washington, D. C., after a brief illness. The funeral was held in St. Andrew's, Columbia, on the afternoon of the 25th. The Rector, the Rev. C. E. Williams, was assisted by the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., a former Rector, and by the Rev. Mr. Lupton, Methodist Minister. Mr. Cohoon is survived by his wife, two daughters and two sons.

Mr. Cohoon was long prominent in every phase of life in Tyrrell County, serving his county as representative in the State Legislature, as sheriff and school committeeman. He was for many years a vestryman of St. Andrews, and for several years previous to his death Senior Warden. He was also active in the Sunday school.

The deceased was a good Churchman, devoted husband and father, trusted friend and respected citizen. T. P. Jr.

CHRISTMAS ENTERTAINMENT AT CHRIST CHURCH, EAST KINSTON.

On Christmas night there was held a most enjoyable Christmas entertainment at Christ Church Mission, East Kinston, under the general supervision of Messrs. J. M. Lord and J. C. Hay and their staff of workers. There were a number of well presented pantomines, solos, recitations, etc., by the young people of the church and Sunday school. Before the curtain went up there was a brief address delivered by the Rev. John Hartley, Rector of St. Mary's, Kinston, and at the close of the program Dr. Hartley gave the benediction.

The work in Christ Church Mission has been fortunate in recent months in having Mr. J. M. Lord, a layman of Wilmington, in active charge. Working with Mr. J. C. Hay, a faithful layman of Kinston, and others, Mr. Lord has caused the work to greatly expand in usefulness.

SOME COMMENT ON OUR COLOURED CHURCHES AND THEIR WORK.

(By REV. E. S. WILLETT.)

The four "Banner" parishes and missions in meeting their quotas for the Church's Program are St. Joseph's, Fayetteville; St. Cyprian's, New Bern; St. Andrews', Greenville, and St. Andrews', Goldsboro. All of these have paid their pledges in full and have cheerfully accepted their opportunity for as good or better service in 1924.

Hearty, cheerful and edifying Christmas services are reported from nearly every station in the Convocation and there seems to be new awakening in most places.

That portion of the Bishop's Convention address pertaining to "The Coloured Work" has caused some deep heart searching and prayerful meditation on the part of some (and possibly all) of the Clergy. We are strongly of the opinion that there is an imperative need of a frank and open expression of all who are interested in this particular work in a specially appointed conference.

There are several pertinent features which can be remedied in no other way. However our visits to other Dioceses in the Province of Sewanee compels us to note that the Convocation of Coloured Church Workers of East Carolina is not very far from the front rank among them.

YOUNG PEOPLE HAVE PARTY AT GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON.

IMPRESSIVE SERVICE OF FEAST OF LIGHTS.

(By MISS FLORENCE HUBAND.)

The first activity of the new year at the Good Shepherd was a young people's party on January 4th, sponsored by the Young People's Service League. Invitations were mailed to all of the young people in the parish, and several outside friends. In spite of inclement weather, a good many came. A splendid spirit of fellowship prevailed. Games were played and refreshments served.

Although recently organized, and few in number, we realize that there is definite work for the young people to do. Recently the boys have been scraping and revarnishing a table for the young men's Bible class, and the young girls have been making towels for the parish pantry.

Some of our plans for the future are to present a play and to make our meeting room cosier and more attractive, for which purpose we are taking Larkin orders at present. We have offered our services to the Bishop, Rector and the Woman's Auxiliary.

That beautiful and impressive service, the Feast of Lights, was held at the Good Shepherd on Epiphany evening. This has been an annual service with us for a number of years, and is always well attended. The procession led by three wise men, and followed by the choir and Rector, proceeded from the vestry room down the side aisle, and up the middle aisle, the Church being darkened except for a brightly lighted star over the chancel, and one great candle burning on the altar. The wise men took their places at the altar rail, and offered their gifts in song. The light was then given by the Rector to the wise men, and they in turn lighted the candles of all the people.

The parish of the Good Shepherd had a get together meeting on the evening of January 16th, and notwithstanding the bad weather there were a good number present in the parish house. Reports were made by the organizations of the parish, and encouraged every one. The Rector expressed a desire to have this affair an annual one. Refreshments were served after the meeting.

MR. COOK INSTITUTED AS RECTOR OF ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE.

THE BISHOP PREACHED AN ELOQUENT SERMON.

(Greenville Reflector.)

On Sunday, February 3rd, Bishop Darst was heard by large and interesting congregations at St. Paul's Church, both morning and evening.

Taking as his morning text the 27th verse of the 12th chapter of Hebrews, the Bishop preached an eloquent sermon on "the things that are shaken" and contrasted them with the things that remain. Among these are the Church of the Living God; the Word of God; and the ever-living Son of God. Dr. Darst's description of world unrest and misery will not be forgotten easily by any who heard him; and his stand on the fundamental truths of the church was a magnificent arraignment of the position taken by the so-called Modernists.

At this service, the new Rector, the Rev. James E. W. Cook, was instituted into his office according to the ancient forms of the Episcopal church. The presentation of the keys was made on behalf of the Vestry by W. H. Dail and Senior Warden Harry Boyd; and the Bishop presented the Bible and books for the guidance of the Rector. Mr. Cook then celebrated the Holy Communion of which a large number partook.

In the evening Bishop Darst took as his text, Revelations 3:8, "Behold, I have set before thee an open door, and no man can shut it."

Requesting the audience to rise, the Bishop amid profound silence and intense interest paid a loving tribute to the late President Wilson and offered a touching prayer for his widow and family.

At its close nine candidates received the Sacrament of Confirmation by the laying on of the Bishop's hands and prayer.

The sermon was a masterpiece of eloquence and power.

Taken altogether, Sunday was a red-letter day for the people of St. Paul's.

NEWS OF THE COLOURED CHURCHES.

ENCOURAGING FACTS NOTED IN NUMBER OF PLACES

(By REV. E. S. WILLETT.)

All the clergy and delegates to the 1924 Convention were wonderfully impressed with the thorough going churchliness of the Rector and congregation of St. Cyprian's Church. At the Wednesday night service the congregation was large and appreciative. This is one of the best organized parishes in the South and they respond to the leadership of Rev. R. I. Johnson, their Rector, in a way that should be an example to any parish. We should like to have fourteen parishes and missions in East Carolina like this.

Dr. F. W. Avant, for nearly three years has been the main stay of the Brooklyn Mission. He devotes all his Sunday afternoon to "the Brooklyn children" and a good portion of his time during the week to athletics with the boys. The Doctor to begin with is a thorough Christian gentleman and has special talents as a Church worker. He is unconsciously building for himself a monument in the lives of those to whom he ministers.

Mr. John Lipscomb, of Ayden, N. C., is to be commended for his persistent and patient labors in establishing St. Thomas, Ayden. He has been the principal factor in securing a splendid plot of ground upon which to build a church and is now working with all his might to secure funds for building a church. If it can be done Lipscomb will be a big helper in doing it.

MISSIONARY WORK IN WILMINGTON AND VICINITY.

For nearly four years the Rev. E. S. Willett has been (in addition to his work as Rector of St. Mark's Church) doing what he could in extending the Church to some greatly neglected people in that part of Wilmington known as Brooklyn and in a country community near McCumbers station.

At present there are two well organized Sunday schools with nine teachers and one every day school with two teachers, one matron and social worker,and one substitute teacher. The average attendance a t the day school is 81 and the Sunday school attendance in Brooklyn is 65, that at McCumber's Station is about forty.

Since September 1st, 1923, our matron and social worker in "Brooklyn" assisted by the teachers have made over 200 home visitations and administered to over forty cases of charity in material assistance. Community Parent Teachers Conferences are held regularly and noticeable improvements have been made in many homes of the neighborhood.

We have baptized seven and had three confirmed from the Brooklyn school. Both schools have had very interesting Christmas festivals, and the children are thankful to all who contributed to their happiness.

The Episcopalians in Wallace who were recently sought out and shepherded by the Rev. A. R. Parshley, who was then Rector of St. Paul's, Clinton, are now being served by Mr. Sam Woolvin, a student of the DuBose School at home during vacation.

MEETING OF BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE JAN. 30, 1924.

MR. WHEELER RE-ELECTED SUPERINTENDENT.

The annual meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution was held on January 30, 1924, at 10 o'clock in the office of the Superintendent. The following members were present: Rt. Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina, Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Bishop of Diocese of East Carolina, Rt. Rev. E. A. Penick, D.D. Bishop Coadjutor of North Carolina, Ven. William H. Hardin, Archdeacon of Convocation of Charlotte, Rev. E. A. Osborne, Mr. J. G. Shannonhouse, Mr. T. H. Webb, Mr. W. H. Ruffin, Mr. F. W. Glover, Mrs. S. Westray Battle, Mrs. S. F. Telfair. Also, there were present from the Executive Committee Rev. George Floyd Rogers, Mrs. Sam Maxwell, and from the Building committee Mrs. T. C. Darst and Miss Emma Hall. Rev. Mr. Bowne of High Point attended the meeting as a guest.

At the meeting the following were elected to the Executive Committee: Bishop Penick, Chairman, Rev. E. A. Osborne, Rev. W. J. Smith, Rev. George Floyd Rogers, Rev. W. H. Wheeler, Messrs. J. G. Shannonhouse, F. W. Glover, R. H. Bouligny, W. L. Balthis, and Mrs. Sam Maxwell. Rev. W. H. Wheeler was re-elected Superintendent of the Orphanage.

Mr. F. O. Clarkson, Trustee for the endowment and permanent fund, reported that the endowment fund had been increased in the past year in the sum of $3,300. The interest on investments for 1923 totalled $4,023.94.

The Superintendent, in his report, suggested the advantage of an "Educational Loan Fund," whereby deserving boys and girls might be assisted in securing a College education.

One hundred and twenty-four boys and girls were cared for during 1923 by the institution. Of this number forty-eight were Episcopalians, thirty were Baptists, twelve Methodists, three Presbyterians, one Roman Catholic, and the remainder undesignated.

The close of the thirty-seventh year of the Thompson Orphanage was marked by the opening of the Sadie Tucker Williamson Infirmary. Not only did Mr. Williamson generously supplement the original bequest to erect the building, but also he paid for the equipment necessary for the operating room, diet kitchen, nurse's bed room, and the office.

The large dormitory on the first floor of the Infirmary has been furnished in memory of Lemuel Neely Bingham, by his sisters Mrs. R. B. Owens of Charlotte, and Miss Bingham, of Salisbury. The large dormitory on the floor above has been furnished by the Church School of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. The Baby Ward has been beautifully equipped by the Junior Hospital Guild. A memorial bed has been presented by Mrs. Bynum, of Raleigh, and Dr. Baxter Moore has presented several handsome chairs and other articles of furniture.

The Superintendent presented to the Board of Managers a budget of needs which included a central laundry plant, two modern and home-like cottages to replace old Thompson Hall, an Administation Building to contain an assembly hall and gymnasium, library and reading room, kindergarten room, scout rooms, sewing room, and office; a brick cottage to replace the old wooden building known as Bronson Hall; a central heating plant; and, lastly, improved roads and walks, and an item for beautifying the grounds. The proposed plans for permanent improvement were heartily endorsed by the Board and a resolution passed empowering the Executive Committee to proceed with plans looking to the accomplishment of the building program.

The report of the Treasurer of the current fund showed the bank balance as of January 1, 1924, to be $8,846.17. In addition there was carried over from 1923 one certificate of deposit to the amount of $1,000. The balance on hand at this time is large as it includes the Thanksgiving and Christmas contributions, which must finance the Orphanage through the ensuing months when the receipts are very small.

The 1923 net receipts were......................$33,125.71
The 1923 net expenditures were............... 32,722.78

Showing a net gain of receipts over expenditures of ....$ 402.93

Mr. Thornton, who operates the farm, presented a splendid report, showing an increase in the productivity of the farm in many ways. Eleven thousand two hundred and sixty-four gallons of milk were consumed by the children in the past year as compared with ten thousand gallons last year. 475 bushels of corn were raised as compared with 420 bushels during 1922. Forty tons of hay were gathered which more than filled our barn. The receipts from the farm exceeded the expenditures by nearly $4,000.

Commenting upon the work of the recreational director during the past year, Mr. Wheeler reported that under the leadership of Miss Ellen Lay, the children had enjoyed a number of field meets and tournaments. Two athletic teams were organized and a tennis court built. Largely through the efforts of Miss Lay, practically all the boys and girls got away for a week or two at Camp this past summer. The resignation of Miss Lay at the expiration of her years work was accepted with keen regret. The Orphanage, however, has been very fortunate in securing the services of Mr. David Yates of Charlotte as recreational director and assistant to the superintendent.

A delightful luncheon was served to the Board of Managers by the Church Service League of St. Peter's Church under the direction of Mrs. H. A. London and Mrs. Joseph B. Hull.

ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE, DELIGHTED WITH MR. COOK AND HIS FAMILY.

PAROCHIAL SOCIETIES ORGANIZE.

Since December 1st when Rev. J. E. W. Cook came as our Rector, the Church under his strong and spiritual leadership has taken on new life. The full congregations that attend, enjoy and feel uplifted by the splendid sermons Mr. Cook delivers each Sunday morning and evening. He and his family are deeply interested in all the activities of the parish. Not only have they become one of us, but have also endeared themselves to the people of the town as a whole.

On Sunday evening, January 20th the beautiful pageant "The Awaiting World" was given in the Church, under the direction of Mrs. Cook and her two daughters. All who assisted in this pageant rendered their parts well. It was very impressive, and the message it conveyed, touched the hearts of all present. At the first meeting of the New Year all the Parochial Societies had election of officers, and from the personnel of the newly elected officers, each Society will doubtless accomplish good work during the year.

The Altar Guild recently had two cake sales from which they realized a neat little sum.

A large crowd went from our Parish to the District Get-to-Gether meeting held in Ayden, January 8th. It was one of the most enthusiastic and helpful meetings that has been held in this District.

Our Parish was splendidly represented by the delegates who attended the Council held in New Bern last week.

We are all looking forward with much pleasure to the visit of the Bishop February 3rd. A reception will be given him at the Rectory by Mr. and Mrs. Cook on Saturday evening February 2nd, to which not only the congregation but friends of the sister churches are invited.

HISTORY OF ST. JAMES' CHURCH, AYDEN.

In the year 1900 January 1st, Mr. J. W. Quinerly and family moved to Ayden. Mrs. Quinerly's membership was St. John's, Pitt County. Rev. J. H. Griffith was rector at that time.

Mr. Council Dawson and family lived about four miles from Ayden and their membership was St. John's also. Mr. Dawson was very ill and Mr. Griffith frequently visited him and from here came to Ayden to visit the Quinerly family. Mr. Griffith was an enthusiastic worker and began to talk about building a church at Ayden. He talked it over with the Dawson family and Bishop Watson, and we soon began soliciting funds for this purpose.

Mr. H. G. Burton, Mrs. Walter Ewell and Mrs. J. W. Quinerly were the only confirmed members living in Ayden. Mrs. Quinerly canvassed the town soliciting funds, also wrote letters to business firms, from whom her husband bought goods, to carry on a prosperous mercantile business. Quite a few responded to the appeals and the beautiful Prayer Desk in St. James Church was made and given by the Mebane Furniture Co. Mr, Griffith gave them instructions as to how it should be made. The saintly mother of Mrs. Dawson gave the shingles for the roof. I am not sure but I think she gave the brick for the foundation. Mrs. Polly Smith's daughters at Winterville helped also, as they were to bring their membership from St. Johns and unite with the Ayden church.

The church building fund furnished the money needed to complete the church.

In the summer of 1900 the Church was organized on the back porch of the home of Mr. and Mrs. J. W. Quinerly. When the weather got too cold for a porch Sunday School we held our services and Sunday School in the Masonic hall over one of the stores, Mr. Hugh Brooks being our first Superintendent.

Before the Sunday School was organized the Bishop made us a visit and we had a Baptismal and Confirmation service in Mrs. J. W. Quinerly's sitting room. Mr. J. W. Quinerly, Mrs. W. B. Quinerly, Mr. Hugh Brooks and Mr. Walter Ewell were confirmed and an infant baptized.

On the 18th day of November, 1901, the church was consecrated by Bishop Watson. Mr. Griffith set the date for consecration before the building was completed consequently the carpenters had to rush to get it ready. On account of this rush the plastering was a poor job, and corner stone neglected.

The bell we are using was given by the Methodists of Greenville, during the time Mr. W. E. Cox was Rector of Greenville and Ayden. The Methodists bought a new bell and Mr. Cox offered to buy the old one for Ayden Church so they gave it to us. The Altar was given by Mrs. Dawson as a memorial to her husband.

Mr. Griffith made a visit both soliciting funds for St. Mary's, Kinston, and St. James, Ayden. Needless to say Mr. Griffith usually got what he made up his mind to get. J. Pierpont Morgan gave him $500.00. I do not know how much Mr. Griffith used for Ayden Church.

The lot on which the church was built is sufficiently large and we hope to build a Rectory in the near future.

Within the past few years we have put in new electric fixtures, bought a new organ, new Prayer Books and Hymnals, painted the church inside and out and sold Christmas cards last year and bought a Bishop's chair and Rector's chair.

Several families have moved to Ayden bringing their membership from St. John's during the past three years.

MRS. J. W. QUINERLY.

A retreat for clergy and laymen is to precede the Kansas diocesan convention this year.

THANKS WOMEN OF EAST CAROLINA FOR CHRISTMAS GIFTS.

Chaplain's Office, Oteen, N. C.

Mrs. J. G. Staton, Williamston, N. C.

My dear Mrs. Staton: The Woman's Auxiliary responded so wonderfully to Mrs. Pickett's appeal at Christmas, in behalf of the boys at Oteen, that while I have tried to thank each branch I fear some may have been overlooked, so Father Lobdell wishes me to write the Diocesan Presidents and express his thanks, and those of the boys, for the many lovely presents so generously sent to brighten their Christmas and ask you please, when writing your branches to express thanks. To know the members of their Church were interested and trying to help them, really made a very deep impression. I am sure the ladies would feel repaid for their efforts. Very gratefully,

GEORGIE BELNAP, Secretary.

TWO JAPANESE BISHOPS CONSECRATED.

Not often do epoch-making events come in pairs, as they did in Japan in December, when on the 7th Bishop Motoda was consecrated in the little Church of St. Timothy, Tokyo, the only one of our church buildings surviving, and on the 11th Bishop Naide's consecration took place in Christ Church, Osaka.

In the Oriental setting of a Japanese city, while motor cars and rickshas mingled outside, picturesque throngs of men and women crowded the two churches on the two great occasions, and before representatives of the English, Canadian, Chinese, Russian, Greek and American Churches, the two Japanese were consecrated by Bishop McKim, Bishop Heaslett and Bishop Lea. Indescribable emotions must have been felt, especially in Tokyo where despite earthquake and fire, poverty and death, the Church moves slowly but steadily onward.

The two services were in Japanese, except Bishop Gailor's sermons, which were interpreted. Bishop Naide's robes were those which the first Bishop of Japan, Channing Moore Williams, when he resigned in 1889 laid aside with directions that they were to be kept for the use of the first native bishop of Osaka.

The Governor of the Prefectoure of Osaka, the Mayor of the city and other distinguished guests were among the five hundred who attended a dinner at noon following the service in Osaka.

BISHOP GARRETT TO THE CHILDREN.

Our Presiding Bishop has sent, through the Spirit of Missions for January, a request to every Church School, in the form of a little pre-Lenten meditation, appealing to the children to do their utmost always, and especially through the coming Lent, to spread the blessings of the Church throughout the world, and asking all the schools to write him a little note expressing their intention of doing this. We wish the post office in Dallas might be temporarily crowded with somewhere between eight and nine thousand cheery and affectionate assurances and greetings to the Bishop.

MISSION RESULTS.

Bishop Burleson of South Dakota, speaking in All Saints Church, Palo Alto (the seat of Stanford University), had an object lesson in the congregation before him as he emphasized the value of the Church's work among the Indians. The physical director of Stanford University is an Oneida Indian, whom the Bishop had known in his boyhood and who received his first education in our mission school. His wife is a Sioux Indian from the Sisseton Reservation in South Dakota.

CASH CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED FROM EAST CAROLINA BY THOMPSON ORPHANAGE FROM DECEMBER 10 TO JANUARY 10.

Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	$ 110.60
Plymouth, Grace Church	51.76
Wilmington, St. Paul's	151.12
Roper, St. Luke's	42.60
Hertford, Holy Trinity	45.02
Rowland, Mission	7.50
Edenton, St. John's	5.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's	30.65
Kinston, St. Mary's	99.50
Bonnerton, St. John's	9.01
Wilmington, St. John's	159.75
Ayden, St. James	8.50
Lake Landing, St. George's	15.97
Sunbury, St. Peter's	7.60
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	131.43
Woodville, Grace Church	69.38
Hope Mills, Christ Church	3.30
Trenton, Grace Church	11.00
New Bern, Christ Church	93.80
Beaufort, St. Paul's School	20.12
Belhaven, St. Paul's School	15.00
Lake Landing, W. A., St. George's	10.00
A Friend, East Carolina	25.00
Wilmington, Mr. and Mrs. David H. Scott	25.00
Farmville, W. A	10.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's Sunday School	15.00
Washington, W. A., Zion Church	3.00
Grifton, St. Mark's Sunday School	3.60
Wilmington, Mrs. and Miss Fechtig	10.00
Greenville, F. H. VonEberstein	2.50
Roper, St. Luke's C. S. S. L.	3.00
Wilmington, a friend	30.00
Edenton, Mrs. J. D. Traylor	6.09
Wilmington, Miss Harlow	5.00
Windsor, St. Thomas' S. S.	5.00
Washington, Mrs. J. H. Small	5.00
Wilmington, St. John's	5.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	30.00
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	2.74
Williamston, Advent	22.60
Edenton, St. Paul's	449.75
Greenville, St. Paul's	30.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	10.56
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	14.10
Woodville, Grace Church	5.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church	1.50
Washington, St. Peter's	266.24
Jessama, Zion	12.50
Wilmington, St. James'	687.95
Creswell, St. David	16.12
Maxton, St. Matthew's	12.40
Windsor, St. Thomas'	26.40
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	4.00
Belhaven, St. James'	3.00
Wilmington, St. Paul's	2.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	7.00
Elizabeth City, C. H. Robinson	50.00
Williamston, Mrs. S. Biggs	1.00
Wilmington, Ray Smith	5.00
Wilmington, Miss Harlow	2.00
Burgaw, St. Mary's	4.72
East Carolina W. A.	390.50

Contributions in kind received from East Carolina from December 10 to January 10.

Kinston, St. Mary's—Box of clothing.

Washington, St. Peter's—Barrels and boxes of canned goods.

Elizabeth City, Mrs. T. S. Harvey—Overcoat and towels.

Avoca, Sue Martin and George Capehart—Box of books.

Aurora, S. S. Holy Cross—Box toys and provisions.

Lake Waccamaw, W. A.—Box of outing gowns.

Aurora, W. A.—Box of clothing.

A BUILDING EVERY FOUR DAYS.

This is the record for 1923 as shown in the reports presented at the Annual Meeting of the American Church Building Fund Commission. To forty-three Dioceses and Districts Loans amounting to $162.300, Gifts amounting to $162,300, Gifts amounting to $29,975, and Grants amounting to $3,700, were paid out by the Commission, which stands ready to pay further promised Loans of $90,100, Gifts of $13,100 and Grants of $7,500, whenever covering papers are presented.

The Permanent Fund has been increased during the year by $27,864.85, of which $25,000 was the gift of an individual for the purpose. Such an increase is most gratifying, but only because it enabled the organization to handle a larger share of the requests for help that are presented. This is the basis of the desire and effort of the Trustees for the increase of the Permanent Fund. The Commission is functioning in one hundred per cent usefulness since its present resources are fully utilized. When the Church really wants it to fill the larger role which her requests call for, gifts of individuals, offerings of Parishes and Missions, and remembrances in legacies will flow in to afford the necesary equipment. The Year Book of 1923 will set forth what this department of the Church at work has done, is doing, and yet can do to lengthen the cords and strengthen the stakes in the way of physical Church extension. Copies of this booklet may be had on application to the Corresponding Secretary at 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City.

COLORED BOY CITY'S CHAMPION KID COLLECTOR.

Joseph Simmons, a 13-year-od colored boy who a few weeks ao surprised his church, St. Augustine's Episcopal, by handing in $8.05 that he had collected, Sunday, broke his own record when, at a financial effort of the Sunday school, he handed in $10.50 that about one week's soliciting, had brought into his hands. Considering that this amount was mostly received in small sums in that short time, he might be considered the prize juvenile collector in Kinston. This he did, too, without missing one day at school. Those who have come under his spell say that he is unabashed in his approach, no matter whether one is white or colored, Jew or Gentile, and is, furthermore, undeniable in the earnestness of his appeal, while being very respectful all the while. These qualities constitute the strength of his attack.—Kinston News.

At the urgent request of Eastern Patriarchs the Episcopal Church is about to send a clergyman to take up his residence in Jerusalem. The Rev. Charles Thorley Bridgeman, assistant-secretary of the Foreign-Born American Division of the National Council has been appointed to the Council as Chaplain in Jerusalem where he will be a professor in the Seminary of the Armenian, Gregorian and Greek Orthodox Churches. He will thus be a vital factor in the development of leaders for the people of the Near East. He plans to begin his work in the spring. Provision for the new position is made through the Good Friday Offerings.

When Bishop Tucker, of Southern Virginia preached at the consecration of the Right Rev. Robert E. Lee Strider, he said that only four men—now three—remain in the House of Bishops who "followed the lead of that servant of Christ and his country, Robert E. Lee." The four were the Bishops of Florida, Los Angeles, Texas and Southern Virginia.

NEWS NOTES OF THE CHURCH FROM HERE AND THERE.

The Canadian Church has recorded the death of a great missionary hero, John A. MacKay, Archdeacon of Indian Missions in the Diocese of Saskatchewan, for more than sixty years devoted to work among the Cree Indians. He was a native-born Canadian, a product of the work of the earliest missionaries along the Hudson Bay.

Friends of Deaconess Katharine Scott, whose death occurred in China last year, are establishing a memorial scholarship which is to send to college in China some promising girl from St. Hilda's, where Deaconess Scott was principal. (Miss A. B. Drake, 1221 Ashland Ave., Wilmette, Ill., is in charge.)

In the 79 years of its history to date, the Church of the Holy Cross, Troy, N. Y., has had but two rectors; in 52 years, but two organists, father and son; in 61 years, but two sextons, also father and son.

Friends have given a radio set to the Rev. William A. Thomas, at Point Hope, Alaska, our most northern mission. The radio is to be sent on the first boat going north after shipping is resumed. It is expected that this will enable the mission to kep in daily touch with the United States through messages broadcast from Seattle.

A boy who had been taken in free at the Church Farm School at Glen Loch, Penn., and given an industrial training, was graduated not long ago and having secured a position within two days, he shortly after sent five dollars to the school and hopes to send more.

THE COPLON COMPANY
Department Store,
Outfitters for The Entire Family,
New Bern, N. C.

Porter Military Academy
—A—
Church School for Church Boys

A Broader preparation than the public schools can give. Religious training through the Church. Widest certificate privileges. A National School at your doors. Fine health record. Unit of R. O. T. C., with infantry and naval equipment. Two active army afficers.

LOWER SCHOOL FOR SMALLER OR BACKWARD BOYS

North Carolina boys do well at Porter. 61 from 34 different towns at Porter last year. 24 of them officers.

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure, you have at your very doors.

Twelve Buildings. Porter not run for profit.

BOX 15, CHARLESTON, S. C.
Send for descriptive catalogue

The Orton Hotel,
Wilmington, N. C.
"A Home Away From Home"
Charlie Hooper Frank Gregson

H. Weil & Bros.,
GOLDSBORO, N. C.
Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

MONUMENTS OF QUALITY
Cemetery Work of All Kinds.
Write us direct for designs and prices.
DEES MONUMENT CO., Greenville, N. C.

The Peoples Savings Bank,
WILMINGTON, N. C.,
Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.
23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus $250.000.00.

BROWN'S,
A Store for Women,
Wilmington, N. C.
☞ DRY GOODS NOTIONS, AND APPAREL ☜

MEMBER NATIONAL ASSOCIATION DYERS AND CLEANERS
MASTER DYERS AND CLEANERS
Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.
Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.
Mail orders given prompt and careful attention.
WILMINGTON, N. C.

PACKARD SINGLE SIX

16 to 20 Miles Per Gallon
15.000 miles per set of tires

W. D. McMILLAN, Jr,
WILMINGTON, N. C.

Cp283.03

Library, University Carolina R

VOL. XXXVIII No. 3

The Mission Herald

"Let·him·that·heareth·say·come" Rev. 22:17

Depend On The Young People

If they set out to raise $6,000 in their Mite Boxes during this Lent they will do it.

It goes without saying that it will be a fine thing for them to do.

March, 1924

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.

Saint Mary's School,

Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

✠ ✠ ✠

An Episcopal school for girls. Founded 1842. Junior College: Four years High School and two years College courses. Modern equipment. Campus, 20 acres. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business. For catalogue and further information, address

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager,
Raleigh, N. C.

Church Schools in the Diocese of Va

(Incorporated.)

BY REV. WILLIAM C. BROWN, D.D., PRESIDENT.

For Boys—St. Christopher's School, Westhampton, Richmond. $650. Catalog—Rev. C. G. Chamberlayne, Ph.D., Headmaster.

Christchurch School Christchurch, Middlesex Co. $400. Catalog. Rev. F. E. Warren, Rector.

For Girls—St. Catherine's School, Westhampton, Richmond. $800. Catalog. Miss Rosalie H. Noland, B.A., Principal.

St. Anne's School, Charlottesville. $500. Catalog. Miss E. E. Winegar, B.A., Principal.

St. Margaret's School, Tappahannock, Essex Co. $450. Catalog. Miss Emma S. Yearby, Principal.

Charming Virginia environment, Christian culture, scholarship; moderate cost—Church ownership (Epis.).

For wills, legal title—Church Schools in the Diocese of Virginia. About gifts and bequests for equipment, enlargement, scholarships and endowment, address REV. E. L. WOODWARD, M.A., M.D., Dean. Church House, 110 West Franklin St., Richmond, Va.

EST. 1877

R. Geissler, Inc.

Church Furnishings, *in all materials*.

ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.

MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.

56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD

announces
Reduced Round Trip Fares to

DALLAS, TEXAS

account

Account of Annual Convention, American Wholesale Grocers Association, May 13, 16, 1924.

Tickets on sale daily May 6th--12th, validation dates May 13, 22nd. Final limit May 22, 1924.

For any additional information apply to your nearest ticket agent or write to

J. F. DALTON,
General Passenger Agent,
NORFOLK, VA.

VIRGINIA
EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D.D.
Rector

Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass
Church & Chancel Furniture
Write for Catalogue
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.
308 Third Street,
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Church Vestments

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles
EMBROIDERIES, CLERICAL SUITS, SILKS, CLOTHS, FRINGES

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

Cox Sons & Vining
131-133 East 23rd St, NEW YORK

HONNET

1867

WILMINGTON, N. C.

The Citizen's Bank and Trust Company

WILMINGTON, N. C.

Invites the readers of this paper to use the excellent banking facilities which it provides.

SCHUSTER'S

"GIFTS THAT LAST"

DIAMONDS, JEWELRY,
SILVERWARE

WILMINGTON, N. C.

The Mission Herald.

Vol. XXXVIII. PLYMOUTH, N. C., MARCH, 1924. No. 3

CHURCH KALENDAR.

> "O live ye by the Kalendar,
> And with the good ye dwell;
> The Spirit that came down on them.
> Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxe.

March	23—Third Sunday in Lent	(Violet)
	25—Annunciation B. V. M	(White)
	30—Fourth Sunday in Lent	(Violet)
April	6—Fifth (Passion) Sunday in Lent	(Violet)
	13—Sixth (Palm) Sunday in Lent	(Violet)
	20—Easter Day	(White)

The Bishop's Letter.

The forty-first annual Council, so splendidly reported in the February issue of the Mission Herald, was a fine, helpful meeting, and my only regret is that more of our lay men were not present.

The Laymen's meeting on the first night of the Council was the most significant and worth while happening in our Diocesan life in many years, but the pity of it is that so few of our laymen were there to receive the benefits of the meeting.

As a result of that meeting, Mr. George B. Elliott, Chairman of the Department of Missions and Church Extension, has, with the approval of the Bishop and of the Executive Council, appointed a representative man or woman in every parish and mission in the Diocese to serve as a member of his important department. Such a plan, if carried through according to Mr. Elliott's fine program, will mean much to the forward work of the Diocese, and will enable every parish and mission to share in a very real way in the missionary and Church extension work of the entire Diocese. It will also relieve the Executive Secretary of much seemingly unnecessary "follow up" work, and it will relieve the Bishop of the embarrassment of making appeals for the payment of the pledges when making his Fall visitations.

I trust that all who have been asked to serve on this important Department will respond quickly and cheerfully to this call to larger service.

On the Sunday following the adjournment of Council, January twenty-seventh, I preached in St. John's church Wilmington at the morning service.

In the evening of the same day I made an address to the members of the Young People's Service League in St. James Parish House, Wilmington.

On Wednesday, the thirtieth, at 8:30 a. m., I made an address in the Chapel of the Thompson Orphanage, and at 10 o'clock I attended an important meeting of the Board of Managers of the Orphanage. It was found imperative that certain repairs, improvements and additions to the Orphanage buildings be made at an early date and plans are now under way to raise one hundred and fifty thousand dollars to that end.

I am quite sure that the many friends of the Orphanage in East Carolina will respond generously when this worthy appeal is presented.

Arriving in Greenville on the afternoon of Saturday, February the second, I attended a very delightful reception at the Rectory that evening, at which time I had the pleasure of meeting, not only my good friends of St. Paul's parish, but many of the members of the other Greenville Churches.

On Sunday, the third, at 11 a. m., I preached, and instituted the Rev. James E. W. Cook as Rector of St. Paul's Parish.

At night I preached and confirmed nine persons, presented by Mr. Cook.

It was indeed good to see how loyally the people of St. Paul's were responding to the fine leadership of their new Rector, and I am confident that St. Paul' Church will continue to go forward splendidly, and become more and more a power for Christ and His kingdom, not only in the parish, but in the Diocese and General Church as well.

On Wednesday afternoon, the sixth, I had the blessed privilege of delivering one of the addresses at the great Wilson Memorial service in the Academy of Music in Wilmington.

On Thursday, the seventh, I presided at a Congregational meeting and made an address in the Mission Church of the Ascension, South Wilmington.

I have placed this work under the charge of the Rev. John B. Gibble, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington.

On Sunday, the 10th, in the absence of the Rector, I read the service and preached in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

In the afternoon I made an address at the Wilson Memorial service in Epworth Methodist Church, Wilmington.

On Sunday, the seventeenth, I preached in St. John's Church, Larchmont, New York, morning and evening. The Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, formerly Rector of St. Mary's Church, Kinston, is Rector of the important parish in Larchmont and is making his life and ministry count for splendid things in his new and promising field.

I told Mr. Coffin's people something of the work we are trying to do in East Carolina, especially in connection with St. Paul's School, Beaufort, and I trust that some new friends for the school have been found.

On Tuesday, the nineteenth, I attended a meeting of the Field Department at the Church Missions House in New York, and the following day I attended the meeting of the National Council and heard the reports of our representatives who have just returned from Japan. It was decided to begin a campaign to raise three million dollars for reconstruction work in Japan at an early date.

The amount is a staggering one, and the campaign will test the faith and loyalty and generosity of the Church to the utmost, but if we are to "carry on" in Japan and do our part in winning that strategic country for Christ, the amount must be raised.

On Sunday the twenty-fourth I preached and confirmed nine persons, presented by the Rector, Rev. Alexander Miller, in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

On Thursday, the twenty-eighth, I preached in St. Mark's Church, Roxobel.

On Friday, the twenty-ninth, I preached and confirmed one person, presented by the rector, Rev. George E. Manson, in Grace Church, Woodville.

On Sunday, March third, at 11 a. m., I preached, confirmed two persons, presented by the Rector, Rev. George E. Manson, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Windsor.

In the afternoon I preached in Holy Innocents' Church, Avoca, and at night I preached again in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor.

The four churches mentioned above are all in Bertie county, and are most acceptably served by their enthusiastic and energetic rector, Mr. Manson.

On Tuesday, the fourth, I took part in the service connected with the formal opening of St. James' handsome new Parish House, Wilmington, and dedicated same to the service of our Lord and Master Jesus Christ.

I am leaving tomorrow, (March seventh) for the Aurora field, but will tell you all about that visit next time.

We are entering upon another Lenten season, and I pray that our people may so take advantage of its blessed privileges that it may be to us a wonderful means of grace and an avenue through which we will walk into the closer presence of God.

May I ask the parents, Godparents, and Sunday school teachers of our children to consider very prayerfully their duty toward God's little ones for whose spiritual health they are largely responsible, and make this Lenten season a time to impress upon unconfirmed children the importance and blessedness of confirming their baptismal vows on the next visit of the Bishop.

The confirmations are not as large as they should be, and I pray that you who are responsible for the safety and well being of the children of the Diocese, will make an earnest effort this Lent to assist your rector in bringing these lambs into the fold of Christ, so that they, accepting for themselves the baptismal statement, may become in very truth, "soldiers and servants" of our Lord Jesus Christ.

Faithfully, Your friend and Bishop,
THOMAS C. DARST.

INTERESTING EXTRACTS FROM LETTERS OF ARCHDEACON F. B. DRANE TO HIS FATHER REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.

Julh-jeetsik, (Fish-hool town, Alaska),
15th December, 1923.

Dear ——: Am off on my trip to the Black River Country, and this is the ninth day since leaving Ft. Yukon. Expected to be back today; but was detained at this village on account of a death; the man died just as we were about to leave, so we remained over for the funeral; and as tomorrow is Sunday, I stay another day.

The young man who came with me (Indian) is the same, "Sandy Robert," who accompanied me last Fall to the Arctic Village, and last summer to Eagle. He is good company and a very fair interpreter. This country is familiar to him, as he has trapped about here from time to time.

I now have six dogs, and with the good trails that have obtained we both can ride, and we travel at the rate of 5 or 6 miles an hour through the day. We made one run, called by some 40 miles, by others 50 miles in seven and three quarter hours; we are the only ones who have made it in one run this Fall.

The weather has been rather cold—from 20 degrees to 50 degrees below zero ever since we left, but it has so happened that the coldest weather came when we were in camp, and we had the benefit of the mildest days when traveling; nevertheless it was rather cold for riding, so, usually, one of us was running to keep warm.

As usual, I have been well received and given a good hearing. The people feed us and my dogs, and seem desirous of having us stay longer. I spent last Sunday in this village, and a day and a half at the upper village,. As very few of the people will be down for Christmas, I celebrated the Holy Communion at both villages; there were two baptisms. These visits, if more frequent, would I believe do a great work. With a good interpreter, I could stimulate and keep active their interest and use of the Church's teaching. These are very good people in many ways, and they do value the Christian Faith.

The man of this village who died yesterday morning was an old man who had been sick for nearly two years with tuberculosis, I suppose. He was fast failing when I was here last week, so I tried to prepare him for death, and make him more ready to go. On my return I held service with him and spoke with emphasis on the consolation of our faith. After I had finished the man thanked me for what I had said, and said he was very glad I had come. The end looked near, but not having any way to know, I was ready to leave the next morning. With the toboggan loaded, and the harness stretched out ready for the dogs, a son of the old man asked me to wait, as his father was "pretty strong". Knowing what this meant, I went to the cabin and found the man dying. We made prayers, and while we were praying the man died.

Lumber for the coffin had to be whip-sawed from a log; the coffin was finished about night. Today the grave was dug and the burial held. The burying ground was on a hill approached by a steep trail. The snow was hard packed from toboggans going over it often,and it was hard to climb; I wondered how the old women would get to the top. They managed it some way. I was behind the line as they went down; I feared for their safety. However, their descent was negotiated very nicely; they merely sat down and slid down the incline. In spite of the occasion, it was amusing. One can depend on an Indian to use common sense when left alone. They are foolish when attempting to imitate, when they do not understand. Right now the hostess is putting on food for our Good-night meal, Cocoa, strawberries (canned), and sweet crackers; for her husband Johnnie Druk, (brother to our Staff Interpreter, David Wallis), keeps a store here and is fairly prosperous.

Ft. Yukon, Alaska, Dec. 30th, 1923.

My dear ——: Am trying to get off a number of letters, before the last minute comes for me to leave on my trip. Expect to start Wednesday, and the two days in between will be very, very busy. With Sunday and Christmas, and Sunday and New Year's coming so close together, along with the annual reports, and the preparations for the trail. I have not been to bed before 1 a. m. for the past week. (But it is true that I sleep rather late next morning). Believe I am in good shape for my Winter's trip. My health is first class, and after 500 miles of travel this Fall both the dogs and myself are inured to the trail. I have six good dogs, a good companion selected, and my sled is all right. Having the proper outfit is a great thing. * * * We have had it in the fifties during the past week, but now it is around ten below zero, and it feels quite warm. * * * *

(Extract from Annual Report to Bishop Rowe.)

"Holy Baptisms—total 58. Marriages—10. Burials—16. Other services—106. Holy Communions—44.

During the past year I have traveled over 2,000 miles with my dog team, and during the summer of 1923 I traveled over 3300 miles by water, making a total of over 5300 miles. Well I recall your quotation of the Psalm—"The Lord delighteth not in any man's legs," and I make no boast of my mileage. However, it does speak a word for the amount of time one must lose on the trail, and also it accounts for the expense I incur. ***. Even so, I have done about half of my traveling without a companion, as I could not afford to have one for the Spring trip."

Tanana, January 27th, 1924.

***This is at the close of a very busy day! there was a service here at the village at 10 a. m.; another in town, at noon; then service in the village again at 4 p. m.; and back in town at 7:30 p. m. (Indian Village: White Town).

The running back and forth made the day go fast. The dogs go the three miles in 20 minutes. Tonight they broke away, while another man was holding the brake, and I ran over two miles trying to catch up with them. An Indian boy who knew the team stopped them in town, and met me. At any rate, I reached the Church in time for the service.**

EAST CAROLINA PLANS TO RAISE $6,000 THROUGH MITE BOXES.

COPY OF LETTER SETTING FORTH PLANS.

Wilmington, N. C., February 21st, 1924.

To the Members of the Church Sunday Schools of the Diocese of East Carolina:

Your Lenten offering from the Mite Boxes has been very creditable to you, and has been a great help to the Diocese. It is your special contribution to ALL the work of the Church OUTSIDE of your own immediate parish. Last year you gave $3,157.24. It was a great help in doing the work already underway, but much of our work was hampered, and much new work that should have been undertaken was prevented, by lack of further funds.

This year we ask you to aim at a DIOCESAN GOAL of SIX THOUSAND DOLLARS. We believe that if you have this in mind, the goal can be reached.

In order to help you, we are suggesting for your Sunday School a PAROCHIAL GOAL of $......... This is not a demand or an assessment, but is merely a definite suggestion as to what we think your fair share will be, if success for the Diocese is to be attained.

We further suggest that the PAROCHIAL GOAL be divided up fairly in each Sunday School, so that each class will have its CLASS GOAL. This should be based on probable ability to pay, and not strictly in proportion to numbers.

The DIOCESAN GOAL and the PAROCHIAL GOAL should be conspicuously posted on Quinquagesima Sunday. On each Sunday thereafter, let each scholar report to his teacher the sum total to date in his Mite Box; each teacher in like manner, the class total to the Superintendent, and let the Superintendent post the grand total for the School to date. "We are on the way. WATCH IT GROW."

Each school and each class in each school that attains its goal, will be given a CERTIFICATE OF HONOR, signed by the Bishop, the Executive Secretary, and the Vice-Chairman of the Department of Religious Education.

LET'S GO!

By order of the Department of Religious Education.

GEORGE W. LAY, Vice-Chairman.
WALTER R. NOE,
Executive Secretary of the Diocese.

ST. JAMES' PARISH HOUSE DEDICATED.

TABLEAUX AND RECEPTION MARK FORMAL OPENING OF HANDSOME BUILDING.

(From the Wilmington Star of March 6th.)

The Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, bishop of East Carolina, dedicated the beautiful new parish house just completed for St. James' church. Rectors and members of several other Episcopal churches and members of the congregations of other churches were present at the impressive ceremonies.

There was an informal reception at 7:30, when the new edifice was thrown open for inspection and the bishop and the Rev. Dr. William H. Milton headed the receiving line.

The long program, given in the assembly hall, began with three tableaux, "The Church at Work."

The first tableau represented "Mother Church" during the period of her early development. Mrs. Julian Morton represented Mother Church.

The second tableau was "The Growth of The Church,' with the three branches of service, social service, religious education and missions. Social service was represented by Mrs. Harmon Rorison, religious education by Mrs. Hugh Calder and missions by Miss Marjorie Willard.

The third tableau depicted the "Practical Results" of the work of the three branches of service in the church.

Around missions, Miss Marjorie Willard, were grouped a Japanese, Miss Ruth Pleasants; a Chinese, Miss Williamson, and an Indian, Miss Josey Wright.

Near Religious Education, Mrs. Hugh Calder, stood the clergyman with his Bible, the Rev. J. Reginald Mallett. And just in front of Social Service, Mrs. Harmon Rorison, stood a district nurse, Miss Monimia McRae, visiting the home of a poor mill worker, Mrs. Edward M. Hardin, whose child was ill, the child being Miss Lelia Wooten. At the close of the third tableau a hymn was sung by St. James' choir.

Other numbers on the program were: A violin solo, Mrs. Joseph Mitchell, accompanied on the piano by William G. Robertson, organist and choir master at St. James, a lovely vocal solo by Miss Margaret Gibbons, accompanied by Mr. Robertson; a quartet by Miss Mable Sears, Mrs. Joseph Mitchell, Frederick Willets and Wilbur Dosher, all members of the choir; the report of the building committee, by George B. Elliott; a brief address by the rector of the church, the Rev. Wiuliam H. Milton; the dedication of the several memorial rooms by the bishop; a processional and recessional hymn by the vested choir; inspection of the whole building, and then refreshments were served.

ACTIVITIES AT ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE, AND NEAR-BY PLACES.

MR. COOK IN GREAT DEMAND AS PREACHER.

(By Miss Bessie Haydn.)

St. James' Church, Ayden, has introduced a vested choir in their church services. They sang first on Sunday afternoon, February 24.

Mr. H. A. White has been elected by Bishop and Executive Council as Associate member of the Department of Missions and Church Extension.

Rev. J. W. Heyes has accepted a call to Emmanuel Church Farmville, and S. Barnabas Church, Snow Hill, N. C.

During the month Mr. Cook preached at the Eighth Street Christian Church, twice at St. Mark's Church, Grifton, N. C., at Ayden, at Winterville, and at St. Andrew's Colored Church, Greenville, at East Carolina Teachers College and also addressed Kiwanis Club and Pitt County Post of American Legion. Mr. Cook dedicated an Altar Cross presented to St. Luke's, Winterville, N. C., in memory of Mrs. Mary Smith, by Mrs. Mary Cox, Mrs. Ollie Johnson and Mrs. Addie Cox.

The Altar Guild has been divided into two circles, each one trying to make as much money as possible during each month.

Every phase of Church activities has taken on new life under the consecrated and phenomenal leadership of our beloved Rector, Mr. Cook. The congregations get larger each Sunday and interest is most keen.

MR. GIBBLE TO SERVE CHURCH OF ASCENSION.

(Wilmington Star.)

There was quite a represeutative congregation Thursday night at the Church of the Ascension, corner of Third and Marstellar, to greet Bishop Darst, of the Diocese of East Carolina, and the Rev. John Benners Gibble, rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd. After short service addresses were made by both of these clergymen and Mr. Gibble was appointed as priest-in-charge of this mission.

There was great rejoicing among those present, and Mr. Gibble was gladly welcomed as the new pastor of the congregation. The work will continue as usual under his leadership, and he is ready at any and all times to minister not only to the Ascension people but to all who may call upon him.

The Girls' Friendly, of Evanston, Wyoming, issues its own mimeographed paper.

GOOD NEWS FROM ST. PETER'S, WASHINGTON.

Responding to an appeal for a news letter, the Rev. Stephen Gardner sent us the most optimistic account of the activities of St. Peters:

The controversy which seems to disturb some minds in our larger cities has no effect upon our people here. We still say the Apostles Creed with all the vigor and earnestness of days gone by. Our Church building, which seats comfortably four hundred, is not large enough to accommodate the crowds which come to our services. We are having to put chairs in the aisles to provide places for the overflow. Last Sunday, the first Sunday in the month, we had the largest communion in the history of the Parish larger than all Easter communions. Our early services are largely attended. Our Men's Bible Class, under the leadership of John Bragaw is so large now that it has outgrown our temporary Parish House. Our Wednesday evening services surpass all expectation as far as interest and attendance are concerned. For all of which we thank God and take courage.

NATIONAL COUNCIL DECIDES TO REBUILD IN JAPAN.

IMPORTANT WORK OF CHURCH IN JAPAN NOT TO SUFFER.

The National Council of the Episcopal Church has announced its purpose not only to rebuild its property in Japan destroyed by the September earthquake, but in addition to extend its work there in token of its faith in Japan and the Japanese people. With the additional work planned, the sum of $3,000,000 will be needed, and the Council unanimously pledged the Church to create this fund. Among the properties to be restored, all located in Tokyo, are St. Luke's Hospital, St. Paul's Middle School, St. Margaret's School for Girls, St. Paul's University and six churches, together with residences and offices for the Bishops and staff.

The new work which will be inaugurated will comprise a series of primary schools through which, and the existing institutions, the Church will be able to conduct in Japan a complete educational system from kindergarten to university.

The following statement, addressed to the membership of the Episcopal Church, embodies the action of the Council:

The Church was thrilled by Bishop McKim's brave message after the earthquake in Japan last September, "All gone but faith in God." and the National Council proudly recalls the prompt and generous action of our people in providing emergency relief for the Japanese Church.

Knowing that temporary relief must be followed by careful reconstruction, the Council sent its President and the Executive Secretary, of the Department of Missions to Japan, to study the facts, confer with leaders and report a program.

At the meeting on February 20th the Council received the report of Bishop Gailor and Dr. Wood, containing a complete plan for reconstruction, based upon personal investigation and conferences with clergy and leaders of the Japanese Church, with Dr. Teusler of St. Luke's Hospital, with architects and building experts and with Japanese statesmen such as Viscounts Goto and Shibusawa.

Transcending the need for physical restoration they report that following the disaster there has developed the greatest opportunity ever presented for making Christ known to Japan. In this we must play our part and reap the rich fruitage of the consecrated effort of more than fifty years.

They declare the experience and conviction of the leaders of the Japanese Church to be that for successful evangelistic effort it is absolutely essential that in addition to churches there be both a complete and balanced system of education for the development of Christian leaders and medical work as a practical demonstration of Christianity.

The Council at its meeting had the benefit of the advice of Bishop McKim, Bishop Reifsnider and Bishop Tucker who unqualifiedly endorsed the report of Bishop Gailor and Dr. Wood and the convictions upon which its recommendations were based.

The estimated cost of the restoration of buildings and equipment for necessary expansion to make the work complete and efficient is $3,000,000.

The Council has appointed a committee to lay the facts before the Church, confident that the Church in facing this larger task of permanent reconstruction will exhibit the same splendid spirit of devotion and sacrifice that responded so effectively to the emergency appeal. "Let us rise up and build."

KINSTON CHURCH PLANS MEMORIAL TO LATE WARDEN.

(Kinston correspondence of the News and Observer.)

Kinston, Feb. 21.—Members of St. Mary's Episcopal church here are planning a memorial to the late Samuel Abbott, for approximately a third of a century senior warden and Sunday school superintendent of the church. The form that this will take has not been decided upon. A contemplated parish house, to be erected in rear of the edifice, may be named for him. Mr. Abbott was one of the very few senior wardens the congregation has had in the nearly 100 years since the church's establishment.

The church treasurer today announced a nominal bequest to St. Mary's from the senior warden. Announcement was made from Snow Hill of a $2,500 bequest to St. Barnabas' Episcopal church there from John Harvey, who died a short time ago.

A WORD FOR PROHIBITION.

(From Living Church.)

"Irvin Cobb says that a mere handful of years ago North Carolina was one of the shabbiest and most run down of American states. Farmhouses were not painted, roads were bottomless, waterpower ran to waste, education was neglected. Then something happened. North Carolina woke up, and when she did wake, in the words of Cobb, 'she came a-rarin' and a-bustin'."

"Today the State has a network of magnificent roads on which there will have been spent in a few years not less than $70,000,000. Neatly painted farmhouses and modern barns dot a landscape devoted to varied crops. The tumbling water of the State is being harnessed in a super-power system which will be the best of its kind. Her institutions of higher education have doubled and redoubled in enrollment and resources. North Carolina University had 500 students in 1905; 1,500 in 1920; and is reported to have 2,000 now, with a probable enrollment of 3,000 in two or three years more. The high school system, which in 1907 ranked very low, is now admirable in character, and in 1922 showed a forty-six per cent increase in the number of graduates over the previous year. In 1921 the North Carolina Legislature voted $10,000,000 for state institutions, a million and a half being for the University alone. The Negro problem has been more nearly solved there than in any other state.

"Irvin Cobb remarks that this progress began 'about fifteen years ago.'

"Fifteen years ago North Carolina went dry!

" 'I can stand on historic King's Mountain,' says Federal Judge Webb, 'and where before prohibition I saw only the thin smoke from hidden stills, today I can see the smoke from more than twenty modern factories'."

NATIONAL COUNCIL COMMENDS EAST CAROLINA.

NATIONAL TREASURER WRITES LETTER TO BISHOP DARST AND SENDS RESOLUTIONS.

February 27, 1924.

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Wilmington, N. C.

My dear Bishop Darst: It was my pleasure to report to the National Council at its meeting on February 20th the fact that the Diocese of East Carolina had paid in to the National Council during the fiscal year 1923, for the work of the General Church, an amount equal to and in excess of the quota assigned to the Diocese.

In order to express its deep appreciation of the loyal support rendered by each and every one of the nine Dioceses and Missionary Districts which accomplished this happy result, the Council adopted the following preamble and resolutions:

"Whereas, The Dioceses of East Carolina, Southwestern Virginia, Kentucky, and the Missionary Districts of Alaska, Utah, Arizona, Honolulu, North Texas and Liberia, have met or exceeded their quotas for the full Program of the Church for 1923; therefore be it

"Resolved, That the National Council expresses to the Bishops and other officers of these Dioceses and Missionary Districts, and to the other members of the Church therein, its hearty congratulations on their achieving the goal set before them; assures them of the Council's appreciation of this full support in the work of the Church's Program, and of the sense of encouragement the Council derives from such co-operation; and feels sure that what they have so gladly done for the extension of the Kingdom will serve as a wholesome example to the whole Church. Be it further

"Resolved, That the Treasurer is instructed to convey this message to the Bishop and the Executive Secretary of each of the above-mentioned Dioceses and Missionary Districts."

I hope that it will be possible for you to let the Dioceses know of this action of the National Council.

Yours sincerely,
LEWIS B. FRANKLIN, Treasurer.

CORNER STONE OF NEW CHURCH IN CHAPEL HILL LAID.

IMPORTANT WORK OF THE CHURCH AT THE UNIVERSITY TO BE ENLARGED.

(By the REV. A. S. LAWRENCE.)

An important event in the Church life of the State took place at Chapel Hill on Wednesday, Feb. 20, when the corner stone of the new Chapel of the Cross was laid by Bishop Cheshire. In spite of heavy rains the day before, rains which kept many visitors away, the weather at the time of the ceremony was bright and warm enough to enable all the service to be held out of doors. The procession of choir, clergy and bishops formed in the old church, and marched over to the new foundations, singing "The Church's one Foundation." The Rev. S. S. Bost, of Durham, read the opening sentences and the psalm, and the Rev. M. A. Barber, of Raleigh, offered the prayers. A short history of the congregation was read by the rector, the Rev. A. S. Lawrence, and then a number of the Sunday School children deposited in the corner stone a copy of the Bible, a Prayer Book, and several other documents relating to the parish and the diocese. A short address was made by Bishop Penick, in which he stressed the importance of the new Church in the life of the University.

The new church, the gift of Mr. William A. Erwin, of Durham, in memory of his grandfather, William Rainey Holt, U. N. C. 1817 is being built of pink granite from the Salisbury quarries, with lime stone trim. It is hoped that it will be ready for consecration in the spring of 1925.

Connecting the old church and the new a two story brick parish house is being built. The part built in 1916 is being incorporated in the new building. On the ground floor will be the rector's study, an office, a student lounge, dining room, kitchen and sacristy. On the upper floor will be the choir rooms, Sunday School class rooms, guild rooms, and a bed room and the living room. The whole will give adequate space for the student and parish activities. For this parish house funds are needed. It was first thought that the parish house could be built for $25,000, but it has been found that to build adequately double that sum is necessary. And in addition, some $5,000 must be spent in repairs to the old church. $25,000 has been given. The Chapel of the Cross earnestly hopes that the remaining $30,000 may be given this year, so that there may be no debt when the building is completed. Contributions should be sent to Dr. James B. Bullitt, Treasurer, Chapel Hill.

LETTER OF THANKS FROM BISHOP McKIM.

January 1, 1924.

The Rt. Rev. Bishop Darst, D.D., Wilmington, N. C.

My dear Bishop Darst: I want to thank you, and to send my thanks through you to the people of your Diocese, for the splendid help so spontaneously and generously given to the work, and to the members of this Mission, both Japanese and American, in our distress and want since the dreadful calamity on September first. Their sympathy and thoughtfulness in the time of our need has brought us a new realization of the blessedness of the Communion of Saints and of the unity of all nations in Christ.

I think your people will be glad to know that the faith and hopefulness of the Japanese Christians in Tokyo has been an inspiration to us in planning for the reconstruction of the material part of our work, and that we have seen with thankfulness that the spiritual foundations have not been destroyed nor shaken by the earthquake and fire.

The splendid achievement of the Church in America in raising an Emergency Fund of five hundred thousand dollars in so short a time for the relief of their brethren has given new courage to the Church of Japan, and they are looking forward to the future with enthusiasm. May I hope that when our appeal is made for reconstruction it will have the same sympathetic reception that has been given to the emergency fund.

I have received hundreds of packages of bedding, clothing, and other necessities from the Church people in every Diocese in the United States. The immediate wants of our people, who had lost their homes and possessions, have been supplied and they have what is needed for their comfort during the severe winter weather. Owing to the great number of things demanding my time and attention I have been unable to acknowledge personally each one of these packages, as I would like, and to tell how gladly their contents were received, but I hope through this letter to let the senders know of our appreciation of their kindness.

Sincerely yours,
JOHN McKIM,
Bishop of North Tokyo.

SCHOLARSHIPS AT ST. MARY'S SCHOOL.

There will be a number of scholarships of considerable value open to award for the year 1924-25. The conditions attached to these scholarships are not unreasonably difficult. They do however require that the applicants be not below the average in physical health, mentality and character.

Any person interested may receive full information upon application.

Address The Rector, REV. WARREN W. WAY,
St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.
Published Monthly at
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription..........................One Dollar a Year.

EDITORIAL STAFF.
Editor:
REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.

Contributing Editors:
RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.
REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.
REV. JAMES E. W. COOK.
MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Adverising rates furnished on application
Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

NOTICE OF ENTRY.
Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions, renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Plymouth, N. C.

"A BRIGHT STAR IN THE CHURCH'S FIRMAMENT."

Certainly that is high praise which the Living Church gives the diocese of East Carolina, when in an editorial in its issue of March 8th it refers to East Carolina as a "bright star in the Church's firmament." In its leading editorial of that week on "Financing the Church's Work," the Living Church calls attention to the fact that only three dioceses of the Church: East Carolina, Southwestern Virginia, and Kentucky, paid their full quota to the National Council, for both budget and priorities. We have every reason to be proud of this. In considering this honor, the Mission Herald wishes to publicly thank two men who are largely responsible for our having made this record, Dr. Milton and Mr. George B. Elliott. Dr. Milton and Mr. Elliott, backed by the Bishop, have always stood out for our unqualified support of the national budget, even when it has sometimes meant retrenchment in our local work. Some of us, if left uninspired by these gentlemen from St. James, would have acted differently, and to our shame, as we now see it. T. P., Jr.

COIN OF THE REALM.

We came across this rather remarkable statement in a secular paper: "Sometimes it seems a question as to which would be more desirable for a man of small means, in case of serious illness to die without a physician or to have one and live in the shadow of debt and poverty the rest of his life." This statement was called forth by a consideration of two cases that came under the notice of the editor. In one instance a tenant farmer had his whole year's earnings, not an inconsiderable amount, taken to cover the physician's fees in a case of serious illness. In the other case, the four year old son of another farmer had his leg broken, and before the physician was through with it the cost was $400, all the money that the man had and all that he could borrow. We have too high an opinion of the medical profession to believe that these cases are anything like general, yet they are facts. We cite them, not so much by way of condemning a profession but as illustrating the prevalence of a new sense of values which we condemn utterly.

It just so happened that we were interrupted in the reading of this editorial by a friendly visit from a physician with another sense of values, Dr. W. H. Hardison, of Creswell. (We hope the Doctor will pardon our calling names). Dr. Hardison has practiced medicine in Washington County for over sixty years. Night and day and in all sorts of weather he has ministered to everybody who needed him. Now the Doctor has in all these years gathered in very, very little money, in spite of a very large practice. He could today be a very wealthy man, if he had chosen that kind of coin in payment for his services. Instead of that, his thought has been of the suffering he could alleviate, the sympathy he could give, and the money he has received has been merely incidental. If a man prefers to work for the coin of another realm, he cannot expect to have people rise up and call him blessed, as they will Dr. Hardison as long as he lives, and long afterward.

T. P., Jr.

DEBASED CURRENCY.

Before we leave the subject of physicians and their fees we hasten to profess our sympathy with them in their desire to be paid adequately for their services. The study of medicine in these times is a very long and expensive undertaking, and the physician cannot be blamed if he seeks a suitable return on his investment. But the tendency toward excessive charges is a symptom of that craze for goods and houses and automobiles and other things that is forever to be condemned as unchristian and as destructive of the real sense of life's highest good. When the pursuit of wealth becomes an end in itself, and one's profession or work is subordinated to that end we are certain to obtain a debased currency that in the final analysis will be as worthless as the lowly mark. Yet the temptation to do this is a very strong one, so much so that our Lord was moved to comment on the difficulty which a rich man will have in entering into heaven. It is a temptation which as yet has not been particularly noticeable among the clergy, though we cannot hold ourselves blameless. We conceive it to be our high duty to preach in season and out of season against the debasing of the currency which God will accept at our hands. T. P., Jr.

SUBSCRIPTIONS PAID DURING FEBRUARY.

Those paying one dollar: Miss Annie Snell, Mrs. W. M. Russ, Mrs. T. C. Holmes, Mrs. C. B. Fleming, Mrs. M. B. Smith, Mrs. B. N. Strother, Miss Helen Smith, Mrs. S. A. Norfleet, Mrs. W. F. Register, Mrs. E. B. Dewey, Mrs. W. A. Graham, Mrs. George Capehart, George T. Brett, Mrs. Thomas Nixon, Dr. I. M. Hardy, Miss Mattie Parker, E. A. Council, Mrs. William Nixon, Mrs. William Lattimer, Mrs. E. S. Marsh, Mrs. S. P. Collier, Mrs. A. L. Bynum, J. Q. Beckwith, Miss Emily Bridgers, Mrs. M. M. Stokes, Mrs. H. F. Wilder, Mrs. Guy Harding, Mrs. Sue Blount. Total $28.00.

Those paying more than one dollar: Mrs. C. W. Tatem, $2.00; Miss Annie Booth, $3.00; Mrs. C. R. Thomas, $2.00; Mrs. L. W. Edwards, $2.00; Dr. W. H. Hardison, $2.00; Mrs. Burgess Urquhart, $2.00; Mrs. Thomas Griffin, $2.00; Mrs. Joseph Price, $2.00; Mrs. E. S. Askew, $2.00; Mrs. T. S. Bender, $3.00. Total $22.00.

Total for month, $50.00.

Failed to report last month, Mrs. F. C. Saunders, $2.00.

A PRIZE OF $10.00 OFFERED BY THE MISSION HERALD.

Following its annual custom, the Mission Herald is making an effort this Lent to extend its circulation. There are a great many people in the Diocese who ought to take the Mission Herald, and who do not. We want the young people of East Carolina to help us enroll these potential subscribers.

We offer:

A commission of 25 cents for each new subscription.

A commission of 15 cents for each renewal.

A prize of $10.00 to the young person who secures the largest number of new subscribers, during the period of Lent.

This will be an excellent way to make money for the Mite Boxes.

We invite you to help.

Letters to The Editor.

Editorial note: We have recently received several letters that we would like to share with our readers, and so have decided to make this column a more or less regular feature of the Mission Herald. We invite such correspondence, but will reserve the right to publish only such portions as we think will be of general interest. The letters we publish this month came uninvited, though not unappreciated, and we hope we may be pardoned if they appear more laudatory than we deserve:

Raleigh, N. C., February 26th, 1924.

My dear Mr. Partrick: Please let me congratulate you heartily on your excellent editorials in the Mission Herald for February. I can't tell you how much it delights me to see the evidences of a liberal spirit among the clergy, or how vitally necessary I think such a spirit is to the Church just now. It seems to me that unless the Church adapts itself to the rapid growth of scientific knowledge it will be reduced to a sterile traditionalism which cannot appeal to vigorous and eager minds in search of religious reality as well as scientific truth. What the Fundamentalists strangely overlook is the fact that the religious instinct is often sincere and strong in the questioner of doctrine. It is the old, old war of the letter against the spirit. Yet I feel that those of us who are following the spirit are following the precedent that Jesus Himself set. He certainly was The Great Liberal. He was the Modernist of His day. It is curious to me that the Fundamentalists seem loathe to accept scientific knowledge for fear that they will find their God divided against Himself. The best thing you said was, "It is the worst sort of scepticism to believe that our faith cannot be subjected to the clear light of advancing knowledge."—— Sincerely,

NELL BATTLE LEWIS.

Gatesville, N. C., Feb. 8th, 1924.

My dear Editor: I was delighted to read your recent editorials in the Mission Herald with reference to the questions somewhat agitating the Church today. Regardless of what you believe, you are open-minded. You believe in, or at least you are willing for others to believe in progressive revelation. I do not go all of the way with some of the Modernists, neither do I accept the tradition of the Elders, except where tradition can be justified by Scripture. Our Lord refused to follow the tradition of the Elders. He broke with those who said that the faith had once been delivered to the saints, the Pharisees. He refused to swallow the creeds and confessions of His day, and was the first to teach that Religion is a life and not a system of theological definitions. It cost Him His life, and there are those in the Church today whose life of usefulness will be taken from them if they dare refuse to see what has been handed them on a silver waiter by men who lived in the Fourth century. Yours truly,

HOWARD ALLIGOOD.

University, Va., March 1st, 1924.

My dear Mr. Partrick: My sister, Nell Battle Lewis, of Raleigh, sent me the Mission Herald containing your comment on Governor Morrison's stand on the biological text books. As a vestryman and warden, and as one who holds very dear a life long Church affiliation, I am tremendously interested in the unfortunate and fruitless row over evolution, and as a professor of biology I am also deeply concerned. So I thought I would ask a moment of your time to thank you for your editorial. Gamaliel was right, and when the hue and cry is out his position is still unassailable. I agree absolutely with your position "that it is the worst sort of scepticism to believe that our faith cannot be subjected to the clear light of advancing knowledge." As for me, I am saturated with evolutionary theory, and I find nothing in it to disturb my faith as a Christian, and much to throw light and understanding on my belief.

Sincerely yours, I. F. LEWIS.

Personal Items.

The Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D., Rector of St. James', Wilmington, recently held a preaching mission in Lexington, Va., one of the most important student centers in the United States. Dr. Milton has also recently visited Raleigh, where he spoke in the interest of the Church Service League in Christ Church parish house.

Bishop Darst has again been honored with a request to conduct noon day Lenten services in the Garrick Theatre, Philadelphia, during Holy Week. This is one of the most unusual opportunities which come to the American preachers, and the fact that Bishop Darst has been asked for several years in succession is a great compliment to him.

Rev. Messrs. W. R. Noe and Frank D. Dean have been appointed by Bishop Darst as the East Carolina representatives at the important Social Service Conference to be held in Charlotte, N. C., March 23-25th.

Mr. Samuel C. Woolvin, who has been assisting in work in the Wilmington archdeaconry, has returned to the DuBose Training School to resume his studies. This school was recently burned out, but has opened up in temporary quarters, with a good enrollment.

Mr. S. E. Matthews, who for several months has been serving Grace Church, Whiteville, will take charge of the churches in Lake Landing, Swan Quarter and Fairfield, in Hyde County, about April first.

Bishop Darst was one of the speakers in Grace Church, Charleston, S. C., at a great community service, on March 12th.

Items of news received from St. John's, Wilmington, are to the effect that on Thursdays of Lent the men of that Church will be served with supper by the women of the parish, after which their study class will be led by the Rector. The Mary James Auxiliary will meet on Tuesday evenings in the Parish House, the study class to be conducted by Mr. Mallett. The Woman's Auxiliary and St. Ann's Guild unite for their study class on Friday afternoon.

BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS, MARCH 16 TO APRIL 20.

March 16—Christ Church, Hope Mills, 11 a. m.; St. Stephens, Red Springs, 3:30 p. m.; Trinity Church, Lumberton, 8 p. m.

March 17—St. Matthew's Church, Maxton, 11 a. m.; Mission at Rowland, 8 p. m.

March 20—Grace Church, Whiteville, p. m.

March 23—Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, a. m.; Sanatorium, Hoke County, afternoon.

March 27—Lenten service St. Paul's, Newport News, Va., p. m.

March 30—Christ Church, Elizabeth City, a. m. and p. m.

March 31—St. James, Belhaven, p. m.

April 6—St. Peters, Washington, a. m. and p. m.

April 7—Zion Church, Jessama, p. m.

April 8—St. Thomas' Church, Bath, a. m.; St. Paul's Church, Greenville, p. m.

April 13—St. James' Church, Wilmington, a. m.; St. Andrew's Church, Lebanon, afternoon.

April 14-18—Noon Day Lenten service, Garrick Theatre, Philadelphia.

April 20—EASTER—Good Shepherd Church, Wilmington.

WITH THE NEW MISSION HERALD ADVERTISERS.

The Mission Herald welcomes the addition of several new advertisements, and calls the attention of its readers to these firms that have shown their faith in this paper as a good advertising medium.

Mr. W. A. Bowen, of Greenville, "authority on ladies wear" has a very large display of handsome spring goods.

The Quinn-Miller Furniture Co. has three stores, all located in cities where the Mission Herald circulates: Kinston, Greenville and Snow Hill. Their advertisement gives some idea of the quality of furniture they carry.

Bowers Brothers Department Store, of Washington, is one of the show places of East Carolina, and draws trade from a large territory by reason of their large stock of unusual merchandise.

Perdew Davis Hardware Company, a new comer in the Mission Herald, has in Wilmington one of the handsomest stores in the State. They give special attention to mail orders.

J. K. Hoyt, a name that has been honored in Washington for many years, is advertising a spring showing of ladies wear. This department store offers unusual opportunities to shoppers from East Carolina.

The J. W. Murchison Wholesale Hardware Company, of Wilmington, is a firm that the Mission Herald is proud to number as a member of its advertising family.

YOUNG PEOPLE OF GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON, HAVE PARTY.

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY MAKING QUILTS FOR SALE.

(By MISS FLORENCE HUBAND.)

The Young People's Service League had their February social meeting in the form of a Valentine Party, on St. Valentine's evening. Members of the League decorated their room appropriate to the occasion, putting up new shades and curtains given by a friend of the League. After games and stunts, everyone was invited into the next room, where a valentine table was set. There everyone had to try their fortunes with the candles.

The Rector has a very prominent part in all of our social gatherings. If he isn't among the first to arrive, the young people are soon asking about him.

Our meetings are always pleasant, though we sometimes wish that more would come. We try to plan some special work each time. At our last meeting we polished the altar brasses for the celebration of the Holy Communion on the first Sunday. The Rector asked that we make this our regular duty each month. We have also volunteered, on request of the Rector, to distribute literature for the Thompson Orphanage.

The Church School Service League had their first real party on February 15th. Games and contests were enjoyed, and after refreshments were served by one of the classes in costume, a valentine box was opened and no one was forgotten. We then went into the yard and had our pictures taken.

The Woman's Auxiliary is making quilt blocks during Lent, and has already received several substantial orders.

IN MEMORIAM.

JOHN HARVEY, DECEASED, LATE OF GREENE COUNTY, N. C.

On the 8th day of February, 1924, the earthly life and work of John Harvey came to its end, and his spirit passed to that higher state of existence in which he can serve his Heavenly Father throughout eternity. We read in the greatest, sweetest and best of all sermons that "Blessed are the pure in heart for they shall see God," and those who knew Mr. Harvey are satisfied that he is now enjoying the just rewards of a pious and well spent life. He was a native of Greene County, N. C., and resided practically all of his life on his ancestral estate situated about five miles from Snow Hill. He was a progressive and successful farmer and business man, and by his industry, strict integrity, and economy, accumulated a competence. Mr. Harvey never sought public office and never held any public office except that of County Commissioner and member of the County Board of Education, both of which places afforded ample opportunities for public service without substantial compensation.

As a citizen, he was broad-minded and progressive in his views and always a firm supporter of every well considered movement designed for the moral, educational and business uplift and improvement of his County and State.

As friend and neighbor he was ever constant, loyal, earnest and helpful.

Mr. Harvey was a life-long member of the Episcopal Church, a strict Churchman himself, but at all times broad and liberal in his views as to the creeds of other professing Christians, and it was largely by his liberal, financial support and constant loving care that the Episcopal church at Snow Hill was maintained. He was deeply interested in the affairs of his church in the diocese and especially so in the little church in Snow Hill, where he worshipped practically all of his life, and near which his remains now repose in company with those of other members of his family who preceded him to the "great beyond". Though he is no longer with us in the flesh, he still continues his loving care for, and financial support of his church, for by his will, probated a few days ago, he bequeathed to St. Barnabas church $2500.00 to be used as follows: The interest on $750.00 to be applied to the stipend of the Rector of St. Barnabas Church; the interest on $250.00 to be applied to the upkeep of the Church; the interest on $250.00 to be applied to the upkeep of St. Barnabas Cemetery; the interest on $750.00 to be applied to the Budget Fund of the Diocese; and the interest on $500.00 to be given annually to the Thompson Orphanage.

Though we will meet him no more in the little church on the hill which was so dear to him, we who knew and loved him will remember him always as our good friend and brother who exemplified in his daily life the highest virtues of the Christian gentleman.

"Father, in Thy gracious keeping
Leave we now thy servant sleeping."

L. V. M.

Diocesan News.

WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

A canvass is being made by the alumni of the Theological Seminary in Virginia in an effort to have East Carolina do her part in raising the $500,000 endowment and building fund now being undertaken. Rev. Messrs. Frank Dean, Alexander Miller, W. R. Noe and Theodore Partrick, Jr., have visited several of the parishes. Dr. Milton and Bishop Darst expect to canvass the city of Wilmington, after a visit there by Dean Berryman Green, of the Seminary. The people of St. Paul's, Edenton, were notably generous in their response to this appeal, contributing $2,125.00.

Attention is directed to the news notice from St. Mary's School, which states that several scholarships are available for young women of East Carolina this year. The valuable Murchison Scholarship, which is restricted to applicants from the diocese of East Carolina, has not been appropriated for two years.

As an illustration of what the clergy can do to acquaint the people generally with the true meaning of our observance of the Lenten season, the Rev. G. W. Lay has a column article in the Beaufort News, setting forth the historical and spiritual reason for observing the season. Dr. Lay quite truly senses the fact that our Protestant neighbors misunberstand our position, and that is well worth while to create sympathy with it.

Bishop Darst has given his hearty approval to the suggestion of the National Council that March 26th be set aside this year as a day of special intercession for the Church. It will be so observed at the Church Missions House and it would be splendid if parishes and missions all over the country should arrange for a similar observance. Leaflets for the purpose are being distributed.

In the presence of a large congregation, on February 24th, in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, Bishop Darst confirmed a class of nine persons, presented by the Rector, the Rev. Alexander Miller. The Rev. Messrs. W. R. Noe and F. D. Dean were also present in the chancel for this service. The organist, Mr. W. O. Southerland, and the regular choir furnished excellent music.

The Rev. Frank D. Dean held a preaching mission in St. Gabriel's Church, Faison, from March 5th to 16th. The small congregation of this Church was largely augmented by the presence of many people from the other churches of the town and country near-by. Dr. Dean greatly pleased and helped his hearers.

During the last week in March the Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rector of St. Paul's, Greenville, will conduct a preaching mission in St. James, Belhaven, of which the Rev. J. N. Bynum is Rector.

The Rectory for Christ Church, Creswell, in St. David's parish, is now under construction, good headway having been made on the structure. It is to be conveniently and desirably located. It will be remembered that the old rectory used for so many years by the family of the Rev. Luther Eborn was sold several years ago.

There is to be a perfect epidemic of parish houses in the Diocese, according to information which reached the Mission Herald. The people of St. Paul's, Greenville, and St. Mary's, Kinston, have recently decided to go ahead with the building of parish houses, and the Elizabeth City people expect to erect one at an early date. St. Paul's, Edenton, has already authorized the erection of one, and St. Peter's, Washington, is looking forward to a campaign at an early date. It is a splendid evidence of the great interest in the welfare of the young people of the Church.

Following the custom established several years ago, the Executive Secretary has called on the Parishes and Missions of East Carolina to have the Lenten SelfDenial Offering this year. This offering will not be credited to the quota of the churches, but will enable the Diocese to do many things that it could not otherwise do.

St. Paul's, Clinton; St. Gabriel's, Faison, and Calvary, Warsaw, will be served during Lent by the Rev. Herbert Cone, of Windsor, Vermont, who is considering a call to this fine field. Mr. Cone is a kinsman of the Rev. W. O. Cone, of Goldsboro.

A correction should be made in the statement published in the February number of the Mission Herald, regarding the amount pledged by St. Paul's, Greenville, for the year 1923. The annual canvass was not completed in this parish at the time the pledge was reported to the Diocese. The amount actually pledged at the time of the canvass was paid in full by the end of the year, monthly remittances having been made to the treasurer of the Diocese. This parish has pledged its full quota for 1924.

The Church School of St. John's Mission, Wilmington, recently had seventy in attendance. The Woman's Auxiliary, under the leadership of Messrs J. B. Hatchell are a faithful band. The week-day activities are under the direction of Mrs. Anna Dunham, to whom the children and young people are devoted.

St. John's, Wilmington, is having a number of visiting preachers for the Friday evening services during Lent. These include Rev. Messrs. W. H. Milton, John Hartley, Bertram E. Brown, and W. E. Cox, the latter a former Rector of St. John's. During Holy Week the Rev. J. A. Schadd will conduct a preaching mission. Dr. Schadd is remembered as a former missioner at St. James', Wilmington.

Parish papers are coming into vogue in a number of East Carolina parishes. "Parish Notes" is the name of a new publication edited by the Rev. James E. W. Cook for St. Paul's, Greenville. The Rev. Theodore Partrick is issuing one for the Plymouth and Roper churches, "The Field".

The annual report of Mrs. James G. Staton, diocesan president of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Societies as presented in the February issue of the Mission Herald was incomplete, owing to the delay in receiving some figures. The following information is given in the complete report: "In figures the Church School Service League work, as well as we can tell from the reports that have come in, amounts to: Money given, $2,525.08; Box valuation, $545.45; Little Helpers, $107.02; Total $3,176.55."

The National Council of the Church has called our attention to the fact that it has been a custom for several years to devote the Good Friday offering to the Jerusalem and East Mission. Bishop Darst asks the Mission Herald to call the attention of its readers to this.

Eastern Oregon's annual convocation, learning that its quota for 1925 was to be decreased form the amount set for 1924, wired a protest to the national treasurer and retained the larger figure.

The Diocese of Kentucky has relinquished the annual grant grant received heretofore from the Department of Missions, and so becomes entirely self-supporting.

NEWS OF ST. ANDREW'S MISSION, MOREHEAD CITY.

(By the REV. G. W. LAY.)

There being no further use for the portable chapel erected near the ship yards in Wilmington during the war, the authorities in charge of it have kindly given it over to the Mission in Morehead City. The chapel has been erected in a most convenient location, one block from the railroad station, on a lot loaned temporarily by the generosity of Mr. Charles S. Wallace. The slight damage incurred in transit is being repaired, and the building is being painted. By the time this issue appears it is expected that the first service therein will have been held.

The congregation is very small, but has been working very hard to secure the necessary funds. By gifts and work almost enough has been raised to meet the cost of taking down, transporting, re-erecting and painting the chapel. There are seats for sixty.

The Bishop has formally organized this mission under the name of St. Andrew's Mission, and has appointed as a board of trustees the Rev. Dr. Lay, Minister in charge, Mr. R. H. Dowdy, warden, Mrs. George Henderson, Jr., clerk, Mrs. F. S. Hodge, treasurer, and Mr. E. A. Council.

The ladies of the Mission have organized under the name of St. Mary's Guild, with Mrs. E. A. Council as president, Mrs. Henderson as secretary, and Mrs. Hodge as treasurer. There are nine members. The Guild has already raised some $70.00 by conducting a tea room every Saturday in Mr. Dowdy's store.

If any one has communion vessels, font, alms bason or furnishings for the altar that are not being used they will be most acceptable.

MISS SUE MARTIN CAPEHART.

On the morning of February seventeenth, our quiet little community of Avoca, was greatly saddened by the death of Miss Sue Martin Capehart, at her home Scotch Hall, on the Albemarle Sound.

Miss Sue, or "Cousin Sue" as she was lovingly known by friends and kinspeople, had been in feeble health for several months. To the loved ones, nieces and nephews, who were in constant attendance upon her she had frequently expressed the wish that she might go on Sunday morning at sunrise, and on that day and at that hour God called her and she slept.

Attended by kindred and friends she was laid to rest by the side of her father, George Washington Capehart, in the quiet little Church yard of Holy Innocents, on the Avoca plantation, the home of her grand father. The burial service was read by her rector, the Rev. George E. Manson.

With her passing, we of a younger generation, feel that almost the last tie that bound us to the past, the age of our mothers and fathers has been broken. To her many friends, young and old, far and near, who have been privileged to enjoy the companionship and gracious hospitality of this charming, cultured lady of the Old South, the news of her death will bring sincere sorrow.

She was a generous neighbor, a loyal friend, a devoted kinswoman, an enthusiastic Daughter of the Confederacy, and an earnest, faithful servant of God. Her active interest in the little church of Holy Innocents will be sadly missed.

One of the honor students at Columbia University last year was a graduate of St. Augustine's, the Church School for Negroes at Raleigh, N. C.

Students at Florida State College who are members of the college branch of the Woman's Auxiliary (the unit of the National Student Council at Florida State) study the current issue of The Spirit of Missions at their meetings. These girls support an orphan—and make her clothes.

RESOLUTIONS.

The Woman's Guild of all Saints Mission, Christ Church, New Bern, N. C., desiring to place upon record a tribute of love and respect to the memory of Mrs. Ella Howell, our late President, do resolve:

That in the death of Mrs. Howell, the Episcopal Church, and especially the Woman's Guild of All Saints Mission, has sustained a very great loss.

In all the work of the Mission, including the Sunday School, as well as our Guild, she was always foremost and active, ever ready to serve the Church and All Saints Mission in all respects.

She will be sadly missed by all, for she was beloved by all of us, young and old, and looked upon as a friend.

A sincere and humble Christian, she was constant and faithful at all times, and in every way, in the service of her Lord and Master.

No task in His name was neglected or burdensome, and the good she accomplished and her influence and example live after her, and will be cherished and remembered by our Guild and All Saints Mission in coming years.

Resolved further, That a copy of these resolutions be presented to the family of Mrs. Howell and published in the Mission Herald.

MRS. C. R. THOMAS, Chairman,
MRS. LIZZIE LANE,
MRS. J. A. HOWELL, Committee.

IN THE CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS.

OBSERVATION AND NEWS NOTES.

(By the REV. E. S. WILLETT.)

The Sunday schools have met the challenge to "a greater Easter offering" in a gallant and heroic spirit. So far there has not been the semblance of timidity in accepting the quotas. If this spirit of "dare to do" keeps up throughout this Lenten season it will implant in our young people that ruggedness of missionary character so essential to the forward movement of the Church. If we give our children a real Christian opportunity, supported by churchly teaching and sympathetic interest, they will fulfill the prophecy of "a little child shall lead them." We dare to be hopeful enough to anticipate the raising of their full quota by the children of our Convocation.

We do not have to go to Africa or China, Japan or the Philippine Islands to find noble women who are sacrificing their lives in the service of the King. We have at least three right here in our Convocation. The words of our Savior "In your patience possess ye your souls" is being exemplified in the lives of Mrs. Brown, wife of Rev. J. B. Brown, of Washington; of Miss Lottie Sutton and her sister Mrs. Stanley, of Beaufort. They have struggled on year after year seeing great possibilities just beyond their grasp, hoping for the day when they will be able to put their schools,—St. Paul's, Washington; and St. Clement's, Beaufort, on a basis commensurate with respective opportunities. All they need is that material asset so plentiful for everything but the Church. Working in crowded class rooms (at least one of them), without proper equipment and for a meager stipend, these women do the work of principal, teacher, janitor, truant officer, and then sometimes take money out of their own scanty purse to pay some of the bills. Does not this call for thought and prayer?

One of Bishop Carson's missionaries in Haiti is now the proud rider of a horse named Glendale. The horse was presented to the bishop by the children of Christ Church school of Glendale, Ohio.

MISS MYERS SPEAKS TO YOUNG PEOPLE OF ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE.

(Fayetteville Observer.)

The Junior, Intermediate and Senior groups of the Church School Service League, St. John's Episcopal church, held a joint meeting in the parish house last evening at 7:30 o'clock.

At this time they heard a most entertaining talk by Miss Carrie Myers, of Wilmington, who is a visitor in the city. Miss Myers' talk on Indian missions was particularly appropriate at this time, inasmuch as the League is studying this phase of mission work. Miss Lossie Cotchett, a niece of Miss Meyers, is working among the Indians of Alaska, as a missionary from the Diocese of East Carolina. The speaker told many interesting incidents connected with Miss Cotchett's work. She held the close attention of every member of the League until the end, showing the vital interest the members of the League took in her address.

It was announced yesterday that immediately following the regular program of the League in the parish house next Sunday evening at 7:00 o'clock, the rector, the Rev. Archer Boogher, would have a special service at 7:30 for the League. Every member is asked to keep this in mind and be present next Sunday evening."

COMMISSIONS UNDER DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION.

PERSONNEL NAMED AT RECENT MEETING OF DEPARTMENT.

The personnel of the commissions entrusted with the work of the Department of Religious Education is printed herewith for several reasons. One can see from it how wide a field the department should cover. Those interested in any one branch of its work will know to whom they can write for information and help or where to send any suggestions from their own experience.

It is hoped that enlisting the help of those outside of the department the present expert specialists can be used and ohers finally produced.

The members of each commission, and especially the chairmen, are asked to collect items about their line of work from the papers, secular and religious, to get in touch with those doing similar work in other dioceses and to do whatever is possible within this diocese to get information and to give help in their particular fields. Those interested in any one of these endeavors are kindly asked to write to the chairman of the proper commission.

Nos. 1, 3 and 4 combined. 1. Church School. 3. Church School Service League and Young People's work. 4. Church School Extension. Commission: Mrs. H. G. Walker, Creswell, Chairman; Mr. G. V. Cowper, Kinston; Mr. G. E. Haskett, Kinston; Mrs. S. P. Adams, Wilmington; Mrs. W. E. VonEberstein, Washington; Miss Mattie Griffin, New Bern.

No. 2. Week Day Classes and Cooperation with Public Schools. Commission: Mrs. S. P. Adams, Wilmington, Chairman; Mrs. Guy Cardwell, Wilmington; Mrs. William Wooten, Greenville; Miss Louise Hill, Wilmington; Miss Eleanor Huske, Fayetteville; Miss Pencie Warren, Edenton.

No. 5. Racial Work, Foreign-born, Negroes, Indians, etc. Commission: Mr. C. C. Chadbourne, Wilmington, Chairman; Rev. John B. Gibble, Wilmington; Rev. W. O. Cone, Goldsboro; Mr. George C. Royall, Goldsboro; Mr. George H. Roberts, New Bern.

No. 6. Religious Education of Adults, Home Study, Isolated People etc. Commission: Mrs. John B. Cranmer, Wilmington, Chairman; Rev. W. R. Noe, Wilmington; Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington.

No. 7. Cooperation with the Home, Religious Training during first five years, Grace at Meals, Family Prayers, Training and Teaching Parents. Commission: Rev. G. W. Lay, Beaufort, Chairman; Mrs. Richard Williams, Greenville; Mrs. C. W. Mellick, Elizabeth City; Mrs. Guy A. Cardwell, Wilmington.

No. 8. Teacher Training, Conferences, Institute and Local Teacher Training Classes. Commission: Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington, Chairman; Rev. W. R. Noe, Wilmington, Mrs. Guy A. Cardwell, Wilmington.

No. 9. Religious Education for Students Away from Home. Commission: Mrs. A. M. Waddell, Wilmington, Chairman; Mrs. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., Wilmington.

No. 10. Recruiting and Training for Life Work in the Church, including the Ministry. Commission: Rev. Archer Boogher, Fayetteville, Chairman; Rev. F. D. Dean, Wilmington; Mr. J. H. Tolar, Jr., Fayetteville.

No. 11. Religious Pageantry and Drama. Commission: Miss Bessie Berkheimer, Wilmington, Chairman; Mrs. Thomas F. Darden, Wilmington; Mr. W. D. MacMillan, 3rd, Wilmington and Chapel Hill.

No. 12. Statistics. Commission: Rev. W. R. Noe, Wilmington, Chairman; Mr. Louis MacMillan, Wilmington.

DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION HAS MEETING IN WILMINGTON.

PLANS FOR SUMMER CONFERENCE OF YOUNG PEOPLE.

(By MRS. H. G. WALKER.)

The Department of Religious Education met in the Diocesan office in Wilmington on February 18th at two thirty in the afternoon with Dr. Lay, vice chairman, in the chair. The following members were present: Dr. Lay, Rev. Archer Boogher, Mrs. Adams and Mrs. Walker. Visitors present were Rev. W. R. Noe, Mr. C. C. Chadbourne, and Mrs. Cardwell.

The first business taken up was a discussion of the various commissions under the Department. Dr. Lay spoke of the importance of these commissions and of the responsibility resting upon each chairman so that something may be accomplished. The revised list of commissions will be published in the Mission Herald. The different kinds of work to be taken up by each commission was discussed and it was decided that any chairman may in consultation with the vice-chairman add any name to that commission.

Mr. Noe next spoke on the need for a Young People's Conference this spring or as soon after the closing of schools as possible, mentioning Kinston, Greenville and Beaufort as possible places for this conference. This matter was discussed fully and a committee, with power to act, was appointed to make all necessary arrangements for such a conference. Committee—Rev. W. R. Noe, Chairman, Rev. Alexander Miller, Mr. R. D. Cronly, Mrs. S. P. Adams, Mrs. Guy A. Cardwell, all of Wilmington.

The next matter to be taken up was that of the Children's Lenten Offering and the importance of stressing the mission side of the offering. As an aid ot this, Missionary Posters have been sent to each Church School. The question of having an objective for which to work in the Diocese and of giving each school a proportionate part was discussed. After Mr. Noe presented the plan by which this might be done in the Diocese, the following resoluton was adopted:

Resolved, That we approve the plan of raising $6,000 through the Children's Lenten Offering during 1924.

The matter of attendance of pupils and teachers at Church School was taken up and plans discussed by which blanks might be used so that a list could be published in the Mission Herald showing the percentage of attendance in each school.

The meeting then adjourned.

Plans have been made for a state-wide Social Servic Commission in North Carolina, to be composed of two members from each of the three dioceses of the state.

NICE THINGS SAID ABOUT MR. HEYES.

The Elizabeth City Independent recently published a picture of the Rev. J. W. Heyes, and had this to say about him:

"Here is a lovable chap who won his way into the hearts of Hyde county folks only to receive and accept a call from a larger parish. Rev. J. W. Heyes, who has served the Episcopal Church at Swan Quarter, has been called to the Protestant Episcopal Church of Farmville. Writing of Rev. Heyes, to this newspaper, a Hyde county correspondent says: "Mr. Heyes has been a cheerful and inspiring personality, aside from his ministrations as a rector. He is versatile, but modest. His enthusiasm embraces all interests, whether spiritual, social, or relating to business activities. He has traveled extensively and, like a magnet, has attracted to himself, or perhaps it would be better to say absorbed, much of all the good that he has come in contact with, and his appearance at any function, that has to do with the welfare of his fellows, cheers, inspires, and vitalizes.

"It is not strange that we are unable to keep such a man. The influence of his contact and the result of his ministry naturally reaches out and attracts attention of the people who are better able than we, to command his ministrations Mr. Heyes is a practical Christian, with wonderful ambibition to serve his fellowmen, without respect to sect, creed or nationality. He is liberal in his attitude in regard to the belief or the faith of others. His sense of obligation to his neighbor using this term in its largest sense, impels him to seek the acquaintance of and benefit in every possible way, every human being within physical range."

FEBRUARY AT THE ORPHANAGE.

One Saturday early in the month our girls were given a special treat, a swimming party at the Y. W. C. A. This was especially enjoyed as we have no swimming pool at the Orphanage.

On the evening of St. Valentine's Day, the teachers and matrons gave a surprise party for Mr. and Mrs. Thornton to celebrate their ten years of faithful service at the Orphanage. Miss Nall and Miss Gulick had prepared dainty refreshments and some clever original games to suit the occasion. The Superintendent on behalf of the Executive Committee presented a ten dollar gold piece to both Mr. and Mrs. Thornton in recognition of their faithful service.

The Junior Daughters of The King of St. Peter's Parish gave all the children at the Orphanage a most delightful Valentine party on February 15. The gaily bedecked valentine box aroused great curiosity and expectation on the part of the children, which was not disappointed by the lovely valentine's produced therefrom. The old-fashioned games which all children love were played on the campus and ice cream and cake rounded out a most delightful entertainment.

We are proud of our troop of Girl Reserves who, in a recent indoor track meet at the Y. W. C. A. won fourth place out of a list of more than fifteen troops competing.

A very attractive entertainment was given on the night of Washington's Birthday by the school under the able direction of Miss Nall, primary teacher.

The Executive Committee has held several meetings in the interest of the building program. At these meetings plans have been evolved looking toward a campaign to be held in the latter part of April and during the month of May.

This campaign is necessary to meet actual needs of replacement and additional equipment, in order to make our Orphanage a modern and up-to-date plant.

You were privileged to grow up in a real home; what did it mean to you? How much of a real home are you going to provide for the little ones entrusted to your care?

Cash contributions received at the Thompson Orphanage from the Diocese of East Carolina from January 12--Feb. 29, 1924:

Red Springs, St. Stephen's	$ 12.27
Edenton, St. Paul's	58.20
Winton, St. John's	20.10
Edenton, Christ Church	35.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's	1.55
Fayetteville, St. John's	135.82
Faison, St. Gabriel's	4.50
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	1.07
Windsor, St. Thomas' S. S.	2.45
Windsor, St. Thomas' S. S.	2.34
Church School Service League, East Carolina	22.00
Goldsboro, Mrs. Nan Jones	5.00
Farmville, Miss Lillian Fields	2.00
Wilmington, Miss Harlow	2.00
Mrs. A. L. Bynum, New Bern	5.00
New Bern, Mrs. M. R. Thomas	200.00

Contributions in kind during same period:

Wilmington, Mrs. Divine—2 boxes clothing.

Wilmington, Mrs. Donald McRae—10 pairs stockings.

Watha, Mrs. W. F. Peace—4 aprons, 1 sweater.

Great interest is being manifested in the Educational Tours from Eastern North Carolina to Washington, D. C., to be operated commencing March 16th by the Norfolk Southern Railroad Company in connection with the Norfolk & Washington Steamboat Company. This is an All-Expense Tour covering entire cost of trip from time of starting until reaching home on return trip, including railroad fare, Pullman fares, where necessary, hotel accommodations and all charges in connection with sight-seeing trips. Full information in connection with this trip can be obtained from any agent of the Norfolk Southern Railroad Company.

A Bishop Beatty Scholarship at the University of the South has been established by Churchwomen of the Diocese of Tennessee, who presented the sum of $10,000 to the diocese at the recent diocesan convention, as a permanent trust fund for the education of a theological student.

The Church now has sixty or seventy missions for foreign-born where services are conducted in their various tongues, while some six or seven hundred parishes regularly or occasionally lend their buildings for the use of similar groups.

Here is a question I have been asking myself and I pass it on to you. I have prayed this day, "Thy Kingdom come." What did I do this day to show the sincerity of that desire? Zion Church, Rome, N. Y.

J. K. Hoyt Department Store,
WASHINGTON, N. C.
Spring Showing of Ladies Ready-To-Wear
Millinery and Slippers that are Exclusive in Style
and Moderate in Price.

THE COPLON COMPANY
Department Store,
Outfitters for The Entire Family,
New Bern, N. C.

"Let Us Rise Up and Build"

THE Church was thrilled by Bishop McKim's brave message after the earthquake in Japan last September, "All gone but faith in God," and the National Council proudly recalls the prompt and generous action of our people in providing emergency relief for the Japanese Church.

Knowing that temporary relief must be followed by careful reconstruction, the Council sent its President and the Executive Secretary of the Department of Missions to Japan to study the facts, confer with leaders and report a program.

At its meeting, on February 20th, the Council received the report of Bishop Gailor and Dr. Wood, containing a complete plan for reconstruction, based upon personal investigation and conferences with clergy and leaders of the Japanese Church, with Dr. Teusler, of St. Luke's Hospital, with architects and building experts and with Japanese statesmen such as Viscounts Goto and Shibusawa.

Transcending the need for physical restoration, they report that following the disaster there has developed the greatest opportunity ever presented for making Christ known to Japan. In this we must play our part and reap the rich heritage of the consecrated effort of more than sixty years.

They declare the experience and conviction of the leaders of the Japanese Church to be that for successful evangelistic effort it is absolutely essential that in addition to churches there be both a complete and balanced system of education for the development of Christian leaders and medical work as a practical demonstration of Christianity.

The Council at the meeting had the benefit of the advice of Bishop McKim, Bishop Reifsnider and Bishop Tucker, who unqualifiedly endorsed the report of Bishop Gailor and Dr. Wood and the convictions upon which its recommendations were based.

The estimated cost of the restoration of buildings and equipment and for necessary expansion to make the work complete and efficient, is $3,000,000.

The Council has appointed a committee to lay the facts before the Church, confident that the Church, in facing this larger task of permanent reconstruction, will exhibit the same splendid spirit of devotion and sacrifice that responded so effectively to the emergency appeal. "Let us rise up and build."

THE NATIONAL COUNCIL

Bowers Brothers Company
WASHINGTON, N. C.
Biggest and Best Department Store
We solicit Your Patronage

J. W. Murchison Company,
WHOLESALE HARDWARE
2, 4, 6, 8, and 10 Chestnut Street
WILMINGTON, N. C.

Perdew-Davis Hardware Co.,
WILMINGTON'S UP-TO-DATE STORE
Special attention to mail orders.
Nos. 6 and 8 North Front Street
WILMINGTON, N. C. e

Quinn-Miller Company

FURNITURE OF QUALITY

MAJESTIC RANGES
EDISON PHONOGRAPHS
WHITTALL RUGS
KARPEN LIVING ROOM FURNITURE

KINSTON SNOW HILL GREENVILLE

Porter Military Academy
—A—
Church School for Church Boys

A Broader preparation than the public schools can give. Religious training through the Church. Widest certificate privileges. A National School at your doors. Fine health record. Unit of R. O. T. C., with infantry and naval equipment. Two active army afficers.

LOWER SCHOOL FOR SMALLER OR BACKWARD BOYS

North Carolina boys do well at Porter. 61 from 34 different towns at Porter last year. 24 of them officers.

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure, you have at your very doors.

Twelve Buildings. Porter not run for profit.

BOX 15, CHARLESTON, S. C.
Send for descriptive catalogue

W. A. BOWEN
Greenville's Authority on Ladies Wear.
You will profit by trading with us.
GREENVILLE, N. C.

The Orton Hotel,
Wilmington, N. C.
"A Home Away From Home"
Charlie Hooper Frank Gregson

H. Weil & Bros.,
GOLDSBORO, N. C.
Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

The Peoples Savings Bank,
WILMINGTON, N. C.,
Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.
23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus $250.000.00.

BROWN'S,
A Store for Women,
Wilmington, N. C.
☞ DRY GOODS NOTIONS, AND APPAREL ☜

Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.
Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.
Mail orders given prompt and careful attention.
WILMINGTON, N. C.

PACKARD SINGLE SIX

16 to 20 Miles Per Gallon
15.000 miles per set of tires

W. D. McMILLAN, Jr.,
WILMINGTON, N. C.

Library, University

Carolina R.

VOL. XXXVIII No. 4

The Mission Herald

"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

FOR THE YOUNG PEOPLE.

Conference in Greenville June 17, 18, and 19th.

Study, Inspiration, Consecration and Fun.

Plan to be There.

April, 1924

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.

Saint Mary's School,

Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

✠ ✠ ✠

An Episcopal school for girls. Founded 1842. Junior College: Four years High School and two years College courses. Modern equipment. Campus, 20 acres. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business. For catalogue and further information, address

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager,
Raleigh, N. C.

Church Schools in the Diocese of Va

(Incorporated.)

BY REV. WILLIAM C. BROWN, D.D., PRESIDENT.

For Boys—St. Christopher's School, Westhampton, Richmond. $650. Catalog—Rev. C. G. Chamberlayne, Ph.D., Headmaster.

Christchurch School Christchurch, Middlesex Co. $400. Catalog. Rev. F. E. Warren, Rector.

For Girls—St. Catherine's School, Westhampton, Richmond. $800. Catalog. Miss Rosalie H. Noland, B.A., Principal.

St. Anne's School, Charlottesville. $500. Catalog. Miss E. E. Winegar, B.A., Principal.

St. Margaret's School, Tappahannock, Essex Co. $450. Catalog. Miss Emma S. Yearby, Principal.

Charming Virginia environment, Christian culture, scholarship; moderate cost—Church ownership (Epis.).

For wills, legal title—Church Schools in the Diocese of Virginia. About gifts and bequests for equipment, enlargement, scholarships and endowment, address REV. E. L. WOODWARD, M.A., M.D., Dean. Church House, 110 West Franklin St., Richmond, Va.

EST. 1877

R. Geissler, Inc.

Church Furnishings, *in all materials*.

ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.
MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.
56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD

announces
Reduced Round Trip Fares to

DALLAS, TEXAS

account

Account of Annual Convention, American Wholesale Grocers Association, May 13, 16, 1924.

Tickets on sale daily May 6th--12th, validation dates May 13, 22nd. Final limit May 22, 1924.

For any additional information apply to your nearest ticket agent or write to

J. F. DALTON,
General Passenger Agent,
NORFOLK, VA.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D.D.
Rector

Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass
Church & Chancel Furniture
Write for Catalogue
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.
308 Third Street,
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Church Vestments

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles
EMBROIDERIES, CLERICAL SUITS, SILKS, CLOTHS, FRINGES

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

Cox Sons & Vining
131-133 East 23rd St, NEW YORK

HONNET

1867

WILMINGTON, N. C.

The Citizen's Bank and Trust Company

WILMINGTON, N. C.

Invites the readers of this paper to use the excellent banking facilities which it provides.

SCHUSTER'S

"GIFTS THAT LAST"
DIAMONDS, JEWELRY,
SILVERWARE
WILMINGTON, N. C.

The Mission Herald.

Vol. XXXVIII. PLYMOUTH, N. C., APRIL, 1924. No. 4

CHURCH KALENDAR FOR APRIL-MAY, 1924.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,
And with the good ye dwell;
The Spirit that came down on them.
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxe.

April	20—Easter Day	(White)
	21—Easter Monday	(White)
	22—Easter Tuesday	(White)
	27—First Sunday after Easter	(White)
	28—St. Mark, Evangelist	(Red)
May	1—SS. Philip and James	(Red)
	4—Second Sunday after Easter	(White)
	11—Third Sunday after Easter	(White)
	18—Fourth Sunday after Easter	(White)

The Bishop's Letter.

Some day, perhaps, I may be able to write a long, unhurried letter to my big diocesan family, but in the meantime, I suppose I will have to continue the rather sketchy epistles that I have been sending you through the columns of the Mission Herald for the past few years—my Bishop's Letter is often written under difficulties, sometimes while waiting for a train at a junction point, sometimes while being entertained in the homes of my good friends and sometimes during my brief visits to my dear home.

In every case, however, they are written gladly and cheerfully, and all of them, however sketchy, contain a full measure of love and affection to the dear people in East Carolina whom I have the privilege of serving.

On Saturday night, March the eighth, I preached, and confirmed one person, presented by the priest in charge, Rev. J. B. Brown, in St. Jude's Church, Aurora.

On Sunday the ninth, at the morning service, I preached, confirmed six persons, presented by the Rector, [illegible] Thomas N. Brincefield, and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora.

In the afternoon, Mr. Brincefield and I went on to Bonerton where I preached in St. John's Church at three o'clock. From there we went on to Edward where I preached in the Church of the Redeemer at seven o'clock.

The next morning, in spite of a cold rain and muddy roads, Mr. Brincefield very graciously transported me in his faithful Ford over the thirty mile trip to New Bern in time for me to board a nine o'clock train.

On Wednesday, the twelfth, I preached at the Lenten community service in Grace Church, Charleston, S. C., and, as usual, I enjoyed my annual visit to the Rev. Doctor Way and his splendid people.

On Sunday morning, the sixteenth, I preached and confirmed one person, presented by the Rector, Rev. Harvey A. Cox, in Christ Church, Hope Mills.

In the afternoon I preached and confirmed one person, presented by Mr. Cox, in St. Stephen's Church, Red Springs. From Red Springs Mr. Cox and I went on to Lumberton where I preached in Trinity Church at night.

On Monday, the seventeenth, Mr. Cox and I went to Maxton, where I preached in St. Matthews' Church, at eleven o'clock.

In the afternoon I had the privilege of addressing the students of Carolina College, a splendid Methodist Institution located in Maxton.

On the night of the seventeenth I paid my first visit to our new mission, the Chapel of the Advent, in Rowland, where I preached to a splendid congregation in the Masonic Hall. Mr. Cox has been giving regular services at this point for several months, and we have every reason to feel encouraged over the prospects for growth and development in that fine, attractive town.

On Thursday night, the twentieth, I preached and confirmed three persons, presented by Candidate for Holy Orders, Mr. Sidney E. Matthews, in Grace Church, Whiteville.

On Saturday, the twenty-second, accompanied by Mrs. Darst, I drove to Southern Pines where we spent the night as the guests of the Rev. and Mrs. Charles P. Holbrook.

:On Sunday morning, the twenty-third, I preached in Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, of which Mr. Holbrook is rector.

In the afternoon, accompanied by Mr. and Mrs. Holbrook, we drove over to the Tuberculosis Sanatorium in Hoke County, where I preached at four o'clock. The Sanatorium is in the Diocese of East Carolina, but as it has been practically impossible for any of our clergymen to go there for regular services we are especially fortunate in having Mr. Holbrook of the Diocese of North Carolina, go to the Institution one Sunday in each month.

From the Sanatorium we came on to Fayetteville and after spending the night with some good friends, came on to Wilmington the next day.

On Thursday night, the twenty-seventh, I preached at a special Lenten service in one of my former parishes, St. Paul s, Newport News, and enjoyed being with my old parishoners again.

On Sunday afternoon, in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, I had the privilege of baptizing three babies, and enjoyed the service very much.

On Sunday, the thirtieth, at the morning service, I preached in Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

In the afternoon, I preached and confirmed four persons, presented by the Priest-in-charge, Rev. S. N. Griffith, in St. Philip's Church, Elizabeth City.

In the evening, I preached again in Christ Church, and confirmed seven persons, presented by the Rector, Rev. George. F. Hill.

On Monday night, the thirty-first, I preached to a congregation that filled the church, and confirmed eighteen persons, presented by the rector, Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, in St. James' Church, Belhaven.

This was perhaps the largest number of persons ever confirmed at one time in Belhaven, and Mr. Bynum and his loyal people have every reason to feel encouraged over this splendid ingathering of souls.

After the service in Belhaven, my good host and his wife brought me to Washington where I spent the rest of the night with the genial rector of St. Peter's.

On April the first that same genial rector drove me to New Bern in time for me to catch the morning train for home.

Maybe I will have time for a longer letter next time.

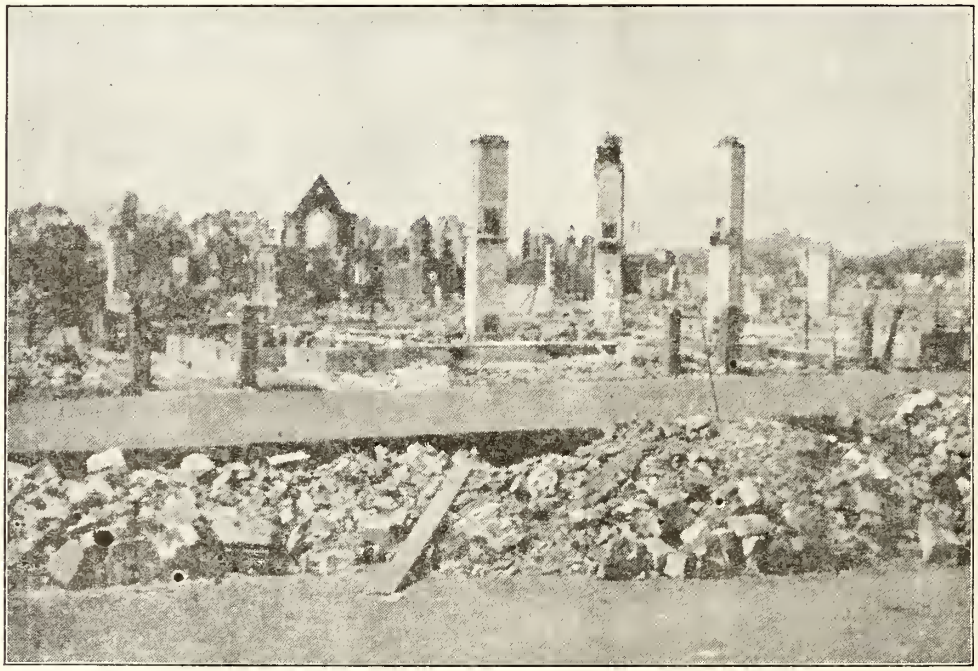
Praying that all of the blessings and all of the meaning of Easter may be yours in full measure, I am,

Faithfully, Your friend and Bishop,
THOMAS C. DARST.

At last our Mission in Mayaguez, Porto Rico, is to have a church building, after many years of working and waiting. This will do away with the necessity of using school rooms for services, and the basement will provide a large bright assembly and school room for the children.

To Raise Three Million Dollars For Re-Habilitation of Church in Japan

CINCINNATTI CHURCHMAN AND PHILANTHROPIST TO HEAD DRIVE



The Chimneys of the Ruined St. Margaret's School, Japan, surrounded by the Ruins of the Cathedral, St. Luke's Hospital, and the Bishops' and Teachers' Residences.

Col. William Cooper Proctor, the well-known Cincinnati Publicist believes that the world's great need is the spirit of brotherhood between nations, and is enthusiastically advocating Christian missionary work in Japan as an important stabilizing influence. Col. Proctor has just assumed the chairmanship of the Executive Committee having in charge a fund which the National Council of the Episcopal Church is creating for the restoration of Church property destroyed in the Japan earthquake last September. Rt. Rev. Ethelbert Talbot, D.D., Presiding Bishop of the Church, and Rt. Rev. Thomas F. Gailor, D.D., President of the National Council, are honorary chairmen of the National Committee in connection with the fund.

The estimated cost for reconstructing the Tokyo plant of the Church, which was totally destroyed with its churches, educational institutions, and the famous St. Luke's International Hospital, will be $3,000,000, of which sum $600,000 will be provided by the use of valuable land in the city of Tokyo. Sunday, May 25, has been designated as the day upon which the effort to raise this fund shall culminate. Meanwhile subscriptions for material, etc., will be sought, and each parish will be asked to organize for a canvass for subscriptions of $10 and upwards to conducted between May 5th and May 15. A general appeal will be made to all communicants and adherents of the church and the Sunday school children, about a week before the final offering.

In accepting the chairmanship of the Executive Committee Col. Proctor writes:

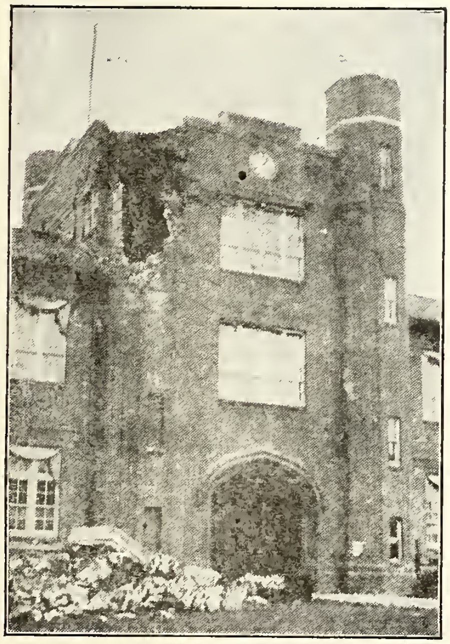
I have undertaken this work because of my conviction that what the world needs most today is the spirit of brotherhood between nations, and that this must be based upon broad Christian principles. As a result of the World War Europe is greatly shaken in its faith; and if it is possible at this time to strengthen Christianity in the Orient, and I believe it is through the practical efforts which the Church is putting forth there; it is the common sense thing to be done, especially by the people of America.

"Japan was first opened to the world by an American—Commodore Perry, in 1853. Within a few years the missionaries of the Episcopal Church were at work there, and since that time have been building toward the ideal of Japan as a Christian nation. The policy of the Church has been consistent in the idea that the teaching of the Gospel must be accompanied always by tangible evidence as to what the practice of the Gospel means. This was the reason for the foundation of that great institution known throughout the Orient as St. Luke's International Hospital, which stood in a fine group of buildings which included Holy Trinity Cathedral and the educational institutions.

"Six months ago it was reduced to a mass of ruins;

today it is a bee hive of activity housed in barracks, tents and temporary structures; to-morrow it must be a massive building of reinforced concrete, able to withstand fire and earthquake, to minister to the needs of the poor and the afflicted, and above all, able to testify to the fact that Christianity is a religion of service and has no limitations of nation or race. With the destroyed churches and educational institutions rebuilt in Tokyo, and St. Luke's working in cooperation, we shall be playing no small part in the world-wide task of restoring the peace and tranquility which is the world's greatest need.

"I am convinced that the Church people in America will loyally and enthusiastically make possible the reconstruction of their destroyed buildings in Tokyo. It is an opportunity at once to spread Christianity among the Japanese and, at the same time, to strengthen the ties which already bind the two nations. I am glad to have an humble part in this practical effort."



Central tower of the Academic building of St. Paul's, University at Rebukuro, eleven miles out from Tokyo. Another of the turrets has since fallen and the walls are badly cracked.

ST. JAMES, BELHAVEN, HAS LARGE CONFIRMATION CLASS.

MANY EVIDENCES OF GROWTH IN PARISH.

(Correspondence of Mission Herald.)

St. James', Belhaven, has again been blessed by a visitation of our beloved Bishop, when on the night of March 31st he confirmed eighteen persons. This was the largest class in the history of the Parish and likely the most inspirational service ever held in the Church. The confirmation class would have been larger had not the measles detained three candidates. There were many present in the congregation who never saw a Bishop or an Episcopal service before. The large class, the Bishop's splendid sermon, the largest offering ever made here to the Bishop's Fund, and the full congregation made this event the high water mark of the Parish.

A preaching mission was begun March 24th preparatory to the Bishop's visit and it promised much but was interrupted and closed the third day by the illness of Mrs Cook, the Missioner's wife.

The sons and daughters of Mrs. Bettie B. Marsh have recently placed a beautiful white marble font in the Church as a memorial to their mother who was a faithful and loyal member of this congregation. The congregation is proud of this splendid memorial. It will be dedicated some time in the near future.

The parish has been enjoying slow but steady and substantial growth for the past few years and pride and gratitude of the congregation thereat is manifesting itself in awakened interest on the part of numbers of men and women and young folk of the Church. The Woman's Corporate Communion on Annunciation and the United Thank Offering exceeded any in the past six years of the present rectorate. Each year reveals growth in the giving spirit of St. James' people in that every special offering has been larger than the same for the preceding year. This is especially true of all the offerings from the Church School. Both Rector and people are happy in the truth of this news. J. N. B.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, GOLDSBORO.

At the annual Parish meeting in January the entire vestry was re-elected. It consists of the following gentlemen: George C. Royall, Benj. R. King, John F. Hicks, Andrew Falkener, D. Wilborn Davis, Sam D. Scott, C. J. Parks, James T. Jeffreys, H. F. Lee, E. G. Porter, J. Frank Hosea and B. L. Meade. Messrs. Royall and King were appointed Senior and Junior Wardens, respectively, H. Fitzhugh Lee was elected Treasurer in place of C. J. Parks who had given long and efficient service, while Miss Sallie Hicks was retained as assistant treasurer and collector. Miss Hicks has made a remarkable success of this work, and is invaluable to the parish. James T. Jeffreys requesting to be relieved of the office of Secretary, after several years of service, was succeeded by Sam D. Scott.

The Annual Canvass was the most satisfactory in the parish history. Pledges were secured sufficient to cover the budget adopted for 1924, and the reports of the treasurer as well as of Executive Secretary Noe show that these pledges are being promptly met.

The Church Service League, under the Presidency of Mrs. Rust Smith, is achieving notable results, with an average attendance of forty at the monthly meetings.

Mr John Hicks became Superintendent of the Sunday School a few months ago, and by the application of business methods and generous personal service has improved the organization beyond previous attainment.

Two mishaps during the winter caused trouble and expense, but the parish rose to the occasion and promptly met the difficulties. The parish house floor gave away, and had to be entirely removed and rebuilt, and following this the Church furnace exploded, necessitating expensive repairs. The total cost of these two misadventures was more than $600, but the costs were immediately paid. Then a Parish meeting was held in March, at which it was decided to raise the indebtedness of $1,000, which was incurred during the war. The congregation responded unanimously, and this burden is being rapidly removed.

The rector recently preached at the Synagogue Oheb Sholem, at the invitation of Rabbi Mayerberg and congregation, the first Christian ever heard in that place.

The Rev. E. F. Jilson, of the diocese of Lexington, has been called to Holy Trinity Church, Hertford. Mr. Jilson visited this parish on the first Sunday in April, and delighted a good congregation. It is sincerely hoped that he will accept the call. This important and delightful parish has been without a Rector for some months.

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN TREASURER TO APRIL 1ST, 1924.

Bishop Darst in his annual address, said:

"We must, however, get out of the bad habit of waiting until the eleventh hour to pay our obligations. Our Diocesan Treasurer pays the stipends of our Missionary Clergy regularly each month, even if he has to borrow the money to do so. The Treasurer of the National Council pays the stipends of the Missionaries all over the world monthly, and he does have to borrow hundreds of thousands of dollars in order to keep faith with these representatives of ours in China and Japan and the islands of the sea.

"Realizing these facts, and they are facts, the Parishes and Missions should remit promptly each month the pledges of the people, and thus save anxiety and strain during the year and the grave danger of failing to pay the accumulated obligations at the end of the year."

Appended is the Treasurer's statement of the amounts paid on pledges up to and including March 31st, 1924.

WALTER R. NOE,
Executive Secretary.

Wilmington, N. C., April 2, 1924.

Statement of Accounts paid on Pledges for the Church's Mission—Diocesan and General—to April 1st, 1924:

	Apportionment.	Pledge	Paid by Parish
*Atkinson, St. Thomas......	$ 100.00	$ 100.00	$.......
Ayden, St. James...........	320.00	320.00	....
Aurora, Holy Cross........	1000.00	263.20	......
*Bath, St. Thomas..........	220.00	220.00	8.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's........	830.00	600.00	76.41
Belhaven, St. James........	750.00	500.00	70.55
Bonnerton, St. John's......	180.00	150.00	46.15
*Chocowinity, Trinity	280.00	280.00	......
Clinton, St. Paul's..........	500.00	400.00	......
Creswell, St. David's........	795.00	795.00	120.00
Edenton, St. Paul's........	3000.00	3000.00	1503.78
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	2415.00	1826.44	259.75
Fayetteville, St. John's......	4665.00	4100.00	600.00
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's...	200.00	200.00	....
Gatesville, St. Mary's......	250.00	215.00	39.85
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's....	1950.00	1500.00	387.26
Greenville, St. Paul's......	2100.00	2100.00	300.00
Grifton, St. John's..........	360.00	90.20	......
*Hamilton, St. Martin's......	375.00	375.00	......
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	1170.00	1000.00	......
Hope Mills, Christ Church..	280.00	108.50	20.00
Jessama, Zion	275.00	275.00	28.65
Kinston, St. Mary's........	3200.00	1000.00	162.45
Lake Landing, St. George's..	390.00	125.00	32.00
New Bern, Christ Church..	4830.00	3000.00	356.03
New Bern, St. Cyprian's....	590.00	300.00	50.00
Plymouth, Grace Church....	1230.00	968.00	......
Red Springs, St. Stephen's..	260.00	49.40	......
Roper, St. Luke's..........	500.00	250.00	76.00
*Seven Sp'gs, Holy Innocents'	385.00	385.00	......
Southport, St. Philip's......	250.00	250.00	66.00
Vanceboro, St. Paul's.......	360.00	100.00	......
Washington, St. Peter's....	6255.00	3000.00	850.00
*Williamston, Ch. of Advent.	1155.00	1155.00	......
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	610.00	250.00	59.49
Wilmington, St. James'....	11040.00	11040.00	1910.72
*Wilmington, St. John's.....	4800.00	4800.00	350.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's....	780.00	300.00	65.17
Wilmington, St. Paul's......	1995.00	1995.00	......
Windsor, St. Thomas.......	1290.00	596.70	......
Winton, St. John's.........	250.00	158.00	......
Woodville, Grace Church....	500.00	400.00	......
Belhaven, St. Mary's.......	220.00	105.00	22.25
*Bunyan, St. Stephen's......	60.00	60.00	......
Burgaw, St. Mary's........	120.00	75.00	16.90
Columbia, St. Andrew's.....	320.00	320.00	......
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	175.00	175.00	......
*Edward, Redeemer	115.00	115.00	......
*Elizabeth City, St. Philip's..	100.00	100.00	2.00
Fairfield, All Saints	35.00	35.00	......
*Faison, St. Gabriel's........	80.00	80.00	......
Farmville, Emmanuel	530.00	530.00	......
Kinston, St. Augustine's...	50.00	50.00	......
*Lumberton, Trinity	150.00	150.00	5.00
*Maxton, St. Matthew's.....	130.00	130.00	......
*North West, All Souls......	100.00	100.00	......
Roxobel, St. Mark's	165.00	90.40	......
*Sladesville, St. John's......	70.00	70.00	......
Sunbury, St. Peter's........	110.00	56.00	......
Trenton, Grace Church.....	270.00	75.00	......
Warsaw, Calvary	80.00	80.00	......
Washington, St. Paul's......	400.00	300.00	10.00
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'....	300.00	300.00	......
Whiteville, Grace Church..	90.00	90.00	......
*Wilmington, Ascension	150.00	150.00	......
Winterville, St. Luke's......	200.00	200.00	54.00
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's..	100.00	100.00	......
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's..	130.00	130.00	......
Aurora, St. Jude's	110.00	100.00	......
Avoca, Holy Innocents'......	130.00	130.00	72.00
Ayden, St. Thomas'........	45.00	45.00	......
Beaufort, St. Clement's.....	30.00	30.00	......
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's....	85.00	85.00	......
Greenville, St. Andrew's....	125.00	125.00	14.00
Jasper, St. Thomas'........	50.00	50.00	......
Kinston, Christ Church....	.....	60.00	15.00
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	70.00	70.00	20.60
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	50.00	50.00	8.00
Oriental, St. Thomas'.......	50.00	50.00	......
Pikeville, Mission	50.00	50.00	......
Pollocksville, Mission	48.00	48.00	16.76
Roper, St. Ann's	140.00	65.00	......
Rowland, Mission	70.00	59.80	18.40
Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	60.00	30.00	......
*Wallace, Mission	50.00	50.00	......

* The asterisk denotes that the final report of the Every Member Canvass has not been received, and for this reason the pledge is supposed to be no less than the apportionment.

RESOLUTIONS ON DEATH OF MR. JOHN HARVEY.

Mr. Harvey has gone from us. The Lord of all has called him to a seat in His Kingdom. We deplore our loss; but rejoice that to the Kingdom of Heaven there has been added a jewel.

Be resolved, That we express as a body our appreciation of him as a constant, sincere adviser and counsellor in the work; and of his excellent character, and service to his church and our branch of it.

That we extend our sympathy to each member of his family in their loss, may be comforted in the knowledge that he has gone to his reward.

That a copy of these resolutions be sent to his family, kept on our minutes, published in the Standard-Laconic and the Mission Herald.

MRS. W. W. WHITTINGTON,
MRS. J. T. EXUM,
MRS. W. J. EDWARDS,
Committee.

A four-page illustrated leaflet is about to be issued by the Church Periodical Club describing the importance of a medical library for the work of St. Luke's Hospital, Tokyo. Watch for it, or send for it, to 2 West 47th Street, New York, and read about this eminently practical undertaking.

THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION, MARCH 29, 1924.

MARCH AT THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

Lent began early in the month and everybody is working hard to get money to put in their mite boxes, so as to have a bigger offering, if possible, than last year when at Easter an offering of nearly $50.00 was received and sent to Miss Susan Smith for her work in Alaska. A program of Bible readings for both morning and evening has been adopted, and the habit of daily Bible reading is thus being strengthened. In addition there are the daily chapel services and on Sunday a confirmation class is being prepared, looking forward to the visit of Bishop Penick on May fourth.

The Rev. Mr. Scovil, in charge of the young people's work in the Diocese of North Carolina, was a welcome visitor recently, and met with the officers and program committee of our Young People's Service League and gave some very helpful suggestions for the furtherance of the work.

Our Young People's Society has been organized since July, 1923, and has accomplished a number of splendid things in that time.

The Orphanage "Wohelo" branch of the Girl Reserves, won the silver cup and many individual awards at a recent meet of the Girl Reserves of Charlotte.

The Social Service Conference brought a number of our good friends to Charlotte and we very much enjoyed visits from the Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese of East Carolina, Miss Mary G. Shotwell of the State Department of Public Welfare, Mrs. Steadman of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, and Mrs. Cunningham of Holy Trinity, Greensboro.

During this month Lenten concerts have been given under the auspices of the two parishes mentioned above for the benefit of the Thompson Orphanage Building Fund. We are very grateful to our friends in these two parishes and to the artists who gave their services for their help in our behalf.

It may be that by the time these notes are read our building campaign will be under way,—we sincerely hope it will, and that the response will be one sufficient to represent the spirit of benevolence of our Church people worthily. What finer cause could there be? What is the best music? The laughter of an innocent child. What is the best biography? The life which writes charity in the largest letters. What is the best art? Painting a smile on the face of a child. Again let us recall what Masefield said: "He who builds a child a home builds palaces in kingdom come."

Appended is the honor roll for March, and the contributions received during March from the Diocese.

HONOR ROLL FOR MARCH.

Primary.

First Grade—	
Elizabeth Jones	96
Stella Smith	93
Harry Potts	93
Otho Smith	90
Second Grade—	
Lucille Vincent	97
Mabel Smith	91
William Smith	90
Third Grade—	
Letty Smith	97
Willie Sanford	93
Wade Webb	92
William Potts	90
Oscar Spence	90

Senior.

Margaret Edmondson	94
Ruth Duffy	92
Carrie Beasley	92
Ruth White	92
Oleta Deal	97 1-2
Mary Edmondson	92
Estella Bereece	96
Rachel Honeycutt	92 1-2
Lillian Melton	92 1-2
Ruth Bean	93
Dorothy Parish	93

Cash contributions received by the Thompson Orphanage during the month of March from the Diocese of East Carolina:

Miss Grace Harlow, Wilmington	$ 2.00
Mrs. H. F. Wilder, Wilmington	5.00
St. Thomas' Sunday School, Windsor	2.80
Mrs. A. L. Bynum, New Bern	5.00
"R. H."	30.00
Woman's Auxiliary, Emmanuel Church, Farmville	10.00
St. Paul's Sunday School, Wilmington	26.48
St. Luke's Sunday School, Roper	5.95

Contributions in kind received from Diocese of East Carolina during month of March: Mrs. H. M. S. Cason, Edenton—Dresses, sweaters and two coats.

IN MEMORIAM.

Mrs. Kate Wallace Riddick, widow of Dr. W. M. Riddick, and daughter of Mr. George Wallace, was born in Glencoe, the family home in Norfolk County, Va., September 9th, 1852, and died in Hertford, N. C., January 21st, 1924. The three score years and ten were over past, but so lightly carried, with such cheery courage, that, small and frail of physique as she was, Mrs. Kate Wallace Riddick seemed of those whom age cannot wither.

Among her many and varied gifts of heart and mind, it is hard to choose what best expresses the beautiful spirit that that has passed. Deeply as well as widely read, fluent alike with pen or speech, she had a ready sympathy, a quick responsiveness that made her an equally delightful companion for young or old.

With an unfailing sense of humor, she had the gift of whole hearted laughter which made a sunshine in many a shady place.

A lady of the old school, with all its fine and delicate perceptions of things too often disregarded in these hurrying days, she never lost touch of sympathy with the present, following the Apostle's injunction to "prove all things and hold fast that which is good."

A devoted member of Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, her religion was one of joyous service. She loved the Auxiliary meetings, the Bible class, the worship of the Church. I do not think she ever looked upon Church-going as a duty—the earnestness of her responses and the intentness of her listening face said always "It is good to be here."

God's child, with the child's heart kept through all the years of her pilgrimage, she seemed most truly one of those who as George Herbert says

> "Might from earth to Paradise go
> As from one room to another."

So "the land that is very far off" seems nearer and more home-like since one so lovably human has entered it, and those who loved and who miss her most sadly can

> "Cheerly to our work again
> With hearts new braced and set
> To run anew love's blessed race,
> As meet for those who face to face
> Over the grave their Lord have met.

MINNIE ALBERTSON.

The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.
Published Monthly at
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription............................One Dollar a Year.

EDITORIAL STAFF.
Editor:
REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.

Contributing Editors:
RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.
REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.
REV. JAMES E. W. COOK.
MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Adverising rates furnished on application
Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

NOTICE OF ENTRY.
Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions, renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Plymouth, N. C.

"YOUR JOY NO MAN TAKETH FROM YOU."

These words of our Lord in the 16th chapter of St. John are of peculiar appropriateness at Easter. The note of triumph and of joy is one that is sounded in every heart that looks to Christ for the assurance of victory and the vindication of every hope. Argument and speculation have no place in an atmosphere such as Easter creates. One instinctively feels that he is in the presence of a Fact, the most significant Fact of life. One may always and in all places be uplifted by a grateful remembrance of the triumphant Fact of the resurrection of Jesus Christ; of His victory over every barrier that sin and death could raise; but at Easter there is a certain culmination of remembrance and conviction that brings joy to every heart of faith. The eternal quality of joy receives every year a fresh and vivid demonstration. Grief, pain, disappointment and discouragement are seen as but passing emotions in a life that has victory at the end. And now it is given to us to see the answer that God returns to our anxious questioning. It is an answer that brings joy to human hearts, such joy that no man can take from us. The controversalist may ply his trade, and confuse us. The obscurantist may fear the new paths that our learning opens for us; but we forget them both at Easter. Our thoughts are of Him. T. P., Jr.

WHAT FAITHFUL WORK AND CONSECRATION WILL DO.

The news letter which we publish from St. James', Belhaven, this month brings distinct encouragement. It tells of a confirmation class that may not be large as confirmation classes go, but it is a large one for that parish, and is an unmistakable sign of the sort of growth that we must have. We are not growing in numbers in this Diocese as we ought. That must be a fact evident to all. A study of statistics of the Diocese over a period of ten years will be convincing, for they show that we are not doing much more than holding our own as far as baptisms and confirmations go. There may be no virtue in mere numbers, but they mean that we are bringing people within the sphere of our influence and that we are extending our usefulness in the vital matter of increasing the membership of God's family. Mr. Bynum, who presides over the destiny of this parish, has been there for some six years, we believe. This class was no accident. It was the fruit of these years of faithful work, zeal for the religious welfare of the people, and a policy of reaching out to find new ways and places for the exercise of his ministry. If others of us among the clergy will be less attentive to the urge to move on, and will be more interested in the intensive cultivation of our fields we will be able to get results ultimately that will gladden the heart of our Bishop and cause us to be more hopeful of the future.
T. P., Jr.

WE ARE MAKING AN EXCELLENT INVESTMENT.

It is positively exciting to hear of so many parish houses that are soon to be built in East Carolina. Not that we will have occasion to boast of such a large building program, but because they are to be a symbol. It is just a good and healthy sign that we are interested in our young people, or rather in their proper religious development. Now that we think of it, we just can't imagine why we have in the past been content to give our young people for their very own nothing but a Sunday School that was in most cases dreadfully poor. Many of the poor Sunday Schools we have with us yet, but the building of the parish houses will afford equipment and facilities that ought to mean much improvement. Then this conference of young people we are going to have in Greenville in June is another sign of the emphasis we are placing on the enlistment of the young people in the cause of Christ and His Church. We hope that every encouragement will be given this conference, for it will mean much for the future. Our Lord and His Church can make a large use of the young people, who ought by all means to be brought to Him. T. P., Jr.

Personal Items.

The Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rector of St. Paul's, Greenville, Mrs. Cook and daughter, recently went to Philadelphia to attend the marriage of a son. Mr. Cook performed the ceremony.

The Rev. W. R. Noe has been invited to conduct a conference on Missions at Camp Finney, Little Switzerland, from June 23rd to July 5th. This camp, which was established last year, was a great success. Bishop Penick, of North Carolina, is the moving spirit.

Bishop Darst will preach the sermon at the service of consecration of St. George's Church, Central Falls, R. I., on April 23rd. This is one of the churches visited by the Bishop when he went to the diocese of Rhode Island last fall in the interest of the Church's Program.

The Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese, has been invited to hold a Preaching Mission during the summer in St. John's Church, Beetsville, Md. The Rev. Robert Lee Lewis, a former Rector of St. Thomas', Windsor, is Rector of this parish.

The Rev. George E. Manson, Rector of St. Thomas', Windsor, recently made a ten-day visit to Florida. Mr. Manson writes the Mission Herald that many improvements have been made to the churches in his field.

BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS

From April 21 to May 22.

April 23—Consecration sermon, St. George's Church, Central Falls, R. I., 11 a. m. Address Men's Club of St. George's at night.
April 27—St. John's, Wilmington, A. M.
St. Andrew's, Wrightsville, afternoon.
St. Paul's, Wilmington, night.
May 2—St. Joseph's, Fayetteville, P. M.
May 4—St. John's, Fayetteville, A. M.
St. Philip's, Campbellton, afternoon.
Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart Mills, night.
May 6—District Conference, Goldsboro, afternoon.
Colored Convocation, St. Andrew's, night.
May 11—St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, a. m.
St. Mary's, Kinston, p. m.
May 12—Mission, Pikeville, p. m.
May 13—Field Department meeting New York.
May 18—St. Luke's, Roper, a. m.
Grace Church, Plymouth, p. m.
May 19—Emmanuel, Farmville, p. m.
May 20—St. Barnabas', Snow Hill, a. m.
May 22—Meeting of Executive Council in Wilmington.

WOMEN HAVE DISTRICT GROUP MEETING IN FARMVILLE.

MESDAMES ASKEW AND RICKS READ FINE PAPERS.

(By MRS. J. L. SHACKLEFORD.)

Old Sol showed a smiling face on Tuesday morning, March 24, and the District Group Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Episcopal church was held in Emmanuel Church. This meeting which was set for March 11 was postponed on account of inclement weather. The 24th proved a better choice and the pleasing springlike day enabled every town in this group to be represented.

An impressive prayer service by the minister, Rev. J. W. Heyes, followed the opening hymn and the scripture lesson, 1st John, 4th chapter, was read by Mrs. Johnson, of Winterville, and the slogan of the organization, 2 Tim. 2:15, was repeated.

Thirty-six women answered the roll call and the towns of the district were represented as follows: Ayden 4, Farmville 18, Greenville 7, Grifton 3, Winterville 4. The organization had a pleasant surprise in the presence of Mrs. J. G. Staton, of Williamston, diocesan president of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial societies.

Mrs. J. D. Cox, of Winterville, the efficient president of this group, made a beautiful talk on "Prayer", urging her hearers to form prayer groups and have a family altar and prayers in the home.

At each of these inspiring meetings some problem is presented by a designated Auxiliary and so at this time Mrs. Helen Turnage offered one of Ayden's problems for discussion, namely: "How to increase Attendance at Lenten Study Classes." Various suggestions were given, such as an interesting study, a capable leader and the giving of specific questions to different members before each meeting, these to be answered by appointed members at that time. Rev. J. W. Heyes then made a splendid appeal to the women for the study of "Creative Forces of Japan," during the Lenten season. This study is recommended by the Department of Religious Education and is being studied extensively in this diocese. Mrs. R. Williams of Greenville, chairman of Edenton Convocation, also urged that this study be given special thought and prayer and in a short informal talk, discussed the assessments for 1924 and requested that all the churches represented send delegates to the Young Peoples Conference to be held in Greenville this spring.

At the stroke of 12, noon day prayers for missions and for an increase in the ranks of the clergy were offered.

Mrs. W. C. Askew of Farmville, then gave a sketch of the Layman's Movement in the diocese, and this group went on record as approving this movement.

At 12:30 the assemblage was invited to lunch which was served in the basement of the Christian church. Lunches are brought by the members and although the dinner is made a small part of the day's program it always furnishes a period for sociality and friendly intercourse.

At 1:30 the meeting was again called to order and a splendid paper on "Church Attendance" was read by Mrs. W. H. Ricks of Greenville. The paper was considered so fine by Mrs. Ricks' hearers that a motion was made and carried to print it in the Mission Herald to which Mrs. Ricks graciously assented.

Mrs. Staton then spoke on various phases of women's work and explained the Auxiliary Special. The group was honored and delighted to have Mrs. Staton present and she was assured by the president that a cordial welcome would ever await her.

Mrs. J. D. Cox, of Winterville, followed with a helpful article on "Spirit-Power." After which the meeting adjourned to meet with Greenville in May.

BUDGET OF WOMAN'S WORK IN EAST CAROLINA. FOR 1924.

Central Expense Fund	$ 800.00
Auxiliary Special—Bishop Tuttle Memorial	600.00
Miss Lula Disosway's Training	200.00
The DuBose Memorial Church Training School	300.00
Scholarship—St. Paul's School, Beaufort	300.00
Central Expense Fund for the following:	
Provincial Auxiliary Pledge	$ 50.00
National Executive Board	25.00
Summer School Delegates	200.00
Church Periodical Club Correspondent's postage	25.00
Printing Annuals	100.00
Postage, Incidentals	50.00
Diocesan Officers Traveling expenses	200.00

CHOIR OF EMMANUEL CHURCH, FARMVILLE, ORGANIZES.

On Wednesday evening of March 19th fourteen members of the Episcopal choir met at the home of Mr. and Mrs. J. W. Joyner for the purpose of organizing.

This was accomplished and the following officers were elected: Mrs. J. W. Joyner, President; Mrs. R. T. Martin, Vice-President; Mr. A. S. Bynum, Secretary and Treasurer. A committee composed of Messrs. A. S. Bynum, J. L. Shackleford and J. Warren, was appointed by Rev. J. W. Heyes, as temporary chairman, for the purpose of drawing up a Constitution and By-Laws of the organization, these to be submitted at the next meeting.

Various plans were outlined and samples of Easter anthems were submitted and selected.

The choir feels very fortunate in having as a member Rev. Mr. Heyes who has a large amount of musical talent.

The choir accepted the invitation of Mrs. J. L. Shackleford to meet with her on next Wednesday evening at 7:45 o'clock.—Farmville Enterprise.

THE REV. ARTHUR J. MACKIE MARRIED.

The Rev. Arthur James Mackie, son of Mr. and Mrs. R. A. Mackie, Renovo, Pennsylvania, and Miss Mabel Helen McConnell, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. E. H. McConnell, of Williamsport, Pennsylvania, were married on Thursday, March 20, 1924, in All Saints' Church, Guantanamo, Cuba, by the Rt. Rev. Hiram R. Hulse, D.D., Bishop of Cuba. Miss McConnell has been in Cuba two years as a teacher in the mission school, and Mr. Mackie is rector of All Saints' Church. He was ordained December 21, 1923, by Bishop Hulse.—The Living Church.

Diocesan News.

WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

From over the Diocese there comes news of unusual interest in lenten services. Many rectors have issued special bulletins and instructions to their people about the observance of Lent, and the response has doubtless been due in large measure to such instruction and encouragement. The Rev. G. F. Hill, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City, issued a special pamphlet on "The Meaning of Lent" that was especially helpful.

"The Parish Visitor" is the name of another new Parochial paper for East Carolina. This paper, published for Christ Church, New Bern, and affiliated missions, by the Brotherhood of St. Andrew chapter of that parish, is very effectively gotten up, and most creditable in appearance. Dr. MacKinnon is editor.

The National Council, through its Field Department, has printed and distributed a paper read by the Rev. W. R. Noe at a conference in Atlanta in January on the subject of the work of a Diocesan Executive Secretary. Mr. Noe's excellent paper provoked much favorable comment at the time that it was read, and it was the desire of the conference that it be placed in the hands of all the Bishops.

At a recent meeting of the Standing Committee, the Rev. George F. Cameron was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood, and Mr. S. E. Matthews for ordination to the Diaconate. Messrs. Samuel C. Woolvin and O. J. McLeod were recommended for admission as candidates for Holy Orders. Mr. Cameron is now a senior at the Virginia Seminary, while Mr. Woolvin is at the DuBose School.

On Friday, April 11th, at 10 o'clock A. M., at St. John's Church, Wilmington, Mr. Sidney E. Matthews, was ordered deacon by the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst. Mr. Matthews, who has served Grace Church, Whiteville, since Christmas, is to take charge of the churches in Hyde County, where he will find a cordial welcome and hospitable treatment.

The new St. Andrew's Church on Wrightsville Sound, near Wilmington, is to have its opening service on the afternoon of April 27th. Bishop Darst and the clergy of Wilmington will take part in the service. This handsome church, erected at a cost of $20,000, has been built largely through the personal efforts of the Rev. Frank D. Dean, minister in charge.

Several of the Wilmington clergy made exchanges during Lent. Rev. Messrs. F. D. Dean and J. B. Gibble have preached at St. Paul's. The Rev. Alexander Miller has preached at the Good Shepherd and at St. Andrew's, Wrightsville Sound.

A meeting of the Executive Council of the Diocese is scheduled for May 22nd. The meeting, which will be held in diocesan headquarters in the Southern Building, Wilmington, will take up the matter of 1924 appropriations. It will be remembered that owing to the incomplete returns from the every member canvass, the Executive Council at its January meeting was unable to make appropriations for the whole year.

Plans are being completed looking to the erection of a parish house for St. Paul's, Wilmington, at an early date. The Rector, the Rev. Alexander Miller, has made a careful study of the needs of the parish, and has sought the erection of a building that will take care of the activities of the young people. In this he has had the support of his vestry and people. This project was overlooked in our enumeration of projected parish houses in the March issue of the Mission Herald.

On March 26th, Mr. E. A. Shields, provincial secretary of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, visited Wilmington in the interest of that organization. Mr. Shields made an address at St. Paul's Church, and met the men of the congregation immediately after the service. He also met some of the men of St. John's parish, with a view to the organization of a chapter in that church. As a result of his visit there is a renewed interest in Brotherhood work.

Special emphasis being placed on the young people's work at St. Paul's, Wilmington, by the Rector, the Rev. Alexander Miller. In keeping with the Church School progress, a special service is being held for the young people every fifth Sunday and each Friday during Lent. At all of the Lenten services the choir has been composed of young people, under direction of a special committee, consisting of Mesdames A. T. St.Amand, W. O. Southerland, J. H. Hinton and Alexander Miller.

News that the Rev. James E. W. Cook had to abandon a preaching Mission in St. James', Belhaven, after three days, on account of the illness of Mrs. Cook, will be received with regret. It is hoped that Mrs. Cook is completely recovered.

PRESIDENT OF CONVOCATION OF EDENTON WRITES WOMEN.

To the Women of the Convocation of Edenton:

I am herewith enclosing your assessments for 1924. You will note that the amount is less than last year. I wish to impress upon you how deeply I appreciate the earnest and strenuous effort you made to meet all these requirements of last year. I have every reason to think you will strive as faithfully and be as successful in this year's work.

During the Convention held in New Bern in January at a meeting of the Diocesan officers and also at the Women's meeting it was voted to ask all the organizations to pay their assessments as early as possible, therefore I am asking you to please pay by June, as the money is so much needed to carry on the work of the Church. If your assessments are paid early it does not mean that you will be called upon to contribute again to those objects. Of course the assessments must be paid first, after which, if you are so inclined you may contribute to any other worthy objects that appeal to you.

We must not forget as members of the Woman's Auxiliary, we have pledged our support to the Nation Wide Campaign.

Please do not hesitate to write to me about any of the work, for if I can in any way, at any time assist you, I shall be only too glad to do so.

In closing I wish again to assure you of my appreciation for all your labor and loyalty and to insist that you pray earnestly over our great responsibility, asking God to guide and direct us in the work He would have us do.

Faithfully yours,
BESSIE J. WILLIAMS,
First Vice-President, East Carolina Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society.

In sixteen out of the eighteen provinces of China the Chinese Church is carrying on work. The Church's Synod meets in Canton in May. It was organized in 1912, and now has eleven districts, with work supported by the Church in England, Canada and the United States, and by the Chinese Church itself.

ANSWERS TO SOME INTERESTING QUESTIONS.

Editor's Note: The Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington, recently wrote out a list of questions to test the knowledge of his people. The questions and answers are given. We expect to publish them in installments.

1. What do you mean by a Diocese?

"A Diocese consists of a group of Parishes, organized within a certain area, that has been admitted into union with the Church by act of General Convention. Originally, most of the Dioceses had the same boundaries as the States; but, with the growth of the Church, sub-division was necessary. There are, for instance, five Dioceses in New York State, and five in Pennsylvania. Dioceses elect their own Bishops, but such election must be confirmed by the House of Deputies of General Convention, or by a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses and by a majority of the Bishops exercising jurisdiction within the United States."

2. How many Counties in this Diocese? 33.

3. When was this Diocese organized? 1883.

4. Give the date of the present Bishop's consecration. January 6, 1915.

5. Name the Bishops of North Carolina.

Diocese of North Carolina: Rt. Rev. John Stark Ravenscroft, D.D., Consecrated May 22, 1823; Rt. Rev. Levi Silliman Ives, D.D., Consecrated September 22, 1831; Deposed October 14, 1853; Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D.D., Consecrated October 17, 1853; Rt. Rev. Theodore Benedict Lyman, D.D., Consecrated December 11, 1873; Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Consecrated 1893; Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor; Consecrated, 1922; Rt. Rev. Henry Beard Delany, D.D., Suffragan Bishop, Consecrated 1918.

Diocese of Western North Carolina: Rt. Rev. Junius Moore Horner, D.D., Consecrated 1898.

6. Name the Bishops of East Carolina:

Rt. Rev. Alfred Augustine Watson, D.D., Consecrated April 17, 1884; Rt. Rev. Robert Strange, D.D., Consecrated Nov. 1, 1904; Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Consecrated January 6, 1915.

7. What is the legislative body of the Diocese?

The Annual Convention.

8. How and when are the delegates selected?

"Each regularly organized Parish within the Diocese shall be entitled to be represented by one or more Lay Delegates, not exceeding four, chosen by the Vestry from the male communicants of the Parish." Constitution, Article IV, Section 3.

"The congregation of any organized Missionary Station, either without or within the limits of an already existing Parish, may elect from their number a Delegate to the Convention, who shall be admitted to a seat, and to participation in its deliberations, with the right of voting, except in a vote by Orders." Canon 13, Section 3.

"The Clerk of the Vestry of each Parish, and the Clerk of each Organized Mission electing Lay Delegates to the Convention shall furnish three certificates of said election, whereof one shall be handed to the Delegates elect, one shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the Convention, and one to the Minister of the Parish where the Convention is to be held, the latter two to be mailed at least TWO WEEKS before the time appointed for the opening of the session." Canon 1, Section 2.

9. How many delegates are elected from each Parish? "One or more, not exceeding four."

10. How many from a Mission? One.

11. Name the delegates from your Parish—1924.

12. When does it meet and where—1925?

January 27, 1925, St. Mary's Church, Kinston, N. C.

13. What do you mean by the Executive Council?

"The Executive Council—shall administer and carry on the Missionary, Educational and Social Work of the Church in this Diocese, of which work the Bishop shall be the Executive head." Canon 9, Section 1.

CONFERENCE FOR YOUNG PEOPLE.

PLACE: Greenville, as guests of St. Paul's and other Greenville people.
TIME: June 17, 18 and 19th.
PURPOSE: To create enthusiasm for the cause of Christ and His Church among young people.
MENU: Knowledge, Inspiration, Consecration and Fun
PERSONNEL: Young People from All Over East Carolina.
Watch for Further Announcements.

14. Name the present body.

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D D., Chairman.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Vice-Chairman.

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Member Ex-officio and Secretary.

Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Member Ex-officio, and Treasurer.

Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rev. G. F. Hill. Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C L., Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Mr. E. K. Bishop, Mr. G. V. Cowper, Mr. George B. Elliott, Major B. R Huske, Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., Mrs. S. P. Adams, Mrs. James G. Staton, and Mrs. Richard Williams.

15. How and when were they elected?

"The Executive Council shall be composed of fifteen members to be elected annually by the Diocesan Convention, of whom six shall be Clergymen, six laymen, and three Laywomen, communicants of the Church in this Diocese." Canon 9, Section 3.

16. How often do they meet?

"The Executive Council shall meet with the Bishop at such stated times as it, with his concurrence, shall appoint, at least twice a year, and at such other times as he shall convene it." Canon 9, Section 7.

17. What is the business of this body?

"The Executive Council shall exercise all the powers of the Diocesan Convention, between the meetings thereof, in connection with the unification, development and prosecution of the work of Missions, Church Extension, Religious Education, Christian Social Service and the Church Pension Fund; for the performance of such work as may be committed to them by the Diocesan Convention, and for the initiation and development of such new work between said meetings as they may deem necessary, subject, however, to the provisions of the Constitution and Canons, and other directions of the Diocesan Convention." Canon 9, Section 2.

NEWS NOTES FROM HERE AND THERE.

So crowded is the Church School of Christ Church, Somerville, Mass., that, as the rectory is some distance away, the rector's class meets in the spacious but not overheated tonneau of his automobile.

A native ministry is begun in Porto Rico, with the recent ordination of two men to the diaconate.

The consecration of the Cathedral in Havana took place just before Lent.

Four scholarships of $30 a month, $360 a year, are sought by Bishop Carson of Haiti, to enable four young Haitiens, who are now struggling with religious studies in addition to their regular occupation, to give their full time to study for the ministry. The idea of a National Church is already deeply rooted in Haiti; a foreign ministry could never be so successful as a native ministry, and with these four some relief could be brought to the shortage. Two parishes are now helping with two other young men.

THE VALUE OF REGULAR CHURCH ATTENDANCE BY COMMUNICANTS.

THE HELPFUL EFFECT UPON MEMBERS' VISITORS, AND RECTORS.

(Paper read by Mrs. W. H. Ricks, of Greenville, at Group Meeting.)

1. Effect Upon Members Themselves.

There is no surer way to ill health physically than irregularities of habits, same is true of spiritual health. To be strong spiritually, we must be regular attendants on the means of grace. One meal a day is not sufficient for our living needs. How can one service a day be sufficient for the spiritual needs? Can we thus expect to go through life without fainting spells—unpleasant fits, and frequent fallings? To be strong in the Lord we must be frequently with the Lord. The best place to meet Him is where His honor dwelleth."

Agitation plays a high card in attracting Church attendance. We discuss the ball games, the theater, the show, the various clubs, social affairs and the like. The successful business and professional man advertises promiscously, keeps his wares and services before the people. Why not place the services of the Church and other affairs both social and religious where they will attract attendance (at the same time being careful to keep ourselves and the Church within the bounds of dignity and prudence.) Much agitation of any one cause keeps the event in the minds of the people. Diverts thought to the cause agitated. Events less advertised fade from the mind, while those given precedence remain active. (The mind is the master of man.) Whatever he feels he may be. No man can be religious who does not think of the Church and Church affairs. Well attended services by communicants places the example, produces a magnet which attracts many to the Church.

Attendance becomes a popular fad, attracting the attention, arousing curiosity which must be satisfied. The result, well attended services. Many follow this example, (an ounce of example is better than a pound of precept) In many instances precept hardens the will, while following good example leads and develops the individual. Regular attendance at Church gives renewed spiritual life, satisfies and fills the hungry soul that would otherwise remain empty. Gives life a new purpose. Awakens and regenerates spiritual energy. Places you upon a higher plane of living where your example and influence will be sought and followed. Thereby exerting a silent but active power that is more far reaching than words. The practice of the deeper principles of kindliness, love, and Christianity produces a sympathy for mankind that softens the heart and strengthens the soul, produces spiritual vigor, and a new light to the world which bears abundant fruit. The members are on fire with inspiration. The work of the Church goes happily on, empty hearts are stored with truth, hope and love. New members are gathered into the Church. Without this practise we are like the blind man who opened his eyes at the touch of Christ. Life of the Christian is full of sunshine and happiness, made evident by God's blessed love through our service to Him. "He profits most who serves best."

If we are to do God's will and walk in the same all the days of our life we must have the help of the Blessed Sacrament. This help comes from communion with God. He offers full salvation to none, without full moral surrender. This surrender and submission to God is kept steadfast only by prayer and communion with God and regular attendance at the Holy Communion and the Church services, especially the Lenten services.

Divine enthusiasm makes religion more than a mere rule of life.—A living, Divine principle, full of joy and nerved to constant missionary energy. The triumphs of enthusiasm are innumerable. Put your whole soul into what you do. Think nothing impossible. Let enthusiasm be the steam to drive your energy, industry and ability. Enthusiasm is genius. Enthusiasm divides the world and the heavens among children. It sent Paul into the seventh Heaven. It opened the gates of Paradise to John. In death it revealed Christ to Stephen and winged the souls of martyrs upward from their roasting bodies. Enthusiasm has given men confidence in their missions, without it they would have died of heartache and despair. Enthusiasm will accomplish today as great results as in centuries past. Will we allow ourselves to accept the proffered privilege? Is it not then very necessary that every communicant be in his seat when the minister appears in the chancel? If you are late you may disturb the minister or some devout worshipper who is lost in communion with God. The communicant who is a regular Church attendant will not neglect nor forget his duty toward God, duty toward his neighbor, the creed, the ten commandments, the Baptismal and Confirmation vows. All of these will be ever fresh in the mind, living daily a faithful Christian life that pleases God. A life that is acceptable unto Him.

When heart sorrows and bereavements come could we dare approach the Throne and ask for mercy and Divine guidance without having tried to follow his commands? He is our only help in the time of need and giveth, when we ask, that peace that passeth all understanding.

(To be continued.)

SUBSCRIPTIONS PAID DURING MARCH 1924.

Those paying one dollar: Mrs. Laura Brown, Mrs. L. B. McKay, Mrs. W. H. Huffines, Mrs. W. B. Williams, Mrs. T. E. Shore, Miss Ella Lewis, Miss Jennie McCloud, S. M. Sparrow, Mrs. N. C. Green, Miss May Houston, Miss Corinne Dortch, Mrs. Z. V. Norman, Mrs. E. L. Holloway, Mrs. S. P. Cross, Mrs. J. T. Killingsworth, Mrs. Emily Paine, Miss Jennie Brinkley, Mrs. Rosamond Meadows, Mrs. W. G. Bell, Mrs. T. W. Blount, Mrs. Fannie Cogdon, Mrs. Robert Trippe, Mrs. O. H. Guion, Mrs. F. S. Duffy, Miss Mary Oliver, E. K. Bishop, Mrs. W. H. Coffield, Mrs. H. M. Humphrey, B. R. King, Miss M. L. Parkhill, Mrs. Cliff Whitehead, Mrs. S. M. Gary, Miss H. M. Whittaker, W. M. Butt, Mrs. S. E. Adams, Mrs. L. L. Sparrow, Mrs. C. L. Carrow, Mrs. J. E. Matthews, Mrs. J. H. Bonner, Mrs. W. B. Rodman, Dr. H. W. Carter, Mrs. J. D. Biggs, Mrs. E. M. Brown, Mrs. C. H. Harding, Mrs E. T. Knott, Mrs. B. F. Bowers, J. G. Bragaw, Jr., Mrs. Wm. von Eberstein, Mrs. J. D. Grimes, Mrs. E. H. Harding, Mrs. J. F. Randolph, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Mrs. M. E. Watson, Mrs. Darius White, Mrs. I. R. Miller, Mrs. W. O. Southerland, Mrs. J. D. Bellamy, Mrs. Theodore James, Mrs. John Snyder, Mrs. W. D. Jones, Rev. Alexander Miller, Mrs. Douglas Taylor, Mrs. Hugh McRae, Mrs. E. P. Bailey, Mrs. E. B. Pleasants, W. I. Baxter, Mrs. John Murchison, Mrs. Thomas Wright, Mrs. A. C. Camoche, Mrs. J. S. Mitchell, M. G. Saunders, J. L. Hazelhurst, Jr., Mrs. William Calder, Mrs. W. C. Glover, Miss Louise Hill, Clayton Giles, Miss Hope Carson, Mrs. Charles Green, Mrs. L. T. Thompson, Mrs. Mary Guilford, Mrs. S. W. Styron, Mrs. W. J. McWilliams, Miss Emma Cuthrell, Mrs. T. H. Jennette, Mrs. O. G. Mann, Mrs. B. B. Sherrod, Miss Lucy Miller, Mrs. J. J. Simmons, G. C. Herritage, Mrs. C. A. Mann, Mrs. J. F. Leary, Miss Ida Peacock, W. A. Blount, Mrs. J. K. Hoyt, Mrs. W L. Laughinghouse, Mrs. W. C. Rodman and Mrs. E. S. Simmons. Total $97.00.

Those paying more than one dollar: H. E. Tripp, Jr., $2.00; W. F. Harding, $5.00; Mrs. L. N. Williams, $3.00; Mrs. W. J. Nicholson, $4.00; Mrs. J. G. Staton, $4.00; Mrs. Fanny Jacobs $1.50; Mrs. J. C. Dawson, $1.50; J. Lloyd Horton, $5.00; Mrs. Mary Brooks, $2.00; Mrs. George Rountree, $2.00; W. G. James, $2.00; W. D. MacMillan, Jr., $2.00; Mrs. Sarah Wadsworth, $2.00; Mrs. John C. Sanford, $2.00. Total $38.00. Grand total, $135.00.

PROGRAM OF 15TH ANNUAL CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS.

ST. ANDREW'S, GOLDSBORO, MAY 3-6TH.

SATURDAY, MAY 3RD

8:15 P. M.—Organization of Convocation and remarks by Rev. E. S. Willett, Dean.

SUNDAY, MAY 4TH.

7:00 A. M.—Celebration of Holy Communion, Rev. R. I. Johnson, Celebrant.

11:00 A. M.—Morning Prayer by Rev. J. B. Brown, J. E. Holder and J. W. Herritage. Sermon and Confirmation by the Rt. Rev. H. B. Delany, D.D., Celebrant.

3:00 P. M.—Conference on Religious Education and Young People's Work, under direction of Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., Chairman of the Committee on Religious Education, Presiding.

8:00 P. M.—Evening Prayer, Dean's Address and Missionary Meeting. Addresses as follows:

1st—What the Episcopal Church is doing among Colored people in East Carolina, Rev. J. B. Brown.

2nd—Popular fallacies in the mind of the public regarding the Episcopal Church, Rev. S. N. Griffith.

3rd—Present needs of the work in the field. How can they be supplied? Rev. R. I. Johnson.

MONDAY, MAY 5TH.

7:30 A. M.—Corporate Communion of Women, Rev. J. B. Brown, Celebrant.

9:30 A. M.—Business session of the Convocation—Reports of Parishes, Missions and Sunday schools.

3:00 P. M.—Business session of the Woman's Auxiliary.

8:00 P. M.—Woman's Auxiliary Missionary Program.

TUESDAY, MAY 6TH.

7:30 A. M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion, Rev. J. E. Holder, Celebrant.

9:30 A. M.—Reports of Committees—

1st—State of the Church, Rev. R. I. Johnson.

2nd—Missions and Church Extension, Rev. J. B. Brown. Reports of Committees.

3rd—Christian Social Service, Rev. S. N. Griffith.

4th—Religious Education, Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D.

5th—Publicity, Rev. J. E. Holder.

6th—Resolutions, Rev. O. J. McLeod.

7th—Credentials, Rev. J. B. Brown.

8th—Finance, Rev. J. W. Herritage.

Election of officers and selection of next meeting of the Convocation.

3:00 P. M.—General Conference on the good of the Convocation.

4:30 P. M.—Report of the Woman's Auxiliary.

8:00 P. H.—Evening Prayer, with Sermon by Rt. Rev. Thos. C. Darst.

Reception.

ST. JAMES', WILMINGTON, ISSUES SOUVENIR BULLETIN.

REMARKABLE RECORD OF THAT PARISH IN 1923.

A souvenir bulletin, commemorating the opening of the new parish house of St. James', Wilmington, on March 4th, is just off the press. The bulletin is of great interest as illustrating the really remarkable work of St. James' parish. Along with pictures of the new parish house, it carries a letter from the Rector, the Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., and a complete roster of parish organizations and their personnel. Of special interest is the financial report of the vestry for the year ended December 31st, 1923, showing total receipts of the year of $89,763.27.

The unusual amount of the 1923 budget is to be partially explained by the parish house undertaking, some $47,000 of this amount be expended for that purpose. But even this represents the spontaneous generosity of the people of St. James, for it was raised through voluntary gifts and pledges. It is the chief glory of this financial statement that over $16,000 was expended for Diocesan and General Church objects. In addition to this, St. James contributed some $1,900 toward the support of the Good Shepherd and Ascension churches.

As one studies this financial report for 1923 it is easy to understand why St. James' has assumed a place of national leadership in the American Church. It would be difficult to estimate the value of the support that it gives to the diocese of East Carolina. In fact, it carries a very large part of our burden. Dr. Milton's enthusiasm for the Church's Mission has been a large factor in the good record that East Carolina has made, and he is very fortunate in having people who give him such loyal support.

YOUNG PEOPLE TO HAVE CONFERENCE.

ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE, TO ENTERTAIN YOUNG PEOPLE.

After considering all possibilities, the committee on the young people's conference has accepted an invitation to hold the Conference in Greenville on June 17, 18 and 19th. With the matter of time and place disposed of, the committee is now busy enlisting the interest of the young people, in order that the goal of 300 delegates may be reached.

It will be a real conference, with abundant opportunity for study, inspiration and recreation. An effort is being made to secure the Rev. Karl M. Block, of Roanoke, Va., as one of the leaders of the conference, and it is expected that he will accept the invitation extended him. Other leaders will help to interpret to the young people the large and useful place they can have in the life and work of the Church. Every white Church and Mission in East Carolina is invited to send delegates, and the clergy are expected to be present.

The Greenville City High School building will be used by the delegates. The class rooms will be used for committee meetings, and the auditorium, seating about 450 persons, will be used for all of the mass meetings and addresses. The delegates will be entertained in the homes of the people.

There will be three full days, both of work and play. Recreation will be provided at the country club and other places of interest. Games will be a part of the work.

The Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rector of St. Paul's, Greenville, in extending the invitation, wrote in part:

"St. Paul's Vestry, the Woman's Auxiliary and the Parish Guild all endorse the invitation heartily.

"I enclose you letters received from the three largest churches in the city, and have verbal assurances from the others, showing that we shall have all of the co-operation required.

"We shall do all we can to make the Conference the best that the Diocese has ever had, and pray that God will signally bless the same to the extension of His Kingdom."

Pitt County has spendid roads, which offer great inducement to the delegates to come in automobiles. Parking space has been secured for all machines that go.

The Mission Herald will publish the program in its May issue. Meantime, plan to attend the Conference.

St. Luke's Cathedral at Ancon, in the Canal Zone, is to be consecrated in the near future.

GREAT INTEREST IN LENTEN SERVICES AT CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN.

ORGANIZATIONS OF PARISH ARE ACTIVE.

(Correspondence of Mission Herald.)

The Lenten services have been well attended,and a marked interest in the devotion of the people of Christ Church is being shown. The Young People's Service League continues its high state of efficiency under the leadership of Miss Mattie Griffin. Members of the League who are communicants have been attending the 7:45 celebration of the Holy Communion every Sunday morning during Lent.

The Brotherhood of St. Andrew is thoroughly alive and working along various lines which will be helpful in the parish. The Brotherhood has started a monthly paper known as "The Parish Visitor", which is intended to broadcast matters of interest through the parish and the seven missions under the care of Christ Church. The full membership of the Brotherhood attend the corporate Communion at 7:45 on the third Sunday in each month. The Brotherhood is making an earnest effort to get more men to attend the early Communion at this service. Mr. E. A. Shields, field secretary of the Brotherhood, representing the fourth Department, held a conference here on March 23rd, and commended the chapter on its splendid work.

The Church School, under the direction of Mr. George H. Roberts, superintendent, and a splendid staff of officers and teachers, grows in interest and members. The whole of the parish house and Church buildings are used for class room work.

Messrs. G. A. Farrow and W. J. Rice, Lay Readers, have been assisting the Rector in the Missions.

The choir, known for efficiency and faithfulness, seems more devoted than ever to serve the Church, and render a high character of Church music. Mr. E. E. Prunier is director and violinist, and Mrs. G. A. Farrow is organist.

The Woman's Auxiliary of Christ Church and All Saints Mission have done a greater work the past year than any other year in the history of the organization. Christ Church Woman's Auxiliary visited the Mission at Pollocksville on the 8th of April,and conducted an interesting study in missions of the Church. During Lent the Auxiliary has conducted a mission study class, meeting once a week. They have been taking for the general subject of study, "The Creative Forces in Japan."

The Woman's Guild has been doing a wonderful work, and may well be called a "live wire" organization. The whole work of the parish is in splendid condition and the outlook promises better things.

BISHOP DARST VISITS ST. PAUL'S MISSION, WASHINGTON.

A CROWDED AND BUSY PAROCHIAL SCHOOL.

(By the REV. J. B. BROWN.)

Bishop Darst visited St. Paul's Colored Mission, Washington, N. C., on Sunday afternoon April 6th. A large congregation greeted the Bishop. He preached a wonderful sermon and confirmed a class of eight persons. The Bishop was pleased with the work here. The Woman's Auxiliary and Vestry had painted the church building. Group No. 5 of the Woman's Auxiliary had placed a new tracker down the center aisle. The ground had been plowed and raked over, floor oiled by the Senior Warden and others, so that everywhere the good Bishop looked improvements could be seen.

The Lenten services have been well attended every night since Ash Wednesday.

On Monday morning the Bishop visited the overcrowded day school taught by Mrs. R. R. Brown. He found 78 children crowded into a room 12 by 12. There was not a chance for him to get nearer than the door, and in that situation the children sang and recited for the Bishop. In his talk he assured the faithful and self-sacrificing teacher that he was going to do all that he could to get the money for the much-needed building and assistant teacher.

The Diocese has asked that St. Paul's Church School raise $60.00 for their Lenten offering. Judging by the manner that the children are working the whole amount will be raised.

Please pray that the heart of some Christian friend may open and answer the call for the much-needed school building.

UNUSUAL RECORD FOR JUNIOR CHOIR OF CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY.

MR. HILL TO CONTINUE USE OF ILLUSTRATED SERMONS.

The Junior choir for Lent 1924 sets a record for this parish, and perhaps for the Diocese. It is the custom to give a class pin to those members of the Junior Choir who have not missed a single day from the services, a pin with the years and the initials of Christ Church Junior Choir worked on it. Last year only seven won the pin but this year, so far eighteen are eligible. The pin is not easily won either. Last year one child was put to bed by the physician after dressing a serious cut on the knee and told to lie still for at least three days. That afternoon of the accident without her parents knowledge she appeared for duty in the choir. Sprained ankles, bleeding, fevered—regardless they are there to duty.

Our three adult Bible Classes are doing good work. The Men's Bible Class has a supper each month in the Parish House at which time a good time is had, for the appetite and for the spirit.

Plans are slowly but surely working themselves out for a new brick parish house which we hope to make a community center here.

Illustrated lectures or sermons will again be held in Christ Church beginning Sunday, April 13th. The subjects of various lectures will be—

"How We Got Our Bible."
"Life and Travels of St. Paul."
"The Reformation in England."
"The History of the Episcopal Church."
"The Life of Martin Luther."
"The Life of John Wesley."
"The Church and Civilization," and others.

TWO VALUABLE SCHOLARSHIPS FOR ST. MARY'S.

There will be two valuable scholarships open for competitive award for the year 1924-25, the David R. Murchison Scholarship for residents of the diocese of East Carolina and the Smedes Memorial Scholarship for resident students of the two States of North and South Carolina. There will probably be some others besides these which are not competitive but subject to the same general conditions of award.

The examinations for all scholarships of value exceeding one hundred dollars are the same. These examinations will be held on Friday and Saturday, May 2nd and 3rd, 1924. The questions will cover the work done in the first year of a good high school. The pupil must meet the requirements in English, Mathematics, one foreign language and either Ancient History or General Science.

If you know of any girl who wishes to take these examinations, please have her apply at once to the Rector for further information and proper blanks.

Very sincerely yours,
WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

March 21, 1924.

"Let Us Rise Up and Build"

THE Church was thrilled by Bishop McKim's brave message after the earthquake in Japan last September, "All gone but faith in God," and the National Council proudly recalls the prompt and generous action of our people in providing emergency relief for the Japanese Church.

Knowing that temporary relief must be followed by careful reconstruction, the Council sent its President and the Executive Secretary of the Department of Missions to Japan to study the facts, confer with leaders and report a program.

At its meeting, on February 20th, the Council received the report of Bishop Gailor and Dr. Wood, containing a complete plan for reconstruction, based upon personal investigation and conferences with clergy and leaders of the Japanese Church, with Dr. Teusler, of St. Luke's Hospital, with architects and building experts and with Japanese statesmen such as Viscounts Goto and Shibusawa.

Transcending the need for physical restoration, they report that following the disaster there has developed the greatest opportunity ever presented for making Christ known to Japan. In this we must play our part and reap the rich heritage of the consecrated effort of more than sixty years.

They declare the experience and conviction of the leaders of the Japanese Church to be that for successful evangelistic effort it is absolutely essential that in addition to churches there be both a complete and balanced system of education for the development of Christian leaders and medical work as a practical demonstration of Christianity.

The Council at the meeting had the benefit of the advice of Bishop McKim, Bishop Reifsnider and Bishop Tucker, who unqualifiedly endorsed the report of Bishop Gailor and Dr. Wood and the convictions upon which its recommendations were based.

The estimated cost of the restoration of buildings and equipment and for necessary expansion to make the work complete and efficient, is $3,000,000.

The Council has appointed a committee to lay the facts before the Church, confident that the Church, in facing this larger task of permanent reconstruction, will exhibit the same splendid spirit of devotion and sacrifice that responded so effectively to the emergency appeal. "Let us rise up and build."

THE NATIONAL COUNCIL

Bowers Brothers Company
WASHINGTON, N. C.
Biggest and Best Department Store
We solicit Your Patronage

J. W. Murchison Company,
WHOLESALE HARDWARE
2, 4, 6, 8, and 10 Chestnut Street
WILMINGTON, N. C.

Perdew-Davis Hardware Co.,
WILMINGTON'S UP-TO-DATE STORE
Special attention to mail orders.
Nos. 6 and 8 North Front Street
WILMINGTON, N. C.

Quinn - Miller Company

FURNITURE OF QUALITY

MAJESTIC RANGES
EDISON PHONOGRAPHS
WHITTALL RUGS
KARPEN LIVING ROOM FURNITURE

KINSTON SNOW HILL GREENVILLE

Porter Military Academy
—A—
Church School for Church Boys

A Broader preparation than the public schools can give. Religious training through the Church. Widest certificate privileges. A National School at your doors. Fine health record. Unit of R. O. T. C., with infantry and naval equipment. Two active army afficers.

LOWER SCHOOL FOR SMALLER OR BACKWARD BOYS

North Carolina boys do well at Porter. 61 from 34 different towns at Porter last year. 24 of them officers.

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure, you have at your very doors.

Twelve Buildings. Porter not run for profit.

BOX 15, CHARLESTON, S. C.
Send for descriptive catalogue

First and Citizens National Bank,
Elizabeth City, N. C.
RESOURCES $3,500,000
When in Elizabeth City it will give us pleasure to have you call in and let us attend to your banking business.

J. K. Hoyt Department Store,
WASHINGTON, N. C.
Spring Showing of Ladies Ready-To-Wear Millinery and Slippers that are Exclusive in Style and Moderate in Price.

W. A. BOWEN
Greenville's Authority on Ladies Wear.
You will profit by trading with us.
GREENVILLE, N. C.

The Orton Hotel,
Wilmington, N. C.
"A Home Away From Home"
Charlie Hooper Frank Gregson

H. Weil & Bros.,
GOLDSBORO, N. C.
Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

The Peoples Savings Bank,
WILMINGTON, N. C.,
Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.
23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus $250.000.00.

BROWN'S,
A Store for Women,
Wilmington, N. C.
☞ DRY GOODS NOTIONS, AND APPAREL ☜

Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.
Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.
Mail orders given prompt and careful attention.
WILMINGTON, N. C.

Cp283.05 Library, University

VOL. XXXVIII No. 5

The Mission Herald

"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

The Call of The Fatherless.

The Thompson Orphanage at Charlotte is caring for more than one hundred children, many of whom are our own East Carolina boys and girls.

In order that these children may be more suitably housed and more adequately trained, it has become necessary to inaugurate a movement looking to the securing of One Hundred and Fifty Thousand dollars from the Church people of the three North Carolina Dioceses

I earnestly hope that when this appeal is presented to our people in East Carolina by The Executive Council of our Diocese, it may receive the generous response it so richly deserves. THOMAS C. DARST.

May, 1924

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.

Saint Mary's School,

Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

✠ ✠ ✠

An Episcopal school for girls. Founded 1842. Junior College: Four years High School and two years College courses. Modern equipment. Campus, 20 acres. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business. For catalogue and further information, address

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager,
Raleigh, N. C.

Church Schools in the Diocese of Va

(Incorporated.)

BY REV. WILLIAM C. BROWN, D.D., PRESIDENT.

For Boys—St. Christopher's School, Westhampton, Richmond. $650. Catalog—Rev. C. G. Chamberlayne, Ph.D., Headmaster.

Christchurch School Christchurch, Middlesex Co. $400. Catalog. Rev. F. E. Warren, Rector.

For Girls—St. Catherine's School, Westhampton, Richmond. $800. Catalog. Miss Rosalie H. Noland, B.A., Principal.

St. Anne's School, Charlottesville. $500. Catalog. Miss E. E. Winegar, B.A., Principal.

St. Margaret's School, Tappahannock, Essex Co. $450. Catalog. Miss Emma S. Yearby, Principal.

Charming Virginia environment, Christian culture, scholarship; moderate cost—Church ownership (Epis.).

For wills, legal title—Church Schools in the Diocese of Virginia. About gifts and bequests for equipment, enlargement, scholarships and endowment, address REV. E. L. WOODWARD, M.A., M.D., Dean. Church House, 110 West Franklin St., Richmond, Va.

EST. 1877

R. Geissler, Inc.

Church Furnishings, *in all materials.*

ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.

MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.

56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD

announces
SALE OF WEEK END TICKETS

To Belhaven, N. C., Beaufort, N. C., Cape Henry, Va., Morehead City, N. C., Norfolk, Va., Oriental, N. C., Virginia Beach, Va.

Tickets on sale Fridays and Saturdays of each week commencing May 15th and continuing until August 29, 1924, final limit to reach original starting point prior to midnight of Tuesday following date of sale.

For any additional information apply to your nearest ticket agent or write to

J. F. DALTON,
General Passenger Agent,
NORFOLK, VA.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D.D.
Rector

Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass

Church & Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalogue
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.
308 Third Street,
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Church Vestments

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles
EMBROIDERIES, CLERICAL SUITS, SILKS, CLOTHS, FRINGES

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

Cox Sons & Vining
131-133 East 23rd St, NEW YORK

HONNET

1867

WILMINGTON, N. C.

The Citizen's Bank and Trust Company

WILMINGTON, N. C.

Invites the readers of this paper to use the excellent banking facilities which it provides.

SCHUSTER'S

"GIFTS THAT LAST"

DIAMONDS, JEWELRY, SILVERWARE

WILMINGTON, N. C.

The Mission Herald.

Vol. XXXVIII. PLYMOUTH, N. C., MAY, 1924. No. 5

ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE CAMPAIGN FOR THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

At a meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage held in January, 1924, it was voted unanimously to launch a Campaign for $150,000, for new buildings and improvements at the Orphanage. The Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution is the only Orphanage owned by the Episcopal Church in North Carolina. It is situated at Charlotte. Those present at the meeting of the Board of Managers were the following:

Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D.
Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D.
Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D.
Mrs. S. Westray Battle, Mrs. T. C. Darst,
F. W. Glover, Miss Emma Hall,
Ven. Wm. H. Hardin, Mrs. Sam Maxwell,
Rev. E. A. Osborne, Rev. George Floyd Rogers,
W. H. Ruffin, J. G. Shannonhouse,
Mrs. S. F. Telfair, Thos. H. Webb,
Rev. W. H. Wheeler.

The action of the Board was the culmination of over a year's study of the requirements of the Orphanage. At the 1923 Annual Convention of each Diocese in North Carolina the needs of the Orphanage were presented, and in each case the Bishop appointed representatives to a Tri-Diocesan Committee which was instructed to make a thorough investigation of the needs of the children under our care at Thompson, and to report their findings to the Board of Managers. This Tri-Diocesan Committee was composed of:

Mrs. T. C. Darst, of Wilmington
Geo. C. Royall, of Goldsboro
Dr. R. W. Smith, of Hertford

representing East Carolina; Miss Emma Hall, of Charlotte, J. Augustus Moore, of Roanoke Rapids, Thos. H. Webb, of Concord, representing North Carolina; Mrs. S. Westray Battle, of Asheville, and W. L. Balthis, of Gastonia, representing Western North Carolina.

At a meeting held at Charlotte in September, 1923, the Tri-Diocesan Committee recommended to the Board of Managers the following improvements:

An Administration Building to cost $35,000.

Three modern brick cottage dormitories to cost $21,000 each.

A modern laundry to cost $10,000.

A central heating plant to cost $25,000.

Improvements to roads and repairs to cost $17,000.

Back of each of these recommendations is a reason of impelling importance. The Dormitory facilities at the Orphanage now, except for two new cottages are distressingly inadequate. Fifty-three children, boys and girls, are crowded into Thompson Hall; sixteen boys sleep in one relatively small room. The laundry in connection with Thompson Hall where the girls have to do their wash is a relic of days before the use of water boilers, electricity and other labor saving devices which we all now make use of in our homes.

There is no library or reading room at the Orphanage; no gymnasium or auditorium; no kindergarten; no rooms for indoor activities, such as Girl Scouts and Boy Scouts.

The friends of the Orphanage who have been familiar with the conditions have realized for many years the necessity for an equipment which will be conducive to the development of lives of character and happiness.

We read in the Carolina Churchman, in an issue of thirteen years ago, the urgent plea for the Church to provide the things which are contemplated in this present building program. In that issue the appeal reads as follows: "At each meeting the necessity of new buildings becomes more apparent; each year the old walls are a little more cracked, the old floors more worn and the general condition of the place worse. No one who visits the present edifice fails to recognize how urgent is the necessity for new and sanitary buildings and equipment. Will the Church people of North Carolina build an Orphanage that will be a credit and not a reproach to the name of the Church we love?"

The Board of Managers believe that the conditions which were considered a "Reproach" thirteen years ago should be allowed to exist no longer, and are convinced that when the people of our generous-hearted Church understand the needs of these homeless and appreciative children, whose foster mother we are, they will gladly provide the funds to care for them in a manner worthy of them.

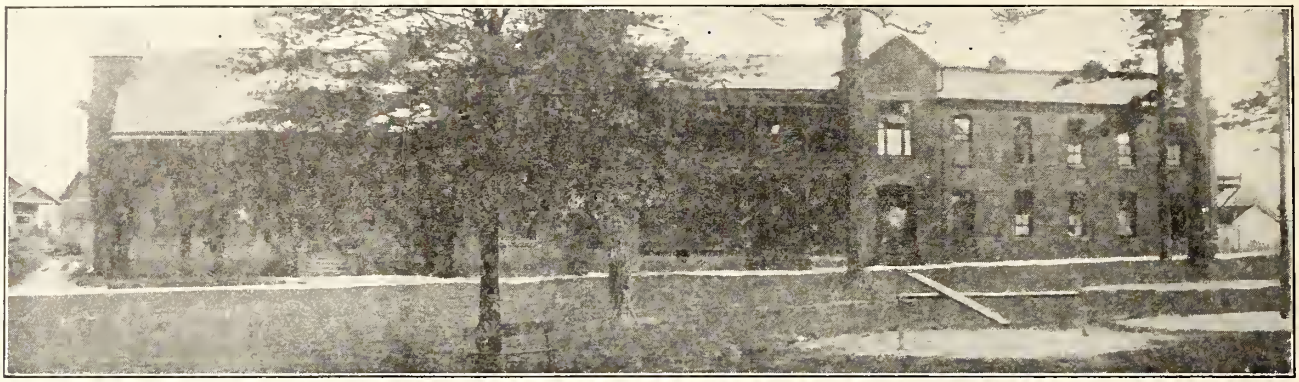
THOMPSON ORPHANAGE SHELTERS HOMELESS CHILDREN REGARDLESS OF CHURCH AFFILIATIONS.

Last year of the 124 children who found a home at Thompson Orphanage 48 were from Episcopal families, 30 from Baptist families, 12 from Methodist families, three from Presbyterian families, one from a Roman Catholic family and the other 30 from families without any Church affiliations.

A child in need is the first consideration. The Church connection is secondary. This is the policy of all the Orphanages of the State, and it is this policy that has helped to make the Orphanage appeal so tender and convincing. The Masonic Orphanage at Oxford had over 400 orphans under its care during the year past, yet only about 20 per cent of them were from Masonic homes.

Thompson Orphanage is not primarily a service to our children; it is a ministry in Jesus' name to children in need.

The young Canadian women in charge of the Saskachewan Sunday School and Mission Van, paid 1,300 visits last summer, organizing Sunday Schools and holding mission services. They also gained over 1,000 new members for the "Sunday School by Post."



Three guesses as to what this building is. A building on a County poor farm? No. An army barracks? No.

It is the principle building of Thompson Orphanage at Charlotte—owned and administered by the Episcopal Church in North Carolina.

Part of it has stood for sixty years, built for a boys' school in the early sixties.

Its presence made Thompson Orphanage possible in the beginning and for thirty-seven years this battered old building has sheltered and mothered homeless children.. It has had a record of honor.

But its usefulness is over. It is worn and difficult to repair. It is unsightly on the outside and its interior is indescribably unsuitable to the proper supervision and safe care of fifty-three older boys and girls.

The Board of Managers hope to replace it with two modern Cottage Dormitories, one for boys and one for girls.

The Bishop's Letter.

Sunday, April 6th, found me in the attractive town of Washington where I spent a busy, happy day. I preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Peter's Church at eleven o'clock in the morning. In the afternoon, I preached and confirmed eight persons, presented by the rector, Rev. J. B. Brown, in St. Paul's Church, and at night I preached in St. Peter's again, and confirmed twenty-three persons, presented by the rector, Rev. Stephen Gardner.

On Monday morning, the seventh, I visited St. Paul's Parochial School, Washington, and was impressed anew with the great need for an adequate building to house that most important and worth while work.

At noon in a private residence near Chocowinity, I confirmed a sick friend who was presented by the Rev. Stephen Gardner.

Later in the afternoon, Mr. Gardner and I went on to Zion Church where I preached to a large congregation at eight o'clock.

On the morning of the eleventh, Mr. Gardner and I went to Bath, where we were joined by the Rev. Joseph N. Bynum. At eleven o'clock I preached, confirmed two persons, presented by Mr. Bynum, and celebrated Holy Communion in historic St. Thomas' Church.

Returning to Washington after lunch, we ran out of gas and owing to the consequent delay, my train for Greenville had departed when we reached Washington. Thanks, however, to the resourcefulness and speed of Mr. Gardner, we caught up with the train at Grimesland, and I arrived in Greenville in good time and shape.

That evening at eight o'clock, I preached, and confirmed eleven persons, presented by the Rector, Rev. J. E. W. Cook, in St. Paul's, Greenville, being the second class presented by Mr. Cook this year.

On Friday, the eleventh, in St. John's, Wilmington, I ordained Mr. Sidney E. Matthews to the Diaconate and celebrated Holy Communion. The Ordination sermon was preached by the Rev. John B. Gibble, and the candidate was presented by the Rev. J. Reginald Mallett.

The Litany was read by the Rev. W. R. Noe.

On Sunday, the thirteenth, I preached and confirmed fourteen persons, presented by the rector, Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D., in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

Holy Week was spent in Philadelphia where I conducted the Noon Day services and made an address in the Garrick Theatre each day, including Good Friday.

On Thursday night in Holy Week I preached and administered Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Overbrook, Philadelphia.

On Saturday, the nineteenth, at five o'clock in the afternoon, I confirmed two persons, presented by Dr. Milton in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

On Easter Day at the eleven o'clock service, I preached, confirmed eight persons, presented by the rector, Rev. John B. Gibble, and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington.

I had accepted an invitation to preach the sermon at the consecration of St. George's Church, Central Falls, Rhode Island, on April the twenty-third, but owing to the sudden death of my friend, the rector of St. George's, the Consecration service has been indefinitely postponed.

On Sunday, the twenty-seventh, at 11 a. m., I preached and confirmed eleven persons, presented by the rector, Rev. J. Reginald Mallett, in St. John's Church, Wilmington.

In the afternoon I preached in the beautiful new St. Andrews' Church on Wrightsville Sound, confirmed four persons, presented by the rector, Rev. F. D. Dean, M D., and dedicated a number of memorials.

A complete account of this service appears on another page of the Mission Herald.

On the night of the twenty-seventh, I preached, and confirmed fourteen persons, presented by the rector, Rev. Alexander Miller, in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

At least one hundred members have been added to St. Paul's since Mr. Miller became rector, and the Sunday School has grown to such an extent that a new Parish House is an imperative necessity. We trust it will not be very long before this fine congregation will have made arrangements to build, not only a new Parish House, but a new and larger Church, for the need is great, and the opportunities for growth unlimited.

With cordial good wishes for every member of our great diocesan family, I am, faithfully,

Your friend and Bishop,
THOMAS C. DARST.

EASTER SUNDAY AT THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

Superintendent Wheeler and the children at Thompson Orphanage are shown here in their Easter Morning procession, outside of the Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin, the little Church on the Orphanage Campus. It is doubtful if anywhere in the State of North Carolina, the Easter Services were celebrated with greater heartiness and devotion than by this congregation of children.

FOUNDER OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE HONORARY CHAIRMAN OF CAMPAIGN.

Rev. E. A. Osborne, who has been elected Honorary Chairman of the Thompson Orphanage Campaign, was the founder of the Orphanage thirty-seven years ago. Mr. Osborne still resides in Charlotte after nearly fifty years in the priesthood of the Episcopal Church in this State.

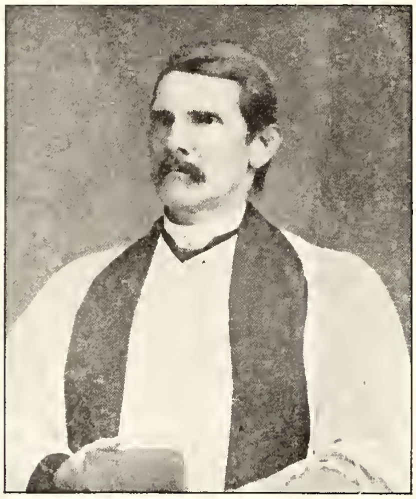
For several years prior to the founding of Thompson Orphanage Mr. Osborne had had a vision of the service which the Episcopal Church could render the homeless and unfortunate children of the State. Some years before Rev. B. S. Bronson, Rector of St. Peters Parish of Charlotte, had started a school for boys on the outskirts of Charlotte, but after a severe financial struggle had been forced to discontinue the school.

Mr. Osborne, seeing the buildings idle, thought an opportunity was offered there to realize his dream of a Church Orphanage. He made the suggestion to Mr. Bronson who readily agreed to convey the property to the Episcopal Church provided Mr. Osborne would serve as the Superintendent of the Institution. With the consent of Bishop Lyman, Mr. Osborne agreed to do this, and the Orphanage was thus founded.

In urging Mr. Osborne to accept the place of Honorary Chairman of the present $150,000 Campaign for the Orphanage, Bishop Penick and Mr. Rogers, Rector of St. Peters, paid Mr. Osborne beautiful tributes for the service which his vision and initiative had rendered. Six hundred and thirty-three children have been received in the Thompson Orphanage since its beginning. Hundreds of them are living lives of Christian character and usefulness now who might otherwise have been utter failures in life and possibly charges upon the State.

"We wish Mr. Osborne to serve as Honorary Chairman of this Campaign," said Bishop Penick, "not because of the work he is to do in the Campaign, but because of the work he has done for the Orphanage in the past thirty-seven years."

Mrs. W. P. Roberts, a member of one of the oldest and most distinguished families in East Carolina and the widow of General W. P. Roberts, the youngest brigadier general in the army of the Confederacy, died at her home in Gatesville on Good Friday. The funeral was from St. Mary's Gatesville, on Easter Sunday afternoon, and was conducted by her Rector, the Rev. Howard Alligood. Mrs. Roberts and her husband, who died a few years ago, were long prominent in the political and social life of the State, and were devoted to the Church.



THE REV. E. A. OSBORNE.

LETTER TESTIFIES TO "HABITS OF FAIRNESS, COURTESY, HONESTY, AND INDUSTRY."

Central High School,
E. H. Garinger, Principal,
Charlotte, N. C.

April 23, 1924.

Mr. W. H. Wheeler, Supt. Thompson Orphanage,
Charlotte, N. C.

My dear Mr. Wheeler: I have had occasion to inquire of the teachers very frequently concerning the conduct and scholarship of the pupils we have from the Thompson Orphanage. The teachers have been very well pleased with these pupils. . . .

It has been a gratification to me and the teachers, and I am sure it will be to you and your trustees to know of the excellent deportment that these pupils have maintained. Repeatedly the statement has been made by some of the teachers that the children from the Orphanage were doing much better work than many other children of greater ability. We account for the difference by the time given to study on a definite schedule that I feel sure you maintain.

Mr. Wheeler, let me repeat the statement that we are pleased with the habits of courtesy, fairness, honesty and industry that you have developed in these little orphans. If I can be of any service to you, please call me.

Very truly yours,
(Signed) ELMER H. GARRINGER,
EHG--B Principal.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE CHILDREN MAKE GOOD RECORD IN CHARLOTTE HIGH SCHOOL.

Alexander Graham Junior High School,
A. M. Elliott, Principal,
Charlotte, N. C.

April 23, 1924.

Mr. W. H. Wheeler,
Supt. of Thompson Orphanage,
Charlotte, N. C.

My dear Mr. Wheeler: It affords me great pleasure to write and congratulate you and your institution upon the splendid record that your students have made in this school during the present year. My teachers have commented upon their uniform politeness and good behavior at all times.

The knowledge that pupils with every advantage and from the so-called best families are over-shadowed by the pupils from the Orphanage in deportment should be a source of great pride to you.

With my very best wishes,

Cordially yours,
(Signed) A. M. ELLIOTT.
AME-LB

THE YOUNG PEOPLE'S CONFERENCE.

GREENVILLE, N. C.

JUNE 24, 25, AND 26TH, 1924.

MR. GORDON M. REESE, CONFERENCE LEADER.

Every Parish and Mission in East Carolina is invited and expected to send delegates. The people of Greenville will all assist St. Paul's people in the entertainment of a large number of delegates.

N. B.—Note change in dates from June 17, 18, and 19 to those above. This change was necessary because Mr. Reese could not arrange to come earlier.

Her many friends in the Diocese will sympathize with Mrs. Bynum, wife of the Rector of St. James', Belhaven, in her grief over the recent death of her mother, Mrs. Potter.

This mother, a communicant of an East Carolina Parish, put up a brave struggle after the father was committed to the State Hospital at Raleigh, to keep her family together, but the odds against her were too heavy. There were no relatives to help and the outlook seemed hopeless.

But now the whole family is at Thompson Orphanage. The mother is the efficient housekeeper at Thompson Hall—the children live in the cottages.

This family has been saved because there was a Church which had caught from its Master the spirit of love and service.

Do you remember the rainy day when you were a child? How small the house seemed!

This is the largest room the 53 children in Thompson Hall have for a rainy day. It is 30x18 feet in size and has but one window. The children have no library or reading room either.

The new Administration building will have a gymnasium—auditorium, a library, a kindergarten, Girl Scout and Boy Scout rooms, and a serving room.

Such a building is recognized now as a necessity for an institution of the present size of Thompson Orphanage.

ENDURING MEMORIALS.

An Orphanage has always proved one of the most appealing places for the erection of memorials to those whose memory relatives and friends wish to associate with Christian service. On the campus of every Orphanage appear tablets memorializing men and women who have been loved and admired by the donors of Orphanage buildings and equipment. Such is the case at Thompson Orphanage at Charlotte. The beautiful little Chapel at Thompson Orphanage is a memorial to the Hon. Wm. P. Bynum. Bronson Hall has stood for many years as a memorial to the Rev. B. S. Bronson, who originally deeded the property to the Church to be used as an Orphanage. When another cottage takes its place it will also be called Bronson Cottage.

The present home of the superintendent and administrative office is a memorial to James Cooper Stedman, whose family gave the money for its erection. The new Baby Cottage has been of great value to the institution since its erection two years ago in honor of the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, the founder and first superintendent of the Orphanage, and the honorary chairman of the present campaign. This building was erected by the gifts of a few friends who wished to keep alive on the campus the name and memory of Mr. Osborne. The Infirmary, which has done so much the past year to keep the children well, is a beautiful memorial to Mrs. Sadie Tucker Williamson. This was erected with money provided by a legacy from Mrs. Williamson, and by further generous gifts from her husband, Mr. Wm. H. Williamson. It will stand for generations to come as a monument to the devotion and vision of Mrs. Williamson.

In other orphanages a similar story could be told. During the past few months one of the wealthiest men in America has transferred his entire estate of $60,000,000 to an orphanage, which will keep the name of Hershey alive long after his chocolate business has been dissolved and forgotten.

Within the askings of the present campaign of the Thompson Orphanage are numerous possible memorials ranging in size from $35,000 to $1,000. These memorial units are as follows:

The Administration Building	$35,000
Two Dormitory Cottages (each)	21,000
The Laundry	10,000
The Gymnasium (In Administration Building)	9,500.00
The Kindergarten	5,500.00
The Library	2,500
The Girl Scout Room	2,500
The Boy Scout Room	2,500
18 Dormitory Rooms (in cottages) each	2,000
6 Living and Dining Rooms (in cottages) each	1,000

It is expected and hoped that many individuals, parishes and organizations will select such units as memorials. A suitable bronze tablet will be placed by the Board of Managers upon each such unit, with an inscription setting forth the nature of the memorial.

At the ordination service of the Rev. S. E. Matthews, mention of which was made in the April number of the Mission Herald, the sermon was preached by the Rev. J. B. Gibble, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington. The Litany was read by the Rev. W. R. Noe, and the candidate presented to Bishop Darst by the Rev. J. R. Mallett, of the Board of Examining Chaplains. The service was in St. John's, Wilmington.

The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.
Published Monthly at
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription..........................One Dollar a Year.

EDITORIAL STAFF.
Editor:
REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.
Contributing Editors:
RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.
REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.
REV. JAMES E. W. COOK.
MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Adverising rates furnished on application
Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

NOTICE OF ENTRY.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions, renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Plymouth, N. C

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE NUMBER.

In accordance with our pledge to co-operate in every way possible with the campaign to raise funds for the building program of the Thompson Orphanage, we are devoting the major part of our space this month to matter concerning the campaign and to the pictures illustrative of the present inadequate equipment, and of children who have been rescued from poverty and ignorance. The Orphanage greatly needs the buildings and the conveniences which the building plans call for. The request for a pledge of $150,000 from the North Carolina dioceses is no hastily conceived one. The need is immediate and pressing. The building plan has been worked out as a minimum requirement after years and months of careful study on the part of men and women who are in close touch with the institution, and who know its actual crying needs. As such, it is entitled to the earnest and prayerful consideration of all Church people who have the interest of the Orphanage at heart. We must not let any weariness with campaigns, which has possibly been engendered by multiplicity of appeals, turn us aside from our duty in this instance. T. P., Jr.

THE PICTURES TELL THE STORY.

We think that Mr. Wheeler has made a good choice of pictures, which we are presenting this month in connection with the Thompson Orphanage campaign. They tell a very interesting story. They help to rescue this appeal for funds from hazy impressions and glittering generalities. The picture of the primitive laundry, where the young girls have to do the "week's washing", is quite enough to convince us that they need a modern laundry plant. The pictures and description of Thompson Hall, where there is crowding, lack of sanitary facilities and lack of recreation room, will help us to visualize the need. But we are interested not so much in buildings and wash rooms as we are in children, and the pictures of the boys and girls who have found a home there we recognize as our own. Their happy faces, and the circumstances surrounding their lives previous to their arrival at the Orphanage make a contrast that must warm our hearts and increase our interest. If the pictures do not create a desire to do a better part by our family at the Orphanage then we have misunderstood the people of East Carolina.

T. P., Jr.

"LET US RISE UP AND BUILD."

In another place we are presenting a letter sent by Bishop Darst to his clergy, calling attention to the Japan Reconstruction Campaign and asking them to take an offering for this purpose on Sunday, May 25th. The cause should be a familiar one to the readers of the Mission Herald, as we have had much to say about the terrible destruction wrought by the earthquake in Japan in September, and of the consequent need for the rebuilding of our churches, schools and hospitals. The National Council of the Church is this month putting on a campaign to raise $3,000,000 for the restoration of the destroyed property. No regular campaign will be conducted in East Carolina, but the people will be given an opportunity for an expression of their desire to have a part in this most important task. All accounts agree that the Church faces one of the most wonderful opportunities of its whole history in Japan right at this time. We must send reenforcements to our spiritual leaders in Japan at this critical time if we are to take advantage of the opportunities.

T. P., Jr.

MULTIPLYING APPEALS FOR MONEY.

On all sides there is being manifested considerable impatience with the multiplicity of appeals for money to further this and that object dear to the hearts of certain groups. Practically all such appeals are for objects that are worthy of our best effort. They are presented by people who are fired with a deep conviction of their urgency. In this situation the Bishop and Executive Secretary play a role that is perhaps not understood. They are constantly besieged with requests for their endorsement of campaigns; for lists of communicants who are generously inclined; and for other information that would expose their people to a never-ending request for offerings and pledges. They are compelled to use discrimination, and as far as possible protect the communicants of East Carolina from too many calls on their generosity. The Bishop and Mr. Noe are continually faced by their desire to cooperate with the Church's program, and at the same time as far as possible keep from wearying the people by too many appeals. When we are asked to support a certain cause it may be well for us to keep in mind that it is supported by the Diocese only after it has been determined that no other course was possible. T. P., Jr.

WALTER NOE, JR., WINS PRIZE IN MISSION HERALD SUBSCRIPTION CONTEST.

Walter R. Noe, Jr., young son of the Executive Secretary of East Carolina, won the prize of $10.00 offered to the young person in the diocese who secured the largest number of new subscribers to the Mission Herald during Lent. This young but enthusiastic canvasser confined his activity largely to the members of St. Paul's Parish, Wilmington. It was characteristic of him that he put the $10 in his mite box.

Haughton Randolph, of St. Peter's, Washington, was runnerup in the contest, and did splendid work in that parish. To all those, both young and old, who gave assistance to the Mission Herald during Lent we acknowledge our indebtedness. We wish to especially thank the Rev. G. F. Hill, of Elizabeth City, through whose efforts Christ Church has become almost a 100 per cent Parish.

CHURCH KALENDAR FOR MAY-JUNE, 1924.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,
And with the good ye dwell;
The Spirit that came down on them.
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxe.

May 18—Fourth Sunday after Easter	(White)
25—Fifth Sunday after Easter	(White)
29—Ascension	(White)
June 1—Sunday after Ascension	(White)
8—Whitsunday	(Red)
9—Whitsun Monday	(Red)
10—Whitsun Tuesday	(Red)
15—Trinity Sunday	(White)
16—S. Barnabus	(Red)
22—First Sunday after Trinity	(Green)

AN OFFERING FOR JAPAN RECONSTRUCTION CAMPAIGN ON MAY 25TH.

To the People of East Carolina:

From the stark and ghastly ruins of churches, hospitals and schools; from the ashes of buildings to whose erection he had given the best years of his life, Bishop McKim sent the message "ALL LOST BUT FAITH IN GOD."

That message is a challenge to the faith, and loyalty and generosity of the Church in this favored Christian land, and we cannot as Christian men and women fail to respond to its clear call.

"We must rise up and build," and what we do must be done quickly lest much of the faithful self sacrificing work of our missionaries during the past fifty years be lost.

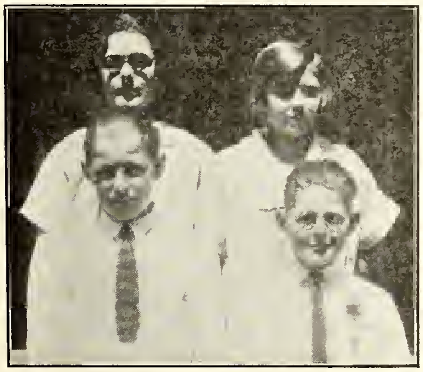
East Carolina has never failed to respond to the Call of the Church and I am satisfied that there will be no holding back now as we face this great emergency.

Following out the plans and suggestions of the National Council, I appoint Sunday, May 25th, as the day on which special offerings for the Japan Reconstruction Fund will be taken in every Parish and Mission in the Diocese. I earnestly hope you will keep this matter constantly before your people, and, if possible, preach on the subject, "Let us rise up and build" on Sunday, May 18th. Our Diocesan office will send you literature on the Reconstruction Fund as it comes to us.

Praying that our Diocese may do its full share in this great work for Christ and His Church, I am,

Yours faithfully,

THOMAS C. DARST.



These four children of East Carolina lost their father ten years ago. In 1917 their mother died also, leaving them alone in the world. They were sent to Thompson Orphanage when the oldest was eleven. They have developed wonderfully and are as happy a family as can be found anywhere, without mother or father.

Soon the older girl will enter training to become a nurse, for which calling she has displayed marked talent during her stay at the Orphanage.

THE SUBSCRIPTION FORM

PROVIDES FOR FOUR SEMI-ANNUAL PAYMENTS TO THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

The Executive Committee of the Thompson Orphanage Campaign have prepared a subscription form which provides for four semi-annual payments. The payments as outlined on the card are as follows:

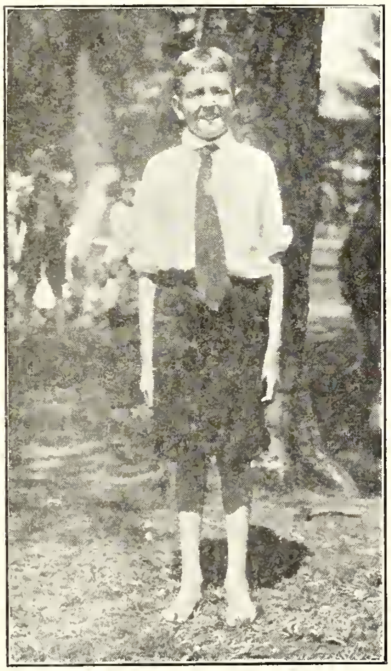
One-fourth July 1st, 1924.
One-fourth Jan. 1st, 1925.
One-fourth July 1st, 1925.
One-fourth Jan. 1st, 1926.

"We want the people of our State to give more money to Thompson Orphanage than most of us are able to give straight out in cash," Bishop Penick explained. "The four payments spread over a period of nineteen months will enable those who have a desire to share their comfort and happiness with homeless children to give enough to satisfy that desire.

Let us make a real investment in Thompson Orphanage and give enough to feel. That is the sort of giving which carries the three-fold blessing of which Lowell wrote,—

"He who gives of his alms feeds three
Himself, his hungering neighbor, and Me."

"It is said that the increase in the per capita wealth in North Carolina was greater last year than that in any other State of the Union. Let us remember, however, that our prosperity is poverty, until we share it."



This little fellow has no father. His mother works in a mill and is unable to support her several children.

When he came to Thompson Orphanage four years ago he was a cripple. His feet and fingers were twisted and deformed. He has received treatment at the Orthopaedic Hospital at Gastonia and has been greatly helped. A friend who was instrumental in sending him to the Orphanage recently wrote—

"I wish very much I had a picture of this boy taken at the time he entered the Thompson Orphanage, so we could see how greatly he has improved. You surely deserve commendation for the progress he has made under your care, and I wish you God's blessings in the splendid work the Thompson Orphanage is doing."

Personal Items.

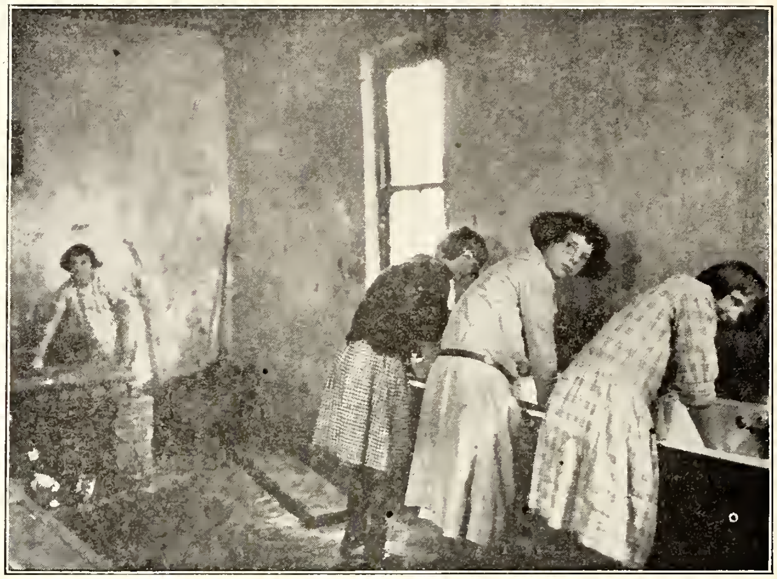
Bishop Darst has been invited to be the special preacher at Trinity Church, New York, during the month of September. He has accepted.

Mr. H. J. Lewis, a candidate for Holy Orders, now a student of William and Mary, will work in the Wilmington archdeaconry during the summer vacation.

Mr. G. V. Cowper, a prominent layman of St. Mary's, Kinston, and a member of the Executive Council of the Diocese, was recently honored by election as president of the North Carolina Bar Association.

It will be learned with regret that the Rev. Howard Alligood, Rector of the churches in Gates and Hertford counties, has had much sickness in his family in recent weeks. Mrs. Alligood was ill, but we are glad to report her recovery.

The Rev. John Hartley, Rector of St. Mary's, Kinston, has been invited to hold a preaching mission in Robersonville at an early date. The Church has never maintained services there, but as we now have the nucleus of a congregation it is hoped that a Mission can be started. The present mayor, Mr. G. H. Cox, is a Churchman.

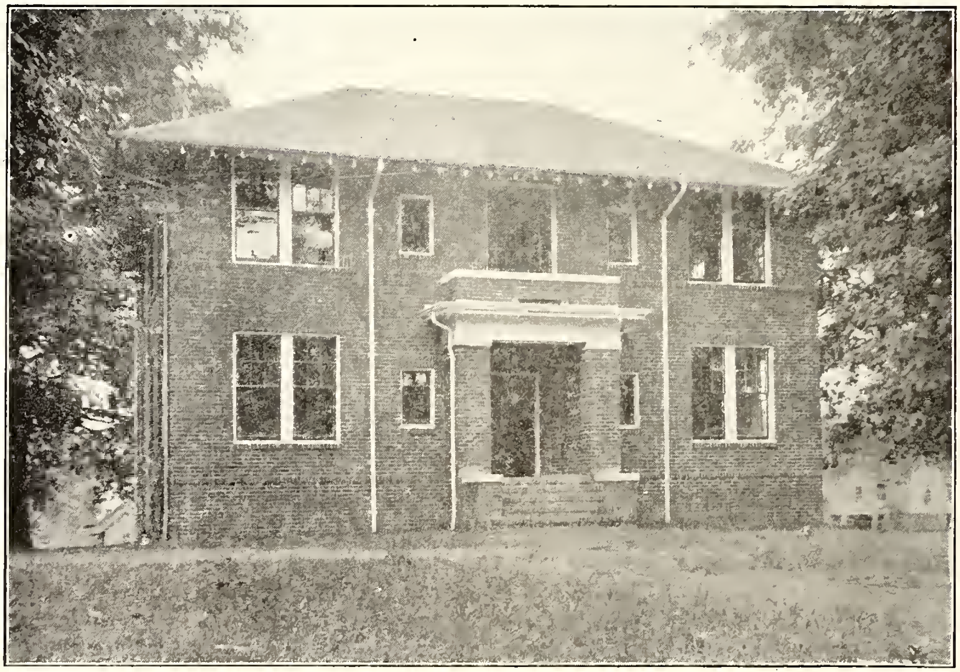


The girls of Thompson Orphanage do their own washing in the old brick laundry back of Thompson Hall. They heat the water over an open fire-place in the rear, and scrub the clothes in the tubs along the side.

Next to the pounding method of the South Sea Islanders, this is the hardest method of laundering extant.

It does not seem right that these young girls, whose foster-parents we are, should be kept at the wash-tub.

A modern laundry to cost $10,000 is included in the building plans for Thompson Orphanage. It will save the health and spirit of our girls and it will save the Orphanage $1800 a year in general laundry costs.

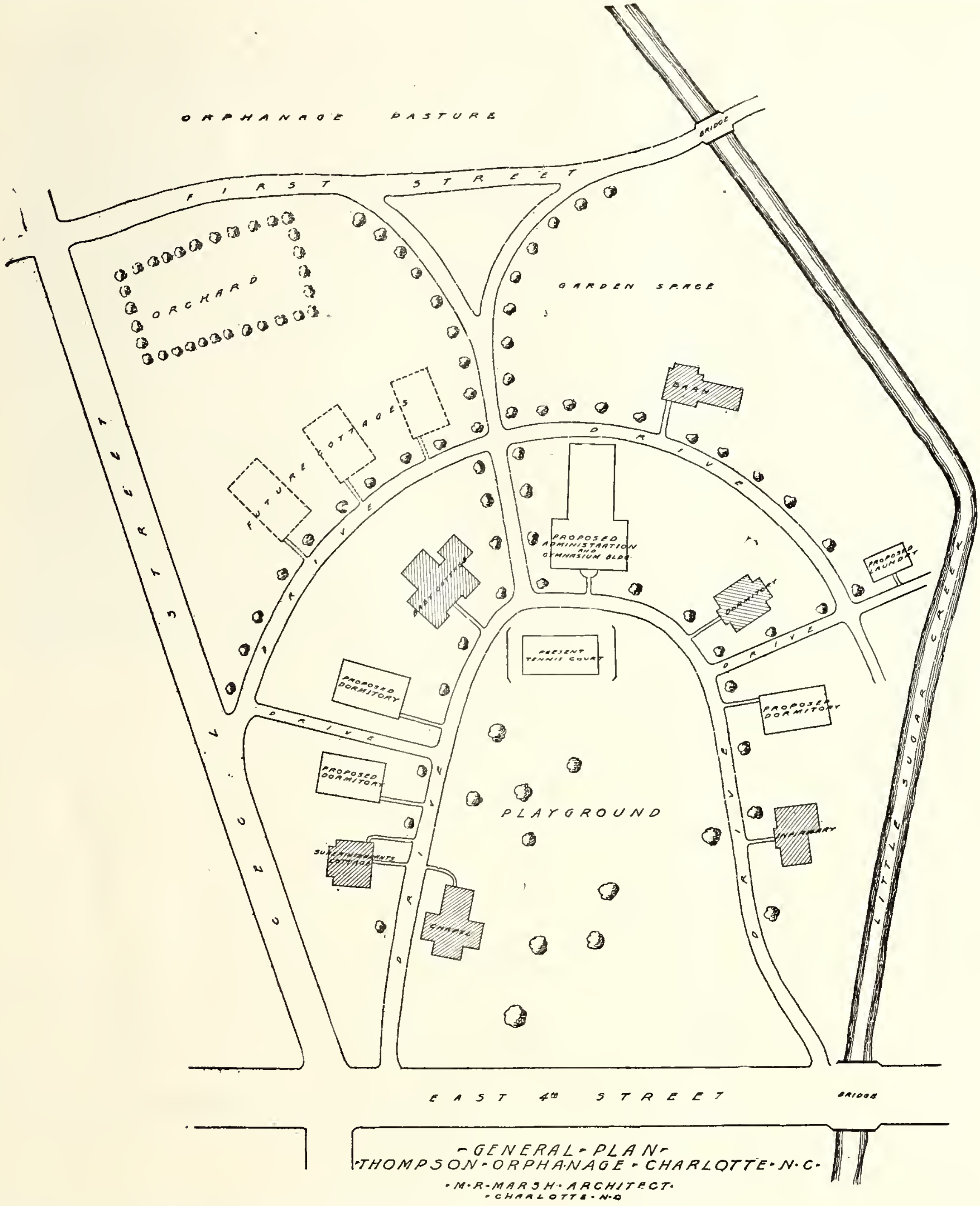


THE WILLIAMSON INFIRMARY AT THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

This useful building, recently completed, is a memorial to the late Mrs. Sadie Tucker Williamson of Raleigh, who made provision for it by bequest. The advanced building costs made additional funds desirable, which were provided by her husband William H. Williamson.

The tender service in this building to motherless and homeless children for many generations to come will serve to keep Mrs. Williamson's memory alive in a most fitting manner.

In commenting on his gift Mr. Williamson said, "No contribution I have ever made has given me more geuine joy and satisfaction than this one, as I know it is being used for the comfort and needs of those unfortunate ones, who are unable to help themselves."


ORPHANAGE PASTURE
FIRST STREET
BRIDGE
ORCHARD
GARDEN SPACE
FUTURE COTTAGES
BARN
DRIVE
PROPOSED ADMINISTRATION AND GYMNASIUM BLDG.
PROPOSED LAUNDRY
DORMITORY
BABY COTTAGE
PRESENT TENNIS COURT
PROPOSED DORMITORY
PROPOSED DORMITORY
PROPOSED DORMITORY
PLAYGROUND
SUPERINTENDENT'S COTTAGE
CHAPEL
INFIRMARY
CECIL STREET
LITTLE SUGAR CREEK
EAST 4th STREET
BRIDGE
GENERAL PLAN
THOMPSON ORPHANAGE CHARLOTTE N.C.
M.R. MARSH ARCHITECT
CHARLOTTE N.C.

A birdseye view of the plans for the development of the Thompson Orphanage.
The shaded drawings represent the buildings now standing and in use which will be retained.
The open drawings show the buildings which the Board of Managers expect to erect from the proceeds of the present campaign for $150,000.00.

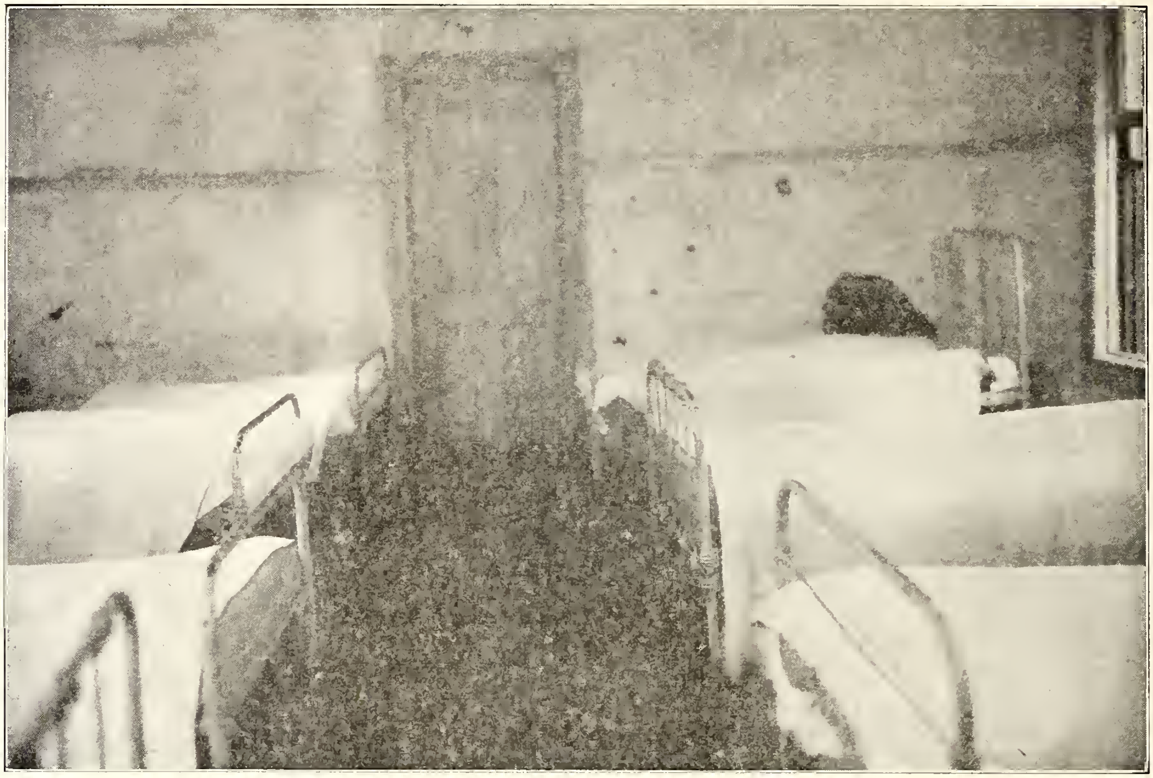
ITEMS OF NEWS FROM HERE AND THERE.

Little Elisha of Alaska (who has occasion to devote much of his time to the use of an axe) after long drill in learning the books of the New Testament was asked to write a list of them, and wrote forthwith, "St. Matthew, St. Mark, St. Luke, St. John, St. Axe."

The offerings in the Chapel of Holderness School, the New Japanese diocesan institution for boys, with an attendance of 52, amounted during the year to about $490, of which less than $40 was retained for expenses, and some for required assessments, and the rest was given for some twenty objects all over the world.

The first white women to reach the great Oregon country back in 1843 were the wives of our missionaries, the Rev. Dr. Whitman and the Rev. H. H. Spaulding.

The Rev. Herbert D. Cone, a clergyman of the Diocese of Vermont, and a cousin of the Rev. W. O. Cone, of Goldsboro, is spending the month of May in Clinton, where he is serving St. Paul's Church, and St. Gabriel's, Faison. Mr. Cone has a call to this field under consideration.



This is the boys dormitory in Thompson Hall. 16 boys sleep here, two in each single bed.

It is a cheerless room and there is absolutely no hope of making it resemble home.

The new cottage dormitories will have cheerful, homelike rooms, with four single beds in each bed-room, one child to each bed.

If a homeless boy were to knock on your door, asking for a place to sleep, you would not feel right about putting him in a room like this one.

THE ORPHANAGE CAMPAIGN IN THE PARISH.

CAMPAIGN CHAIRMAN TO BE APPOINTED IN EACH PARISH.

It is the plan of the Campaign Committee to ask each parish in the three dioceses to observe the week of May 25—June 1 for the purpose of taking subscriptions for the Thompson Orphanage. The diocesan committee will communicate soon with the Rector of each parish and mission, asking him to appoint a man or woman as campaign chairman. Literature and information and full supplies will be sent the parish campaign chairman, and all possible help will be given these chairmen in the organization of the campaign in the parishes. Bishop Penick has drawn up some suggestions to parish campaign chairmen which can be used as a guide for the organization of the campaign in the parish. These suggestions cover the field of publicity, organization and solicitation. In these suggestions Bishop Penick urges each parish that is willing to do so, to observe the general date for their campaign. This will give unity and strength to the Orphanage appeal.

In this connection Bishop Penick has pointed out that the leaders of the Japan Reconstruction Fund have requested that May 25 be observed in the interest of this movement. He has written the leaders of the Japan Reconstruction Fund that previous arrangements had been made in the North Carolina Diocese to observe May 25 as Orphanage Sunday, and that after that date the North Carolina Diocese will do its part by the Japanese appeal.

As quickly as Parish campaign chairmen can be appointed their names should be sent in to the Thompson Orphanage Headquarters, St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte, N. C.

OTHER ORPHANAGES IN THE CAROLINAS.

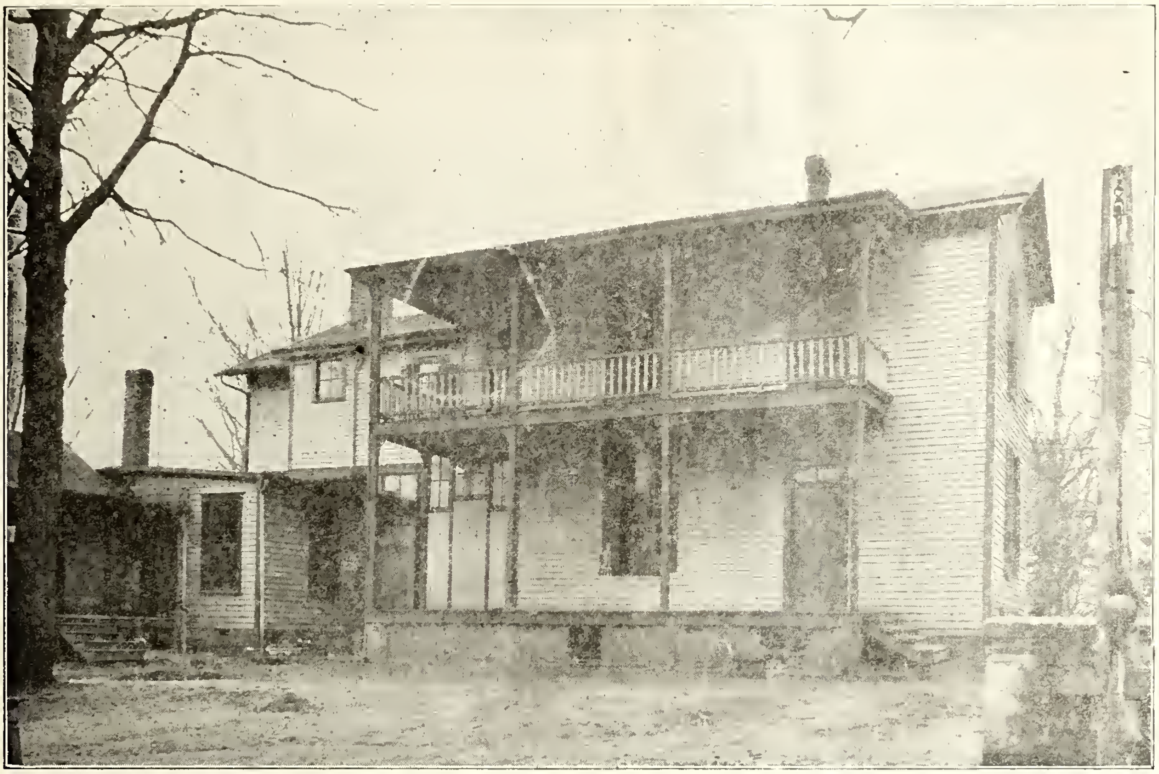
WHAT SOME OF THE OTHER ORPHANAGES DO FOR THEIR CHILDREN.

The people of every religious denomination find in their Orphanage a most appealing form of Christian Service. No other ministry seems as close to the heart of the Master as this service to His "little ones."

The Baptists have an Orphanage at Thomasville, N. C., which shelters 550 children, in addition to helping 300 others at home with their mothers. The Connie Maxwell Orphanage at Greenwood, S. C., is also Baptist. It cares for 350 children. The combined property values of these two is $1,400,000.

The Methodists have an Orphanage at Raleigh with a property value of $1,000,000. One of their laymen recently made a single gift of $100,000 to that Orphanage, in memory of his deceased wife. 250 children live at the Methodist Orphanage. The Methodists have another Orphanage slightly smaller at Winston-Salem.

The Presbyterians are extremely generous toward orphan children. Their Orphanage at Barium Springs, N. C., has received $200,000 a year for the last four years from their Church; one-half for new buildings and one-half for maintenance. One Presbyterian Church in North Carolina gave this Orphanage more money last Thanksgiving than Thompson Orphanage received at the same time from all of its friends everywhere. There are 337 children at Barium Springs. The Thornwell Orphanage at Clinton, S. C., is also owned by the Presbyterians. It has a property value of $500,000 and an endowment of $275,000. 355 children call this home. The late Mrs. Nettie McCormick gave Thornwell over $100,000.



This old frame cottage at Thompson Orphanage has been added to from time to time until no one can be found who knows its architectural type or its geometrical shape.

In the early days of the Orphanage when the children were fewer in number, it served a splendid purpose. But its work has been done and now it must give way to a sanitary, cheerful, modern cottage.

The lives of twenty-three children are imperilled as long as this frame cottage continues in use.

Let us replace it with a cottage dormitory which more truly represents the attitude of our great Church toward homeless children.

THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE GENERAL CAMPAIGN COMMITTEE.

Bishop Penick, the Executive Chairman of the Thompson Orphanage Campaign, is forming a General Campaign Committee comprising ten representatives from each of the three dioceses. This committee will have general charge of the campaign, and the members of it will give leadership to the campaign in their respective localities.

Bishop Penick has asked the Bishop of each diocese to name the representatives from his diocese, and appointments are in process as this issue of the paper goes to press. The appointments made thus far are as follows:

North Carolina, The Rt. Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, D.D., Ex-officio.
Col. A. H. Boyden, Salisbury, N. C.
Mr. W. A. Erwin, Durham, N. C.
Mr. R. E. Lasater, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Mr. Finley L. Williamson, Burlington, N. C.
Mr. Wm. H. Williamson, Raleigh, N. C.
Thomas H. Webb, Concord, N. C.

Western North Carolina, the Rt. Rev. Junius M. Horner, D.D., Ex-officio.
Mrs. S. Westray Battle, Asheville, N. C.
Miss Rachel Howland, Asheville, N. C.
Mr. George Stephens, Asheville, N. C.
Mr. F. P. Bacon, Tryon, N. C.

East Carolina, the Rt. Rev. Thos. C. Darst, D.D., Ex-officio.
Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., Wilmington, N. C.
Mr. J. L. Hazelhurst, Wilmington, N. C.
Mr. George C. Royall, Goldsboro, N. C.
Dr. I. M. Hardy, Kinston, N. C.

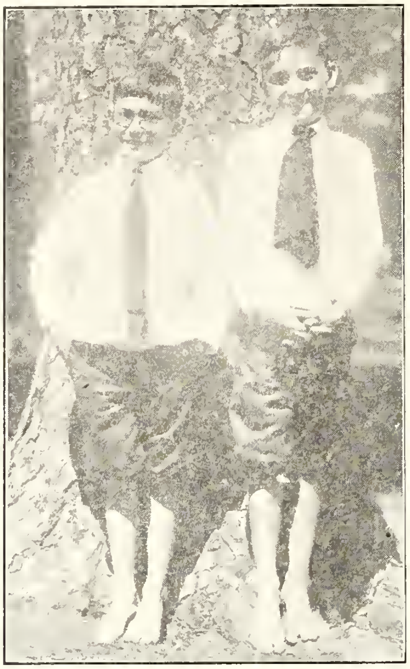
Bishop Penick is also appointing a Campaign Executive Committee composed of Charlotte people for the purpose of convenience in attending frequent meetings. This committee will have charge of the detailed direction of the campaign. The members of the committee are:

The Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D., Chairman.
Mrs. Ralph VanLandingham.
Mr. F. H. Bouligny
Mr. Horace Davis
Mr. Fred W. Glover
Rev. John L. Jackson
Rev. Robert Bruce Owens
Rev. George Floyd Rogers
Mr. Alex Walker
Mr. J. L. Williamson
Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler, Ex-officio.

This committee has organized its work with the appointment of sub-committees. Mrs. VanLandingham has been appointed chairman of a committee on the co-operation of the women; Mr. Owens has been appointed chairman of a committee on the co-operation of the Sunday Schools; Mr. Rogers and Mr. Williamson a committee on large individual gifts; Mr. Glover and Mr. Bouligny a committee on business, Mr. Alex Walker chairman of the Publicity Committee, Mr. Horace Davis chairman of a committee on the Co-operation of Men's Organizations, and Mr. Jackson, Treasurer of the Building Fund.

CAMPAIGN HEADQUARTERS.

By the courtesy of the Vestry of St. Peter's Parish, the Orphanage Campaign has been granted the use of the parlor of St. Peter's Parish House as campaign headquarters. The parlor has been fitted up as an office and is being used by the Executive Committee in the promotion of the Campaign.



Words cannot picture the poverty and neglect found in the home from which these children came. The father was nearly sixty years old,—the mother had died of pelagra. There was not a bed in the house, and the family slept on the floor, covered with ragged old quilts. There were no cooking utensils except two old pans. When their food was cooked in these two pans, they sat on the floor and ate from them. The children seemed to have been living all summer on roasting corn and potatoes. They had no clothing except what they were wearing and that had been provided by the teacher of the school in the community.

The superintendent of public welfare in their county, made urgent application for these boys, saying that she had applied to a number of orphanages and they were unable to take them. We were glad to take them, and they have responded wonderfully to the care and training at the Thompson Orphanage. The boys are so happy here that when the matter of summer vacations was broached, they said that they would rather stay here than go anywhere else.

EAST CAROLINA TO HELP ST. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL,

The Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., a trustee of St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, has sent the following letter to the clergy of the Diocese:

You may recall the favorable reception given by our East Carolina Diocesan Council to Mr. C. C. Chadbourn's presentation of the claims of St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, upon us Churchmen; and in particular, that we favored taking part, at this time, in putting up the new building now absolutely needed by the growing work of that school for Negroes.

Mr. Chadbourn's removal from our Diocese devolves upon me to carry out, with your help, the plan for raising East Carolina's quota.

The plan is to have Rectors and Ministers in charge of Congregations named get from them their expected portion of East Carolina's quota of $3400.

The "Hunter Building" equipped is to cost about $90,000; and $80,000 has been secured. They have begun on the work.

It seems to me that this Church Building enterprise may well be associated with that larger undertaking for Japan, gifts to the two being marked and kept apart. Whatever method you use, send proceeds to our Diocesan Treasurer, Mr. Thos. D. Meares, Wilmington, N. C.

A LENTEN PREACHING MISSION AMONG COLORED PEOPLE IN THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

By REV. EUGENE L. HENDERSON, Durham, N. C.

Under the caption of Evangelism, the Rt. Rev. Dr. Edwin A. Penick, Bishop Coadjutor of the diocese, said in his Convention address of last year, "It is a safe generalization that the National Church is awakening to the value of preaching missions. This is not a departure from our traditional policies of Christian nurture and consistent conservative ministrations. It is rather a belated recognition of the transforming power of Evangelical preaching in which the facts of the gospel are presented with sympathy and directness. Several missions of this character held in our own diocese within the past year have met with appreciative response. And this appreciation is not confined to any one class of communicants nor to any particular locality. All sorts of people hear the story of God's love gladly. In my opinion, the time has passed when specific efforts in Evangelism should be left to the sporadic initiative of individual rectors.

In a matter so vital, we need to come to a definite policy. The National Church has recognized this need. As a diocese should we not adopt some kind of method or plan whereby the faithful ministrations of the local minister may be stimulated and supplemented by the occasional prophetic voice of the stranger? I hope that before this convention adjourns some definite action will be taken covering the matter of Evangelism." In keeping with the spirit and intent of the aforementioned, and encouraged by the instructive and inspiring mission conducted by the Rev. J. A. Schadd in Trinity Church, Greensboro, February 5-13th, we made a special effort to inaugurate a series of preaching missions among our diocesan group of the Convocation for work among Colored people. Undaunted by our limitations, we succeeded in securing the consent of the Rev. Edward S. Willett, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, to serve as missioner for a period of eight days. The series began at the church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, March 12th, 14th inclusive, St. Titus, Durham, March 16th-18th, and St. Cyprian, Oxford, March 19th and 20th. At Greensboro the Mission was well attended by the congregation of the Redeemer and friends. Two of the three nights of the mission found almost the entire student body of the Lutheran College and some of the faculty in attendance. Rev. J. H. Hudson, Priest in charge, says, "The Mission has been an inestimable factor in the deepening of the religious life of our people. From Oxford, Rev. F. H. U. Edwards, Priest in charge of St .Cyprian, writes, "The mission was a successful one and the spirit of those who attended shows a marked interest with a great outlook for the future. We hope that we may have Rev. Willett return to us in the very near future."

At St. Titus, Durham, the mission was a spiritual and educational feast. The "question box" and intercessions were helpful features and proved beneficial to both missioner and congregation. Repentance, means of grace, service and consecration were the sermon topics and the closing night was marked by a ratification of the baptismal vow and pledge of service. This special effort among our diocesan group gives evidence of great possibilities, and we are persuaded that with this agency, and with the man fitted by deep consecration, experience and ability to conduct the same, a continuance of this special effort among our people should greatly enable us to reach and influence a larger number that they "might have life and have it more abundantly." All sorts of people hear the story of God's love gladly, and the appreciation of the preaching mission, says the Bishop coadjutor, is not confined to any one class of communicants nor to any particular locality.

PALFREY.

Entered into life eternal, at her home in New Orleans, La., on Tuesday, March 4, 1924, at 2 P. M., ELIZABETH BUNCOMBE, only child of Arthur Griswold Palfrey and Elizabeth Goelet Rogers, aged twelve years and six months.

She was the only grand-daughter of the late Walter Henry Rogers,—(senior judge of the Court of Appeals of Louisiana; Attorney General of the State; founder and for 20 years senior warden of Grace Church, New Orleans); great grand-daughter of Major John Edward Buncombe Goelet, of Washington County, North Carolina; great, great, great grand-daughter of Colonel Edward Buncombe, 5th N. C. regiment, American Revolution; great niece of the Righ Reverend Alfred A. Watson, first Bishop of the diocese of East Carolina.

"Peace on earth, good will to men. Hallelujah!"

DE PROFUNDIS.

No human hands are fit to bear
The torch her brave Soul held so high,—
Then, bid it flame in yonder sky
To grace some constellation rare
With purer light.

Thus shall our night
Illumine earth with radiance bright!

O Triune Power, whom men call God,
(Father, Mother, Child in One,
Whose witness is the fecund Sun)
We pray that from her em'rald sod
Thy Holy Ghost may burst in flower
To manifest her fragrant dower.

True Source of ev'ry living thing,
Nunc Dimittis now we sing!

We ask no sanhedrim to teach
The verbiage of man-made creed,—
There is a candid, silent speech
God utters to the sufferer's need.

Yea, though our barks may long explore
Unknown waters, dark and wild,
We shall sail homeward and reach shore,—
Whose Pharos is a little child.

—Jane Gray Rogers.

INTERESTING FACTS ABOUT ST. MARY'S SCHOOL.

In a letter to the clergy, which was sent out with a copy of the 1924-1925 catalogue of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, the following interesting facts were given:

The present session of Saint Mary's School opened on September 13, 1923, with a capacity enrollment of 259, of whom 198 were resident students. A geographical distribution of these resident students shows 18 states and 30 dioceses represented, with 3 students from Cuba. Ninety-four per cent of these students come from the Southern States.

Saint Mary's School for girls, owned by the Episcopal Church of North and South Carolina, is your school. Sixty-seven per cent of the above registration was enrolled from these two states.

The religious preference of sixty-four per cent of this enrollment was given as the Episcopal Church. Other communions represented, in the order of prominence, include Methodist, Presbyterian, Baptist, Christian, Congregationalist, Friend and Lutheran.

The school boards of more than 125 cities now allow school time for religious instruction. Three years ago there were fewer than 12.

INITIAL SERVICE AT ST. ANDREW'S, WRIGHTSVILLE SOUND.

(From the Morning Star.)

With a congregation in attendance which taxed to the overflowing the capacity of the church, and with numbers of persons outside the building unable even to hear what was going on inside, the opening service of St. Andrew's chapel, Episcopal, located at Shell Road Crossing, near Wrightsville Sound, was held Sunday afternoon at 3:30 o'clock. The Rev. Frank D. Dean, priest in charge of the chapel, was in charge of the services, and the sermon was delivered by Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., bishop of East Carolina, who also dedicated the memorial gifts to the new house of God.

The program of the initial service in the beautiful church beside the famous old "Shell Road" was splendid in every detail, and although the opening service had not been widely heralded, the attendance was remarkable. The normal seating capacity of the chapel is 200, but with 100 extra chairs there were as many more persons standing yesterday afternoon.

The numerous memorial gifts to the chapel, which were dedicated by Bishop Darst on yesterday follows:

Altar—By Mrs. H. W. Divine, in memory of her mother, Susan Hardin MacPherson.

Altar rail—By Mrs. M. W. Divine, in memory of her father, James Berrien MacPherson.

Altar desk—In memory of John and Mildred Brown, by their children.

Altar prayer book—Gift of Lebanon Sunday school.

Altar vases (brass)—In memory of T. L. Morton, by his wife and children.

Altar vases (bronze)—Gift by Miss Della and Theodore Taylor of St. Andrews.

Altar window—Gift by the employees of Airlee and Pembroke Park in memory of their friend, Pembroke Jones.

Altar hanging—Gift by St. Mary's Guild of St. James church, William G. Dizer.

Bible—Gift by William G. Dizer of St. Andrews.

Wafer box—In memory of William Litchfield Dickinson, by his parents, Mr. and Mrs. Earle Dickinson.

Chalice—In memory of Mrs. Julia Savage Latimer, by Mr. and Mrs. A. M. Waddell.

Paten—In memory of Mr. Z. Latimer and Mrs. E. S. Latimer, by Mrs. William Latimer and Messrs. Herbert and Empie Latimer.

Choir chimes—Gift by the choir of St. Andrews.

Doors—In memory of William B. Giles and his sons, Clayton and Norwood, by Mrs. John D. Bellamy, Jr.

Font and eure—Gift by St. Agnes Guild of St. James' church.

Litany Desk—In memory of Anna Elois Burkheimer, by her mother and sisters.

Lectern—In memory of Colonel John Wilder Atkinson, by his grandchildren.

Processional cross—A thanksgiving offering through St Agnes Guild, by W. S. Bunting.

Window panel—In memory of Bishop Watson.

An aged Indian woman, formerly a voodoo doctor, has recently died in her little cabin at Orleans, in the Diocese of Sacramento, and is gratefully remembered as a benefactor of the mission there. When the bishop was seeking a place for a church and was refused a site by the wealthy syndicate which owns the whole mining camp, old Fanny gave half an acre of her holding on the main highway, and refused any compensation for it. The diocese built her a new cabin of which she was very proud, where although she was 98 years old she has insisted on living alone.

Bowers Brothers Company
WASHINGTON, N. C.
Biggest and Best Department Store
We solicit Your Patronage

J. W. Murchison Company,
WHOLESALE HARDWARE

2, 4, 6, 8, and 10 Chestnut Street
WILMINGTON, N. C.

Perdew-Davis Hardware Co.,
WILMINGTON'S UP-TO-DATE STORE
Special attention to mail orders.

Nos. 6 and 8 North Front Street
WILMINGTON, N. C.

Quinn - Miller Company

FURNITURE OF QUALITY

MAJESTIC RANGES
EDISON PHONOGRAPHS
WHITTALL RUGS
KARPEN LIVING ROOM FURNITURE

KINSTON SNOW HILL GREENVILLE

Porter Military Academy
—A—
Church School for Church Boys

A Broader preparation than the public schools can give. Religious training through the Church. Widest certificate privileges. A National School at your doors. Fine health record. Unit of R. O. T. C., with infantry and naval equipment. Two active army officers.

LOWER SCHOOL FOR SMALLER OR BACKWARD BOYS

North Carolina boys do well at Porter. 61 from 34 different towns at Porter last year. 24 of them officers.

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure, you have at your very doors.

Twelve Buildings. Porter not run for profit.

BOX 15, CHARLESTON, S. C.
Send for descriptive catalogue

First and Citizens National Bank,
Elizabeth City, N. C.
RESOURCES $3,500,000
When in Elizabeth City it will give us pleasure to have you call in and let us attend to your banking business.

J. K. Hoyt Department Store,
WASHINGTON, N. C.
Spring Showing of Ladies Ready-To-Wear Millinery and Slippers that are Exclusive in Style and Moderate in Price.

W. A. BOWEN
Greenville's Authority on Ladies Wear.
You will profit by trading with us.
GREENVILLE, N. C.

The Orton Hotel,
Wilmington, N. C.

"A Home Away From Home"
Charlie Hooper Frank Gregson

H. Weil & Bros.,
GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

The Peoples Savings Bank,
WILMINGTON, N. C.,
Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.
23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus $250.000.00.

BROWN'S,
A Store for Women,
Wilmington, N. C.
☞ DRY GOODS NOTIONS, AND APPAREL ☜

Member National Association Master Dyers and Cleaners

Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.
Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.
Mail orders given prompt and careful attention.
WILMINGTON, N. C.

Cp283.05

Library, University of

VOL. XXXVIII No. 6

The Mission Herald

"Let·him·that·heareth·say·come" Rev. 22:17

On to Greenville !

The young people of the Church in East Carolina are to have their own conference in Greenville on June 24, 25 and 26th. St. Paul's congregation and the people of Greenville generally have offered unstinted hospitality; the program is to be first rate, and there will be adequate provision for recreation as well as inspiration.

June, 1924

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.

Saint Mary's School,

Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

✠ ✠ ✠

An Episcopal school for girls. Founded 1842. Junior College: Four years High School and two years College courses. Modern equipment. Campus, 20 acres. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business. For catalogue and further information, address

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager,
Raleigh, N. C.

Church Schools in the Diocese of Va

(Incorporated.)

BY REV. WILLIAM C. BROWN, D.D., PRESIDENT.

For Boys—St. Christopher's School, Westhampton, Richmond. $650. Catalog—Rev. C. G. Chamberlayne, Ph.D., Headmaster.

Christchurch School Christchurch, Middlesex Co. $400. Catalog. Rev. F. E. Warren, Rector.

For Girls—St. Catherine's School, Westhampton, Richmond. $800. Catalog. Miss Rosalie H. Noland, B.A., Principal.

St. Anne's School, Charlottesville. $500. Catalog. Miss E. E. Winegar, B.A., Principal.

St. Margaret's School, Tappahannock, Essex Co. $450. Catalog. Miss Emma S. Yearby, Principal.

Charming Virginia environment, Christian culture, scholarship; moderate cost—Church ownership (Epis.).

For wills, legal title—Church Schools in the Diocese of Virginia. About gifts and bequests for equipment, enlargement, scholarships and endowment, address REV. E. L. WOODWARD, M.A., M.D., Dean. Church House, 110 West Franklin St., Richmond, Va.

EST. 1877

R. Geissler, Inc.

Church Furnishings, *in all materials.*

ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.
MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.

56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD

ANNOUNCES

SALE OF SUNDAY EXCURSION FARES TO

NORFOLK, VA.
CAPE HENRY, VA.
VIRGINIA BEACH, VA

on Sundays June 1st to August 31st, inclusive.

Tickets limited to date of sale.

J. F. DALTON,
General Passenger Agent,
NORFOLK, VA.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D.D.
Rector

Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass
Church & Chancel Furniture
Write for Catalogue
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.
308 Third Street,
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Church Vestments

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles
EMBROIDERIES, CLERICAL SUITS, SILKS, CLOTHS, FRINGES

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

Cox Sons & Vining
131-133 East 23rd St, NEW YORK

HONNET

1867

WILMINGTON, N. C,

The Citizen's Bank and Trust Company

WILMINGTON, N. C.

Invites the readers of this paper to use the excellent banking facilities which it provides.

SCHUSTER'S

"GIFTS THAT LAST"
DIAMONDS, JEWELRY, SILVERWARE
WILMINGTON, N. C.

The Mission Herald.

Vol. XXXVIII. PLYMOUTH, N. C., JUNE, 1924. No. 6

Executive Council Passes on Many Appeals For Financial Assistance

Authorizes Employment of Field Secretary for Colored Work

(By THEODORE PARTRICK, Jr.)

A definite policy that will govern its future action on all special appeals to participate in drives and campaigns was adopted at a meeting of the Executive Council of the diocese of East Carolina in Wilmington on May 22nd. This policy was clearly enunciated in a resolution sent to the managers of the campaign to raise funds for the erection of the cathedral in Washington. In effect it is that the diocese of East Carolina recognizes that the first claim upon the loyalty and offerings of its people is the work to which it is committed by the General Church, and that it will continue to meet the obligations assumed by it in its support of the whole program of the Church as agreed upon by the General Convention.

This policy was adopted after a consideration of numerous appeals from many sources outside the Diocese, which, if answered, would have seriously impaired East Carolina's ability to meet the full quota assigned to it by the National Council. This diocese takes pride in the fact that it has supported loyally the program of the Church as adopted by the General Convention and carried out by the regularly constituted administrative body of the Church, the National Council, and it does not propose to go back to the old methods, which one speaker has called "guerilla warfare."

MORNING SESSION IN DIOCESAN OFFICE.

The Executive Council met in the diocesan office in Wilmington at eleven o'clock on the morning of the 22nd, with Bishop Darst presiding. There was a full attendance of the clerical members of the Council. Messrs. G. V. Cowper, George B. Elliott and E. K. Bishop of the laymen were prevented from attending by the press of other duties. After a brief devotional service by the Bishop, the report of the Executive Secretary was read. This report was of great interest, as containing the first full report of the Every Member Canvass of last fall. Mr. Noe's report showed that the pledges for the work of the Church in East Carolina totaled about the same as last year. There were some reductions over 1923, but in most instances these were cases where parishes and missions made necessary adjustments to insure the full payment of the pledges. There were some slight increases. On the whole, there is every indication that the higher level of giving which has been reached during the past four years is to be maintained, and gradually increased. On the basis of Mr. Noe's report the same schedule of appropriations was continued for the year. (It will be remembered that owing to the incomplete report of the canvas, the Council at its meeting in January instructed the diocesan treasurer to continue payments on the old basis, pending the full report.)

The report of Mr. Thomas D. Meares, diocesan treasurer, was encouraging. The parishes and missions have responded well to the suggestions that the payment on the pledges be sent in monthly. This has enabled Mr. Meares to meet all obligations to date, including that for the work of the National Council.

During the morning session of the Council a committee from the Convocation of Colored Church Workers, of East Carolina, was received. The chairman of that committee, the Rev. R. I. Johnston, read an able paper, setting forth the need for a field secretary for the Colored Work. The committee was assured by the Council that it would do everything in its power to further the cause. At the afternoon session the matter was taken up, and the following resolution passed: "Resolved, That we make an appropriation at the rate of $1,000 a year towards the salary of a Field Secretary for Colored work, provided that the balance of the salary and expenses be raised by the Colored churches of the Diocese, said balance to be pledged in excess of the amount pledged this year for the Church's program." The selection of the secretary was left to the Bishop of the Diocese.

AFTERNOON SESSION IN ST. JAMES' PARISH HOUSE.

After a most delightful luncheon, served the members of the Council by Mrs. Thomas C. Darst, a session lasting all of the afternoon was held in the beautiful new St. James' parish house. One important matter that engaged the attention of the Council for some time was that of the Thompson Orphanage Campaign. The Board of Managers of the Orphanage had decided to put on a campaign to raise a fund of $150,000 for the rehabilitation of that institution during the week beginning May 25th, and asked the diocese of East Carolina to undertake the raising of $37,500 as its share, based upon the number of children from East Carolina in the Orphanage. There was no lack of interest in the cause, but a very general feeling that in this Diocese the campaign should be deferred until the fall. After much discussion the following resolution was passed:

"Resolved, That the diocese of East Carolina endorses most heartily the efforts of the Thompson Orphanage to raise $150,000 to equip the institution more adequately. That we recommend that steps be taken to raise as large an amount as possible to further this necessary work, and that a special committee be appointed to bring the matter before the people of the Diocese, which committee shall complete its efforts before January, 1925. And it is further resolved, that in bringing this matter before the people the committee be instructed to stress the necessity of continuing regular contributions for the maintenance of the Orphanage." The following committee was appointed: Rev. W. R. Noe, Mrs. J. B. Cranmer, Mrs. S. P. Adams and Mr. W. B. Campbell.

The Executive Council took note of the approaching meeting of young people in Greenville on June 24, 25 and 26th, and adopted a resolution endorsing the action of the department of Religious Education in planning for the conference, and urging the parishes and missions of the Diocese to send a large number of young people. A special committee was appointed to write a letter to all of the congregations, stressing the great importance of the conference.

A committee consisting of the Rev. W. H. Milton, Mr. George B. Elliott and Mr. Thomas D. Meares was appointed to study the appropriations of the Diocese, with a view to making recommendations for such revision as seems best.

The Council in no uncertain terms expressed its disapproval of all campaigns conducted by professionals, and adopted the following resolution:

"That this Executive Council hereby records its positive disapproval of any campaign for raising funds for any Church purpose unless the definite consent and approval of the Bishop and also of this Executive Council be previously obtained."

COMMENCEMENT EXERCISES AT ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH, N. C.

The eighty-second Commencement of St. Mary's School occurred May 24th-27th. Following was the program of events:

COMMENCEMENT PROGRAM

Saturday, May 24th

8:30 P. M.—Annual Recital of the Expression Department in the Auditorium. Shakespeare's "Merchant of Venice."

Sunday, May 25

8:00 A. M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion in the Chapel.

11:00 A. M.—Morning Prayer in the Chapel, with Commencement Sermon by Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Diocese of North Carolina.

5:00 P. M.—Alumnae Service in Chapel.

Monday, May 26.

11:00 A. M.—Class Day Exercises in the Grove

1:30 P. M.—Annual Alumnae Luncheon at the Woman's Club.

8:00 P. M.—Annual Alumnae Meeting at the Woman's Club.

8:00 P. M.—Annual Concert in the Auditorium.

9:00 P. M.—Art and Home Economics Exhibits in the Art Building.

9:30 P. M.—Rector's Reception in the Parlor.

Tuesday, May 27

11:00 A. M.—Graduating Exercises in the Auditorium.
Annual Address by Hon. W. P. Stacy, LL.D., Associate Justice Supreme Court of North Carolina.
Prayers in the Chapel and Presentation of Diplomas by Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of North Carolina.

Bishop Penick was fortunate in his choice of subject for the baccalaureate sermon. Taking the text, "Ye are the salt of the Earth," he dwelt on the fact that goodness consists in a positive contribution to life and showed three ways by which the larger life of Jesus Christ may be accomplished—first through a sense of responsibility; second, belief in self; and third, a willingness to pay the price.

The Hon. W. P. Stacy also made a distinct contribution in his Commencement address on Citizenship. Good citizenship, he asserted, was based on the ability to recognize the rights of others, mental and spiritual development, and an unswerving faith in the law of the land. The two things most needed in the country today he declared, are a genuine revival of old-time honesty; and a rejuvenation of the people's faith in popular government—a task for the combined strength of the citizen, not for competition.

Bishop Joseph Blount Cheshire, as President of the Board of Trustees, presented the Seniors with their diplomas. This part of the Commencement exercises is always held in the Chapel with appropriate devotional exercises. Bishop Cheshire, after presenting the graduating class with their diplomas, spoke to them of the importance of putting first things first. He told them it was all right to make themselves beautiful provided they remembered that the best kind of beauty is that of the heart and the mind. They must put first the things of the spirit and subordinate material, ephemeral matters.

LARGE OFFERING FOR PARISH HOUSE BUILDING FUND AT ST. PETER'S, WASHINGTON.

MESSRS. MERCER AND HADLEY HOLD INSPIRING PREACHING MISSION.

St. Peter's Parish, Washington, entered another stage of its progress in the Kingdom of God on Easter Day. On that day the largest number of people came to the Altar to receive the Body and Blood of Christ that has ever come together at one time in the history of the Parish. The offering, which amounted to $1500.00, was given for the Parish House Building Fund. The Church School Lenten offering amounted to $400.00.

The new stage upon which the Parish is entering is one in which all efforts are being made to erect a much needed Parish House. A debt of $2,600.00 has stood in the way of a united effort toward this end. But on the evening of the last Sunday in May immediately after the evening service the vestry met with the committees on the Parish House with the following results:

The debt was cancelled from a fund received from the sale of some property belonging to the Church.

Announcement was to be made to the congregation on the first Sunday in June as to the amount on hand, which was $6,100.00, and that work on Parish House would be begun as soon as $10,000 was in the fund.

A Parish meeting was to be held on the third Sunday in June to vote on the location of the Parish House in the Church yard.

The third Sunday in each month is Parish House Building Sunday and special offerings are asked at this time for the Parish House.

Mr. E. C. Mercer and Mr. H. H. Hadley two laymen of the Episcopal Church conducted an eight day mission in our Parish, May 4—May 11 inclusive. They made a wonderful impression upon our people and also upon the other Christian people in our community. The Rector wishes to commend these two consecrated laymen to the Rectors of our Diocesan Parishes. Their work is well worth while. They have something to bring to the members of the Church of which we are in need.

Col. Fred Olds, of Raleigh, gave a very interesting talk on one of the Sunday evenings in May in St. Peter's Church.

From all over the Diocese there comes the information that Easter offerings for the erection of projected parish houses were most generous. We hear that work is to begin on the erection of parish houses in Washington, Greenville, Kinston and Elizabeth City at an early date.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

STATEMENT OF AMOUNTS PAID ON PLEDGES FOR THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM—DIOCESAN AND GENERAL—TO JUNE 7, 1924.

1	Apportionment.	Pledge.	Paid by Parish.	Paid by Ch. Sch.
Atkinson, St. Thomas'..	$ 100.00	$ 100.00	$......	$......
Ayden, St. James'.......	320.00	320.00	150.00	......
Aurora, Holy Cross.....	1000.00	263.20	......	28.00
*Bath, St. Thomas'.....	100.00	100.00	13.00	7.38
Beaufort, St. Paul's.....	830.00	600.00	232.62	110.08
Belhaven, St. James'....	750.00	500.00	179.80	75.00
Bonnerton, St. John's...	180.00	150.00	66.15	......
*Chocowinity, Trinity ..	100.00	100.00	......	......
Clinton, St. Paul's......	500.00	400.00	......	......
Creswell, St. David's....	795.00	795.00	270.00	122.00
Edenton, St. Paul's......	3000.00	3000.00	2063.28	72.15
Elizabeth C., Christ Ch	2415.00	1826.44	917.24	411.60
Fayetteville, St. John's..	4665.00	4100.00	1500.00	......
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	200.00	200.00	50.00	50.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's...	250.00	215.00	58.68	15.14
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1950.00	1500.00	587.26	77.00
Greenville, St. Paul's....	2100.00	2100.00	550.00	154.04
Grifton, St. John's......	360.00	90.20	......	......
Hamilton, St. Martin's...	280.00	280.00	......	30.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity..	1170.00	1000.00	250.00	......
Hope Mills, Christ Ch..	280.00	108.50	20.00	32.50
Jessama, Zion	275.00	275.00	48.87	34.36
Kinston, St. Mary's.....	3200.00	1200.00	348.90	40.00
Lake Land., St. George's	390.00	125.00	45.50	12.25
New Bern, Christ Church	4830.00	3000.00	983.59	......
New Bern, St. Cyprian..	590.00	300.00	100.00	......
Plymouth, Grace Church	1230.00	968.00	50.00	100.00
Red Spr'gs, St. Stephen's	260.00	49.40	......	5.42
Roper, St. Luke's.......	500.00	250.00	105.50	65.08
*Seven Sp'gs, Holy Inno.	300.00	300.00	......	20.65
Southport, St. Philip's..	250.00	250.00	108.00	34.11
Vanceboro, St. Paul's....	360.00	100.00	......	......
Washington, St. Peter's.	6255.00	3000.00	1609.43	400.00
Williamston, Ch. of Adv.	800.00	800.00	......	......
Wilmington, Good Shep.	610.00	250.00	98.69	210.51
Wilmington, St. James'..	11040.00	11040.00	4150.28	944.78
*Wilmington, St. John's..	3500.00	3500.00	795.00	......
Wilmington, St. Mark's.	780.00	300.00	172.07	......
Wilmington, St. Paul's..	1995.00	1995.00	500.62	......
Windsor, St. Thomas'..	1290.00	596.70	150.00	56.32
Winton, St. John's......	250.00	158.00	38.00	......
Woodville, Grace Church	500.00	400.00	......	40.77
Belhaven, St. Mary's....	220.00	105.00	29.50	......
*Bunyan, St. Stephen's..	25.00	25.00	......	......
Burgaw, St. Mary's......	120.00	75.00	31.77	......
Columbia, St. Andrew's..	320.00	320.00	94.90	55.10
Edtnton, St. John's......	175.00	175.00	25.00	20.50
*Edward, Redeemer	50.00	50.00	......	......
Eliza. City, St. Philip's..	50.00	50.00	2.00	20.00
Fairfield, All Saints.....	35.00	35.00	......	......
Faison, St. Gabriel's....	50.00	50.00	50.00	......
Farmville, Emmanuel...	530.00	530.00	......	18.28
Kinston, St. Augustine's.	50.00	50.00	10.00	......
*Lumberton, Trinity....	100.00	100.00	5.00	......
*Maxton, St. Matthew's.	100.00	100.00	......	6.14
*North West, All Souls.	100.00	100.00	......	......
Roxobel, St. Mark's....	165.00	90.40	......	11.50
*Sladesville, St. John's..	30.00	30.00	......	......
Sunbury, St. Peter's.....	110.00	56.00	......	......
Trenton, Grace Church..	270.00	75.00	.....	40.82
Warsaw, Calvary........	80.00	80.00	40.00	.....
Washington, St. Paul's..	400.00	300.00	20.00	. . .
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'.	300.00	300.00	......	......
Whiteville, Grace Church	90.00	90.00	.....	8.87
Wilmington, Ascension..	100.00	60.00	......	53.23
Winterville, St. Luke's..	200.00	200.00	124.00	......
Wrightsville, St. And...	100.00	100.00	25.00	......
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	130.00	130.00	......	30.00
Aurora, St. Jude's......	110.00	100.00	40.00	20.00
Avoca, Holy Innocents'..	130.00	130.00	92.00	5.50
Ayden, St. Thomas'	45.00	45.00	......	......
Beaufort, St. Clements'..	30.00	30.00	4.10	......
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's..	85.00	85.00	......	......
Greenville, St. Andrew's.	125.00	125.00	25.00	2.27
Jasper, St. Thomas'.....	50.00	50.00	14.00	......
Kinston, Christ Church..	......	60.00	20.00	20.11
Morehead C., St. Andrew's	70.00	70.00	33.85	......
Murfreesboro, St. Barna.	50.00	50.00	8.00	......
Oriental, St. Thomas....	50.00	50.00	......	......
Pikeville, Mission......	50.00	50.00	......	......
Pollocksville, Mission...	48.00	48.00	24.76	6.39
Roper, St. Ann's........	140.00	65.00	......	......
Rowland, Mission.......	70.00	59.80	27.60	......
Swan Quarter, Calvary..	60.00	30.00	21.00	......
*Wallace, Mission	50.00	50.00	......	......
Total	....	51079.64	16929.96	3367.90

* The asterisk denotes that the final report of the Every Member Canvass has not been received and for this reason the pledge is supposed to be no less than the apportionment.

WALTER R. NOE,
Executive Secretary.

June 9, 1924.

NEWS OF ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON.

REPORTS AT PARISH MEETING DISCLOSE THE FACT THAT PARISH IS VERY ACTIVE.

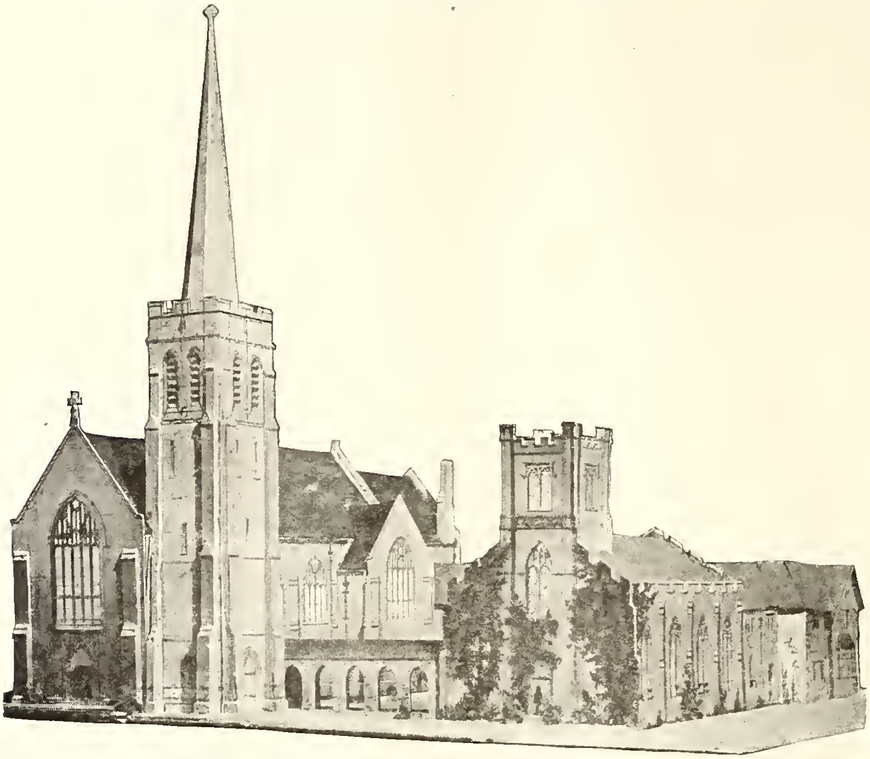
(Correspondence of Mission Herald.)

The Easter services were particularly full and appreciated because of the intensive Lenten season culminating in a preaching mission that ended on Wednesday of Holy Week, conducted by the Rev. J. A. Schaad, Missioner of the National Church. With the daily Eucharists, the forceful preaching at nights, and the teaching value of the Question Box, which was intelligently used on a fine range of subjects, the Missioner was given a good opportunity to show his varied gifts. Mr. Schaad had many friends from the previous City Wide Preaching Mission, and was heartily welcomed in Wilmington. His coming was of distinct spiritual value to the community as a whole.

A parish meeting was held on May 19th at which time the reports of the organizations and activities of the Parish were rendered. They showed the parish to be in a state of health and activity. As they were for the year 1923 they did not include many things that have come into being this Spring, but mention was made of the new chapter of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew under the directorship of Mr. Ben Dunham, of the Confraternity of the Blessed Sacrament, and the Guild of St. Vincent for acolytes.

The mission of St. John's Church in Brooklyn under the care of Mrs. Dunham, with the able assistance of Mrs. Hatchell, shows an activity that is unequalled in its annals. On a recent Sunday afternoon there were sixteen brought to Holy Baptism.

The combined woman's organizations of the parish gave a parish supper and entertainment on May 28th that filled the Parish House, and brought the corporate work of the parish for the winter season to a hearty and successful close. The ladies had served supper free to the men of the parish during the Thursday nights of Lent, when a Men's Bible Class was held, and this hearty response was in the nature of appreciation of their ability to serve well.



PLANT OF THE CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, CHAPEL HILL, AS IT IS TO APPEAR WHEN NEW CHURCH IS COMPLETED.

WOMAN'S DISTRICT GROUP MEETING HELD AT GREENVILLE.

The Pitt County District Group Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society of the Episcopal Church held a regular meeting at St. Paul's Church, Greenville, with the following representatives: Ayden 4, Farmville 6, Grifton 0, Winterville 3, Greenville 24. The meeting opened with a prayer by Rev. W. R. Noe, and was then taken charge of by Mrs. B. T. Cox, chairman of this District. The motto taken from 2 Tim. 2:15 was repeated by all, and the regular business was taken up.

Mr. Jas. E. W. Cook gave a cordial and warm welcome from St. Paul's congregation. These meetings were first started in this parish and are proving helpful by bringing the people together for the discussion of plans by which God's work may best be carried on. The consecrated work of the women help in winning for Christ by upholding the hands and encouraging the rectors.

Mr. W. R. Noe from the Diocesan office gave some valuable information in regard to the work carried on at this office. There are two problems facing East Carolina: First, the people failed to pledge as much for the General Church and Diocesan work as they had before. The demand for funds is urgent as there are thirty men and women on the pay-roll to be paid, other salaries and missionaries who have to be supported from $50,000.00.

The second problem is, how are appeals for special work to be carried out? It is impossible to give to these causes out of the funds for the General Church work. The Bishop has therefore asked that Sunday, May 25, be set aside for special prayer and offering for the Japanese Reconstruction Fund. The manner in which funds will be raised for the Thompson Orphanage will be announced later. Mr. Noe urged the people to pray for the Bishop and officers in charge, who are leading the forces of righteousness to give their all to the upbuilding of God's Kingdom. A great need is for the people to begin prayer and continue it so that the desire of the Master might be known to all the people of this world.

There was then read to us an article on "Enter into Thy Closet and Close the Door," emphasizing the importance of the spiritual side of life rather than the material.

Lunch and a social-hour on the church grounds were by no means the smallest part of the day.

After lunch Farmville presented its local problem which was, how to maintain reverence in church. There was no discussion of this problem, however, as their rector has already solved it. A history of the Emmanuel Church, Farmville, was then read.

Mrs. Richard Williams expressed the pleasure in having visitors from Pactolus, Kinston, and Williamston. She read an earnest request from Mrs. Staton for each Parish to purchase for the Parish Libraries "The Life of Julia Chester Emery," and also to secure "Handbook—The Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council." She reminded the women of the summer conferences to be held for those who wish to help lead the young people in Church Work.

Mr. Cook announced that there will be leadership classes in Greenville, June 24, 25, 26, and that he is expecting at least 300 delegates from all over the Diocese.

The meeting adjourned after planning to get together the next time in regular picnic style.

A LETTER OF EXPLANATION FROM MR. WHEELER.

Charlotte, N. C., May 22, 1924.

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Plymouth, N. C.

Dear Mr. Partrick: I regret exceedingly that we failed to give expression of our gratitude to the Thompson family for making possible the beginning of the Orphanage, and also that we failed to make any mention of Mr. Smith's splendid service.

I think it was wholly due to the fact that our minds were possessed by the one idea to get over the needs of the Orphanage, and we were conscious that, as it was, we were taking most of the space in your splendid paper. I do not recall that we made mention of any of the workers since the institution was founded or of any of the donors of buildings by name. As I said above, our whole aim was to put the children and their needs first and foremost.

No one is more appreciative than I of our indebtedness to the Thompson family in enabling us to have this home in the Master's name for some of His children, and no one can bear witness better than I to the splendid fruits of Mr. Smith's devoted work as seen in the lives of the children here whom he has trained up in the ways of righteousness and truth.

If you think best to do so, you are at liberty to print this explanation in the next issue, or, if you deem it wiser, to forward this explanation to parties who have written you regarding this oversight.

I sincerely trust the Bishop and Executive Council are moving to stand behind the campaign at their meeting in Wilmington today.

With grateful appreciation of your splendid support at all times, and of your suggestions and criticisms as well, I am, with every good wish and many thanks,

W. H. WHEELER.

WOMEN HAVE "GET-TO-GETHER" MEETING IN CRESWELL.

MRS. R. P. WALKER ELECTED PRESIDENT.

Upon the invitation of the Woman's Auxiliary of Christ Church, Creswell, a number of women from St. Andrew's, Columbia; Grace Church, Plymouth; and St. Luke's Roper, met in Creswell on May 14th and organized a group for the study of problems confronting them and to enjoy the fellowship of an occasional day together. The idea which has been worked out by the Pitt County group was adopted, and it is believed that this will be the beginning of a series of helpful and enjoyable meetings.

The women met in Christ Church, and after a brief devotional service by the Rector, the Rev. Charles E. Williams, they were called to order by Mrs. H. G. Walker, as temporary chairman; with Mrs. H. A. Litchfield, Jr., acting as temporary secretary. The program was an impromptu one. Mrs. James G. Staton, diocesan president of the Auxiliary, was present by invitation and made a most helpful address. Mrs. Walker spoke of the young people's work in East Carolina, and several representatives of the four parishes reported on their work for the year.

After the morning session a delightful luncheon was served on the lawn near the Church. The proverbial hospitality of the people of Creswell was exemplified.

At the opening of the afternoon session a brief address was made by the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Rector of the Plymouth and Roper churches, on the place of the women in the life of the Church. Following this there were other brief talks, and the election of permanent officers. Mrs. R. P. Walker, of Grace Church, Plymouth, was elected president; and Mrs. R. W. Johnston, of Grace Church, Plymouth, was elected secretary.

An invitation to hold the next meeting in St. Andrew's, Columbia, was accepted.

CALLS ATTENTION TO THE BENEFACTIONS OF THE THOMPSON FAMILY IN THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

Windsor, N. C., May 19, 1924.

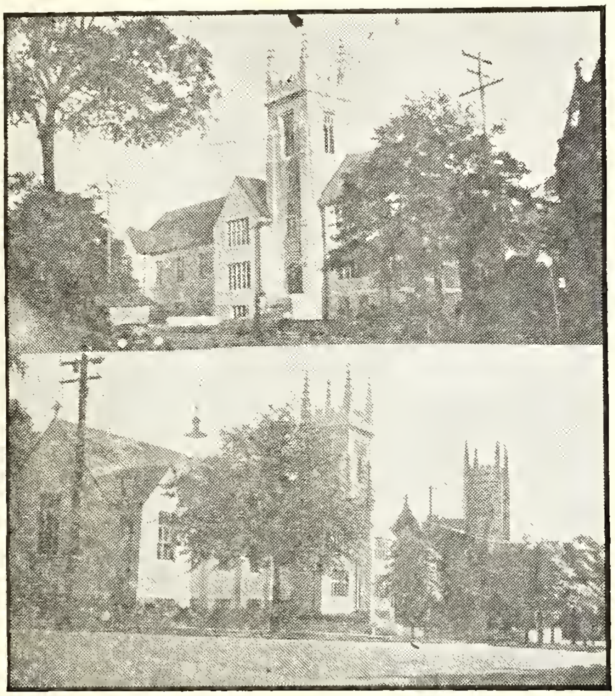
Mission Herald, Plymouth, N. C.

To the Editor: Your recent Thompson Orphanage number is very interesting. There is one serious omission in the historical references to the orphanage and that is the fact of not stating that Mrs. Margaret A. Thompson, of Woodville, Bertie County, and a loving and devoted communicant of Grace Church, donated the funds out of which the orphanage was founded and the first buildings erected. The Rev. B. S. Bronson, D.D., was rector in charge of St. Thomas' Parish, Windsor and Grace Church, Woodville. Mrs. Thompson was his devoted friend and she made a considerable donation through him to establish a school where young men could be prepared for the ministry and which school was later converted into the orphanage and in memory of her named Thompson Orphanage.

I see a great many statements about the orphanage from time to time and especially giving some history of it, but I do not recall any reference to Mrs. Thompson as the founder. We are sure that this is not purposely omitted, but that possibly the younger generation do not recall the fact. I have written this entirely on my own initiative and not in any way with the knowledge of the family of Mrs. Thompson. Her daughter Mrs. Mary Bond Urquhart with two sons and three daughters are faithful communicants of Grace Church and staunch and liberal supporters of the Thompson Orphanage.

Woodville is a beautiful country village where the life breathes an aroma of courtesy and gentleness and charity that make it an ideal spot. Grace Church yard contains the sleepers dear to them and to their friends. The stones mark the resting place of Lewis Thompson, patriot and statesman and of Mrs. Margaret Anne Clark Thompson, as gentle, lovable and pious a soul as ever breathed.

Very truly yours,
FRANCIS D. WINSTON.



TWO VIEWS OF HANDSOME PARISH HOUSE OF ST. JAMES', WILMINGTON.

WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN OTHER PARTS OF THE WORLD.

COLLEGES COLLABORATE IN CHINA.

A Central China University is about to be formed out of various mission colleges in Wuchang and near-by cities, chiefly the colleges of the Yale and Wesleyan Missions and our own Boone. Each college is to retain its own individuality but there is to be a joint administration, so that the courses and special advantages of each will be open to all the students. Boone has been chosen for the site, at least temporarily, of the new University administration.

ALASKAN TRAILS.

During the past year I have traveled over 2,000 miles with my dog team, and during the summer of 1923 I traveled over 3300 miles by water, making a total of over 5300 miles. Well I recall your quotation of the Psalm—"The Lord delighteth not in any man's legs," and I make no boast of my mileage. However, it does speak a word for the amount of time one must lose on the trail, and also it accounts for the expense I incur.—From Archdeacon Drane's report to Bishop Rowe.

The congregations at the Church of the Advent, Williamston, and St. Martin's, Hamilton, have recently held parish program conferences and conducted intensive every member canvasses with a view to arousing greater interest in the Church's program. The Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary of East Carolina, spent several days in that field, and preached to both congregations on the fourth Sunday in April.

The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.
Published Monthly at
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription......................................One Dollar a Year.

EDITORIAL STAFF.
Editor:
REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.
Contributing Editors:
RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.
REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.
REV. JAMES E. W. COOK.
MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Adverising rates furnished on application
Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

NOTICE OF ENTRY.
Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions, renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Plymouth, N. C

WE DO NOT APPEAR IN JULY.

The customary combination of the July and August issues of the Mission Herald will be effected this year, and the number will appear in August. Meantime, we hope that our readers will have a very pleasant vacation.

EAST CAROLINA DOESN'T APPROVE OF GUERILLA WARFARE.

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina at its recent meeting in Wilmington couldn't see any good reason why its people should be canvassed for contributions to help build the cathedral in the city and diocese of Washington. Neither did it look with favor on the proposal of a parish in the city of St. Louis to build a parish house as a memorial to the late Bishop Tuttle. Both undertakings may be laudable enough, but neither has any just claim on the generosity of the people of the whole country. There is no national cathedral, such as the one in Washington is called. And the idea of building a parish house as a national memorial to Bishop Tuttle is absurd. We feel, and rightly so, that the first charge upon the generosity of our people is the work to which we are committed by the national legislative and administrative bodies of the Church. We believe that our bills ought to be paid first; salaries of missionaries, support of institutions, etc., before we build cathedrals and help a parish capitalize the sentiment for Bishop Tuttle by building a parish house for its own use. It looks as if many dioceses are trying to scrap the really constructive program of the Church and resort to the old methods of guerilla warfare for getting the funds that it wants.

T. P., Jr.

HITTING UPON THE REMEDY.

The very searching report of the committee on the state of the Church read at the Convocation of Colored Church Workers, which, by the way we hope to find room for in this issue of the Mission Herald, tries to find the cause for the unsatisfactory growth of the Church among the Colored people in East Carolina. We think the report is right in stating that the primary need is not the strengthening and extension of the parochial schools, but for a greater evangelical zeal and more stress on preaching. Indeed, the prophetic voice is needed everywhere in the Church. Every real revival of religion in the history of the Christian era has been induced by preaching, virile messages by men inspired by a passion for souls. Every great influx of spiritually hungry men and women into the Church has not been inspired by the beauty and dignity of her worship, but by the servants of God on fire themselves and igniting the flame that is in the soul of every man. We have right here in East Carolina all of the materials for a real revival; a moral situation that in many ways is deplorable, crying aloud for the cleansing touch of a vital religion; a wretched spirit of compromise between righteousness and evil, which dilutes the power of the one and whitewashes the other; a spiritual hunger and thirst which is not being satisfied. There are many in our own diocese who are in desperate need. We have no just cause for existence if we cannot supply that need. May God give us a divine dissatisfaction with the evil and the incompleteness of the life around us, and the courage to fight it. May He give us a passionate love for the truth and for the spiritual welfare of the people with whom we come in contact, and the grace and power to voice that love so that it may be brought home to them. In that way and in that spirit we can reach and arouse the people. Then God through His Church can supply their needs.

T. P., Jr.

BISHOP DARST IN JACKSONVILLE, FLA.

HOLDS GREAT PREACHING MISSION IN CHURCH OF GOOD SHEPHERD.

(From Florida correspondence in Southern Churchman.)

Bishop Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., concluded a most successful preaching mission in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Jacksonville, Sunday night, June 1. In spite of the heat wave, which spread over that part of the country during the stay of the Bishop in Florida, large crowds heard him every night. The last night of the mission, the service was held on the lawn, to accommodate the congregation. Bishop Darst proved that he is one of the great evangelical preachers of the Church, and that people will turn out to hear the gospel. The rector, the Rev. C. Ashby, said that the motto of the mission was from Jeremiah, "I will melt them and try them." The Good Shepherd congregation stood the test. This church will add this summer to its lay staff a director of religious education, and a graduate of Sewanee, Mr. George H. Harris, of Macon, Ga., making five lay workers with the church. It will make extensive additions to its big parish house this summer, and hopes for 1,500 in its Sunday School in the fall. The gymnasium and swimming pool are in great demand. A handsome Boys Scout hut has been begun at Orange Park in connection with the young people's work.

A MARRIAGE OF GREAT INTEREST IN EAST CAROLINA.

Mr. and Mrs. Benjamin Robinson Huske request the honor of your presence at the marriage of their daughter Margaret Strange to Mr. Marsden Bellamy deRosset on Tuesday, the tenth of June at nine o'clock in the evening at Saint John's Church, Fayetteville, North Carolina.

KALENDAR JUNE-JULY-AUGUST, 1924.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,
And with the good ye dwell;
The Spirit that came down on them.
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxe.

June	22—First Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
	24—Nativity S. John Baptist	(White)
	29—S. Peter, Apostle	(Red)
July	6—Third Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
	13—Fourth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
	20—Fifth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
	25—S. James, Apostle	(Red)
	27—Sixth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
Aug.	3—Seventh Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
	6—Transfiguration	(White)
	10—Eighth Sunday after Trinity	(Green
	17—Ninth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)

Personal Items.

The Rev. Harvey A. Cox, Rector of a group of churches in Robeson County, writes with enthusiasm of his recent visit to Yale University, where he attended the annual Yale Convocation and heard a number of outstanding speakers. He found Dr. Fosdick's lectures on "The Modern Use of the Bible" especially illuminating and inspiring. Mr. Cox is a graduate of the Yale Divinity School.

The Rev. George W. Lay and Mrs. Lay have recently returned from a trip to New York and the New England states. Dr. Lay attended a conference on Religious Education in Boston, then with Mrs. Lay visited old friends and scenes in New England. They stopped in New York to visit a daughter.

Bishop Darst plans to take a trip to England this summer. This trip is taken upon the advice of his physician, who is anxious for him to escape for a time the heavy duties that go with his office. His people in East Carolina are delighted to learn that he is to have a real vacation, and their prayers and best wishes will go with him.

The Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rector of St. Paul's, Greenville, preached the baccalaureate sermon at the commencement exercises of St. Paul's School, Beaufort, this year.

Messrs. W. A. Smith, J. H. Hazelhurst and R. E. Tapp, members of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, St. Paul's, Wilmington, conducted the evening services on May 25th, at St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville, in the absence of the Rev. F. D. Dean.

The Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington, delivered the commencement address at the Wrightsville School on May 30th. This is the third commencement that Mr. Miller has been invited to the school.

Mr. Harrel J. Lewis will work in the Wilmington archdeaconry this summer. Mr. Lewis, who is a candidate for Holy Orders, has been a student at William and Mary College this year. He expects to enter the Virginia Seminary in the Fall.

Her many friends will be glad to learn that Mrs. J. F. Woolvin, of Wilmington, United Thank Offering Treasurer, who has been ill for several months, is gradually improving and is able to be out.

Diocesan News.

WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

Two vacant fields have been filled this month by the arrival of the Rev. Messrs. George F. Cameron and J. M. Taylor, who finished this year at the Virginia Seminary. Mr. Cameron will live at Ayden, and will serve the church there, at Winterville, Grifton and Seven Springs. The people of St. James', Ayden, have provided a rectory for him, and are looking forward with much pleasure to having a resident rector. Mr. Taylor will become assistant to the Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, Rector of Christ Church, New Bern, and will serve the churches near-by. A most cordial welcome is extended these two young men, and we hope for them a long and useful ministry.

Mrs. Staton has written to the women of all the churches, urging that they send delegates to the summer schools this year. She calls attention to the fact that $200 is provided for this purpose from the central expense fund of the Diocesan Auxiliary budget.

Miss Mabel Lee Cooper, an expert in religious education employed by the Fourth Province, will visit East Carolina this fall and will be available for those parishes and missions who desire to have her conduct conferences. Dr. Lay, Chairman of the Department of Religious Education, has sent out a questionnaire in order to get such information as will enable him to arrange an itinerary for Miss Cooper.

The Wilmington Clergy have arranged to assist in giving services to near-by mission churches during the summer. Grace Church, Whiteville, will have services on two Sundays in each month, and St. Philip's, Southport, will have services on every Sunday during the summer. Mr. A. T. St.Amand, layman of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, visits All Souls, North West, monthly for services.

The members of the Woman's Auxiliary in East Carolina, who are giving assistance to Miss Lula Disosway in her training for the missionary field, will be interested in the following news item in the parish paper of Christ Church, New Bern: "Miss Lula Disosway, who is a student at the Woman's Medical College, Philadelphia, has won the Mrs. G. T. Stotesbury scholarship for high grade in studies. Miss Disosway is preparing for a medical missionary to China, and has the high honor of being one of the four young ladies whose names were laid on the altar at the meeting of the General Convention in Detroit, as offering themselves to God's service in the foreign field."

The Mission Herald has not received a full report of the young people's Lenten or Mite Box offering, but we hear from many sources that the offering was much larger this year than ever before. It will be remembered that a goal of $6,000 was set, which represented almost a 100 per cent increase over last year. We hear of three of the small Sunday schools that did remarkably well. Christ Church, Creswell, with a suggested quota of $100, contributed $130. St. Andrew's, Columbia, asked to raise $30, made it $55. St. Luke's, Roper, with a mere handful of scholars, exceeded its quota of $60 by $5.00.

A very strenuous effort is being made all over East Carolina to insure a large attendance of the young people at the conference in Greenville on June 24, 25 and 26th. Letters have been sent out, urging congregations and rectors to present the matter to their young people. All of the clergy are expected to attend, and an effort is being made to have a large number of adult leaders of the young people attend the conference. The people of Greenville, regardless of denomination, are assisting the people of St. Paul's in arranging for entertainment.

The dates of the Young People's Conference have been changed from 17, 18 and 19th of June to 24, 25 and 26th. This change was necessary in order to insure the presence of the Rev. Gordon Reese, who will this year be the Conference leader. Mr. Reese, who was the leader of the Conference in Wilmington last year, is without a peer in this work, and the fact that he can be present will doubtless inspire a large attendance. The Rector of St. Paul's, Greenville, writes that Greenville will be able to entertain all of the young people who can come, and it is hoped that every Parish and Mission in the Diocese will be represented. There is no limit set upon the number from each church. The splendid hard surfaced roads leading into Greenville will make it possible for many of the young people to drive through the country.

It looks now as if all the churches in the Diocese are to be supplied with services by June. Mr. Jillson's acceptance of the call to Hertford fills a vacancy that has existed for almost two years. St. Paul's, Clinton, which has been without a Rector since the Fall, is to have Mr. Cone; while Mr. Matthews is already in residence in Hyde County.

The Rev. E. F. Jillson, of the Diocese of Kentucky, who was recently invited to become Rector of Holy Trinity Parish, Hertford, has accepted, and began his work there the first of May. Holy Trinity is very fortunate in having Mr. Jillson accept, as he is a clergyman who has achieved success in his other charges. The Mission Herald welcomes Mr. and Mrs. Jillson to the Diocese, and hopes that their residence here will become permanent.

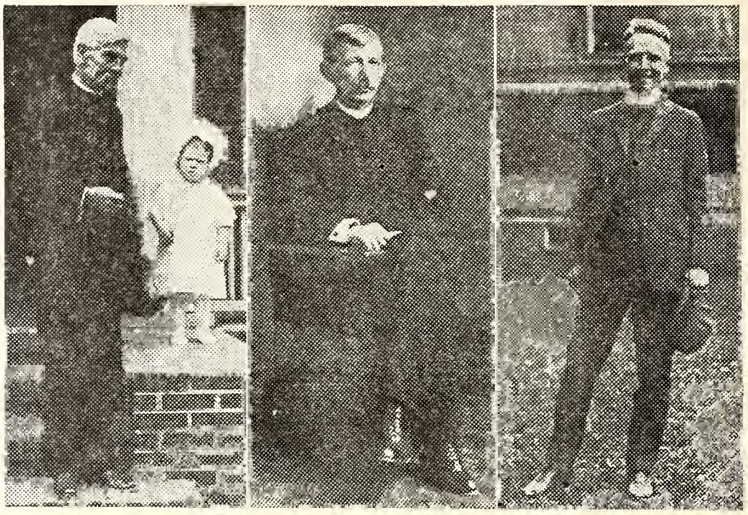
The Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rector of St. Paul's, Greenville, was presented with a Ford automobile at Easter by the Altar Guild of St. Paul's. Mr. Cook's practice of giving services to near-by churches without a Rector will be made easier by this fine gift.

YOUNG PEOPLE OF EMMANUEL CHURCH, FARMVILLE, ELECT NEW OFFICERS.

WOMEN WORKING FOR NEW CARPET.

In response to an invitation extended to them by their Rector, the Rev. J. W. Heyes, the Young People's Service League of Emmanuel Church, Farmville, met at the Rectory on Monday evening, May 5th, for a social hour, with only one member, absent. A short period was devoted to the election of new officers, and the following were chosen: Miss Marie Gibbs, president; Miss Evelyn Horton, vice-president; Miss Mary Alice Beaman, secretary; Mr. Jonas Warren, treasurer. Delightful refreshments were served during the evening.

At a recent meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary talent money, amounting to $46.00 was collected, and a beautiful carpet was selected from samples exhibited. This organization is bending its entire efforts toward carpeting the Church, and has in its treasury a large, though as yet inadequate fund for this purpose. They have recently compiled a splendid cook book, which contains tested receipts from efficient housekeepers of Farmville, and would appreciate an order from their friends for one or more of these valuable little books.



PICTURES OF THREE SUPERINTENDENTS OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

In all of its long history the Thompson Orphanage has had only three superintendents, and they are all living. The first was the Rev. E. A. Osborne; the second, the Rev. W. J. Smith; and the present one, the Rev. W. H. Wheeler.

COMMENCEMENT AT THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY IN VIRGINIA.

The one hundred and first year of the Theological Seminary in Virginia was brought to a close with most interesting commencement exercises on June 4, 5 and 6th. On the evening of the 4th the Rev. Hugh Birkhead, of Baltimore, preached the annual sermon before the Missionary Society of the Seminary. On the morning of the 5th the commencement exercises were held, honorary degrees and degrees in course conferred, and a most inspiring address delivered to the graduating class by the Rev. Wyatt Brown, of Baltimore. Following the commencement exercises, there was a meeting of the Alumni Association, featured by the annual essay read by the Rt. Rev. R. E. L. Strider, of West Virginia. This essay, "The Church and An Open Mind" was a remarkable one, and the editor hopes to reproduce it in The Mission Rerald. On Friday the 6th a number of men were ordained to the diaconate and priesthood. The sermon was delivered by the Rt. Rev. E. A. Penick.

East Carolina had two men to finish at this Seminary this year, both of whom are already in deacon's orders, and already actively at work in the field. The Rev. George F. Cameron, an A. B. of the University of Virginia, received his B.D. degree. Mr. Cameron has taken charge of the work in Ayden and near-by churches, and will live in Ayden. The other young man to finish this year is the Rev. Joseph Mitchell Taylor, who will assist the Rev. D. G. MacKinnon in the missionary field near New Bern.

WORK BEGUN ON NEW DUBOSE SCHOOL BUILDING.

(Correspondence of Mission Herald.)

The actual work on the new Du Bose School building has begun. On May 19th the students went to the site of the old School to help clear the debris, for the coming of the surveyors. All who co-operated in clearing the grounds will have their names placed in the box which is to be placed in the cornerstone. At 9:45, May 20th, after prayer and in the presence of the entire student body, the first stake was driven by the beloved warden of Du Bose, Dr. Logan. The ground was broken and the first spade of dirt was dug by Dr. Logan amid shouts and cheers of "Long live Du Bose."

A KIND REMEMBRANCE OF A BIRTHDAY.

Besides the wonderful realization of what the Trinity season means to us all, Grace Church Parish, Plymouth, is granted a two-fold realization,—a material as well as a spiritual one,—for it marks the first birthday of our Rector's son, born Trinity Sunday, 1923. Too much cannot be said of Hall Partrick. When you come in contact with this blue-eyed, jolly little fellow, you realize that you are in the presence of an all-round boy,—so brimming over with the fun of living that he radiates joy. So friendly is this little fellow that it would not be hard for any of the parishioners to have him "for keeps", were it not for the constant reminder of his adorable little sister that he is her own "Baby Son."

A GRACE CHURCR PARISHIONER.

SUBSCRIPTIONS RECEIVED DURING MAY, 1924.

Those paying one dollar: Mrs. E. M. Herring, E. B. Marston, Mrs. R. H. McKoy, Mrs. T. S. Norfleet, Mrs. W. F. Peace, Miss Etta Gay, Mrs. C. W. Cahoon, Rev. F. N. Skinner, Mrs. C. S. Watson, G. V. Cowper, Mrs. W. T. Bryan, Mrs. Fannie Morrow, J. C. Gatlin, Mrs. C. P. Wales, Mrs. W. G. Chapman, Mrs. M. J. Dauer, C. R. Wheatley, John W. Gordon, Mrs. Fred Schlez, Mrs. R. H. Bachman, Mrs. George LeGrand, Mrs. S. H. Abbott, Mrs. J. H. Hardin, Mrs. E. W. Gray, Mrs. T. Gilliam, Sr., Mrs. R. W. Askew, Mrs. Lissa Newell, Mrs. R. W. Beckwith, W. D. Pruden, Mrs. W. W. Olive, Mrs. H. M. S. Cason, Mrs. Robert Miller, G. H. Hall, Mrs. T. J. Mitchell, Sr., W. W. Griffin, Mrs. C. E. Kramer, Mrs. C. L. Foy, Mrs. Annie Hill, Mrs. W. S. Carawan, Miss Lida Wallace, Martin Kellogg, Rev. Howard Alligood, Mrs. C. B. Woodley, Mrs. Fred Jenkins, Mrs. J. J. McNamara, Mrs. S. M. Swindell, Mrs. Julia Mullen, Mrs. S. N. Bateman, Mrs. W. R. Guion, Dr. R. H. Lewis, Mrs. B. J. Jacobs, Mrs. C. W. Bidgood, H. A. Lynch, H. E. Rodgers, C. D. Maffit, Harmon Rorison, Mrs. Spencer LeGrand, W. G. Robertson, Mrs. A. M. McKoy, I. B. Grainger, Louis Poisson, Mrs. F. L. Harris, Mrs. A. C. Kenly, T. D. Meares, Dr. J. T. Hoggard, Mrs. John L. Cobb, Jr., Richard Meares, Mrs. S. P. Cowan, Mrs. Heriot Clarkson, W. A. Townes, Mrs. W. H. Winstead, Mrs. H. H. Phelps, Miss Maxine Spruill. Total $72.00.

Those paying more than one dollar: Mrs. H. C. Warren, $2.00; Miss Essie Mason, $2.00; J. E. F. Hicks, $3.00; Rev. E. T. Jillson, $2.00; Dr. V. E. Weyher, $2.00; Mrs W. P. Harrell, $2.00; Rev. C. E. Williams, $2.00; J. P. Greenleaf, $1.50; Mrs. Fred Grist, $2.00; J. H. Spivey, $4.00; Mrs. K. B. Crawford, $2.00; Mrs. Thomas Harvey, Sr., $2.00; Mrs. W. R. Cowper, $5.00. Total $31.50.

Total for month, $103.50.

IN MEMORIAM.

The Woman's Auxiliary of the Chapel of the Cross, of Chapel Hill, N. C., wishes to place on record its sense of loss and personal sorrow in the death of our fellow worker and good friend, Miss Myra Tillinghast.

For years a faithful member and treasurer of our branch, Miss Tillinghast has left us the example and inspiration of her life—a life of piety, zeal in all good works, steadfastness of purpose, and faithfulness to duty.

Her joy in her faith shed itself abroad in a cheerfulness that was contagious. We shall hardly see her like again for all the qualities that endeared her to us and made her a power in the church.

ISABEL PLUMMER BAIN.
MARY GATLIN COBB.
JENNIE BINGHAM TOY.

Chapel Hill, N. C., June 4, 1924.

MARY LOUISE BLOUNT.

"I heard the voice of Jesus say Come unto Me and rest."

Entered into life eternal at Washington, N. C., on May 2nd, 1924, Mary Louise, daughter of Henry and Louise Nutt, of Wilmington, N. C., and wife of Thomas Harvey Blount II, in the eighty-fourth year of her age.

"The golden evening brightens in the west;
Soon, soon to faithful warriors cometh rest;
Sweet is the calm of Paradise the blest.
Allelulia.

But lo! there breaks a yet more glorious day;
The saints triumphant rise in bright array;
The King of glory passes on His way.
Alleluia."

RESOLUTIONS.

Whereas, The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Mary's Church, Gatesville, N. C., has sustained a heavy loss by the death of Mrs. W. P. Roberts, for a number of years President of this organization, and who by her energy, courage and zeal has left to us the memory of a well spent life, be it therefore,

Resolved, That our Auxiliary place upon record, with a deep sense of our heavy loss, its feelings of sympathy for those near and dear to her, and further be it

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the Mission Herald for publication.

MRS. T. G. HEYES,
MISS JANET WALTON,
MRS. G. D. WILLIAMS,
MRS. W. T. CROSS.

THE HELPING HAND.

(Written for The Mission Herald.)

A little maid, three summers old,
Busy and happy at her play,
Holding her dolly in her arms,
Was going up the stairs one day.

That chanced to be my pathway, too,
So I was walking with the child;
She, prattling in her merry glee,
While I, a willing listener, smiled.

When all at once, the darling stopped;
The doll too heavy now had grown,
Her little strength was giving out,
She could not bear her load alone.

But she knew where to look for help,
She knew she had but to demand;
So looking up into my face,
She said, "You'll have to take my hand."

Her words teach me a lesson sweet;
And when my load seems hard to bear,
And all the path looks dark ahead,
The baby's words become my prayer.

Why some things should be as they are,
Is more than I can understand;
But I can say with faith and hope,
"Father, you'll have to take my hand."

So I can journey safely on,
Until I reach that other land,
"Where we shall know, as we are known",
If Thou, O Lord, will take my hand.

REMARKABLE RESULTS OBTAINED IN THOMPSON ORPHANAGE CAMPAIGN.

The dioceses of North Carolina and Western North Carolina had their campaign for the Thompson Orphanage during the week beginning May 25th. Remarkable results were obtained in the diocese of North Carolina, giving evidence of the very generous spirit of the people and the thoroughness of the campaign. Though the goal for all three dioceses of the State was $150,000, the one diocese of North Carolina raised $157,223.16 by June 3rd, and as this is being written the returns are still coming ing. Western North Carolina for the same period was credited with $10,582.10. It will be remembered that the Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina postponed its campaign until October.

Bishop Penick directed the campaign, and did it in a masterly manner. But the success of the effort to raise this large amount for the Orphanage is mainly due to the universal appeal which such an institution makes to the charitable instincts of the people. People generally realized very keenly the manifest need for better equipment at the Orphanage.

A number of parishes far exceeded the suggested goal. Christ Church, Raleigh, with a goal of $8,000, contributed $42,000. St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, with a goal of $4,000, raised $15,274.50. St. Peter's, Charlotte, asked to raise $8,000, made it $18,931.73.

The fact that such a surprising result has been obtained so far does not relieve East Carolina of the duty and privilege of participating in this fund, and we believe that when the matter is brought to the attention of our people they will respond in the same generous manner.

SUBSCRIPTIONS PAID IN APRIL.

Those paying one dollar: Mrs. W. Y. Warren, Miss Sarah Bonner, Mrs. Sophia Duffy, Mrs. C. E. Leens, Miss Pencie Pruden, Mrs. Callie Johnson, Tom Atkinson, R. C. Bagby, Mrs. D. L. McLaurin, Oscar Hardy, Mrs. L. V. Hardy, W. L. Hardy, Jr., J. E. Newman, Mrs. W. J. Rouse, Mrs. C. B. Jones, Miss Mayme Whitfield, Mrs. W. C. Whitfield, K. O. Burgwin, Mrs. Marshall Wescoat, Mrs. E. L. Spooner, Mrs. W. M. Hill, Mrs. W. A. Smith, Mrs. J. H. James, Mrs. W. B. Thorpe, Mrs. J. N. Woolford, Mrs. A. J. Perry, Mrs. L. Lewis, Miss Amy Dawson, Mrs. M. P. Hite, Prof. F. M. Dwight, Mrs. Fannie Goodman, Mrs. Lou Mercer, Mrs. J. B. Flora, Jr., Mrs. R. C. Job, Mrs. W. W. Woodley, Jr., Mrs. T. M. Riddick, Mrs. Francis Nixon, Mrs. J. B. Fearing, Mrs. Fred Whitehurst, Mrs. Don Williams, Mrs. T. S. Harney, Mrs. Katherine Dean, Mrs. Edson Carr, Mrs. P. W. Whitly, Mrs. J. C. B. Ehringhaus, Mrs. W. A. Worth, Dr. M. S. Bulla, C. W. Gaither, Mrs. C. A. Tasker, J. M. Pool, Mrs. Edward Davis, Mrs. J. P. Overman, Miss Ella V. John, Mrs. F. F. Cahoon, Mrs. T. C. Jones, Mrs. W. F. Hastings, Mrs. F. G. Jacocks, Mrs. A. L. Pendleton, Mrs. C. W. Melick, Mrs. C. H. Robinson, Mrs. W. B. Foreman, R. B. Martin, Mrs. J. B. Griggs, J. T. Stephenson, Mrs. W. M. Baxter, Mrs. Helen Turnage, W. B. Tyson, J. K. Quinnerly, G. A. Johnson, Mrs. E. F. Burney, Miss Susie Davis, Mrs. H. G. Burton, Mrs. Zeno Lyon, Mrs. A. Quinnerly, W. J. Boyd, John Lipscomb, W. A. Quinnerly, Mrs. R. L. Johnson, T. B. Carr, Miss Alice Adkins, C. L. Stevens, Mrs. A. K. Parker, Mrs. G. K. Messick, Mrs. T. A. Smithwick, N. L. Sawyer, Mrs. B. A. Wilkinson, Mrs. W. G. Cherry, Mrs. John C. Rodman, Mrs. R. C. Keys, Mrs. W. A. B. Branch, Mrs. R. S. Silverthorne, Mrs. Allen Chauncey, Mrs. Victor Shelburne, Mrs. H. M. Bonner, Mrs. C. H. Richardson, Mrs. Rachel Rumley, Mrs. Claude Davis, Mrs. J. B. Fowle, Mrs. J. B. Moore, Mrs. C. T. Cordon, Harry McMullan, Mrs. E. R. Windley, Rev. G. F. Hill, Mrs. G. R. Little, J. J. Gatling, Mrs. W. A. Ray, Mrs. W. J. Warren, Mrs. David Jones, N. W. Tillinghast, Joseph Huske, Miss Margaret Ayer, Mrs. W. C. Hill, Jennings Bolton, Mrs. J. A. Huske, Mrs. W. Y. Shepard, Leighton Huske, Mrs. H. M. Pemberton, Miss Joanna Robinson, Mrs. Justin White, A. S. Huske, W. W. Horne, Mrs. W. N. Tillinghast, Mrs. Wallace Sutton, B. R. Huske, Mrs. C. W. Broadfoot, Sr., Mrs. J. L. Allen, Rev. A. Boogher, Mrs. J. H. Anderson, Mrs. Lloyd Whitted, Mrs. John Kilgore, Mrs. Louis Bell, Miss Marcia Albertson, Mrs. R. H. Patterson, Mrs. S. A. Ward, Mrs. L. P. Hornthal, Miss Mavis Thigpen, Mrs. J. B. Edmonston, Mrs. R. W. Johnston, Mrs. F. J. Knight, Mrs. A. B. Litchfield, Mrs. Clyde Cahoon, Mrs. Lula Hampton, Mrs. R. A. Williford, Miss A. P. Kidder, Mrs. W. S. Summerell, Mrs. George E. Butler, W. A. Smith, T. B. Smith, Mrs. W. H. Herring, Mrs. J. L. Kerr, Mrs. J. R. Hiatt, Mrs. Clayton Moore, Mrs. J. G. Staton, Mrs. T. Harvey Myers, Mrs. John Harvey, Sr. Total $155.00.

Those paying more than one dollar: Mrs. A. M. Waddell, $2.00; Mrs. J. T. McCabe, $2.00; D. W. Bell, $4.00; Mrs. Nita Mizell, $5.00; Dr. W. H. Ward, $2.00; J. M. James, $1.50. Total $17.50.

Grand total for month, $172.50.

CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS SETS NEW STANDARD.

LARGE ATTENDANCE AND FINE PROGRAM.

The Convocation of Colored Church Workers held at the new church in Goldsboro, St. Andrew's, May 3 to 6, set a standard in every respect that it will be an effort to maintain at future Convocations. The Rev. James E. Holder and his good people had been working very hard for several weeks to get their church in more complete shape for the occasion with the result that all the delegates and visitors were completely carried away with the beauty of the new building and its fine equipment.

Men and women of high standing in their several communities, who had never troubled much about Convocations before, sought to go there as delegates or came as visitors to see the new church they had been hearing so much about, so that medical men, dentists and other high professional folk were there in numbers, and, with others, confessed, when leaving, that their happy entertainment and enjoyment even exceeded the high expectations with outside. The very beautiful new lights, (displacing others that were themselves new) ordered by the Woman's Auxiliary, were installed in time to shed a brilliancy at the closing service on the Tuesday night that, perhaps, gives this church the claim to be the best lighted church in Goldsboro, excluding none.

Under the leadership of the Dean, the Rev. E. S. Willett, greatly aided by the aggressive, progressive ex-dean, the Rev. R. I. Johnson, a very lively and uplifting course marked the proceedings throughout. Matters of vital import to the colored work were discussed with rare thoroughness, and a programme of progressive and constructive activities was formulated that will keep everybody busy for the next 12 months. Bishop H. B. Delaney's regretted illness prevented his being present at all. Bishop Thomas C. Darst was present at the afternoon session on Tuesday and took a very active part in the proceedings. At night he preached to an overcrowded congregation (dozens of people could not get into the church at all) and confirmed seventeen persons, two of whom were from Kinston and six from Ayden Missions.

On Tuesday afternoon Mr. George C. Royall gave the Convocation a splendid barbecue dinner on the church grounds.

The Rev. Frank D. Dean spent the month of May in the diocese of North Carolina in the interest of the Thompson Orphanage campaign, doing most effective work.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

THE MONTH OF MAY AT THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

On Sunday afternoon, May 4, Bishop Penick visited the Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin and administered the apostolic rite of Confirmation to ten of our boys and girls. The following were confirmed: Willis Daniel Keever, Archie Collins Vanderburg, Harvey Eugene Hopson, Dorothy Webb Parrish, Violet Pauline Shutters, Estelle Zedi Dellinger, Ruth May Sharpe, Lettie Smith, Ruth White, Sarah Richter Wheeler.

All of our older boys and girls are having a glorious vacation this year at Wrightsville Beach. This was made possible by the kind thoughtfulness of the Girls Friendly Society of the Diocese of East Carolina, which loaned their comfortable and commodious cottage for the enjoyment of the children. A number of the parishes in East Carolina have also contributed boxes of food stuff and money to help in the otherwise costly vacation. The Mecklenburg County school authorities loaned us one of their big school buses and Mr. William Yates, of Charlotte, very kindly gave of his time and energy to safely drive the bus load of children to the beach. An appeal for bathing suits in the Charlotte paper met with most gratifying response, and enough bathing suits were soon sent in to provide for the whole crowd. The girls are having their vacation at the beach during the last two weeks in May, and are having the time of their lives; the boys can hardly wait for their return, when they will go down for their outing during the first two weeks in June.

There is great joy at the Orphanage over the outcome of the campaign for better equipment. Both North Carolina and Western N. C. have made wonderful returns, and if East Carolina will do its part in October,the full program for both buildings and beautifying of grounds seems possible of attainment. The children at the Orphanage are happy over the fact that they have almost doubled their quota of the campaign. Complete reports of the campaign have not yet been received, but present indications are that Western North Carolina will complete its full quota and that North Carolina will go several thousand dollars over its quota of $87,500.

The love for little children and the feeling of responsibility for orphans and destitute children was very marked everywhere, and the campaign produced many exhibitions of devotion and generosity among rich and poor alike.

Only a few notable achievements may be mentioned. Winston-Salem with a quota of $4,000, raised $14,477. Burlington, Holy Comforter, with a quota of $2,600, raised $4,950. Christ Church, Raleigh, with a quota of $8,000 raised $42,000, promising two cottages, one from the parish and one from Mrs. T. A. Baker. Durham, St. Philip's, with a quota of $6,000, raised $7,500. The six congregations of Charlotte, with a quota of $14,500, raised $31,642. Scotland Neck which lost its beautiful little church some months ago, has pledged its full quota of $1,000.

The amount to be raised in each diocese was based on the number of children each diocese sent to the Orphanage. On this basis North Carolina was asked to raise $87,500, East Carolina $37,500 and Western North Carolina $25,000. The Diocese of Western North Carolina and North Carolina observed the week of May 25—June 1 as Orphanage Week. By action of the special committee appointed by the Bishop and Executive Council, East Carolina will observe the week beginning October 19 as Orphanage Week, and October 19 was set aside as Orphanage Sunday. The children of the Orphanage are counting on East Carolina to do its share and finish the job.

Cash contributions received during the month of April and May from the Diocese of East Carolina:

Belhaven, St. James' S. S.	$ 7.97
New Bern, Christ Church C.S.S.L.	17.00
Red Springs, St. Stephen's S. S.	10.00
Aurora, Holy Cross S. S.	5.00
Windsor, St. Thomas' S. S.	2.00
Wilmington, Good Shepherd, C.S.S.L.	5.00
Wilmington, Miss Wilhelmina Harlow	16.00
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas, W. A.	2.50
Vanceboro, St. Paul's W. A.	7.25
Wilmington, St. Thomas' Guild	10.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity W. A.	5.00
Edenton, St. Mary's Guild	10.00
New Bern, Miss Minnie Leary	7.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church, W. A.	8.35
Wilmington, Section "A", St. James W. A.	45.00

Contributions in kind received from E. C. during April and May:

Wilmington,Miss Wilhelmina Harlow—3 dresses,1 sweater

Wilmington, St. John's W. A.—1 baby sacque, 3 prs socks, 7 gowns, 5 boy's suits, 5 suits rompers, 12 eating bibs, 2 outing gowns, 5 dresses.

Elizabeth City, Christ Church Womans B. C.—Box for Hester Smart.

Southport, St. Philip's W. A—Box for Sadie Cahoon.

Edenton, 206 Queen St.—3 small boy's suits.

Wilmington, St. John's W. A.—Extra garments left from first box.

Wilmington, St. Mary's Guild—Hose, gowns and underwear.

Wilmington, Section "C", St. James' W. A.—9 dresses, 3 slips, 2 prs. bloomers.

Wilmington, St. John's Mission, Lula Coy Auxiliary and Church Service League—Box of dresses, gowns and underclothing.

Wilmington, Mrs. Donald McRae—Basket of fruit to campers.

Wilmington, Mrs. W. D. McMillan—Quantity of jelly and preserves.

Washington, St. Peter's—3 boxes pantry supplies to girls at Wrightsville Beach.

New Bern, Christ Church Branch of Girls Friendly society—2 boxes pantry supplies to girls at Wrightsville Beach.

MRS. KATIE LANE JONES.

On April 3rd, 1924, Mrs. Katie Lane Jones passed from this life into rest eternal. Our Heavenly Father has called home another faithful member of our Woman's Auxiliary of the Holy Cross, Aurora, N. C.

Be it Resolved, That we express as a body our appreciation of her never failing interest and keep in our hearts the memory of this sweet, gentle woman as she lived among us.

That we extend our sympathy to each member of her family in their irreparable loss and we trust that they may all meet her again, where parting is no more.

That a copy of these resolutions be sent her loved ones, kept on our minutes and published in the Mission Herald.

MRS. W. T. LITCHFIELD,
MRS. MARY C. GUILFORD,
MRS. L. T. THOMPSON.

The Rev. W. R. Noe, who recently made a visit to Hyde County, gives the Mission Herald the information that the handsome new rectory being erected by St. George's Parish, Lake Landing, is nearing completion. The rectory is being equipped with a Delco lighting and water system, and when completed will be one of the most comfortable homes for the clergy in East Carolina.

ANSWERS TO SOME INTERESTING QUESTIONS.

(Continued from April Issue of Mission Herald.)

18. What is the office of Executive Secretary? When was it created? What are the duties of the office?

"At the first meeting of the Bishop and Executive Council, (1920), it was decided that in order to make the new plan more effective, it was necessary to employ a full time Executive Secretary, who would keep in close and constant touch with the parishes and missions, assist in gathering in the N. W. C. pledges, hold conferences and missions, relieve the Bishop of much detail work, co-operate with the Treasurer in collecting Pension Fund premiums, and in other ways to act as Field Agent and representative of the Bishop and Executive Council.

"The Rev. John M. Robeson was elected to this office, but was not able to accept, owing to his acceptance of a call to a Parish in Virginia. The Bishop and Council then requested the Ven. W. R. Noe to serve as part time Executive Secretary." Bishop's Address, Council of 1921.

In May, 1921, the Rev. W. R. Noe was elected full time Executive Secretary.

19. Where is the Diocesan Office?

507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.

20. What is the work of Miss Rena Harding?

At a meeting of the Bishop and Executive Council, held in Clinton, N. C., on May 11, 1921, Miss Rena Harding was appointed Executive Secretary of the Church School Service League, at a salary of $1,000.00, and not exceeding $200.00 allowance for traveling expenses.

In 1923 Miss Harding was married to Mr. H. G. Walker, of Creswell, N. C. She still holds the position of Executive Secretary of the Church School Service League, but gives only a part of her time to the work.

21. Who pays her salary?

She received $500.00 from the Diocese and $500.00 from the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society, for full time service. She has not received a salary since the fall of 1923.

22. How many departments connected with the Executive Council?

1. Missions and Church Extension. 2. Religious Education. 3. Christian Social Service. 4. Finance. 5. Publicity. 6. Field.

23. Name the Chairman of the Departments.

The Bishop of the Diocese.

24. Name the Vice-Chairman of each Department?

1. Mr. George B. Elliott. 2. Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L. 3. Rev. J. N. Bynum. 4. Major B. R. Huske. 5 Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr. 6. Rev. W. R. Noe.

25. How many parishes connected with the Diocese?

Forty-two.

26. How many of them are self-supporting?

Twelve.

27. How are the others supported?

They receive aid from the Diocese and General Church.

28. How many Counties in this Diocese without the Episcopal Church?

Currituck, Dare (Summer Chapel at Nag's Head), Onslow, Bladen, and Hoke.

29. What is the area of the Diocese?

18,040 square miles.

30. Population?

685,506.

31. What do you mean by Convocation?

"A meeting of an organization composed of the clergy and some of the laity of a territorial division of a Diocese, to promote interest in Diocesan Missions, etc.; hence, the organization itself, which is a purely voluntary one with no legislative functions, or territorial division. A convocation is presided over by a Clergyman, elected by the clergy or appointed by the Bishop, and called the Dean of Convocation."

32. How many in this Diocese?

Three.

33. Name the Deans of the Convocations.

Convocation of Edenton—Rev. Howard Alligood, Gatesville, N. C.

Convocation of Wilmington——————

Convocation of Colored Church Workers—Rev. E. S. Willett, Wilmington, N. C.

(To be continued.)

NEWS OF ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE.

(Crowded out of May issue.)

The many friends of Mrs. Cook and Miss Margaret Cook will be pleased to learn that they are convalescent after their recent illness.

Our beloved Bishop visited us on April 8 for the second time this year, and confirmed a class of 11; 8 of which were adults.

Easter was a Banner Day at St. Paul's. It began with an early Sunrise Service at 5:15 A. M. on the Court House steps (The Court House faces the East). Although there was not a great number present at this service, it began a custom which will lead to services at which throngs will be present. The Mite Box offering at Sunday School amounted to $154.04, more than ever before. At both morning and evening services a special offering for our new Parish House was taken. This amounted to $1160.79. This is just an evidence of the interest and enthusiasm which is manifested in the Church work. This was most gratifying to the vestry and Mr. Cook. The Altar Guild presented Mr. Cook with a faithful Ford as an Easter Gift, to be used in his Parochial work.

On Sunday, April 27, the Rev. Francis Joyner, of Littleton, N. C., visited us and took part in the morning service. He also had the privilege of baptizing his little grandson, Edward Gray Joyner, Jr. The Rector officiated.

The Lenten services went off very well. Mr. Cook visited Ayden, Grifton, Winterville, Rocky Mount, Dunn, and Belhaven during Lent.

The Junior Choir was quite a success, and in it we see a most promising Choir for future service. It visited Grifton on Easter Sunday. This was much appreciated.

MRS. FRANCIS MILLER POTTER.

Entered into life eternal at the home of her son-in-law and daughter Rev. and Mrs. J. N. Bynum in Belhaven, N. C., on the nineteenth of April, 1924, Mrs. Francis Miller Potter. She was a native of Illinois, the family having moved from Hinckley, Ill., to Belhaven, in 1918.

While she had resided in Belhaven but a few years she had endeared herself to a large number of friends. She was always interested in all the uplifting influences of the community, and was a devout member of St. James Church, Belhaven, in which she was baptized and confirmed.

She was also an active member of St. James Woman's Auxiliary and of the Parish Guild.

Funeral services were held in St. James Church, and burial was in Kingsport, Tenn.

She is survived by her husband, Mr. Frank Potter, one son, Mr. Merritt W. Potter, of Kingsport, and three daughters, Mrs. Edwin Graves, of Kingsport; Mrs. Paul Couch, of Richmond, Va., and Mrs. J. N. Bynum, of Belhaven.

Her removal from our midst is indeed a loss, both to the church and the community.

From the Woman's Auxiliary, Belhaven, N. C.

A JOYOUS EASTER AT THE CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD.

GOOD ATTENDANCE AT THE SERVICES DURING LENT

Increased attendance marked both week-day and Sunday services at the Good Shepherd during Lent this year. On Sunday mornings the Rector gave a special series of sermons on the Prodigal Son and Wednesday nights on the Lord's Prayer. A children's choir was organized for the Friday afternoon services at which time there were special talks interesting to the children and grown ups as well. Nearly all the members of the Church School Service League were members of this choir.

In the Church School special emphasis was laid upon the Easter Offering with the aid of the splendid posters sent out by headquarters. Each class accepted what was raised last year as this year's goal in some cases raising it, then set to work.

The Young People's Service League while few in number are constantly finding a field of usefulness in the Parish. During Lent they mended the School Hymn-Books, polished the Church brasses and collected articles for a rummage sale. They presented the rector with a check to provide a linen Chalice Veil for service at the Altar.

On Good Friday after morning Prayer at 9:30 the "Three Hour Commemorative Service" was held from 12 to 3, with a goodly number coming and going.

Easter Even at 5 o'clock, after the Church had been simply, but beautifully fixed with plants and flowers, there was a Baptismal Service, when ten children and one adult were baptized.

Easter Day was a glorious festival. At the early service the linen Chalice Veil was consecrated and used for the first time by the Bishop at the late celebration at which time he administered Confirmation to a splendid class of eight.

In the afternoon the Ascension, also under our rector's charge had been asked to join with us in the Children's Service. Both schools assembled in the Parish Hall and marched in procession, with banners flying, into the Church. A short program of recitations had been arranged, then the offering was presented and rewards given. It was with great joy we heard the announcement that both schools had gone far beyond the goal.

The Honor Roll of the School was read on Low Sunday, and the Main School Service League gave the rector a check to provide a linen Corporal for the Altar Service.

THE VALUE OF REGULAR CHURCH ATTENDANCE BY COMMUNICANTS.

(Continued from April Issue of Mission Herald.)

2. Effect Upon Visitors Who See Services Well Attended.

Religion is best fostered through association. The paramount aim of the Church is the improvement of mankind.

The visitor who passes a Church and sees the long line of vehicles parked near by, instinctively feels that, that congregation is interested in the cause of Christ; is supporting and inspiring the minister by filling the Church and co-operating with him in fulfilling the desires and needs of the ministry as well as a shining light in the community. Well attended services mean a large membership. A visitor not connected with any special Church will naturally fall in with the largest and most attractive congregation. He becomes interested in the Church then soon he becomes a member of that Church.

In unity there is strength. As a rule Churches with less than one hundred members decline through lack of cooperation and financial support. This decline may be prevented by strict co-operation and a thorough knowledge of financing, supported by regular Church attendance. The spirit of co-operation in many branches of Church work is often developed by the proper criticisms and assistance from visitors. Influential, wealthy and wide awake guests mean much to a parish especially if the parish is in a non-progressive state. This individual will arouse new interest and show the congregation its needs and weak places. Faithful and systematic attendance upon Church services attracts the respect and admiration of guests, fills them with a profound deference for worship, creates in him a desire to be associated with the Church. The visitor knows that with them, God's will is supreme. Fidelity and inspiration is the hope of the Church. The eyes of the world are always on the Church and the Church members. Well attended services have a wonderful and an attractive influence upon those who see. This influence spreads until it becomes a power. Influence never dies. The power of influence is handed down and on from generation to generation throughout the ages. Inspiration of the Bible is the foundation of our whole belief. Inspiration is the enlightening and sanctifying influence of the Holy Spirit, as "Cleanse the thoughts of our hearts by the inspiration of the Holy Spirit." If you claim to be superior in virtue to the rest of the world you must expect to be required to prove it, by example, rather than by precept. "Let your light so shine before men that they may see your good works and glorify your Father which is in Heaven."—Mrs. W. H. Ricks.

(To be continued.)

NURSERY GOVERNESS WANTED.

Wanted, a good woman of refinement to be nursery governess for children 5 and 7 years of age. A mother's helper or practical nurse is desired, and no trained nurse need apply. Family is small, and the winter is spent in Florida.

Address McK., Care Mission Herald, Plymouth, N. C.

THE SUMMER TRAINING SCHOOL FOR WORKERS. SEWANEE, TENNESSEE.

JULY 24TH TO AUGUST 21ST, INCLUSIVE.

TWO DIVISIONS:

Young People's Division, July 24th to August 7th, inclusive.

Adult Division, August 7th to August 21st, inclusive.

Special railroad rates, tickets on sale—July 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 31st.—Aug. 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 14th, good to return September 5th.

For further information, address Miss Gladys M. Fry, Ex. Sec., 908 Fern St., New Orleans, La., until July 1st,—after that date Monteagle, Tenn.

St. Paul's School,
BEAUFORT, N. C.

An elementary and preparatory school for boys and girls. Lovely location on coast of North Carolina; healthful climate; comfortable rooms; wholesome food; daily prayer; preparation for college; athletics; piano; band and orchestra—a home atmosphere fostered.

Accommodations for 50 boarders.

For further information apply to,
MR. E. F. DUNCAN,
Principal.

Bowers Brothers Company
WASHINGTON, N. C.
Biggest and Best Department Store
We solicit Your Patronage

J. W. Murchison Company,
WHOLESALE HARDWARE

2, 4, 6, 8, and 10 Chestnut Street
WILMINGTON, N. C.

Perdew-Davis Hardware Co.,
WILMINGTON'S UP-TO-DATE STORE
Special attention to mail orders.

Nos. 6 and 8 North Front Street
WILMINGTON, N. C.

Quinn - Miller Company

FURNITURE OF QUALITY

MAJESTIC RANGES
EDISON PHONOGRAPHS
WHITTALL RUGS
KARPEN LIVING ROOM FURNITURE

KINSTON SNOW HILL GREENVILLE

Porter Military Academy
A
Church School for Church Boys

A Broader preparation than the public schools can give. Religious training through the Church. Widest certificate privileges. A National School at your doors. Fine health record. Unit of R. O. T. C., with infantry and naval equipment. Two active army afficers.

LOWER SCHOOL FOR SMALLER OR BACKWARD BOYS

North Carolina boys do well at Porter. 61 from 34 different towns at Porter last year. 24 of them officers.

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure, you have at your very doors.

Twelve Buildings. Porter not run for profit.

BOX 15, CHARLESTON, S. C.
Send for descriptive catalogue

First and Citizens National Bank,
Elizabeth City, N. C.
RESOURCES $3,500,000
When in Elizabeth City it will give us pleasure to have you call in and let us attend to your banking business.

J. K. Hoyt Department Store,
WASHINGTON, N. C.
Spring Showing of Ladies Ready-To-Wear Millinery and Slippers that are Exclusive in Style and Moderate in Price.

W. A. BOWEN

Greenville's Authority on Ladies Wear.
You will profit by trading with us.

GREENVILLE, N. C.

The Orton Hotel,
Wilmington, N. C.

"A Home Away From Home"
Charlie Hooper Frank Gregson

H. Weil & Bros.,
GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

The Peoples Savings Bank,
WILMINGTON, N. C.,
Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.
23 Years Old Capital and Surplus $250,000.00.

BROWN'S,
A Store for Women,
Wilmington, N. C.

☞ DRY GOODS NOTIONS, AND APPAREL ☜

MEMBER NATIONAL ASSOCIATION DYERS AND CLEANERS
MASTER DYERS AND CLEANERS

Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.
Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.
Mail orders given prompt and careful attention.
WILMINGTON, N. C.

Cp28305
Library UNC

VOL. XXXVIII No. 7-8

The Mission Herald

"Let·him·that·heareth·say·come" Rev. 22:17

THIS MONTH:

- A Sermon by Mr. Cook.
- The Bishop Writes From London.
- Report of The Greenville Conference.
- Report of the Hillcrest Field Day.

July-August, 1924

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.

Saint Mary's School,

Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

✠ ✠ ✠

An Episcopal school for girls. Founded 1842. Junior College: Four years High School and two years College courses. Modern equipment. Campus, 20 acres. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business. For catalogue and further information, address

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager,
Raleigh, N. C.

Church Schools in the Diocese of Va

(Incorporated.)

BY REV. WILLIAM C. BROWN, D.D., PRESIDENT.

For Boys—St. Christopher's School, Westhampton, Richmond. $650. Catalog—Rev. C. G. Chamberlayne, Ph.D., Headmaster.

Christchurch School Christchurch, Middlesex Co. $400. Catalog. Rev. F. E. Warren, Rector.

For Girls—St. Catherine's School, Westhampton, Richmond. $800. Catalog. Miss Rosalie H. Noland, B.A., Principal.

St. Anne's School, Charlottesville. $500. Catalog. Miss E. E. Winegar, B.A., Principal.

St. Margaret's School, Tappahannock, Essex Co. $450. Catalog. Miss Emma S. Yearby, Principal.

Charming Virginia environment, Christian culture, scholarship; moderate cost—Church ownership (Epis.).

For wills, legal title—Church Schools in the Diocese of Virginia. About gifts and bequests for equipment, enlargement, scholarships and endowment, address REV. E. L. WOODWARD, M.A., M.D., Dean. Church House, 110 West Franklin St., Richmond, Va.

EST. 1877

R. Geissler, Inc.

Church Furnishings, *in all materials*.

ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.

MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.

56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD

ANNOUNCES

SALE OF SUNDAY EXCURSION FARES TO

NORFOLK, VA.
CAPE HENRY, VA.
VIRGINIA BEACH, VA

on Sundays June 1st to August 31st, inclusive.

Tickets limited to date of sale.

J. F. DALTON,
General Passenger Agent,
NORFOLK, VA.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D.D.
Rector

Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass

Church & Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalogue
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.
308 Third Street,
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Church Vestments

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles
EMBROIDERIES, CLERICAL SUITS, SILKS, CLOTHS, FRINGES

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

Cox Sons & Vining
131-133 East 23rd St, NEW YORK

HONNET

1867

WILMINGTON, N. C.

The Citizen's Bank and Trust Company

WILMINGTON, N. C.

Invites the readers of this paper to use the excellent banking facilities which it provides.

SCHUSTER'S

"GIFTS THAT LAST"

DIAMONDS, JEWELRY,
SILVERWARE

WILMINGTON, N. C.

The Mission Herald.

Vol. XXXVIII. PLYMOUTH, N. C., JULY-AUGUST, 1924. No. 7-8

THE CHRISTIAN MINISTRY TO-DAY

" Let a man so account of us, as of the ministers of Christ
and stewards of the mysteries of God." 1 Cor. 4: 1.

(Sermon preached by the REV. J. E. W. COOK at ordination to priesthood of REV. GEORGE F. CAMERON.)

One of the clauses of the Rubric governing the sermon to be delivered at the Ordering of Priests, says it should declare "how the people ought to esteem them in their office." I think St. Paul means much the same thing when he writes: "Let a man so account of us, as of the ministers of Christ and stewards of the mysteries of God."

The Apostle was writing to one of the busiest cities of his day and in many respects one of the most prosperous. Corinth at its best was not a bad likeness of the crowded life of our own age; and the spirit of its people might be described, not unfairly, as an early Edition of the XXth Century.

Into that city of many-sided interests St. Paul had come, the Ambassador of Christ, with his new faith; and into the service of the cross-roads between East and West he plunged.

The outward results of his visit are these two intimate letters and the planting of a Church, by far the cleverest of the Churches founded by St. Paul—also, by far the most troublesome.

Now to call a man or a Church or an age "Clever" is by no means an ultimate word of praise unless such cleverness is wedded to that high seriousness of purpose which lies at the root of all real greatness: that high seriousness which regards life not as a holiday pageant, but rather as a splendid crusade against everything that is ignoble, and towards all that is high and holy. For cleverness is too often linked to

> "A barren levity of mind.
> The eye to all majestic meanings blind."

And this was the charge of the Apostle concerning these clever Corinthians. This is also the charge against our own generation.

We do well to be cautious in bringing such an indictment against our own age; for what strength we possess has come to us through it; and we, too, are handicapped by its weaknesses. We ought to thank God for so much that is good in our age. Yet it is hard for any thoughtful man not to feel dissatisfied with its levity of mind: in William Watson's phrase, "Its blindness to majestic meanings" Still, we believe the world has never offered a greater opportunity to Christ's followers than it does to-day.

It has been said that some of our recent troubles may be traced to the fact that many people have grown rich too quickly. Whether that is true or not, I think it is true the moral chaos we are in is partly due to our having grown intellectually rich too quickly, without acquiring the mental and moral sobriety and the spiritual vision to deal with these riches to the best advantage. Our's is an age of knowledge. Men have never known so many things as they know today. Knowledge has been dumped before us in heaps until we are bewildered and confused. In Tennyson's familiar line:—

> "Knowledge comes, but wisdom lingers."

In the face of undigested theories and schemes of philosophy and wonderful discoveries of science, the Christian ministry of the present day has its real difficulties. These are always the proper subject for the Church's consideration. You know St. Paul always took the Churches into his confidence—it is an example we ought to follow. We need to be more candid with each other as ministers and people; we want to take you into our confidence in regard to our difficulties.

I suppose—from occasional newspaper correspondence—there are still those who think the ministry a soft job;—invisible for six days and incomprehensible on the seventh, and that kind of thing! A very young curate once said to a famous English Bishop, "I select my text the evening before I am going to preach and write my sermon straight off, and think nothing of it." "Ah!" said the Bishop, "and I expect your congregation thinks the same."

The work of a minister of Christ is not easy. We have difficulties to-day comparable to those of St. Paul at Corinth. Let me briefly name three or four.

1. There is the exceedingly unsettled state of religious thought. We are not responsible for that; we are the children of our age; but it is one of the facts we are up against.

Mr. Cook cited Felix Holt's remark in George Elliot's famous novel about the singing in the old Presbyterian Church in Glasgow: "It is a domineering thing to set a tune and expect everybody else to follow it. It's a denial of private judgment"; and said the Church has been drifting into similar theological discord.

To-day more than ever the minister of Christ needs a firm anchorage against the bewildering gusts that come from the vast ocean of knowledge and the wilder ocean of speculation. He is told to study political economy and political history—to understand his age. He is urged to devote his spare time to comparative religions—lest he should be unfair to the South Sea Islanders! And now that Psychology is in fashion, he must not only be a psychologist but that very latest brand, a psycho-analyst, fishing up the disruptive element from the subconscious depths of his church members.

Where do we stand? Well, we stand not for a liberal or a conservative theology, but rather for an intense, a vital theology; a theology that regards Christ as high enough for worship and lowly enough for comradeship. Our anchorage is in Him—the man Christ Jesus, in Whom "dwelleth all the fulness of the Godhead bodily."

2. The second difficulty named by the preacher was one arising from the present confusion of our social theories and the perplexity of the relation of the Church to them.

3. The third difficulty arises from the moral temper of the age, "the materialism of the age." This was illustrated by a striking quotation from the story "If Winter Comes": "There's some universal thing that's wanting. I think it's something that religion ought to give but doesn't. . . . I tell you that plumb down in the crypt and abyss of every man's soul is a hunger, a craving for other food than this earthly stuff, and the Churches know it. And instead of reaching down to him what he wants, instead of that they invite him to dancing and picture shows, and you're a jolly good fellow and religion is a jolly fine thing and no spoil-sport, and all that sort of latter-day tendency. Why, man! he can get all that outside the churches, and get it better.

"Light—light! He wants light.

"And the padres come down and drink beer with him, and call it making religion a living thing in the lives of tho people.

"Lift the hearts of the people to God, they say, by showing that religion is not incompatible with having a good time. And there's no God there that a man can understand for him to be lifted to"!

4. But the main difficulty arises from the extreme delicacy and sensitiveness of the instrument with which the minister has to do his work—his own soul. By that I mean the practice of the presence of God, the God-communing side of his life—God's reception room within us. The minister's hardest work is to guard this delicate instrument of the soul. There are so many things that tend to blunt its sensitiveness. Yet he cannot do his work at all unless he can say with Bunyan: "I preached that which I did myself smartingly believe."

Addressing the Candidate, Mr. Cook said in part, "And now, my dear Brother, I hope you have been able to make a personal application of these general remarks, as you are about to be Ordered to the sacred Office of Priest in the Church of God. You will have seen, I trust, some of the duties and difficulties that confront you; some of the responsibilities and glorious opportunities for service that await you.

The Church, founded by Jesus Christ, and shaped and moulded under the guidance of the Holy Spirit, established its three great offices of Bishop, Priest and Deacon, the better to meet and overcome the problems that face us now, as effectually as they faced and overcame the evils in Corinth and Rome. You, too, like the Apostle must become a minister of Christ and a steward of the mysteries of God!

"Ministers of Christ"! I would we could recapture St. Paul's glowing pride in the title. It meant something glorious for him. Myers has given us a glimpse of it:—

"Christ, I am Christ's, and let that Name suffice ye,
Ay, for me, too, He greatly hath sufficed;
"Yea, through life, death, through sorrow and through sinning
He shall suffice me, for He hath sufficed.
Christ is the end, for Christ was the beginning,
Christ the beginning, for the end is Christ."

"Ministers of Christ"!. That means we must fearlessly view God, and life, and men from Christ's standpoint And what a revolutionary stand point that is still! . . .

The gods of our age are power, size, speed, and number, and in Christ's name we have to proclaim that love, friendship, sympathy, service, sacrifice, religion are the really big things of life.

So, also, we shall arrive at Christ's idea of the Kingdom of God—of a principle of peace rather than war, of co-operation rather than competition, of brotherhood rather than bitterness, of love rather than hate.

"And Stewards of the mysteries of God!" What does St. Paul mean by the phrase? I believe he means those great, simple things so near to us all, yet overlooked by man's wisdom because of their very simplicity and nearness. Love, for instance, and sacrifice as seen in the Cross of Christ. . . . . . The foolishness of the Cross and the wisdom of the world—that is still the antithesis.

In one of his books, Principal Jacks refers to a learned professor, in the words: "He had many diplomas but no scars." Here is One who stands before every age in turn, and the future belongs to Him. He has no diplomas, but many scars; and He continues to ask His followers, "Can you drink of the cup that I drink of."

Be loyal to Him at all times and at all costs!

And my prayer for you, and for every "minister of Christ and Steward of the mysteries of God," even as for myself will be:—

"O that each in the day of His coming may say—
'I have fought my way through!
I have finished the work thou gavest me to do!'"

"O that each from his Lord may receive the glad word:
'Well and faithfully done;
Enter into My joy and sit down on My throne.'"

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, AYDEN, PLANNING TO BUILD RECTORY.

AYDEN PEOPLE DELIGHTED WITH NEW RECTOR.

(Correspondence of Mission Herald.)

The congregations of St. James' Church, Ayden; St. Mark's Church, Grifton, and Holy Innocents Church, Seven Springs, were glad to welcome in their midst the Rev. George F. Cameron and family who arrived to make their home in Ayden on June 13, 1924.

Ayden has long felt the need of a resident minister and under his spiritual guidance we feel that much good can be accomplished in this community as well as in the adjoining parishes. His friendliness has already endeared him to all those with whom he comes in contact and his sincerity should be an inspiration to all of us.

Since we are so fortunate as to have a Rector who is to dwell in Ayden we feel that our next step towards keeping him is to build a Rectory. Plans are being made for the same and we hope to have it completed in the near future.

On Tuesday night, July 22, a meeting of the Vestry was held at the temporary Rectory on Second street at which time the first Tuesday night in every month was chosen for the regular meeting time. After a short business session Mrs. Cameron served refreshments consisting of ice cream and cake.

At the Young People's Conference in Greenville, on June 24, 25 and 26, Ayden had second largest attendance of which we are proud. Everybody reported a very enjoyable time and we are sure that all of us returned to our homes with renewed vigor and a broader vision of the work to be accomplished.

The Rev. Edward S. Willett, who for over four years was Rector of St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, N. C., has been appointed Field Secretary of Work Among Colored People in The Diocese of East Carolina. He has accepted the appointment and resigned his Parish and began work on the Field June 22, 1924.

The Bishop's Letter.

BISHOP DARST WRITES HIS DIOCESAN FAMILY FROM LONDON.

Perhaps the members of my big diocesan family who read the Mission Herald will be interested in reading a brief summary of my trip so far.

At noon on Saturday, July the 5th, I sailed from New York on the good ship Carmania of the Cunard Line, and we were not out of sight of New York before I discovered some old friends among the passengers. Among them were Bishop Thomas F. Gailor, President of the National Council, Mrs. Gailor, and their daughter Miss Charlotte. Bishop Ethelburt Talbot, Presiding Bishop of the Church in America, and his daughter, Mrs. Donaldson. I also found one passenger from East Carolina, Miss Spencer, of Swan Quarter, Hyde County, who was traveling abroad with a party of Art Students.

The trip over, with the exception of a storm that lasted two days, was quite pleasant, and I am glad to report that I proved to be a good sailor.

The Carmania landed in Liverpool on Sunday morning, July thirteenth, in time for me to attend the morning service at the beautiful new Cathedral, where I heard splendid music from the large choir of men and boys and listened to a most helpful sermon from Canon Raven of the Cathedral Staff.

On Monday morning I went in to North Wales and spent two days in that beautiful country, visiting Carnovan and its beautiful Old Castle, Llanberis, Snowden, Bettws and Coed, and other points of interest. On Wednesday, the sixteenth, I arrived in London, and have been enjoying the sights of this great city since that time.

On Sunday morning, the twentieth, I attended services in St. Margaret's Church, Westminster, where I heard a notable address on the English Church by Canon Carnegie.

In the evening I attended the service in historic Westminster Abbey, and heard a most helpful and deeply spiritual sermon from the Right Reverend H. B. Durrant, D D., Lord Bishop of Lahore, India. I am planning to go to Exeter to-morrow, and, using that grand old city as headquarters. Will make several side trips to points of interest in Devon and Cornwall.

If all goes well, I expect to go over to Holland next week, and will spend a few days with some Wilmington friends, Mr. and Mrs. Robert C. James, who are living at the Hague. From there I will go to Brussels, from which place I will visit some of the battle fields, and especially that point where our famous Thirtieth Division was quartered for some time. From Belgium I will return to England for a few days before sailing for home on the Minnewaska of the Atlantic Transport Line on August ninth.

My trip so far has been most pleasant, and I am finding the change and rest beneficial in every way, but I do miss my own dear folks very much, and will be very happy to get back to them again.

Assuring you that I have you all in my heart, and looking forward with joy to taking up my work among you before very long, I am

Faithfully and affectionately,
Your friend and Bishop,
THOMAS C. DARST.

London, July 21, 1924.

The Rev. J. B. Gibble calls our attention to the splendid Easter offerings of the Good Shepherd and Ascension Sunday schools, of Wilmington. The Good Shepherd, with 126 scholars and a quota of $125.00 contributed $210.51. The Ascension, with 25 pupils and a quota of $25.00, contributed $53.23.

MISS FLORENCE HUBAND GOES AS MISSIONARY TO ALASKA.

VESTRY OF CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD PASSES RESOLUTIONS.

(From the Wilmington Star.)

Miss Florence Huband, the parish worker of the Good Shepherd parish for over two years, has been appointed by the national council of the Episcopal church as one of its general missionaries for work among the Indians and Esquimos of Allakaket, Arctic Circle, Alaska. Miss Huband will reside at St. John's in the Wilderness, on the Koyukuk river.

During the service yesterday the following resolutions were read by George Bishop, clerk of the vestry:

"Whereas, Miss Florence Huband, our parish worker, has accepted an appointment as a general missionary of the Church of St. John's in the Wilderness, Allakaket, Alaska, and will soon leave for her new field of work.

"Therefore, be it resolved, that we, the rector and vestry of the parish of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, deeply regret the loss of one who has been so true, earnest, faithful, efficient and successful in all her parochial duties; and we will ever pray God to abundantly bless and keep her in perfect health and happiness in her distant missionary field.

"Resolved, further, that in the name of the entire congregation we take this method of extending our sincere appreciation of her lovely Christian character during the two years of her faithful work among us, and we wish her to always remember, that "Though sundered far, by faith we meet, around the common mercy seat.'

"Signed: "JOHN BENNERS GIBBLE, Rector.
"DAN BENTON, Junior Warden.
"DAVE D. BARBER, Treasurer.
"GEORGE BISHOP, Clerk.
"C. H. HUBAND, Senior Warden."
"W. B. CRUMPLER."

During the Sunday night service, Herbert Hewlett, the assistant superintendent of the Church School, in the name of the school, presented a purse of money as a token of appreciation to Miss Huband in a very strong address. The rector, John Benners Gibble, at both services, extolled the merits of his parish worker, and with deep regret was loath to give her up, stating that our loss was Alaska's gain. Mr. Gibble also stated that Miss Huband would be succeeded by Miss Annie Louise Robertson, now at Tolar Hart Mill as community worker and kinder-garten teacher, reporting for work on the first day of September.

WOOD--COLLINS.

Owing to the diocesan-wide prominence of both parties, the following account of a wedding will be of great interest.

Edenton, July 29—A quiet wedding of unusual interest to the residents of Hillsborough and Edenton was solemnized in St. Paul's Church, Baltimore, Md., on the morning of July 26th. The contracting parties were Frank Wood, a prominent citizen of Edenton, and Miss Mary Arthur Collins, daughter of the late Mr. and Mrs. George Collins, of Hillsborough. For many years Mr. Wood has been in close touch with the public interests of the town and recently the weight of his counsel has been brought to bear upon larger issues beyond the State.

Mr. and Mrs Frank Wood will reside on Colonial Square, not far from that historic spot where the Edenton Tea-Party was held at the house of Mrs. King. A bronze teapot now marks the site where the old fashioned dwelling formerly stood on the lawn at the right of the house. This building, part of which has been renewed, has been removed to another part of the town.

ANNUAL PICNIC AND BISHOP'S VISITATION AT HOLY INNOCENTS, SEVEN SPRINGS, N. C.

On June 15th, 1924, we had our annual Parish Picnic and Episcopal visitation. At 11:00 a. m. there was the administration of the rite of Confirmation, and a strong and helpful sermon by Bishop Darst on Militant Christianity. After this service the congregation gathered on the hill above the Old Mill where a delightful dinner was served. Many of our old friends from Kinston were present.

After dinner the congregation reassembled in the church at three o'clock. At this service our new minister, Rev. G. F. Cameron, was installed. After Mr. Cameron's sermon, the Bishop outlined some of the work that is being done in East Carolina and gave us assurances that we may expect continued progress.

Many of our young people attended the Young People's Conference in Greenville during the latter part of June. We got a deal of information and spiritual help at the conference; and during the early fall we expect to perfect a young people's organization in our parish.

We are planning to have a mission the last week in August by Rev. W. R. Noe, of Wilmington. Mr. Noe is well known and much loved by our people; and we are confident that the mission will mean a new life and an icrease of true religion to our congregation.

FIELD DAY OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY AT HILL CREST A GREAT SUCCESS.

SPLENDID ADDRESSES BY HON. F. C. HARDING AND DR. MILTON.

(By the REV. J. W. HEYES.)

The weather and the environment at Hill Crest contributed much to the success of the Pitt county Field Day of the Woman's Auxiliary which was held at Hill Crest near Kinston, on July 17th. There were representatives from every Auxiliary in Pitt county; Greenville leading with something like thirty men and women in their group and Farmville coming second. Also, there were people from Vanceboro, Windsor, Goldsboro, and Aurora that had responded to the invitation to be present.

Undoubtedly, one of the chief attractions was the announcement that General Albert L. Cox would be the principal speaker at the morning session. General Cox was unable to be present owing to enforced conditions at Camp Bragg, and his place was admirably taken by State Senator Harding of Greenville, who was introduced most pleasingly by Mr. G. V. Cowper, of Kinston. Senator Harding made the people of this section of the State feel that they have not measured up to their religious responsibilities as he pointed out the wonderful progress which we have made in business, farming, schools and roads. He did not attempt to show his listeners what their duties were in regard to the Church; rather did he urge them to ask "have we so much as kept pace with the material progress?" This stirring address was a splendid fore-runner to the address which Dr. Milton delivered after luncheon in the afternoon. Dr. Milton said that this was the first opportunity of seeing this section of the diocese at this time of the year. He marveled at the wealth which was involved in the farms and urged the people to ask themselves "Are we doing our duty to the Church?" He could not see why so much more progress could not be made. If we have led the Church during the past year, and with so little effort when we consider our material resources, why cannot we go on to new and higher standards, in the future, he asked.

In all, a great day was this Field Day. Every person present had a happy time. Mrs. B. T. Cox, president of the Pitt County Auxiliaries, made a splendid presiding officer. The diocesan executive secretary was present and introduced Dr. Milton. And to him must be given the credit for suggesting this Field Day. It was unanimously decided to have an annual Field Day of all the auxiliaries in this section of the diocese.

IN THE CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS.

REV. E. S. WILLETT NOW FIELD SECRETARY FOR COLORED WORK.

(Correspondence of Mission Herald.)

We are hoping by October of this year, the Mission Herald permitting, to have a special committee edit each month the news of this Convocation.

As reported in the last issue of The Mission Herald, "A Field Secretary for Work Among Colored People in the Diocese of East Carolina," was provided for by the Executive Council, and the Bishop has appointed Rev. Edward S. Willett to that office.

After several conferences with Clergymen and Lay Workers and the Executive Committee of our Convocation the Field Secretary began the work of the new office at St. Jude's Aurora, Sunday, June 22nd, 1924. Here with the co-operation of the Priest in charge, Rev. J. B. Brown, he was given a hearty welcome, evidenced by two large and appreciative congregations, morning and night and a well attended Sunday School in the morning.

A conference with the congregation showed a high degree of faithfulness in spite of the fact that they have the services of a Priest only once a month. Yet they are fortunate in having lay services every Sunday read by Dr. Cordice whose faithfulness in this line is to be commended.

His next visit was to Greenville where he held two services and conferences June 25:26. Here the people seemed to be ready for any task set for them.

At St. Paul's, Washington, Sunday, July the 6th, though it rained very hard before and during the morning service the people attended in good number both morning and night. A large portion of the congregation remained after the Evening Service for conference and heard the Secretary's strong urge to fulfill all obligations to the Church's mission. The most impressive feature of St. Paul's is the splendid results achieved in work among the young people so carefully planned and executed by the Rev. J. B. Brown and his wife.

At Ayden, July 7th, accompanied by Rev G. F. Cameron and Mr. John Lipscomb we inspected, as directed by the Bishop, an abandoned church building offered for sale to St. Thomas' Mission, and reported the same to the Executive Secretary of the Diocese.

July 8th, Evening Prayer, and conference at St. Mary's Belhaven. The congregation with their hard working Lay Pastor, Mr. O. J. McLeod, manifested a willingness to respond generously to all the calls of the Church.

July 10 at Ayden to be of some service in preparing a place of worship for St. Thomas' Mission before Sunday, July 13th.

WHAT IS CHRISTIANITY?

In the home, it is kindness;
In business, it is honesty;
In society, it is courtesy;
In work, it is fairness;
Toward the unfortunate, it is pity;
Toward the weak, it is help;
Toward the wicked, it is resistance;
Toward the strong, it is trust;
Toward the penitent, it is forgiveness;
Toward the fortunate, it is congratulation;
And toward God, it is reverence and love.

Northwestern Christian Advocate.

THE VALUE OF REGULAR CHURCH ATTENDANCE UPON COMMUNICANTS.

(By Mrs. W. H. Ricks.)

(Continued from June issue of the Mission Herald.)

3. Effect Upon Rector.

Regular attendance at Church services inspires the rector to enthusiasm.

Enthusiasm is the emotion of the soul, the one great evidence it (the soul) gives of interest in earthly things. One who has never felt enthusiasm does not know of how much use his soul can be to him in daily life. The real enthusiast knows how to turn this emotion to account, by calling upon the soul to lighten his burden, to bear him over the rough places in life, to buoy him up above the snarling tide of injurious circumstances, to enable him to accomplish more than would be possible to the colder and more practical nature, and in fact, to make the soul pay for the privilege of inhabiting the body and enjoying the opportunity of salvation. Enthusiasm gives a zest and relish to life, making its merest trifles delightful and fascinating. To be enthusiastic is to be happy and helpful, to escape the fret and worry that kills men before their time, to rise above the annoyance of distasteful occupation and to light the darkest landscape with the golden sun of hope. Is it not our duty to fill ourselves with this wonderful power, enthusiasm, the expression of the soul? I believe enthusiasm comes, in the religious life by prayer and living close to the pledges of the cross. The rector being an inspiration and support to the people. The people a support and inspiration to the minister. The rector can not dispense to his people, the Bread of Life if not endowed with the power and fire of enthusiasm. This fire made white by spiritual support of the people and Divine inspiration which comes from a regular attendance by communicants upon the Church services. Personal contact with his parishioners is of vast importance to the success of the rector.

Fidelity is the hope of the Church. We should never assume an obligation we cannot redeem. When a rector is called do we stop to consider our duties and unspoken obligations to this leader whom we have chosen to direct and lead us?

Upon discharging our duty to him and supporting him in his efforts for the advancement of his parish and the Kingdom of Heaven, this minister develops into a great factor in the progress, growth and development of his community. Let us encourage, promote and aid our clergy in becoming the strongest and most glorious leaders of the world. A captain worthy in His cause.

Sodom and Gomorrah fell because of the non-support of the cause of Christ. The Egyptian and the Roman Empires fell for the same cause. Asia is in darkness today because it has forgotten and has not known Christ. In Europe militarism filled the minds of the populace, God was forgotten. Frightful and deplorable conditions filled the place of a once beautiful and peaceful land. A country where tourists, the sick and weary went for restoration, rest and comfort. But, Alas! There is no rest or joy when God's love does not abound, where his will is not supreme. Will we Americans let our country and influence in the world fall as have the empires of old? If the Church fails at home how can it succeed abroad? In the support and co-operation the rector finds in his parishioners, lies a great amount of his strength and influence. He must feel beyond a shadoow of doubt that he has the full sympathy of his people, that they are ever ready to forward any movement that meets his approval.

No one knows how often the Rector is discouraged after doing his very best. Sometmes like Enoch, when he has fearlessly denounced the sins of the city, he finds himself alone under the poor shelter of a ground from the "vehement east wind," feeling, "It is better for me to die than to live" and telling God that "I do well to be angry, even unto death" because of the apparent failure of his work. Or, like Elijah, under the juniper tree, disheartened and saying, "I even I only am left." As faithful communicants of the Church it is our duty to see that our Rector is never thus alone but always surrounded by our fidelity, sympathy and prayer. Without this spirit of co-operation the minister can not develop into that full and deep state of influence which means power.

To Christianize the world those who have taken the cross must carry it bravely and faithfully, never faltering under its solemn obligations and responsibilities. The ministers and the Christian people should be the strongest and greatest force in the world today. The world needs this ministry. The clergy can not develop into a full state of spiritual power unless the spiritual power of the people is with them. This power made supernatural and developed by constant communion with God. Without His grace we cannot prosper. Will we renew our pledges to God to support the ministry, to attend Church regularly, to make ourselves and each parish a unit in the advancement of the Heavenly Home? Do we realize that we are not at home, that we are only lent to earth to prepare ourselves for the Home in the Great Beyond?

A SERMON PREACHED UNDER UNUSUAL CIRCUMSTANCES.

JOYRIDERS' GET A SEVERE JOLT.

The Wilmington correspondent of the News and Observer writes that a party of roistering young blades en route from Bennettsville, S. C., to Wrightsville Beach for a little vacation had a burst of merriment brought to a rather sudden and abrupt end. This is the story.

They say that a man came into the smoker where they were skylarking, smoking and surreptitiously drinking, and they invited him to have a cigarette. He accepted and they talked. They sized him up after a bit as a good scout and offered him a drink. He poured it out, held it in his hand, and stood up and preached them the doggondest sermon ever delivered on a railroad train. He pictured the sin of wasting young life in riotous living and held forth about the destructiveness of the demon rum. For 50 miles he held services, and wound up by making them stand while he offered prayer. He never did take the drink.

The boys didn't know how to place him, and fearful lest he was a prohibition enforcement official, they did as he told them throughout.

The minister was a well-known rector of a North Carolina Episcopal church who has liberal tendencies and is not without a sense of humor.

WINDSOR YOUNG PEOPLE EXPRESS APPRECIATION OF GREENVILLE HOSPITALITY.

Resolved, by the Young People's Service League of St. Thomas Parish, Windsor, N. C.

That we greatly enjoyed our visit to the conference of the Leagues held with St. Paul's Greenville, and we wish to thank cordially Mrs. Hattie C. Skinner, Mrs. Margaret Skinner Ferguson, Mrs. John Wooten, Mrs. J. J. Brown and Mrs. P. T. Anthony for their delightful hospitality and entertainment of our League and also to thank Rev. J. E. W. Cook, Rector of the Parish, Mr. White chairman, and the citizens of Greenville generally for many courtesies extended to us.

Resolved, That the Secretary of the League send a copy of these resolutions to the persons named and a copy to the Mission Herald for publication.

The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.
Published Monthly at
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription........................... One Dollar a Year.

EDITORIAL STAFF.
Editor:
REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.
Contributing Editors:
RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.
REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.
REV. JAMES E. W. COOK.
MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Adverising rates furnished on application
Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

NOTICE OF ENTRY.
Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions, renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Plymouth, N. C

MAKING USE OF WHAT WE LEARNED.

The Executive Secretary asks us to write an editorial urging the young people and their older companions who attended the Greenville Conference to make sure that the knowledge and inspiration gained there be not dissipated before it results in the organization of a young people's society. We cheerfully comply. It was a splendid conference. Mr. Reese opened doors through which the young people glimpsed larger opportunity for usefulness in the Church. He made them aware of great possibilities that lie in a young life dedicated to the service of the Highest. It was fine for him to do that. Undoubtedly many young people have been made to feel that the Church is for the middle-aged; that the Church is a restraining agency for youth instead of the home for the highest and truest expression of real life. But we do not want to stop with creating an impression and emphasizing a need. We want the young people set to work testing out the workability of the new ideas and ideals they have gained. We hear through Mission Herald correspondence of several very active chapters of the Y. P. S. L. Some of them have not imitated the Auxiliaries in adjourning for the summer. We hope to hear of the organization and activity of many chapters so that a diocesan organization can be formed. T. P., Jr.

"THIS FREEDOM."

No matter where one went this summer one was sure to hear people talking about the indiscretion of young girls. People shake their heads and say that they do not know what to make of it all; whether the girls were simply going to the devil, or whether they were availing themselves of a new freedom that the onlookers have not yet become accustomed to. Stories that have gotten into the newspapers have revealed here and there a tragic end to an automobile ride; a terrible penalty paid for familiarity with strangers. Strangely enough, both men and women say the girls are to blame for the shocking hours, drinking parties, indecent and sensuous dancing, cursing and worse that they claim to be general. Not that men are better, but in their conduct toward women they take their cue from them. If half of what is said is true,—and it is a subject of comment and heart-searching in the remotest village as well as in the summer resort,—then we are in a sorry plight indeed. All of our most sacred institutions and most cherished traditions are inseparably linked to the purity and spiritual capacity of our women. If they fail us, we have misgivings for the future. Can't mothers spank more of them and make them be good? After all, freedom is not license. Freedom is the attainment of the capacity to act rightly. We give that definition in the hope that spanking will not be incompatible. T. P., Jr.

MR. SAUNDERS LOOKS FOR SOMETHING HE DOESN'T FIND IN THE CHURCH.

Mr. W. O. Saunders, editor of the Elizabeth City Independent, and a contributor to national magazines, had an article in the July 19th issue of Collier's on "Why I Am Not a Church Member." It is of interest to learn that the article, which has created a great deal of comment, was inspired by a sermon preached by Bishop Darst in Christ Church, Elizabeth City. The Bishop's theme was, What is wrong with the Church? Immediately after hearing the sermon, Mr. Saunders sat down to write Bishop Darst a personal letter, but the result was a manuscript submitted to Collier's instead. It is a very frank recital of a quest for religious reality that the Church has not satisfied. Mr. Saunders confesses the greatest admiration and reverence for the life and teaching of Jesus, but finds that the Church does not really express that life or teaching. If Mr. Saunders does not think along conventional lines, he is not therefore to be condemned. That is the worst sort of treatment of an honest and enquiring mind. The effect that all such articles and conclusions should have on us is not to hurry us into argument or ridicule, but to determine the accuracy of them. Undoubtedly many of us do find in the Church the one true congenial atmosphere for worship and service of God. And we also find there,—what Mr. Saunders did not find,—the inspiration for the practical duties and obligations of life. Yet we are not blind to the fact that much of the spiritual energy generated by preaching and worship seems to be dissipated before it reaches the ultimate sphere of usefulness;—our daily contact with our fellow man. That makes religion a formal thing that justifies criticism. But the Church welcomes the crusading spirit, and has within it the power to cleanse itself. Every real religious genius from Moses to John Wesley has worked from within rather than from without. The Church does not require or even commend the leaving of our minds on the outside when we enter, or the leaving of our religion behind when we depart.

T. P., Jr.

TAKE NOTICE!

The demonstration of good will displayed at the last meeting of Diocesan Council in the interest of St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, led to our being asked to help finish the Hunter Building to the extent of our giving $3400 to it.

We encouraged that expectation. A small part of it has been paid. Don't let this be a case of "Depart in peace! Be ye warmed and filled; notwithstanding ye give them not—." D.

KALENDAR FOR AUGUST–SEPTEMBER, 1924.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,
And with the good ye dwell;
The Spirit that came down on them.
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxe.

Aug.	17—Ninth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
	24—S. Bartholomew, Apostle	(Red)
	31—Eleventh Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
Sept.	7—Twelfth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
	14—Thirteenth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
	21—St. Matthew, Evangelist	(Red)

THE YOUNG PEOPLE'S CONFERENCE IN GREENVILLE WAS A SUCCESS.

YOUNG PEOPLE TO HAVE LARGER PLACE IN LIFE OF THE CHURCH.

For the purpose of enlisting a larger number of young people of the diocese of East Carolina in the work of the Church, a diocesan conference was held in Greenville on June 24, 25 and 26th. An effort was made to have 300 delegates, and registration showed that the number in attendance was only slightly under that figure. Most of the clergy of East Carolina were there, together with a number of adults who are councillors or interested in promoting the work of the young people. The people of St. Paul's parish, assisted by the people of other communions, were most hospitable in their entertainment of the large delegation.

The devotional services were held in St. Paul's church the chief feature being the celebration of the Holy Communion in the early morning. It was a wonderfully inspiring sight to see so many of the young people,—practically all of them,—at those early services. Especially so, as solemn and beautiful services of preparation were held on the evenings before.

The Conference was opened on the morning of the 24th in St. Paul's church. At this opening service the Rev. J. N. Bynum spoke on the subject of Christian Social Service. After this the delegates went to the Greenville High School, where the work of the Conference was formally begun. The address of welcome from the parish was made by the Rev. J. E. W. Cook, Rector, and other preliminary addresses and announcements were made. The first meeting was presided over by Mrs. H. G. Walker, diocesan secretary for young people's work.

The real work of the Conference came on Wednesday and Thursday mornings, the 25th and 26th when all phases of young people's work was discussed. These conferences and discussions were led by the Rev. Gordon M. Reese, canon of the St. Louis Cathedral, who is a recognized authority on the subject. Canon Reese aroused the young people and their elders to a high sense of the opportunity for usefulness and consecration in the Church. Plans of organization, character of programs, the need and value of consecration of lives to the service of God, were some of the subjects discussed. An interesting feature was the holding of a model meeting of the Young People's Service League, at which time several participants took part in a lively discussion of a proposed subject. At this and other times, the young people had a real part in the discussion; speaking from the floor and platform with apparent ease and undoubted conviction.

As a result of the conferences and discussions, it was decided to petition the Executive Council of the diocese to employ a whole-time secretary for young people's work. Another definite step taken was the appointment of a committee to take steps looking to the development of a diocesan organization.

Two of the most helpful services of the whole conference were the open-air meetings on the lawn of the High School building on Tuesday and Wednesday evenings, culminating in the service of preparation for the Holy Communion led by Mr. Reese. On Wednesday evening the service was honored by the presence of Bishop Darst, who made an inspiring address.

The social features of the Conference were delightful. On Tuesday afternoon the members of the Y. P. S. L. of St. Paul's entertained the delegates at a lawn party at the home of Mrs. E. B. Ficklen. It was an extremely pleasant way of getting the large number of delegates acquainted with each other. On Wednesday the delegates were taken to the Greenville country club for a barbecue dinner and refreshments. All of the afternoon was devoted to recreation. Games which aroused participants and onlookers to a high pitch of enthusiasm were played, after which prizes were awarded to the winners and to a number of people who had taken a prominent part in making the Conference a success. Canon Reese led in the fun-making, as he did in the serious work. The ladies of St. Paul's served luncheons each day in the High School building. All of the St. Paul's people, led by the Rector and Mr. H. A. White, chairman of the entertainment committee, deserve high praise for their unstinted hospitality and effective work. It was a real undertaking successfully carried out.

SUBSCRIPTIONS RECEIVED DURING JUNE AND JULY.

Those paying one dollar: Mrs. E. A. Carter, Mrs. George T. Williamson, Mrs. E. Strudwick, Thomas Nixon, Jr., Mrs. G. D. Williams, Miss Laura Hughes, Mrs. Fannie Laughinghouse, Mrs. T. T. Hollingsworth, G. A. Bishop, J. L. Hazelhurst, Mrs. Sarah Selby, Mrs. D. H. Scott, Mrs. C. A. Davis, Miss Sallie Price, Rev. W. O. Cone, Mrs. R. A. Burnett, Mrs. W. G. Elliott, E. P. Willard, Mrs. Sol Cherry, Mrs. J. E. Blount, Mrs. M. D. Towe, Mrs H. K. Nash, Mrs. Charles Satchwell, H. J. Lewis, Mrs. A. P. McClammy, Mrs. A. H. Worth, Mrs. D. C. Barnes, Mrs. J. B. Pollock, Miss Martha Jackson, Mrs. F. C. Harding, A. D. Mizell, Mrs. Maggie Lewis, Mrs. Mary Downing, Mrs. W. G. Gaither, E. M. Rice, E. V. Ferrell, Mrs. Donald MacRae, Mrs. C. E. Hales, E. R. Marriner, Mrs. E. C. Beaman, Mrs. James Darden, Mrs. John T. Harris, Rev. J. W. Heyes, Mrs. G. A. Jones, Mrs. Richard Martin, Miss Venetia Morrill, W. H. Dail, Jr., W. C. Overman, Mrs. George S. Attmore, Mrs. J. V. Grainger, Rev. George F. Cameron, Mrs. E. E. Cox, Miss Lena Windley. Total $53.00.

Those paying more than one dollar: Rev. W. E. Cox, $2; L. F. Slade, $2.00; Mrs. R. J. Disosway, $2.00; Mrs. T. M. Emerson, $2.05; Mrs. J. V. Blades, $4.50; Mrs. Earnest Jones, $2.00; Mrs. Paul Davenport, $2.00; Mrs. J. G. Dawson, $4.00; Mrs. J. G. Staton, $2.00; Mrs. C. S. Grainger, $2.00; Miss Gretchen Gaylord, $4.00; Mrs. J. G. Kenan, $2.00; Miss Louise Norfleet, $2.00; Mrs. W. A. French, $2; R. R. Cotten, $2.00; Capt. Alexander Campbell, $2.00 Total $30.00.

Total for months $92.00.

A STRATEGIC MISSIONARY POINT.

St. Thomas, Ayden, Rev. J. B. Brown Minister-in-Charge, ably assisted by John and Laura Lipscomb, has a rare opportunity for impressing the Church upon a large number of rural Colored People. If our Church could arrange so that St. Thomas could have one or more services on every Sunday it would not be long before its congregation would outnumber any other congregation in Ayden. They have just secured an old abandoned Church building and have renovated it and are now remodeling to make it more churchly. There is a Sunday School of fifty or more bright and enthusiastic children and a class waiting for Confirmation.

SOME OF THE YOUNG PEOPLE AT GREENVILLE CONFERENCE.

This picture was taken in front of the Greenville High School building, where the Conference was held.

Mr. Cook asks us to say that copies of this picture may be had from the Turner Studio, Greenville, at 35 cents a copy.

Diocesan News.

ITEMS FROM HERE AND THERE IN EAST CAROLINA.

The Rev. Clarence Pardo, curate at Calvary Church, Tarboro, has been called to become Rector of the Church of the Advent, Williamston; and St. Martin's, Hamilton. It is hoped that he will accept.

The chapel at Nag's Head has been served by a number of specially invited clergy this summer, including the Rev. Messrs. W. R. Noe, of Wilmington; E. T. Jillson, of Hertford; J. N. Bynum, of Belhaven; L. L. Williams, of Del; W. B. Clark, of Louisburg; and Howard Alligood, of Gatesville. The Rev. R. B. Drane, of Edenton, is in charge of the services each summer.

The Rev. W. R. Noe, one of the conference leaders at Camp Finney, Little Switzerland, this summer, informed the Mission Herald that the Brotherhood of St. Andrew has been invited to establish such a summer camp for boys in the diocese of East Carolina. He says that there is a strong possibility that one will be located at Beaufort or Wrightsville. Bishop Penick is the moving spirit of Camp Finney. It was a great success this summer.

St. Philip's Southport, has been fortunate this summer in having the services of two visiting clergymen. The Rev. O. T. Porcher, Rector of St. Paul's, Bennettsville, S. C., gave two Sundays to St. Philip's; and the Rev. T. N. Brincefield, of Aurora, gave two.

The Convocation of Wilmington, after being inactive for two years, is to have a meeting this fall, according to an announcement of the secretary, the Rev. W. R. Noe. The place of meeting will be the Church of the Holy Innocents, Seven Springs. The time will be announced later, when it is learned what time the Convocation of Edenton is to meet.

The Young People's Service League, of St. John's, Fayetteville, did a splendid work this summer by making an effort to get in touch with the Church boys at the C. M. T. C. camp at Fort Bragg, and so bring them under the influence of the Church.

The clergy and laity of East Carolina will be interested in the announcement that there is to be a special meeting of the House of Bishops in New York on October 8th. It is understood that in addition to the election of several missionary bishops, a program to be presented to the General Convention next year will be discussed.

Interest is growing in the scheduled meeting of the Synod of the Province of Sewanee in St. James' Church, Wilmington, on November 11, 12 and 13th. The date has been changed from October to November, on account of the special meeting of the House of Bishops in November. The city of Wilmington and the diocese of East Carolina will at this time entertain many distinguished clergy and laity of the Church. It will be remembered that at Council Dr. Milton, Rector of St. James', extended a most cordial invitation to all of the clergy and laity of East Carolina to attend the meeting of Synod.

Open Air Community Vespers, so called by the people of Farmville who have worshipped together this summer, have been held out in the open, on the Farmville school grounds. The Rev. J. W. Heyes, Rector of Emmanuel Church, has been one of the promoters and preachers.

FORMER SUPERINTENDENT OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE DIES IN CHARLOTTE.

REV. WALTER J. SMITH MUCH LOVED CLERGYMAN.

(Charlotte Correspondence of News and Observer.)

Charlotte, Aug. 2.—Rev. Walter Johnston Smith, for 24 years superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage here and a well known minister of the North Carolina Episcopal church, died this morning at his home on North Myers street. The body will be accompanied to Scotland Neck his native home, Sunday morning and funeral services will be conducted there in the afternoon.

A year ago Mr. Smith fell and broke his hip. For months he was confined at hospital but recently he has been at his home pneumonia developed causing death.

Mr. Smith was born in Scotland Neck, July 26, 1852. He was ordained a deacon of the Episcopal Church June 20, 1880, and was made a priest November 15, 1885. He was assistant minister in Calvary Parish, Tarboro, under Dr. Cheshire, father of Bishop Joseph Blount Cheshire, from July, 1870, to June, 1886. He organized St. Mary's Mission in Edgecombe county and had charge of it for about 15 years. He was rector of Trinity church, Scotland Neck, from 1888 to 1898. Other missions he was in charge of were: St. Mark's at Halifax, and St. Martin's at Hamilton.

In 1898 he assumed charge of the Episcopal Orphanage here and served as superintendent until 1922, after a period of marked usefulness and progress for the institution.

Mr. Smith was married June 23, 1886, to Miss Arabella T. Clark, of Tarboro, daughter of Gov. Henry T. Clark. His father and mother were W. Ruffin Smith and Susan Evans, both of Scotland Neck. Surviving Mr. Smith are his widow and the following children: William Ruffin Smith of Charlotte; Rev. Henry Clark Smith, of Arizona; W. J. Smith, Jr., Scotland Neck; Mrs. J. E. F. Hicks, of Goldsboro; Miss Susan Smith, a missionary at Anvik, Alaska, who is at present at home; Miss Adelaide Smith, who is attending the deaconess training school at Philadelphia, and Miss Laura Smith, of Charlotte. A brother, Col. A. L. Smith, of Charlotte, the last of 13 children also survives.

Personal Items.

The Rev. James E. W. Cook and family, of Greenville, spent the month of August in Pennsylvania and New Jersey. Mr. Cook preached in churches at Evansburg, Gwynedd and Radnor, Pa., on four of the Sundays in the month.

Among those who attended the summer school for Church workers at Sewanee in July and August were Mrs. William vonEberstein, of Washington; Misses Virginia Sessoms, of Windsor; Elizabeth Tucker, of Plymouth; Tatem and Newberry, of Columbia; Mary Woolvin, of Wilmington; The Rev. E. T. Jillson, of Hertford; and William Graham, of Edenton.

The Rev. W. R. Noe recently went to Camden, Ark., where he was called to be Rector of St. John's church, to look over the field. Mr. Noe was much impressed by the really great opportunity in that fast-growing city. The news that Mr. Noe will remain as Executive Secretary of the diocese of East Carolina will be received with pleasure

The Rev. F. D. Dean and Mrs. Dean, of Wilmington, recently visited the Rev. and Mrs. A. R. Parshley at Lancaster, N. H. Dr. Dean brings back the report that Mr. Parshley is much improved in health. His friends in East Carolina will be glad to learn that he will visit relatives and friends in the diocese in October.

The Rev. W. H. Milton and Mrs. Milton, of Wilmington, are spending their vacation at points in Virginia and Maryland, visiting relatives. They went by motor.

The Rev. J. R. Mallett, of Wilmington, is spending his vacation in New York, where he is supplying at the Church of St. Ignatius.

The Rev. A. C. D. Noe and family, now of Batesville, Ark., are spending their vacation in North Carolina, visiting in Wilmington, Farmville, Hyde County and other points. They came through the country by automobile.

The Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, Rector of Christ Church, returned to New Bern the first of August, after spending the month of July in Massachusetts. Mrs. MacKinnon remained for the month of August.

The Rev. J. W. Heyes and family, of Farmville, spent some time visiting friends in Hyde County in August. Mr. Heyes was formerly in charge of churches in that county, and greatly endeared himself to the people.

His friends in East Carolina will learn with pleasure that the Rev. T. F. Opie, now Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, was given the degree of D.D. by Elon College at its commencement in June. Mr. Opie has ben ill recently, but we learn with pleasure that he has recovered.

Many friends in East Carolina have had cards and letters from Bishop Darst written in Europe, stating that he was having a wonderful trip. Following his return from abroad, the Bishop will spend several days in Wilmington, then go with Mrs. Darst to New York, where he will be special preacher at Trinity Church in September.

The Rev. S. E. Matthews, minister in charge of the Hyde County group of churches, spent his vacation in Raleigh, where he visited the Rev. and Mrs. B. M. Lackey.

The Rev. W. B. Clark, now at Louisburg in the diocese of North Carolina, spent some time at Williamston, Hamilton and Nags Head in August, visiting friends and former parishioners.

Friends in East Carolina have heard with great regret of the serious and prostrated illness of Mrs. Arthur J. Mackie, of Guautanamo, Cuba. She is better at this writing, and a complete recovery is now in sight.

The Rev Harvey A. Cox and family, of Red Springs, are spending the month of August in Richmond, Va., where Mr. Cox is supplying for his brother, the Rev. W. E. Cox, at the Church of the Holy Comforter. Mr. Cox writes that they are greatly enjoying their stay and work in Richmond.

Bishop Darst and several of the East Carolina clergy took part in services incident to the unveiling of a tablet commemorative of the historic interest attaching to the ancient town of Bath on June 19th. Prior to the unveiling of the tablet, a service was held in St. Thomas' Church, Bath, conducted by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. R. B. Drane, J. N. Bynum, and Stephen Gardner. The tablet was given by the Colonial Dames, of which Mrs. A. M. Waddell., of Wilmington, is state president.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner, of St. Peter's, Washington, is spending the month of August at Blowing Rock on his vacation.

RESOLUTIONS.

In the midst of life, in youth and in old age, there comes the closing of the eyes, the folding of tired hands, the quiet lessening of the heart-throbs, and then life quits its earthly abiding place, and goes into that other world where the Christian enters "a house not made with hands, eternal in the heavens." Death is a heathen word; the Christian does not die, he sleeps in Jesus. So the passing of the soul of Sallie Smallwood Biggs, on July 8th, 1924, was but a transition, a closing of the eyes—eyes that opened again in the Land of God's Elect. But who shall name another to take her work up where she laid it down? The question is unanswered, therefore,

Be it Resolved, That the members of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Church of The Advent fully realize and appreciate the services, the counsel, the loyalty and spiritual leadership of our friend and coworker, and while she cannot be with us in the flesh, she will live on in the hearts of those who knew and loved her as one of the most faithful helpers in the Master's cause,

That the Auxiliary will ever keep before it as a chart to guide and sustain, the memory of her stainless life and never-failing devotion to the Church and its activities.

That, a copy of these resolutions be sent to the family of our friend, a copy each to The Enterprise and the Mission Herald for publication

Respectfully submitted.
MRS. W. R. FOWDEN.
MRS. CLAYTON MOORE.
MISS HATTIE THROWER.
Williamston, N. C. Committee.

AN APPEAL.

St. Thomas' Mission, Ayden, N. C., Rev. J. B. Brown, Priest in charge, would be very thankful for any Church Furniture, especially pews. They need now at least twenty pews seating from six to eight persons each. St. Thomas' is a new Mission with less than two years existence but has very enthusiastic members. Any one desiring to send articles may write John Lipscomb, P. O. Box 126, Ayden, N. C.

E. S. WILLETT, Field Secretary
for Work among Colored People in the Diocese of East Carolina.

ANSWERS TO SOME INTERESTING QUESTIONS.

(Continued from June Issue of the Mission Herald.)

35. What is the purpose of the Convocation?
"To promote interest in Diocesan Missions."

36. How many delegates from your parish attended the last Convocation?

37. What was the attitude of the Diocese toward the admission of the women of the Church as delegates to the Annual Convention?

"Be it Resolved, That it is the sense of this Council, that we should recognize the splendid work and constant loyalty of the women of the Diocese, together with their wisdom and good judgment in Church affairs, by extending them the privileges of Council, and the right of election to representation in the Councils of the Church—with privileges co-equal to those enjoyed by the male communicants in this Diocese." Resolution of Rev. T. F. Opie, page 45, Journal, 1921.

"The Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society sent word to Council by Rev. F. J. H. Coffin that representation was not desired." Minutes, Journal 1921, page 61.

"With regard to the resolution of the Rev. Mr. Opie, page 45, Journal 1921, and that of Mr. Ticknor, page 49, Journal of 1921, both concerning admission of women as delegates to Council, the Committee recommends that no action be taken, and that the Committee be discharged from further consideration thereof." Report of Committee on Canons, Page 66, Journal of 1922.

38. Name the officers of the women's work in the Diocese.

President—Mrs. James Grist Staton, 301 West Main Street, Williamston, N. C.

First Vice-President, President Convocation of Edenton—Mrs. Richard Williams, 402 Green Street, Greenville, N. C.

Second Vice-President, President Convocation of Wilmington—Mrs. S. P. Adams, No. 20, 5th Ave., Wilmington, N. C

Secretary—Mrs. Joseph N. Bynum, Belhaven, N. C.

Treasurer—Mrs. —— Worth, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Treasurer United Thank Offering—Mrs. James F. Woolvin, 17 South Fourth Street, Wilmington, N. C.

Secretary Spirit of Missions—Mrs. C. W. Melick, 102 East Matthews Street, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Box Secretary—Mrs. Sidney McMullan, 100 South Granville Street, Edenton, N. C.

Educational Secretary, Convocation of Edenton—Miss Minnie Albertson, The Dutch Cottage, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Educational Secretary, Convocation of Wilmington—Mrs. Guy Adams Cardwell, 316 North Third Street, Wilmington, N. C.

Cor. Church Periodical Club—Mrs. A. M. Waddell, Wilmington N. C.

The Rev. Wm. H. Milton, Rector of St. James, Wilmington, has been advised of his appointment as associate secretary of the Field Department of the National Council. Dr. Milton is one of the 25 leading clergymen and laymen of the United States that has been made associate secretary. This will not involve reliquishment of his duties, but an occasional absence from his parish in the interest of the work of the general church.

The members of the Church and Sunday school of St. Paul's, Greenville, had a rather unusual picnic this year. They went to Bath, a distance of 50 miles, in automobiles, and had a most enjoyable day. A feature of the day was an address by Miss Lida Rodman, of Washington, in St. Thomas' Church, in which she outlined the place which that town has in the history of the State. About 300 people made the trip without mishap, according to "Parish Notes."

NO LET UP ACTIVITIES OF CHURCHES IN BERTIE COUNTY DURING SUMMER.

CHURCH SCHOOLS HAVE UNION PICNIC IN WINDSOR ON AUGUST 12th.

(Correspondence of Mission Herald.)

Every two weeks Afternoon Teas are held at the homes of the various members of the Guild's of St. Thomas' Parish, Windsor. The various members taking turns in entertaining.

The last Tea was held at Mrs. H. M. Bell's where nearly $30.00, were added to the Guild funds for emergency work. These Teas are unusually interesting and sociable and take the place of other activities of the Guild which are suspended during the summer months.

Miss Eugenia Sessoms of the Young People's Service League is attending the Summer School at Sewanee, Tennesses where she is taking courses in League work. We appreciate the Diocese awarding one of the five Scholarships to our League. Miss Eugenia writes glowing accounts of the School and scenery. She will be read in our "Monthly" on her return home.

Our Young People's Service League is very active. On each Wednesday Evening they have debates and discussions on live topics of interest to the Church. These meetings are very interesting. The League holds business meetings every Wednesday evening. On the second Sunday morning of each month the League holds a devotional meeting in the Church. On Tuesday night next, the League will hold a measuring Party at Windsor Castle. The proceeds go to the League publishing fund for support of the "Monthly". Remember the low price of subscription is only fifty cents a year. Subscribe when you read this.

The services held in St. Thomas's by Rev. Stephen Gardner, of St. Peter's, Washington, were very largely attended and much enjoyed. The Early Communion brought out an unusual attendance. Mr. Gardner made a profound impression on our people who will appreciate his coming again. While here he was the guest of Judge and Mrs. Winston.

St. Thomas's Church School, Windsor, has invited the other Parishes of the County to join in having a union picnic on Tuesday, August 12th, 1924. Judge and Mrs. Francis D. Winston have placed their beautiful home and grounds at the disposal of the four Parishes. This will be the first Union Meeting of St. Mark's, Holy Innocence, Grace Church, and St. Thomas'. A very large attendance is promised from each of them. It is hoped that the Rev. Mr. Cook and the Rev. Mr. Noe will address our Church people at this time. We are anticipating a day of great pleasure and social profit.

Grace Church, Woodville, is now preparing to replace the old oil lamps with an up-to-date gas lighting system. St. Mark, Roxobel, installed an electric plant some time ago, so the rural parishes of the County are well supplied with lights for the evening services.

Mr. Harrell J. Lewis in charge of the Bertie County Churches is very active and is making a very favorable impression. On Tuesday of last week he went on a visit to his home in Clinton and hoped to bring his father back with him for a visit. But he was detained as a witness in court and Mr. Lewis returned without him. He promises to visit here later. We shall give him a warm welcome.

The Infant Class of St. Paul's Church School, Chicago, presented Bishop Rowe, of Alaska, with "half a dog" for his sled, but fortunately the rector and some grown-ups, inspired by the Infant Class, added another dog and a half. The Bishop, making apparently a desperate effort to please the children, has named the two dogs "Infant" and "Class."

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON STATE OF CHURCH IN COLORED CONVOCATION.

Mr. Dean and Members of the Convocation:

We, your Committee on State of the Church in this Convocation, beg permission to make the following report:

The Church in this Convocation is constituted as follows: One self-supporting Parish, St. Joseph's, Fayetteville, still maintaining with determination the self-respecting position assumed little over a year ago. St. Mark's, Wilmington, prosecuting successfully the work of extension and Christian Social Service in a manner unique in the annals of that Parish in Brooklyn and McCumbers Station. St. Mark's, we are told, is practically self-supporting so far as its immediate Parish needs are concerned by reason of the fact that payments on the Budget exceed the amount received by them. St. Cyprian's, New Bern, not yet self-supporting but at least no greater burden upon the Diocese than in the years immediately before the Nation Wide Campaign period. At this point the Vestry is doing strong work in preparation for the assumption of self-support.

In addition to these three larger Parishes which we put at the head of the list because to them the Convocation looks for leadership we have five organized and seven unorganized missions. At Washington, Edenton, Belhaven, Beaufort, Brooklyn, and Fayetteville, we have comparatively large and successfully conducted Parochial Schools taught by consecrated and self-sacrificing workers meeting as a rule real needs in their several communities.

The membership in this Convocation ten years ago was according to the Diocesan Journal 1141 Communicants and 1397 Baptized persons. But one finds the conviction growing as he studies the record that some of these numbers are fictitious especially where St. Cyprians is credited with 236 Communicants and 366 baptized and St. Mark's with 281 Communicants and 416 baptized.

The Journal in 1920 giving figures for the year preceding the N. W. C. shows 1200 baptized persons and 145 Communicants.

The Journal for 1923 reporting figures for the closing year of the Campaign shows 1064 Baptized persons and 719 Communicants, an increase of 14 Communicants in three years. Much of the apparent decrease in numbers was due to pruning of lists and removing names of people who had been dead ten and twelve years. Much of it was due to the continual stream of Churchmen who go North, South, and West every year. Some of the decrease was due to death It should be noted however, that in the same period in which we seemed to gain only 14 Communicants 177 persons had actually been Confirmed.

Bishop Darst very frankly stated in his Annual Address to the Convention in January that the number presented for Confirmation in our field last year, the year after the Campaign is unsatisfactory and discouraging. Every word in the Bishop's paragraph on Colored Work was true and right and just.

Among many reasons there are two particularly which should impel us to concerted action throughout the Convocation to build up memberships:

First, because our losses by removal are usually great and this seems to continue without abatement.

Secondly, we are poor and there is little hope of achieving much without numbers. A small select group of whites can maintain a self-respecting and self-supporting Parish because they have the means. A small select group of Colored people, be their respectability ever so eminent, must ask the Diocese to support them. Let us understand today that the only Churches which are counting forcefully in the Church's advancement are churches which support themselves and contribute to advance the line. In the present state of Negro wealth there are few of our Parishes in which a few people can support them. We must have numbers and we can have them if we make up our minds to do so. The Committee emphasizes the "WE" in this however, for the building up and keeping up of an institution is a GROUP ACTION. No one person can do either the one or the other. When every member of our Church in this Convocation considers himself a failure as a Church member unless his Christianity has been the means of leading at least one person a year to the Rectors Confirmation Class, we shall double our membership annually. Two men in this city of Goldsboro recently got up a lodge of more than 60 men in two weeks. Why cannot the same zeal be put into building our Churches.

The Committee would call attention of the Convocation to the fine possibilities of the Lenten Season for building up classes for Confirmation. Lent is today being widely observed by all Churches. With their characteristic insight and practicalness these Churches see that a long period of extraordinary devotion is liable to evaporate into thin air and prove disappointing unless it is linked up with some constructive program of religious activity. Consequently, they are making it a great soul-gathering season, a season of refreshment from the Lord. Let us learn from those who are making better use of our instrumentalities than we are. Let every one resolve that one aspect of his Lenten observance shall be to lay hold upon some soul and hold him fast until through the added strength received from our devotions, that soul is brought to the heart of Christ. To one who does this Lent will be discovered as a wonderful blessing. Let us stop asking whether there will be a Class and give our powers to helping to create a Class.

The Committee on the State of the Church offers the following recommendation with the hope that it may be adopted as a part of the report: that the Seasons of Advent and Lent, especially Lent, be made a Convocation wide time for united mass action upon the part of every Confirmed member of the Church; that the Dean or some one else designated for the purpose, organize this movement and keep it before the congregations in the Convocation, in order that Confirmations may be increased, that a harvest of precious souls for whom Christ died may be gathered in His Name and for His Glory.

Financially, the whole amount raised by the Colored Churches in this Convocation ten years ago for all purposes was $3438.63. The total amount from all the Churches therein for Diocesan and General purposes was $244.70. The Journal for that year does not state what was expended on the Colored work of the Diocese, so we assume that the appropriation of the General Board was so expended with supplements by the Bishop as was usual in those days.

In 1919 the year before the N. W. C. the total amount raised in the Convocation for all purposes was $7811.66. Total for Diocesan and General purposes $401.73. The Diocese expended upon our work in that year $4358.25.

Our minutes of Convocation for the Campaign years will show our comparative studies upon the reports thereon. We shall here speak of the closing year of the Campaign. In the year 1922, closing year of the Campaign, the Churches in this Convocation raised for all purposes $14,125.26. The amount paid on quotas was $2,480.50. The amount expended on the work by the Diocese in that year was $11,177.67. This last year of the Campaign when the peak years were behind us gives us good material for comparisons. It shows the offerings of the people for all purposes doubled. It shows the Diocese expending upon this work three times as much as in 1919. It shows our Churches contributing for the Church's program six times as much as in 1919.

As we ponder the searching words of Bishop Darst in his discussion of the Colored work in his Convention address in January one notes that his remraks are not aimed at the financial returns in this field, though the Committee believes there is here great room for improvement, but at the spiritual returns as expressed in terms of Confirmations, the small number of them indicating that we are not experiencing a growth commensurate with the outlay upon this work. This of course, is not Bishop Delaney's fault. It is ours and we should face it. The Bishop cannot confirm if we do not present. The words of Bishop Darst are a fatherly challenge to every Priest and Layman in this Convocation to stir himself to the end of building up the Church in numbers and increasing influence.

Our Bishops never err upon the side of severity. If they do so at all, it is on the side of reticence, being an unwillingness to speak plainly for fear of being thought unsympathetic and unkind by a people who are probably quick to give racial interpretations to words and deeds coming across the racial divide. The words of Bishop Darst should mark the beginning beneficial to all concerned issuing in substantial growth along all lines.

It is sometimes asserted that the Church can only grow among us when backed up and fed by the Parochial School. While the Parochial School has rendered great service in the past and is meeting real needs today, here and there, it is fast becoming an anachronism with the increasing efficiency and distribution of the Public School System. Far be it from the Committee to say that any of our present schools should be abolished. But the Committee does intend to say that to limit the growth of the Church to our ability to open a school in connection with every congregation would shut us up forever to smallness and weakness.

We need to guard against the state of mind that contents itself to believe that the Episcopal Church cannot do what every other religious body is doing, that is, growing without the Parochial School.

We must remember that the great Negro religious bodies all around us grew and become powerful without thetse schools. We must remember that congregations of our own faith in the North and West are planted and far outstrip us in growth without them. We may well ask the question: What is the matter with us that we cannot get the evangelical message over as effectively, as tellingly as others

The policy of the American Church Institute for Negroes is wise and right in that it refuses to give aid to Parochial Schools because universal primary education is the bounden duty and obligation of the State paid for by the taxes of all the people. There is questioning in the minds of many as to whether the Church should bear the expense of duplicating, or rather trying to duplicate, the State Curriculum within many cases less ably trained teachers, with less adequate facilities for doing the work and no supervision whatever, for the sake of inculcating our religious system, when the Church has placed in our hands for this purpose, the instrumentalities for the Week Day School of Religious Education and other agencies of juvenile training such as the Junior Brotherhood of St. Andrew, the well organized Church Sunday School, the Girls Friendly and the Young Peoples Movement. It will be said that it calls for considerable parental interest to get the children and youth into these organizations and keep them there long enough to get results. This is true. But in so far as the Parochial School has relieved parents of this obligation it has to that extent weakened the Church. People never grow by being relieved of their natural duties and obligations and most of us know that we are not only training children but many of their parents along with them. Today, thoughtful people, friends of our people are asking, Does the Parochial School mean that because parents are thoughtless and indifferent that therefore the Church must pay?

Among us, let the comfortable Gospel of Christ be truly preached with power and insight, let the Sacraments be duly administered with all things appertaining to the same, and the people thereby aroused to a stirring and compelling sense of obligation to keep the Faith, to propagate the Faith and go forth into their communities with ministries of loving and consecrating service easing the burdens of the people where the load is hardest and heaviest. Whosoever, thus finds the heart of the people will find his borders enlarged and salvation come to his own house.

REV. ROBERT I. JOHNSON,
DR. HUNTER W. FISHER,
Committee.

FARMVILLE YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE ACTIVE.

(Correspondence of the Mission Herald.)

A meeting full of inspiration and enthusiasm was held by the Y. P. S. L. of Emmanuel Church, Farmville, in one of the Vestry rooms on Monday evening, June 30th, with every member present.

This was the first meeting since the Conference in Greenville, and a renewed interest was perceptible. Echoes of the conference were given by the Rev. J. W. Heyes; Misses Marie Gibbs, Mary Alice Beaman, Edna Foust Harris, Evelyn Horton, John Harris, Jr., and Mr. and Mrs. J. L. Shackleford. Canon Gordon Reese made a wonderful impression on our young folks, and the Councillors felt that the Conference was decidedly worth while.

An interesting paper, "The Stages through which a candidate for Holy Orders passes" was read by Jonas Warren, after which Mr. Heyes in an impressive manner prepared the League for Holy Communion, which was to be administered on the following Sunday morning by the Rev. J. N. Bynum, of Belhaven.

Several copies of the hand book of programs, recommended by Mr. Reese, have been ordered, and this organization expects to begin these programs at the next meeting. We find that our meetings are better attended and are proving more satisfactory in every way since changing from Sunday to Monday evenings.

The League has recently had installed on the Church tower a beautiful electric cross, 4 by 5 feet, of which it is very proud.

THE REV. GEORGE F. CAMERON ORDERED PRIEST.

On Ember Day, Wednesday, June 11th, 1924, in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, N. C., the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, advanced to the Priesthood, the Rev. Geo. F. Cameron. The candidate was presented by the Rev. Archer Boogher, Rector of St. John's, Fayetteville, and the ordination sermon was preached by the Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville, N. C. The Rev. Harvey A. Cox, Rector of Christ Church, Hope Mills, N. C., read the Litany, the Rev. Kirkland Huske, Rector of All Saints Church, Great Neck, L. I., read the Gospel, and the Rev. Mr. Cook read the Epistle. All the clergy present participated in the imposition of hands.

Mr. Cameron is a native of Hope Mills, N. C., and is a son of Mrs. Ella Thames Cameron and the late James Cameron. He is a graduate of Buie's Creek Academy of the Class of '13. In June, 1921, he was awarded the B. A. degree by the University of Virginia, and in June, 1924, the degree of Bachelor in Divinity was conferred by the Virginia Theological Seminary. During the summer of 1922 he served Christ Church, Hope Mills, N. C., and Trinity Church, Lumberton, N. C.; and he was minister-in-charge of St. Paul's Church, Greenville, N. C., during the summer of 1923. Last winter he was Curate at Christ Church, Washington, D. C. He has been assigned to the Ayden Field.

EXPRESSES REGRET OVER MR. MANSON'S RESIGNATION.

(From Windsor Ledger.)

The Ledger regrets very much to announce that the Rev. Geo. E. Manson, rector of St. Thomas' Episcopal church has resigned that position and has returned to his home in North Vassalboro, Maine. Mr. Manson accepted the call to the church at Windsor two years ago and since that time has been active in serving the four Episcopal churches in this county. We doubt if any religious body has ever had a more energetic minister. He has organized the work of his church in Bertie County and made improvements in the Church buildings of quite large extent. The people of other religious bodies in the County have been most friendly with him and have held him in high regard. Recently Mr. Manson has suffered with very severe throat trouble causing slight operations to be performed on his throat by Dr. Chas. J. Sawyer, specialist. Mr. Manson will rest for a week or so in his home in Maine and then likely accept a very flattering call to become assistant in one of the larger churches in Washington City. The Episcopalians of Bertie County will have a very difficult task of supplying his place among our people. He was prompt in duty, very agreeable in his contact with every one and was universally respected and esteemed throughout the County. We know that he carries with him a most affectionate regard for his own people and a loving respect for all the people in the county.

The Ledger takes the liberty of adding its very great regrets that broader fields have invited him elsewhere with greater labors and greater opportunity for service. We hated mighty bad to tell him good-bye.

THE OLD MAN ROSE TO THE OCCASION.

"Johnny-on-the-spot" is a very useful person sometimes, but his usefulness depends largely on what he does when he is there. His being on the spot may be pure accident; what he does when he is on the spot will depend entirely on the way in which he uses his head, and on the speed with which he gets busy. The first minute in case of fire is worth the next ten; in some emergencies the first few seconds are worth all the rest of the time. A slight hesitation, and the opportunity is gone forever. The biggest fish are the ones we did not catch; the wittiest repartee was never uttered, because we did not think of it at the time; the greatest chance for success of any kind often results in nothing, because we let it pass till it was too late. To be able to do the right thing at once is a rare quality.

Of this we had a good example at the recent Conference for Young People at Greenville. A young lady who could not swim went in bathing in the part of the lake marked off for non-swimmers and in some way got beyond the boundary, found herself in deep water and was in imminent danger of drowning. It was reported afterwards that she was "going down for the third time." It is remarkable how often in such cases we learn that apparently everyone in sight carefully counts how many times the victim sinks and waits for the "third time" before doing anything. On this occasion one person at least did not wait to count or delay expectantly for the traditional third down. Mr. N. W. Taylor, of Beaufort, N. C., simply saw that some one was sinking out of sight and might not come up again. A slight delay might necessitate diving in deep water for a body lying on the bottom and therefore hard to find. At the moment the mark to aim at was plainly visible. Immediate action was demanded. Without pausing to remove hat or coat this sprightly and youthful gentleman, (He is a great-grand-father and has a perfectly good great-grand-child) dived in, secured a hold on the frightened girl and soon had her safely on the dock.

This is not the first time that Mr. Taylor has done the right thing at the right time. He already had saved three other persons from what might have proved a watery grave. His score is four, though it will be many years before he is four-score. May he live in ever renewing youth to exceed the four-score and to add many more other young lives to those that now are growing longer on account of his prompt and fearless action.

There were many useful lessons taught at this Conference for Young People, but none can be more valuable than what is suggested by this incident. One should learn how to do many things in early youth. In addition to this knowledge it is of first importance to form the habit of doing what needs to be done promptly. In an emergency most people run around helplessly in circles, accomplish nothing and only get in the way. The man who does things worth doing is the man who does what is to be done at once. He is Johnny-on-the-spot and also Johnny-on-the-dot.

"Strike while the iron is hot."
"Take Time by the forelock."
"When fair occasion calls, 'it is fatal to delay."
"Who let slip fortune, her shall never find;
Occasion once past by, is bald behind."

GEORGE W. LAY.

Written for the Mission Herald, July 17th, 1924.

MRS. LOLA V. HARDY.

On the 19th day of June, 1924, Mrs. Lola V. Hardy departed this life in her 63rd year at her home in Lenoir County.

Among her many and varied gifts of heart and mind, it is hard to choose what best expresses the beautiful spirit that has passed away. She will be sadly missed for she had a ready sympathy, an unfailing sense of humor and was loved by all of us, both, young and old and was looked upon as a friend.

Mrs. Hardy was a devoted member of Holy Innocents Church, Seven Springs, N. C., and her religion was one of joyous service.

Her work in the Sunday School can be more easily shown, than told, by the bright and happy little faces that greeted her in her class each Sunday morning for the past forty years.

Though we will meet her no more in the little Church on the hill, which was so dear to her, we, who knew and loved her will remember her always as a good friend, who exemplified in her daily life the highest virtues of a Christian.

Therefore, be it resolved, that a copy of this be recorded upon the Minutes of the Sunday School and Church, also a copy be sent to a daily paper, the Mission Herald and the bereaved family.

MISS MAYME WHITFIELD,
MRS. MARY WELDON JONES.

St. Paul's School,
BEAUFORT, N. C.

An elementary and preparatory school for boys and girls. Lovely location on coast of North Carolina; healthful climate; comfortable rooms; wholesome food; daily prayer; preparation for college; athletics; piano; band and orchestra—a home atmosphere fostered.

Accommodations for 50 boarders.

For further information apply to,

MR. E. F. DUNCAN,
Principal.

REGULAR SERVICES AGAIN AT OLD ST. JOHN'S PITT COUNTY.

On June 22nd, 1924, we heard for the first time our new minister, Rev. G. F. Cameron, who preached from the text, "God is Love." We have not had regular services since our former rector, the Rev. Mr. Alligood, left us about a year ago. We are, indeed, happy that we can again have services every second Sunday.

Our Sunday School now has a membership of about 150. The increase is due to a movement of other denominations into our community. Many of these people have no church of their own in this immediate section, and that is why they come to our services. A generation ago our church was one of the most thriving rural parishes in the south; but, now, most of our communicants have moved to Kinston, Grifton, Ayden, or Greenville. However, we have large congregations in both the church and Sunday School services; and we expect to accomplish something permanent under the leadership of our new minister.

Several of our people attended the Parish Conference at Hill Crest Park, July 17th; and everyone reported helpful addresses and pleasant associations.

Bowers Brothers Company
WASHINGTON, N. C.
Biggest and Best Department Store
We solicit Your Patronage

J. W. Murchison Company,
WHOLESALE HARDWARE
2, 4, 6, 8, and 10 Chestnut Street
WILMINGTON, N. C.

Porter Military Academy
—A—
Church School for Church Boys

A Broader preparation than the public schools can give. Religious training through the Church. Widest certificate privileges. A National School at your doors. Fine health record. Unit of R. O. T. C., with infantry and naval equipment. Two active army afficers.

LOWER SCHOOL FOR SMALLER OR BACKWARD BOYS

North Carolina boys do well at Porter. 61 from 34 different towns at Porter last year. 24 of them officers.

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure, you have at your very doors.

Twelve Buildings. Porter not run for profit.

BOX 15, CHARLESTON, S. C.
Send for descriptive catalogue

First and Citizens National Bank,
Elizabeth City, N. C.
RESOURCES $3,500,000
When in Elizabeth City it will give us pleasure to have you call in and let us attend to your banking business.

Perdew=Davis Hardware Co.,
WILMINGTON'S UP-TO=DATE STORE
Special attention to mail orders.
Nos. 6 and 8 North Front Street
WILMINGTON, N. C.

W. A. BOWEN
Greenville's Authority on Ladies Wear.
You will profit by trading with us.
GREENVILLE, N. C.

The Orton Hotel,
Wilmington, N. C.
"A Home Away From Home"
Charlie Hooper Frank Gregson

H. Weil & Bros.,
GOLDSBORO, N. C.
Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

The Peoples Savings Bank,
WILMINGTON, N. C.,
Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.
23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus $250.000.00.

BROWNS',
A Store for Women,
Wilmington, N. C.
☞ DRY GOODS NOTIONS, AND APPAREL ☜

Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.
Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.
Mail orders given prompt and careful attention.
WILMINGTON, N. C.

VOL. XXXVIII No. 9

The Mission Herald

"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

THIS MONTH:

A Story of Human Sorrow and Want.

The Fall Program.

An Account of The Young People's Doings.

The Bishop's Letter.

Views.

News.

September, 1924

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.

Saint Mary's School,

Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

✠ ✠ ✠

An Episcopal school for girls. Founded 1842. Junior College: Four years High School and two years College courses. Modern equipment. Campus, 20 acres. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business. For catalogue and further information, address

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager,
Raleigh, N. C.

Church Schools in the Diocese of Va

(Incorporated.)

BY REV. WILLIAM C. BROWN, D.D., PRESIDENT.

For Boys—St. Christopher's School, Westhampton, Richmond. $650. Catalog—Rev. C. G. Chamberlayne, Ph.D., Headmaster.

Christchurch School Christchurch, Middlesex Co. $400. Catalog. Rev. F. E. Warren, Rector.

For Girls—St. Catherine's School, Westhampton, Richmond. $800. Catalog. Miss Rosalie H. Noland, B.A., Principal.

St. Anne's School, Charlottesville. $500. Catalog. Miss E. E. Winegar, B.A., Principal.

St. Margaret's School, Tappahannock, Essex Co. $450. Catalog. Miss Emma S. Yearby, Principal.

Charming Virginia environment, Christian culture, scholarship; moderate cost—Church ownership (Epis.).

For wills, legal title—Church Schools in the Diocese of Virginia. About gifts and bequests for equipment, enlargement, scholarships and endowment, address REV. E. L. WOODWARD, M.A., M.D., Dean. Church House, 110 West Franklin St., Richmond, Va.

EST. 1877

R. Geiſsler, Inc.

Church Furniſhings, *in all materials*.

ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.
MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.

56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD

ANNOUNCES

SALE OF SUNDAY EXCURSION FARES TO

NORFOLK, VA.
CAPE HENRY, VA.
VIRGINIA BEACH, VA

on Sundays June 1st to August 31st, inclusive.

Tickets limited to date of sale.

J. F. DALTON,
General Passenger Agent,
NORFOLK, VA.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D.D.
Rector

Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass

Church & Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalogue
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.
308 Third Street,
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Church Vestments

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles
EMBROIDERIES, CLERICAL SUITS, SILKS, CLOTHS, FRINGES

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

Cox Sons & Vining
131-133 East 23rd St., NEW YORK

HONNET

1867

WILMINGTON, N. C.

The Citizen's Bank and Trust Company

WILMINGTON, N. C.

Invites the readers of this paper to use the excellent banking facilities which it provides.

SCHUSTER'S

"GIFTS THAT LAST"

DIAMONDS, JEWELRY, SILVERWARE

WILMINGTON, N. C.

The Mission Herald.

Vol. XXXVIII. PLYMOUTH, N. C., SEPTEMBER, 1924. No. 9

Where There Is So Much Suffering, Poverty And Despair

An Intimate Sketch of Conditions in Near East

Editor's Note: It was my good fortune this summer to meet and talk with a young woman who has had four wonderful years; three in Constantinople and one in Athens. They will be years haunted by the memory of untold suffering and poverty which she has witnessed in these four years, yet brightened by the recollection of the part that she has been privileged to play in bringing some cheer into the lives she has touched. She returned for another three years in Constantinople after a brief holiday in the United States. At my request she prepared this article. It should not only interest us, but shame us into a greater generosity toward the Near East campaigns. She is most enthusiastic over the work that the Near East Relief is doing. It stands between many a human soul and starvation.

No other strip of land on the face of the earth has ever gone through such tremendous changes in a short time as the Plain of Attica witnessed in one year. If you had anchored your boat in the Aegean Sea in September, 1922, you would have found two cities only on the famous horse shoe plain, Athens and Piraeus. A year later seven cities would have met your astounded gaze, each one of the five new ones averaging ten thousand inhabitants.

These are not such cities as we know in America for they are made entirely of tents or of mud huts. Most of the houses have two small rooms, and happy indeed is the family who has found such a home in a land where numbers are living in the open, in factories or churches. Too much credit cannot be given the Greek government for the way in which it received Armenian as well as Greek exiles after the defeat of the army in Asia Minor. Exhausted by twelve years of war, their tiny country, unfertile at the best of times, drained of all its resources, the people gave a hospitable welcome to the newcomers and the democratic party has befriended them in every way. So many refugees thronged into Greece that now every fourth person you meet is a refugee. Imagine one-fourth of the population of the United States being only too thankful to live in mud huts!

The government has built numbers of these houses and many others are owned by American relief workers. Where there is a wage earner the house is rented for a nominal sum, perhaps .20 a month, this rent money going to the ultimate purchase of the hut. The difficulty is that there are far too few houses and that there are so many heads of helpless families to whom even this small sum is out of the question.

But all the refugees are not so fortunate as the citizens of Coquinia, Lipasmata and the other towns. In an abandoned factory in Piraeus twelve hundred people are living in two long rooms. These rooms are divided off by rope into little boxes six feet square in each of which lives an entire family. It is very sad to see the pitiful attempts to establish a "home" under such conditions. Over the ropes are hung rags, newspapers, sacking,—anything that will help to screen one small apartment from another. There is usually a heap of rags for bed and covering and, heating, a pan of charcoal. There are no windows in the building, only skylights.

Many of the people who live in this unspeakable place are too old or too ill to work. Others go out day after day to make a futile attempt to find work in a city surfeited with workmen of all kinds. Five hundred children are growing up in these surroundings, their little faces dull with misery, their little stomachs distended by starvation, the skin stretched tight over the feeble little bones.

In Athens you will find an industrial work-room which was started by an American missionary, and in which eighty girls are employed in making lace, fine underclothes and embroideries. There is little demand for such things in the Near East so that the wages are pitifully small, but an investigation showed that each girl supported on an average, seven people. Most of these girls are Protestants, Greeks and Armenians, and one of the missionaries noticed that the same clothes went to church every Sunday but different girls. She soon learned that these poor girls had formed certain groups each one of which had bought one decent dress and hat. They wear this costume by turns to church. When you remember that these girls are the daughters of once prosperous merchants and farmers the pathos of the situation is very appealing.

There is one little shack in the town of Dergondi which every one there knows and loves. It belongs to an American relief organization and is the center of all spiritual and intellectual life in that desolate refugee town. Can you imagine yourself in this shed with its dirt floor and few roughly made benches on a cold day in January? The wind pours through every crack and you hook your well-shod feet around the rung of the chair and shiver under your warm wraps. It is Armenian Christmas and you have been invited by the Boys Club to a celebration. As the endless Armenian or Greek recitations, songs and jokes go on you forget the rags and tatters and sockless feet of your hosts in watching the wonderful change that comes over their faces as the dull apathetic look dies out and the light of happiness, fun and eagerness takes its place. These thirty boys are "ex-orphans", for as they are over eighteen they have been sent out of orphanages to shift for themselves. A good American woman has housed them all in one tent, keeps a motherly eye over them and their earnings, meets them for an hour every Sunday morning and again Thursday evening—and is the only influence for good in their hand-to-mouth lives.

Pay a second visit to the shack between seven-thirty and nine-thirty any week-day night. The room and the adjoining two tents are packed with ninety small boys, all eight years old or thereabouts. They are learning to read, write and do sums in Greek, Armenian (those who are Armenians) and French, the international language of the Near East. These childden are little bootblacks who come night after night with tired bodies, eager faces and grimy note books.

Visit the shack once more in the late spring, when the sun beats down unmercifully on the town in which there is not a tree or blade of grass. The hundreds of huts are swarming with half-starved children and anxious or hopeless parents, but in the American shed are a score of raggedly dressed but happy-hearted young girls who have forgotten for an hour the dreariness of existence. It is club day and they are all busy with embroidery while they eagerly discuss their coming picnic.

And every morning this same shack is used for the day school which the American missionaries conduct!

How desperately that cheerless, cheer-giving, little shed needs books, a stereopticon, a movie machine! It is such difficult work to keep young men, little boys and half-grown girls happy and busy when one has nothing with which to work. Did you ever try to make bricks without straw?

VIRGINIA DARE DAY, OLD FORT RALEIGH.

THE 1924 PROGRAM A MOST INTERESTING ONE.

(By The REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.)

Roanoke Island did its best for the 1924 celebration of Virginia Dare Day. The birth-day falling on Monday the 18th, inconveniently for us, Tuesday was taken, under the auspices of the Roanoke Colony Memorial Association.

Following is the programme:

1. Invocation, by the Rev. W. B. Clark; 2. "The Star Spangled Banner." 3. Address of Welcome, by Rev. A. W. Price. 4. Response by Bishop Cheshire, President of the Association. 5. International Hymn. 6. Address, "Americanism", by Hon. J. W. Bailey. 7. Battle Hymn of the Republic. 8. Announcements by Rev. Dr. Drane. 9. In Old North State. 10. Benediction, Bishop Cheshire.

It was followed by a Picnic Lunch on the grounds, at the Pavilion near the Old Fort.

The weather was beautiful, the attendance large and appreciative, the singing, led by Miss Westcott, fine and inspiring; and Mr. Bailey's address was excellent, worthy of the occasion.

There was an enthusiasm which pledged for next year (D. V.) a better celebration, if possible; all would gladly hear Mr. Bailey again.

The Association is chartered by the State, it holds sixteen and a half acres in which Old Fort Raleigh is located, the scene of the birth of Virginia Dare, first born of English Colonists, in 1587, in territory of the original thirteen United States, the "Lost Colony."

The North Carolina Highway Commission is building a broad road, the length of the island, somewhat closer to the Old Fort than we would have it, indeed; but all who participated in this year's observance, and all who know the merits of this Association, and have confidence in the development of this property into State or National dimensions, are sure that all who can help it will co-operate for its protection and its advancement.

ROBERT B. DRANE.

FALL MEETING CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON.

HOLY INNOCENTS' CHURCH, SEVEN SPRINGS, N. C.

PROGRAM.

MONDAY, OCTOBER 27.

8:00 P.M.—Evening Prayer and sermon by Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

TUESDAY, OCTOBER 28, 1924.

9:30 A.M.—Business Session.
11:00 A.M.—Holy Communion and sermon by Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Rector of Christ Church, New Bern.
2:30 P.M.—Conference on Religious Education. Leader: Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Vice-Chairman of Department of Religious Education.
3:30 P.M.—Conference on Christian Social Service. Leader: Rev. J. N. Bynum, Vice-Chairman of Department of Christian Social Service.
4:30 P.M.—Business Session.
8:00 P.M.—Evening Prayer, Confirmation and sermon by Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese.

WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 29TH.

9:30 A.M.—Conference on The Church's Program. Leaders: Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rector of St. James' Church, Wilmington, and Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese.
11:00 A.M.—Morning Prayer and sermon by Rev. Archer Boogher, Rector of St. John's Church, Fayetteville.

Holy Innocents' Church is on the Kinston-Seven Springs road about 16 miles from Kinston, and five miles from Seven Springs. Delegates will be met at Kinston and Goldsboro. Names of delegates should be sent at least ten days before the meeting, to Mr. Oscar Hardy, Chairman of Committee on Hospitality, Seven Springs, N. C. It is hoped that every parish and mission in the Convocation will be represented.

THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY AND PAROCHIAL SOCIETY

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON.

Monday night, October 27th—Service in Church.
Tuesday morning, October 28th, 9:30—
Hymn and Opening Prayers.
Address of Welcome.
Response.
Roll Call.
Reading of Minutes.
Report of work in Convocation.
Parish Reports.
United Thank Offering.
11 o'clock—Service in Church.
12:30—Luncheon.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Tuesday, 2 p. m.—Hymn, Prayer, Address—Educational work in Convocation.
Woman's Auxiliary.
Conference on work in the Diocese and interchange of ideas.

WEDNESDAY MORNING.

Joint meeting. The Nation Wide Campaign.
Women re-assemble for an informal Conference.
Closing prayers.
Tentative Program.
Names of speakers given later.

The Rev. W. R. Noe and family, who have been spending the summer at Masonboro Sound, near Wilmington, have again taken up their residence in the city.

EAST CAROLINA DELEGATES TO YOUNG PEOPLE'S SEWANEE CONFERENCE.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

STATEMENT OF AMOUNTS PAID ON PLEDGES FOR THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM—DIOCESAN AND GENERAL—TO SEPTEMBER 4, 1924.

"To proclaim Jesus as the Saviour of the world is the motive for missions, and therefore it is not strange that the greatest missionaries, have used the Catholic Creed as the first formula to teach the heathen. That, with the Lord's Prayer, was all St. Francis Xavier thought it necessary to teach. The Rev. Channing Moore Williams, the first missionary to Japan in 1867, translated into Japanese the Apostle's Creed, the Lord's Prayer, and the Ten Commandments. And the consequence is that today in Japan we have the Nippen Sei Ko Kwai, and that just after the and that he uttered the words of despair upon the Cross ops ,and their dioceses, as soon as they have received the immediate aid now due to them, will be self-supporting and independent. It is a triumph like this which puts to silence the sneers and skepticism and coldness of the traveler or the business man in that Eastern world. The missionary presents these nations with a new faith,—a faith which tells of that love of God, and of His Son, Jesus Christ, and that faith is the Light of the World, the most precious gift of God. I know well that we live in what we call a scientific atmosphere, and that practical ethics is regarded by some as the only real value of religion. The hospital and the medical missionary are to be ranked beyond the altar, and priest or preacher. Such men point with pride to what education can do to elevate the standard of a people's morals. But after all, when the professor and the social uplifter have done their best and still the man remains poor and a failure, or when the cancer surgeon has said there is no more that he can do, or the tuberculosis physician has pronounced himself baffled, then what if the man can believe in that Palm Sunday and Good Friday, believe that the Son of God was man of sorrows, and that he uttered the words of despair upon the Cross, and died with the word "Father" on His lips? Will that mean anything then? Ought not Christ to have suffered these things and to enter into His glory? No other religion teaches the suffering of the Son of God, and no other religion has the power of comfort which streams in radiant glory from the darkened Cross of Calvary.

"We have this treasure in earthern vessels," said St. Paul. Yes, the Church holds its golden faith in the earth-made dogmas and creeds. In the other life when we see eye to eye, and know even as we are known, the earthen vessels may be thrown away as having done their work, but now we hold them invaluable because they contain the holy oil which gives forth the Light of God.

"WHEN MEN BELIEVE THAT, THEY WILL GIVE TO MISSIONS AS NATURALLY AS TO THEIR PARISH CHURCH." From Annual Address of the Bishop of the Diocese of Long Island.

	Apportionment.	Pledge.	Paid by Parish.	Paid by Ch.School
Atkinson, St. Thomas	$ 100.00	$ 100.00	$ 13.00	$.....
Ayden, St. James'	320.00	320.00	150.00	.....
Aurora, Holy Cross	1000.00	263.20	......	[illegible]
Bath, St. Thomas' *	100.00	100.00	18.00	7.38
Beaufort, St. Paul's	830.00	600.00	303.48	112.96
Belhaven, St. James'	750.00	500.00	228.95	86.21
Bonnerton, St. John's	180.00	150.00	86.15	......
Chocowinity, Trinity *	100.00	100.00	......	......
Clinton, St. Paul's	500.00	400.00	......	......
Creswell, St. David's	795.00	795.00	290.00	122.05
Edenton, St. Paul's	3000.00	3000.00	2328.03	72.15
Elizabeth City, Christ Ch.	2415.00	1825.44	1224.42	411.60
Fayetteville, St. John's	4665.00	4100.00	2090.00	......
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	200.00	200.00	50.00	50.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's	250.00	215.00	101.42	15.14
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1950.00	1500.00	763.01	77.00
Greenville, St. Paul's	2100.00	2100.00	950.00	150.04
Grifton, St. John's	360.00	90.20	......	12.54
Hamilton, St. Martin's	280.00	280.00	......	30.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	1170.00	1000.00	250.00	......
Hope Mills, Christ Church	280.00	108.50	20.00	32.50
Jessama, Zion	275.00	275.00	57.22	34.36
Kinston, St. Mary's	3200.00	1200.00	495.20	40.00
Lake Landing, St. George's	390.00	125.00	52.70	12.25
New Bern, Christ Church	4830.00	3000.00	1183.59	......
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	590.00	300.00	175.00	......
Plymouth, Grace Church	1230.00	968.00	50.00	100.00
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	260.00	49.40	......	5.42
Roper, St. Luke's	500.00	250.00	154.40	65.08
Seven Spgs,Holy Innocents'*	300.00	300.00	......	20.65
Southport, St. Philip's	250.00	250.00	179.00	34.11
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	360.00	100.00	......	......
Washington, St. Peter's	6255.00	3000.00	1859.43	[illegible]
Williamston, Advent	800.00	800.00	......	14.00
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	610.00	250.00	148.26	210.51
Wilmington, St. James'	11040.00	11040.00	6266.74	944.74
Wilmington, St. John's*	3500.00	3500.00	1330.00	......
Wilmington, St. Mark's	780.00	300.00	216.42	31.90
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1995.00	1995.00	792.98	204.62
Windsor, St. Thomas'	1290.00	596.70	150.00	56.32
Winton, St. John's	250.00	158.00	38.00	......
Woodville, Grace Church	500.00	400.00	......	40.77
Belhaven, St. Mary's	220.00	105.00	29.50	......
Bunyan, St. Stephens'	25.00	25.00	......	......
Burgaw, St. Mary's	120.50	75.00	50.28	......
Columbia, St. Andrew's	320.00	320.00	94.90	55.00
Edenton,St. John Evangelist	175.00	175.00	50.00	20.50
Edward, Redemer *	50.00	50.00	......	......
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's*	50.00	50.00	4.00	20.00
Fairfield, All Saints'	35.00	35.00	......	......
Faison, St. Gabriel's	50.00	50.00	50.00	......
Farmville, Emmanuel	530.00	530.00	......	18.28
Kinston, St. Augustine's	50.00	50.00	20.00	......
Lumberton, Trinity *	100.00	100.00	5.00	......
Maxton, St. Matthew's *	100.00	100.00	......	6.14
North West, All Souls*	100.00	100.00	......	......
Roxobel, St. Mark's	165.00	90.40	....	11.50
Sladesville: St. John's*	30.00	30.00	......	......
Sunbury, St. Peter's	110.00	56.00	......	......
Trenton, Grace Church	270.00	75.00	......	40.82
Warsaw, Calvary	80.00	80.00	40.00	......
Washington, St. Paul's	400.00	300.00	25.75	......
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	300.00	300.00	175.00	......
Whiteville, Grace Church	90.00	90.00	......	8.87
Wilmington, Ascension	100.00	60.00	1.35	53.23
Winterville, St. Luke's	200.00	200.00	124.00	......
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	100.00	100.00	......	25.00
Yeatesville, St Matthew's	130.00	130.00	....	30.00
Aurora, St. Jude's	110.00	100.00	40.00	20.00
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	130.00	130.00	92.00	5.50
Ayden, St. Thomas'	45.00	45.00	......	......
Beaufort, St. Clement's	30.00	30.00	4.10	......
Goldsboro, St Andrew's	85.00	85.00	25.00	...
Greenville, St. Andrew's	125.00	125.00	25.00	2.27
Jasper, St Thomas'	50.00	50.00	11.00	.....
Kinston, Christ Church	......	60.00	25.00	20.11
Morehead City,St. Andrew's	70.00	70.00	49.60	......
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	50.00	50.00	23.35	......
Oriental, St Thomas'	50.00	50.00	......	......
Pikeville, Mission	50.00	50.00	...	...
Pollocksville Mission	48.00	48.00	36.76	6.39
Roper, St. Ann's	140.00	65.00	......	......
Rowland, Mission	70.00	59.80	41.40	......
Swan Quarter, Calvary	60.00	30.00	21.60	......
Wallace, Mission *	50.00	50.00	......	......
Total	$64,593.00	$51,079.64	$22,759.71	$3,796.01

* The asterisk denotes that the final report of the Every Member Canvass has not been received and for this reason the pledge is supposed to be no less than the apportionment.

YOUNG PEOPLE AT SEWANEE SUMMER SCHOOL

First Provincial Convention Held

(By MARY GAITHER VON EBERSTEIN.)

The Young People's Division of the Sewanee Training School for Workers, opened Thursday, July 24th, at supper hour lasting to August 7th. There were representatives from the following States: Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, Missouri, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas.

Too much cannot be said in appreciation of the Executive Officers, who labored long and hard, to make the Young People's Division a success—whose names I mention here,—Director, Rev. Mercer P. Logan, D.D., Monteagle, Tenn.

Dean of Y. P. Division—Rt. Rev. Clinton Quinn, D.D., Houston, Texas.

Executive Secretary—Miss Gladys M. Fry, New Orleans, Louisiana.

Chairman of Program Committee—Rev. Gardner Tucker, D.D., Houma, La.

For the first time, it was necessary this year, to hold the Young People's Division, at a period separate from that of Adult Department. This was made necessary by the steady increase of registration, which had grown to a number greater than the University could accommodate. This fact, made Dr. Logan very happy, because he told us so, as many times, as he told the same old story about the horse which is probably familiar to many of our readers.

The young people were quartered in the three large Barracks of the S. M. A. (Sewanee Military Academy) with one or two leaders in each barracks—meals were served in Quintard Hall near the Barracks, where we generally longed to be, even though perfect bedlam reigned. There in the midst of constant yells and songs, eating seemed to be a secondary matter, and we were only quiet, at the sound of Bishop Quinn's whistle, to sing the blessing, and to read necessary notices. Classes were also held in S. M. A. class rooms, thus the whole department was kept together during the Conference.

Rev. Gordon M. Reese was director of all recreations, and taught us lovely songs and games. The girls and boys enjoyed the Tennis tournaments and hikes, all around that wonderful country. Mr. Reese also had a class on "Programs for League meetings," which proved very helpful to us all; bringing out clearly, the great need today of concrete thinking on the part of the Young People.

There were other very interesting classes on—The Prayer Book, the Treacher, C. S. S. L. Administration, Kindergarten methods and materials, Junior Department courses, Pageantry, Social Service and Missions—Methods of League work, Public Speaking and Parliamentary Law, League Organization in Parish and Diocese, and model meetings.

The whole Conference was divided into 14 Groups, and the groups into 4 teams, thereby giving everybody a share in the programs and work. These teams furnished programs for several classes, and for the pow-wows.

North Carolina was represented by Miss Mary Woolvin from Wilmington, William A. Graham and John Graham from Edenton, Eliza Capehart from Roxobel, Eugenia Sessoms from Windsor, Miss Covington, from Raleigh, Miss Pat Arrington from Rocky Mount, Gilbert Braddy from New Bern, and myself. And you asked what it means to be at Sewanee? It meant leaving a keen crowd of home folks, knowing they were standing back of us. It meant thrills of adventure, the smell of trains, fresh landscapes hurrying by, new companions traveling Sewaneeward, excitement, mountain scenery and then Sewanee. It meant buildings of rock and a peaceful wood, steep hillsides, heights that catch one's breath, sunset views, great peace, wondrous quietness. It meant hilarity and deafening noise, a roaring dining-hall, great hymns grandly sung, shouts and songs, music, stunts, dancing feet, laughter. It meant study. New ideas, new friends, eager, earnest faces turned toward a great light. It meant the breaking of a great new glory. It meant the memory of high days throbbing with quick life. It meant to dream about Sewanee and to go again if possible.

CONVENTION OF THE FEDERATION OF Y. P. S. L. IN THE PROVINCE OF SEWANEE.

The first Annual Convention of the Federation of the Y. P. S. L. in the Province of Sewanee was held at Sewanee, Tenn., August 1st, 1924. In the absence of the President, Mr. Thomas M. Johnson, the Rev. E. C. Seaman presided at the meeting

The Convention was called to order at 3:15 p. m., and opened with a hymn, followed by prayer by Bishop McDowell.

A statement issued after a meeting of the Commission on Young People's Work, appointed by a committee from the Board of Religious Education of the Province of Sewanee was read by the Secretary Mr. James Washington.

The roll was then called by Dioceses, representatives answering "organized, or unorganized." Diocesanly, Representatives were from the Dioceses of Alabama, Atlanta, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, South Carolina and East Carolina. All of them reported a Diocesan organization of the Y. P. S. L. except Tennessse and East Carolina, both of which are in the process of organization.

The Committee on Constitution and By-Laws reported a Constitution which was finally accepted with few changes.

The officers and six members of the advisory board were then elected as follows: President, Miss Josephine Thames, Vicksburg, Miss.; First Vice-President, Mr. James Washington, Memphis, Tenn.; Second Vice-President, Miss Annie Elizabeth Young, Mobile, Ala.; Third Vice-President, Mr. Malcolm Brown, Pensacola, Fla.

Advisory Board: Bishop, Rt. Rev. W. G. McDowell D.D.; Bishop-Coadjutor of Alabama; Presbyter, Rev. W. A. Jonnard, Savannah, Ga.

Four members at large: Rev. Melville F. Johnson, Jacksonville, Fla.; Rev. J. S. Ditchburn, New Orleans, La.; Rev. V. C. McMasters, Mobile, Ala.; Miss Josephine Cockle, Nashville, Tenn.

The subject of a pin was brought up but referred to a committee to report at the General Convention in 1925. A resolution, introduced by the representatives from the Diocese of Atlanta was passed that the Federation ask the Provincial Board of Religious Education to supply a full-time field worker for the Y. P. S. L. in this province.

Names of representatives from each Diocese, were asked for, to attend the General Convention, 1925, New Orleans.

Mrs. Harry G. Walker was elected for our representative from East Carolina.

On motion the meeting was adjourned until a later date during the Conference, when the subject of a National Organization was taken up.

At a later meeting, after much discussion, it was finally decided to meet as "The Southern Conference of Young People'" at the General Convention at which time some very vital questions concerning our Young People's Organization will come up.

A WONDERFUL EPISCOPAL SUNDAY SCHOOL IN THE SOUTH.

The East Carolina friends of the Rev. C A. Ashby, Rector of the Church mentioned, will be interested in the following correspondence of St. Andrew's Cross:

"I began my day's duties with a visit to the Church of the Good Shepherd Sunday School, which proved a revelation to me, it being the largest, best equipped and governed that I have ever seen. It has over one thousand scholars and ninety teachers. The Christian nurture series is used in every branch, and all are working with a regularity, deportment and splendid arrangement that evidenced the thoroughness of system and perfect management pertaining to this large school. It was a beautiful and wonderful sight. First, the infant class, then the junior branches, main schools and Bible classes, each in a separate department. * * * Each teacher is seated in the center of a specially made desk, within touch of each pupil, the number in the class being limited to five or six. It was a sight worth seeing and a credit to all concerned."

MRS. MOLLIE JOHNSTON HARRISON.

On August 7th, 1924, Mrs. Mollie Johnston Harrison departed this life in the comfort of the Christian faith and after a long life of usefulness to the Church, family and community.

Mrs. Harrison was born and reared in Washington County, spending most of her life in Plymouth, where she reared a family and was for many years a faithful and devout member of Grace Church. In recent years she has made her home with her children in other places. She died at the home of her daughter, Mrs. Thomas Cheers, in Edenton. Her husband has been dead for some years.

The funeral was held in Grace Church, Plymouth, on August 9th. The Rector, the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., officiated.

YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE ORGANIZED IN AYDEN.

On Sunday night, July 29, 1924, the Young People's Servoce League of St. James' Episcopal Church was organized. Rev. George F. Cameron, acting as temporary chairman, opened the meeting with prayer. He then spoke briefly on what such an organization should mean to the church and town. He told of similar organizations in other dioceses, what they had accomplished and what we hoped to accomplish.

The election of officers followed resulting in the election of Miss Virginia Dare Tyson, for President; Lina Hooks, Vice-President; Elizabeth Johnson, Secretary; Lloyd Joyner, Treasurer, and Mrs. Helen Turnage, chairman of social committee.

Thursday night of each week at 8 o'clock was decided upon as the time for the meeting of our league.

The Rev. Frank D. Dean, of Wilmington, represented the Wilmington Rotary Club at a recent meeting of executives in Rocky Mount. Dr. Dean went from there to Dunn, N. C., where he assisted in delivering a charter to a newly organized club there.

Diocesan News.

WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

The last issue of the "Young People's Service League Monthly," published by the Y. P. S. L. of St. Thomas' Parish, Windsor, is a most interesting and creditable one, It is well edited, newsy, and attractively printed. The Windsor young people are very active, not letting up at all during the summer. Mrs. F. D. Winston is leader.

The many friends and patrons of Porter Military Academy, of Charleston, S. C., will be greatly interested to learn that the Rev. Gordon M. Reese, well known in East Carolina, has accepted election as Rector of that school. Mr. Reese has captivated the young people of the Diocese on his two recent visits, and his qualities of leadership will doubtless add to the effectiveness of the school.

Attention is directed to the rather lengthy announcement of the Fall program, as given in this issue. It is of vital importance that the people be informed and aroused as to what the Church hopes to do and needs to do. No better way can be found than by following the suggestions given in the program.

Mr. E. F. Duncan, principal of St. Paul's School, Beaufort, has made a strenuous effort this summer to attract prospective students to that school. A number of diocesan leaders who are greatly interested in the possibilities of the School are making every effort to further its interests and increase its usefulness to the Church as well as to the young life of East Carolina.

In Mrs. von Eberstein's article about the Young People's Conference at Sewanee, mention is made of the young people who attended from East Carolina. Three representatives from East Carolina attended the adult conferences at Sewanee: Rev. E. T. Jillson and Mrs. Louise Crawford, of Hertford; Miss Elizabeth Tucker, of Plymouth. The Woman's Auxiliary of East Carolina made it possible for a number of the young people to attend.

The Executive Committee of the Board of Missions of the Province of Sewanee, which met in Wilmington in July, has sent out a letter to parishes throughout the Province embodying the "findings" of the committee. The parishes are urged to support the Program of the Church, and it is interesting to note that what has come to be known as "The East Carolina Plan" was endorsed and recommended. Bishop Darst is chairman of this committee.

Mrs. H. G. Walker, diocesan secretary for young people's work, has sent out a letter to the clergy and organizations, suggesting that they resume their activity. She calls attention to the fact that Mrs. von Eberstein has sent out the box work assignment for the C. S. S. L. Reports coming in indicate that the young people's organizations are active.

BROTHERHOOD OF ST. ANDREW TO MEET IN CONVENTION..

The annual convention of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, which has come to be one of the main events of the year in the Church Kalendar, is to be held this year in Albany, N. Y., October 8 to 12. The program, as announced by the officers, is to be intensely interesting. A long list of prominent speakers; Bishops, Priests and Laymen, will give inspiration to the large number of delegates who are planning to attend. The Senior and Junior Brotherhood will have concurrent sessions, with joint mass meetings.

The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.
Published Monthly at
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription..........................One Dollar a Year.

EDITORIAL STAFF.
Editor:
REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.
Contributing Editors:
RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.
REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.
REV. JAMES E. W. COOK.
MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Adverising rates furnished on application
Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

NOTICE OF ENTRY.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions, renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Plymouth, N. C

POSSESSIONS.

The other day the body of a negro was found dead beside the tracks of the Norfolk-Southern railway, near Plymouth. A search of his clothes brought forth the following possessions.

One half brick.
One harp.
Small bottle of whiskey.
$3.15.

What an eloquent tale these things tell! Pathos, tragedy, and comedy are interwoven in the tale. The harp! here's a carefree note, so like the rollicking, irresponsible, happy-go-lucky type which he represented. The half brick! How closely linked, indeed, are the tears and the laughter; the tragedies and the comedies of life! Perhaps the whiskey explains the brick,—it so often does. But then the animosities of life are ever near the amenities,—all too near, indeed, in the best as in the worst of us. The brick and the harp repose in the pockets of all too many of us. All of which leads us to wonder what would be found in our pockets were our lives suddenly to be snuffed out. What possessions do we treasure? T. P., Jr.

WE ARE FOR THEM, THOUGH.

Miss Gladys Barnes, of the staff of the National Council of the Church, read our editorial on the indiscretions of the young girls in the August Mission Herald. She was moved to write the editor in the following words:

"Speaking of spanking, you noticed Mr. Harper's remarks about it in the current Living Church? Is there perhaps going to be a nation-wide campaign of spanking? What a relief!"

We have since looked up Mr. Harper's article, which related how two boys on a summer camp received the ultimate spanking as a disciplinary measure. Our hope that some of the mothers would spank their daughters and make them be good came out of considerable inexperience, we admit, yet we feel quite sure that it would do a very great deal of good. Yet, as we wrote Miss Barnes, we do not want to be understood as being unaware of the really fine results that come out of the young woman's demand for greater intellectual and economic freedom. The emergence of the new type of woman has caused us to re-adjust many ideas and there have been many things that shocked us. But we believe that after we have rubbed the dust out of our eyes and come to be a little more honest with ourselves, we will rejoice in the change. That does not alter our premise, however, that to freedom we should add discipline. One without the other is distinctly bad.

T. P., Jr.

OUR LEADING ARTICLE THIS MONTH.

We urge you to read the leading article in this issue of the Mission Herald. It will not be pleasant reading, but if it does not shock you into a more benevolent attitude towards the objects of the Near East Relief Fund then you are a very callous person indeed. The information given in the article comes from a young woman of our Church who was back in the States this summer after a year in Athens. 'It was a very depressing year, filled as it was with the sight of so much poverty that she was unable to alleviate and so much suffering that she could not minister to,—every fourth person a refugee,—homeless and almost starving for the very necessities of life.' If our sensibilities have become somewhat dulled by the very frequency of the appeals that have been made to us in the past by the Near East Relief workers, let us sharpen the edges on this article. The writer of the article, who has since returned to Constantinople for a three-year period, was enthusiastic over the work of the Near East Relief organization. She is not in any way connected with it, but assured us that it was entitled to our full support.

T. P., Jr.

THE FALL PROGRAM.

As we begin our fall work after a summer of pleasant relaxation Mr. Noe, the Executive Secretary, comes along and prods us with a program that means real work. We note his suggestions for group, parochial and district conferences, study, services and canvasses. They are suggestions based on plans that have been tried and found successful. We call attention to a tendency to ignore the program, or at least adopt it only in part. We parsons are too apt to decide that we can't cut out our new fall frock by Mr. Noe's pattern. So we get a much simpler one, one that will not require quite so much work. Then when the Every Member Canvass comes off we fall down. We haven't uncovered quite all of our possibilities, so the diocesan and national Church suffers. Those clergy and churches who will follow the program this Fall will benefit by it. T. P., Jr.

DRANE-WOOD.

General satisfaction is expressed by their many friends at the marriage of the Rev. Frederick Blount Drane, Archdeacon of the Yukon, and Miss Rebecca Bennehan Wood, daughter of Mr. Frank Wood, of Edenton. Miss Wood, accompanied by her father and Mrs. Wood and Miss Marion Drane, met Archdeacon Drane at Seattle, Washington, the middle of September, and they were married there. They will make their home at Nenana, Alaska. By this marriage two of the most prominent Church families of the Diocese are united, and the best wishes of people throughout East Carolina will follow the couple.

KALENDAR FOR SEPTEMBER--OCTOBER.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,
And with the good ye dwell;
The Spirit that came down on them.
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxe.

September	21—S. Matthew, Evangelist	(Red)
	28—Fifteenth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
	29—S. Michael and All Angels	(White)
October	5—Sixteenth Sunday after. Trinity	(Green)
	12—Seventeenth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
	18—S. Luke, Evangelist	(Red)
	19—Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)

The Bishop's Letter.

My last letter was written from London, but am glad to say that I am now back in my own country, though I am not in East Carolina at this time. The latter part of my sojourn abroad was even more pleasant than the part described in my last letter, especially my visit to Holland where I was delightfully entertained by Mr. and Mrs. Robert C. James, formerly of Wilmington.

Other Wilmingtonians whom I had the pleasure of seeing while in Holland were Mrs. Devereaux Lippitt, Mr. and Mrs. Maxwell Lippitt, Mrs. Sarah James and Mr. and Mrs. William Walker.

After leaving Holland, I went to Brussels for a few days, and then on back to London before sailing for home on August ninth.

The return journey was very pleasant, and while I did not have as many clerical companions, as I had on the trip over, I met some very delightful people and found some good friends from Richmond, Virginia, among the passengers.

We arrived in New York on the eighteenth, and I was soon on my way to Wilmington, arriving there on the morning of the nineteenth.

It is needless to say that I was glad to see the members of my little family again, and to know that they have kept well during my seven weeks absence.

Thanks to my good friend, the Rev. W. R. Noe, my official mail had been attended to in a most efficient manner during my absence and I did not find much accumulated correspondence awaiting my attention.

On Friday the twenty-first I confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Frank D. Dean, and made a short address in St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound. This, our newest church, is most attractive and seems to have a very bright future.

The minister in charge, Dr. Dean, is living in the neighborhood of the church and giving his entire time to the development of the work.

Had I known in the early Spring that I was to have the trip abroad I would not have accepted the invitation to be the special preacher at Trinity Church, New York, during September, but after I found that the trip was a possibility, it was then too late to be relieved from the duty at Trinity.

I regret very much that I will be away from the Diocese until the latter part of September, but will use the time between now and then in writing and studying and in planning for the fall and winter work.

On Tuesday, the twenty-sixth, accompanied by my family, I left Wilmington in the family car, and after leaving the boys at their grand mother's in Alexandria, Va., Mrs. Darst, our little daughter and I came on to Cape May, N. J., where I preached in St. John's Church on the last Sunday in August.

After spending a few days in Cape May with our friends, Mr. and Mrs. Wm. A. Lippincott, Jr., we drove on to this place arriving yesterday (September 5th).

While in Bristol we will stay with the Rev. A. B. Howard in St. Michael's Rectory, and I will go down to New York every Saturday for the Sunday services at Trinity.

I have not made out my fall schedule as yet, but have planned to ordain Joseph N. Carter to the Diaconate in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, on Saturday, October the fourth, and will ordain the Rev. John W. Heyes to the priesthood in Emmanuel Church, Farmville, on Wednesday, October the 15th. If all goes well I expect to visit all of the country churches and many of the churches in our small towns between October the fifteenth and Christmas.

I am especially happy to report that with one exception, every church and mission in the Diocese is in charge of a clergyman, and we hope to have that one place supplied before very long.

The Rev. C. O. Pardo, of Edgecombe county, has recently accepted a call to the Church of the Advent, Williamston, St. Martin's, Hamilton, and the Mission at Robersonville. We extend him a cordial welcome to the Diocese and wish for him much success and happiness in his new field.

The Rev. Herbert D. Cone, a distant cousin of the genial and beloved Rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, visited Clinton on the first Sunday in September, and we hope that he may be induced to become the rector of St. Paul's Parish.

The Rev. Mr. Howard, with whom we are staying, remembers with pleasure his visit to Wilmington at the time of our "Big Council" in 1923, and we are still hoping that we may have him in East Carolina on a permanent basis some of these days. Those of our Diocesan family who met him while he was with us will not find it hard to believe that we are enjoying our stay with him in his charming Rectory.

I know you will pardon this brief and informal letter, for naturally I have very little Diocesan news to impart at this time.

Looking forward with joy to getting back into my active work among my dear people in the near future, I am

Faithfully, your friend and Bishop,
THOMAS C. DARST.

St. Michael's Rectory, Bristol, Rhode Island,
September 5, 1924.

REV. W. R. NOE HAS SUCCESSFUL MISSION.

(Correspondence of Mission Herald.)

Rev. W. R. Noe, whom we all know so well throughout the diocese, closed a very successful ten-day Mission at Holy Innocents, Seven Springs, Sunday, August 31st, assisted by the Rev. George F. Cameron part of the time. Mr. Noe has held several missions at Holy Innocents before, therefore, the people of the community and neighboring communities as well, knew what to expect, so a crowded congregation thronged to hear the wonderful messages that he had for them from time to time This being the most interesting mission ever held here.

SUGGESTED C. S. S. L. MATERIAL FOR 1924.

There are now four study books on China for Divisions 2 to 6 of the Church School Service League; ages 4-7, China Primary Picture Stories, 50 cents; ages 8-11, "Mook," 40 cents (teaching programs, 15 cents); ages 12-14, Forward March (revised), 35 cents (teaching programs, 20 cents, pictures, 10 cents); ages 15 and over, China's Real Revolution, 50 cents (teaching programs, 20 cents, pictures 10 cents). There may also be had a postcard painting book, Children of China, 60 cents, and a set of "cut-outs," the model of a Chinese street, Shopping in China, 50 cents. Any of these may be ordered from the Bookstore, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York.

Program For Fall Work In East Carolina

MR. NOE GIVES LIST OF DISTRICT CHAIRMEN AND DATES FOR CONFERENCES

We shall continue the division of the Diocese into twelve districts, as follows:

District No. 1—Beaufort, Jasper, Morehead City, New Bern, Oriental, Pollocksville, Trenton, and Vanceboro.

Chairman, Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., New Bern, N. C.; Vice-Chairman, Mr. E. K. Bishop, New Bern, N. C.

District No. 2—Grifton, Kinston, Seven Springs, and Snow Hill.

Chairman, Rev John Hartley, Ph.D., Kinston, N. C.; Vice-Chairman; Mr. G. V. Cowper, Kinston, N. C.

District No. 3—Ayden, Farmville, Greenville, and Winterville.

Chairman: Rev. James E. W. Cook, Greenville, N. C.; Vice-Chairman, Mr. H. A. White, Greenville, N. C.

District No. 4—Aurora, Bath, Bonnerton, Bunyan, Chocowinity, Edward, Jessama, and Washington.

Chairman, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington, N. C.; Vice-Chairman, Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr., Washington, N. C.

District No. 5—Belhaven, Fairfield, Lake Landing, Sladesville, Swan Quarter, and Yeatesville.

Chairman, Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Belhaven, N. C.; Vice-Chairman, Mr. W. R. Gibbs, Lake Landing, N. C.

District No. 6—Columbia, Creswell, Hamilton, Plymouth, Roper and Williamston.

Chairman, Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Plymouth, N. C.; Vice-Chairman, Mr. H. G. Walker, Creswell, N. C.

District No. 7—Camden, Elizabeth City, Edenton, Hertford, Mege, Weeksville, and Winfall.

Chairman, Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Edenton, N. C.; Vice-Chairman, Mr. W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City, N. C.

District No. 8—Gatesville, Murfreesboro, Roduco, Sunbury, and Winton.

Chairman, Rev. Howard Alligood, Gatesville, N. C.; Vice-Chairman, Mr. Martin Kellogg, Sunbury, N. C.

District No. 9—Avoca, Roxobel, Windsor, and Woodville.

Chairman, ————; Vice Chairman, Mr. E. S. Askew, Windsor, N. C.

District No. 10—Clinton, Faison, Goldsboro, Pikevile, and Warsaw.

Chairman, Rev. W. O. Cone, Goldsboro, N. C.; Vice-Chairman, Mr. George C. Royall, Goldsboro, N. C.

District No. 11—Fayetteville, Hope Mills, Lumberton, Maxton, Red Springs and Rowland.

Chairman, Rev. Archer Boogher, Fayetteville, N. C.; Vice-Chairman, Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., Fayetteville, N. C.

District No. 12—Atkinson, Burgaw, North West, Southport, Wallace, Whiteville, Wilmington, and Wrightsville Sound.

Chairman, Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington, N. C.; Vice-Chairman, Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., Wilmington.

1. During the four weeks—October 6th to 31st—Group Meetings should be held in every parish and mission, at which should be considered "My Father's Business"—the "1924 Supplement to the Program Presented". This book will be published by the National Council, and a copy will be placed in the hands of each Group Leader by October 1st.

The importance of the Group Meetings cannot be too strongly stressed. They are absolutely necessary to the carrying out of the Church's Program. Each Group Leader will receive from the Diocesan office a copy of Leaflet W. A. 22, "How to Lead a Discussion Group."

The idea is to divide the Parish or Mission geographically into zones or districts, grouping those members living near each other, and to conduct weekly NEIGHBORHOOD MEETINGS in one of their homes. Where "Group Organization" does not exist in a parish or mission, temporary groups should be formed for the occasion—using each existing society or organization as a group and forming others by the selective process so that, as nearly as possible, each member of the parish will be in some group.

Each group should have a Chairman and a leader. Careful distinction should be made between the duties of these two officers.

The Group Chairman is responsible for arranging the place and hour of meetings and seeing that the members are informed. It is his duty to get the people out to the meetings.

The Group leader is responsible only for leading and guiding the discussion at the meeting.

2. Conferences will be held in the 12 Districts of the Diocese. These meetings will be for the Clergy, Vestrymen, and Associate Members of the Department of Missions and Church Extension. A special effort should be made by the District Chairmen to get a full representation from all the parishes and missions. The Bishop and Executive Secretary will be present.

The schedule of the Conferences is as follows:

Lake Landing, N. C., for District No. 5, Tuesday, October 21st.

(This is the date for meeting of Convocation of Edenton in St. George's Church, Lake Landing, N. C.)

Seven Springs, N. C., for District No. 2, Wednesday, October 29th, 9:30 to 11:00 A. M.

New Bern, N. C., for District No. 1, Thursday, October 30th, 10:00 A. M. to 1:00 P. M.

Washington, N. C., for District No. 4, Friday, October 31st, 10:00 A. M., to 1:00 P. M.

Plymouth, N. C., for District No. 6, Sunday, November 2nd, 2:30 to 5:00 P. M.

Hertford, N. C., for District No. 7, Monday, November 3rd, 2:30 to 5:00 P. M.

Gatesville, N. C., for District No. 8, Tuesday, November 5th, 10:00 A. M., to 1:00 P. M.

Windsor, N. C., for District No. 9, Wednesday, November 5th, 10:00 A. M. to 1:00 P. M.

Greenville, N. C., for District No. 3, Thursday, November 6th, 10:00 A. M. to 1:00 P. M.

Faison, N. C., for District No. 10, Friday, November 7th, 10:00 A. M. to 1:00 P. M.

Fayetteville, N. C., for District No. 11, Tuesday, November 18th, 2:30 to 5:00 P. M.

Wilmington, N. C., for District No. 12, Monday, November 17th, 2:30 to 5:00 P. M.

3. Intensive Week, November 23rd to 29th.

On Sunday, November 23rd, each rector should preach on some topic directly pertinent to the Campaign, preferably on the text: "Ye shall receive power after that the

Holy Ghost is come upon you; and ye shall be witnesses."

There should be daily Communion Service throughout the week.

On Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday, "The Parish Program Conference." See Bulletin No. 12, Series of 1921. At these Conferences the following topics should be considered:

(a) How can this Parish grow in the community?
(b) How can this Parish grow in the Diocese?
(c) How can this Parish grow in the World?

At these Conferences the Parish or Mission should make out its tentative budget for the next year. A copy of this budget ought to be sent to every member before the Annual Canvass in order that they may intelligently respond to the Church's needs.

During the week there should be at least two meetings of Canvassers in order that they should be thoroughly prepared for their work.

4. Every Member Canvass November 30th, First Sunday in Advent, (St. Andrew's Day.)

On this Sunday there should be a Corporate Communion of the whole parish at either the early service or the second service, with a special form of service at the second service in case the Holy Communion is celebrated only at the early service. The Rector is requested to preach a sermon particularly directed toward the subject of the corporate and individual responsibility for supporting the whole work of the Church, preferably on the next, "Ye are the Body of Christ, and members in particular."

It is recommended that a public report of the Canvass be made to the congregation on Sunday morning following the Canvass or some other time considered more satisfactory.

The final report of the Canvass should be sent to Diocesan Headquarters by the 15th of December.

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts has said:

"A plan that I must heartily endorse is that of a careful. systematic, annual every member canvass in every congregation in the interests of local loyalty and support as well as of diocesan and missionary efficiency. Our constant aim must be that there shall be no single Church member who is failing to do his or her part. It would be a good idea to make in each congregation a separate list of inactive persons—not at all as a black-list—but rather with the purpose of giving special attention to such persons, of stimulating their interest, and so of steadily reducing their number. It is all important that this canvass be made every year, and it should be supplemented by a complete budget system, plainly setting forth the necessities and needs, local diocesan, and general. It is the part of confidence as well as of honesty fully and plainly to tell all the people of the Church's needs, and to trust to them to meet them. It may, I feel sure, be believed that apportionments are made carefully, considerately and intelligently, and therefore they deserve to be loyally accepted and consientiously met."

A very interesting article on "Getting Married in Cuba," published in a recent issue of the Living Church, cites the difficulties encountered by the Rev. A. J. Mackie, when he was married to Miss McConnell. The Cuban customs and marriage laws gave Mr. Mackie many anxious moments, which were not dissipated until the very moment of the wedding.

One of the first missionaries in the Philippines was a Mrs. Kelly, who taught the native people to greet her with "Good morning, Mrs. Kelly." And so amenable are those people to missionary work, and so deep an impression did she make, that to this day you may meet away up on some mountain trail a fierce-looking chief, unclad, armed with weapons, who will greet you in the friendliest fashing with, "Good morning, Mrs. Kelly."

Personal Items.

East Carolina has lost one of its most faithful and useful families by the removal of Mrs. E. E. Cox and her daughter Mrs. McCormic, from Maxton to Gastonia. Mrs. Cox has given two sons to the ministry, Rev. Messrs. W. E. and H. A. Cox.

News that Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr., of Washington, N. C., has had to go to western North Carolina for his health will be learned with regret all over the Diocese, for East Carolina has seldom ever had as useful and popular a layman. Mr. Bragaw, who is located at Biltmore writes that he will be there for an indefinite period. The prayers and best wishes of his friends follow him, and it is hoped that he will soon recover and return to us.

The Rev. John Hartley, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Kinsion, gave the invocation at the opening session of the House of Representatives at the recent special session. Mr. John G. Dawson, of Dr. Hartley's congregation, was Speaker of the House.

The Rev. Warren W. Way, Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, received the degree of Master of Arts at the August Convocation of the University of Chicago.

A card from Rev. E. N. Joyner gives the information that he has recently been placed in charge of the churches at High Shoals, Bessemer City and Shelby, N. C.

Miss Alice Cook, daughter of the Rev. and Mrs. James E. W. Cook, of Greenville, was married in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, on September 11th, to Mr. C. Roger Morse. The ceremony was performed by Mr. Cook.

Mr. Harrell J. Lewis, who has very acceptably supplied the churches in the Windsor field during the summer months, leaves this month to begin his course at the Virginia Seminary. Mr. Lewis has been a student at William and Mary College for the past two years.

The Rev. W. R. Noe, who recently closed a successful ten-day Preaching Mission at Seven Springs, is to hold missions in St. Peter's Church, Sunbury; St. Paul's, Beaufort; and St. John's, Pitt County, during the Fall.

The Rev. Clarence O. Pardo, who for some time has been in charge of churches near Tarboro, has accepted the call recently extended him by The Church of the Advent, Williamston; and St. Martin's, Hamilton, and has taken up his residence there. Mr. Pardo is welcomed to the Diocese.

The Rev. Herbert D. Cone, of Vermont, is temporarily in charge of St. Paul's, Clinton. It is hoped that he will make his stay there permanent.

Mr. Sam Woolvin, student of the University of the South, has been spending some time at his home in Wilmington. He returns to Sewanee to take up his work in the Theological Department.

SUBSCRIPTIONS PAID IN AUGUST, 1924.

Those paying one dollar: S. W. Tillinghast, Mrs. Charles Hewitt, Mrs. H. M. Parsley, Mrs. W. B. Green, Miss Lillian Minor, Mrs. L. M. Michaux and Mrs. W. E. Spruill. Total $6.00.

Those paying more than one dollar: Hardy Johnson, $2; Mrs. J. L. Sprunt, $2; F. L. Haislip, $1.50; Mrs. C. D. Jacobs, $2. Total $7.50.

Total for month $13.50.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

TREASURER'S MONTHLY REPORT, JULY 31, 1924.

RECEIPTS.

Cash balance July 1, 1924		$ 779.65
Deposited at interest, July 1, 1924		5,000.00
Total balance brought forward from June		$ 5,779.65
Contributions received during July:—		
From Diocese East Carolina—individuals		8.00
From Churches, Diocese N. C.	$ 23.20	
From Sunday Schools, Diocese N. C.	24.71	
From Individuals, Diocese N. C.	4.00	
From N. Wide Campaign, Diocese N. C.	537.40	
Total contributions, Diocese N. C.		589.31
From Diocese Western North Carolina:		
Sunday Schools	6.83	
Woman's Auxiliary	10.00	
Total contributions Diocese W. N. C.		16.83
Parents' contributions		40.00
Rent		10.00
Farm cash receipts—sale of calf		5.00
Refund of Campaign expense		9.20
Interest on certificate deposit cashed		20.56
Total cash receipts for July		698.90
Total receipts		6,478.55
Memorandum—		
Farm products consumed during July:		
991 gal. milk, 40c. per gal		396.40
Vegetables consumed		130.60
Total value products		$ 527.00

DISBURSEMENTS.

General expense for July—		
Athletic supplies and play ground equipment	$ 9.75	
Clothing	63.55	
Car expense	20.10	
Church Pension Fund	57.97	
Equipment	5.25	
Freight, express and P. P.	23.33	
Food	347.46	
Fuel-wood	30.00	
Household supplies	49.19	
Insurance	12.50	
Laundry	132.21	
Light—gas—water	29.14	
Office expense	6.29	
Medical expenses	20.75	
Salaries	675.82	
Shoes	13.66	
Shoe repairing	11.40	
Telephone and Telegraph	4.35	
Upkeep and repairs	265.10	
Vacation expense	46.34	
Total general expense for July		1,824.16
Baby Cottage expense—		
Salaries	$ 133.25	
Laundry	64.02	
Food	100.48	
Electricity—(light and fuel)	4.00	
Furnishings	.75	
Total Baby Cottage expense		302.50
Farm Expense—		
Salaries	$ 149.60	
Upkeep and repairs	6.10	
Equipment	5.05	
Seed	2.15	
Feed	65.25	
Fertilizer	13.75	
Total Farm expense		241.90
Infirmary expense—		
Laundry	8.84	
Telephone	3.00	
Electricity (light and fuel)	6.48	
Medicine	3.97	
Total Infirmary expense		22.29
Total expense for July		2,390.85
Deposited at interest, Aug. 1, 1924		4,000.00
Cash balance, Aug. 1, 1924		87.70
Total disbursements		6,478.55
Memorandum—		
Total of bills outstanding Aug. 1, 1924		633.68

NEWS NOTES OF THE CHURCH AT HOME AND ABROAD.

AN INCREASE IN ORDINATIONS.

Seven Japanese were ordained to the diaconate by Bishop McKim in Kyoto on St. John Baptist's Day.

The British American Tobacco Co. (China) has given $2,000 Mex. toward the amount needed for enlarging the dispensary and woman's department of St. James' Hospital, Anking.

College students from Kenyon, Ohio State, Ohio Wesleyan, Wellesley, Hillsdale, Miami, Western Reserve, the Universities of Cincinnati and Akron, Lake Erie College and Oberlin, assembled at the Gambier Summer Conference, passed and sent to the Department of Religious Education a resolution which expressed their "appreciation of the value of student work done by the Church," and added, "in view of the very great need for further work of this sort we respectfully urge that no reduction be made in the appropriation set for that purpose."

SCARCITY OF MISSIONARIES HINDERS WORK.

The following petition, written in the Ilocano district, was handed to Padre Juan (the Rev. Dr. John H. Staunton, Jr., of Sagada) as he passed through Bagnen recently:

"I, Tegcaoen, Councillor of the barrio of Bagnen, speak truly of our great need, and beseech you, father, to supply our need, for indeed we are thinking that you are in doubt about sending a priest here to take care of us and to explain the teaching and love of our Lord Jesus to us. Therefore, last Sunday evening I called together all the people whom you have baptized here and all desired to make this petition, reiterating our thought and desire, because of our many sins and great lack of knowledge, to ask you, of your high state, father, that if possible you will send us a priest to live among us, that he may water our hearts and firmly establish us in the Christian faith."

This was signed by thirty-eight men. "What would you want to say," asks the Diocesan Chronicle of the Philippine Island, "if you received such a petition? And what would be your feelings if you had to make the only answer we have had to make, not once but over and over again, not merely to this town but to a dozen such, 'impossible'."

The little staff of four priests, almost contantly reduced to two by necessary furloughs and temporary transfers, is wholly unable to meet the ever widening developments and crying needs of the out-station work.

NOTES FROM THOMPSON ORPHANAGE FOR AUGUST.

A great sorrow came to all the boys and girls early in the month when the Rev. Walter Johnson Smith, who had been a true father to many of them, passed on to his reward. During his twenty-four years as superintendent, he was much beloved by all the children, who wish to place a brass memorial cross on the altar of the little Chapel, where Mr. Smith ministered so faithfully, and fruitfully for so many years. Should any friends feel disposed to add to the children's necessarily small contributions for this purpose, their additions to the fund will be gratefully received.

Several special meetings of the Executive Committee have been held during the summer for the purpose of working out the final details of the building program, to the end that there may be built an institution which will embody the best and latest expression of modern [illegible] for the care of dependent children.

An unusual number of good times have been enjoyed by the children this month. On the evening of Aug [illegible] eight the Good Fellows' orchestra gave a delightful concert on the Orphanage campus, and served an unlimited supply of icecream and cake.

Members of the Civitan Club took the children for a motor ride to Davidson College with candy and icecream cones on the side.

Some few evenings later, Miss Nan Gordon, teacher of violin, brought some of her pupils who rendered an excellent program, supplemented by Mr. Herman Brown, who had the children roaring with laughter at his inimitable recitations.

On the fourteenth of August, Miss Nall and the children of Bronson Hall gave a party to the rest of the orphanage. Japanese lanterns were strung from the trees and porch of Bronson Hall and the lawn adjacent presented a beautiful sight. The program consisted entirely of local talent. The costumes were marvelous and the dancers, singers, blackface comedians outrivaled Kieth's at its best.

Later in the month the children enjoyed a movie party at the Broadway and were thrilled by the daring exploits of Tom Mix.

The crowning event was the annual picnic at Lakewood Park. This is an event looked forward to from one year to the next and it is no wonder, for the genial proprietor, Mr. W. S. Orr, not only opens wide his park and all his concessions, but also gives his own time and energy in seeing that the children all have a good time. In the list of entertainments provided should be mentioned particularly the swimming pool, boat-riding, the merry-go-round, the swings, the menagerie and, last but not least, the delicious lunch which the matrons prepared. Mrs. J. S. Myers, as has been her custom for a number of years, very kindly paid for the transportation of the children to and from the park.

School opens this year on the thirtieth of August, and in preparation for this the superintendent has already bought over $150.00 worth of books, which, coupled with the second installment of our paving assessment, $485.00, will make quite a hole in our current funds. A glance at the table of cash contributions and the report of the treasurer will reveal the leanness of the summer months, financially speaking.

Fifty-four boys and girls will enter the city schools as follows: nine to Central High, five to the Alexander Graham High School and forty to the South Graded School. About forty or more children will be in the Orphanage school, embracing the kindergarten and the first three grades.

The children have been busy writing essays on the subject: "Why I should make the most of my school opportunities."

Miss Hill, Mrs. Gatlin and Miss Robinson are expected home from their vacations the last of this month. Then all of our matrons and teachers and children will be on hand for what we hope will be an unusually happy and profitable year.

Cash contributions received by Thompson Orphanage from the Diocese of East Carolina during the months of June, July and August.

Wilmington, St. James', S. S., for children's vacation	$ 7.40
Windsor, St. Thomas' S. S.	2.14
Hamilton, T. B. Slade & Son	50.00
New Bern, Mrs. A. L. Bynum	15.00
Wiimington, Miss Wilhelmina Harlow	9.00

Contributions in kind received during the same period:

Wilmington, Mrs. W. J. Wright—2 bath suits and cake for boys on vacation.

Wilmington, Miss Annie Kidder—1 case of apples.

Wilmington, Miss Walker—Icecream to boys at beach.

Wilmington, Mr. F. B. Gault—2 sacks pecans.

Atkinson, Mrs. Jno. R. Hawes—2 dresses.

Williamston, Division 5, Church School S. L.—Box of clothing.

Wilmiugton, Miss M. E. Woolvin—1 coat, 8 dresses.

Weldon Woman's Auxiliary—Outfit for Marjorie Helms.

Williamston, Miss Hattie Thrower—21 pairs shoes.

Wilmington, Miss Hattie L. Stanley—Suits and shirt.

Wilmiugton, Mrs. William Latimer—1 pair duck pants, 4 bath suits, 1 pair shoes and material.

MR. HILL ACTIVE IN SOCIAL WELFARE WORK.

CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY, HAS CONGREGATIONAL MEETING TO DISCUSS NEEDS.

The congregation of Christ Church recently met in the Church after service, at which time many interested members spoke on the needs of the parish. The needed repairing of the Church building and a new parish house were the chief needs as mentioned at that time. It was the opinion of the meeting that this work be done as early as possible, and since then the vestry has been meeting very frequently considering various plans suggested for the parish house.

Instead of the rector taking a vacation this summer he has been working with the Welfare Officer for Pasquotank County in organizing a Detention Home. The Home is now in full operation, two weeks old now, and has, at present, eleven happy well cared for children in same, ages running from 2 to 15 years of age. Seven of the local churches and eleven of the city fraternal organizations, together with the city and county official bodies, are contributing to same. Mr. Hill is chairman of the Board of Managers.

The whole Sunday School dwindles to one big class during summer and the children thoroughly enjoy their new method of study. Each pupil in order asks a question of another regarding parts of the Church furnishings reasons for same, vestments, the Prayer Book and the Bible. The one who answers correctly the greatest number of questions wins. It is interesting and very instructive. A well informed teacher is a prerequisite.

During the month of August the Churches of Elizabeth City held union services on each Sunday night. The Rev Mr. Angell, a Baptist minister, preached a most spiritually helpful sermon in Christ Church. The Rev. Mr. Hill preached in the First Methodist Church.

Elizabeth City is preparing for the Ham-Ramsey revival to begin here about the first of October. Christ Church will heartily cooperate.

October 21st and 22nd are the tentatives dates for the Meeting of the Convocation of Edenton, according to an announcement made by the Rev. Howard Alligood, Dean, St. George's, Hyde County, is to entertain the Convocation this Fall. The Mission Herald regrets its inability to print a program in this issue.

CHURCH PEOPLE OF BERTIE COUNTY MAKE MERRY AT WINDSOR CASTLE.

FIRST COUNTY PICNIC A SUCCESS.

The suggestion of a Union Picnic of the Churches of Bertie County—St. Mark's, Roxobel, Holy Innocence, Avoca, Grace Church, Woodville and St. Thomas, Windsor, was an inspiration due to Mr. Harrell J. Lewis, student in charge of the Churches in the absence of a Rector.

Tuesday, August 12th, was selected as the date. The beautiful lawn of Windsor Castle was tendered by Judge and Mrs. Francis D. Winston who placed the "Castle" and grounds at the disposal of the pleasure seekers.

By midday the gathering was completed and the program under the direction of Mr. Lewis was entered upon by the singing of America by the Junior and Senior Choirs of St. Thomas. The broad veranda was used as a platform and the audience was ranged around under the shady trees seated in chairs and lawn settees. After the invocation Mr. Lewis welcomed the congregation to the joys and pleasures of the day in a delightful address. He made everybody feel at ease and at home. His plea for unity of work and purpose in this very important field was timely and appropriate.

The vocal solos by Miss Mary Lockhard Johnson, Mrs. Johnson and Mrs. Sawyer were of a very high order and brought forth vigorous applause. Mrs. Johnson is an old Communicant of Grace Church, Woodville, where her mother Mrs. Mary Lockhart Griffin was for many years Choir Leader and Organist. Miss Johnson resides in Norfolk where she is a soloist in one of the large churches. She has a magnificent voice of great range and sweetness. Miss Johnson is following close in her mother's footsteps. Miss Mary Grant Spivey, Organist of Grace Church, accompanied. Both piano and organ were moved out on the porch.

The main feature of the day was the report of Miss Eugenia Sessoms our delegate to the School of Methods at Sewanee, Tennessee. While there she took complete notes and her description of the School and the University of the South and of the mountain scenery was minute, interesting and graphic. We are sure no League was any better represented and we are sure that her report was the equal to any that will be made. St. Thomas' Young People's Service League was most fortunate in selecting Miss Sessoms as their delegate. She has just finished High School here and will enter college this fall. There, we are sure, she will maintain the same high rank in scholarship she has maintained in our High School. She is one of the Editors of the "Monthly" published by the Young People's Service League of St. Thomas' Parish. We are proud of her record in school and League work.

Expected speakers were unable to be present and at the request of Miss Lewis, Judge Francis D. Winston delivered an historical address dealing with Society and North West Parishes and with the old English Chapel. He also gave a sketch of the History of the present Parishes composing the field. It was an interesting and instructive review of the past.

Dinner was served under an immense oak, the branches of which reach out for more than seventy-five feet. We do not describe a Bertie County dinner. It was all that the appetite could desire and all that the inner man could contain. After dinner singing, music, conversation engaged the group seated about the lawn. Just before sunset supper was served and good-byes spoken.

It was a great day. A beautiful spirit of co-operation and friendship prevailed. No account of the picnic could be complete without special mention of Mrs. Francis D. Winston. She was every where and at all times most gracious and solicitous. A vote of thanks was tendered her and Judge Winston.

Next year the Picnic will be held with Grace Church, Woodville.

NOTES FROM THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE FOR JUNE AND JULY.

The Thompson Orphanage is very proud of the following girls who have recently graduated as trained nurses, and received their degree as registered nurse, R. N., from the State Board of Health: Annie Laurie Farmer, and Kathleen Sherbert from Grace Hospital, Morganton; Jessie Ballard from the Wadesboro hospital; Ina Burr Allen, from the Roanoke Rapids hospital, and Annie Deal on July 15 entered St. Peter's training school for nurses at Charlotte.

Early in June, twenty-five of our older boys, in charge of Mr. David Yates, and Mrs. M. L. Wooldridge, journeyed in a Mecklenburg school bus to Wrightsville Beach for a very happy two weeks vacation at the Girls' Friendly Cottage, which was kindly offered for our use by the Girls' Friendly Society of East Carolina Diocese. It was the first trip of many of the boys to the ocean, and the surf bathing furnished many thrills.

On June twenty-third, Sam Fort and Ben Nash left for Camp Finney at Little Switzerland, where they joined Mr. David Yates who served as business manager.

Ben and Sam made fine records at camp, both being members of the tent group which won the silver cup offered for the best group of boys in all activities of the camp. Ben was awarded a gold chevron, the highest honor award given at the camp, which was bestowed on the seven best campers.

On Sunday, June 29, Rev. Mr. J. F. Burg and Mrs. Burg and several parishioners visited the Orphanage, and Mr. Burg took the Chapel services. The party brought along some peaches and apples, which the children keenly enjoyed.

Miss Gulick, matron of Federation Cottage, took her vacation during the month of June, spending it with relatives at Calverton, Va.

Mrs. M. L. Wooldridge, matron of Thompson Hall, spent the month of July at Valle Crucis.

Independence Day was marked by special Chapel services in the morning and an interesting program of songs and recitations in the afternoon, followed by a treat of candy.

A special meeting of the Board of Managers was held at the Chapel on July 8, when the question of moving the Orphanage was very thoroughly reviewed, and it was voted to remain on the present site.

A number of members of the Civitan Club came in their automobiles on the evening of July 9 and took the children and matrons for a delightful automobile ride. They also treated the children liberally to candy and icecream.

Miss Ola Brown,of Cooleemee and her Sunday school class motored to the Orphanage and spent Friday with us, much to the pleasure of the Superintendent and all of his family.

Mr. Howard W. Hopkirk, Child Welfare League of America, visited the Orphanage on July 18, and gave us a great deal of information with regard to the best and latest expression of institutional care of independent children.

Oleta Deal and Hattie Kelly spent several days at Camp Latta at a conference of Girl Reserve leaders. They represented the Thompson Orphanage chapter of Girl Reserves.

Mr. Yates, in charge of the recreational work, has lined up the children in baseball nines, competing for a party to be tendered the winning nine by the losers.

A special meeting of the Executive Committee was held on July 30 to confer with Mr. Edgar C. Wiley, of Lynchburg, in regard to the best heating system for the new Orphanage buildings.

Mr. Frasier and the Epworth Orchestra gave a delightful sacred concert and special service for the children on Sunday, June 22.

Rev. J. E. Holder, Rector of churches in Kinston and Goldsboro, has returned from Indianapolis, Ind., where he did supply work during his vacation.

REV. E. S. WILLETT PREACHES MISSION AT ST. MARY'S, BELHAVEN.

FINE RESULTS.

(By The REV. O. J. McLEOD.)

After due preparations, we looked forward with intensity to our Preaching Mission to be held at the above named place. The very air was perfumed with a spirit of oneness—a singleness of mind and purpose—as the thought encircles our locality of the St. Mary's project.

When our Field Secretary reached the station he did not detrain for a private yacht, but a car which took him to the Rectory, where he was fraternally greeted by the minister-in-charge or lay pastor.

Despite the secondary cause of efficiency, which lasted Monday and the increasing severity of the same, hour by hour, yet the Field Secretary and the minister-in-charge, did not fail to go to the house of God and offer prayers. Our prayers were answered, for the Great Omnipotent removed the cause—hence success, throughout his scheduled time.

His work and teaching was based upon love, repentance, forgiveness, salvation and consecration.

Each day's program includes instruction, intercession, Holy Communion and sermon.
that his time-table was carefully mapped-out. Our Mission-
A systematical order pervades his services. This shows
ary pointed out that Christianity is universal—opposing erroneous views—of the exclusiveness of the same.

This "exclusiveness proposition," veils the mental sight of limited group organizations. The present Gnostic groups of believers, be it conceivable or no—rest upon these premises—of the three classes of men—the spiritual, the psychic and the material; that Gnosis was said to be the natural prerogative of the first, the second consisted in Churchmen, and for the third no redemption was possible.

The present Gnostic groups put themselves in the first class.

Our noble Field Secretary handled the situation diplomatically—carefully removed the veil of mental darkness—by reason and thus gave way to a clearer vision and knowledge of the Church of the Living God. A spiritual-teaching pulpit will solve the questions involved in the world's spiritual unrest.

Knowledge must be imparted, which is the only safeguard of our race and humanity.

His instructions were so well planted that the vividness of the same stands out pre-eminently—thus leaving on the minds of his audience an everlasting impression of the meaning and of this Protestant Episcopal Church of God at work.

The Secretary's visit opens the intellectual and spiritual realms of his audience. His work with us leaves our people not in a pictorial-world of missing guess-work with hope—but a satisfied mind—well balanced, accepting the truths with a readiness of recollection.

The Rev. Mr. Brown, Rector of St. Paul's, Washington, N. C., was with us Sunday. He was the Celebrant at the 11 o'clock Holy Communion, assisted by the Field Secretary. At 3 p. m. he made an address to his audience of children, which sermon-address reached the very heart of young and old. At this service a child was baptized.

We are now to listen keenly to the closing program of the Field Secretary. Realizing this, he was at his best seemingly.

With marked eloquence and philosophical thoughts he soared into the heights of knowledge and reason—which touched here and there an emotional-nerve but unintentionally,—in his sermon on "Consecration".

He appealed for a closer walk with God,—a nobler life,—a purer life, a better life, a fully consecrated life.

With a voice of tenderness he exclaimed, "My subject to you is Consecration." Was this Missionary's labor in vain? No. His winning power brought forward three accessions for the week—4.

The inspirational features of the work will have its lasting stamp upon the body, soul and spirit of St. Mary's Mission; and do trust that its yieldage will be thirty, sixty, and hundred fold.

The financial obligations were met. The Mission has raised forty-nine dollars and eighty-five cents ($49.85) for the Field work, plus local expenses for the period of the preaching mission We were indeed glad to have with us our Field Secretary—and he in turn was elated over the spiritual and financial success of the cause.

He leaves, commending us to the keeping of the Great God in Christ, who is able to keep us from falling and to present us faultless before the Throne of grace.

WE ADVISE YOU TO ACCEPT THIS OFFER.

The Secretariat of the World Conference on Faith and Order offers to send without charge an interesting lot of pamphlets to any one who writes for them to P. O. Box 226, Boston, Mass., U. S. A. The purpose of this undertaking is not to reach compromises among the churches or to lead them to foregone conclusions as to divisive issues, but to find out how men whose convictions differ can make progress toward Christian common-mindedness. It is high time for such an effort.

THE LOGICAL PARISH.

Every parish in the land assumes that the Church has a clergyman ready for it when a vacancy occurs. Every parish should, as a logical consequence, either have a young man from its numbers studying for the ministry, or should provide a fund for the purpose of assisting some young man to study for the ministry. What a splendid memorial would be a gift of five thousand dollars, the income from which would keep one man studying for orders.—Rev. George P. Atwater, in The Witness.

The Rev. Alexander Miller and family, of St. Paul's, Wilmington, have recently returned from a visit to Mr. Miller's parents in Philadelphia.

Porter Military Academy
—A—
Church School for Church Boys

A Broader preparation than the public schools can give. Religious training through the Church. Widest certificate privileges. A National School at your doors. Fine health record. Unit of R. O. T. C., with infantry and naval equipment. Two active army afficers.

LOWER SCHOOL FOR SMALLER OR BACKWARD BOYS

North Carolina boys do well at Porter. 61 from 34 different towns at Porter last year. 24 of them officers.

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure, you have at your very doors.

Twelve Buildings. Porter not run for profit.

BOX 15, CHARLESTON, S. C.

Send for descriptive catalogue

THE RELIGION OF OUR PRESIDENTS.

(The Churchman.)

If John W. Davis is elected he will be the eighth Presbyterian President of the United States, and this will bring the number of such Presidents even with the number who have been communicants of the Episcopal Church, the latter at present holding the palm with eight Presidents.

Mrs. Davis is a communicant of the Episcopal Church, and Mr. Davis attends Sunday morning service with her.

Charles W. Dawes, Republican candidate for Vice-President, attends the First Congregational Church in Evanston, Ill. Mrs. Dawes is a member of this Church.

President Coolidge united with the First Congregational Church in Washington last October. He is the first Congregationalist President.

Warren G. Harding was the first Baptist.

Besides Grover Cleveland the Presbyterian Presidents were: Jackson, Polk, Buchanan, Lincoln, Benjamin Harrisin and Wilson. Abraham Lincoln did not unite with the Church, but during the years he was in Washington he was a regular attendant at the New York Avenue Presbyterian Church.

The Episcopal Presidents were Washington, Madison, Monroe, William Henry Harrison, Tyler, Taylor, Pierce and Arthur.

The Unitarians were John Adams, John Quincy Adams, Fillmore and Taft.

The Methodist Presidents were Johnson, Grant, Hayes and McKinley.

Van Buren and Roosevelt were members of the Dutch Reformed Church. Garfield was a member of the Church of the Disciples of Christ. Jefferson was a Liberal.

There are to be two ordination services in East Carolina in October. The Rev. Joseph N. Carter is to be ordained Deacon in St. Mark's church, Wilmington, on Oct. 4th. The Rev. J. W. Heyes, minister in charge of Emmanuel, Farmville, is to be advanced to the priesthood in that Church on October 15th.

Bowers Brothers Company
WASHINGTON, N. C.
Biggest and Best Department Store
We solicit Your Patronage

J. W. Murchison Company,
WHOLESALE HARDWARE
2, 4, 6, 8, and 10 Chestnut Street
WILMINGTON, N. C.

St. Paul's School,
BEAUFORT, N. C.

An elementary and preparatory school for boys and girls. Lovely location on coast of North Carolina; healthful climate; comfortable rooms; wholesome food; daily prayer; preparation for college; athletics; piano; band and orchestra—a home atmosphere fostered.
Accommodations for 50 boarders.
For further information apply to,
MR. E. F. DUNCAN,
Principal.

First and Citizens National Bank,
Elizabeth City, N. C.
RESOURCES $3,500,000
When in Elizabeth City it will give us pleasure to have you call in and let us attend to your banking business.

Perdew-Davis Hardware Co.,
WILMINGTON'S UP-TO-DATE STORE
Special attention to mail orders.
Nos. 6 and 8 North Front Street
WILMINGTON, N. C.

W. A. BOWEN
Greenville's Authority on Ladies Wear.
You will profit by trading with us.
GREENVILLE, N. C.

The Orton Hotel,
Wilmington, N. C.
"A Home Away From Home"
Charlie Hooper Frank Gregson

H. Weil & Bros.,
GOLDSBORO, N. C.
Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

The Peoples Savings Bank,
WILMINGTON, N. C.,
Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.
23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus $250,000.00.

BROWNS',
A Store for Women,
Wilmington, N. C.
DRY GOODS NOTIONS, AND APPAREL

Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.
Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.
Mail orders given prompt and careful attention.
WILMINGTON, N. C.

Library, University Carolina R.

VOL. XXXVIII No. 10

The Mission Herald

"Let·him·that·heareth·say·come" Rev. 22:17

THIS MONTH:

"It's Up To The Mothers" says Dr. Lay.

The Diocesan Treasurer shows how the Churches stand.

Parish news letters show much activity.

October, 1924

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.

Saint Mary's School,

Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

✠ ✠ ✠

An Episcopal school for girls. Founded 1842. Junior College: Four years High School and two years College courses. Modern equipment. Campus, 20 acres. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business. For catalogue and further information, address

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager,
Raleigh, N. C.

Church Schools in the Diocese of Va

(Incorporated.)

BY REV. WILLIAM C. BROWN, D.D., PRESIDENT.

For Boys—St. Christopher's School, Westhampton, Richmond. $650. Catalog—Rev. C. G. Chamberlayne, Ph.D., Headmaster.

Christchurch School Christchurch, Middlesex Co. $400. Catalog. Rev. F. E. Warren, Rector.

For Girls—St. Catherine's School, Westhampton, Richmond. $800. Catalog. Miss Rosalie H. Noland, B.A., Principal.

St. Anne's School, Charlottesville. $500. Catalog. Miss E. E. Winegar, B.A., Principal.

St. Margaret's School, Tappahannock, Essex Co. $450. Catalog. Miss Emma S. Yearby, Principal.

Charming Virginia environment, Christian culture, scholarship; moderate cost—Church ownership (Epis.).

For wills, legal title—Church Schools in the Diocese of Virginia. About gifts and bequests for equipment, enlargement, scholarships and endowment, address REV. E. L. WOODWARD, M.A., M.D., Dean. Church House, 110 West Franklin St., Richmond, Va.

EST. 1877

R. Geissler, Inc.

Church Furnishings, *in all materials.*

ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.
MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.

56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD
ANNOUNCES
REDUCED ROUND TRIP FARES TO
PLYMOUTH, N. C.
account of
WASHINGTON COUNTY FAIR
NOVEMBER 4—7, inclusive.

Tickets on sale November 3—6, inclusive and for morning trains of November 7, final limit November 8, 1924.

J. F. DALTON,
General Passenger Agent,
NORFOLK, VA.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D.D.
Rector

Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass
Church & Chancel Furniture
Write for Catalogue
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.
308 Third Street,
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Church Vestments

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles
EMBROIDERIES, CLERICAL SUITS, SILKS, CLOTHS, FRINGES

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

Cox Sons & Vining
131-133 East 23rd St, NEW YORK

HONNET
1867
WILMINGTON, N. C.

The Citizen's Bank and Trust Company

WILMINGTON, N. C.

Invites the readers of this paper to use the excellent banking facilities which it provides.

SCHUSTER'S
"GIFTS THAT LAST"
DIAMONDS, JEWELRY, SILVERWARE
WILMINGTON, N. C.

The Mission Herald.

Vol. XXXVIII. PLYMOUTH, N. C., OCTOBER, 1924. No. 10

IT'S UP TO THE MOTHERS

(By The REV. G. W. LAY, D.C.L.)

Your July-August number contained your very appealing editorial on "This Freedom" suggested by common talk and news items about the terrible results of the indiscretions of young girls. With most of it I thoroughly agree. Almost any newspaper contains one or more items that make one shiver. Many other things are known and freely talked about that never get into the papers. Others are known only to a few. These cannot be all the cases of tragic importance that do actually happen. It stands to reason that there must be many others that are known only to those immediately concerned. The conditions governing the conduct of our young people are full of temptation and of opportunity. Little or nothing is done to better these conditions. The public discussion of one awful fall leads to suspicion of others, until really good men wonder whether they can be sure of the character of any one, since the doings of few is above suspicion at least.

It is indeed a matter for the women. Men are largely what the women make them to be, and they do "take their cue from them." The women have made it harder than ever for the men to be good. They have also made it harder for the men to think as highly as they would like of women in general.

What is the remedy? Any one with half an eye and some little intelligence can see the conditions. What are we going to do about it? With all due respect I think you are barking up the wrong tree. "Spanking," literally or figuratively, is not the remedy at the young girl age, and, if anyone ought to be spanked, she is not the one that needs it. The young girl of the present day is in my judgment just as high minded, just as anxious to do right, as in any age. But, when thrown into the battle of life without knowledge, training, or protection, it is not surprising that the list of casualties in the struggle with the evil of the world, within and without, has been great.

Please excuse me for being somewhat personal. I have had a rather large experience with boys and girls, for whose ambitions and ideals I have the most exalted opinion. I also know something of parents. I read the papers carefully. I talk to police officers, Travelers' Aid workers and the farmers along our country roads. To whatever town I go I ask about conditions. I have been purposely to some public dances and I have asked about others. The story has always been the same in this State and in several others. I long ago made up my mind that the only remedy was almost entirely in the hands of the MOTHERS. About four years ago I preached a sermon on this subject before the Convocation in Wilmington. It was printed in full in two of the large daily papers and in your columns. You have told me that you had more calls for that issue than for any other. It was made the subject of discussion at a good many Womans Clubs. More and more I note that the editors of daily papers have been appealing to the mothers. Then too I have had the privilege of speaking on this theme to a large number of the congregations in this diocese. They are always interested and always agree with the truth and importance of what I have said. Sometimes they have said "Come again and we will fill the Opera House." They do not fill the Opera House for they forget to ask me to come back. I say to the women that all the sweet things they say are very nice and make us purr a little, but it amounts to nothing unless they do something about it. I ask them to get the women together and agree on something that they will at least try to do. If they ever got together on anything, I have never heard of it. And yet the mothers are almost wholly responsible and the remedy lies with them alone.

Your columns do not permit of an exhaustive treatment, but I shall try to give briefly some of the things that I think ought to be done.

It is hard for one Mother to do as she really thinks is wise when she acts alone. All the women must get together and stick together. The Woman's Clubs should take it up. All the women of a community or of a congregation. They should study out what their duty is, and then try to learn how to discharge that duty. Each mother, and no one else, should at the beginning be the instructor of her own daughter. Few feel qualified for this. Then they should learn how. Few are qualified to teach the mothers. Then they too should learn how to teach the teachers. It will be a slow process, but nothing will be gained by running around in circles and wringing one's hands and saying "Oh! These awful present-day girls." (That makes me angry.)

I would first of all emphasize the fact that, while character is of first importance, it does not bring much comfort to feel that one really has a good chararter, if one's Reputation in the community is bad, or at least doubtful. The present customs that are followed do not guard reputation. Anyone can make a charge against many of our young people which, under the circumstances that now prevail, it would be impossible to disprove, even though the charge could not be proven. Many of our young girls habitually allow themselves to be in positions which in former times would have been declared compromising and which, as a matter of common sense, are compromising now. "Caesar's wife must be above suspicion," and many cannot honestly say that of themselves today. The conventions that have prevailed in society have been ordained with that end in view, and not primarily to prevent actual misconduct.

Then there are three points that should be emphasized in the training of our children and especially of our daughters.

First the authority of the parent and the duty of children to obey. This should be taught from the very cradle. It is not a matter of changing fashion, but is the way the Almighty made the world and is part of the necessary arrangement for the wellbeing of all the higher animals. Too often nowadays the daughter rules her mother as to what is permissible, the two rule the father, and the young girl does just what she thinks best, and of course she does not know.

Second, our children should be taught by their own parents, mostly by their mothers, to know accurately about themselves. They know a plenty about the badness that is in the world, books and magazines see to that, but about what is decent and natural and right about their own bodies and nervous systems they are woefully ignorant. They need this knowledge for protection against themselves and others. Under certain circumstances our Heavenly Father has ordained that there should be certain natural and unescapable reactions in all his animal creation, including the best of mankind. Provide the circumstances and the reactions will inevitably follow. It is the duty of all to avoid such circumstances and not wait to resist the reaction. Ignorance on such matters prevents the good and innocent from avoiding such dangerous circumstances, and a few at least yield to the stronger reactions that follow. Our young girls should be armed with the truth about themselves. The mothers are the ones who should teach this truth. Because they notoriously fail in this divinely ordained duty, the schools have undertaken to perform it for them. Such work can well be done for older girls, but for younger girls who need to be forewarned, the public instruction to large groups in the schools can in my judgment do little good. It is a subject that should be taught to each one alone, and beginning at a very early age. The worst of it is that this effort of the educational forces has made most of the mothers feel absolved from all responsibility. If they do not know how to begin, they should not cease struggling until they have learned how.

Third—Our young girls should be taught that parents, chaperones and escorts are not policemen to prevent them from misbehaving, but are guardians who care for them and would shield them from all danger and from every breath of suspicious slander. An astounding number of otherwise good mothers will allow their daughter to go to gatherings of which they know nothing with a stranger as escort, or with none, with no responsible chaperone and no one, man or woman, responsible for the behavior of those with whom she will be associated. If in a dangerous or embarrassing situation, there is no one to whom she may go for protection, and if anything should be said against her, no direct evidence is available to refute the most mendacious slander, while the direct evidence is all against her.

I would suggest that the mothers every where get together and formulate certain rules by which their conduct should be guided in giving permission to their daughters. They may pledge themselves to abide by them, or may simply agree that they are proper and desirable. Even this little will be a great help to weak souls. Such rules should provide that parents know where their daughters are at all times, that they have proper escorts wherever they go, that they have chaperones who are themselves both reliable and responsible, that proper hours are kept, that they go to parties and come straight home, and they do not go driving between dances or drive in the country at night alone with a man and that they attend no dances that are not under direction of absolutely responsible persons who will see that order and propriety are observed. But above all do not blame the girls for doing just what their own mothers allow them to do.

NEWS OF THE WILLIAMSTON FIELD.

(By The REV. C. O. PARDO.)

On September the first the writer and his family reached Williamston to enter into the work of this Parish.

The Communicants of the Church of the Advent have for several weeks been busily engaged in renovating the Rectory, and we entered into a new home that bespoke the earnest efforts of both the men and women of the Parish.

Williamston, Hamilton and Robersonville, makes up this field, and there is every reason to believe and hope for a very happy and constructive work to be accomplished.

I have received so many very cordial letters from the clergy in the Diocese, welcoming me, that I already feel very much at home and among brethren.

IN MEMORIAM.

REVEREND WALTER JOHNSON SMITH.

Born in Scotland Neck, N. C., July 26, 1852. Entered into eternal rest at his home in Charlotte, N. C., August 2, 1924.

In the month of May, 1898, while serving as rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, and in charge of St. Mary's Mission in Edgecombe County, he was appointed by the Right Reverend Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., to take the place of the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, as he had resigned in order to serve as Chaplain of the Second Regiment of North Carolina Troops during the Spanish-American War.

The Reverend Mr. Smith continued to serve as superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage until Sept. 22, 1922, a period of twenty-four years, during which time without intermission he rendered good, faithful and self-denying service until the day when he left the institution, feeble and much impaired in health. Though of a delicate constitution, he was always faithful and presevering in the discharge of the onerous and responsible duties of his position as temporal and spiritual father of the children, and as superintendent and business manager of the Orphanage, and in the performance of every trust reposed in him. He was untiring and painstaking in his labors and with an eye single to the moral, temporal and spiritual welfare of the children under his care, as one who must give an account of his stewardship, endeavoring fully to understand and carry into effect the purposes and principles of the Board of Managers of the institution, and in spite of many disadvantages, with limited means, he brought up a number of well trained young men and women who will carry the impression of the Church and his fatherly care upon their lives and characters wherever they may go. His constant aim and effort was to instill in them the principles and teaching of the Church, and to bring them up in her holy and heavenly ways of reverence, contentment, obedience and Godly fear, and "to learn and labor truly to get their own living and to do their duty in that state of life unto which it should please God to call them."

As a member of the Executive Committee and secretary thereof, he was ever ready and efficient as a wise and useful co-worker with the other members, while his loyal, patient and gentle disposition was an example and help to the others. His genial presence and wise counsels will be missed now, as we have entered upon a larger and broader sphere of Orphanage work.

We therefore offer the following resolutions as a testimonial and record of our love and high appreciation of his lovely Christian character, valuable services and Godly example and Christian influence during his lengthy sojourn in our midst.

Therefore be it Resolved:

I. That while we deeply deplore the loss of our dear brother in Christ, we thank God for his good and useful life and noble example of faith and patience, and cherish the blessed hope that his soul is now at rest in the paradise of God, there to await a joyful resurrection in the last great day.

Resolved:

II. That we extend to his bereaved and afflicted family our heartfelt sympathy and condolence in their great sorrow, and pray that God will graciously administer to them that comfort and consolation which He alone can give.

Resolved.

III. That a copy of this memorial be sent to the family of our deceased brother, and that it be inscribed upon the pages of our records and published in the Charlotte Observer, Charlotte News, the Carolina Churchman and the Mission Herald.

The Bishop's Letter.

The letter that I hope to write for the November Mission Herald should be rather interesting as I have a very full schedule for the month of October, but I regret to say that this month's letter must of necessity be quite brief as I have very little to report.

We spent the month of September in Bristol, Rhode Island, with our good friend, the Rev. A. B. Howard, and I went down to New York every Saturday for the Sunday services at Old Trinity.

I enjoyed the privilege of serving as "Special Preacher" in that historic parish very much and was especially gratified at the size of the Sunday morning congregation as we never had less than six hundred present, and on some Sundays even more than that.

Between Sundays I not only enjoyed the pleasant social life of Bristol but also attended to my somewhat voluminous correspondence, and kept in close touch with the Diocese through our faithful and efficient Executive Secretary, Rev. W. R. Noe. Our trip back in the car was pleasant for the first four hundred miles, but after that we encountered muddy roads and high waters, and the trip was anything but pleasant for the rest of the journey.

The excessive rains and subsequent flooding of many farms in the Eastern part of the State must have wrought incalculable damage, and I sympathize with those of our members and friends whose crops were damaged during that trying period. I trust that when all reports are in that we will find that the damage was not as great as it seems to be at this writing.

On Saturday, October the fourth, in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, I ordained Professor Joseph N. Carter to the Diaconate. The splendid ordination sermon was preached by the Rev. Robert I. Johnson, rector of St. Cyprian's church, New Bern, and the candidate was presented by the Rev. J. Reginald Mallett, rector of St. John's Church, Wilmington.

Other clergymen present and taking part in the service were the Rev. Alexander Miller, and the Rev. E. S. Willett. The newly ordained Deacon is the Latin teacher in the Colored High School in Wilmington, and will continue in that position for the remainder of the session, but will do definite Church work on Sundays under the direction of the Bishop.

On Sunday, the fifth, I preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

Tonight, Monday the sixth, I am in New York for a special meeting of the House of Bishops, also for a meeting of the Field Department of the National Council.

It was with keen regret that I learned that the Rev. J. Reginald Mallett had resigned the rectorship of St. John's Wilmington, to accept the position of Associate or Sub-Dean of Trinity Cathedral, Cleveland, Ohio.

Mr. Mallett has served St. John's with great devotion, and has made for himself a host of friends who will be truly sorry to give him up. Our best wishes go with him and Mrs. Mallett and our earnest prayer will be that God may bless him abundantly in his new field of labor.

On Sunday, the fifth, the Rev. William A. Milton, D.D., celebrated his fifteenth anniversary as rector of St. James, Wilmington. His ministry at St. James has been very fruitful and very wonderful. He has led his people far and he has led them high. We thank God for his life and ministry in Wilmington, East Carolina, and the General Church and we pray that we may have many more years of his sane and consecrated leadership.

We are looking forward with much pleasure to the meeting of Synod in Wilmington next month, and I trust that many of the Clergy of the Diocese may arrange to be present.

Praying that the Diocesan Campaign this fall may bring a fine response in real interest and renewed devotion on the part of all of our people, I am

Faithfully, Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

NEWS OF THE PLYMOUTH AND ROPER CHURCHES.

The women of Grace Church, Plymouth, are planning to begin their Fall study class the middle of October, using Mr. Gill's book, Our Father's Business, as a text book. The women are also planning for a refreshment booth at the fair, a bazaar and turkey dinner to raise funds to help liquidate the indebtedness on the church heating plant.

St. Luke's, Roper, is looking forward with great interest to the Preaching Mission, which is to be conducted by the Rev. W. R. Noe the first week in December. This will be Mr. Noe's second Mission in Roper.

A corporate Communion was held for the members of the Young People Service League in Grace Church on the first Sunday in October. The League had a very enjoyable hike and picnic supper on October 3rd. It began its Fall work the first of the month.

The members of the Roper and Plymouth congregations are planning to go to Creswell on Sunday, October 26th. This will be the occasion of the Bishop's visit there, and there will be a conference of the Church's Program, followed by a picnic dinner.

Bishop Darst visits this field on October 23rd and 24th.

IMPROVEMENT NOTED.

In a letter sent out in September to the associate members of the diocesan department of Missions and Church Extension the chairman, Mr. George B. Elliott, says in part:

"For the first six months of the present year collections and remittances by the parishes to the Diocesan Treasurer were probably the best that we have ever experienced. Up to that time the money came in with business-like regularity and the business end of our work prospered. As a result, our Bishop has been able to fill every post in our Diocese. There are now no vacant fields. This means that there are more workers, with their families, to be provided for, than were anticipated when our movement began. Viewed from a business standpoint, it is obvious that this one fact will make it necessary for the Diocese to collect every cent that has been pledged."

MARY SHAW WOOD.

In the midst of life we are in death, the Christian does not die, but enters a house not made with hands, eternal in the heavens; is asleep in Jesus. The passing of the soul of Mary Shaw Wood, on September 16, 1924, was but a transition. No one can take up her work in our Church and our community; therefore, be it

Resolved, that the members of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Paul's Church, fully realize and appreciate the services, loyalty and devotion of our good friend, and we loved her. While she cannot be with us in the flesh, she will live on in our hearts, as one of the most faithful helpers in the Master's cause, and her never failing devotion to the Church and its activities.

That, a copy of these resolutions be sent to the family, our town papers, the Mission Herald and spread upon our minutes.

Respectfully submitted,
MRS. JAMES C. WARREN,
MRS. WM. R. CAPEHART, Jr.
MRS. W. S. SUMMERELL.

There was a called meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese on Wednesday, September 24th, at Greenville.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

STATEMENT OF AMOUNTS PAID ON PLEDGES FOR THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM—DIOCESAN AND GENERAL—TO OCT, 1, 1924.

	Apportionment.	Pledge.	Paid by Parish.	Paid by Ch. Sch.
Atkinson, St. Thomas'..	$ 100.00	$ 100.00	13.00	$.......
Ayden, St. James'......	320.00	320.00	150.00	....
Aurora, Holy Cross....	1000.00	263.20	......	28.00
*Bath, St. Thomas'....	100.00	100.00	18.00	7.38
Beaufort, St. Paul's....	830.00	600.00	335.68	112.96
Belhaven, St. James'..	750.00	500.00	228.95	86.21
Bonnerton, St. John's..	180.00	150.00	101.15	......
*Chocowinity, Trinity..	100.00	100.00	......	......
Clinton, St. Paul's.....	500.00	400.00	......	......
Creswell, St. David's...	795.00	795.00	320.00	122.05
Edenton, St. Paul's....	3000.00	3000.00	2328.03	72.15
Elizabeth City, Christ Ch	2415.00	1826.44	1366.61	411.60
Fayetteville, St. John's	4665.00	4100.00	2000.00	......
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	200.00	200.00	75.00	50.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's..	250.00	215.00	101.42	15.14
Goldsboro, St Stephen's	1950.00	1500.00	848.71	77.00
Greenville, St. Paul's..	2100.00	2100.00	950.00	154.04
Grifton, St. John's......	360.00	90.20	......	12.50
Hamilton, St. Martin's.	280.00	280.00	......	30.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity.	1170.00	1000.00	500.00	......
Hope Mills, Christ Ch.	280.00	108.50	20.00	32.50
Jessama, Zion	275.00	275.00	57.22	34.36
Kinston, St. Mary's....	3200.00	1200.00	495.20	40.00
Lake Land., St. George's	390.00	125.00	52.70	12.25
New Bern, Christ Church	4830.00	3000.00	1183.59	......
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	590.00	300.00	200.00	......
Plymouth, Grace Church	1230.00	968.00	250.00	100.00
Red Sp'gs, St. Stephen's	260.00	49.40	......	5.42
Roper, St. Luke's	500.00	250.00	164.90	65.08
*Seven Spg's, Holy Inno.	300.00	300.00	......	20.65
Southport, St. Philip's.	250.00	250.00	179.00	34.11
Vanceboro, St. Paul's..	360.00	100.00	......	......
Washington, St. Peter's	6255.00	3000.00	1859.43	400.00
Williamston, Ch. of Advt	800.00	800.00	......	44.00
Wilmington—				
Good Shepherd	610.00	250.00	160.81	210.51
St. James'	11040.00	11040.00	7052.59	944.78
*St. John's	3500.00	3500.00	1530.00	......
St. Mark's	780.00	300.00	216.42	31.90
St Paul's	1995.00	1995.00	792.98	204.62
Windsor, St. Thomas'..	1290.00	596.70	150.00	56.32
Winton, St. John's.....	250.00	158.00	38.00	......
Woodville, Grace Church	500.00	400.00	......	40.77
Belhaven, St. Mary's..	220.00	105.00	41.50	......
*Bunyan, St. Stephen's	25.00	25.00	......	......
Burgaw, St. Mary's....	120.00	75.00	50.28	......
Columbia, St. Andrew's..	320.00	320.00	169.90	55.10
Edenton, St. John's....	175.00	175.00	75.00	20.50
*Edward, Redeemer ..	50.00	50.00	....	......
Elizabeth C., St. Philip's	50.00	50.00	4.00	20.00
Fairfield, All Saints'....	35.00	35.00	......	......
Faison, St Gabriel's....	50.00	50.00	50.00	......
Farmville, Emmanuel .	530.00	530.00	......	18.28
Kinston, St. Augustine's	50.00	50.00	20.00	......
*Lumberton, Trinity ..	100.00	100.00	5.00	......
*Maxton, St. Matthew's	100.00	100.00	......	6.14
*North West, All Souls'	100.00	100.00	......	......
Roxobel, St. Mark's....	165.00	90.40	70.00	11.50
*Sladesville, St. John's	30.00	30.00	......	......
Sunbury, St. Peter's...	110.00	56.00	......	......
Trenton, Grace Church.	270.00	75.00	......	40.28
Washington, St. Paul's	400.00	300.00	25.75	......
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	300.00	300.00	175.00	......
Whiteville, Grace Church	90.00	90.00	15.70	8.87
Wilmington, Ascension	100.00	60.00	1.35	53.23
Winterville, St. Luke's.	200.00	200.00	144.00	......
Wrightsville, St. Andw's	100.00	100.00	25.00	......
Yeatesville, St. Matt's.	130.00	130.00	......	30.00
Aurora, St. Jude's.....	110.00	100.00	40.00	20.00
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	130.00	130.00	102.00	5.50
Ayden, St. Thomas'....	45.00	45.00	......	......
Beaufort, St. Clements'	30.00	30.00	4.10	......
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	85.00	85.00	25.00	......
Greenville, St. Andrew's	125.00	125.00	25.00	2.27
Jasper, St. Thomas'....	50.00	50.00	14.00	......
Kinston, Christ Church	......	60.00	25.00	20.11
Morehead C., St Andw's	70.00	70.00	55.00	......
Murfreesboro, St. Barna.	50.00	50.00	23.35	......
Oriental, St. Thomas'..	50.00	50.00	......	......
Pikeville, Mission	50.00	50.00	......	......
Pollocksville, Mission ..	48.00	48.00	36.76	6.39
Roper, St. Ann's......	140.00	65.00	......	......
Rowland, Mission	70.00	59.80	46.00	......
Swan Quarter, Calvary	60.00	30.00	21.00	......
*Wallace, Mission	50.00	50.00	......	......
Total	......	51079.64	25069.68	3774.51

* The asterisk denotes that the final report of the Every Member Canvass has not been received and for this reason the pledge is supposed to be no less than the apportionment.

REV. BURGESS WOOD GAITHER AT HOME AFTER FIVE YEARS IN ALASKA.

TO STUDY AT VHE VIRGINIA SEMINARY.

(Elizabeth City Correspondence.)

Elizabeth City, Sept. 13—Back from five years of mission work in Alaska, bringing with him the wife who four years ago met him at Seattle for their marriage and two children born above the Arctic circle, Rev. Burgess Wood Gaither, who acquired his title as well as his family after entering mission work in the far north, was greeting old friends on the streets here Friday and Saturday.

Rev. Mr. Gaither is spending a short vacation with his mother, Mrs. W. G. Gaither at Hertford, before leaving for the seminary of his church at Alexandria, Virginia, for a year's study. He was here Friday afternoon and Saturday morning for a visit to his brother, W. G. Gaither and family, returning to Hertford Friday morning. So far as he knows he will return to mission work in Alaska when he has completed his course at the seminary.

Mrs. B. W. Gaither before her marriage was Miss Penelope Waddell, of Tarboro. The Gaither-Waddell wedding took place at the home of Bishop Rowe, Bishop of Alaska.

DEATH OF DR. H. M. S. CASON.

(Edenton Correspondence News and Observer.)

Edenton, N. C., September 25.—In the stillness of night, with friends gathered in the house offering prayers for the relief or recovery from the excruciating agony he suffered, Dr. H. M. S Cason died Tuesday night at his home here.

Probably none could have been missed more than this capable physician, whose twenty-five years of patient service has touched nearly every home in this community so it is no unusual thing to hear from this or that person the pitying cry: "How can we do without him, he pulled my little one from the grave?"

Born in 1876 he was 48 years of age February 29th last, the son of the late Clifton Cason and Mary Shaw, the latter preceding him just one week.

In 1905 he was married to Miss Alice Makely, of Edenton. From this marriage there were two daughters, the eldest of whom died in her sixth year, and Miss Alice Makely Cason, who with her mother, are the only direct survivors.

Diocesan News.

WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

"The Episcopalian' is the name of a Parish paper published in Farmville by the Rev. J. W. Heyes. The first number, issued in October, is well edited and attractively printed. "Parish Notes," of St. Paul's, Greenville, has also appeared in September and October. Both papers reflect splendid activity in the churches.

In addition to the district conferences to be held in the Diocese this Fall, a number of churches in East Carolina are to have special addresses on the Church's Program which will arouse interest. Dean Carroll M. Davis, of the National Council; and Dr. Milton, of St. James, Wilmington, are to visit a number of points. Their appointments are published elsewhere.

In the September number of the Mission Herald a list of the preaching missions to be conducted by the Rev. W. R. Noe in East Carolina for this Fall was given Since that time he has added two more to his schedule. He is to be at St. Paul's, Beaufort, for a seven-day mission, beginning November 24th, and at St. Luke's, Roper, the following week.

The District Conference on the Fall Program, which was to have been held in Plymouth on Sunday, November 2nd, has been transferred to Williamston. The Williamston and Hamilton congregations are urged to co-operate. The Plymouth, Roper, Creswell and Columbia churches are to join in a conference at Creswell on Sunday, October 26th.

The annual journal of the Diocesan Convention came from the press early in September, and has been distributed throughout the Diocese. The journal reflects the painstaking care of the secretary, the Rev. W. R. Noe. It contains more matter of general interest than usual. It is in fact a valuable handbook for Churchmen. Nash Brothers, the printers, of Goldsboro, did excellent work on it.

The members of the Colored Convocation of East Carolina are planning to edit a department of their own in the Mission Herald. The Rev. R. I. Johnson will edit the department. The Rev. E. S. Willett is dean of the Convocation. A campaign to get new subscribers among the Colored communicants is to be waged.

A clergyman of the Diocese sent us a copy of a letter which he sent to every young person in his Parish who was planning to go away to school or college this Fall, urging them to attend a service of the Holy Communion and stressing the necessity of a religious background in all true growth. Such efforts to relate the Church to the life of the young college men and women are being multiplied. Indicative of the growing number of young people going to College is the fact that at the North Carolina College for Women, at Greensboro, there are 107 young women from Episcopal homes, to say nothing of those at the numerous other schools and colleges in the State.

A PRAYER FOR MORNING.

The day returns, O Lord, and brings us the petty round of irritating concerns and duties. Help us to perform them with laughter and kind faces. Let cheerfulness abound with industry. Give us to go blithely on our business this day, and bring us to our rest weary and content and undishonored, and grant us in the end the gift of sleep.—R. L. Stevenson.

MANY PROMINENT CHURCHMEN AND CHURCHWOMEN COMING TO SYNOD.

SYNOD OF SEWANEE MEETS IN ST. JAMES, WILMINGTON, IN NOVEMBER.

When the Synod of the Province of Sewanee meets in St. James, Wilmington, on the 11th, 12th and 13th of November it will bring together the largest number of notables that have ever honored the Episcopal Church in East Carolina with their presence. It is probable that all of the Bishops from the states comprising the Province will be present together with a number of the outstanding clergy and laity of the South.

Bishop Bratton, of Mississippi, president of the Synod, is a leader of the Church in the South, and a greatly beloved man. Bishop Gailor, the president of the National Council, who expects to be present, is one of the great preachers of the Church. There will be women of outstanding prominence in the Church, too, who will attend. Our own Mrs. Staton is provincial president of the Auxiliary, and Mrs. T. W. Bickett, of the diocese of North Carolina, is secretary-treasurer. Mrs. A. M. Waddell, of Wilmington, is provincial correspondent of the Church Periodical Club.

We regret that it is too early to give our readers a program of the meetings and services; but it is hoped that the State papers will carry a full account of the program and proceedings. The local committees in Wilmington have been appointed, with Mr. T. F. Darden as general chairman. Dr. Milton, Rector of St. James, and the other Wilmington clergy, are actively at work planning for the success of the Synod. In addition to the business meetings and devotional services there will doubtless be social features for both men and women that will reflect the hospitable spirit of the people of Wilmington and East Carolina generally.

The delegates elected by the Annual Council to the Synod are as follows: Rev. Messrs. W. H. Milton, D.D., R. B. Drane, D.D., G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Theodore Partrick, Jr., W. R. Noe and G. F. Hill. Messrs G. B. Elliott, R. R. Cotten, B. R. Huske, G. C. Royall, Frank Wood and J. G. Bragaw, Jr.

Alternates: Rev. Messrs. Stephen Gardner, J. N. Bynum, Archer Boogher, D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., H. A. Cox and W. O. Cone; Messrs. J. H. Hinton, C. C. Chadbourn, H. G. Burton, W. J. Rice, W. D. MacMillan, Jr., and Dr. W. C. Whitfield.

The delegates who will represent the Woman's Auxiliary are as follows: Mesdames J. G. Staton, S. P. Adams, H. J. MacMillan and J. N. Bynum.

Alternates: Mrs. Richard Williams, Mrs. A. H. Worth, Mrs. G. A. Cardwell and Mrs. John B. Cranmer.

HOW WE MAY SPEND OUR INCOME.

The ways in which Americans spend their incomes have been tabulated by per centages in the American Education Digest. The figures follow:

Church, 3-4 per cent.
Schools, 1 1-2 per cent.
Government, 4 1-2 per cent.
Crime, 8 1-4 per cent.
Investment, 11 per cent.
Waste, 14 per cent.
Luxuries, 22 per cent.
Living Costs, 24 1-2 per cent.
Miscellaneous, 13 1-2 per cent.

Note how much more we waste than we give to religion.

A freight car left on a siding was the original home of a Mission in the heart of Maine started twenty years ago, where there is now a congregation of more than 150, with a church and rectory.

The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.
Published Monthly at
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription..........................One Dollar a Year.

EDITORIAL STAFF.
Editor:
REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.
Contributing Editors:
RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.
REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.
REV. JAMES E. W. COOK.
MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Adverising rates furnished on application
Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

NOTICE OF ENTRY.
Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions, renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Plymouth, N. C

MOTHER AND SON.

No Parish in East Carolina has suffered more in recent years through removal by death of its people than has St. Paul's, Edenton. So it is that the sympathy of the whole Diocese goes out to that Parish in the recent loss of two of its communicants, mother and son, within ten days of each other. Mrs. Edward Wood died in September and Dr. H. M. S. Cason a few days later. Both lived lives of great usefulness. Mrs. Wood, a charming representative of the Old South, loved the Church. As an active member of the Dime Society, a famous old organization of St. Paul's, she did much to foster that spirit of generous giving for which that Parish is famous. She always delighted in the fact that she had some part in the training of Fred Drane for his great work in Alaska. Many a delegate to Councils in Edenton will remember her home as a place of delightful charm and hospitality. Dr. Cason, her son, was in his way equally useful; perhaps his sphere was even larger. That opportunity which a physician has in a superlative degree to become a ministering servant of his community he accepted as a trust which he did not fail to execute, His friendship and ministry to the poor was marked in his life time, and will be an everlasting memorial to him.

T. P., JR.

OUR ATTENTION IS CALLED TO A LOOSE STATEMENT.

Dr. Drane, always a zealous advocate of whatever historical distinction belongs to North Carolina, yet too accurate an historian to leave unnoticed a claim for the State which is unsubstantiated by proper evidence, writes to call our attention to a loose statement which we made in some recent correspondence to the Southern Churchman. In mentioning the observance of "Virginia Dare Day" we spoke of Virginia Dare as being "the first white child born and baptized in North America." Dr. Drane properly calls attention to the more modest claims of the marker at Fort Raleigh, and of the antiquarians. Virginia Dare is affirmed to be "the first child of English parents born in America," and the inscription on the historical marker at Old Fort Raleigh, Roanoke Island, closes with "These baptisms (of Manteo and Virginia Dare) are the first known celebrations of a Christian Sacrament in the territory of the thirteen original United States." In connection with this acknowledgement of our sinning, which we cheerfully make, we note with consternation in a recent issue of the News and Observer that Old Fort Raleigh has suffered heavily from the inroads of Progress. The State Highway Commission, in making a road through the Island, has allowed some of the workmen to thoughtlessly efface the site. We hope that notice of the desecration did not come too late to prevent any great damage.

T. P., JR.

BOOK REVIEW.

Robert Morrison, A Master Builder, by Marshall Broomhall, M.A., George H. Doran, New York, Publishers. Price $1.50.

Every once in a while it is a fine thing for us to know and remember that there are and ever have been martyrs; men and women who have given everything for a Cause. It exalts our estimate of human life and its possibilities. For such exercise we recommend this book.

Robert Morrison was the pioneer Christian Missionary to the great closed land of China. His remarkable work can be judged from his perseverance under baffling difficulties, his courage in loneliness, his skill in translation, his far-sighted statesmanship in planning for later days. On the foundation he laid, the Christian Church of China has arisen.

This book is particularly suitable as a text book for Mission study classes and groups.

T. P., JR.

WOMEN HAVE INTERESTING MEETING AT COLUMBIA

MRS. MELICK CONDUCTS CONFERENCE ON STUDY CLASSES.

The women of the churches in Creswell, Columbia, Plymouth and Roper held a most successful "get-together" meeting in St. Andrew's Church, Columbia, on September 25th, the second in a series begun this Spring. In spite of threatening weather, there was a splendid attendance from all four places.

Mrs. R. P. Walker, president of this group, presided at the meeting. Morning and afternoon sessions were held. Mrs. C. W. Tatem, of Columbia, made the address of welcome. Miss Augusta Carstarphen, of Roper, responded. The Rev. C. E. Williams conducted the devotional service.

Mrs. C. W. Melick, of Elizabeth City, led a very interesting discussion on study classes for women, giving a very interesting description of the methods and success of the class in her home Parish. Her remarks were followed by a general discussion, in which many of the delegates joined. Mrs. Melick read a paper prepared by Miss Minnie Albertson, giving a list of the books suggested for study.

The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., made a brief address at the beginning of the afternoon session on the place of the women in the life of the Church. This was followed by a general discussion on the problems confronting the women, led by the delegates from Creswell.

It was planned to have a luncheon on the church grounds but rain preventing it was served in the home of Mrs. W. S. Carawan, and was a most bountiful one.

KALENDAR FOR SEPTEMBER-OCTOBER.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,
And with the good ye dwell;
The Spirit that came down on them.
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxe.

Oct. 18	—S. Luke, Evangelist	(Red)
19	—Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
26	—Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
28	—SS. Simon and Jude	(Red)
Nov. 1	—All Saints' Day	(White)
2	—Twentieth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
9	—Twenty-first Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
16	—Twenty-second Sunday after Trinity	(Green)

BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FROM OCT. 15 TO NOVEMBER 1ST.

15—Ordination of the Rev. John W. Heyes to the Priesthood in Emmanuel Church, Farmville, A. M.

St. Paul's Church, Greenville, P. M.

16—St. James, Ayden, P. M.

17—St. Matthew's, Yeatesville, P. M.

18—St. Luke's Day—If satisfactory arrangements can be made I hope to ordain Osmond J. McLeod to the Diaconate in St. Mary's Church, Belhaven.

19—St. James, Belhaven, A. M.

St. John's, Sladesville, P. M.

20—Calvary, Swan Quarter, P. M.

21-22—Edenton Convocation, St. George's Church, Lake Landing.

23—St. Luke's, Roper, P. M.

24—Grace, Plymouth, P. M.

26—"Field Day" Christ Church, Creswell A. M.

Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps, Afternoon.

St. Andrews, Columbia, night.

28-29—Wilmington Convocation, Holy Innocents, Seven Springs.

29—Colored Convocation, St. Augustines, Kinston, P. M.

SUBSCRIPTIONS PAID DURING SEPTEMBER, 1924.

Those paying one dollar: Mrs. A. T. Uzzell, Miss Julia B. Hoyt, Mrs. S. M. Gary, Mrs. W. H. Ricks, Mrs. W. M. Scales, C. A. Bowen, Mrs. J. G. Lautress, Curtis Perkins, W. C. Braswell, Mrs. Alwyn Darden, Mrs. D. G. McKeithan, Mrs. D. V. Dixon, Mrs. Charles Lumsden, Mrs. M. L. Shealey, Miss Elizabeth Harrell, Mrs. Joseph Dawson, W. B. Harvey, Rev. Edward Wooten, Mrs. J. L. Royall, Mrs. O. G. Calhoun, Miss Sue Collier, Mrs. Mary Hinsdale. Total $22.00.

Those paying more than one dollar: Mrs. J. L. Wooten, $2.00; Mrs. H. M. Pemberton, $3.00; J. R. Tolar, Jr., $3.00. Mrs. W. L. Holt, $2.00. Mrs. George O'Hanlon, $3.00; Mrs. H. L. Spruill, $3.00; Mrs. E. A. Metts, $2.00; Rev. C. O. Pardo, $2.00; E. K. Willis, $4.00; Mrs. J. M. Allen, $3.00. Total $27.00.

Total for month, $49.00.

RECTOR ST. JAMES, WILMINGTON, TO MAKE ADDRESSES IN EAST CAROLINA.

DR. MILTON'S ITINERARY.

Monday night, November 17th—St. Mary's, Kinston, N. C.

Tuesday night, November 18th—St. Paul's, Greenville, N. C.

Wednesday night, November 19th—St. Peter's, Washington, N. C.

Thursday night, November 20th—Church of Advent, Williamston, N. C.

Friday night, November 21st—Christ Church, Elizabeth City, N. C.

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON MEETS AT ST. GEORGE'S HYDE COUNTY.

SERMONS BY REV. MESSRS. COOK AND HILL.

PROGRAM OF CONVOCATION.

TUESDAY, OCT. 21, 1924.

7:30 p.m.—Evening Prayer and Sermon.
Officiants—Rev. Charles E. Williams and Rev. Geo. F. Cameron.
Preacher—Rev. J. E. W. Cook.

WEDNESDAY, OCT. 22, 1924.

9:00 a.m.—Business Session and Parochial Reports.
11:00 a.m.—Holy Communion and Sermon.
Preacher—Rev. Geo. F. Hill.
Celebrant—Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.
Assistant Rev. Theo. Partrick.
2:30 p.m.—Conference on Religious Education.
Leader Rev. Geo. W. Lay.
3:15 p.m.—Conference on Social Service.
Leader—Rev. Jos. N. Bynum.
4:00 p.m.—Church Program—
Leader—Rev. W. R. Noe.
7:30 p.m.—Evening Prayer and Addresses.
Officiants—Rev. Thos. N. Brincefield and Rev. S. E. Matthews.
Addresses by Rev. Stephen Gardner.
Rev. E. T. Jillson and Bishop Darst.

PROGRAM OF WOMAN'S MEETING, CONVOCATION OF EDENTON.

TUESDAY, OCTOBER 21.

7:30 p.m.—Services in the Church.

WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 22.

9:00 a.m.—Devotional Services—Rev. S. E. Matthews, Chaplain.
Address of Welcome—Mrs. C. A. Mann.
Response—Mrs. S. W. Styron.
9:30 a.m.—Roll Call and Minutes of Last Meeting.
Parish Reports.
Address, "Woman's Auxiliary,"—Mrs. S. P. Adams.
10:30 a.m.—Religious Education—Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L.
11:00 a.m.—Service of Holy Communion in the Church.
Luncheon.
2:00 p.m.—Devotional Exercises and Message to Women, Bishop Darst.
2:30 p.m.—Social Service—Rev. J. N. Bynum.
Sewanee and Young People's Work—Mesdames William von Eberstein and H. G. Walker.
3:30 p.m.—Educational Work—Miss Minnie Albertson.
4:00 p.m.—Conference on Church's Program in the Church.
Leader—The Rev. W. R. Noe.
5:00 p.m.—The Value of District Group Conferences.
Leader—Mrs. B. T. Cox.
Unfinished Business.
Adjournment.
7:30 p.m.—Service in the Church.

In response to a request from the Mission Herald, the Rev. S. E. Matthews writes: "The best way for you or anyone else to reach Lake Landing for the Convocation is to drive through Belhaven over route 91 to Swan Quarter. This road is under construction, but if we do not have any more rain you will be able to get over it. The road from Swan Quarter to St. George's is in pretty bad shape, but with pretty weather it will be alright."

ST. PAUL LOSES THREE USEFUL COMMUNICANTS.

(By the Rev. R. B. Drane.)

St. Paul's Parish, Edenton, has sustained grievous losses recently in the deaths of Mrs. Camilla McMullan Edwards, Mrs. Mary Shaw Cason Wood, and Dr. Henry Marchand Shaw Cason. The Church and the Community deeply feel the loss of these good members.

Mrs. Camilla McMullan Edwards was the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Sidney M. McMullan, formerly of Hertford but now identified with Edenton. Her bright young life was shadowed by a cloud of sickness, several years ago, which seemed to have passed, and through which she continued among the foremost in the activities and interests of our life here. On the 20th of June, 1923, she became the bride of Mr. John Rawlings Edwards, of Hertford, and resided in Hertford and Washington City. After the birth of a dear little daughter her health failed. She bore up remarkably and did everything indicated by affection and science for her relief, but at last passed away peacefully on August 14th, 1924, in her 24th year.

The death of Mrs. Mary Shaw Cason Wood, on 16th September, 1924, was quite in contrast to the former: for she had semed unusually well the day before, and having retired as usual, she "fell on sleep" in the early hours of the morning, without a struggle. She had lived beyond her three score years and ten, keeping up her activities of many years in the causes of her Master and her fellows.

As President of the local "United Charities" from its organization, she gave faithful and laborious service to the poor and needy: her attendance on week-days as well as Sundays upon the Church's appointments was a very part of her life. In her Will she gave to the Parish a Thousand Dollars, whose income should take care of her graves and be otherwise applied by the Vestry.

Her death was followed a week later, by that of her son Henry Marchand Shaw Cason, M.D., in his forty-ninth year. Dr. Cason was one of the busiest and the most useful men of Edenton and Chowan County. A member of St. Paul's Vestry, the leading Physician in these parts, the representative of the Ford automobile business, he seemed to keep up, quietly and diligently, with all the demands made upon him, in these and in other important connections. Generous and efficient in his support of various enterprises, religious and secular, while he lived, at his death he gave a Thousand Dollars to St. Paul's Church, to be applied as the Vestry may see fit.

May this brief recital move all of us to emulate the good examples of these Christian lives; as it seems to justify the distress which is felt in St. Paul's, and in Edenton, at the departure of these useful and admirable persons.

DRANE--WOOD.

Friends in the Diocese have received announcements reading as follows:

Mr. and Mrs. Frank Wood announce the marriage of their daughter Rebecca Bennehan to Rev. Frederick Blount Drane, on Saturday the twentieth of September, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-four, Seattle, Washington.

Will be at home after the first of October, Nenana, Alaska.

MISS COTCHETT AT HOME ON FURLOUGH.

(Wilmington correspondence News and Observer.)

Wilmington, Sept. 21.—Miss Lossie Cotchett has returned to this city, after an absence of three years, sent out from St. James Episcopal Church, of this city, spent as a missionary nurse in Alaska. She is visiting her aunt, Miss Carrie Myers. Before reaching Wilmington she visited her sister, Miss Mellie Cotchett, in California, and another sister, Mrs. George B. Rodney, in Texas. Miss Cotchett is on a year's furlough, and her host of friends here are extending her a most cordial welcome.

Personal Items.

News that the Rev. J. R. Mallett, for two years Rector of St. John's, Wilmington, has accepted a call to Cleveland, Ohio, will be received with genuine regret in East Carolina. Mr. Mallett will leave for his new home the first of November. Since coming to East Carolina he has found a very useful place in Wilmington and the Diocese. For the past year he has been one of the examining chaplains of East Carolina. His marriage to Miss Lucy Murchison, of Wilmington, last Spring, gave him a strong tie to the State and Diocese.

Bishop Darst left Wilmington on October 6th to attend a meeting of the House of Bishops, which convened in New York City on the 8th. This special meeting was called to elect a number of missionary bishops and to hold a joint conference with the National Council of the Church for the purpose of formulating a program to be submitted to the General Convention, which meets in New Orleans next year.

The Rev. John Hartley, Rector of St. Mary's, Kinston, did not go outside of the Parish for his vacation this summer, but spent much time on a farm recently acquired by his son, near Kinston. He had morning services in St. Mary's throughout the summer, but discontinued some of the night services. Dr. Hartley has recently been preaching a series of sermons on the Church that have aroused considerable interest.

Another Rector who found so much work to do at home this summer that he did not get away for a formal vacation was the Rev. Archer Boogher, of St. John's, Fayetteville. Some alterations were made at the Parish House, and Mr. Boogher stayed at home to superintend the work.

MR. MALLETT GOES TO CLEVELAND.

(Wilmington Correspondence News and Observer.)

Wilmington, Sept. 23.—The Rev. J. Reginald Mallett, for nearly three years rector of St. John's Episcopal church, has definitely decided to accept the call extended him to become associate dean of Trinity Cathedral, and his resignation effective November 1, was tendered at a called meeting of the Vestry.

The action on the part of the Episcopal minister was not unexpected, as it was announced some days ago that the call had been extended him from Cleveland, and that he was giving serious consideration to the matter.

Last week the vestrymen of St. John's Church held a special session and resolutions of loyalty and confidence on the part of the vestry and congregation as a whole were extended him, hoping that he would remain here.

BRIEF NOTES FROM THE GOOD SHEPHERD CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

The Rev. John Benners Gibble, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, returned from his vacation the latter part of August, much improved in health.

The three departments of the Church School Service League; primary, junior and senior, have resumed their meetings this Fall, and are actively at work.

On Sunday, September 28th, thanks were returned for the safe arrival of Miss Florence Huband, former parish worker and communicant of this Church, to her new field, St. John's in the Wilderness, Allakaket, Alaska.

Miss Anna Louise Robertson, who trained at the Deaconess House in Philadephia, is the new parish worker at the Good Shepherd, succeeding Miss Huband. Miss Robertson was formerly employed in the mission churches in and near Fayetteville. She began her duties on September 1st.

THE REV. MR. HEYES ORDAINED PRIEST OCT. 15TH.

(From the Farmville Parish Paper, "The Episcopalian"

The one outstanding event of the life of our Parish will be the advancement of the Minister to the office of a Priest in the Church on Wednesday, October 15th. For the benefit of our people and our friends the full service is outlined here.

10:00 a.m.—Morning Prayer, Rev. J. E. W. Cook. Dedication of Vesper Lights and Processional Cross. Ordination sermon, Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., (Chairman Board of Examining Chaplains).

Litany. Rev. Stephen Gardner. Presentation of Candidate. Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., (Secretary Board of Examining Chaplains).

Ordination—Right Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina.

Holy Communion. Bishop Darst, assisted by the Rev. J. N. Bynum.

The Vesper Lights which are to be dedicated at this service are the gifts of Emmanuel Church in memory of the late Rev. John R. Matthews. The Processional Cross is the gift of the Morrill family in memory of their parents, the late Dr. and Mrs. S. Morrill.

After the ordination service there will be lunch provided by the members of the Parish for all visitors.

SECRETARY DOMESTIC DIVISION DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS TO VISIT EAST CAROLINA.

DEAN CARROLL M. DAVIS, ITINERARY.

Sunday, October 26th, 11 a.m.—St. John's Church, Fayetteville, N. C.

Sunday, October 26, 8 p.m.—St. Paul's Church, Clinton, N. C.

Monday, October 27th, 8 p.m.—St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, N. C.

Tuesday, October 28th, 8 p.m.—St. Paul's Church, Greenville, N. C.

Wednesday, October 29th, 9:30 a. m.—Holy Innocents', Seven Springs, N. C.

Wednesday, October 29th, 8 p.m.—St. James' Church, Ayden, N. C.

Thursday, October 30th, 8 p. m.—Grace Church, Plymouth, N. C.

Friday, October 31, 8 p. m.—St. Paul's Church, Edenton, N. C.

Sunday, November 2nd, 11 a.m.—Christ Church, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Sunday, November 2nd, 8 p.m.—Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, N. C.

NO PEACE TO THE WICKED.

There are certain birds seen at Constantinople which are said to be always on the wing. No one ever saw them rest, but they are forever poised in midair. The natives call them "lost souls" seeking rest and finding none. How like the men who have no gospel to rest upon, but who change their creed from week to week, listening to every voice but the voice of God.—The Sunday Circle.

An increase over previous years in the number of ordinations to the diaconate in the first seven months of 1924 is noted by The Living Church. The figures for the first seven months of 1922, '23, and '24 are 74, 86, and 114, respectively. This points toward a total for the year which will exceed that of the pre-war period.

MR. CAMERON WELCOMED TO AYDEN AT UNION SERVICE.

The Rev. George F. Cameron, Rector of St. James', Ayden, and associated churches, was given a most unusual welcome to Ayden at a union service in the Episcopal Church on Sunday evening, August 28th. All of the Ayden churches gave up their services for that evening and joined with the Episcopalians in rejoicing over the acquisition of a resident Rector.

Rev. G. B Starling, of the Methodist Church, was in charge of the program. The pastor of the Christian Church, the Rev. Mr. Brunson; The Free Will Baptist pastor, the Rev. G. W. Prescott; and Mr. J. B. Carroll, representing the Baptist congregation; all joined with Mr. Starling in welcoming Mr. Cameron to Ayden, and assuring him of their desire to see him advance the cause of Christ.

Mr Cameron responded very happily and feelingly to these addresses of good will, and declared that he wanted to be of service to the whole community as well as to his own congregation. Following this, Mr. Cameron preached an inspirational sermon from the text: "God is Love."

A quartet, composed of Messrs. R. L. and L. E. Turnage, G. W. and C. E. Prescott, rendered a beautiful selection at this service.

FOR YOUNG PEOPLE.

Attention of all Young People's Groups is called to the new Handbook, just out, ten cents a copy, to be ordered from the Department of Religious Education, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York. Its 20 pages contain several useful and interesting things, chief among them a list of suggested topics for discussion at young people's meetings, arranged for a year. The questions are such as will provoke interest and thought on the part of members and others, and attract them to meetings.

For those who are to guide the discussions, "The Guide" has been prepared, containing quotations and references to easily obtainable books and articles. This may be had in monthly installments from the address above, sent to leaders on request. A contribution of a dollar is suggested to those who wish to help defray expenses.

Famous Ships in American History were the subject of an American Book Company calendar a few years ago. It might be amusing and profitable to make a list of Famous Ships in the Bible, both Old and New Testaments, Famous Ships in Church History, in "Missions". This could include small boats. How many boats, for example, are mentioned in the Gospel? And, to name only a few, there could be fitted into their proper lists the Ark, the ship that took Jonas from Tarsus, the ship that wrecked a later missionary, at Miletus,—and the Golden Hind, the Morning Star, the Pelican. Does anyone know the name of the ship that brought Chaplain Robert Hunt to Jamestown in 1607, the ships that took our first missionaries to three continents, the ship that brought Bishop Seabury, our first Bishop, back to us?

In one of the parish papers the rector appeals for books about the Church to be placed in the public library. Many city libraries have books of this character but it might be well if our clergy investigated the local libraries and made an effort to have proper books about the Church supplied.

Bishop-elect White of Springfield, is the 148th priest given to the Church from St. Helena parish, Beaufort, S. C., and the third bishop from that parish.

MISSIONARY NEWS FROM ALASKA.

A portable house taken out to Liberia twenty years ago is still serving as residence for one of our Liberian teachers. It is in too bad condition for repairs, and it may go over in any high wind. The teacher has been warned to rush out of it if she feels it going.

Miss Ridgely writes of this in The Liberian Churchman, and also of the need for enlargement of the House of Bethany, where fifty girls, between the ages of 4 and 26, sleep in one room overhead. The girls' dining room is so small that some of them eat in a class-room, and there is no room for the small girls to sit down, so they stand up for their meals.

The Bishop of Bloemfontein, South Africa, the Right Rev. Walter Carey, whose little books are widely known and much used in this country, says that he has preached in only three churches in his diocese, because the congregations are always so large that his services have to be held in the open. The churches hold 600 or 700, and the people number 1300 or 1400. The difficulty of the missionaries is not how to get the people in but how to keep them out.

The Warden of St. Augustine's College, Canterbury, writes to his missionary graduates: For you who have the burden and the honor of laboring in distant lands I came across a delightful appreciation of the true value of the work to which God has called you, in the Life of William Carey, by George Smith. . . His son Felix, a skillful medical missionary and linguist, was serving in Burma in 1810, when he was sent as Burmese Ambassador to our Governor-General. His father viewed this as no honor. "Felix," he wrote, "is shrivelled from a missionary into an ambassador."

A QUESTION AND ITS ANSWER.

There are sixty-two days in the months of July and August. For every one of those days, including Sundays and holidays, expenses are accruing to the Church.

To meet these expenses the receipts applicable to the General Church Budget have been equal, during these sixtytwo days, to the Budget quota for only twenty-three days.

Question: "Where do you suppose the Church obtains the income to take care of the other thirty-nine days?"

Answer: "By borrowing from the bank."

Receipts to September 1st are $40,000 less than for the same period last year on an enlarged Budget quota.

Vacation time is over. Let's get busy and make up the lost ground.

Yours sincerely,
LEWIS B. FRANKLIN,
Treasurer.

TRY THIS RECIPE.

(The Churchman.)

The other day this cake recipe was handed to us and we thought it so unusual and interesting that it was worth passing on to others:

SCRIPTURE CAKE.

1 cup of Judges (last clause), chap. 5, v. 25.
3 1-2 cups of 1 Kings, chap. 4v. 22.
3 cups of Jeremiah, chap. 6, v. 20.
2 cups of 1 Samuel, chap. 30, v. 12.
2 cups of Nahum, chap. 3, v. 12.
1 cup of Genesis, chap. 24, v. 17.
2 Chopped Almonds, Numbers, chap. 17, v. 8.
1 teaspoonful of Amos, chap. 4, v. 5.
6 teaspoonfuls of Isaiah, chap. 10, v. 14.
1 pinch of Leviticus, chap. 2, v. 13.
Season with II Chronicles, chap. 9, v. 9.
Follow Proverbs, chap. 23, v. 14.

HOW TO USE THE BIBLE.

When in sorrow, read John 14.
When in doubt, read John 7:17.
When men fail you, read Psalm 27.
When leaving home, read Psalm 121.
If people seem unkind, read John 15.
When you have sinned, read Psalm 51.
When you want courage, read Joshua 1.
When your faith is weak, read Hebrews 11.
When you are in danger, read Psalm 91.
When you worry, read Matthew 19-34:6.
When you have the blues, read Psalm 34.
When you are discouraged, read Isaiah 40.
When God seems far away, read Psalm 139.
When forgetful of blessings, read Psalm 103.
When you are lonely or afraid, read Psalm 23.
For Jesus' idea of a Christian, read Matt. 5.
For Jesus' idea of a religion, read James 1:19-27.
For the Ten Commandments, see Ex. 20:1-17.
For the secret of happiness, read Col. 3:12-17.
When growing hard or bitter, read 1 Cor. 13.
When you want rest and peace read Matt. 11:25-30.
For Paul's secret of happiness read Col. 3:12-17.
If losing confidence in your fellows, Cor. 13.
When you want Christian-assurance, read Romans 8:1-30.
For Paul's idea of Christianity, read 2 Cor. 5:15-19.
For Paul's rules on how to get along with men, read Romans 12.
For Jesus' idea of prayer, read Luke 11:1-3, Matthew 6:5-15.
When you think of investments and returns, read Mark 10:17-31.—The Churchman.

INS AND OUTS.

One million dollars loaned and one quarter of a million given to the Church for construction purposes is the record in the last ten years of the Church Building Fund. These are the "outs" of the three-quarters of one million dollar Fund of which the Church has the sole use. Had the Fund been larger more would have gone out. In the past sixty days the Church has asked for one hundred and fifty thousand dollars more than the available supply.

The "ins" of this Fund are the gifts of individuals, legacies and parochial offerings. The gifts and legacies are very infrequent. In the same ten years the general offerings for the increase of the Fund have averaged sixteen hundred dollars a year, of which feeble Parishes and Missions which have received gifts have returned eighty percent.

This disparity looks like a failure in reciprocity, and a willingness tho put in a minimum and to take out a maximum. Is the Church satisfied with this situation?

The Trustees of the Board, at their May Meeting, expressed their belief that the congregations of the Church, whose annual offerings for the Fund have repeatedly been recommended by the General Convention, would be unwilling to permit this preponderance of "outs" over "ins" when once the facts were known.

CHILDREN'S THANKSGIVING.

A beautiful Thanksgiving Day service for children is held at Christ Church Cathedral, Hartford, Conn. The children bring offerings of fruit, and during the singing of a hymn each child brings his offering to the chancel steps. The fruit is later sent to a Home for Crippled Children.

Who is too old to consider Confirmation? The Bishop of Montreal has confirmed three persons over ninety years of age. The last one was over ninety-five.

SMALL DEEDS WITH GREAT SIGNIFICANCE.

(By The Rev. J. N. BYNUM.)

Ofttimes in our desire to do social service work we look past the small service that is possible to find the great service that isn't practicable. In the anointing at Bethany, we see an ambitious soul on fire with love, making that love practical in doing a simple service. Both love and selfishness, the thing that leads us to service and the thing that keeps us from serving, show themselves in this narrative. This Woman's love was such that nothing short of giving something valuable in service to her Master would satisfy. We are permitted to conjecture that the quality of the sacrifice was in keeping with the character back of it. It was something valuable, but not too valuable to her for anointing her Master. Yet it was of such great value as to provoke indignation from a selfish hearted disciple. Judas would not have used the equivalent of a "laborer's wages for nearly a year, or enough to feed a multitude of more than 7,500 men" to anoint the Master's head. He thought something of less value would have done. His was not a like love to that of Mary for Jesus. Can the reader ask, "Which represents the type of love I manifest?" True love demands a satisfying sacrifice.

Though the sacrifice seems great in this case, and is the expression of a great love, the service impresses one as being simple. There is no ceremony accompanying the anointing; there is no organized preparation. The woman's love burns to do something; the means for doing it are in hand; the subject is found and the service rendered. By way of assurance to those who thought it "waste," and in appreciation of the service performed, the Master said, "She hath wrought a good work upon me."

Are there not within reach of each child of God simple deeds of great significance—for anything done for God is of great significance—that can be done commensurate with his or her love for Jesus? Christ loves God with all His soul; yet He is often found employing His hands at small services. Remember that in doing the least good deed to His subjects, the thing is done unto our Lord.

SUPPLY PREACHERS AT ST. PETER'S IN AUGUST.

THIRD SUNDAY IN OCTOBER IMPORTANT ANNIVERSARY.

The Rector spent the month of August at Blowing Rock. During his absence the services were held as usual. Three clergymen were visiting preachers during this month, the Rev. T. N. Brincefield, of Aurora, the Rev. Harry Harding of Milledgeville, Ga., who is a son of the late Rev. Nathaniel Harding, and the Rev. J. W. Heyes, of Farmville. The congregation was delighted with the services of these men expressing a desire that they will come again.

While the Rector was away he had charge of the services at the beautiful Church in Blowing Rock. He reports a crowded Church every Sunday even though it rained. Another thing was that the crowds came early. He hopes that the home folks wherever they may be may follow their example.

The Rector's worries are over when people not only crowd the Church but go early. Those who read this take this hint from one Rector and surprise yours every Sunday. It will put new life into your religion and will make a new man of him. Give it a trial

The Rector was also present at the Summer Conference for Church workers held at Valle Crucis.

Mrs. Mary von Eberstein attended the Summer Conference at Sewanee and will give us the benefit of that Conference during the coming months.

Mrs. Lillian Campbell Reeder, late of our Parish, but now of Hopkinsville, Ky., also attended the Sewanee Conference, She is spending several months in our Parish. She is a great help to the work of our Church School.

The third Sunday in October has been an anniversary in the parish for fifty-one years. For many years it was the anniversary of the Rectorship of the Rev. Nathaniel Harding. It was a happy coincidence that the present Rector came to the Parish on the same Sunday five years ago. The day started the regular fall schedule of services and was appropriately observed with music and sermon.

SEPTEMBER AT THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

We feel quite sure that all of our good friends will be glad to hear that we are now sending fifty-three boys and girls to the city schools; seven to the Central High, seven to the Alexander Graham High, thirty-six to the South Graded and three to the opportunity class. In addition, we have forty-one children in the kindergarten and first three grades, which is most splendidly taught at the Orphanage school by Miss Elsie Nalle.

With fifty-three children going out to the city schools, our supply of raincoats, rubbers and umbrellas is totally inadequate. Any donations along these lines will be thankfully received.

The prize for the best essay on "Why I should make the most of my school opportunities" was won by Hattie Kelly. The prize was a Waterman fountain pen with which, we hope, Hattie will write many more winning essays.

Early in the month we had a very enjoyable visit from Rev. Walter Raleigh Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese of East Carolina. Mr. Noe came for a conference with Bishop Penick, Chairman of the Thompson Orphanage Campaign Committee, and the superintendent, in regard to the campaign in East Carolina for two cottages which, it is hoped, will enable the Orphanage to take care of all worthy applications. We are confident that Mr. Noe's splendid executive ability coupled with the deep interest of our devoted friends in East Carolina will make it an easy and pleasant task to raise the necessary funds for these two cottage homes.

On Saturday evening, September 20, the winning teams in the older girls' and older boys' baseball leagues were given a party by the losing teams. The Senators, led by Captain Gwendolyn Witherspoon, won the pennant in the American League, while in the boys' South-Atlantic League, Captain Sam Fort's Hornets finished in the lead. The captains of the losing teams, Hattie Kelly, Carrie Beasley, Margaret Edmondson and Roy Byers, had charge of the plans for the party and a fine entertainment was prepared. The party was begun with yells for the winning teams by the losers, and then each victorious captain made a speech. After this came a contest, which Mildred Witherspoon won by eating two crackers and whistling before anybody else. Another contest called the "Tidbits Farmer", on paper, was won by Gwendolyn Witherspoon, who received a box of candy for her prize. The children then had a peck of fun bobbing apples in a tub of water. The playing of "What the world said" was an occasion of uproarious laughter, and some of the boys and girls complained of sore throat from it for several days. After this, joke-telling and song contests, featured by "Row, row, row the boat," "Three Blind Mice" etc., were the causes of much fun and competition. Everybody said they had a fine time, which supplemented with yells for Miss Gulick, Miss Nalle and others who helped out a great deal with the party.

Contributions from East Carolina—

Windsor, St. Thomas' School	$ 2.05
New Bern, Mrs. A. L. Bynum	5.00

Contributions in kind—Williamston, C. S. S. L., 1 dress, 7 bibs, 1 dust cap and table runner.

MRS. MARY SHAW WOOD.

The Dime Society of St. Paul's Parish registers a deep and heartfelt loss in the death of Mrs. Mary Shaw Wood, who passed quietly into rest on the 16th of September, 1924, in the 73d year of her age. We offer to her memory this complete tribute of respect.

1st. That in the loss of Mrs. Wood we have to remember one who always tried to do her duty as she saw it, to her Church, family, friends and this Society, meeting promptly any demand on her strength or means, giving generously of both.

The practical usefulness of her life as it was lived in the community at large and among the friends who loved her will be a lasting memorial to her.

And now that the number of her years has been told and the joys and sorrows of her life past, it may be truly said of her "She stretcheth out her hand to the poor; yea! she reacheth forth her hands to the needy."

2nd. We extend to her family our sincere sympathy in their loss and feel thankful to our Merciful Father, with them that she should be spared to "Fall asleep as a child to its dreams."

3rd. That a copy of these resolutions be sent to her family, the Edenton papers and the Mission Herald.

PATTIE W. WARREN,
MARION B. SHEPARD.

NEWS OF THE COLORED CONVOCATION.

A NEW MISSION NEAR AYDEN.

For several months a number of people living at Haddock's Cross Roads have been attending services occasionally at St. Thomas', Ayden, Rev. J. B. Brown, Priest in Charge, upon the invitation of Mr. John Lipscomb, a very faithful worker and practically the founder of this Mission.

Mr. Lipscomb having many personal friends among these visitors and being zealous for his church began and continued to talk "Church" to them. The result was that as early as last June they asked him to bring a Priest of our Church to their neighborhood to give a service and preach to them. Lipscomb worked hard for several weeks trying to get some priest who could get away from his charge for one Sunday for this purpose. Finally on the fourth Sunday in August Rev. J. B. Brown, Rector of St. Paul's, Washington, and in charge of St. Jude's, Aurora, and St. Thomas', Ayden, consented to sacrifice the pleasure of serving his home parish that day and go to the Cross Roads.

His decision was no less than providential, for the School House in which the service was held was filled before time for the service. After Mr. Brown's sermon some thirty or more expressed a desire for membership in our Church. The Rev. Mr. Brown notified the Bishop immediately and the Bishop instructed the Field Secretary to visit the field and report upon the same.

On Tuesday evening, September 9th, in company with Rev. J. B. Brown, the Field Secretary met the Cross Roads congregation which is to be known as St. Stephen's Mission. He found them full of interest and gave them a thirty minutes instruction on the "rudiments" of Church teaching. As soon as more definite information is gained as to the number validly baptized and the number sincerely desiring Baptism and Confirmation, we will call upon our Bishop for a special visitation, and upon the Diocesan Convention for admission as a duly organized Mission.

The Field Secretary, prompted by Mr. William Dawson, another one of our enthusiastic missionary laymen, visited Farmville on September 10th and found four Communicants of the Church who long for the services of their own Church. We are going to try to provide a service for them each 1st and 3rd Sunday. The Rev. Mr. Heyes, Rector of Emmanuel, Farmville, has graciously offered to render services whenever he can for this work.

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ABOUT THE CHURCH IN EAST CAROLINA.

(Continued from September number.)

39. Name five parishes in the Diocese. Give the names of the Rectors.

St. Paul's, Wilmington, Rev. Alexander Miller.
St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, Rev. W. O. Cone.
Christ Church, New Bern, Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D.
St. Peter's, Washington, Rev. Stephen Gardner.
Christ Church, Elizabeth City, Rev. G. F. Hill.

40. Name five missions in the Convocation of Wilmington. Who serves them?

Grace, Whiteville, Mr. S. E. Matthews.
Trinity, Lumberton, Rev. H. A. Cox.
St. Mary's, Burgaw, Rev. F. D. Dean, M.D.
Mission, Morehead City, Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L.
Calvary, Warsaw, Rev. W. R. Noe.

41. Name five missions in the Convocation of Edenton. Who serves them?

Emmanuel, Farmville, Rev. J. W. Heyes.
St. Matthew's, Yeatesville, Rev. J. N. Bynum.
St. Peter's, Sunbury, Rev. Howard Alligood.
St. Mark's, Roxobel, Rev. George E. Manson.
St. Andrew's, Columbia, Rev. Charles E. Williams.

42. Give the amount of Diocesan Budget for 1924.

Program for 1924—$69,500.00.

Budget will be considered at May meeting of Executive Council.

43. How was it prepared and who prepared it?

Major B. R. Huske read report No. 5 of the Department of Finance, as follows:

Your Department has had under consideration the work that should be undertaken by this Diocese in 1924, and after consultation with the Bishop, Executive Secretary, and Treasurer, recommend the following as a proper undertaking and urge the people of this Diocese to undertake to raise the sums herein presented as a tentative budget for 1924, with a firm resolve that an earnest effort be made to raise not less than these sums.

Bishop's Salary	$ 5,000.00
General Church Quota	22,000.00
Operating Expenses of the Diocese:	
Maintain Bishop's House	300.00
Bishop's Traveling Expenses	200.00
Bishop's Office expenses	300.00
Diocesan Office	300.00
Secretary's Salary	250.00
Treasurer's Salary	500.00
Treasurer's Office Expenses	50.00
Annual Council	350.00
Provincial Synod	100.00
Printing Journal	350.00
Expenses Committees	500.00
General Convention	100.00
Printing and Postage	300.00

45. How much of it is our part?

46. How much has your parish or mission pledged for 1924?

47. How much did you pay last year?

48. Do you think we are obliged to pay the remainder? Why?

49. How much does the Diocese of East Carolina give to the support of the General Church?

1924 Quota—$22,000.00.

50. Did we pay in full last year?

Yes.

NEWS OF ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE.

ITEMS TAKEN FROM MR. COOK'S "PARISH NOTES."

We have organized a branch of the Christian Social Service League, of which Mrs. Frank M. Wooten is the chairman. In our next issue we hope to give the names of the various committees she has appointed to carry on the work of the League. We consider this a most important organization, and bespeak for it the hearty cooperation of all our people.

The Rev. Mr. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Rector of the Church at Plymouth, and the Editor of our Diocesan paper, paid us a visit in September and succeeded in obtaining nine additional subscribers to "The Mission Herald."

The high school of the city held its opening exercises on Wednesday, September 10, with a larger number of students than ever before. The Rector opened the proceedings with prayer. We have several of our young people in the High School this year, and are deeply interested in their success.

The District Meeting of the Women Workers at Grifton, N. C., on September 16, was poorly attended because of the inclemency of the weather. Our Church, however, showed up well. Mrs. Hannah Warren and Mrs. Hogan Gaskins both drove full cars to the meeting. In the absence of the Rev. G. F. Cameron and of the District Chairman, Mr. Cook opened the Conference and Mrs. Richard Williams was elected Chairman pro tem. Many interesting subjects were discussed, and everyone felt it had been a profitable meeting. The warm hospitality of the good people of Grifton quite offset the miserable weather.

The Union Sunday School at the Cotton Mills under the superintendency of our brother, Robert S. May, is still holding its own. The Rector paid his usual monthly visit to the School on Sunday afternoon, September 21, and was pleased with the conditions found. We ask of our people a wider support of this important work.

The Pitt County Sunday School Convention was held at Farmville on September 22 and 23. It was quite a success. Those who were not there missed many a good thing. Our Sunday School was awarded the pennant for the largest representation from the county as determined by the number of miles traveled. We had three hundred miles to our credit.

STRAW, BRICKS AND BUILDINGS.

It is a far cry from the Egypt of Moses and his Pharoah to the United States of America and the Church Building Fund. But it is not so far from bricks without straw to buildings without bricks. The Israelites were effectually estopped from delivery of their quota of bricks because their base of supplies was cut away from them. The Building Fund cannot erect Churches, Rectories and Parish Houses, if it has not the supplies.

The September Meeting of the Trustees showed a fully-loaned Permanent Fund and a waiting list of applicants. Every week loans are declined from lack of funds. A recent day established a record of $80,000 requested. Will the Church continue to hold up the supply? If so, Church building will receive as severe a set-back as they received who were told that they could not have straw for their bricks.

Meanwhile the Building Fund will continue its one hundred per cent efficiency with what it has. It has already loaned this year $138,000 and has promised $129,000 more when papers are prepared. It has given and granted $26,000 and promised $31,000 additional, including an initial Gift of $5,000 for Japan Reconstruction Work.

But the bricks need straw and the buildings of many applicants need bricks. Will the Church supply its own Building Fund with the needed material?

A SUGGESTED PRAYER FOR WEDDING ANNIVERSARIES.

To the Editor of The Mission Herald:

Now that the divorce evil is increasing so rapidly, would it not be well if the married members of the Church, and those of other Communions, if they will use the following prayer, or one like it, with the same intention?

Almighty and everlasting God, the giver of all good gifts; We Thy Servants who, in the past, were joined together in Holy Matrimony, do desire to give thanks unto Thee, on this our anniversary, for all Thy blessings bestowed upon us. And we pray thee that thou wilt grant unto us, in this world, such gifts and graces as may seem well in Thy sight, and, in the world to come, life everlasting: This we ask in the Name of Him who, with Thee and the Holy Ghost is one God, world without end. Amen.

With slight changes the above could be used at other times than at a wedding anniversary.

The home is the unit of the American republic; yes, of the world. When the home is looked upon lightly, then the nation will commence to see the beginning of its downfall.

Before it is too late, let America come to its senses.

THOMAS J. POWERS. JR.

Peekskill, N. Y., October 1, 1924.

Interest in the fall collections of the United Thank Offering may be stimulated by use of Leaflet W. A. 112, obtainable at two cents a copy, from the Woman's Auxiliary, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York. It is called, "That all may give thanks," and consists of suggestions to parish treasurers of the United Thank Offering.

SANCTUARY FURNISHINGS AND BELL WANTED.

Galilee Mission Chapel, Lake Phelps, is in need of an altar and two sanctuary chairs. It also needs a bell. We would be glad to secure them either through purchase or gift. Address,

THE REV. C. E. WILLIAMS,
Creswell, N. C.

Porter Military Academy

—A—

Church School for Church Boys

A Broader preparation than the public schools can give. Religious training through the Church. Widest certificate privileges. A National School at your doors. Fine health record. Unit of R. O. T. C., with infantry and naval equipment. Two active army afficers.

LOWER SCHOOL FOR SMALLER OR BACKWARD BOYS

North Carolina boys do well at Porter. 61 from 34 different towns at Porter last year. 24 of them officers.

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure, you have at your very doors.

Twelve Buildings. Porter not run for profit.

BOX 15, CHARLESTON, S. C.

Send for descriptive catalogue

BRIEF ITEMS OF MISSIONARY NEWS.

Soochow Academy reports the largest number of Christian students in its history, about one-third of the entire student body.

A Chinese baby baptized recently represents the fifth generation of Christians in his family.

Great marble tablets on the walls of the Cathedral in Hankow are engraved with the names of each communicant who dies. The names are written in small characters so there is room for every one, rich and poor, to be remembered in this way.

Recent athletic triumphs of our Chinese boys at St. Paul's, Anking, are worthy of a cheer. On a Provincial sports day, St. Paul's won tennis, football and track. In the track events, seven boys were entered, who secured seven firsts, three seconds and two-thirds. In a later Central China contest most of our boys were football players, so we forfeited the other sports but won the football championship of four provinces. The resulting bonfire when the team came home brought out the fire department who thought the school was burning.

NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD

Announces Reduced Round Trip Fares to Wilson, N. C., account of

WILSON COUNTY FAIR

October 21st-25th, 1924.

Tickets on sale October 20th-24th, inclusive, and for trains arriving at Wilson before noon of the 25th, final limit October 27, 1924.

J. F. DALTON,
General Passenger Agent.

Bowers Brothers Company
WASHINGTON, N. C.
Biggest and Best Department Store
We solicit Your Patronage

J. W. Murchison Company,
WHOLESALE HARDWARE
2, 4, 6, 8, and 10 Chestnut Street
WILMINGTON, N. C.

St. Paul's School,
BEAUFORT, N. C.

An elementary and preparatory school for boys and girls. Lovely location on coast of North Carolina; healthful climate; comfortable rooms; wholesome food; daily prayer; preparation for college; athletics; piano; band and orchestra—a home atmosphere fostered.

Accommodations for 50 boarders.

For further information apply to,
MR. E. F. DUNCAN,
Principal.

First and Citizens National Bank,
Elizabeth City, N. C.
RESOURCES $3,500,000

When in Elizabeth City it will give us pleasure to have you call in and let us attend to your banking business.

Perdew-Davis Hardware Co.,
WILMINGTON'S UP-TO-DATE STORE
Special attention to mail orders.
Nos. 6 and 8 North Front Street
WILMINGTON, N. C.

W. A. BOWEN
Greenville's Authority on Ladies Wear.
You will profit by trading with us.
GREENVILLE, N. C.

The Orton Hotel,
Wilmington, N. C.
"A Home Away From Home"
Charlie Hooper Frank Gregson

H. Weil & Bros.,
GOLDSBORO, N. C.
Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

The Peoples Savings Bank,
WILMINGTON, N. C.,
Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.
23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus $250.000.00.

BROWNS',
A Store for Women,
Wilmington, N. C.
☞ DRY GOODS NOTIONS, AND APPAREL ☜

MEMBER NATIONAL ASSOCIATION DYERS AND CLEANERS
MASTER DYERS AND CLEANERS
Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.
Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.
Mail orders given prompt and careful attention.
WILMINGTON, N. C.

Cp283.01

VOL. XXXVIII No. 11

The Mission Herald

"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

READ

The article prepared by the Committee on Appropriations, setting forth the 1925 Program for East Carolina.

REMEMBER

The Every Member Canvass, Sunday, November 30

November, 1924

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.

Saint Mary's School,

Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

✠ ✠ ✠

An Episcopal school for girls. Founded 1842. Junior College: Four years High School and two years College courses. Modern equipment. Campus, 20 acres. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business. For catalogue and further information, address

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager,
Raleigh, N. C.

Church Schools in the Diocese of Va

(Incorporated.)

BY REV. WILLIAM C. BROWN, D.D., PRESIDENT.

For Boys—St. Christopher's School, Westhampton, Richmond. $650. Catalog—Rev. C. G. Chamberlayne, Ph.D., Headmaster.

Christchurch School Christchurch, Middlesex Co. $400. Catalog. Rev. F. E. Warren, Rector.

For Girls—St. Catherine's School, Westhampton, Richmond. $800. Catalog. Miss Rosalie H. Noland, B.A., Principal.

St. Anne's School, Charlottesville. $500. Catalog. Miss E. E. Winegar, B.A., Principal.

St. Margaret's School, Tappahannock, Essex Co. $450. Catalog. Miss Emma S. Yearby, Principal.

Charming Virginia environment, Christian culture, scholarship; moderate cost—Church ownership (Epis.).

For wills, legal title—Church Schools in the Diocese of Virginia. About gifts and bequests for equipment, enlargement, scholarships and endowment, address REV. E. L. WOODWARD, M.A., M.D., Dean. Church House, 110 West Franklin St., Richmond, Va.

EST. 1877

R. Geissler, Inc.

Church Furnishings, *in all materials*.

ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.
MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.

56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

FOOTBALL GAMES!

CHARLOTTESVILLE, VIRGINIA,
THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 27, 1924.

Round trip tickets at fare and one-half on sale November 26th, limited to November 28th, via

NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD

Special sleeping cars will be operated from Kinston, New Bern, Wilson, Goldsboro, Washington, and other points, as the volume of business requires. Secure reservations now.

For further information apply to or write any Ticket Agent or

J. F. DALTON,
General Passenger Agent,
NORFOLK, VA.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D.D.
Rector

Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass

Church & Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalogue
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.
308 Third Street,
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Church Vestments

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles
EMBROIDERIES, CLERICAL SUITS, SILKS, CLOTHS, FRINGES

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

Cox Sons & Vining
131-133 East 23rd St., NEW YORK

HONNET

1867

WILMINGTON, N. C.

The Citizen's Bank and Trust Company

WILMINGTON, N. C.

Invites the readers of this paper to use the excellent banking facilities which it provides.

SCHUSTER'S

"GIFTS THAT LAST"

DIAMONDS, JEWELRY, SILVERWARE

WILMINGTON, N. C.

The Mission Herald.

Vol. XXXVIII. PLYMOUTH, N. C., NOVEMBER, 1924. No. 11

THE 1925 PROGRAM FOR THE DIOCESE

(Prepared by the Committee on Appropriations)

With the approach of a new year it becomes necessary for the Executive Council of the Diocese to make up its program of the work which the Church sets as its new objective. In considering what may be done, the Committee on Appropriations must take thought of the moneys available for work, on the one hand, and the necessities of our Diocese, on the other.

The Committee feels strongly that the people should be advised of the Church's hopes and aims; of its necessities and of its opportunities, and that these matters should be placed before them for consideration prior to the making up of a program or passing upon appropriations to support it. The Committee feels a sense of gratitude for the work that has been possible during the past year and looks forwards to the future with confidence that our people will, if they know the facts, continue their generous support of the Church's work.

In making up a program the Church is, of course, limited in the work it may do by the funds that are available. Our people will remember that at the Council in Goldsboro in 1922, our Diocese adopted a system for apportioning the expense of the Church's work to the various parishes and missions upon a basis that was considered fair, to all. In making up this apportionment a special committee was appointed. This committee, during the session of the Council, classified all of the parishes and missions of the Diocese upon what it believes to be their ability to contribute. The strong parishes were apportioned an amount calculated at $20 per year for each communicant. The next set of parishes was fixed at $15 per communicant per year; a third set at $10, and a fourth set at $5. This did not mean that the committee expected that each communicant would be able to contribute $20 or $10 or $5 as the case might be, but that the aggregate ability of the parishes or missions was represented by an average of such amounts, applied to the number of communicants active in the parishes and missions.

After this plan was worked out, the committee reported and the apportionment was submitted to the Council for its consideration. Each parish and mission represented at the Council was asked to ratify the apportionment and any parish that felt it was rated too high or too low was requested to change the amount suggested. This was done and after all changes requested had been made, the apportionment was adopted by the Council as the measure of the share of each parish or mission in the Diocese in the work to be done by the Church.

Worked out on this basis, the total of all the apportionments in the Diocese was $64,505. Using this apportionment as a basis and having the hope that some parishes would be able to exceed the amount apportioned them, a program was made up for the year 1924 which is set out below. The Committee is now approaching the fixing of the program for the year 1925. In order that the work to be done this year, may be compared with what has been done this year, the Program is set out in parallel columns, as follows:

PROGRAM—1924 AND 1925.

	1924	1925
Bishop's Salary	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00
General Church quota	22,000.00	25,000.00
For New Work—Church Extension	8,000.00	....
Operating expenses of the Diocese:		
Maintenance Bishop's House	300.00	300.00
Bishop's Traveling Expenses	200.00	200.00
Bishop's Office	300.00	300.00
Diocesan Office	300.00	300.00
Secretary's Salary	250.00	250.00
Treasurer's Salary	500.00	500.00
Treasurer's Office Expenses	50.00	50.00
Annual Convention	350.00	350.00
Provincial Synod	100.00	100.00
Printing Journal	350.00	350.00
Expenses Committees	500.00	500.00
General Convention	100.00	100.00
Printing and Postage	300.00	300.00
Interest on Notes	500.00	500.00
Pension Assessments, Missionary Clergy	1,500.00	1,500.00
Repairs and Insurance	900.00	900.00
Stipends, Executive Secretary, Missionary Clergy and others	28,000.00	28,000.00
Total	$69,500.00	$64,500.00

A comparison of the program shows only two changes. In 1924, our General Church quota was $22,000—in 1925 it will be $25,000—involving an increase of $3,000. The other change is that in 1925 we included $8,000 for new work. We hoped to be able to have this amount for investment in the many opportunities that are presented throughout our Diocese. We were not able to raise it and because conditions are less favorable this year, we are not including it in our program for 1925. Since there are no other changes in the program, the net result is a difference of $5,000, making our program for 1925 $64,500.00.

So far we have considered only *possible* sources of income. When we finished our annual canvass in the Diocese last year the sum total of our pledges was not $64,500 that we needed, but $51,079.54. It was obvious, therefore, that the work we hoped to do could not all be done. Since the money was not available, we were obliged to retrench in our efforts. This retrenchment was accomplished by leaving vacant a number of fields that should have been filled, thereby effecting a saving of the stipends or salaries of missionary clergy, also a saving of pension assessments for our clergy pension insurance and by curtailing, in every particular way, the expenditure made on behalf of the Church. As the year progressed, our people paid their pledges with promptness and regularity and after the point had been reached and the necessary reduction effected, our Bishop filled all of his vacant fields so that today every post in the Diocese is manned and the work is proceeding in every parish and established mission. While this must be gratifying to all churchmen, it nevertheless, carries with it the fact that we cannot, in 1925, effect the reduction in expenditure that was possible in 1924. Our posts have now been filled and our men must be paid. We cannot turn off or discharge the workers who have come to us but must meet our contracts and pay them their stipends.

In like manner, we must meet the increase in our contribution to the work of the General Church in this country and in foreign lands. It is therefore obvious that the increase which will be required must be met. The apportionment of the various parishes and missions will not be increased, but if we are to continue in the work that we have solemnly undertaken, the pledges of our people must be increased at least to the amounts of the apportionment which was adopted by the Council of 1922 and accepted by the parishes and missions there represented.

Since our pledges last year were, in round numbers, $51,000.00 and our program for next year, without any allowance for extension of our work, will require $64,000.00, it is obvious that the Church is confronted with the necessity of increasing the amount of the pledges by $13,000.00. Of course it is equally obvious that if each parish could meet the apportionment it accepted, there would be no necessity for increase, in those parishes that have already paid or pledged their apportionment.

Your committee feels that these facts should be presented to each man and woman in the Church in this Diocese before the next annual canvass is made. Last year the Diocese of East Carolina stood No. 1 in the list of Dioceses in the United States. We are not a strong Diocese and the actual amount of money contributed to the General Church, and paid in full, is not great. We stand forth, not because of what we have done, but by comparison with the sad failure of other Dioceses.

Our real contribution has been in the demonstration that even a weak Diocese, made up of a willing people, could do its share in God's work. Because we are watched by many and because our example has been of value, we must not fail in the coming year. The Committee hopes that every loyal Churchman may have these thoughts in mind in the approaching canvass and that each one will do his or her part to accomplish the increase that is necessary in order that we may continue to stand as an example of cooperative effort, in which each individual shares, before our Church.

CHURCHES IN WILLIAMSTON AND HAMILTON

MR. PARDO MAKING MANY FRIENDS.

The coming of Rev. Clarence O. Pardo as permanent Rector to the Parishes of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, N. C., and Saint Martins, Hamilton, N. C., marks a new epoch in the life of these Parishes. During the month of September he came with his family and ensconced himself in the rectory and very quickly in the hearts of the people.

Mr. Pardo entered heartily into the work and many changes have come about for the spiritual uplift of the parish. He has re-organized the Bible class, which he teaches himself, and it has rapidly grown. Confirmation classes are held twice each week at the Rector's study and these are well attended. Corporate Communion for the women and men has been held and Eucharistic services for the young people. Quite a number of adults have been received in baptism during the month. His friends are increasing daily in and out of the Church and his congregations are multiplied. His sermons are bringing people to the Church, who are not in the habit of attending and the services are beautiful in their simplicity and order.

The Parish Guild served prepared lunches at the recent Fair and received sufficient funds therefrom to take care of the greater part of the pledge or quota. This band of women has done much for the past year to keep the Church alive and has been and is now most able aid to the Vestry and Rector.

BISHOP DARST AT THE RECENT MEETING OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

TAKES LEADING ROLE AS ADVOCATE OF FORWARD MOVEMENTS.

(Paragraphs from the newspaper report.)

"The question of how large a budget ought to be presented to the next General Convention was next considered and various recommendations in this regard will be laid before the National Council. This problem necessarily involved the matter of quotas apportioned to dioceses under the Canon and the response of the diocese through the offerings. A ringing challenge to the Bishops was made by Bishop Darst, who said that this was not a time to scale the budgets down to the will of the dioceses but to scale the giving up to the will of God. There was evidenced a desire to readjust quotas rather than to reduce the total and a disposition to feel that the real solution to the problem lay in arousing the Church to a deeper sense of responsibility for the Mission of the Church, which would necessarily express itself in providing a larger support.

"The final question asked was this:

"What kind of a general or Church wide effort of a more intensive character should be made in order to increase the missionary and evangelistic spirit of the Church?

"During the various debates of the sessions many suggestions, based upon experience, were made as to ways, both educational and inspirational, of awakening interest and deepening the sense of responsibility. In addition to these Bishop Darst proposed a plan for a Church-wide effort to revive the spiritual life of the Church. The proposed project was in the nature of a crusade, led by the Bishops, assisted by outstanding priests and laymen of the Church, involving the holding of a series of meetings in hundreds of places in the Church in the early part of 1925, in which would be stressed the dominant notes of evangelism, religious education and social service. These meetings would be conducted simultaneously in many places and the whole project was to be concluded within a limited number of weeks. The belief was expressed that an intensive movement of this sort would have an uplifting and inspiring effect which would be permanent in the Church and which, through the widespread publicity it would provoke, would have an influence upon the whole nation."

DR. HARTLEY ANSWERS MR. RUPERT HUGHES.

Preaching to a large congregation in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, on a recent Sunday night, the Rev. John Hartley answered the arguments and refuted the statements made by Rupert Hughes, the novelist, in a magazine article on "Why I Quit Going to Church." The sermon was preached upon request of many non-church goers. The Kinston Daily Free Press, in its news mention of the sermon, said: "The sermon required an hour to deliver. The clergyman analyzed the article paragraph by paragraph, and members of his congregation asserted that 'he tore the author's arguments to bits.'" Mr. Hughes' statement that "William Jennings Bryan must be either ignorant or wilfully mendacious regarding some religious affairs" was applied to Mr. Hughes himself by Dr. Hartley. He said that Mr. Hughes showed himself ignorant of all the assured results of modern biblical and theological scholarship.

A STATEMENT FROM THE NATIONAL COUNCIL TO THE CHURCH

At its meeting on October 7 and 8, at which the problem of reducing the debt was considered and the Budget for 1925 was adopted, the National Council appointed a committee, consisting of the Rev. George Craig Stewart, D.D., Mr. James H. Pershing and Mr. John Stewart Bryan, to prepare a statement from the Council to the Church.

The Father's Business demands both vision and valor. It also demands common sense.

Economies in administration are necessary and must be vigorously enforced, but they must not impair efficiency. If they do, they are not economies but waste.

Expansion of our work must go on if the Church is to live, but the measure of our receipts must be the measure of our expansion. Cords can be lengthened only as stakes are strengthened. The Father's Business must be solvent. Its credit must be first-class. (Imagination is necessary but the winged flights of imagination must be balanced and guided by sound judgment.)

The National Council has scrutinized the budget of every department of the Church's work, and has pared the items of administrative expense down to the quick; every requisition for funds from every field has been examined and re-examined before it has been admitted. At the meeting of the last Council drastic reductions in the budget netted a saving of $36,000. This is in addition to savings of more than $100,000 made during the past year. We are now sailing as close to the wind as safety permits. No further economies on the budget can be recommended.

The next step is clear. We must increase our receipts or order a retreat. If we go forward it must be on a guarantee of the present, not on a guess at the future. The Church of 1925 must make possible the program of 1925.

The past is already helping the present. Legacies and gifts from people now dead have created a reserve fund of $708,000 from which we may borrow to meet emergencies. It has all been borrowed. The National Council when it took up its work on January 1, 1920, inherited from the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society a deficit of $478,652.48. This was the result of the operations of several years in which income was less than expenditures which had suddenly risen as a result of war conditions. To this deficit was added the originial expense of promoting the Nation Wide Campaign amounting to $341,583.48, making a total deficit of $920,246 23. During the past four years that deficit has been reduced only $13,134.14.

The Church of the present is not pulling its own load. Even with the legacies from the past it is barely holding its own.

It must be clear to all, therefore, that a vigorous, determined effort must be made in 1925.

First, to raise every cent of the budget which is $4,400,000. This will enable us to pay back a large part of the Reserve Deposit Accounts.

Second, to change the priorities (which represent the work we ought to do if we had the money) from numbered items in a printed program into realized advances for the Kingdom of God.

Church people have the money. The total giving of our people for Church objects of every sort shows a great yearly increase. But the general work of the Church is not receiving one-tenth of that increase.

THE PARISHES HAVE BENEFITTED FROM THE NATION WIDE CAMPAIGN.

Within two years after it began, the total annual salaries paid to clergy had increased more than $2,400,000. This increase alone is nearly as much as the total amount of offerings received last year by the National Council.

THE DIOCESES HAVE BENEFITTED FROM THE NATION WIDE CAMPAIGN.

The total combined income of dioceses for their own missionary work has leaped from $700,000, in 1918, to over $2,500,000. For the first time in the history of the Church the combined income from offerings for Diocesan Missions is greater than the total offerings for general missions. Add together the increase in clergy salaries and the increase in income for the Diocesan missions and the result is four times the increase in offerings for the National and International work of the Church.

Are we losing our perspective? Are we in danger of sacrificing the whole to the parts? Are we threatened again with the peril of parochialism and diocesanism? Are we unthinkingly committing ourselves to a policy that will in the long run defeat the one aim of the Church to "go into all the world and preach the gospel to every creature?" Is the command of the Master to be "His witnesses in Jerusalem and Judea and Samaria and to the uttermost parts of the earth" losing its power in our Church program?

We do not believe it. We have consulted with the successors of the Apostles, the Bishops of the Church of God in their several jurisdictions. They have with one accord called us to go forward. They have assured us of their ardent leadership in realizing the Church's Program for 1925. The women of the Church, through the Woman's Auxiliary have pledged themselves to even greater sacrificial labors for the Church's Program. We now call upon all the clergy and all the laity in their several dioceses and missionary jurisdictions and under the leadership of the Bishops to join with us in making the final year of the triennium, the year 1925, one worthy of the great traditions of our Church. Sixteen hundred years ago the Council of Nicea was held. The best way to celebrate that event is to demonstrate the vitality of our Faith by the abundance of our work.

GEORGE CRAIG STEWART,
JAMES H. PERSHING,
JOHN STEWART BRYAN,
Committee.

Mrs. Staton has sent to the women's organizations of the Diocese a suggestion that they arrange to have Miss Lossie Cotchett, a returned missionary from Alaska, visit them and make an address on her work. It is suggested that an itinerary be arranged, in order that Miss Cotchett may visit the branches of the Auxiliary with as little expense as possible. Miss Cotchett's home address is 510 Market Street, Wilmington, N. C.

Remember the Thanksgiving Offering for the THOMPSON ORPHANGE, November 27th.

The Bishop's Letter.

My last letter was written from New York where I had gone to attend the special meeting of the House of Bishops, followed by the joint meeting of the House of Bishops and the National Council.

On Sunday, October the twelfth I made an address on the Church Program in St. Paul's Church, Philadelphia.

On Wednesday, the fifteenth, I ordained the Rev. John W. Heyes to the priesthood and celebrated Holy Communion in Emmanuel Church, Farmville.

The Ordination sermon was preached by the Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., and the candidate was presented by the Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D. Other clergy present and taking part in this impressive service were Rev. Messrs. W. R. Noe, J. E. W. Cook, Stephen Gardner, Joseph N Bynum, Clarence O. Pardo, George F. Cameron, Joseph M. Taylor and Sidney E. Matthews.

On the evening of the fifteenth I preached and confirmed three persons, presented by the rector, Rev. James E. W. Cook in St. Paul's Church, Greenville.

On Thursday afternoon, the sixteenth, I made an address and confirmed twenty-seven persons for the new St. Stephen's Colored Mission at Haddock Cross Roads in Pitt County. The candidates who had been prepared by the Rev. J. B. Brown and the Rev. E. S. Willett were presented by the Rev. J. B. Brown. An account of this most interesting and significant service will be found in another part of the Mission Herald.

On the night of the sixteenth I preached in St. James'. Ayden, and was delighted to find that promising and attractive parish going forward along all lines under the fine leadership of the new Rector, Rev. George F. Cameron.

On Friday, the seventeenth, at 7:30 p. m. I preached and confirmed five persons, presented by the rector Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, in St. Matthew's Church, Yeatesville.

On Saturday, the eighteenth, St. Luke's Day—I preached, ordained Osmond J. McLeod to the Diaconate, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Mary's Church, Belhaven.

The candidate was presented by the Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Rector of St. James' Church Belhaven.

On Sunday morning, the nineteenth, I preached and confirmed three persons presented by Mr. Bynum in St. James' Church, Belhaven.

In the afternoon, piloted by Mr. Bynum, I went on to Sladesville where I preached to a wonderful congregation in St. John's Church, that night.

On Monday I went on to Swan Quarter where I joined the Rev. Sidney E. Matthews.

On that night I preached to our little flock at Swan Quarter and many friends from the other churches, in the Methodist Church which had been graciously offered for our service.

After this service I met the members of our Church in Swan Quarter and definite plans were made looking to the erection of a Church in that community in the near future.

On Tuesday, the twenty-first, accompanied by Mr. Matthews, I went on to Fairfield, where I preached, and celebrated Holy Communion in All Saints' Church at 11 a. m.

From there we went on to Lake Landing in time for the opening service of the Edenton Convocation in St. George's Church, that night.

On Wednesday, the twenty-second, I attended the sessions of the Convocation, speaking at the Woman's meeting in the afternoon and making the closing address to the Convocation at night.

The Convocation which was well attended, was helpful and inspiring, and we all enjoyed the gracious hospitality of the splendid people of Hyde County.

On the morning of the twenty-third, the Rev. Theodore Partrick brought me on to Plymouth, and later in the day we went on to Roper where I preached and confirmed two persons, presented by Mr. Partrick in St. Luke's Church, that night.

On Friday evening I preached and confirmed six persons, presented by Mr. Partrick, in Grace Church, Plymouth.

Sunday, the twenty-sixth, was truly a Red Letter Day.

At eleven o'clock on that day, historic Old St. David's, Creswell, was filled with a great congregation made up in addition to the members of the Parish of representatives from Grace, Plymouth; St. Luke's,, Roper. St. Andrew's, Columbia; Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps, and many members of the other churches in the community, including the Methodist Minister and his entire congregation.

Mr. Partrick, Chairman of the District, made a stirring address, and I then spoke on the opportunities before the Church in East Carolina.

I then confirmed six persons, presented by the Rector, Rev. Charles E. Williams, and celebrated Holy Communion, at which time about one hundred and twenty-five persons were received.

After a bountiful dinner on the Church lawn, we went on to the new mission at Lake Phelps' where I had the privilege of preaching in the recently completed Galilee Chapel, and confirming eleven persons, presented by Mr. Williams.

I trust that Mr. Partrick, who was present, will make use of his facile pen in giving you a more adequate report of this wonderful service.

From there, Mr. Williams and I went on to Columbia where I preached in our beautiful and well appointed St. Andrew's Church that night, and confirmed one person, presented by Mr. Williams. It was a crowded day but a very happy one.

On Tuesday, the twenty-eighth, accompanied by Dr. and Mrs. Hartley and other friends, I drove out from Kinston to Holy Innocents' Church, Lenoir County, for the meeting of the Wilmington Convocation.

In the afternoon I spoke to the women of the Convocation, and at night I preached and confirmed nine persons, presented by the Rector, Rev. George F. Cameron.

This meeting of the Wilmington Convocation—the first in several years—was helpful and stimulating, and we feel that under the wise and faithful leadership of the new Dean, Rev. Alexander Miller, the Convocation will once more become a helpful factor in the life of the Church in the Southern part of the Diocese.

The loyal people of Holy Innocents' parish entertained the Convocation in their proverbial and whole-hearted way.

On Wednesday, the twenty-ninth, the Rev. W. R. Noe and I met the Colored Clergy of the Diocese in St. Augustine's Church, Kinston, and discussed with them certain plans for the extension of the work among the Colored people of East Carolina.

Our Colored work was never more thoroughly organized than at present: and the work of the recently appointed Field Secretary, Rev. E. S. Willett, has proven conclusively the wisdom of the Executive Council in creating this office.

On Wednesday afternoon, I had the privilege of riding to Wilmington, through the country with the Rev. and Mrs. Walter R. Noe, my attractive namesake, Thomas Darst Noe, and the Rev. Alexander Miller, thus ending a sixteen day tour in which I had visited 18 churches in six counties, preached 19 times, confirmed 73 persons, ordained one Deacon and attended the meetings of both Convocations.

November promises to be a very busy month also, and I am hoping to have an interesting report for the December Mission Herald.

The very beautiful custom of having a Corporate Communion for the men and boys of the parish in the first Sunday in Advent is being very generally observed throughout the Church and I trust that such services may be held in our parish this year wherever possible. While these services are usually held under the auspices of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, it is quite fitting that they should be held even in those parishes where there is no chapter of the Brotherhood.

In closing, may I emphasize again the great importance of a thorough "Every Member Canvass" this fall. Every parish and mission in the Diocese is in charge of a clergyman. Our work is going forward splendidly along all lines. God is blessing our efforts and opening new fields of service before us constantly. WE MUST NOT FAIL HIM. At whatever sacrifice, we must not only hold the line, but go forward and win new heights for Him.

Because I know your faith and your zeal, because I love you and trust you, I know you will do your full part in carrying forward the great work intrusted to our hands.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON MEETS IN HYDE COUNTY.

GOOD ATTENDANCE AND INSPIRING SERVICES.

(By Theodore Partrick, Jr.)

The weather man having removed all doubt as to the negotiability of the Hyde County roads, and following their desire to test the accuracy of the reports that had come to them of the great hospitality of the people of Hyde, a good number of delegates attended the 183rd meeting of the Convocation of Edenton at St. George's, Lake Landing, on October 21-22. They were richly repaid for their journey, for it was good to breathe the spiritual and social atmosphere that was found there. They found Hyde county remote from daily newspaper, telegraph offices and such things, but fully aware of the possibilities of entertainment.

At the opening service on Tuesday evening the 21st, the Dean, the Rev. Howard Alligood, presided and made an introductory address. The Preacher, the Rev. J. E. W. Cook, was equal to the occasion. His sermon was heard and enjoyed by a congregation that filled all available space in St. George's.

At the first business session on Wednesday morning the Rev. Howard Alligood was re-elected Dean of the Convocation, and the Rev. C. E. Williams was re-elected Secretary-Treasurer. The Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., presented the claims of St. Augustine's School, Raleigh. Dr. Drane was appointed to solicit funds for this institution, following the action of the diocesan Council in endorsing the plan to aid in raising funds for the erection of the Hunter Memorial Building.

At eleven o'clock the central service of the Convocation was held, a celebration of the Holy Communion for all of the delegates and visitors. The Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., was celebrant, assisted by the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr. The sermon was preached by the Rev. J. N. Bynum, in the absence of the Rev. G. F. Hill, who was on the program. At this service a memorial window to Bishop Strange, presented by the Woman's Auxiliary, was unveiled by the president of the local chapter. Bishop Darst dedicated the window with appropriate remarks and prayers.

Following the service, dinner was spread on the church grounds. There was an abundance of the good food that the visitor has been led to expect from the Hyde County people.

In the afternoon there was an extended business session of the Convocation, mainly taken up with parochial reports. The reports from the parishes and missions of the Convocation reveal a healthy condition. Of particular hopefulness was the assurance, given by so many of the clergy, that the young people were receiving attention. The Rev. J. N. Bynum conducted a conference on Christian Social Service which was very helpful.

Late in the afternoon the women of the Convocation came from their meeting to join the men in listening to an address by the Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary, on "The Church's Program." Mr. Noe challenged his hearers to support the Program as a minimum charge upon our Christian responsibility.

At the closing service on Wednesday evening there were three addresses. The Rev. Stephen Gardner, of St. Peter's, Washington, spoke on the value of co-operation. The Rev. E. T. Jillson, of Holy Trinity, Hertford, spoke on personal religious devotion. As the climax of the service and the meeting of the Convocation, Bishop Darst made an effective presentation of the need for the advancement of the line established by the Church in East Carolina. The Rev. James E. W. Cook in a happy speech thanked the people of St. George's and their neighbors for their hospitable treatment of the visitors.

A WONDERFUL SERVICE AT HADDOCK'S CROSS ROADS.

THE BISHOP CONFIRMS A CLASS AND A NEW MISSION BEGINS ITS LIFE.

(The Rev. J. E. W. Cook in Greenville Reflector.)

One of the most wonderful meetings ever held in Pitt County was held Thursday afternoon in the one-room school house at Haddock's Cross Roads.

The situation is four miles from Ayden, out in the woods, in a scattered colored community. Here the Bishop of the Diocese, the Rt. Rev. Thos. C. Darst, D.D., accompanied by the Revs. Geo. F. Cameron, Rector of St. James' Church, Ayden, and James E. W. Cook, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville, met the Field Secretary of the Colored work, the Rev. E. S. Willett and the Rev. John B. Brown, Rector of St. Paul's church (colored), Washington, N. C. A white cloth on the table and white hangings on the wall typified the altar; school benches served for pews. Through the unshaded windows the warm afternoon sun flooded the room.

A fine group of colored people formed the congregation. Evening prayer was read, and after singing, the Bishop preached a sermon on the Pentecost of the Early Church, and afterwards confirmed twenty-seven colored people who were presented for confirmation, 14 women and 13 men.

This religious awakening at Haddock's Cross Roads is largely due to the self-sacrificing services of John Lipscombe, of Ayden. The whole community is deeply interested in the project of building a church. An acre of land has been purchased and cleared and lumber is being prepared to start its erection in the immediate future, and these colored converts are doing all in their power to hasten the time when they will have a church of their own. They have taken the name of St. Stephen's Mission, and something of the martyr's spirit is seen in their earnestness and zeal. As the candidates knelt on the bare floor to receive the laying on of hands the little old school house was lit up with a glory that did not come from the sun alone. With the eye of faith one could still say, "Beloved, I see the heavens opened, and the Son of Man standing on the right hand of God."

The Rev. J. N. Carter was ordered deacon in St. Mark's Colored Church, Wilmington, on October 4th, by Bishop Darst. The ordination sermon was preached by the Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rector of St. Cyprian's, New Bern. The candidate was presented by the Rev. J. R. Mallett, of the board of examining chaplains. Other clergy present and taking part were the Rev. Messrs. Alexander Miller and C. E. Willett. Mr. Carter is at present professor of Latin in the Negro High School, of Wilmington.

The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.
Published Monthly at
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription............................One Dollar a Year.

EDITORIAL STAFF.
Editor:
REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.
Contributing Editors:
RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.
REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.
REV. JAMES E. W. COOK.
MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Adverising rates furnished on application
Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

NOTICE OF ENTRY.
Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions, renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Plymouth, N. C

Remember your responsibility to the Thompson Orphanage on Thanksgiving Day. They are your children, looking to you for support.

We regret that the dates of the meeting of the Synod in St. James, Wilmington, makes it impossible for the Mission Herald to carry an account of it in the November issue. East Carolina feels greatly honored by the presence of so many distinguished and consecrated sons and daughters of the Church. This paper hopes to have a full account of the meeting in the December number.

The Mission Herald heartily agrees with Mr. Schaad, one of the speakers at the Synod, that Evangelism is a cure for many of the present problems of the Church. But the kind of evangelism that breeds dissension among brethren; that creates a mistrust of other men's motives; and which leaves in its wake a spirit of self-righteous criticism of all other plans of salvation except that patented and "incorporated" by some one evangelist, is distinctly not to our liking. Of such, we have had too much.

If religion in a man's life makes him bitter and resentful toward all opposition; if it gives him license to make a vulgar parade of all his peculiar antipathies; if it makes him feel free to appeal to the racial and religious jealousies of people; if it makes him self-righteous and contemptuously critical of all those who differ with him in their understanding of sacred truth,—then we would feel justified in saying that we will follow the example of our Master, and cast our lot with the sinners, for we will find them kinder, more charitable, and easier to live with,—to say the least.

THE TWO CONVOCATIONS MEET IN THE COUNTRY.

It is a fact worthy of mention, that the two Convocations of East Carolina met this Fall in two strictly rural parishes; country churches far removed from the railroad, or moving picture theatres, etc. St. George's, Hyde County, and Holy Innocents', Seven Springs, are an illustration of the fact that an Episcopal Church in the country can be strong and vigorous. We wish with all our heart that there were more such churches and we must confess to our shame that we have abandoned that field to the other communions with too easy a conscience. A recent experience of the writer came as something of a shock to him. After preaching to a large congregation in a country church several of his hearers came up to him and said: "This is the first time I have ever heard an Episcopal preacher." We think it would be a fine thing for the Church if she ministered to the people in the country more. And loving the Church as we do, and believing in her mission, we think it would be fine for the people to have this ministry.

THE EVERY MEMBER CANVASS.

There are so many reasons why every Church should have the annual every member canvass. For one thing, it is the only organized way of giving every member of the church an opportunity to contribute. (We like to think of giving as an opportunity and a privilege, and not simply as a duty.) The canvass accentuates the fact that every member of the church is a vital factor in her life, and that she looks to them to further the objects that called her into being. It gives every member of the church a chance to give expression to their spiritual growth. It is a reminder of the great commission of our Lord to all those who follow Him: "Go ye into all the world and preach the gospel to every creature." It furnishes the only real basis upon which a church can make out a budget and support the cause of Christ in an adequate manner. It is a method by which we can escape the haphazard business practices that have hindered the effectiveness of the Church in the past. That parish or mission which fails to have an every member canvass this Fall will almost surely underrate the possibilities of its people. It will be doing them an injustice and will be holding back that part of the line that God has given it.

SUBSCRIPTIONS RECEIVED DURING OCTOBER, 1924.

Those paying one dollar: Mrs. J. W. Charles, B. S. Hoskins, Mrs. J. W. Cooper, Mrs. C. H. Turner, Mrs. W. J. McWilliams, W. W. Moore, E. A. Johnson, Mrs. W. H. McClain, Rev. S. N. Griffith, Miss Fannie Bryan, Mrs. M. B. Smith, Rev. G. W. Lay, Mrs. M. E. Price, Miss Myrtle Swindell, Miss Josephine Whitney, Mrs. Irene Smith, Mrs. J. C. Davis, J. W. Starr, Mrs. F. L. Gladstone, Mrs. W. G. Pulliam, Mrs. A. J. Cahoon, Mrs. G. A. Cardwell, Miss Bernice Durgin, Mrs. E. J. Moore, Mrs. M. L. Worthington, Mrs. A. L. Blow, W. T. Hines, Mrs. W. E. Mewborn, Mrs. S. M. Swindell, Mrs. F. S. Jarvis, J. G. Bragaw. Total $31.00.

Those paying more than one dollar: Mrs. T. H. Myers $2.00; Mrs. Clayton Moore, $2.00; Mrs. M. Butt, $1.50; Rev. H. A. Cox, $2.00; Mrs. Margaret Nelson, $2.00; Mrs. W. S. Jordan, $2.00. Mrs. P. L. Bridgers, $2.00; Mrs. J. D. Bain, $2.00; The Misses Munds, $3.00; Miss Lida Rodman, $3.00; Mrs. F. B. Gault, $2.00; Mrs. John C. James, $2.00; Mrs. French Bennett, $4.00; M. R. Griffin, $2.00; Mrs. R. W. Smith, $1.50. H. C. Hines, $2.00; Miss Nettie Kilpatrick, $3.00; Mrs. C. E. McCullen, $3.00; Mrs. J. Hicks Bunting, $2.00; Miss Hattie Eyrick, $2.00. Total $45.00.

Total for month, $76.00.

A gift to an Orphanage is a deposit in the Bank of Heaven, and no bank on earth is so safe, and none pays such large dividends."

CHURCH KALENDAR FOR NOVEMBER-DECEMBER.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,
And with the good ye dwell;
The Spirit that came down on them.
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxe.

Nov. 23	Sunday next before Advent	(Green)
27	Thanksgiving Day	(White)
30	First Sunday in Advent	(Violet)
Dec. 1	St. Andrew, Apostle	(Red)
7	Second Sunday in Advent	(Violet)
14	Third Sunday in Advent	(Violet)
21	Fourth Sunday in Advent	(Violet)
22	S. Thomas, Apostle	(Red)

BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS.

Nov. 2—St. Philip's, Southport, A. M.
St. John's, Wilmington, joint meeting of all the Wilmington Churches P. M.
Nov. 6—St. Martin's, Hamilton, P. M.
7. Church of the Advent, Williamston, P. M.
Nov. 9—Ordination to the Priesthood of the Rev. J. M. Taylor, Christ Church, New Bern, A. M.
Meeting in interest of Church Program P. M.
Nov. 11-13—Meeting of the Synod of the Province of Sewanee, St. James' Church, Wilmington.
Nov. 16—St. Stephen's, Red Springs, A. M
St. John's, Fayetteville, P. M.
Nov. 20-22—Trinity Church, Lumberton.
Nov. 23—Christ Church, Hope Mills A. M.
St. Matthew's, Maxton, afternoon.
Trinity Church, Lumberton, P. M.
Nov. 25—Consecration of Rev. Frank Juhan as Bishop of Florida in St. John's Church, Jacksonville.
Nov. 30—Holy Trinity, Hertford, A. M.
Christ Church, Elizabeth City, P. M.
Dec. 1—St. Peter's Church, Sunbury, P. M.
Dec. 2—St. Mary's Church, Gatesville, P. M.
Dec. 3—St. Barnabas Church, Murfreesboro. A. M.
St. John's Church, Winton, P. M.
Dec. 7—St. Paul's, Edenton, A. M. and P. M.
Mission Mege, afternoon.
Dec. 9-10—Meeting of the Field Department of the National Council, New York.
Dec. 14—St. Peter's, Washington, A. M. and P. M.
Dec. 15—St. John's, Pitt County, P. M.
Dec. 16—St. Andrew's, Morehead, P. M.
17—St. Paul's, Beaufort, P. M.
Dec. 21—St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, A. M.
Mission, Pikeville, P. M.

CAN YOU SEND SOMETHING FOR THIS BAZAAR?

The little Episcopal mission of Pollocksville, N. C., wishes to call attention to those who are interested in its growth that the annual bazaar held for the benefit of the Church building fund will be held on or about December 5, 1924. Contributions of any kind will be gratefully received.

The mission at Pollocksville is small and works under the added disadvantage of not having a building of its own in which to hold regular services. Its members however are glad to report that the building fund is growing, and asks that those who feel inclined send contributions in fancy work or silver or any other contribution which may be sold at a bazaar.

To those who have contributed in the past the mission wishes to express its sincere thanks.

MRS. T. S. BENDER,
For the Mission.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, GOLDSBORO.

The Parish sustained a great loss last summer in the removal to Washington, D. C., of Mrs. Rust Smith, President of the Church Service League, who had made her home here for the past two years. Mrs. Smith had conducted the League with energy and tact, and had inspired the membership with her generous giving and enthusiasm. Her daughter, Mrs. Wentworth Pierce, who with her three children also removed to Washington, is greatly missed in Church and Sunday School.

St. Stephen's Sunday school under the Superintendency of Mr. John F. Hicks, has had its most successful year. The average attendance steadily grows, as also do the offerings and the interest. Mr. Kenneth Royall undertook a class for larger boys early in the year and has continued it with unfailing success. The Rector's class for adults is larger than for many years.

Mr. and Mrs. Z. Stanton, who came here from Minnesota two years ago, are living out in the county a good many miles from the Church, but they contrive a way to attend on the greater days of the Church year, and greatly value the privilege.

Mr. Needham B. Outlaw, second in age of any of our congregation, celebrated his birthday on November 6th. Five of his children, with many grand and great grand children were present. The Rector and Mrs. Cone with a large circle of friends from Wayne and neighboring counties, enjoyed the festivities in honor of this faithful Churchman, who is the only surviving Confederate soldier in the Parish.

Mrs. Ernest B. Dewey, formerly Miss Sallie Arrington, a life long member of St. Stephen's, died after a painful illness of several weeks on November 5. Mrs. Dewey was related to many of the old families of the county, and was also very popular with old and young in Goldsboro Society. A loyal and regular communicant, earnest and steadfast in her work for the parish and missionary causes of the Church, she was greatly beloved by the members of the Woman's Auxiliary, and her going leaves a serious gap in the ranks of the parish workers.

The Treasury Department, under the efficient management of Mr. Fitzhugh Lee and his assistant, Miss Sallie F. Hicks, has carried on successfully through a year which has brought unusual strains upon the parochial finances. Besides meeting punctually all current obligations at home and abroad, expensive repairs to Church and Parish house have been paid for, and a floating debt of $1,000, incurred some years ago, has been practically wiped out. The cooperation of individual subscribers as well as of the league circles has been generous and constant.

WHAT IS MY DUTY TOWARDS THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM.

TO BE INFORMED. If I read The Spirit of Missions and The Church at Work and my diocesan paper and other literature, I shall know what my Church is doing to spread the Gospel.

TO PRAY. I can pray regularly that Christ's Kingdom shall come every where and that I and all other Christians shall have a missionary spirit.

TO WORK. I can tell the rector that I am ready to be drafted for any work for which he thinks I am fitted, and then cheerfully make good in any duties assigned me.

TO PLEDGE SUPPORT. As the Church has budgets in parish, diocese and nation, I ought to indicate by a pledge in the Every Member Canvass to what extent I will share in providing for these budgets, and my share ought to be according to my means.

TO GIVE. Unless prevented by unforeseen disaster, I ought to pay what I pledge and I ought to make my payments regularly and promptly.

Personal Items.

The Rev. John H. Harding, D.D., who for a number of years has been a prominent clergyman of the Diocese of Western New York, preached in St. Peter's Church, Washington, on a recent Sunday, while on a visit to relatives. Dr. Harding is a son of the Rev. Israel Harding, of revered memory, who was a pioneer in the missionary work of the Church in East Carolina.

The Rev. J. T. McDuffie, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, colored, of Winston-Salem, has been called to St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.

The Rev. A. J. Mackie, who has been a missionary in Cuba for the past year, has been called to St. Thomas, Windsor; Grace, Woodville; St. Mark's, Roxobel; and Holy Innocents', Avoca. It is expected that he will accept as Mrs. Mackie's health has not been good in Cuba.

The Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rector of St. James, Wilmington, held a number of conferences on "The Church's Program" in the diocese of Upper South Carolina during the week beginning October 27th.

The Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rector of St. Paul's, Greenville, held conferences on "The Church's Program" in Gates, Hertford, and Bertie counties, November 3 to 6 inclusive.

Friends in the diocese will be interested to learn that the Rev. R. E. Gribbin, former Rector of St. John's, Wilmington, has received a call to become Rector of St. Luke's, Atlanta, one of the largest parishes in the South.

The Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., vice-chairman of the Diocesan Department of Religious Education, conducted conferences on religious education in St. James, Wilmington, October 22, 23 and 24.

Conferences on "The Church's Program" will be held by the Bishop and Executive Secretary in Christ Church, New Bern, and St. John's, Fayetteville, during the month of November.

Mr. George B. Elliott, vice-chairman of the diocesan department of Missions and Church Extension, was the specially invited speaker at a great meeting of the laymen of the Episcopal Church in the diocese of Southwest Virginia, in Roanoke, Va., on October 2nd.

WILMINGTON CHURCHES HAVE JOINT SERVICE.

(Morning Star, Nov. 3rd.)

Arrangements have been completed for the joint meeting of all the Episcopal parishes of the city, which will be held in St. John's church, Third and Red Cross streets, tonight at 8 o'clock.

After a short service addresses will be made by the Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., rector of St. James' Church, and the Right Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese.

The purpose of the meeting is to present to the members of the Episcopal churches here, and other interested friends, some of the opportunities for service in the diocese of East Carolina, as well as in the nation and world.

Both Bishop Darst and Dr. Milton have recently attended a joint meeting of the House of Bishops and National Council in New York, at which time plans were discussed in connection with the forward work of the church for the next three years. The meeting was both interesting and stimulating and both speakers have messages that those who are interested in the work of the Episcopal church in the extension of the Kingdom of God cannot afford to miss.

It is especially fitting that this meeting should be held in St. John's church, as today marks the close of the rectorship of the Rev. J. R. Mallett.

This meeting will give the clergy and people of the city an opportunity of wishing God speed to this popular young clergyman, who will leave in a few days for his new work in Cleveland, Ohio.

Diocesan News.

WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN EAST CAROLINA.

A preaching mission conducted by the Rev. Bertram E. Brown, of Calvary Church, Tarboro, was scheduled for St. Paul's, Edenton, the week beginning November 17th. Mr Brown is an effective missioner.

The Standing Committee of the Diocese met at Holy Innocents, Seven Springs, during the meeting of the Convocation of Wilmington, Oct. 27-29. The Rev. Messrs. R. B. Drane, D.D., and Stephen Gardner, of the Edenton Convocation, were present.

The Rev. O. J. McLeod was ordered deacon in St. Mary's Colored Church, Belhaven, N. C., on St. Luke's Day, October 18, by the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, Bishop of East Carolina, Bishop Darst preached the ordination sermon, and the candidate was presented by the Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rector of St. James', Belhaven. Mr. McLeod will continue as minister in charge of St. Mary's.

In a letter of recent date the diocesan president of the Auxiliary, Mrs. Staton, reminds the women of the Fall offering for the United Thank Offering. In many parishes and missions there have been corporate communions, at which time the women have made their offering.

One of the most active branches of the Young People's Service League in the Diocese is that of St. John's, Fayetteville. On several occasions recently the young people of this organization have had charge of the evening service at St. John's. They hope to be visited soon by the Rev. Gordon M. Reese.

The visit of the Rev. Carroll M. Davis, of the Department of Missions of the National Council, to a number of churches in East Carolina during the week beginning October 26th, was very beneficial. Dr. Davis informed the Mission Herald that he was heard by large congregations in all of the churches.

It will be learned with great pleasure that the faithful communicants of the Church at Swan Quarter will soon have a church of their own. At a service conducted by the Bishop on October 20th, sufficient funds were pledged to insure the erection of a church building at an early date.

The Rev. G. F. Cameron writes the Mission Herald: "During the week of October 13th, the Rev. W. R. Noe conducted a mission for us at St. John's, Pitt County. His messages were fine, and we believe that they will help us very much. The services were well attended, considering the fact that the Greenville fair was being held at the same time. There are several different denominations in our community, but all the people come to our services, and seem to enjoy our way of worshipping."

Diocese of East Carolina.

STATEMENT OF AMOUNTS PAID ON PLEDGES FOR THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM—DIOCESAN AND GENERAL—TO NOVEMBER 1, 1924.

WHERE THEY BELIEVE IN MISSIONS.

Grace and St. Peter's Church, Baltimore, attracted the attention of the whole Church recently by giving the largest sum for Japan Reconstruction that was credited to any single congregation. This was no accident. The Rector is the Rev. H. P. Almon-Abbott, D.D., and he throws light upon this and other achievements of his people in a recent letter to Mr. Franklin. "We have really had a remarkable experience in Missionary Giving," he says: "In 1915 the total revenue of Grace and St. Peter's for all purposes was $17,800. In 1919 we were assessed $24,000 for Missions alone. We have always met our apportionment and a little over. Last year our revenue was $88,149.44. This year we will exceed anything before and we will be ahead on cur N. W. C.

"Verily the Lord blesses the congregation that believes in Missions." —From "The Church at Work."

	Apportion- ment.	Pledge	Paid by Parish	Paid by Church School
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	$ 100.00	$ 100.00	$ 13.00	$.....
Ayden, St. James...	320.00	320.00	150.00	......
Aurora, Holy Cross..	1000.00	263.20	......	28.00
*Bath, St. Thomas'..	100.00	100.00	77.00	7.38
Beaufort, St. Paul's..	830.00	600.00	354.23	112.95
Belhaven, St. James'	750.00	500.00	323.25	86.21
Bonnerton, St. John's	180.00	150.00	101.15	......
*Chocowinity, Trinity	100.00	100.00	......	......
Clinton, St. Paul's...	500.00	400.00	......	......
Creswell, St. David's	795.00	795.00	390.00	122.05
Edenton, St. Paul's..	3000.00	3000.00	2531.64	72.15
Elizabeth C.,ChristCh.	2415.00	1826.44	1514.75	411.60
Fayettev'e, St. John's	4665.00	4100.00	2000.00	......
Fayette'e, St. Joseph's	200.00	200.00	75.00	50.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's	250.00	215.00	142.16	15.14
Goldsb'o, St.Stephen's	1950.00	1500.00	900.01	77.00
Greenville, St. Paul's	2100.00	2100.00	1100.00	154.04
Grifton, St.John's....	360.00	90.20	......	12.54
Hamilton, St.Martin's	280.00	280.00	......	30.00
Hertford,Holy Trinity	1170.00	1000.00	500.00	......
Hope Mills,Christ Ch.	280.00	108.50	30.00	32.50
Jessama, Zion.......	275.00	275.00	61.79	34.36
Kinston, St. Mary's..	3200.00	1200.00	539.40	40.00
L. Land., St. George's	390.00	125.00	52.70	12.25
New Bern, Christ Ch.	4830.00	3000.00	1683.89	......
New Bern,St.Cyprian's	590.00	300.00	225.00	......
Plymouth, Grace Ch..	1230.00	968.00	250.00	100.00
Red Spgs,St.Stephen's	260.00	49.40	......	5.42
Roper, St. Luke's...	500.00	250.00	178.40	65.08
*Sev. Spgs.,Holy Inno'	300.00	300.00	......	20.65
Southport,St. Philip's	250.00	250.00	215.89	34.11
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	360.00	100.00	......	......
Washing., St. Peter's	6255.00	3000.00	2109.43	400.00
Williamston,Ch.of Adt	800.00	800.00	......	44.00
Wilmington—				
Good Shepherd...	610.00	250.00	170.91	210.51
St. James'	11040.00	11040.00	7781.24	944.78
*St. John's	3500.00	3500.00	1730.00	......
St. Mark's	780.00	300.00	220.27	31.90
St. Paul's	1995.00	1995.00	1092.11	204.62
Windsor, St. Thomas'	1290.00	596.70	150.00	56.32
Winton, St. John's..	250.00	158.00	76.00	......
Woodville, Grace Ch.	500.00	400.00	59.23	40.77
Belhaven, St. Mary's	220.00	105.00	41.50	......
*Bunyan, St.Stephen's	25.00	25.00	......	......
Burgaw, St. Mary's..	120.00	75.00	61.08	......
Columbia, St. And...	320.00	320.00	169.90	55.10
Edenton, St. John's..	175.00	175.00	75.00	20.50
*Edward, Redeemer	50.00	50.00	......	......
Eliza. C., St. Philip's	50.00	50.00	5 50	20.00
Fairfield, All Saints'	35.00	35.00	......	......
Faison, St. Gabriel's	50.00	50.00	50.00	......
Farmville, Emmanuel	530.00	530.00	......	18.28
Kinston, St. August's	50.00	50.00	20.00	......
*Lumberton, Trinity.	100.00	100.00	5.00	......
*Maxton, St. Matth's	100.00	100.00	......	6.14
*North WestAll Souls	100.00	100.00	......	......
Roxobel, St. Mark's..	165.00	165.00	95.00	11.50
*Sladesville, St.John's	30.00	30.00	......	......
Sunbury, St. Peter's	110.00	56.00	56.00	......
Trenton, Grace Ch...	270.00	75.00	......	40.82
Wash., St. Paul's....	400.00	300.00	25.75	......
Snow Hill, St. Barn.	300.00	300.00	175.00	......
Whiteville, Grace Ch.	90.00	90.00	30.70	8.87
Wilmington, Ascension	100.00	60.00	1.35	53.23
Winterville,St. Luke's	200.00	200.00	144.00	......
Wrightsville,St. And's	100.00	100.00	......	25.00
Yeatesville, St. Matt.	130.00	130.00	......	30.00
Aurora, St. Jude's...	110.00	100.00	80.00	20.00
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	130.00	130.00	102.00	5.50
Ayden, St. Thomas'..	45.00	45.00	......	......
Beaufort, St. Clem...	30.00	30.00	4.10	......
Goldsboro, St. Andw.	85.00	85.00	25.00	......
Greenville, St. And'w	125.00	125.00	45.00	2.27
Jasper, St. Thomas..	50.00	50.00	14.00	......
Kinston, Christ Ch..	......	60.00	25.00	20.11
Morehead C., St. And.	70.00	70.00	62.35	......
Murfreesboro, St. Bar.	50.00	50.00	33.35	......
Oriental, St. Thom..	50.00	50.00	......	......
Pikeville, Mission...	50.00	50.00	......	......
Pollocksville, Mission	48.00	48.00	36.76	6.39
Roper, St. Ann's....	140.00	65.00	......	......
Rowland, Mission....	70.00	59.80	46.00	......
Swan Quar., Calvary	60.00	30.00	39.50	......
*Wallace, Mission...	50.00	50.00	......	......
Warsaw, Calvary....	80.00	80.00	40.00	......
Total	$64593.00	$51079.64	$28109.29	$3800.25

*The asterisk denotes that the final report of the Every Member Canvass has not been received and for this reason the pledge is supposed to be no less than the apportionment.

Note—Five Parishes have paid in full.

Ten Parishes have paid nothing.

In ten Parishes nothing has been paid by adults—only money received came from the Church School Children Ten months of the year have elapsed. Of the pledge made there is due (in round numbers) $42,633. Against this there has been credited $28,109.29 from Parishes and $3,800.25 from Church Schools, leaving an actual balance in arrears of $10,848.00. The Treasurer was compelled to borrow money from the Bank to pay the stipends for October. Continued ability to do this is doubtful.

T. D. MEARES, Treasurer.

PRAYER FOR SOCIAL SERVICE WORKERS.

Almighty God, our Heavenly Father, Who has taught us by Thy dear Son to love Thee and to love our neighbor as ourselves, send Thy blessing, we beseech Thee, upon all those who are giving themselves to the service of their fellowmen, and sustain them in all their work—striving with the consciousness of Thy Presence and approval—until at last by Thy mighty power, over this troubled world the dawn breaks and the shadows forever flee away. Through Jesus Christ our Lord, to Whom with Thee and the Holy Ghost be all honor and glory, world without end —AMEN.

Approved for use in the Diocese of East Carolina.

THOMAS C. DARST.

CHURCH PEOPLE OF WASHINGTON AND TYRRELL COUNTIES HAVE GREAT FIELD DAY.

(By Theodore Partrick, Jr.)

Sunday, October 26th, will be long remembered by the Episcopalians of Washington and Tyrrell counties as a day of great spiritual uplift and fellowship. On this day the people from the four churches and one chapel of the two counties, together with many friends from the other communions, came together to hear Bishop Darst preach at three great services, to take counsel, and to enjoy the delicious food that was provided by the far-famed housewives of Creswell.

At an eleven o'clock service at old St. David's, near Creswell, a very large congregation made up of Church people from Creswell, Roper, Columbia, Lake Phelps, Plymouth and surrounding country heard Bishop Darst make an address on "The Church's Program," which greatly stirred them. This was preceded by a brief address by the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., chairman of the district, and folfollowed by a confirmation service, at which the Rector, the Rev. C. E. Williams, presented a class to the Bishop. At the Communion service there was a great throng who knelt at the chancel rail, and one felt that there was a real dedication of life to the Master's Cause.

An elaborate dinner was spread on improvised tables in St. David's church yard, provided by the Creswell people. It was a real feast of good things.

In the afternoon the majority of visitors followed the Bishop and Rector to Lake Phelps, where the former preached and confirmed a class in the new chapel, Galilee. The service in the chapel, which yet lacks most of the necessary furnishings, was simplicity itself. The Bishop's sermon was the loving message of a father to his children in the spirit. As old and young; men, women and children, came forward for the laying on of hands, there were tears in the eyes and a song in the heart of those who looked on. To see these under-privileged, neglected people respond to the loving ministry of Mr. Williams and his workers was a great privilege. One felt again that the Church is about the Father's business.

On Sunday evening the Bishop visited St. Andrew's, Columbia, where for the third time he was greeted by an over-flow congregation. The loyal people of this Church are joyful over the many signs of life and vigor in their congregation.

WOMEN OF CONVOCATION OF EDENTON MEET AT ST. GEORGE'S, LAKE LANDING.

GOOD NUMBER OF DELEGATES AND INTERESTING PROGRAM.

(Correspondence to the Mission Herald.)

The women of the Convocation of Edenton met with St. George's, Lake Landing, Wednesday, October 22nd. The meeting was called to order by the President, Mrs. Richard Williams. The Rev. S. E. Matthews, the Chaplain, led the devotional exercises.

Mrs. C. A. Mann, president of the local Auxiliary, gave a most gracious welcome to the women of the Convocation, which was responded to by Mrs. L. E. Thompson, of Aurora.

The roll was then called, with 34 delegates responding, representing 13 parishes and missions. Minutes of the previous convocation were read and approved. The president then gave her report for the past year, showing that the Convocation of Edenton is going forward, and that the president has had a busy year as the leader of this splendid body of women. The following parishes and missions gave their reports; Aurora, Ayden, Belhaven, Columbia, Creswell, Farmville, Hertford, Lake Landing, Roper, Winterville, Plymouth and Swan Quarter.

We were fortunate in having with us Mrs. S. P. Adams, president of the Convocation of Wilmington. She reported for Mrs. J. F. Woolvin, United Thank Offering Treasurer.

Mrs. Williams then spoke for a few moments on the subject of the box work, reporting for Mrs. Anthony, who was unable to be present.

The following were appointed as a courtesy committee, Mesdames Blount, of Belhaven; Hooper, of Farmville; and H. A. Litchfield, of Creswell.

The women adjourned their meeting at 11 o'clock A. M., to join with the Convocation in a service of the Holy Communion. At this service Mrs. C. A. Mann unveiled a window given by the Auxiliary in memory of the late Bishop Strange. Following this service, there was a delightful luncheon served on the grounds.

The meeting re-convened at 2:15 o'clock, the devotional exercises being led by Bishop Darst. The Bishop then made an inspiring and helpful talk to the women. He gave a brief account of his trip abroad, and told us of the great need of spiritualizing the world.

The Rev. J. N. Bynum gave us a splendid talk on Christian Social Service. Mrs. Richard Williams supplemented this by giving us some good ideas that are being worked out in her own parish.

Mrs. Adams, in her kind and gentle manner, talked about the assessments of the different auxiliaries; just how and why we are asked to distribute the different funds.

Mrs. H. G. Walker then gave us an account of Sewanee Conference and the young people's work. Mrs. Walker reported, also for Miss Minnie Albertson, Educational Secretary.

Mrs. B. T. Cox, of Winterville, read a most helpful paper, setting forth her idea of the possibilities of the district group meetings.

Mrs. H. A. Litchfield, on behalf of the courtesy committee, thanked the Hyde County people for their hospitality.

The women adjourned at 4:30 to join the Convocation in listening to an address by the Rev. W. R. Noe, on the Church's Program.

IN MEMORIAM.

On the night of the twenty-third of September Dr. H. M. S. Cason, prominent physician of Edenton, died of Angina at his home on Granville Street. For several years Dr. Cason had been a sufferer from heart attacks and other complications so the result of his last sudden illness was not wholly unexpected by his family and friends. The very sudden death of his mother a week before his own probably hastened the end.

Dr. Cason was the son of Mr. Clifton Cason and Mary (Shaw) Cason, both deceased. He was born the twenty-ninth of February, 1876, in Edenton where he made his home. He was educated at that fine old Military Academy, known as the Horner Military School, conducted by that family of eminent teachers, the Horners, of whom the Rt. Rev. Junius Horner stands out preeminently as the Bishop of Western Carolina. After the completion of his medical course he entered with zeal and skill the practice of his beloved profession and endeared himself particularly to the hearts of his patients.

In the year 1905 Dr. Cason was married to Miss Alice Makely, the daughter of the late Mr. and Mrs. Metrah Makely, of Edenton. Miss Makely was educated at St. Mary's School, Raleigh, where many of her contemporaries there and elsewhere still remember her gracious personality.

While to the widow and daughter of Dr. Cason this bereavement is a crown of sorrow, the cessation of his agony and the confident hope of his redemption through Christ is a well-spring of spiritual consolation.

"I hear a voice you can not hear,
Which says I must not stay,
I see a hand you cannot see,
Which beckons me away."

NOTES FROM THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

THE THANKSGIVING OFFERING, NOV. 27th.

As a thirsty traveler over the desert looks forward to the oasis and the grateful draught of life giving water, so the Treasurer of the Thompson Orphanage looks forward to the annual Thanksgiving offering,—and the life giving drafts that immediately thereafter ensue.

The summer months are lean and barren of gifts, or almost so. This summer was especially barren, so much so that a member of the Board of Managers wrote the Superintendent to this effect:

"I am in receipt of your report for September and also copy of the minutes of the meeting of your Executive Committee, and I am alarmed at the rapid decline in your available funds. I note with grave concern that you do not have more than enough money to pay the outstanding bills to October first. I think the attention of the people in the Church should be called to this state of affairs and an earnest appeal made for funds in the next issue of the Carolina Churchman."

Why are we confronted with a deficit of several thousand dollars this fall? and why will we be confronted with a larger deficit next year?

Just because we have been asked to expand the work, not on an increased current fund but actually on a much decreased current income.

It is a glorious thing to achieve the impossible, but it is beyond the capabilities of the present Treasurer.

These past two years we have opened up two new buildings, a Baby Cottage, which is far more expensive to run than any other kind of cottage, and an Infirmary, with the services of a Trained Nurse. Also, we have added to our staff a Recreational Director and a substitute matron.

Next year, with our proposed building and iprovement campaign carried through, we shall have to add still more workers to our staff.

Now, while the Superintendent has been expected to carry forward this expansion and to incur these increased financial obligations, the current fund has not kept pace; in fact it has decreased. For example, the Nation Wide Campaign appropriation from the Diocese of North Carolina was reduced two years ago from $15,000 to $12,000. Then some Trust Funds were readjusted, and in the readjustment there was a falling off in the item of interest. Then the individual contributions have not been as numerous, due, no doubt, recently to the very generous giving to the Building and Improvement Campaign in May.

Then the Thanksgiving offering has not been as large as it should be. Last year it was $10,426.23 while the Presbyterians gave to their Orphanage $100,000.00, and a single Presbyterian Church gave a Thanksgiving offering larger by $3,000.00 than the combined Thanksgiving offerings of all the parishes and missions in the three Dioceses of the Episcopal Church in the state of North Carolina.

This is the way the Superintendent at Barium Springs Presbyterian Orphanage talks to Presbyterians:

"You have built up this place, you have filled it with children, you have instructed us to run it in a decent manner, now pay up; it's your obligation, and you can't dodge it before God."

Perhaps we Episcopalians need a few sharp prods like that to awaken us to a realization of the absolute necessity for a more adequate and systematic support of the current fund of the Institution.

In closing may I express my deep thankfulness for the prayers and gifts of those who never forget the Orphanage, and say that I am perfectly sure the generous heart of the Church people in our three Dioceses will abundantly respond to this appeal of a very definite and pressing need.

Contributions received by the Thompson Orphanage from the Diocese of East Carolina from Sept. 25 through Oct 25, 1924.

Windsor, St. Thomas' S. S.	$ 2.51
Wilmington, Miss Wilhelmina Harlow	3.00
New Bern, Mrs. A. L. Bynum	5.00

NEWS OF THE BELHAVEN GROUP OF CHURCHES.

(By THE REV. J. W. BYNUM.)

The Belhaven group of Churches has just had a helpful and inspiring visitation by our beloved Bishop.

St. Matthew's, Yeatesville—Bishop Darst visited this mission on the night of October 17th. He preached and confirmed a class of five adults. The service was an inspiration to the congregation of St. Matthew's which has been struggling along holding its own and doing what has been asked of it despite several drawbacks it has experienced. We expect it to continue to do as much and more.

St. James', Belhaven—This congregation has a class of only three for the Bishop to confirm on this visitation. The Bishop's visitations to this Church have come to be looked upon by many outside of the Episcopal Church as an annual blessing to the community. We hope to be large enough some day to lure the Bishop to us twice each year as we have been able to do this year. This is one of the parishes in the Diocese enjoying steady and substantial growth. We attribute our growth largely to the Duplex envelope system, an annual Every member Canvass, and an efficient and prompt Secretary.

St. Thomas', Bath—This, the oldest Church in the State, has been a member of this group a little more than a year. Much of its past history is known to the readers of the Mission Herald. We find delight in reporting that there are many evidences of an awakening interest in the state of the Church in this old town, and also the Church's Program. The Rev. W. R. Noe, held a week's mission there in October and not only made a profound impression but accomplished results in the form of a voluntary and immediate canvas for funds to meet the Church's Diocesan quota.

There is a committee in the parish at work to raise funds to restore the belfry in its original design in the near future. There have been more visitors to the old Church this year than probably ever before in any year of the Church's sacred history. Preparations are being made to put conditions about the Church on a creditable showing. Mr. H. N. Roper, with the help of others, has already made wonderful improvements about the building within the last year. The old Church "has been host this year to people from all over America and a few from abroad, one from Bath, England, the town after which our town was named. Good roads and better roads will bring more tourists each year. Miss Lida T. Rodman, of Washington, N. C., and Mrs. Pattie Price, of Bath, are members of the Committee on the Restoration of the Church. If any reader of this report per chance happens to desire to make a contribution for this purpose, either of these ladies will gladly receive it. Your interest in the Old Church is invited. We hope and expect to see the congregation carry its Church forward in many respects in the next few years.

CHILDREN CONTRIBUTE OVER $400,000 IN MITE BOXES LAST LENT.

By cleaning windows, washing automobiles, selling newspapers, running errands and doing other odd jobs, the children of the Episcopal Church raised a total of $407,500 for their Lenten offering to the Church last April. The computation of the offering has just been completed. It is the largest sum ever given to the Church by its young folks. A year ago the offering totalled $390,853 and the year before that $288,180. Because of this steady rise during the past three years an effort is to be made next year to bring the total up to around half million.

NEWS OF THE CHURCH IN ROBESON COUNTY.

(By the REV. HARVEY A. COX.)

ST. STEPHEN'S, RED SPRINGS.

It is with pleasure that we report that our faithful people of St. Stephen's are continuing their devoted service in helping their rector carry forward our share of the work of the Church, local, Diocesan and General, and that greater interest is manifested in renewed activity of our people.

During the last few weeks our people have been making extra effort to raise funds with which to meet our outstanding obligations, local and diocesan, and the results thus far are very encouraging indeed.

Under the leadership of our faithful and efficient Superintendent Mr. G. C. Lang, the Church School is keeping up its good work. The attendance from Sunday to Sunday is good, and we are glad to say that we are progressing all along the line. The children always remember the Thompson Orphanage every first Sunday with their offerings, and they greatly enjoy giving to this most worthy cause.

We are glad to report that the opening of the College brought us a goodly number of girls who are affiliated with our church to augment our congregation and to help us in our work. On the whole, the work at St. Stephen's is growing to a degree that is gratifying.

CHRIST CHURCH, HOPE MILLS.

In our faithful flock in Christ Church we have a people who are keeping up their fine work for the Master they love. We are happy to report that our church building has undergone much repair and improvement, thanks to a faithful and devoted friend of St. John's, Fayetteville, and also to the loyalty of our own people in Hope Mills. We have electric lights to replace the oil lamps that have so well served their day. It is a pleasure to report that our faithful women under the leadership of Mrs. W. H. Huffines have now almost sufficient funds to make still further repairs on the church. They expect in the future to replaster the walls and put down new floor with the funds they now have. It is therefore evident that our people in Christ Church are responsive to our needs, and in meeting these needs they will not be found wanting.

TRINITY CHURCH, LUMBERTON.

Here we have a little flock that will not allow obstacles to overcome them. In spite of local conditions in the community which might hinder them, our people keep up their work of faith and love for the Master and His Church. Our church building has been repainted. It is more attractive to look upon, thanks to the loyalty and interest of Trinity Church congregation.

We look forward with much pleasure to the week-end Mission which is to be held by Bishop Darst Nov. 20-23 in Trinity Church, and we believe that it will mean new interest and deeper life, not only to our own flock, but to the community as a whole.

ST. MATTHEW'S, MAXTON.

We have service every Sunday afternoon at four o'clock. Our congregation is rather small in Maxton but there are always the faithful few who manifest their loyalty in attendance at the services and in giving themselves to forward the work. It is with profound regret that I have to report the loss by removal of our very faithful and devoted family, Mrs. McCormac, who always came through rain or shine, heat or cold, to do their bit for the advancement of our dear Master's Kingdom.

ADVENT MISSION, ROWLAND.

We have here a manless congregation, but a little group of loyal people who are working under many handicaps. They have paid up to date all their obligations, local, Diocesan, and general, and will complete this fiscal year with a clean sheet. I take the liberty of holding up their example as an ideal for the whole Diocese.

It certainly is a matter of much regret that our services in Rowland are discontinued temporarily for the reason that we have no convenient place where we may hold them. We express once more our gratitude to the Masons, Pythians, and Presbyterians for helping us in this direction this year. It is our hope that our services in this important field can be continued in the not far distant future.

In all the above five fields we see evidences of life everywhere, and we believe that the work is progressing slowly but surely and steadily.

The Baptist Orphanage at Thomasville receives more from the offerings of Baptist Sunday Schools alone than our Orphanage receives from the combined offerings and income from every source.

J. W. Murchison Company,
WHOLESALE HARDWARE
2, 4, 6, 8, and 10 Chestnut Street
WILMINGTON, N. C.

St. Paul's School,
BEAUFORT, N. C.

An elementary and preparatory school for boys and girls. Lovely location on coast of North Carolina; healthful climate; comfortable rooms; wholesome food; daily prayer; preparation for college; athletics; piano; band and orchestra—a home atmosphere fostered.

Accommodations for 50 boarders.

For further information apply to,
MR. E. F. DUNCAN,
Principal.

Porter Military Academy
A
Church School for Church Boys

A Broader preparation than the public schools can give. Religious training through the Church. Widest certificate privileges. A National School at your doors. Fine health record. Unit of R. O. T. C., with infantry and naval equipment. Two active army afficers.

LOWER SCHOOL FOR SMALLER OR BACKWARD BOYS

North Carolina boys do well at Porter. 61 from 34 different towns at Porter last year. 24 of them officers.

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure, you have at your very doors.

Twelve Buildings. Porter not run for profit.

BOX 15, CHARLESTON, S. C.
Send for descriptive catalogue

Convocation of Colored Church Workers

IN

The Diocese of East Carolina.

THE REV. E. S. WILLETT, Dean.
THE REV. J. B. BROWN, Secretary.
THE REV. R. I. JOHNSON, Editor.

REMARKS BY THE EDITOR.

With this issue of the Mission Herald there is opened for the information of the Church in this Diocese the Colored Department of the Herald. The allotment of the space is in keeping with the policy of the Editor of the Mission Herald which has been practiced ever since he has been in charge of the Diocesan paper. From year to year he has offered space and at times it has been accepted always with satisfactory results.

New aspects of the Colored Work in East Carolina at this time seemed to warrant the asking for a definite amount of space that these aspects might receive intensive treatment for the enlightenment of the workers to the end that cooperation among them might be facilitated. This was readily granted and for it we are extremely grateful. As an expression of that gratitude we trust that throughout the Colored Convocation each month there may be a wider reading of this paper and many new and renewed subscriptions for it. We trust that both Clergy and Laity who have constructive and helpful things to say may encouch the same in brief articles and send them to the Editor of this Department at New Bern, not later than the 30th of each month where they can be compiled and forwarded to Mr. Partrick in time for publication.

FIELD SECRETARY.

In response to the petition of a special Committee from the Colored Convocation which presented the matter to them the Executive Council of the Diocese created the office of Field Secretary for Colored Work in the Diocese of East Carolina last May appropriating $1,000 towards the same with the understanding that the Colored Convocation would supply the rest amounting to an equal amount including traveling expenses and other essentials of the office. The necessity for the office has long since been conceded and it is gratifying to be able to report that Mr. Willett's conduct of the secretaryship has verified the truth of this. He has gone into the Missions and Parishes which receive aid from Diocesan Funds for either Churches or Schools and has been a strength to the workers by his official contact which is advisory and interpretative.

He has held many services in Missions which are inadequately ministered to and above all has done the important work of opening or assisting in the opening of three new missions. These are at Haddocks Cross Roads where the initial steps were taken by the Rev. J. B. Brown, of Washington, and John Lipscomb of Ayden, who had already started a Mission at Ayden with the faithful assistance of wife. From 1909 when St. Ann's, Roper, was started under the inspiration of the late Thomas Blount, of Roper, Washington County, until the new efforts in the neighborhood, of Wilmington, under Mr. Willett at Brooklyn, and McCumbers Station there had been no new Missions in East Carolina with the exception of the now defunct work at Hertford. Lipscomb did his work at Ayden before the creation of the Field Secretaryship. So one can see how the advance work in the Convocation in more recent years especially since 1920 has centered around the missionary zeal of Mr. Willett, first while Rector of St. Mark's and now as Field Secretary in the founding of the new missions mentioned above.

In this difficult work he needs our sympathetic prayers and an interest that will express itself in terms of financial contributions towards the Convocation's quota on the expenses of this office. The interest of the Diocese as expressed in encouragement given the Secretary since his appointment are things which should stir our gratitude and make us want to claim a part in what is undoubtedly one of the most significant agencies created for our special field in many years. That agency must prove itself to the powers that created it. Whether it can do so depends largely upon the determination and unselfish cooperation of the several Clergy and congregations in the Convocation.

BISHOP DELANEY MUCH IMPROVED.

Churchmen in East Carolina who have been solicitous of the health of Bishop Delaney will be pleased to learn that he is much improved and has announced that he will be able to make visitations in this Convocation again beginning with St. Andrew's Day, Nov. 30th, when he will be at St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern.

PAROCHIAL SCHOOL IN EDENTON HAS GOOD OPENING.

St. John Evangelist's Parochial School, Edenton, N. C., was opened for the session on September 22nd, with a creditable enrollment. This school is doing a splendid work in this community and is considered one of the best among Colored in the city. The work, however, is handicapped on account of space, capacity and funds to employ more teachers.

The school now has to her credit nine students at St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C., one of this number hopes to become a candidate for Holy Orders.

RECTOR OF ST. JOSEPH'S, FAYETTEVILLE, PRESIDENT OF CONFERENCE HELD IN TAMPA, FLA.

St. Joseph's Parish School, Fayetteville, opened in September with a large enrollment. To the delight of the pupils a new Victrola has been added to the equipment. Many educational records being in use daily are proving quite beneficial to the children.

The Rev. John W. Herritage, Rector of St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, is out of the city in attendance upon the Conference of Church Workers among Colored People in the Province of Sewanee at St. James' Church, Tampa, Florida. Rev. Herritage is the President of the Conference.

SPECIAL MEETING OF COLORED CONVOCATION.

A special meeting of the Colored Convocation was held in St. Augustine's Church, Kinston, Rev. J. E. Holder, Priest in Charge on October 29th. The following being present. The Rev. E. S. Willett, J. B. Brown, J. W. Herritage, R. I. Johnson, S. N. Griffith, O. J. McLeod, J. N. Carter, J. F. Holder, H. N. Parris and Mr. William Dawson. Treasurer of the Convocation. Bishop Darst and the Rev. W. R. Noe Executive Secretary, motored from Seven Springs to be present and present the Fall Campaign of the Diocese. Many matters of importance concerning the Colored Work were discussed. The Field Secretary, Mr. Willett gave a very helpful report of his activities since appointment to office showing many visitations and much work done including the starting of three new missions, Haddocks Cross Roads, Williamston and Farmville. A clear view of the importance of this work was brought out showing that much co-operation had been given the Secretary in his efforts and much promise was indicated for the future. A night meeting was held at which the combined choirs of St. Andrew's, Goldsboro, and St. Thomas, Ayden, rendered music. Missionary addresses were given by the Rev. Dr. Herritage and the Rev. R. I. Johnson. The meeting was held on short notice but Mr.

Holder and his people at St. Augustine's ably entertained the visitors.

CHARACTER AND FUNCTIONS OF THE OFFICE OF FIELD SECRETARY FOR COLORED WORK IN THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

The office of Field Secretary was created by the Executive Council at the request of the Colored Convocation through a special committee appointed for that purpose When the committee appeared before the Council, it stated its needs as follows:

"To get the activities of all of our Churches co-ordinated for the solution of our own problems with one authorized to interpret to the Colored field the will of the Diocese for that field, and to inform the Colored congregations as to what the Executive Council expects in return for its interest; we need an official and expert adviser on the Church's Program of Missions, Christian Education and Christian Social Service."

To that end, the office of Field Secretary was created and the Bishop was authorized to appoint a Clergyman to this office. The Field Secretary is expected to formulate such programs, in conference with the Executive Secretary and other official workers, as will secure the best results in accomplishing the above. In carrying out these programs in detail, he is expected to present to each Minister in charge of a field these plans, requesting his cooperation in executing the same. When appointed by the Bishop, he is to have charge of all Missions without a designated Minister, and he, or other designated by him, with the Bishop's consent and approval, is to give to these such administrations as necessity may demand. He is to investigate prospects for new Missions and do what can be done for the establishment of the same. An important feature of his work shall be to make careful observations of the extent, character, condition and needs of the several stations in the Convocation and report same to the Executive Council at least once a year, and at other times upon request.

Approved: THOMAS C. DARST.

NEW MISSION AT FARMVILLE.

Farmville, though a small town is rightly to be classed as one of the progressive spots of the state of the long leaf pine. There are several denominations but the Episcopal Church is one of the larger bodies that have no Church here.

On Sunday, October 19, 1924, the Rev. Father Willett, Episcopal Missionary Worker, conducted a service in the morning in the hall of the Farmers Mutual Association. Some kind friends loaned chairs for the service and the white Episcopalian minister supplied Prayer Books and Hymnals.

After the preliminaries were finished Father Willett spoke briefly, helpfully and instructively in an informal way. No special passage was taken as a text. He simply spoke to the audience of the denominations as a helpful factor in the life of the community. The audience seemed pleased with all they heard. No special time was fixed for another service but notice will be given for the same later. Miss Thelma Hopkins had charge of the arrangements and much credit is due her for the success of the service. We wish Father Willett a speedy return. An offering of $1.70 was taken.

Bowers Brothers Company
WASHINGTON, N. C.
Biggest and Best Department Store
We solicit Your Patronage

First and Citizens National Bank,
Elizabeth City, N. C.
RESOURCES $3,500,000
When in Elizabeth City it will give us pleasure to have you call in and let us attend to your banking business.

Perdew-Davis Hardware Co.,
WILMINGTON'S UP-TO-DATE STORE
Special attention to mail orders.
Nos. 6 and 8 North Front Street
WILMINGTON, N. C. e

W. A. BOWEN
Greenville's Authority on Ladies Wear.
You will profit by trading with us.
GREENVILLE, N. C.

The Orton Hotel,
Wilmington, N. C.
"A Home Away From Home"
Charlie Hooper Frank Gregson

H. Weil & Bros.,
GOLDSBORO, N. C.
Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

The Peoples Savings Bank,
WILMINGTON, N. C.,
Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.
23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus $250.000.00.

BROWNS',
A Store for Women,
Wilmington, N. C.
☞ DRY GOODS NOTIONS, AND APPAREL ☜

MASTER DYERS AND CLEANERS
MEMBER NATIONAL ASSOCIATION DYERS AND CLEANERS
Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.
Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.
Mail orders given prompt and careful attention.
WILMINGTON, N. C.

Library, University

VOL. XXXVIII No. 12

The Mission Herald

"Let·him·that·heareth·say·come" Rev. 22:17

THIS MONTH.

- An Account Of The Synod.
- Official notice of the Diocesan Convention.
- A Statement from the Diocesan Treasurer.
- "Good News" from the parishes and missions.

December, 1924

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.

Saint Mary's School,

Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

✠ ✠ ✠

An Episcopal school for girls. Founded 1842. Junior College: Four years High School and two years College courses. Modern equipment. Campus, 20 acres. Special courses: Music, Art. Expression, Home Economics, Business. For catalogue and further information, address

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager,
Raleigh, N. C.

Church Schools in the Diocese of Va

(Incorporated.)

BY REV. WILLIAM C. BROWN, D.D., PRESIDENT.

For Boys—St. Christopher's School, Westhampton, Richmond. $650. Catalog—Rev. C. G. Chamberlayne, Ph.D., Headmaster.

Christchurch School Christchurch, Middlesex Co. $400. Catalog. Rev. F. E. Warren, Rector.

For Girls—St. Catherine's School, Westhampton, Richmond. $800. Catalog. Miss Rosalie H. Noland, B.A., Principal.

St. Anne's School, Charlottesville. $500. Catalog. Miss E. E. Winegar, B.A., Principal.

St. Margaret's School, Tappahannock, Essex Co. $450. Catalog. Miss Emma S. Yearby, Principal.

Charming Virginia environment, Christian culture, scholarship; moderate cost—Church ownership (Epis.).

For wills, legal title—Church Schools in the Diocese of Virginia. About gifts and bequests for equipment, enlargement, scholarships and endowment, address REV. E. L. WOODWARD, M.A., M.D., Dean. **Church House,** 110 West Franklin St., Richmond, Va.

EST. 1877

R. Geissler, Inc.

Church Furnishings, *in all materials.*

ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.

MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.

56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

St. Paul's School,

BEAUFORT, N. C.

An elementary and preparatory school for boys and girls. Lovely location on coast of North Carolina; healthful climate; comfortable rooms; wholesome food; daily prayer. preparation for college; athletics; piano; band and orchestra—a home atmosphere fostered.

Accommodations for 50 boarders.

For further information apply to,

MR. E. F. DUNCAN, Principal.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D.D.

Rector

Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass

Church & Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalogue
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.
308 Third Street,
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

The Bank of Edenton.

SAFETY FOR SAVINGS.

Bank with us by mail.
JULIEN WOOD, President.
W. O. ELLIOTT, Vice-President
D. M. WARREN, Cashier.

Church Vestments

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles
EMBROIDERIES, CLERICAL SUITS, SILKS, CLOTHS, FRINGES

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

Cox Sons & Vining
131-133 East 23rd St, NEW YORK

HONNET

1867

WILMINGTON, N. C.

NASH BROTHERS
L. M. NASH
BOOK AND MAGAZINE PRINTING
GOLDSBORO, N. C.

The Mission Herald.

Vol. XXXVIII. PLYMOUTH, N. C., DECEMBER, 1924. No. 12

SEWANEE COMES TO EAST CAROLINA

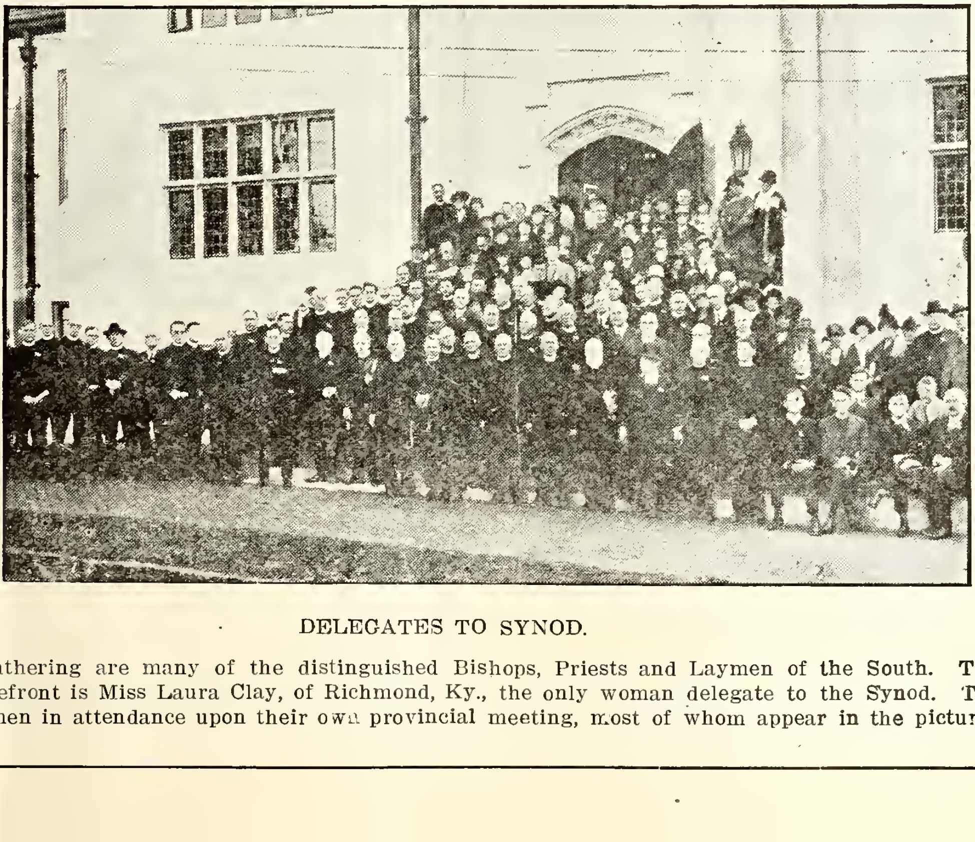
St. James, Wilmington, Entertains Synod of Province of Sewanee

(By THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.)

The distinguished personnel of the delegates attending the meeting of the Synod of the Province of Sewanee in St. James, Wilmington, November 11-13; and the wealth of information concerning the work of the Church from North Carolina to Florida revealed by the reports and discussion; were the two outstanding impressions gained by one who "looked in" on a meeting of Synod for the first time.

When we use the term "distinguished personnel" we are not thinking of well-advertised bishops and clergy of metropolitan sees and parishes,—for there are no such dioceses and few such parishes in our Province,—but of the men whose outstanding usefulness have made their names familiar to us. There was Bishop Bratton, of Mississippi, beloved and trusted spokesman for our South. There were many other bishops. some like Bishops Cheshire and Burton, of Lexington, grown grey in the service of Christ and the Church; others, like Bishops Penick, of North Carolina; and Green, of Mississippi; young, vigorous,—outstanding spokesmen for the new order of things. There were clergy equally well-known for the abundance and effectiveness of their labors. Some were Rectors of large parishes, men like Dr. Dandridge, of Nashville, Tenn. Others were missionaries; men like the Rev. Alexander Patterson, "The Apostle of Lee County, Kentucky". who for thirty years has been a faithful minister of Christ to the mountain people; others like Archdeacon Hardin, of North Carolina, whose praise is in all the churches; and Lewis Taylor, whose work among the mill people has been of unique importance.

If the people whom we saw and met interested us, the account of the things they do have a like interest. We like to know that the Church is bringing forth fruit that justifies her existence; that the meetings which meet and the resolutions which are spread upon the minutes have a real background of work and results. At the meeting of Synod we caught a glimpse of this background. It was a



DELEGATES TO SYNOD.

In this gathering are many of the distinguished Bishops, Priests and Laymen of the South. The woman in the forefront is Miss Laura Clay, of Richmond, Ky., the only woman delegate to the Synod. There were many women in attendance upon their own provincial meeting, most of whom appear in the picture.

background comprising practically every kind of work that the Church in America is called on to do. However true it is that in much we do we are merely scratching the surface, it is good to know that we are scratching. We are giving an account of ourselves, and it was good to hear the account.

TWO OF THE STARS FAILED TO SHINE.

Synod was disappointed over the inability of Bishop Gailor and Mr. Schaad to fill their engagements to make the two addresses of outstanding importance. Bishop Gailor was to have made the address at the opening service on the evening of the 11th on "The Church's Program." His place was acceptably filled by Miss Grace Lindley, head of the women's work of the Church, with the assistance of Bishop Bratton. Miss Lindley's address, delivered from the pulpit of St. James Church, was first rate. Having just returned from a world tour of the foreign missions conducted by the Episcopal Church, she gave her audience a thrilling account of the romance and effectiveness of this missionary work. Bishop Bratton invited his hearers to consider the program of the Church the program of Christ, and urged them not to falter in their support of it. The addresses were preceded by two cordial addresses of welcome by Dr. Milton and Bishop Darst.

Mr. Schaad, who was to have made an address on Evangelism at the closing service of the Synod on Thursday evening, was prevented from doing so by illness. Three speakers used the time allotted to him; Rev. Messrs. Alexander Patterson, L. N. Taylor and Henry D. Phillips, who spoke on three phases of the Church's work; mountain work, mill work and educational institutions.

THE BUSINESS SESSIONS OF SYNOD.

The business sessions of the Synod were held in the "great hall" of St. James parish house, and were presided over by Bishop Bratton, of Mississippi, president. The Rev. Mercer P. Logan was re-elected secretary, and the Rev. J. H. Brown, of Louisville, Ky., was named assistant secretary.

By far the most interesting feature of the meetings were the reports of numerous boards, committees and sub-committees, and the discussion which followed. On Wednesday Bishop Mikell, of Atlanta, read a report on the work among deaf mutes; Bishop Burton, of Lexington, on mountain work. Bishop Finlay, of Upper South Carolina, on work among the Negroes; and Bishop Darst on missions and church extension. Bishop Finlay laid emphasis upon the necessity for a greater evangelistic appeal to the Negroes. Of chief interest in the report on mountain work was the description of the extensive work of this nature carried on in western North Carolina, especially in the industrial schools. Bishop Darst in his report urged the adoption of the present system of district conferences and organization in East Carolina for arousing interest in the program undertaken by the Church.

On Wednesday the Synod accepted the invitation extended by the Rev. C. A. Ashby to hold its 1926 session in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Jacksonville, Fla.

A recommendation by the committee on provincial ordinances, looking to a complete re-organization of the machinery for the administration of the affairs of the Province, was adopted by the Synod on Wednesday. An executive council was created. This council is made up of the president, secretary, treasurer and provincial representative on the National Council, as ex-officio members; together with nine members elected by the Synod, three from each order, and not more than four elected by the council itself. It will have six departments, taking the place of the old boards and commissions; missions, religious education Christian social service, field, publicity and finance. Elections later in the day resulted as follows: Bishops Penick, Finlay and Mikell; Rev. Messrs. W. C. Whittaker, J. D. Wing and W. H. K. Pendleton; Messrs. George B. Elliott, George W. Thomas and Warren Kearney. Later, the members of the executive council elected by the Synod met and named four other members; Bishop Darst, Bishop Guerry, Mrs. T. W. Bickett and the Rev. J. H. Brown. Bishop Darst was made head of the department of missions; Bishop Guerry, of Christian social service; Bishop Finlay, of Publicity; Bishop Mikell, religious education; Bishop Penick, field department.

The report of the executive committee on Christian Social Service, read by Bishop Guerry, contained much that was of great interest. Its pronouncements on such subjects of vital current interest as war and child labor legislation, and its statement of fundamentals of all social service work was "live copy". The report declared that we are not yet prepared to pledge ourselves that "we will never sanction or participate in another war," though it urged the great necessity for praying and working for a warless world. The report refused to "take sides" on the question of whether we should adopt the proposed amendment to the federal constitution regulating child labor as it recognized a wide divergence of opinion in the Province. It did pledge itself, however, to work for such legislation as will safeguard the young.

The executive committee on religious education presented its report through the Rev. Gardner L. Tucker, who called on each diocese to present a summary of the work accomplished and new plans undertaken. This brought out the fact that the Church all over the South is alive to the importance of giving religious training to the young, and that the Sunday schools and other organizations are growing in numbers and effectiveness.

A very pleasing feature of the Synod was the dinner given the delegates in the great hall of the parish house, on Wednesday evening, followed by an address on "The Unification of Parish Organization" by the Rev. Joseph Kuenhle. At the conclusion of the address, the Church Service League of St. James Church held a demonstration meeting, which vividly illustrated the nature and effectiveness of such an organization.

St. James Church proved itself a worthy host to Synod. The parish house lent itself admirably to the program, providing abundant room for the numerous committee meetings as well as the main meetings of the men and women. The other Episcopal churches in Wilmington assisted greatly in making the meeting a success. An automobile ride in and around wilmington was given the delegates and visitors on Wednesday afternoon.

WOMEN OF ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO, HEAR DIOCESAN LEADERS.

(By Mrs. O. A. Hamilton.)

At St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, November 18th, Mrs. S. P. Adams, president of women workers in the Convocation of Wilmington, presided over an informal meeting of the women of the Parish. Mrs. J. G. Staton, our diocesan president, and Mrs. Richard Williams, of the Convocation of Edenton, were good enough to come to us and give help and inspiration in their talks.

Mrs. Williams spoke of the success they are having with their district meetings. Mrs. Adams read us such a wonderful message from Mrs Woolvin about the United Thank Offering, and emphasized the size and importance of the work that came out of the blue boxes.

The rest of the meeting was given to talks by Mrs. Staton and Mrs. Adams, with suggestions for work and meetings, and a general discussion of problems.

The day was cold and bleak, so that some of the women did not get to the meeting, but those who did felt encouraged and anxious to go ahead with the wonderful work that has been given us.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

STATEMENT OF AMOUNTS PAID ON PLEDGES FOR THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM—DIOCESAN AND GENERAL—TO DECEMBER 1, 1924.

	Apportionment.	Pledge	Paid by Parish	Paid by Church School.
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	$ 100.00	$ 100.00	$ 13.00	$......
Ayden, St. James'....	320.00	320.00	300.00	......
Aurora, Holy Cross...	1000.00	263.20	......	28.00
*Bath, St. Thomas'..	100.00	100.00	88.00	7.38
Beaufort, St Paul's...	830.00	600.00	387.88	112.96
Belhaven, St. James'..	750.00	500.00	323.25	86.21
Bonnerton, St. John's	180.00	150.00	131.15	......
*Chocowinity, Trinity	100.00	100.00	......	......
Clinton, St. Paul's....	500.00	400.00	......	45.49
Creswell. St. David's..	795.00	795.00	450.00	122.05
!Edenton, St. Paul's..	3000.00	3000.00	2927.85	72.15
!Elizabeth C, Chrst Ch.	2415.00	1826.44	1716.85	411.60
Fayettevlle, St. John's	4665.00	4100.00	2700.00	......
Fayettevlle, St.Joseph's	200.00	200.00	75.00	50.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's	250.00	215.00	173.45	15.14
Goldsboro, St.Stephen's	1950.00	1500.00	1054.71	77.00
Greenville,St. Paul's..	2100.00	2100.00	1100.00	154.04
Grifton, St. John's....	360.00	90.20	50.00	12.54
Hamilton, St. Martin's	280.00	280.00	105.00	30.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	1170.00	1000.00	750.00	......
!Hope Mills, Christ Ch.	280.00	108.50	75.50	32.50
Jessama, Zion........	275.00	275.00	61.79	34.36
Kinston,St. Mary's....	3200.00	1200.00	780.39	40.00
Lake Land.,St. George's	390.00	125.00	52.70	12.25
New Bern, Christ Ch.	4830.00	3000.00	1983.59	......
New Bern,St.Cyprian's	590.00	300.00	250.00	......
Plymouth, Grace Ch.	1230.00	968.00	250.00	100.00
Red Sp'gs,St. Stephen's	260.00	49.40	......	5.42
Roper, St. Luke's....	500.00	250.00	226.40	65.08
*SevenSp'gs,Holy Inno.	240.00	240.00	100.00	20.65
!Southport, St. Philip's	250.00	250.00	215.89	34.11
Vanceboro, St. Paul's..	360.00	100.00	......	......
Washington,St. Peter's	6255.00	3000.00	2359.43	400.00
Williamston,Ch. of Adv't	800.00	800.00	......	44.00
Wilmington:				
!Good Shepherd.....	610.00	250.00	170.91	210.51
St. James'..........	11040.00	11040.00	9192.24	944.78
*St. John's..........	3500.00	3500.00	1905.00	126.67
St. Mark's..........	780.00	300.00	239.02	31.90
St. Paul's..........	1995.00	1995.00	1092.11	204.62
Windsor, St. Thomas'	1290.00	596.70	150.00	56.32
Winton, St. John's....	250.00	158.00	114.00	......
Woodville, Grace Ch.	500.00	400.00	59.23	40.77
Belhaven, St. Mary's.	220.00	105.00	53.70	......
!*Bunyan, St.Stephen's	25.00	25.00	25.00	......
Burgaw, St. Mary's....	120.00	75.00	61.08	......
Columbia, St. Andrew's	320.00	320.00	169.90	55.10
Edenton, St. John's...	175.00	175.00	75.00	20.50
*Edward, Redeemer..	50.00	50.00	9.73	......
Elizabeth C.,St.Philip's	50.00	50.00	5.50	20.00
!Fairfield, All Saints'.	35.00	35.00	35.00	......
!Faison, St. Gabriel's.	50.00	50.00	50.00	......
Farmville, Emmanuel.	530.00	530.00	......	18.28
Kinston, St.Augustine's	50.00	50.00	20.00	......
*Lumberton, Trinity..	100.00	100 00	5.00	......
*Maxton, St. Matthew's	100.00	100.00	......	6.14
*North West,All Souls'	100.00	100.00	......	......
Roxobel, St. Mark's...	165.00	90.40	95.00	11.50
*Sladesville, St. John's	30.00	30.00	......	......
!Sunbury, St. Peter's..	110.00	56.00	56.00	......
Trenton, Grace Church	270.00	75.00	......	40.82
Warsaw, Calvary.....	80.00	80.00	40.00	......
Washington, St. Paul's	400.00	300.00	25.75	......
Snow Hill,St.Barnabas'	300.00	300.00	175.00	......
Whiteville, Grace Ch.	90.00	90.00	57.50	8.87
Wilmington, Ascension	100.00	60.00	1.35	53.23
Winterville, St. Luke's	200.00	200.00	164.00	......
Wrightsville, St. Andw	100.00	100.00	......	25.00
Yeatesville, St. Matt..	130.00	130.00	......	30.00
!Aurora, St. Jude's....	110.00	100.00	80.00	20.00
!Avoca,Holy Innocents'	130.00	130.00	124.50	5.50
Ayden, St. Thomas'...	45.00	45.00	......	......
Beaufort, St. Clement's	30.00	30.00	4.10	......
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	85.00	85.00	25.00	......
Greenville,St. Andrew's	125.00	125.00	45.00	2.27
Jasper, St. Thomas'...	50.00	50.00	32.00	......
Kinston, Christ Church	......	60.00	25.00	20.11
Morehead C, St. Andw	70.00	70.00	67.60	......
Murfreesboro,St. Barna	50.00	50.00	33.35	......
Oriental, St. Thomas'.	25.00	25.00	......	......
Pikeville, Mission.....	50.00	50.00	......	......
Pollocksville, Mission.	48.00	48.00	36.76	6.39
Roper, St. Ann's......	140.00	65.00	......	......
!Rowland, Mission....	70.00	59.80	60.00	......
!Swan Quarter,Calvary	60.00	30.00	39.50	......
*Wallace, Mission.....	50.00	50.00	......	......
Lake Waccamaw......	......	......	......	..4.00
Total	$64593.00	$51079.64	$33321.57	$3976.21

* The asterisk denotes that the final report of the Every Member Canvass has not been received and for this reason the pledge is supposed to be no less than the apportionment.

! Pledge paid in full.

RECEPTION MARKS OPENING OF ENLARGED PARISH HOUSE.

VESTRY AND WOMAN'S AUXILIARY, ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE ENTERTAIN.

(From the Fayetteville Observer of October 31st.)

The new parish rooms of St. John's Episcopal church were the scene of a lovely occasion on Thursday evening from eight to nine-thirty o'clock, when the vestry and woman's auxiliary entertained the members of the congregation.

This newest addition to the parish was built primarily for the use of the young people of the church. The rooms have just recently been completed and are most attractive. The reception there last night took the form of an official housewarming. In the two larger rooms, there are lovely fireplaces, in which huge fires cast a radiating glow over the assemblage last evening. Marigolds and chrysanthemums, in various shades of yellow, together with ferns and yellow tapers in silver holders with lights covered with parchment shades of a delicate tint of yellow, formed the decorations in the reception hall, where the rector, the Rev. Archer Boogher, Mrs. Boogher, Mr. Leighton Huske, senior warden, and Mrs. Huske and Mr. J. S. Schenck, junior warden, and Mrs. Schenck, assisted by other members of the vestry, their wives, the officers of the various parish societies received the guests.

In the dining room, a delightful color scheme of pink and white was observed. The center piece for the table was an exquisite piece of Cluny lace, with a silver basket of pink and white cosmos and pink candles in silver candelabra. Delicious cream and cake, in which the color motiff was observed, was served by members of the Young Peoples league.

The reception was given especially that the members of the congregation might have an opportunity of meeting the many new people who have recently come to St. John's and for they themselves to become better acquainted.

At a meeting of the Executive Council of the Province of Sewanee the Rev. W. R. Noe was named as a member of the Field Department.

PROVINCIAL LEADERS IN WOMEN'S WORK MEET IN WILMINGTON.

PROVINCIAL ORGANIZATION OF WOMEN MEETS SAME TIME AS SYNOD OF SEWANEE.

Leaders in every department of women's work in the Episcopal Church in the Province of Sewanee came to the Synod, which met with St. James, Wilmington, Nov. 11-13, held their own business sessions, took counsel, heard inspiring addresses from returned missionaries, and appropriated money to carry on the work of the Church in different parts of the world. The provincial organization of the women is a federation of the Woman's Auxiliary, Daughters of the King, Girl's Friendly Society and Church Periodical Club. Mrs. James G. Staton, by virtue of the fact that she is president of the Woman's Auxiliary of the entertaining diocese, presided over the meetings. Mrs. T. W. Bickett, of the diocese of North Carolina, acted as secretary.

At the opening session, held in St. James parish house, the address of welcome was made by Mrs. A. M. Waddell, of Wilmington. The response was made by Mrs. D. E Wilson, of Alabama. The address of Miss Grace Lindley, national head of the Woman's Auxiliary, was expected to be a feature of this session, but she was forced to leave on the early morning train. Miss Lindley's address in St. James Church the evening before was of particular interest to the women, and she proved to be a most interesting and gracious spokesman for them.

Miss Mary Wood McKenzie, of North Carolina, a missionary to Liberia, took Miss Lindley's place on the program, and aroused her hearers by a graphic recital of conditions and opportunities in Africa. Following her address, a resolution asking that $10,000 from the United Thank Offering be set aside for work in Liberia, was passed. Miss MacKenzie was also voted the sum of $200.00 to be used as she sees fit.

Mrs. James Ravenel Cain led an interesting discussion on the subject: "What should be the position and policy of the Auxiliary in a Parish which is organized in accordance with the plan of the General Church." This provoked much interesting discussion, and as a result, Dr. Milton, Rector of St. James, was invited to continue the discussion on the following day. A resolution asking the National Council to define the status of the Auxiliary was passed.

On Wednesday afternoon the women heard a number of addresses. Miss M. P. Ford reported on the work of the Girl's Friendly Society. Mrs. Edward Creig Warner and Miss Emma J. Hall reported for the Daughters of the King. Miss Lossie Cotchett, a missionary to Alaska from East Carolina, gave an interesting description of the work of the Church there, outlining her experiences in several fields of service. Her address was supplemented by one from Miss Susan Smith, of Charlotte, also an Alaskan missionary. Mrs. T. W Bickett concluded the program with an address on Christian Social Service, with special reference to the part that women can play.

On Thursday morning Miss Margaret G. Weed, was reelected as provincial representative on the National Executive Board. Mrs. James McBride, president of the Woman's Auxiliary of the diocese of Louisiana, presided at this session.

The women at this session had the pleasure of hearing from several speakers who were not originally on the program. The Rev. E. C. Burns, State Director of the Near East Relief, made an impassioned appeal for support The Rev. Gordon M. Reese, Rector of Porter Military Academy, made an address in which he urged that emphasis be placed on the training of boys for the mission field and for the ministry. Miss Dobson, of Western North Carolina, a former missionary to China, told of her work.

The United Thank Offering was discussed by Miss Margaret Weed, whose description of the results obtained by the funds contributed through this offering fired her hearers with a new enthusiasm. Her address was followed by a pageant, "In and Out of the Blue Box." Mrs. Spruill, of the diocese of North Carolina, in a brief address contributed much to the interest in the U. T. O.

Naming Hoke Ramsaur as one of the greatest contributions North Carolina has ever made to the cause of missions, Mrs. Wm. P. Cornell, of South Carolina, reported for the Hoke Ramsaur Memorial. She stated that of the $10,000 which the Province set out to raise $9,765 had already been paid in, and that the pledges will exceed the asking.

When it was announced that the next meeting of Synod would be in Jacksonville, Fla., Miss Margaret Weed expressed the hope that the large number of delegates present would find their way to Florida.

After hearing interesting addresses from Mrs. James G. Staton and Mrs. W. J. Loring Clark, the women adjourned. They passed resolutions thanking the Parish and the people of Wilmington generally for their hospitality.

BEAUFORT COUNTY PARISHES AND MISSIONS HAVE GET TOGETHER MEETING IN ST. PETER'S WASHINGTON.

The women of St. Peter's, Washington, were hosts to the Get-together meeting of several Beaufort County parishes and Missions, on October 8.

Mrs. William von Eberstein was acting chairman and Mrs Jack Bowers, Secretary, while for the ensuing twelve months, Mrs. Junius Grimes, of Washington, was elected chairman and Mrs Godwin of Aurora, secretary.

Mrs. B. T. Cox, of Winterville, accompanied by her sister Mrs. Johnson, attended the meeting. Mrs. Cox is Convocational chairman of the Get-together Meetings and her advice and suggestions were most helpful at this initial meeting. Each group selects a verse or part of a verse of the Holy Bible as a working motto, so those women present selected St. James 1:22, Be ye doers of the word and not hearers only.

For a name, Beaufort county with number one or two, subject to the decision of other meetings in that county, was selected as a name. The meetings are to be held every two months, meeting alphabetically by parishes and missions, thus Aurora will have the privilege of entertaining the next meeting some early date in December.

The visiting women all carry luncheon which is spread on a table or served cafateria style, the entertaining parish furnishing the tea or coffee. Many interesting parish reports were given and discussed.

Mrs. Staton gave a talk on the year's work, congratulating those present on having met their obligations.

For entertainment and inspiration the Rev. Stephen Gardner sang a solo and Mrs. Dunn and Mrs. Cox sang a duet. Mr. Edmund Harding at the organ.

Mrs. Justus Randolph gave a most gracious address of welcome. F. C. S.

ROGERS.

Entered into life eternal at her home in New Orleans on Monday, October sixth, at 8 A. M., in her eighty-first year. ELIZABETH JANE LITTLE GOELET, widow of Judge Walter Henry Rogers (Court of Appeals of Louisiana). Born at Buncombe Hall, North Carolina, the home of her great grandfather, Colonel Edward Buncombe of the 5th North Carolina regiment, Continental Forces; daughter of Major John Edward Buncombe Goelet and John Yates Smith, granddaughter of Elizabeth Buncombe and John Goelet; great granddaughter of Peter Goelet and Elizabeth Ratsey of New York City and of Edward Buncombe and Elizabeth Dawson Taylor of Washington County, North Carolina.

"Fervent in spirit, serving the Lord."

NOTES ON THE SYNOD.

(By T. P., Jr.)

Miss Laura Clay, of Kentucky, who came as a delegate to Synod and would have nothing to do with the women's meeting, must be a relative of Henry himself. She made a speech, calling on the Church to use its "woman power" and making a special appeal for the welcoming of women students at the University of the South, which showed some of the old orator's fire.

Dr. Milton's slang in his address of welcome showed itself ill at ease in the company of his correct and virtuous words and phrases. The very idea of his concluding his remark that Wilmington is a city of churches, with "she ain't got nothing else but". Then the Bishop had to come along, with "entertaining is the fondest thing we is of." Oh well, even Shining Lights will flicker now and then.

When Miss Grace Lindley ascended the steps leading into the pulpit of St. James Church, and made an address to the congregation from that eminence, we do not doubt that she made some history. There was certainly no reason why she shouldn't "occupy the pulpit," and many good reasons why she should, yet we do not think that Bishop Watson saw that in his day.

The diocese as well as the parish has a great asset in that fine parish house which housed the Synod. Both the Synod and the Woman's Auxiliary had ample assembly rooms and all needed space and conveniences for committee meetings and such things. St. James Church has built itself another monument, and a very useful and beautiful one.

Bishop Green, of Mississippi, found himself among many relatives when he came to Wilmington; most of whom he saw for the first time. His grandfather, the first Bishop of Mississippi, was a native of Wilmington, reared in St. James Church.

Many former clergy of East Carolina were delegates to the Synod and received a warm welcome from old friends. Among the number were Rev. Messrs C. A. Ashby and A. M. Blackford, of Jacksonville, Fla.; L. W. Blackwelder, of Union, S. C.; T. P. Noe, of York, S. C.; J. H. Brown, of Louisville, Ky., W. J. Gordon, T. F. Opie and Morrison Bethea, of North Carolina.

In calling the attention of Synod to the interesting graveyard around St. James' Church, Dr. Milton mentioned two notables; Cornelius Harnett, one of North Carolina's foremost patriots; and the first husband of Mrs. Mary Baker G. Eddy; both of whom are buried there. Bishop Cheshire objected to Dr. Milton's characterization of Harnett as one of the signers of the Declaration of Independence, but he was too much overcome to remark on the latter.

LIST OF SUNDAY SCHOOLS THAT ATTAINED GOAL IN LENT.

The following Church Sunday Schools attained the goal assigned to them in contributing to the Lenten Mite Box offering and are entitled to certificates. The certificates will be ready by the first Sunday in Advent:

Belhaven, St. James'; Clinton, St. Paul's; Creswell, St. David's; Elizabeth City, Christ Church; Fayetteville, St. Joseph's; New Bern, Christ Church; Plymouth, Grace Church. Roper, St. Luke's; Wilmington, Good Shepherd; Wilmington, St. Paul's; Columbia, St. Andrew's; Elizabeth City, St. Philip's; Trenton, Grace Church; Wilmington, Church of Ascension; Kinston, Christ Church; Pollocksville, **Mission.**

MR. ALLIGOOD POINTS OUT NECESSITY FOR EMPHASIS UPON RURAL WORK.

Dear Editor: Ever since our meeting of Convocation at Lake Landing, Hyde County, I have intended to write you and tell you how much I enjoyed it, and how worth-while it was. The hospitality accorded us was delightful, but the fraternal spirit permeating the meeting was its greatest asset.

There were two thoughts in my mind that I was anxious to present to that body for discussion, but all of our time was taken up with other important subjects and these had to go over or rather remain upon my mental kalendar. I have decided however, to tell you what these thoughts are and you may publish them in the Mission Herald or consign them to your waste basket. I want you to do which ever is best.

In comparing the Diocesan Journal of 1923 with that of 1910 I find that the natural trend of our rural work is downward. In places like Bath, Lake Landing, Zion, Snow Hill, Roxobel, St. John's, Grifton, Weeksville and Camden and several other places, the loss in 13 years has been about 25 per cent. Of course, some of these losses can easily be explained, but the only explanation that can be applied to the whole is, our rural work is going backward. Can this backward trend be checked? I believe it can provided we are willing to meet conditions as they are. But we must change our methods. We must teach our people to sing. But we must give them something to sing out of. So far we have placed in the hands of our people a book about 3x5 inches in size, consisting of more than 600 hymns without music. The rural congregation sings about 20 of these. They know no more because they have had no opportunity to learn. But even if they had the musical hymnal it would be too heavy to handle and too costly to tear up—it is the delight of children to tear the Hymn books and Prayer books.

Experience, if it has taught me anything, teaches me that we need a book with 50—not to exceed 100 hymns, with music. It should be cheap. Paper not board covers. A committee representing the Rural Church and with the Bishop as chairman, should select from the Church hymnal those hymns which in the committee's judgment will make the greatest appeal to the rural church.

Now sir, I am not sure that the Bishop has the authority to adopt such a book. If he has the authority I trust he will use it. If he has not then the matter should be brought to the attention of the General Convention at its next meeting.

I also wanted to appeal to the members of the Convocation to work more earnestly for the whole hearted adoption of the Revival system (or if you prefer), the Mission system. I am neither afraid nor ashamed of these two words. Many of us need both. Something should be done about it; something must be done about it if we would revive our rural Church. Yours sincerely,

HOWARD ALLIGOOD.

TO THE YOUNG PEOPLE OF DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

Greetings: This is just a little note to acknowledge with a grateful heart the very beautiful scarf which I have received in the name of the Diocesan Young People's Service League of East Carolina.

I wear it every morning at our chapel service at Porter Military Academy, where I am now located as Rector. So I think of you all every time I wear it, and I want you to know that I live over in imagination frequently the wonderful times we had together at the Conference in Wilmington in May, 1923, and again in Greenville in June, 1924.

With a heart full of love to the young people of East Carolina, I remain, As ever, your friend,

GORDON M. REESE.

The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.
Published Monthly at
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription.........................One Dollar a Year.

EDITORIAL STAFF.
Editor:
REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.
Contributing Editors:
RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.
REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.
REV. JAMES E. W. COOK.
MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Adverising rates furnished on application
Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

NOTICE OF ENTRY.
Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions, renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to
REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Plymouth, N. C

What we need is not people who will re-write the Bible but people who will re-read it, says the New York Tribune.

The holier-than-thou attitude may be caused by virtue, but usually it is caused by a poor memory—Austin American.

Don't mind criticism. If it is untrue, disregard it; if it is unfair, keep from irritation; if it is ignorant, smile; if it is justified, learn from it.—Southern Churchman.

Mission Herald readers will miss the Bishop's Letter in this issue, for it is a feature that they always enjoy. The Bishop sends us word that his schedule has been so heavy that he has been unable to reach the letter.

The Mission Herald comes to the end of another year with a thankful remembrance of the kindness, patience and generosity of its friends, and wishes them all a large measure of happiness at Christmas and an abundance of courage and faith for the New Year.

ON GROWING.

The closing of an old year and the opening of a new one brings forcibly to mind the fact that we are getting on—in age, at any rate. Youth is growing into manhood; powers are developing, bodies are growing strong, minds and fingers are being trained to answer the demands that are being made upon them,—all under our very eyes. It is a marvelous and really beautiful sight. When youth is grown into manhood, then what? Is the growth continuing? It should. We know older people who are growing in the image of the heavenly just as certainly as their children and grand-children are growing in the image of the earthly. That is a beautiful sight, too, a very beautiful and marvelous thing. Powers are developing and hearts are growing strong, trained to answer the demands of faith and courage and loyalty. The passing years do not mock after all. We are not passing from life to death but from life to life. If we are growing, then there is no decay, only a change of substance. Let the years pass, the growing soul will find ever increasing nourishment for its life.

MR. ALLIGOOD'S LETTER.

The Rev. Howard Alligood who has spent his ministry in the rural field in the diocese of East Carolina, and who was born and reared there, writes a letter to the Mission Herald in which he points out the apparent failure of this Church to extend its work in the country. In fact, he cites statistics from the diocesan journals to the effect that the few rural churches we have are weaker in communicant strength than they were ten years ago. Mr. Alligood undoubtedly touches a sore spot. Of course there are some reasons for the losses in our country churches. St. Peter's, Washington, for instance, has drawn from the rural churches in Beaufort County; just as St. Mary's, Kinston, and St. Paul's, Greenville, have drawn from the country parishes in Pitt and Lenoir counties, due to the influx of these people to the towns and cities. Then, too, the diocesan policy of giving apportionments upon the basis of communicant strength has caused many of the clergy to be more accurate in their reports and undoubtedly caused many of them to cut out the deadwood that has accumulated for years. When all allowances are made, however, the indictment Mr. Alligood brings is not without cause. But it is a cause that the Church has at heart, and numerous commissions and committees are giving it a thorough study. The account which we carry this month of the beginning of a country mission in Martin County furnishes a bright spot. Mr. Alligood's remedy, that of a modified hymnal to promote congregational singing, is good medicine for a minor complaint, but we are in need of a major operation, which we hope will in time be made. T. P., Jr.

THE REV. W. R. NOE HOLDS PREACHING MISSION AT ROPER.

OTHER NEWS OF ROPER AND PLYMOUTH CHURCHES

A week's preaching mission conducted by the Rev. W. R. Noe in St. Luke's, Roper, was concluded on Sunday night, December 7th. The attendance at the opening service was small, due to cold weather and other causes, but the attendance grew until at the closing service the church was filled to capacity. The people of St. Luke's and their friends from the other Roper churches received great benefit from the mission, and were highly appreciative of Mr. Noe's sermons.

The Thanksgiving services in Grace Church, Plymouth; and St. Luke's Roper, were very well attended this year, and the offerings for the Thompson Orphanage larger. Both churches were appropriately decorated.

Parish program conferences were held in the Plymouth and Roper churches this year, in preparation for the every member canvass, and the interest in the Church's Program continues. The canvasses revealed the fact that the same level of giving will be maintained, in spite of the bad crop conditions in Washington county.

The women's study class of Grace Church, Plymouth, has had the largest attendance in its history this Fall. It has been a discussion group, with Mrs. Theodore Partrick, Jr., as leader. "My Father's Business" was the text used.

The annual bazaar and turkey dinner given by the women of Grace Church on Friday, December 5th, was very successful.

ANNUAL CONVENTION TO MEET WITH ST. MARY'S, KINSTON, JANUARY 27TH, 1925.

The official notice of the meeting of the annual Convention of the diocese of East Carolina on Tuesday morning, January 27th, at 10 o'clock, has been sent out by the Rev. W. R. Noe, secretary of the Convention. With the notice went the blanks for the recording of the names of the delegates elected by the parishes and missions. The notice and blanks are sent out early in the hope that interest in the Convention will be aroused, and that a large and representative number of delegates will be induced to attend.

St. Mary's Church, Kinston, the Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D., Rector, will be host to the Convention. This Parish has often entertained the diocesan Council in the past, and the people of East Carolina will look forward to their stay among the generous and hospitable people of Kinston.

Personal Items.

The Rev. Harvey A. Cox, who for some time has been in charge of the churches in Robeson County and at Hope Mills, with residence at Red Springs, has accepted a call extended him to become Rector of Grace Church, Newport News, Va. He will go to his new field the first of the year. Mr. Cox is splendidly prepared for his ministry, and has done conscientious work in the Diocese. He is a member of a family prominent in the life of the Diocese. The best wishes of his many friends in East Carolina will follow him to his new field.

Bishop Darst attended a meeting of the Field Department of the National Council of the Church, in New York, on December 9 and 10.

The Rev. W. E. Cox, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Richmond, Va., is the author of a very attractive and widely distributed booklet, "God's Own Plan for God's Own People." It was published by the Board of Religious Education of the diocese of Virginia.

We clip the following from The Churchman: "Celebrating the fifth anniversary of the ordination to the priesthood of the Rev. A. R. Parshley, on November 5th, the Bishop of New Hampshire celebrated the Holy Communion and preached in St. Paul's Church, Lancaster, of which Mr. Parshley is priest in charge. Rectors of all but one of the neighboring parishes were present. The Rev. H. Goring Allder, Rector of St. Mark's, Groveton, N. H., and the Rev. Mr. Peart, of Colebrook, N. H., assisted in the service."

A NOTE OF APPRECIATION.

We wish to express our appreciation to all friends whose love for our mother, Mrs. Luther Eborn, prompted them to join us in the erection of a stone to her memory.

She frequently spoke of those old days before home ties were broken and changes came which caused removal from the dear old home and the severance of old friendships, tried and true.

We have wandered far from the scenes of our youth, but our sweetest memories cluster around the spot and the friends we will always love. We have changed our habitations, but nothing can efface the old associations.

L. A. E.; S. E. G.; N. E. A.

CHURCH KALENDAR DECEMBER-JANUARY.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,
And with the good ye dwell;
The Spirit that came down on them.
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxe.

Dec. 25	—Christmas Day	(White)
26	—St. Stephen, Martyr	(Red)
27	—St. John, Evangelist	(White)
28	—Holy Innocents	(Red)
Jan. 1	—Circumcision	(White)
4	—Second Sunday after Christmas	(White)
6	—Epiphany	(White)
11	—First Sunday after Epiphany	(Green)
18	—Second Sunday after Epiphany	(Green)

PAGEANT GIVEN AT ST. PAUL'S, EDENTON.

BISHOP DARST VISITS EDENTON. GENEROUS OFFERINGS.

(Correspondence of The Mission Herald.)

On Sunday, November 30th, in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, was presented an excellent religio-historical Pageant, "St. Paul's Church and The Nation-Wide Campaign."

The characters were taken by members of the Church School and congregation: Spirit of The Nation-Wide Campaign; St. Paul's Church; The Rev. Messrs. John Blair, William Gordon, Clement Hall, Daniel Earl, Charles Pettigrew, Frederick B. Drane, the Five Fields of Service, Parish, Community, Diocese, Nation, World.

The Pageant took the place of the sermon, at Morning Prayer, and it was a good preparation for the Every Member Canvass of the congregation, which was made in the afternoon.

On Sunday, December 7th, Bishop Darst ministered in the Parish, both in St. Paul's Church and in the Hall at Meege Mission. Two persons were confirmed at Meege, and three at St. Paul's.

The benefit of this visitation was, as usual, mutual; for the Bishop expressed his feeling of good it did him, and there were many similar expressions from those in the pews.

The morning offering for "The Bishop's Fund" was larger than usual; and, at night, the Golden Rule Sunday's contribution for Near East Relief was more than a hundred dollars.

On the 9th a large number of our ladies were reached by an address by Miss Susan Evans Smith, of Anvik, Alaska, and Charlotte, N. C.

This was under the auspices of our Woman's Auxiliary, in the interest of the Alaskan Mission Field.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON, ELECTS VESTRY.

A Parish meeting was held in St. Peter's Church immediately after the eleven o'clock service on Advent Sunday for the purpose of electing the Vestry for the coming year. The following men were elected: John G. Bragaw, Sr., T. Harvey Myers, W. B. Harding, Junius D. Grimes, James Ellison, E. K. Willis, David W. Bell, J. A. Osborne, E. P. Martin, Charles M. Little, Dr. H. W. Carter and Harry McMullan. On Monday night, December the 1st, the following officers were elected at the Vestry meeting: Senior Warden, John G. Bragaw, Sr.; Junior Warden, T. Harvey Myers; William B. Harding, Parish Treasurer and Financial Secretary; Clerk, E. K. Willis; Missionary Treasurer, James Ellison.

Following the plan of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, a corporate communion for the men of the Parish was held at eight o'clock on the first Sunday in Advent. A large attendance of men and boys was present.

Diocesan News.

WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN EAST CAROLINA.

At the time of going to press only a few of the churches in East Carolina had reported on the Thanksgiving offering for the Thompson Orphanage, but those reporting demonstrated the fact that there will be a good increase over the offering of last year. As an instance of this St. Paul's, Edenton, reports an offering in excess of $500.00. The increasing needs of the Orphanage make it necessary for the churches to be more generous, and many of them are not restricting their gifts to those offered at Thanksgiving.

From reports that have reached us, every member canvasses were held throughout the Diocese on the Sunday designated, October the 30th, or at some other time convenient for the parish or mission. The Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary, reports that from the scanty returns received the first week in December the level of giving established in East Carolina in recent years will be maintained. An earnest effort was made preceding the canvass to acquaint the people with the Program, and it is hoped that no retrenchment will be necessary.

Miss Susan Smith, of Charlotte, a missionary to Alaska, now at home on a furlough, spent the first ten days of December in East Carolina, making addresses to the women on her work. The places she visited included Kinston; Greenville, Williamston, Hamilton, Edenton and several other places. Miss Smith, a daughter of the late Rev. Walter J. Smith, was heard with interest.

The Rev. Bertram E. Brown, Rector of Calvary Parish, Tarboro, held a Preaching Mission in St. Paul's, Edenton, for a ten day period in November. Mr. Brown has had much experience as a missioner, and his original methods are effective, though sane and constructive. He was given fine support by the Rector and people of St. Paul's.

Bishop Darst held a three-day Preaching Mission in Trinity church, Lumberton, in November. The reports we have received of the Mission were enthusiastic. Many of the people of the other churches joined with the Trinity congregation in giving good congregations. While in Lumberton the Bishop was asked to make a number of addresses to civic and religious organizations. It is believed that the presence of the Bishop and his splendid addresses will be of great benefit to the Church there.

Report blanks for the Church School Service Leagues of the Diocese have been mailed out by Mrs. H. G. Walker, of Creswell. Mrs. Walker is very anxious to have a full and accurate report, and asks the Mission Herald to state that in case there are any leagues that have not received blanks to notify her, so they can be supplied.

A week's Preaching Mission was held in St. Paul's, Beaufort, beginning November 24th, conducted by the Rev. W. R. Noe. Careful preparation was made for the Mission by the Rector, the Rev. G. W. Lay. An encouraging feature of the Mission was the fact that the attendance grew, until it reached good proportions. This is the second mission that Mr. Noe has held in St. Paul's within two years.

The effort now being made in East Carolina to raise sufficient funds to build two dormitory cottages at the Thompson Orphanage has met with gratifying success. Gifts totaling $25,000 have been announced by the committee named by the Executive Council to prosecute the matter. One contributor in Wilmington has given $21,000, or enough to build one cottage; another Wilmington contributor, $2,000; and one from New Bern, $2,000. The committee has set out to raise $42,000, or the amount necessary to build two cottages. It has been estimated that it will cost $2,000 to build each room. The most generous response given so far indicates that the full amount will be given, thus confirming the opinion that the people of East Carolina will do their part in every undertaking of the Church. No general campaign for pledges or gifts is contemplated. The appeal so far has only been made to a few people who might be able to give something over and above the amount they are contributing to the Church's work already, as they realize the urgency of the appeal.

THE CHURCH CARRIED TO A NEW COMMUNITY.

RECTOR AND LAYMEN OF CHURCH OF ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON, START MISSION.

In the first issue of the "Advent Witness", a parish paper edited by the Rev. C. O. Pardo, an account is given of the initial steps of a successful move to carry the Church to a rural community. In a thickly settled rural community, about eight miles from Williamston, there lives a Church family, Mr. and Mrs. Ellis Malone. For some time they have endeavored to conduct a Sunday school for themselves and their community. About two months ago the Rector of the Church of the Advent and several of the laymen of that Parish began serving these people. The first service was attended by about 12 persons. Since that time the attendance has grown to something like a 100 children and adults.

At first the services were held in the front yard of Mr. Malone's residence, but with cooler weather there was seen the necessity for a building to house the people. As a result of the interest taken by the people of the community, a community hall and parish house is to be erected. Land has been given by one man, timber by several others, and the work is to be done by volunteers. The women are interested in the project and are to work for the furnishings of the building.

This experiment will be watched with great interest over the Diocese. Three of Mr. Pardo's laymen: Messrs. H. M. Stubbs, Clayton Moore and Richard Smith, have recently been appointed lay readers, and they will assist their Rector in this and other work.

ITEMS TAKEN FROM THE "ADVENT WITNESS."

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON, ACTIVE UNDER LEADERSHIP OF NEW RECTOR.

The youngest of our Church organizations is the Advent Bible Class. Richard Smith is president, John Booker, secretary; and Dick Dunn, treasurer. and there is a membership of about thirty. It is one of the livest organizations in the Church.

The Junior Choir under the leadership of Mrs. W. B. Watts, the director and organist, is making fine progress and their service at the Children's Eucharist Service on the Second Sundays is an inspiration and delight.

The Thanksgiving service was well attended and we were pleased to have as our guests the Reverends R. L. Shirley and A. J. Manning of the Baptist and Christian churches with a large number of their congregations. The true Christian spirit of fellowship was manifested by their presence.

The Guild presented "The Flapper Grandmother", a musical comedy and it was a real success. Over a hundred dollars was realized after all expenses were paid. Great credit is due every one who helped to make this enjoyable play a success. The idea originated with Mrs. J. W. Andrews, who as leader of her Group, so successfully presented this play. We thank Mrs. Andrews and all our friends who assisted.

We are very happy and justly proud because of our choir. Mrs. J. H. Saunders, the director and organist, is doing a fine bit of service through her splendid work with the choir.

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION.

(An address prepared by Mrs. G. A. Cardwell for Wilmington Convocation)

Education, unless it is religious education defeats its own expressed aims and can result only in chaos and ruin to a country which so separates them. In a democratic country, or any country for that matter, we care not how much a man knows, what sort of a degree our neighbor has, but what we do care about, is how he acts; what are his conduct controls!

With 69 per cent of our children and young people receiving no instruction in religion and the remaining 31 per cent getting only about one hour a week, this spiritual illiteracy of our youth will shortly become a national emergency.

"Unless the churches exert themselves to a larger degree and in a more loyal or complete way than they have done in the past, we are not going to keep God alive in American History," said Bishop Brent.

Ninety years ago DeTocqueville said "How is it possible that society can escape destruction if the moral tie be not strengthened in proportion as the political tie is relaxed, and what can be done with the people who are their own masters if they be not submissive to the Deity?" The emergency today is even more imminent.

In an address on Religious Education Dr. Lay made the statement that when men of mark have been listed, whether as leaders in Religion, Literature, Art, Statesmanship, or Big Business, that the names of sons of ministers appear 28 times more frequently than the law of probability warrants. The influence of religious family life, and early training persists and bears worthy fruit.

So, to-day, nearly 2,000 years after Christ, the world Christian and non-Christian, is still feeling the uplift of His Divine teaching. All just government, all humanitarian institutions have their source in the principles set forth by His life and words. The Father-head of God, the brotherhood of man, the beauty of service, were undreamed of before Him. And though we forget the foundation of our national liberties, and thrust aside any acknowledgment of dependence upon the Deity, even forbidding by legislative enactment any religious instruction of our future law makers, yet today we are living and our strongest governments are flourishing under the benign influence of these same Christian principles.

How long this unrecognized force, this hold-over from our Christian forefathers will continue to vitalize the moral life of this nation is another question and one which we must answer and meet squarely unless we are willing to say with the infamous Louis,—"After us the deluge."

"Forbid this good Lord; Spare thy people, spare them, and let not thine heritage be brought to confusion. Be favorable, O Lord, be favorable to thy people,who turn to thee in weeping and praying."

Prompt action is necessary in the training of spiritual leaders by the church in college centers where there are thousands of students with the mental capacity and training to make them teachers and leaders. "The destiny of any nation is determined by its schoolmasters."

Simultaneously with the preparation of spiritual leaders should come provision for week day religious teaching.

"WISE MEN" OF THE MIDDLE WEST are putting into application the theory that religious teaching should have a place in the public school curriculum, and the test, considering the report that seven out of every ten children in the United States are not enrolled in any Sunday school or parochial school for religious instruction, will be watched from every corner of the country with deep interest. According to a news dispatch, the Minneapolis public schools are to conduct courses in religion for three half-hour periods each week, the courses having been worked out by the Minneapolis Council of Religious Education with the cooperation and approval of the city school board. Pupils are to be excused to attend these classes during school hours, and the work is to be under the direct supervision of an interdenominational committee of ministers. Such a plan, remarks the Christian Century (Undenominational), "is a recognition of a principle whose validity relatively few intelligent persons seriously doubt, that is, that instruction in religion is an essential element of a good general education and a useful, even an indispensable, factor in training for good citizenship."

Propose this in the public schools of your town, and put it through. It is bigger than any denominational objection. The time may come and come soon when an unchristian majority will block any attempt to do it.

Now is the time for the Episcopal church and all the churches in this so-called Christian land, to look ahead and plan for the proper certification of teachers to do this work in connection with the public school system of the various states.

When public opinion and a public conscience is aroused to permit it we should be prepared.

MRS. W. P. ROBERTS

1847—1924

Leaves have their time to fall,
And flowers to wither at the North wind's breath
And stars to set; but all—
Thou hast all seasons for thine own, O death!"

On Good Friday, April 18, 1924, as the church bells were tolling for evening service the soul of Mrs. W. P. Roberts answered a higher summons, and passed the portals of heavenly light, beyond which is eternal peace.

Belonging to one of the oldest and best known families in this section, reared in an environment of culture and refinement, there radiated from her a charm and grace of manner and mind which truly distinguished her as a daughter of the Old South.

At the age of nineteen she married Gen. W. P. Roberts, youngest Brigadier General in the Southern Army. This union was blessed by two children, both of whom died in infancy. She adopted a niece, Eugenia Walton, now Mrs W. R. Cowper, to whom she poured out the full measure of a mother's love. After her marriage, eight years were spent in Raleigh, where General Roberts held the position of State Auditor; several years in British Columbia where he served as Consul to Victoria. Her life was exemplary, filled with irrepressible energy, lofty thoughts and kind deeds. She loved her Church. Loyal and true, her religion was a vital, living force in her life, and when the storm and stress of sorrow beat heavily about her path, her simple faith in the sustaining power of her Savior, comforted and strengthened her. Never of a robust constitution, the shock of her husband's death fourteen years ago, was a blow from which she never fully recovered. Her devotion to his memory, so beautifully expressed by the faithfulness with which she kept the soil above his grave covered with flowers, attested to the fidelity and loyalty of her nature—two crowning virtues of her life from which will emanate a light of love and courage long after her earthly taper is extinguished.

We laid her to rest Easter Sunday, her casket covered with ascension lilies and red carnations—colors typical of the cause she loved—near the flag draped monument of her heroic dead, there to await the resurrection. She leaves to mourn their loss, one sister, Mrs. James Walton, her adopted daughter, four nieces, five nephews, and a host of friends.

Another parish paper has been added to the list of those published in East Carolina. "The Advent Witness," organ of the Church of the Advent, Williamston; and St Martin's, Hamilton; appeared the first of December. The Rev. C. O. Pardo is editor. It is very newsy, reflecting the activity of that field.

THE REPORT OF THE U. T. O. TREASURER TO TWO CONVOCATIONS.

(By Mrs. Julia K. Woolvin.)

My dear Co-workers: To-day, I am with you in spirit although physically unable to accept your president's thoughtful invitation to attend your convocation,—I have so much to say to you that I hardly know where or how to begin. Isn't it hard to realize that two years have passed and that we have only one more year ahead of us before the General Convention meets again? This year we must make our most earnest efforts to increase our U. T. O. How are we to do this? By making it known and arousing the interest of every woman and girl in our diocese, so that they may have a share in what must be, the largest U. T. O. ever presented. There may be some women in all the larger parishes, who perhaps ignore this privilege, but on the other hand, there must be many Churchwomen scattered over the diocese, some shut in by physical disability, some living in places far from any Church of our faith; and is not the U. T. O. one of the most beautiful and definite ways of connecting all these isolated ones and giving them their rightful chance to feel themselves really united, even in the smallest village or on the remotest farm?:

Let us ask ourselves these questions:

1. How long would it take to make U. T. O. known in our parish, if every other woman worked and prayed for it just as I do?

2. How long would it take to make U. T. O. known in our diocese, if all women gave their prayers, efforts and money just as I am doing?

3. Have I any right to expect of others any service or sacrifice for Christ that I am unwilling to give myself?

Why is the U. T. O. valuable?

1. IT IS PERSONAL. A gift of love and gratitude.

2. IT IS SACRAMENTAL: At the great Triennial Eucharist the womanhood of the Church is present, making its oblation.

3. IT RENDERS AN UNIQUE SERVICE: When the Council begins its fiscal year, facing responsibilities, which run into millions,pledged to missionary bishops in the name of the Church, it has in hand only one asset of which it is absolutely certain—the annual portion of the U. T. O. of the women of the Church. Appointments are made under it and there is no anxiety or need of appeal for funds.

My dear women, do we really make the sacrifices for U. T. O. that we could and should make?

The Psalmist asks "What shall I render unto the Lord for all His benefits toward me?" and the answer comes, "I will offer to Thee sacrifices of Thanksgiving."

Without U. T. O., the Council would be compelled many times every year to say "No" to requests for help in maintaining and extending work vitally important to the success of the Church's Mission.

Will you go to your homes and start a movement right away to canvass every woman and girl that you can possibly reach, tell them of our Savior's love for sin-sick souls and suffering bodies, that we are privileged to carry the message through the faithful women who represent us in the various mission stations of the Church's far-flung battle line. They have given their all, home, friends, loved ones, to follow the lowly Nazarene—to make dark places light, with the sunshine of His love—to lift from degradation and despair women. But for the Grace of God, we might have been those women. The fact that "Jesus was born of a woman" and of one whose only claim to that signal honor lay in her true womanliness, has given to women, a dignity and place in society, which were never hers, and are not today, outside of Christian society and if those who need to know Christ's love call forth our sympathy, how earnestly it should go out to the messengers of that love.

Our U. T. O. is but the outward sign of that inner store which warms their hearts with the sense of love and friends; which stimulates endeavor because of watchful eyes discerning of their purpose, which strengthens every effort by gladly placing tools in ready hands.

Let us remember, that the worker in the field is equal to her task, as the worker at home remembers her in love and prayer. I shall not make any financial report or compare amounts, as it would be unfair to a few. However, I must remind you that a few of our treasurers have not been heard from since October, 1922, and, so far, their women have not shared in our 1925 Offering. Will you look into this and find out why? Get a treasurer right away, if you've lost your old one and work during this last year, hard enough to make up for the two that are gone. Many have sent in their fall offering, if you have not, will you get it to me as early as possible? I have had many calls for boxes, some have not gone out yet, but you will get them soon. You may have boxes for the asking, but I must ask you to economize in the matter of leaflets, as we now have to pay for them. Hereafter, I shall send fewer leaflets and you women can exchange with one another till all have been read. In that way you are co-operating with me to keep the expense account down. This is entirely new, heretofore, all leaflets that we used were free.

Get behind your U. T. O. treasurer, if she doesn't get behind you. A little blue box in the hands of every woman. Every woman praying and giving as God has prospered her and we can make East Carolina 100 per cent in 1925—Shall we do it? You are the ones to decide. We now have two East Carolina women working under U. T. O. Miss Cox in Hankow and Miss Huband in Alaska.

Do you ever write to them to assure them of your love and fidelity for a cause? Let us pray, that God will put it into the hearts of more women to offer themselves. For your loyalty, your sympathy and your devotion to our work, I am deeply grateful and humbly thankful. With the apostle I can truly say "I thank my God for every remembrance of you."

May God bless us with his abundant love. May Christ teach us the joy of service. May the Holy Spirit inspire us to give thanks always.

Faithfully and affectionately,
JULIA K. WOOLVIN.

SUBSCRIPTIONS PAID DURING NOVEMBER, 1924.

Those paying one dollar: Mrs. E. L. Spruill, Mrs. Warren Cahoon, Mrs. C. J. Rhea, Mrs. W. A. Williams, Mrs. T. D. Davis, W. H. Brown, Mrs. F. W. Dick, Mrs. F. R. Alfred, Mrs. T. J. Mitchell, Sr., Mrs. T. B. Sharlington, James Ellyson, Dr. I. M. Hardy, Mrs. R. H. Bachman, Mrs. W. I. Baxter. Total $14.00.

Those paying more than one dollar: Mrs. S. M. Boatwright, $2.00; Mrs. Walter Hassell, $2.00; F. C. Barber, $2.00; E. R. Outlaw, Jr., $2.00; Mrs. L. E. Smith, $2.00; Miss Sallie Warren, $4.00; Mrs. Lloyd Cromartie, $2.00; Miss Ida Kellogg, $2.00; Miss M. Wendell, $2.00; Mrs. Geo. G. Thomas, Jr., $3.00; Mrs. R. I. Jeffries, $4.00. Frank Wood, $2.00. Total, $29.00.

Total for the month, $43.00.

NEW BIBLE READINGS KALENDAR.

This year's Kalendar of Daily Bible Readings, a 32-page booklet, illustrated, is not divided into three separate courses, as before, but follows, for the first six months, subjects suggested by the Prayer Book Collects, and during the remaining months, gives readings from the Books of Prophecy, the Poetical Writings, the Acts, the General Epistles, and the Book of the Revelation. The Kalendar may be ordered from the Bookstore, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, at five cents a copy, or $3.50 a hundred in lots of 100 or more. The National Council was requested in 1921 to publish daily Bible readings. Since then a quarter of a million copies have been sold.

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON REVIVES ANNUAL MEETING.

SESSION AT HOLY INNOCENTS, SEVEN SPRINGS, GREAT SUCCESS.

(By the REV. G. W. LAY.)

The Convocation of Wilmington held its first meeting in several years in Holy Innocents' Church, Seven Springs, on October 27th, 28th and 29th, 1924. The people of the whole community joined with the members of the congregation in entertaining the visiting delegates most hospitably. Many of the visitors were given a picnic dinner in the grove around the Parish House on Monday, and a bountiful and delightful barbecue dinner was served to visitors and all friends in the community on Tuesday and Wednesday.

The services and the business meetings of the Convocation were held in the Church, while the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Societies held their meetings in the Parish House.

The services were: Evening Prayer and Sermon by the Rev. Alexander Miller on Monday at 8 P. M., Holy Communion and Sermon by the Rev. Herbert D. Cone on Tuesday at 11 A. M., Evening Prayer, Confirmation and Sermon by Bishop Darst that night at 7:30, and Morning Prayer at 11 A. M. on Wednesday with sermon by the Rev. Carroll M. Davis, Secretary of the Domestic Division of the Department of Missions and Church Extension of the National Council. The Church was crowded at all of these services.

MINUTES OF THE BUSINESS MEETINGS.

In the absence of the former Dean, the Rev. A. R. Parshley, who removed to New Hampshire, the meeting of the Convocation was called to order by the Rev. W. R. Noe, the Secretary, after prayers by the Bishop at 9:30 A. M. on Tuesday. Nominations for officers were called for. The Rev. John B. Gibble and the Rev. Alexander Miller were nominated for the office of Dean. Mr. Gibble feelingly pleaded the impossibility of his accepting the office, if elected, and eloquently described the eminent fitness of the other nominee. He was therefore ordered by a unanimous vote to cast the ballot of the Convocation for the Rev. Mr. Miller, who was then declared elected and took the chair. The Rev. Dr. Lay was duly nominated and elected as Secretary and Treasurer. The Rev. W. R. Noe, the retiring Secretary and Treasurer made his report as follows: "There is a deficit of forty-nine cents." The canonical status of the Convocation was then taken up. Attention was called to the facts that the Convocation had long ceased to function as originally organized by Canon, that it had a Constitution which had been ignored for many years, that the meetings held were of two quite different types, each excellent in its way, i. e. Conferences of Clergy and Delegates from half of the Diocese and Meetings for inspiration and instruction of the community where the meetings were held, and that the meetings of the Women held at the same time were in no way provided for and the relation of such meetings to the Convocation were entirely undefined.

(The Bishop said at this point that he would appoint as a Committee on the Reorganization of the work of the Convocations the Deans and Secretaries of the Convocations of Edenton and Wilmington and the Rev. Messrs. Willett and Brown of the Convocation of Colored Workers. These appointments may be changed by him later.)

The meeting adjourned at 11 A. M. for the morning service.

At 2:30 P. M. the Convocation re-assembled. After Prayers by the Dean Dr. Lay spoke on Religious Education. Mr. Boogher reported on the Young People's Service League. Mr. Noe moved that the date and place of the next meeting be left to the Dean. It was so ordered.

Reports on their work were made by the Rev. Messrs. Cameron, W. O. Cone, Cox, Dean, Taylor, Gibble, Noe, Lay and Miller and by Mr. Lord.

The Convocation then adjourned and met again the next morning at 10 A. M. After prayers Mr. Noe spoke on the Church's Program, the Dean adding some helpful remarks. The Rev. Dr. Drane, of Edenton, spoke on St. Augustine's School. The Rev. Carroll M. Davis spoke on the Missions of the Church.

The following resolutions were unanimously passed by a rising vote:

Resolved, That we, the members of the Convocation of Wilmington, hereby express our most sincere and grateful appreciation of the delightful and unbounded hospitality extended to us by the Congregation of Holy Innocents' Church, Seven Springs, and by the whole Community.

Our thanks are extended especially to those who have so kindly entertained us in their homes, to those who have at noon contributed to the comfort of the inner man, and to those who have provided for our transportation.

Resolved, That this resolution be entered on our minutes and copies thereof be sent to the Rector and to the Senior and Junior Wardens of Holy Innocents' Church.

(The above Resolutions were also read to the Congregation by the Dean at the ensuing service.)

At 11 A. M. the Convocation adjourned sine die.

RECTOR AND CHOIR, CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN, VISIT TRENTON.

REV. J. M. TAYLOR TO BE ORDAINED PRIEST. OTHER NEWS.

(Correspondence of Mission Herald.)

The Missions connected with Christ Church parish are Grace Church, Trenton; St. Paul's, Vanceboro; All Saints, New Bern; St. Thomas', Jasper, Oriental and Pollocksville. The Rev. J. M. Taylor has commended himself to the Missions by his devotion, and splendid work.

On Sunday night, September 21st, the Rector of Christ Church, accompanied by the Choir, Organist, and Choir Director of Christ Church, visited Grace Church Trenton, for service. The Church was filled at this service and many unable to find seats. Improvements are about to be made in the building at Grace Church. A beautiful altar gift of Christ Church, New Bern, will add much to the appearance of the Church. Services are being held twice a month at St. Paul's, Vanceboro. A week's Mission will be held in St. Paul's some time in November or December.

The Rev. J. M. Taylor will be ordained to the Priesthood in Christ Church, New Bern, on the second Sunday in November. The Children's Weekly Communion has been instituted in Christ Church with much success, and thus far has solved the problem of the Children who have been confirmed neglecting the Holy Communion, and staying away from the Church services. At 9:30 each Sunday morning the main school attend this service in the Church. It is very interesting to see the devotion given by the Children to this service. Mr. Garrason A. Farrow, and Mr. J. E. Boswell, Lay Readers of Christ Church, conducted the services at St. Paul's, Beaufort, and Morehead City, on September 14th and 22nd. Mr. Garrason A. Farrow has been rendering faithful service in the Missions. The Brotherhood of St. Andrew is engaged in active parish work, and in several departments of the parish the influence of the Chapter is being felt. A supper for the men of the parish will be held in the parish house early in November, when matters of interest to the work of the parish and missions will be discussed.

MINUTES ON THE DEATH OF MRS. E. B. DEWEY.

One of the most devoted members of St. Stephen's Church Service League. Mrs. Sallie Dewey, was taken from us by death, a few days ago. She had been active and useful in so many ways, and for so long a term of years, that she had made herself indispensable to the parish. Her going away leaves us poor indeed. We shall miss her interest and enthusiasm, her kindness and generosity, her hospitality and unfailing friendliness to all who were in any way associated with the parish. She loved the church, its works and its ways; prayed for its prosperity, and shared in the joys and sorrows of its parishioners. Her sympathy for others was not confined to any narrow bounds, but her heart went out to the neighborhood, the community, and from these to the wide circles of her acquaintance. She was the friend of old and young, and her home was thronged by those whose affection had been won by her radiant kindness.

May we all have her spirit of loving fidelity, and hear one day, as we believe she has heard, that most welcome voice, "Come ye blessed of my Father. Enter into the joy of thy Lord."

"E'en now to their eternal home
There pass some spirits blest,
While others to the margin come,
Waiting their call to rest."

MRS. Z. M. L. JEFFREYS,
MRS. B. R. KING,
MRS. A. W. FALKENER,
MISS SUE E. COLLIER,
MISS LUCY L. MILLER.
Committee.

THE WOMANS AUXILIARY AND PAROCHIAL SOCIETY.

CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON.

The Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society met in the Parish House of Holy Innocents' Church Seven Springs, October 28th, at 9:30 A. M. Mrs. S. P. Adams, President of the Convocation, presiding. The opening prayers were read by the Rev. George F. Cameron, after which Mrs. C. B. Jones, President Woman's Auxiliary, Holy Innocents' Church, graciously welcomed all those attending the meeting. Mrs | George W. Lay, of Beaufort, responded to Mrs. Jones most cordial welcome. The Secretary Miss Mayme Whitfield, called the roll, and it was gratifying to have so many societies answer, nearly all the large parishes were represented. The report read by Mrs. Adams showed that the work of the women in the Convocation had progressed along many lines. In June a summary of work done for the first six months of the year was asked for, and 25 Societies out of the 37 responded to this call, showing a splendid spirit of cooperation from the Secretaries. The report read showed also that 32 Societies had paid their full assessments. We were very fortunate to have with us at this meeting our Diocesan President, Mrs. James G. Staton who gave us a most interesting talk on the Woman's Auxiliary and Five Fields of Service. At eleven o'clock the women adjourned to attend the eleven o'clock service in the Church. After the serving of a most bountiful luncheon, the afternoon session opened at 2:30. It was a very great pleasure to have Bishop Darst with us who gave a most inspiring message to the women. Miss Lossie Cotchett who has been in Alaska for three years, added greatly to our meeting by her most interesting message from the Alaskan Field. A report from our United Thank Offering Treasurer, Mrs. Jas. H. Woolvin, was read, and a resolution was offered that this report be sent to the Mission Herald. Much regret was expressed that Mrs. Woolvin could not be with us for this meeting. Mrs. Richard Williams, President Convocation of Edenton, told the women about the District Meeting which had been held in her Convocation. It was a very great pleasure having Mrs. Williams meet with us. Mrs. S. C. Sitterson gave the women a most helpful and interesting talk on Christian Social Service and she asked every Society to report to her some Social Service work which they have done, before the close of the year. The women greatly appreciated that Dr. Lay could speak to them and his address on Religious Education was very much enjoyed. The President of the Convocation explained the work which had been given to the women for this year, and also asked that all societies try and increase their average attendance. The announcement that the Rev. Alexander Miller had been elected Dean of the Convocation of Wilmington was received with much pleasure by the women.

The Woman's Auxiliary of Pollocksville and St. Mary's Guild, St. Andrews Mission, Morehead City were reported as our youngest societies. Both are doing good work and have been organized this year. Just before the close of the meeting a message was read from the Courtesy Committee Miss Margaret Bryan and Mrs. H. V. Cowper, thanking the women of Holy Innocents Church and those in the community for their kind hospitality, and expressing also appreciation to those who had taken part in the program and to Mrs. Adams for the work which she had done in the Convocation. The meeting was closed with prayer.

Bowers Brothers Company
WASHINGTON, N. C.
Biggest and Best Department Store
We solicit Your Patronage

J. W. Murchison Company,
WHOLESALE HARDWARE
2, 4, 6, 8, and 10 Chestnut Street
WILMINGTON, N. C.

Porter Military Academy
—A—
Church School for Church Boys

A Broader preparation than the public schools can give. Religious training through the Church. Widest certificate privileges. A National School at your doors. Fine health record. Unit of R. O. T. C., with infantry and naval equipment. Two active army afficers.

LOWER SCHOOL FOR SMALLER OR BACKWARD BOYS

North Carolina boys do well at Porter. 61 from 34 different towns at Porter last year. 24 of them officers.

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure, you have at your very doors.

Twelve Buildings. Porter not run for profit.

BOX 15, CHARLESTON, S. C.
Send for descriptive catalogue

Convocation of Colored Church Workers

IN

The Diocese of East Carolina.

THE REV. E. S. WILLETT, Dean.
THE REV. J. B. BROWN, Secretary.
THE REV. R. I. JOHNSON, Editor.

REPORT OF WORK AMONG COLORED PEOPLE IN WILMINGTON AND VICINITY UNDER THE DIRECTION OF REV. E. S. WILLETT.

To the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, Bishop of East Carolina:

Quarter ending September 30th, 1924, supplemented by report for the months of October and November.

FINANCIAL—RECEIPTS.

Balance from last quarter	$ .38
From Diocesan Treasurer	439.89
From a loan	11.50
From Offerings	5.25
From sale of Clothing	2.15
From Donation	6.50
Total	$ 465.67

DISBURSEMENTS.

For salaries to Teachers and Social Workers	$ 390.00
For labor including carpenter work	21.00
For Transportation	10.15
For Printing	4.50
For Lights	6.00
For Rents	6.00
For Supplies	9.00
For office expenses, including stenography, phone, postage, etc.	15.60
	$ 462.25
Balance	3.42
Total	$ 465.67

SUPPLEMENT—OCTOBER AND NOVEMBER, 1924. RECEIPTS.

Balance brought forward	$ 3.42
From Diocesan Treasurer	293.26
From sale of clothing	38.95
From Offerings	1.00
Total	$ 336.63

DISBURSEMENTS.

For Salaries, Teachers and Social Workers	$ 250.00
For Payment of Loan	11.50
For Plumbing	14.00
For Office Expenses	14.50
For Transportation	5.50
For Labor	5.50
For Rent	4.00
For Lights	4.80
For Fuel	6.75
For Supplies	5.28
For Charity	4.00
	$ 325.83
Balance	10.80
Total	$ 336.63

These figures include receipts and expenditures for all the work: Evangelical, Social and Educational in the missions and their communities, viz: St. Mark's "Brooklyn", Wilmington, and St. Augustine's, McCumbers Station.

EDUCATIONAL.

We have in "Brooklyn" where there is no State school for colored children, a school of 86 pupils comprising four grades and Girls Industries. One sewing and house-keeping teacher, Mrs. Sarah Williams. One social worker, who is school matron, supplementary teacher and friendly visitor in the Brooklyn and McCumbers sections. in the person of Mrs. Mary Howe Geyer. Two grade teachers, Mrs. Caroleen Price and Miss Ethel Bernard.

These are paid workers with the exception of Mrs. Williams who is not on the regular payrole but conducts an afternoon class of both girls and housewives in sewing and housekeeping, and substitutes in grade teaching, for whatever we happen to be able to give her occasionally.

EVANGELICAL.

At McCumbers station we have a Sunday school of forty or more young people carefully managed by Miss Ethel Bernard, assisted by two or three Church women from Wilmington. Church service of Evening Prayer is frequently held. Some members of this Sunday School have been confirmed in St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, after receiving their first instruction here. The community attitude toward the Missions is fine.

In Brooklyn, under the able supervision of Dr. F. W. Avant, in the building where we have our Day School we have a Sunday school of over 60 members. Dr. Avant is assisted by his wife, Mrs. Mary Nixon Walker, Mrs. A. L. Hunter, Mrs. Caroleen Price, who teaches in the Day School also, and others. Dr. Avant holds services of Evening Prayer each Sunday with Sunday school pupils and others attending. Several of these children have been baptized and confirmed within the past three years, but evident improvement in the conduct of both children and adults in the immediate vicinity of our work speaks a word on Evangelism. Religion is the dominant subject in the curriculum of our Day School also. In fact every feature of our work is contributory to "Preaching the Gospel," Education and Social Service are only factors in The Knowledge of God through our Lord Jesus Christ.

SOCIAL.

As our Blessed Lord strove to better social conditions by instilling in the hearts of men the love of purity, both soul and body, we have done so far what we could to relieve at least to some degree both the communities in which we labor of some of the evil effects of low social ideals. We have tried to reach both children and adults by word, and example of honesty, justice, purity, industry, respect and consideration for others as the way to peace, happiness and salvation. To this end we have in both communities organized classes and clubs—Mothers, Boys and Girls—and mixed adults in which all social problems affecting their lives are studied. In addition to this, Mrs. Geyer visits from house to house regularly, learning the individual needs, physically and spiritually, of many of the people. The teachers in the Day School also visit their patrons systematically. The amount of good accomplished by this method can only be estimated by those who have been helped. Our chief aim is to save souls—if in so doing we make Episcopalians God be praised.

I am reverently and obediently, yours,

Director of the work in Wilmington and vicinity.

OBSERVATIONS OF THE FIELD SECRETARY.

Under this caption we hope to have in each issue of The Mission Herald brief notes on the Field In Action as viewed by The Field Secretary. Unfortunately the failure of certain items of interest to reach him in time prevents making this initial effort what the writer would have it to be.

It is encouraging to note that on our debt of $409.00 (including interest) to be paid by January 15, 1925, only $103.06 is yet unpaid, of this sum bona fide pledges will reduce to the amount of $50.00. This leaves us $53.06 to find in some way. By the time this paper is issued we will have only twenty or twenty-five days until the expiration of the note. Our faith in the Colored Churchmen in this Convocation will not permit us to doubt that the paper will be properly cancelled on time. Yet since faith without works is dead let us show the life of our faith by energetic works well planned and prayerfully pursued. We have asked every Sunday school to make a special Advent saving Christmas Offering for our Field Work. We have asked every Church to give us an offering on Thanksgiving Day. Some have done so but at this writing the Field Secretary has no information as to how many, or the amount of their offerings If every Church and Sunday school would send a Christmas present in the way of one of its Christmas Offerings and the Children's Advent Savings we would have enough to clear off the debt.

This is a very small financial task and we well know that the people will do it.

Now there is another task—longer and of more importance. Duty, gratitude, and loyalty to our blessed Lord should impel us to grasp this larger task with faith and reverence. I mean the payment of our quotas to the Church Program. They are just. They are indispensable, of the highest moral obligation.

Our own particular group for generations has been sustained almost entirely by the Missionary funds of the Church. Can we now in the time of our Church's biggest call deny Her the modest request she makes of us in time of our greatest prosperity? Let men, women and children rise up and say to their pastors we will pay what the Church asks—every cent of it! And then let us solemnly pledge ourselves to work, pray and give to the Church the full amount of the quota she sets for 1925.

IMPORTANT MEETING OF WORKING COMMITTEE.

(By Mrs. J. D. GRAY.)

The second meeting of the working committee, with the Rev. Mr. Willett, Diocesan Secretary, was held at the home of Mrs. Carrie Respass, Nov. 18th, 1924, at 7:30 P. M. The meeting was opened with prayer by Father Willett. After brief discussions about the Church and its work it was decided to hold our first service at the home of Mrs. J. D Gray, Nov. 20th at 7:30 p. m.

The officers of the church are as follows: Prof. C. H. McDonald, Chairman; Mrs. J. D. Gray, Secretary; and Mrs. Carrie Respass, Treasurer; Mr. MacDonald, Chorister; Mrs. Respass, Organist.

The Mission Sunday School was organized with Dr. S. O. Mason, Superintendent; Mr. J. D. Gray, Assistant Superintendent; Prof. C. H. McDonald, Mrs. Respass and Mrs. Gray teacher.s

After reading a very warm letter from a dear friend, Mrs. James Staton, we agreed on the name "St. Ignatius Mission" for our church. Our first service will be held on the 30th at 11:00 o'clock in our building we have gotten for services, with the Rev. Mr. Wiston, of Tarboro, N. C., and Sunday school at 3:00 o'clock p. m.

We trust that our mission, though small in number, will grow to be a wonderful church. We thank those who have made it possible for us to make the beginning and we ask the prayers of the Church that we may grow strong.

PRAYER FOR LIGHT.

Open wide the window of our spirits, O Lord, and fill us full of light; open wide the door of our hearts that we may receive and entertain Thee with all our powers of adoration and love. Amen.—Christian Rosetti.

First and Citizens National Bank,
Elizabeth City, N. C.
RESOURCES $3,500,000
When in Elizabeth City it will give us pleasure to have you call in and let us attend to your banking business.

Perdew-Davis Hardware Co.,
WILMINGTON'S UP-TO-DATE STORE
Special attention to mail orders.
Nos. 6 and 8 North Front Street
WILMINGTON, N. C.

W. A. BOWEN
Greenville's Authority on Ladies Wear.
You will profit by trading with us.
GREENVILLE, N. C.

The Orton Hotel,
Wilmington, N. C.
"A Home Away From Home"
Charlie Hooper Frank Gregson

H. Weil & Bros.,
GOLDSBORO, N. C.
Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

The Peoples Savings Bank,
WILMINGTON, N. C.,
Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.
23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus $250.000.00.

BROWNS',
A Store for Women,
Wilmington, N. C.
☞ DRY GOODS NOTIONS, AND APPAREL ☜

Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.
Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.
Mail orders given prompt and careful attention.
WILMINGTON, N. C.

Library, University Carolina

VOL. XXXIX No 1

The Mission Herald

"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

THIS MONTH.

- The Bishop's Letter.
- Christmas in the churches.
- The Diocese is congratulated.
- Statistics.
- Letters to the editor.

January, 1925

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.

Saint Mary's School,

Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

✠ ✠ ✠

An Episcopal school for girls. Founded 1842. Junior College: Four years High School and two years College courses. Modern equipment. Campus, 20 acres. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business. For catalogue and further information, address

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager,
Raleigh, N. C.

Church Schools in the Diocese of Va

(Incorporated.)

BY REV. WILLIAM C. BROWN, D.D., PRESIDENT.

For Boys—St. Christopher's School, Westhampton, Richmond. $650. Catalog—Rev. C. G. Chamberlayne, Ph.D., Headmaster.

Christchurch School Christchurch, Middlesex Co. $400. Catalog. Rev. F. E. Warren, Rector.

For Girls—St. Catherine's School, Westhampton, Richmond. $800. Catalog. Miss Rosalie H. Noland, B.A., Principal.

St. Anne's School, Charlottesville. $500. Catalog. Miss E. E. Winegar, B.A., Principal.

St. Margaret's School, Tappahannock, Essex Co. $450. Catalog. Miss Emma S. Yearby, Principal.

Charming Virginia environment, Christian culture, scholarship; moderate cost—Church ownership (Epis.).

For wills, legal title—Church Schools in the Diocese of Virginia. About gifts and bequests for equipment, enlargement, scholarships and endowment, address REV. E. L. WOODWARD, M.A., M.D., Dean.

Church House, 110 West Franklin St., Richmond, Va.

EST. 1877

R. Geissler, Inc.

Church Furnishings, *in all materials.*

ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.

MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.

56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

St. Paul's School,

BEAUFORT, N. C.

An elementary and preparatory school for boys and girls. Lovely location on coast of North Carolina; healthful climate; comfortable rooms; wholesome food; daily prayer. preparation for college; athletics; piano; band and orchestra—a home atmosphere fostered.

Accommodations for 50 boarders.

For further information apply to,

MR. E. F. DUNCAN, Principal.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D.D.

Rector

Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass

Church & Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalogue
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.
308 Third Street,
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

The Bank of Edenton.

SAFETY FOR SAVINGS.

Bank with us by mail.
JULIEN WOOD, President.
W. O. ELLIOTT, Vice-President
D. M. WARREN, Cashier.

Church Vestments

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles
EMBROIDERIES, CLERICAL SUITS, SILKS, CLOTHS, FRINGES

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

Cox Sons & Vining
131-133 East 23rd St, NEW YORK

HONNET

1867

WILMINGTON, N. C.

NASH BROTHERS
L. M. NASH
BOOK AND MAGAZINE PRINTING
GOLDSBORO, N. C.

The Mission Herald.

Vol. XXXVIII. PLYMOUTH, N. C., JANUARY, 1925. No. 1

CHURCH KALENDAR JANUARY-FEBRUARY, 1925.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,
And with the good ye dwell;
The Spirit that came down on them.
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxe.

Jan.	25—Conversion of St. Paul, Third Sunday after Epiphany	(White)
Feb.	1—Fourth Sunday after Epiphany	(Green)
	2—Purification of B. V. M.	(White)
	8—Septuagesima Sunday	(Violet)
	15—Sexagesima Sunday	(Violet)
	22—Quinquagesima Sunday	(Violet)

The Bishop's Letter.

Owing to a very heavy schedule in November and December, I was unable to write a letter for the December issue of the Mission Herald, but as many interesting things happened during that period, I will tell you of a few of them in this letter even at the risk of giving you some news that is not new.

During November I visited fourteen parishes and missions within the Diocese, and one parish outside the Diocese, preaching twenty-five times and confirming thirty-two persons. I also conducted a four day mission in Trinity church, Lumberton, and attended the meeting of the Synod of the Province of Sewanee in St. James', Wilmington.

One of the outstanding services of the month was the ordination to the Priesthood of the Rev. Joseph Mitchell Taylor in Christ Church, New Bern, on the ninth.

This year has been a great year for ordinations, for since January the first, I have had the blessed privilege of ordaining four Deacons and three priests.

On December the first, I preached and confirmed one person, presented by the Rector, Rev. Howard Alligood, in St. Peter's Church, Sunbury.

On Tuesday, the second, I preached and confirmed one person, presented by the candidate's father, Rev. Howard Alligood, in St. Mary's Church, Gatesville.

On Wednesday, the third, Mr. Alligood and I drove over to Murfreesboro where I preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Barnabas' Church at 11 A. M.

On the evening of the third, I preached and confirmed one person, presented by Mr. Alligood in St. John's Church, Winton.

On Sunday, the seventh, I preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, at 11 A. M

In the afternoon I preached and confirmed two persons, presented by the Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D., in the Woodmen's Hall at Mege, Chowan County.

At night I preached and confirmed three persons, presented by Dr. Drane, in St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

On Tuesday, the ninth, I attended a meeting of the Field Department in New York.

On Wednesday, tho tenth, I attended the meeting of the National Council of New York and made my report as Chairman of the Committee on the proposed Spiritual Crusade.

On Sunday, the fourteenth, I preached in St Peter's Church, Washington, at 11 A. M., and 7:30 P..M. At the evening service I confirmed seven persons, presented by the Rector, Rev. Stephen Gardner.

On Monday, the fifteenth, at 10 A. M., I had the privilege of addressing the faculty and students of Washington Collegiate Institute.

On the afternoon of the same day I preached, baptized a baby and confirmed seven persons, presented by the Rector, Rev. George F. Cameron in St. Mark's Church, Grifton. That evening at 7:30 I preached and confirmed two persons presented by Mr. Cameron, in St. John's Church, Pitt County.

On Wednesday, the sixteenth, I had the privilege of assisting Dr. Hartley in the wedding of one of our dear church girls in St. Mary's Church, Kinston.

On the night of the sixteenth I preached in our attractive little Chapel, St. Andrew's, Morehead City.

On Wednesday, the seventeenth, at 3:00 P.M., I assisted the Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., in conducting a funeral in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.

On the night of the seventeenth I preached, and confirmed six persons, presented by Dr. Lay, in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.

On Sunday, the twenty-first, I preached and confirmed two persons, presented by the rector, Rev. W. O. Cone, in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.

At night I preached in the Methodist Church, Pikeville.

Our mission at this point has taken the name of All Saints, and it is hoped that we may begin the erection of a church in the near future.

On Monday, the twenty-ninth I officiated at the marriage of another one of our loyal church girls at the residence of her aunt, Mrs. John Sterling Moody in Fayetteville.

Christmas was a happy time at the Bishop's House and I wish to thank our many friends in the Diocese who sent us Christmas greetings.

The year just past has been a wonderful year in many ways and as we look back and review the work of the twelve months that have gone, we have every reason to thank God and take courage as we press on to the heights that must be won for Christ during the year that lies ahead of us.

With one exception the confirmations for the year 1924 are larger than for any year since I became Bishop. The number ordained to the sacred ministry is a cause for rejoicing and the response of our people to the call of the Church has been most gratifying.

Last Spring we expressed the hope that East Carolina might be able to build two cottages costing twenty-one thousand dollars each and providing for sixty additional children at the Thompson Orphanage.

We rejoice to report that Mrs. Graham Kenan, of Wilmington, has given one of these cottages in memory of her sister, and that ten thousand dollars have been subscribed by three individuals and one parish toward the erection of the second cottage. The three individuals who have made such generous contributions are

Mrs. Lawrence Sprunt, of Wilmington; Mrs. Charles R. Thomas, of New Bern, and Mrs. Harry M. Cason, of Edenton. These gifts will be used for memorial rooms to loved ones. The name of the generous parish mentioned above will be given later.

By the time this issue of the Mission Herald reaches you I will have celebrated my tenth anniversary as Bishop of East Carolina, and I would like to tell you a little bit of what is in my heart as I think of your love and loyalty during our ten years together, but as I hope to speak of those ten years at greater length when we come together for our Annual Convention in Kinston on the twenty-seventh, and as my address at that time will probably be published in the February Mission Herald, I will not say more now.

I do want you to know this, however, that I thank God that I have been permitted to serve you for ten years and to express the heartfelt prayer that I may continue to serve you for many years to come.

It will make me very happy at my tenth Anniversary Convention to see representatives from every parish and mission in the Diocese.

With love and best wishes for a bright and blessed New Year for every member of our great Diocesan family.

I am,
Your friend and Bishop,
THOMAS C. DARST.

CHRISTMAS PAGEANT AT ST. JAMES', WILMINGTON

OTHER CHRISTMAS SERVICES.

(By MRS. M. J. DAUER.)

The Christmas spirit at St. James, Wilmington, began on the Sunday before Christmas, when the children of the Sunday school brought well-filled stockings to be distributed among the poor of the city. The stockings numbered over one hundred and fifty and were filled with candies, nuts, fruits and toys. Twenty-five of these were given to the district nurse for the poor of the county, while the rest were turned over to the Salvation Army. This is an annual custom, and impresses the children with the true spirit of Christmas, and with the fact that Christmas, which is a celebration of the very best thing that ever came to humanity, the birth of Christ, should be the occasion of gifts to those less fortunate.

On Tuesday night, the 23rd, the observance of Christmas was celebrated at St. James by two festivities; an out-door community tree in the church yard, followed by some very beautiful tableaux, presented in the Great Hall of the parish house. Christmas hymns and carols were sung by all who gathered around the beautifully decorated and lighted tree. The tableaux, presented under the direction of Mrs. Thomas C. Darst and Miss Ann Milton, immediately followed the outdoor service.

The tableaux were very impressive, and the details were worked out with such care that the imaginative raiment of the Bible and the Christmas story filled all present with their beauty, charm and mystery. The tableaux, with the names of some of the characters, were as follows:

TABLEAU I.

The Shepherds.

A. Bible explanation, St. Luke 2:8-14.

B. Carol, "It came upon a midnight clear."

(Curtain) Scene. The Shepherds and Angels.

C. Carol, "While Shepherds watched their flocks by night."

TABLEAU II.

The Wise Men.

Bible explanation, St. Matthew 2:1-12.

(Curtain) Scene: The Three Wise Men.

Carol. "We three Kings."

Characters, Manning Dauer, Jr., Aubrey Parsley, Jr., and Alton Lennon.

TABLEAU III.

The Nativity.

A. Bible explanation, St. Luke 2:1-7.

B. Carol, "O Little Town of Bethlehem."

C. Scene, The Virgin and Manger, Joseph, Wise Men, and Shepherds in adoration; Angels in background.

Solo: "Silent Night."

Characters: Virgin, Lillie Van Leuven. Joseph, Henry MacMillan.

The Narrator was Mrs. John B. Cranmer. The angels were shown behind very thin guaze, and a more beautiful effect could not be imagined.

On Christmas day the church, as usual, was beautifully decorated, and the usual Christmas service was held at eleven, with a particularly fine sermon by the Rector, the Rev. W. H. Milton. The offering was used in bringing comfort and happiness to the poor.

EMMANUEL CHURCH, FARMVILLE, HAS HAD SUCCESSFUL YEAR.

ANNUAL BAZAAR GREAT FINANCIAL SUCCESS.

(By MRS. J, L, SHACKLEFORD.)

Emmanuel Church, Farmville, has had a most successful year under the efficient leadership of the Rev. J, W, Heyes. Much interest was manifested in the annual every-member canvass on Advent Sunday. The increased interest in financial affairs was attributed to the study classes held previously by the men and women of the congregation. The Rev. J. E. W. Cook, of Greenville, held an inspirational service several days before, and on Friday evening before the canvass a special meeting of the congregation was called by the Rector, when a budget of local expenses was made. While not raising the full budget, the full quota assigned by the Diocese was pledged, and between $200 and $300 pledged for local work. Duplex envelopes will be used here during 1925.

At the annual bazaar. held by the Woman's Auxiliary on December 10th, the gratifying sum of $318.00 was cleared. Members of the Young People's Service League had a candy booth, and several dollars were added to their treasury.

The congregation here feels very keenly the need of a parish house. and its future efforts will be toward the erection of a suitable building. Mrs. J. H. Darden has been working to this end for two or three years, and has a nice fund in the bank for this purpose.

NEWS OF THE CRESWELL AND COLUMBIA CHURCHES.

(Correspondence of Mission Herald.)

Christmas was observed in the churches served by the Rev. C. E. Williams with appropriate services. Special music was rendered by the choirs of Christ Church, Creswell, and St. Andrew s, Columbia. At Christ Church the junior choir, under the direction of Mrs. H. A. Litchfield, Jr., sang the Christmas carols at a number of services, and added greatly to their effectiveness.

The Christmas entertainment for the young people of the church in Creswell was held on Christmas evening in the school auditorium. Special music and a number of recitations enlivened the program. A Christmas tree, loaded with gifts for the young people of the Sunday school, was an enjoyable feature. The Christmas entertainment at St. Andrew's, Columbia, also featured by music and a tree, was held on the Monday night after Christmas.

Perhaps the happiest Christmas party held in this whole section was that given at Galilee Chapel, on Lake Phelps; as it is a community where there has not heretofore been much knowledge of the joy and true meaning of Christmas. A number of the Church people in Creswell, including the junior choir, went with Mr. Williams on the night after Christmas to carry many gifts for the Christmas tree and to take part in the entertainment given by the children of the Sunday school.

The many friends of Dr. W. H. Hardison, Senior Warden of St. David's parish and prominent Churchman of the Diocese, will be glad to hear that he is much improved in health after a long illness.

The new rectory being built in Creswell is nearing completion, lacking only a few finishing touches. It will be one of the handsomest and most convenient rectories in East Carolina.

NEWS FROM THE REV. MR. CAMERON'S FIELD.

(Correspondence of The Mission Herald.)

HOLY INNOCENTS', SEVEN SPRINGS, N. C.

Our finest recent development has been work among our young people. Our organization has been existing under the name of "Junior Auxiliary," but we are thinking of changing it to the "Young People's Service League." At present we have a membership of about sixty young people. We meet once a month when we render a rather varied program, consisting of recitations, piano selections, reading, hymns, and prayers. Every member is given something to do from time to time, and we have no trouble in keeping them interested. Our success has been due in large part to Miss Mayme Whitfield who is interested in and capable of carrying on this vital work among the young people.

ST. MARK'S, GRIFTON, N. C.

We are just a Mission of St. John's Church, Pitt County, N. C., but our work is growing; and, in due time, we expect to take our place among the catalogued parishes of the Diocese. We have services at least once every month, and when there are five Sundays we have three services. We have very few members, but our services are always well attended by members of the other denominations.

On December 15th Bishop Darst visited us and baptized one and confirmed seven candidates. He was greeted by a large and appreciative congregation. We had a very beautiful and impressive service on the first Sunday evening of November when St. James choir of Ayden came down and assisted.

ST. JOHN'S, PITT COUNTY, N. C.

On December 15th we were visited by Bishop Darst. He confirmed two persons, and every body said he preached one of the best sermons they ever heard. Many said it was the best they ever heard. His sermon was built around the theme that "We are co-workers with God." We always look forward to the Bishop's visit, and the whole community appreciate his services. We now have a Sunday school that numbers about 170, and we imagine this is pretty near a record for a rural Sunday School in the Protestant Episcopal Church of East Carolina. We had a fine Christmas service at which we rendered an interesting program and presented gifts to the members. At the Christmas service an unusual incident took place in history,—Mr. Lough, the Methodist minister of Grifton, was presented a handsome Masonic emblem which was a token of appreciation for the service he rendered when we were without a pastor. At this same service Mr. Cameron, our rector, was given an elegant fountain pen of Conklin make.

ST. JAMES', AYDEN, N. C.

Our Rectory is nearing completion, and our rector expects to move in about the first of February. It is a modern type house with water and lights, six rooms, and will be very conveniently arranged. We are confident we can pay for it in two years. One of the finest features of our church work is our vested Choir, which numbers about twelve. The choir rehearsals are always well attended, and with but few exceptions every member is present for the services. Our growth in this direction has been due to Mrs. Helen Q. Turnage whose untiring devotion and Christian zeal have developed one of the finest of small choirs. Last evening, January 6th, 1925, we had the Epiphany pageant which was enjoyed by a crowded church. The Wise Men were Messrs. J. K. Quinerly, Z. G. Lyon, and Colin Stokes. Our Woman's Auxiliary met today and decided to do some very intensive work during the coming year. The newly elected officers are Mesdames Lewis McC. Badham, President. Helen Q. Turnage, Vice-President, and George F. Cameron, Secretary; W. A. Quinerly, Sr., Treasurer; W. A. Quinerly, Jr., Treasurer of United Thank Offering.

WOMEN OF ST. LUKE'S, ROPER, ENTERTAIN VISITORS.

GET-TO-GETHER MEETING NOVEMBER 18TH.

The women of the group comprising the churches in Creswell, Columbia, Plymouth and Roper were guests of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Luke's, Roper, at an all-day meeting in the church on Tuesday, November 18th. The weather was most unfavorable, snow having fallen in the early hours of the morning, but there was a splendid attendance from all four of the churches.

Mrs. R. P. Walker, president of the group, served as chairman of the meeting for the day, and Mrs. R. W. Johnston, as secretary. The address of welcome was made by Mrs. J. E. Blount,—a most cordial and well-worded one.

On account of the inability of several invited speakers to be present, assistance was given by the Rev. Messrs. C. E Williams and Theodore Partrick, Jr. The women of the group, however, demonstrated their own ability to lead in the discussion of their problems. Both morning and afternoon sessions were in the nature of an open forum, many of the women expressing their views on the questions proposed.

In the morning session Mr. Partrick led a discussion group on the subject of the Church's Program which brought out many facts which led to the expression of many and varied opinions.

In the afternoon session Mrs. H. G. Walker, of Creswell, made an address on young people's work. This is always a popular subject with the women, and the address aroused much interest. Mr. Williams made a devotional address, which stressed the necessity for spiritual preparation for the tasks that confront us. The discussion which followed took a wide range, pointing out both the defects and strength of the position maintained by the Episcopal Church.

A bountiful and delicious dinner was served the visitors by the women of Roper.

SOME MISSIONARY NEWS ITEMS OF INTEREST.

One hundred and fifteen babies were born in St. Elizabeth's Hospital, Shanghai, in a single month, recently, and this was only a part of the hospital's work.

A four-year-old African, grandson of the native chief at Bahlomah, when he was asked one day to go off to the farm, answered firmly, "No, today named Sunday I go to church." Liberian Churchman.

The usual three-day mission at Yangchow, China, was held this year by permission of the Commandant of the troops while the city was under martial law. It was undertaken with some hesitation, owing to the unsettled state of things, but more than four hundred attentive people tried to crowd into space arranged for two hundred, and about fifty became inquirers, including the officer of the troops sent to police the meeting.

In the town of Do-z-jau our Chinese Church people have organized one society to combat gambling and another to oppose the use of cigarettes, both on the score of the waste of money and time involved.

There are no other active religious workers but our own among the Indians at Fort Hall, Idaho, where the Church began work twenty-five years ago. At the Mission of the Good Shepherd there is a school for twenty-five Indian girls, built up after a long struggle and not any too well off for equipment even now. The Supply Department provides them with many necessities.

CHRISTMAS AND EPIPHANY SERVICES AT CHURCH OF GOOD SHEPHERD.

(By Miss Anna Louise Robertson.)

The Church School Service League of Good Shepherd Parish sent a lovely Christmas box valued at $50.00 to the children of one of our missionaries. There were six dresses and a sweater for the little girl, six suits and a sweater for the tiltle boy, underclothing for both, toys and six dollars in money. The nicest thing about the box was the beautiful spirit shown in fixing it and the splendid co-operation from the mothers of the League children who took such delight in making the little garments.

The Church School Christmas Festival and tree was held in the Parish Hall Friday night, December 26th, at 7:30 P. M. The program was given by the Church School Service League. The Primary Department pleased the audience with their little songs and recitations and all present praised the Junior League for the beautiful little play "Gifts for the King" which they presented.

After a talk by the Rector, Rev. John Benners Gibble, the two beautiful trees on either side of the stage were lighted while the children sang, "There's a Wonderful Tree." The gifts were then distributed, each child receiving a present, box of candy, and a bag of fruit The presents were given on a percentage basis for attendance during the year.

The Holy Communion was celebrated at the Church of the Good Shepherd Christmas morning at 11 A. M. and the Christmas message given by the Rector.

The Church was beautifully decorated and the Altar was lovely with its many lights symbolizing Christ as the Light of the world.

The arrangement of the Christmas hymns added much to the beauty of the very impressive service.

The beautiful Epiphany service, The Feast of Lights was held Sunday evening, January 4th, at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, N. C., at 7:30 P. M.

The three Wise Men, Casper, Melchoir, and Balthassar in Oriental costume followed the choir from the vestibule into a darkened Church, the only light was one candle burning on the Mensa. When all were in their places, the lights were turned on and the choir and the congregation united in singing the first verse of "We Three Kings of Orient are" then the Wise Men standing before the Altar Rail sang their verses respectively and presented their gifts of gold, frankincense and myrrh, after the singing of the last verse by all, they took their places in the choir, and the Rector proceeded with the shortened form of Evening Prayer and explained the visit of the Wise Men.

After the benediction the lights were turned out and the Wise Men again took their places before the Altar Rail where their candles were lighted by the Rector from the one candle burning on the Altar, they in turn lighted the candle of those sitting on the end in the choir and in the congregation each having received a candle on entering the Church, every one then lighted the candle of the one next to him, during this time the Rector lighted the seven branch candelabra and Christmas candles.

With the tiny flame of over one hundred candles burning, the choir and the Wise Men marched out followed by the congregation each holding aloft their candle which they were asked to try to keep burning until they reached home.

All present were impressed with the beauty and solemnity of the service which was so full of symbolic teaching.

In addition to the usual boxes for alms, Cathedral offerings, money for literature, etc., in the vestibule of Trinity Chapel, New York, there is also to be a box for intercessions. Requests for prayer for special definite objects may be left in the box, which will be emptied at frequent intervals, and the prayers will be offered at one or more of the Chapel services.

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS REPORTED IN 1924, AS COMPARED WITH THOSE REPORTED IN 1923.

Including the United States and Foreign Missions.

	Reported in 1922	Reported in 1923	Increase
Clergy	6,075	6,123	48
Ordinations—			
Deacons	149	161	12
Priests	126	156	30
Candidates for Ord's	393	411	18
Postulants	499	479	—20
Lay Readers........	3,581	3,886	305
Parishes and Missions	8,246	8,306	60
Baptisms—Infant ..	56,207	55,129	—1,078
Baptisms—Adult ...	13,133	12,148	— 985
Baptisms—Not Speci	4,963	3,199	—1,764
Baptisms—Total ...	74,303	70,476	—3,827
Confirmations	67,079	64,034	—3,045
Communicants	1,156,207	1,166,243	10,036
Marriages	28,217	30,258	2,041
Burials	49,449	51,026	1,577
Sunday School—			
Teachers	55,051	55,912	861
Scholars	467,725	488,261	20,536
Contributions	$36,752,520 58	$39,243,127.47	$2,490,606.89

SOME COMMENT ON GROWTH OF CHURCH IN 1923.

A net increase of 10,036 communicants in the Episcopal Church is noted in the Living Church Annual for 1925, which has just been issued. Attention is called to the fact in connection with these figures, that the Missionary District of North Tokyo retains now only 885 communicants as compared with 2386 last year, the balance having been transferred to the jurisdiction of the Japanese Episcopal Church along with the Cathedral and other churches in the city of Tokyo, in consequence of the establishment of an independent church there with the election of a native Japanese Bishop, in December, 1923.

"This transfer in no sense stands for loss," says the Annual, "but rather for the beginning of the culmination of the hopes in which all our foreign missions are planned, that they are but the neuclei of outonomous churches to be formed when the mission attains sufficient strength to admit of it. Japan especially can never be Christianized by foreigners, and the entrance of Bishops of their own race into the upper house of the Nippon Sei Kokwai is the strongest evidence of the efficacy of our work.

The Annual also notes in connection with missionary work in Porto Rico an increase of 577 communicants there, an entire congregation of independent worshippers under the leadership of Bishop Ferrando having aligned itself with the Episcopal communion.

The total contributions for all purposes reported for 1923—the best figures available were $39,243,127 47 as compared with $36,752,620 58 reported for 1922. The same report shows that there was an increase of 48 in the number of clergy, of 60 parishes, 2041 marriages, 861 Sunday school teachers and 20,563 Sunday school members. A decrease of 3045 confirmations and of 3827 baptisms is noted in the report. The Annual presents statements from dioceses in various parts of the country pointing out the difficulty particularly in the larger cities, where removals from one section to another are frequent, of preserving any accurate records of new members, and it is owing to this fact, it is stated, that the net increase in communicants does not reach a higher figure.

At the close of a week's retreat held during the summer in Wuhu, there was a special mission service for non-Christians, which, in spite of a morning of almost intolerable heat, was attended by nearly 200 people.

RECEIPTS FROM PLEDGES AND CHURCH SCHOOLS

PARISH OR MISSION.	Apportionment	Pledge	PAYMENTS			Total	Balance Due on Pledges
			Parish	Church School	Lenten Offering		
Chapel of Cross—Aurora	$1000.00	$ 263.00	$ 190.00	$ 28.00	$21.00	$ 239.00	$ 24.00
St. Thomas—Atkinson	100.00	100.00	13.00	......	......	13.00	87.00
St. Jude—Aurora	110.00	100.00	80.00	20.00	......	100.00	......
Holy Innocents—Avoca	130.00	130.00	154.50	5.50	25.00	185.00	......
St. James—Ayden	320.00	320.00	339.50	......	......	339.50	45.00
St. Thomas—Ayden	45.00	45.00	......	......	......	......	45.00
St. Thomas—Bath	100.00	100.00	92.62	7.38	......	100.00	......
St. Paul—Beaufort	830.00	600.00	502.83	112.96	......	615.79	......
St. Clement—Beaufort	30.00	30.00	30.00	......	......	30.00	......
St. James—Belhaven	750.00	500.00	413.49	86.21	24.85	524.55	......
St. Mary—Belhaven	220.00	105.00	105.00	......	12.46	117.46	......
St. John—Bonnerton	180.00	150.00	150.00	......	......	150.00	......
St. Mary—Burgaw	120.00	75.00	75.00	......	8.65	83.65	......
Trinity—Chocowinity	100.00	100.00	......	......	......	......	100.00
St. Paul—Clinton	500.00	400.00	66.67	45.49	......	112.16	287.84
St. Andrew—Columbia	320.00	320.00	264.90	55.10	......	320.00	......
St. David—Creswell	795.00	795.00	672.95	122.05	......	795.00	......
St. Thomas—Jasper	50.00	50.00	......	......	......	......	50.00
St. John Evangelist—Edenton	175.00	175.00	130.00	20.50	......	150.50	24.50
St. Paul—Edenton	3000.00	3000.00	2927.85	72.15	......	3000.00	......
Redeemer—Edward	50.00	50.00	9.73	......	......	9.73	40.27
Christ Church—Elizabeth City	2415.00	1826.00	2018.11	411.60	......	2429.71	......
St. Philip—Elizabeth City	50.00	50.00	20.50	20.00	......	40.50	9.50
All Saints—Fairfield	35.00	35.00	35.00	......	......	35.00	......
St. Gabriel—Faison	50.00	50.00	50.00	......	......	50.00	......
Emmanuel—Farmville	530.00	530.00	511.72	18.28	......	530.00	......
St. John—Fayetteville	4665.00	4100.00	4100.00	......	......	4100.00	......
St. Joseph—Fayetteville	200.00	200.00	150.00	50.00	......	200.00	......
St. Mary—Gatesville	250.00	215.00	230.69	15.14	......	245.83	......
St. Stephen—Goldsboro	1950.00	1500.00	1318.26	77.00	......	1395.26	104.74
St. Andrew—Goldsboro	85.00	85.00	85.00	......	......	85.00	......
St. John—Grifton	360.00	90.00	90.00	12.54	......	102.54	......
St. Paul—Greenville	2100.00	2100.00	1945.96	154.04	......	2100.00	......
St. Andrew—Greenville	125.00	125.00	111.18	2.27	11.55	125.00	......
St. Martin—Hamilton	280.00	280.00	105.00	30.00	......	135.00	145.00
Holy Trinity—Hertford	1170.00	1000.00	1000.00	......	......	1000.00	......
Christ Church—Hope Mills	200.00	108.00	75.50	32.50	11.10	119.10	......
Zion—Jessama	275.00	275.00	153.69	34.56	......	168.05	106.95
St. Mary—Kinston	3200.00	1200.00	1160.00	40.00	......	1200.00	......
St. Augustine—Kinston	50.00	50.00	50.00	......	......	50.00	......
St. George—Lake Landing	390.00	125.00	84.22	12.25	......	96.47	28.53
Trinity—Lumberton	100.00	100.00	100.00	......	......	100.00	......
Lake Waccamaw	......	......	......	4.00	......	4.00	......
St. Matthew—Maxton	100.00	100.00	......	6.14	2.50	8.64	91.36
St. Andrew—Morehead	70.00	70.00	72.85	......	10.75	83.60	......
St. Barnabas—Murfreesboro	50.00	50.00	33.35	......	......	33.35	16.65
Christ Church—New Bern	4830.00	3000.00	3000.00	......	......	3000.00	......
St. Cyprian—New Bern	590.00	300.00	300.00	......	......	300.00	......
St. Thomas—Oriental	25.00	25.00	25.00	......	......	25.00	......
Pikeville	50.00	50.00	......	......	......	......	50.00
Pollocksville	48.00	48.00	48.76	6.39	......	55.15	......
Grace—Plymouth	1230.00	968.00	868.00	100.00	......	968.00	......
All Souls—Northwest	100.00	100.00	......	......	......	......	100.00
St. Stephens—Red Springs	260.00	49.00	5.00	5.42	5.70	16.12	32.88
St. Luke—Roper	500.00	250.00	265.65	65.08	......	330.73	......
St. Ann—Roper	140.00	65.00	......	......	......	......	65.00
St. Mark—Roxobel	165.00	90.00	95.00	11.50	15.55	122.05	......
Holy Innocents—Seven Springs	240.00	240.00	219.35	20.65	......	240.00	......
St. John—Sladesville	30.00	30.00	35.00	......	......	35.00	......
St. Barnabas—Snow Rill	300.00	300.00	300.00	......	......	300.00	......
St. Phillip—Southport	250.00	250.00	215.89	34.11	......	250.00	......
St. Peter—Sunbury	110.00	56.00	56.00	......	11.28	67.28	......
Calvary—Swan Quarter	60.00	30.00	50.00	......	......	50.00	......
Grace—Trenton	270.00	75.00	34.18	40.82	......	75.00	......
St. Paul—Vanceboro	360.00	100.00	......	......	......	......	100.00
Calvary—Warsaw	80.00	80.00	40.00	......	......	40.00	40.00
Ascension—Wilmington	100.00	60.00	6.77	53.23	......	60.00	......
St. Andrew—Wrightsville	100.00	100.00	75.00	25.00	......	100.00	......
St. Peter—Washington	6255.00	3000.00	2600.00	400.00	......	3000.00	......
St. Paul—Washington	400.00	300.00	32.42	......	......	32.42	267.58
Advent—Williamston	800.00	800.00	......	44.00	......	44.00	756.00
Good Shepherd—Wilmington	610.00	250.00	191.96	210.51	......	402.47	......
St. James, Wilmington	11040.00	11040.00	11009.86	1044.78	......	12054.64	......
St. John—Wilmington	3500.00	3500.00	2182.30	126.67	52.05	2361.02	1138.98
St. Mark—Wilmington	780.00	300.00	322.70	31.90	53.44	408.04	......
St. Paul—Wilmington	1995.00	1995.00	1575.66	289.10	......	1864.76	130.24
St. Thomas—Windsor	1290.00	596.00	575.00	56.32	45.14	676.46	......
St. Luke—Winterville	200.00	200.00	214.00	......	13.00	227.00	......
St. John—Winton	250.00	158.00	152.00	......	30.00	182.00	......
Grace—Woodville	500.00	400.00	359.23	40.77	81.25	481.25	......
St. Matthew—Yeatesville	130.00	130.00	65.00	30.00	3.19	98.19	31.81
St. Stephen—Bunyan	25.00	25.00	25.00	......	......	25.00	......
Grace—Whiteville	90.00	90.00	81.13	8.87	16.50	106.50	......
Wallace	50.00	50.00	......	......	......	......	50.00
Advent—Rowland	70.00	60.00	60.00	......	......	60.00	......
Christ Church—Kinston	......	60.00	39.89	20.11	......	60.00	......
Total	65403.00	50942.00	44874.82	4160.69	454.96	49490.47	3923.83

The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.
Published Monthly at
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription..........................One Dollar a Year.

EDITORIAL STAFF.
Editor:
REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.
Contributing Editors:
RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.
REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.
REV. JAMES E. W. COOK.
MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Adverising rates furnished on application
Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

NOTICE OF ENTRY.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions, renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Plymouth, N. C

TEN YEARS AS BISHOP.

Epiphany, January 6, 1925, marked the tenth anniversary of the consecration of Bishop Darst. Though quietly observed, it brings to a close a decade of splendid service. The editor of the Mission Herald does not have to bolster up the record of the Bishop by fulsome praise, for it speaks for itself. Third in the succession of the Episcopate in East Carolina, Thomas Campbell Darst, brought to his position a sweetness of nature, a sympathetic understanding of the frailty of men; and an unbounded faith in the possibilities that lie in a life that is dedicated to God. He walked straight into the hearts of his people, and he has advanced further and further in the inner recesses of their affections. To his people he has been a true Father in God, and a friend whom they have delighted to honor. To his clergy he has been an inspiring leader, and a brother whom they delighted to serve. Coming to East Carolina in the vigor of young manhood, Bishop Darst has grown in power and usefulness. As an administrator, he has led East Carolina to the forefront of those dioceses that are supporting the whole mission of the Church. As a preacher and a champion of the forward-looking program of the Church his influence is being felt in an ever-widening circle. God grant him many more years of life, health and service. T. P., Jr.

THESE TEN YEARS.

These ten years that we have had Bishop Darst to "reign over us" have been eventful years. They have witnessed many changes in our diocesan life. The "elder statesmen" who were in control of the diocesan councils of ten years ago, and who largely directed the affairs of the Diocese, have many of them passed on to join the Church Triumphant. The greatest war in history has been fought, and left its mark upon us. We have witnessed great economic changes in the life of our people; an era of great prosperity followed by equally great depression. Our net growth in communicants has not been large; in fact it has been disappointing. But we have accomplished much in the consolidation of our forces. There has been a real expansion of our work, notably along the line of our work among the young people. There has been a remarkable development of our sense of stewardship. It is a justifiable cause for congratulation that we have virtually led the whole American Church in our support of the Nation Wide Campaign and then of the Church's Program. We have sown good seed, developed our resources, and should have all the materials for an expansion in numbers. If missionary enthusiasm, generous giving and a growing consciousness of the vital necessity for religious training counts for anything we should build well during the coming ten years on the foundation that we have laid during the past ten. T. P., JR.

OF THE YEAR 1924.

Parochial statistics in East Carolina for the year 1924 are not yet available. But three important items furnished us by the Diocese may well serve us as the basis of an optimistic analysis. The Bishop tells us in his letter published this month that with one exception the number of confirmations for the year 1924 was the largest in the history of his episcopate. This must ever be the determining symptom of our spiritual vitality. The news letter from the Thompson Orphanage reveals the fact that our Thanksgiving offering for the Orphanage was considerably larger than in 1923, in spite of the financial depression that has struck a good part of East Carolina. The letter from Mr. C. A. Tompkins, of the National Council, shows that we have actually paid more than the maximum amount apportioned us. We haven't seen Mr. Meares' report, but we learn through official channels that our diocesan bills are paid. All of which goes to show that the high level of giving established four years ago was not a flash in the pan but a real measure of the loyalty aroused by a new vision of our opportunity and duty as Christians and Churchmen. T. P., JR.

SUBSCRIPTIONS PAID DURING DECEMBER, 1924.

Those paying one dollar: J. C. Bagg, Mrs. J. R. Johnson, Mrs. D. I. Roberts, Mrs. J. M. Vail, Miss Minnie Oxley, Mrs. F. P. Sidbury, Miss Sudie Hargrove, Mrs. H. A. Bost, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Mrs. C. R. Denny, Miss Nita Williams, Mrs. J. E. Porter, Rev. S. E. Matthews, Miss Lucile Swindell, Miss Margaret Swindell, Rev. R. E. Gribbin, Rev. A. J. Mackie and Mrs. T. I. Phelps. Total $18.00.

Thost paying more than one dollar: E. L. Remsburg $2.00; Mrs. John H. Small, $4.00 E. A. Braddy $2.00; Mrs. W. T. Marsh, $2.00; Mrs. M. A. Hill, $2.00; Mrs. George Cooper, $2.00; Mrs. R. G. White, $2.00; Mrs. Sam Scott, $2.00; Lee R. Smith, $2.00; Mrs. H. R. Bryan, $2.00; and Mrs. W. R. Capehart, $2.00. Total $24.00.

Total for month $42.00.

East Carolina was well represented in a conference of the Field Department of the National Council at Highland Park, Ills., on January 7-9. The Rev. Messrs. W. H. Milton and W. R. Noe were present, and both were on the program. On the 7th Mr. Noe led the discussion on the question: "Shall we use or lose lay leadership in promoting the Church's Program?" On the evening of the 7th Dr. Milton made the principal address, his subject being, "The Church Service League." On the afternoon of the 9th Dr. Milton spoke again on "The Bishop's Crusade."

COMMENDATION FOR EAST CAROLINA FROM THE NATIONAL COUNCIL

DIOCESE SHOWS ITS LOYALTY AGAIN

JANUARY
SECOND
1925

Mr. Thomas D. Meares,
Wilmington,
North Carolina.

My dear Mr. Meares:

Have yours of December twenty-seventh and thank you for your check for $2,500. Our records show that your total quota for 1924 was $22,000,—your Budget share $12,540 and Priority share $9,460. Our ledger shows that you have paid $15,216.63 on Budget account and $7,000 on Priorities. This makes a total of $22,216.63, overpaying your total quota by $216.63. This is just like the Diocese of East Carolina to do this splendid thing and would that many of the Dioceses nearer home might follow in your good footsteps.

Wish you a very Happy New Year.

Yours very truly,
THE NATIONAL COUNCIL,
Charles A. Tompkins,
Assistant Treasurer.

CAT:BMB

CHRISTMAS AT THE NEW MARTIN COUNTY MISSION.

(From the Advent Witness.)

On Friday night, December 26th, the entire community around Holy Trinity Mission gathered at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Ellis Malone for the first Sunday School Christmas tree. There were fifty-five boys and girls, members of the Sunday School present besides the older people who had gathered for the occasion.

A delightful program had been arranged by the young people of the community and many of the boys and girls had a part in making the evening one of the most enjoyable the community has had in a long time. The following program was presented after which Santa Claus made the heart of each boy and girl happy with a gift of some useful nature for the younger children. In addition each boy and girl received a bag containing fruits and nuts and candy. When we remember that Holy Trinity Mission is less than three months old, this is a fine showing. Below is the program rendered:

PROGRAM.

Address of welcome, Mr. Harry M. Stubbs, Supt.
Christmas Hymn, "Hark the Herald Angels Sing," by school.
Christmas Prayer, Frances Peele.
Recitation, "My Little Brothers", Clifton Malone.
Story, "Christmas is Coming," Dan Peele.
Cradle Hymn, Taylor Malone.
Birthday Gift, George Peele, Jr.
Recitation, Myrtle Rawles.
Recitation, Roger Wilson.
"The First Christmas," Ruby Malone.
Hymn, "O Little Town of Bethlehem", by School.

Mohammedans and others from Arabia and India are among the ten nationalities ministered to by St. Barnabas' Community House in Sacramento, California.

MIDNIGHT COMMUNION SERVICE AT CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON.

(From the Advent Witness.)

This year the principle Christmas service was the Midnight Communion Service. The Church had been beautifully decorated with Christmas greens and holly. The entire reredos being massed with holly and white narcissus. The choir of sixteen voices, well trained by the organist, Mrs. Saunders, sang the beautiful service. The Priest and Crucifer assisting entered the chancel for the service at eleven-thirty. The service had progressed to the prayer of humble access when silence reigned for just a minute or two. The gong was heard to strike the mid-night hour and the Priest and choir chanted, "Glory to God in the Highest and on Earth Peace good will toward men." After the celebration every light in the church was extinguished save the Altar Lights. The Priest then lighted one great candle from the Eucharistic Light and in turn lighted a candle borne by the crucifer who then went into the nave of the church and lighted twelve candles held by persons in the congregation. These twelve lights represented the twelve Apostles. As each person entered the church they had been given a candle and now these candles were lighted. The person on the right receiving the light from the person next to them, until each person in the church, including the choir held lighted candles. Then as soon as the last candle was lighted, the organist started the recessional "Rise crowned with Light". The Crucifer leading the way, the choir marching after, passed into the nave of the church. Then those persons sitting in the front pews and those in the other pews after, followed the choir down the center isle and out of the church. The Priest coming last and pronouncing the blessing at the door. Thus was the light that came from Christ passed on to each person in the church and all went out into the world light bearers for Christ and His Church.

Personal Items.

The Rev. A. J. Mackie and Mrs. Mackie have taken up their residence in Windsor, where Mr. Mackie will serve the Church in Windsor, Roxobel, Woodville and Avoca. They have received a warm welcome from the people of this delightful field.

The departure of the Rev. Harvey A. Cox, Mrs. Cox and their two children the first of the year for their new home in Newport News, Va., was the cause of much regret among their many friends and relatives in East Carolina. We hope that they will find much happiness in their new home.

The many friends of the Rev. R. E. Gribbin, former Rector of St. John's, Wilmington, will be interested in the announcement that he has declined the call to Christ Church, Greenville, S C., one of the most important of the southern parishes. Mr. Gribbin is Rector of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem.

The Mission Herald hears with concern that the Rev. A. C. D. Noe has been forced to take a temporary leave of absence from his parish in Batesville, Ark., owing to some throat trouble. He is now in Memphis, Tenn., with his brother, Rev. I. H. Noe, taking treatment. Mrs. Noe is visiting relatives in Hyde County. It is hoped that he will soon be able to resume his work.

Diocesan News.

WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN EAST CAROLINA.

The congregation of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, now has a unique opportunity to keep abreast of Church news. The Advent Witness, the parochial paper edited by the Rev. Clarence O. Pardo, the Rector, appears weekly and has much interesting news matter. A copy of The Witness, the national weekly, goes with each copy of the parochial paper, through an arrangement effected by Mr. Pardo and given financial support by the vestry.

Diocesan-wide interest is felt in the fact that this month marks the tenth anniversary of the consecration of Bishop Darst. Bishop Darst observed the anniversary by a service in St. James', Wilmington, on Epiphany, at which time all of the Wilmington clergy and a number of friends were present. It is expected that note will be taken of the anniversary at the annual convention, when the Bishop will summarize the result of his ten years of work in East Carolina.

The committee on appropriations of the Executive Council met in Wilmington on December 31st to make appropriations for the year 1925, but owing to the fact that many of the parishes and missions had failed to send in reports of their every-member canvass the committee was unable to proceed. It is not expected that any material changes are to be made in appropriations.

The sum of $3,665.00 was contributed to the Thompson Orphanage by the churches in East Carolina through the Thanksgiving offering, exclusive of some money sent direct to the Orphanage and not included in this amount. This represents an increase over 1923 of some $300.00.

A number of the parishes and missions of the Diocese participated in the national Stewardship Contest, which closed in December. Bishop Darst appointed a committee of three, all Wilmington people, to pass on the essays submitted from East Carolina, and to forward the best to New York. The young people should have derived much benefit from their study of the subject.

News comes from Kinston to the effect that thorough preparation is being made for the entertainment of the annual convention of the Diocese, which convenes on Tuesday, January 27th, at ten o'clock A. M. The Rector, the Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D., is being assisted by the members of St. Mary's Parish in making the necessary arrangements.

We clip the following news item from the Kinston Free Press: "The home of the Rev. James E. Holder, colored Episcopal clergyman, on East Bright street, is being remodeled in such a fashion that it will serve as a parish house. Small gatherings of church people will be accommodated there. The minister has no regular parish house."

Bishop Darst's suggestion of a "Spiritual Crusade", made at a previous meeting of the National Council of the Church, in New York, was made the subject of much discussion at the December meeting of that body. It is Bishop Darst's idea to have a nation-wide evangelistic campaign, led by the Bishops. A committee appointed by the National Council to consider the proposal made a favorable report, and it is probable that the suggestion will bear fruit in a 'crusade" conducted some time in 1925 or 1926.

It will be remembered that early in 1924 an effort was made in East Carolina to interest the people in the Virginia Seminary Centennial Fund. From the last report of the central committee we learn that a total of $4,856.00 was contributed by the people of East Carolina. As only two thirds of the total amount desired by the Seminary has been subscribed it is hoped that East Carolina can increase its subscription. The majority of our clergy have been trained at the Virginia Seminary.

Mr. Samuel C. Woolvin, a former student of the DuBose Training School and of Sewanee, now has charge of several of the Beaufort county churches, and is working under the direction of the Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector of St. Peter's, Washington. Mr. Woolvin is a son of Mrs. J. F. Woolvin, of Wilmington, the beloved treasurer of the United Thank Offering.

BOOK FOR YOUNG PEOPLE'S SOCIETIES.

Those who are charged with responsibility for recreation in the Sunday School and in Young People's Societies will find helpful suggestions in "A Year of Recreation," published by Goodenough & Woglom, 14 Vesey street, New York. It presents twelve socials, one for each month of the year.

These are entitled: January, A New Year Social; February, With Hatchet and Cherry Tree; March, A Literary Evening; April, April Showers; May, Musical Social. June, College Social; July, A Tramp in the Woods; August, An Outdoor Social; September, A Missionary Social; October, On Witches' Night; November, A Thanksgiving Party; December, The Christmas Party.

In his address of acceptance (of the Presidency of the International Opium Conference in Geneva, Nov. 17) President Zahle praised the United States Government for organizing the International Opium Commission of 1909 at Shanghai, and paid a tribute to Bishop Charles H. Brent, its president, and later President of the First International Conference at The Hague, as one of the men who had done most to combat the traffic in narcotics.

The Tennessee diocesan paper is among those which made an effort to reach every isolated Churchman in the diocese.

MR. COOK PRESENTED WITH WATER FROM RIVER JORDAN.

ST. PAUL'S NEW VESTRY.

(From Greenville Reflector.)

The Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rector of St. Paul's Episcopal Church, is the proud possessor of a bottle of water taken from the River Jordan, at the traditional spot where Jesus was baptized by John. The water was brought from Palestine and presented to Mr. Cook by Mr. and Mrs. John B. Glenn, who recently returned from a visit to the Holy Land and the Orient. Mr. Cook proposes to use the water at his Baptismal services.

The Vestry of St. Paul's Episcopal Church met last Tuesday and organized as follows:

Senior Warden and Treasurer, W. A. Bowen.
Junior Warden, J. Claud Gaskins.
Secretary, H. A. Bost.
Supervisors of the Five Fields of Service:
Missions, Roy C. Flanagan.
Religious Education, E. B. Ferguson.
Social Service, J. C. Gaskins.
Publicity, W. H. Dail, Jr.
Finance, H. A. White.

St. Paul's Church has completed the most successful year of its history, and is looking forward to greater things in 1925. This year's statistics show 22 baptisms, fourteen of whom were adults; 58 confirmations; 14 weddings and four funerals. This Parish now ranks among the most progressive in the Diocese, and is 100 per cent in its support of the Bishop and of the work of the general church.

CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY, HAS SIGNIFICANT CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR SERVICES.

MISS SUSAN SMITH MAKES HIT WITH TALK ON ALASKA.

(By the Rev. G. F. Hill.)

On December 10th, Miss Susan E. Smith, Missionary from Alaska, spoke in Christ Church using slides with the stereopticon and various articles brought from Alaska. Her talk was extremely interesting and believed by us to be one of the very best talks on the Church's mission work ever made in Christ Church.

On Christmas eve at dusk in the Church a large Christmas tree beautifully decorated and with many small electric lights aglow over it, stood in the aisle at the foot of the chancel, during the usual Sunday School Christmas Eve service. Each child present, by classes, laid at the foot of the tree a present for the poor of the city. A most substantial offering was made to the welfare work of the Church. After the offering, while the Church was lighted only by the candles on the altar and the lights on the tree, a duet was sung, "Silent Night, Holy Night," by Mrs. J. P. Greenleaf and Mrs. W. P. Duff, from the gallery, which added much to the impressiveness and beauty of the service.

The offering at the regular Church Christmas service was taken for missions. As the offering at the Sunday School service was for others, so the regular Church Christmas service was for others.

The usual watch night service was held with the celebration of the Holy Communion. Though the weather was very bad yet a goodly congregation gathered for the service. The church, until midnight, was lighted only by the candles on the altar and by two small lights in the gallery throwing a dim soft glow over the whole church. Just as the congregation began the first words of the Gloria In Excelsis the lights over the whole Church flashed on in their dazzling brightness and the bell began ringing, ushering in the New Year. The service was soon closed by silent prayer and the benediction.

We have not only paid our pledge to the Church's mission but also our apportionment—again. We believe in the Church at large as well as the Parish Church.

CHRISTMAS CANTATA SUNG BY CHOIR OF ST. JOHN'S FAYETTEVILLE.

ACTIVITIES OF YOUNG PEOPLE.

(By Mrs. J. H. Anderson.)

The cantata, "The Christ Child," by C. W. Hawley, was given by the members of the choir of St. John's Episcopal church Sunday afternoon before Christmas. All of the best vocal talent in the city took part and the soloists were at their best. The singers were accompanied on the organ by Mrs. S. A. Lambert and Miss Virginia Worth on the cello.

The church was beautifully decorated with decorations suitable for the season and in this setting the services were very impressive.

The Young People's Service League of St. John's church had a most interesting meeting December 21st in their new room. Plans were made for giving Christmas cheer to others After hymns and devotional service all adjourned to the Sunday school room where most attractive magic lantern slides on the "Life and Mission Work in China" were shown by Edward Benas and explained by John Anderson. This was very instructive and entertaining.

The Woman's Auxiliary held a bazaar in December, which was a most successful affair, from a financial standpoint, and also in that it brought all the women of the congregation to work for one cause.

The Woman's Auxiliary will have charge of the Kiwanians' suppers for the next three months.

The men of the Parish have recently had two well attended Church suppers, which were served by the women of the Parish.

The Young People's Service League, in all the groups, have held most interesting and well attended meetings during the winter, interspersed with several social affairs. The new League rooms are so well adapted for the needs of the League that the Young People appreciate the attractiveness and comfort of the rooms. The League had charge of the December services at the Confederate Woman's home. Every other Sunday night the service is in charge of the League, one of the boys reading the lesson, four boys acting as ushers, and the choir being composed of members of the League.

The whole congregation feels the new life that is being brought about by the work of these young people.

A new stage and curtain have been placed in the Sunday School Auditorium, and the League expects to give a pageant during Lent.

BRIEF ITEMS OF INTERESTING CHURCH NEWS.

A street car conductor in Chicago, who is not a man of wealth, has recently given, through his parish, an offering of $20 for the Church in Japan.

One Episcopalian is reported in a parish paper as having pledged half a cent a week for Church work, payable every other week. The editor reminds the reader that it may have been all the person had, and that in any case there are thousands of Churchmen who give less than that, giving nothing at all.

The more athletic of our seminary students would like this. Bishop Jackson in Costa Rica (English Diocese of Honduras), making one of his extensive tours by land and water, arrived at his destination after a perilous voyage and then, anxious to return more quickly than he could by boat, he walked back, sixty miles along the coast, swimming rivers and creeks, and arrived in time for Sunday service.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION. CRARLOTTE, N. C.

DECEMBER AT THE ORPHANAGE.

On December the 5th at the Y. W. C. A., five of our Orphanage girls contested in a swimming meet and won several individual awards and second place as a team. They displayed considerable skill in both swimming and diving.

We are glad to report that once more our Orphanage every-member-canvass went over the top with a comfortable margin.

The Children of the Orphanage sent a small Christmas card to Mr. J. B Duke in grateful appreciation of his magnificent gift for educational and other institutional support. The card was only two feet by two and one-half. It was beautifully decorated and water-colored by Mrs. E. M. Duncan and was signed by all of the children of the Orphanage except the little tots, whose names were written in for them.

On Sunday night, December 21, a little after midnight, the old barn burned to the ground. It was a mass of flames before any one at the Orphanage knew anything about it, and, while the fire department was very prompt in responding to the alarm, nothing could be done except to keep the fire from spreading to the other buildings. There is a feeling of deep thankfulness that it was the old barn and not one of the cottages in which many little children were sleeping.

On the day before Christmas in the afternoon, the manager of the Alhambra Theatre invited all the children to attend the afternoon performance, and provided with great thoughtfulness a fleet of Yellow taxicabs to convey the children to and from the theater.

On Christmas eve, in a large truck Mr. Yates, Miss Hill and the choir and a number more of the larger children went around singing Christmas carols and enjoyed the experience very much.

On Christmas Day in the morning, there were beautiful Christmas trees in every cottage including the Infirmary, where a number of children were confined with mumps. There were several fine presents for each child and a great quantity of fruit, nuts and candy. Several parishes, guilds and Sunday schools sent presents for each individual child.

The Christmas service with celebration of the Holy Communion was held in the chapel, which had been beautifully decorated by Miss Hill and her girls, at 10:00 o'clock.

In the afternoon, the Elks had a Christmas tree and party for the children and gave each child a large sack full of gifts.

On the twenty-sixth the manager of the Imperial Theater invited the children to a movie party.

At Chapel Service Sunday morning, December 28, we enjoyed a visiting preacher, Rev. Edgar C. Burnz, director of Near East Reief work in the southern states.

On Sunday night the older children attended a mystery play, "The Nativity," given in St. Peter's Parish hall.

Wednesday morning another movie party, a fitting celebration of the last day of the year, Betty Bronson in "Peter Pan."

We hardly know how to close except by saying a great big "Thank you" to all our many friends who made this Christmas and the whole year such a happy one. We hope you will all have a happy and prosperous New Year, and that you will find time in the new year to come and see us in the new buildings which your generosity has provided for us. There follows a list of contributions in cash and kind, which shows how generously we were remembered. We have tried to write each contributor a personal letter, but we also wish to express here our heartfelt thanks for this generous support.

Cash contributions received from the Diocese of East Carolina from October 25 through December 25 will appear next month.

Contributions in kind received from the Diocese of East Carolina from October 25 through December 25:

Wilmington, H. C. McQueen—4 issues "Youth's Companion."

Windsor, St. Thomas' W. A.—Box of hose, clothing and materials.

Southport, Mrs. G. B. Harvey—Outfit for Sadie Cahoon.

Elizabeth City, Mrs. A. B. Houtz—Box for Hester Smart.

Fayetteville, St. John's Young People's Service League—Box for Harry Potts.

Clinton, St. Paul's Church—1 box pantry supplies, 1 box of clothing.

New Bern, Dunn Clothing Co.—1 pair shoes.

Wilmington, Mrs. Jno. M. Wright—Box of clothing, tablets, pencils and goods.

Snow Hill, St. Barnabas' W. A.—Outfit for Rosa Duffy.

Roxobel, Dr. A. Capehart—1 bbl. potatoes.

Elizabeth City, Mrs. G. R. Little—1 pair shoes.

Hamilton, St. Martin's Parish—box of fruit, nuts, candy, pencil boxes, etc., for Maggie Bland and Edward Haislip.

Washington, St. Peter's S. S.—1 bbl. canned goods; 3 boxes canned goods.

Winterville, Mrs. J. R. Johnson—4 pairs pants.

Edenton, Misses Julia Wood and Mary Badham—Package of clothing.

Clinton, Mrs. Ella Hiatt—2 scarfs, 2 handkerchiefs, 2 pairs hose.

Wilmington, Mrs. Woottin—Boy's coat.

Kinston, Mrs. N. F. Harding, Secretary—Boy's overcoat.

Lake Waccamaw N. C. Lumber Co.—Box of holly.

Fayetteville, Mrs. C. W. Broadfoot, Jr.—Outfit for Ethel Pace.

Wilmington, Mr. and Mrs. Andrew Harris—Doll.

Plymouth, Young People—Large bag of peanuts.

MRS. E. J. HALE.

(Sketch read before Woman's Auxiliary of St. John's, Fayetteville, by Mrs. Leighton Huske.)

Miss Carrie G. Mallett began her active work in St. John's Church during the eighties. Before that time her health prevented this, but as her strength increased, so did her work. At her suggestion, the Altar Guild was arganized by the Rev. J. C. Huske on November 20th, 1886, St. Andrew's Day. She was a loyal member and served as superintendent for several years.

She was a member of the Benevolent Society, for several years its secretary. In 1888 the Sewing School was organized by the Rector, the Rev. Thomas Atkinson. She served as its superintendent for several years, and also for the Cooking School.

In 1892-'93 she suggested and developed the "Sister Gertrude Chest" and the "Widow's Cruse" as branches of the work in the Benevolent Society. The former was supplied with garments for the poor, given by the members of the Society, that the people who were without work might get clothing by paying whatever they could, and not be pauperized by gifts from the Society. The Cruse was a chest of supplies with provisions for the very needy, and they were many in those days. There seemed to be no work for them This branch of the work was carried on for years, until 1907, when the increasing industries of the city furnished employment for the people.

In 1891 she was elected permanent secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary, when it superseded the Benevolent Society. She held this office until 1907 or 1908. In closing one of her reports of the Auxiliary, she said: "Let me ask for each and every one to bear the interest of our Auxiliary at heart, making it an influence for good with all with whom you are thrown, by striving to develop, strengthen, and encourage all that is highest and best in their hearts and nature. Let us show our faith by our works done in love."

DR. MOFFATT'S NEW TRANSLATION OF THE OLD TESTAMENT.

To the Editor of The Mission Herald.

Dear Sir: My brother Tom has sent me from England the two volumes comprising "The Old Testament . A New Translation, by James Moffatt, D.D., D. Litt., M.A. (Oxon)." and I think some of your readers may be interested in my first impressions of the same.

The publication of these two volumes has aroused a great deal of attention on both sides of the Atlantic, and I believe that all students will admit that they will stand for many years to come as a monument to the wonderful scholarship and patience of the translator. For more than eight years Dr. Moffatt has devoted his cultured intellect to this herculean task. To him it has been a labor of love, and the spirit of the workman fills all the work.

One will not judge the translation fairly, however, unless he remembers that the author did not desire to produce a rival to the Authorized or Revised Versions. That is not his aim. He is not competitive, but explanatory. He seeks to interpret for the unlearned things long familiar to scholars. This is his strong point. Herein, I believe, he excels, and his effort has called forth the unqualified approval of those best qualified to judge.

It is several years since I have had the time or inclination to do any real study of the Hebrew text. I presume it has been the same with other Clergymen. Our Hebrew classes were not so interesting that we kept up the study when we went out into the active life of the world. Dr. Moffatt's translation has recalled many a discussion which took place in the class-room of the late Doctor Gotch, (who was one of the profoundest Semitic scholars England has ever produced, and one of the Old Testament Revisors), and has reawakened my interest in the older Scriptures.

In his Introduction to the first volume (Genesis to Esther), Dr. Moffatt says: "No translation can hope to be faithful and forcible unless it manages to preserve as much as possible of the Oriental flavour of the original texts, and yet there must be an effort to bring this far-off world nearer to the modern mind, an effort which may occasionally forbid the translator to be literal. To the best of my ability I have tried to be exact and idiomatic."

Dr. Moffatt has wonderfully achieved his high aim. He has produced a new rendering of the original sources,—a far more accurate reproduction of the Hebrew than either the Authorized or the Revised Version gives us.

"A real translation," he says, "is in the main an interpretation," and he has used his freedom to interpret with excellent judgment. For examples: Genesis 15:6 reads, "Abram believed the Eternal, who counted his trust as real religion." That surely elucidates the old version, "and he counted it to him for righteousness."

In II Kings, 2:9, I never could appreciate the apparently egotistical attitude of Elisha's "I pray thee, let a double portion of thy spirit be upon me." Dr. Moffatt's translation is far preferable because it retains the real attittude of Elisha to his master: "Elijah said to Elisha, 'Before I am taken from you ask me for something.' Elisha answered, "Let me fall heir to your spirit.' "

In the Song of Moses, Deuteronomy 32:3, the colorless rendering of the Revised Version, "I proclaim the name of the Lord," becomes, "For I proclaim what the Eternal is," which is far stronger.

Joseph's "coat of many colors", (Genesis 37:3), is rendered, "he had a tunic with long sleeves made for him." And if we are sorry that the multi-colored coat we pictured when we were young has to go, we have the compensatory knowledge that this "tunic" was worn only by the leisure class, and that its bestowal on young Joseph signified to his brothers that they need not expect his help on the farm, because Jacob had proposed to make him his heir. It was that, and not the colors of any bizarre jacket which made the brethren mad.

Take, again, Genesis 23:10-16, where Abraham bargains with the Hittites for the cave of Machpelah. While modernizing "shekels of silver" into "pounds," Dr. Moffatt maintains the Oriental atmosphere of the transaction, and we can almost see the stately formality of the sheiks. "Then Abraham bowed low before the natives and said to Ephron, "If only you would—ah, now, listen to me? I will pay for the field; take the money for it, and I will bury my dead there.' Ephron answered Abraham, 'Pray listen to me, my lord; a bit of land worth fifty pounds, what is a trifle like that between me and you? So bury your dead.' "

On almost every page we come across variations in phrase which arrest attention and awaken inquiry.

"The Lord" is translated throughout as "The Eternal." Noah's ark is a "barge" of cypress wood, the stories of which are "decks."

Saul is not "among the prophets," but "among the dervishes."

The bears "mangled" not "tare" forty-two "boys" not "children". Elijah's cruse was a "flask". The inhabitants of Meron are "burghers".

In the 23rd Psalm, "the valley of the shadow of death", is rendered as "a glen of gloom". In Psalm 139, "If I make my bed in hell, behold, Thou art there," is translated as, "I nestle in the nether world—and there Thou art!"

Some of these alterations may not seem to be improvements. For instance, I do not see why Dr. Moffatt calls Job, Eyob. Why not also call Isaiah, Yeshachyanu?

And we miss the familiar rhythm of passages which have long been a comfort to the hearts of men, like Psalm 23, Isaiah 35, or Isaiah 53; the music of which in the older versions will never be forgotten.

Being the work of man, it is, of course, not perfect. But taken as a whole, I believe it is by far the best translation of the Scriptures in the English tongue.

Compare Job 13:13-15 in the Authorized Version with Dr. Moffatt's rendering:—"Silence! let me alone—I must have speech, whatever happens!

I will run any risks,—I will hazard my very life!
He may kill me—what else can I expect?
But I will maintain my innocence to his face."

Is not that more sensible than, "Wherefore do I take my flesh in my teeth " etc.,

Or take Job 19:20: "My bone cleaveth to my skin and to my flesh, and I am escaped with the skin of my teeth.' Dr. Moffatt's rendering is:

"My skin is clinging to my bones, my teeth are falling out,"—which at least has the virtue of being intelligible.

Similarly, in the 31st chapter of the same book, verse 27, instead of "And my heart hath been secretly enticed, or my mouth hath kissed my hand," we have in the new translation, "and let my heart go out to them, wafting a kiss to them"; a much better rendering.

Did you ever try to understand the phrase in Psalm 35:13:—"and my prayer returned into my own bosom?" Dr. Moffatt reads: "I prayed for them with head bent on my breast."

I could keep on writing all night in this strain, and then would fail to do justice to this wonderful work. If any of your readers are thinking of procuring it, I can assure them that they will find it a worth-while investment. Dark and ambiguous passages are illumined. Color and warmth are given to chapters that were before uninteresting; while the historical and dramatic portions are made to live again. The Old Testament has been so translated that many who did not care about it will be entranced with its beauty; and for many a soul a new and pleasant path has been opened up to "the wells of salvation."

Without any reservation, I can recommend it to all Bible students.

Yours very truly,
JAMES E. W. COOK.

St. Paul's Church, Greenville, N. C.,
January 6, 1925.

CONGREGATIONAL SINGING FROM AN ORGANIST'S BENCH.

Congregational singing, taking it by and large, is undoubtedly one of the most neglected fields in what may reasonably be called church activities and there is no adequate excuse for such a condition of affairs. Our particular denomination seems to be peculiarly marked with the brand of dumbness when the hymns are given out, and this is in a church notable for the enrichment of its services with music. Good choirs are the rule, rather than the exception, in Episcopal churches, but there is no good reason why a choir, no matter how excellent it may be, should usurp almost entirely the singing of the hymns. The argument is frequently put forward, and with some degree of soundness, that the congregation prefers to listen to the choir, rather than to participate vocally, despite the fact that in so doing, they are disregarding the injunction of the scriptures, because throughout the Bible will be found many such sentences as "Sing unto the Lord," and so on.

Congregations are entitled to sing. Congregations require assistance in order to sing. So that, on retrospect, we find congregations to be enjoined, to be entitled, and to be assisted to sing the hymns. Too much shading on the part of the choir and organist will most surely undermine the structure of congregational singing, but, on the other hand, due attention should be paid to the words being sung. It is sad to relate, but nevertheless true, as has been proved by actual experiment, that should a group of average people be suddenly stopped while singing and be asked what the words they were singing meant, the intelligent answers would be amazingly few. So the words, then must be given thoughtful treatment.

It was Sir John Stainer, the eminent English organist and authority on Church Music, who objected to "hearty congregational singing" by making the simile that the minister would never think of calling on his congregation to get together to paint the roof of the church, each one slapping on what paint or material of what color or kind suited his individual taste. This simile appears to be rather inept, and should such a principle be put into effect, many out-standing individuals would be robbed of much of their participation in the service, for what church is so poor in personages that it does not possess at least one stertorian-voiced communicant with a favorite hymn or two that he sings heartily?

Along that line of thought, there comes to mind the winter of 1912-1913 in the Highlands of Scotland. It was such a Sunday morning as Scotland seems to delight in having—bleak, raw, cold, rainy, and very disagreeable even to the natives of the hills. A long walk in the weather to kirk; a congregation numbering thirteen, one of whom had walked six miles over the top of a craggy mountain to get there; and the Twenty Third Psalm in metre "The Lord's my Shepherd, I shall not want." What did it matter that there was no organ, and that the precentor had left his tuning fork at home, with the result that he had to stop after his first high note with the audible remark "Och! That's too high entirely," resuming on a much lower key? What DID matter was that every one there sang with the spirit and the understanding that over-rode vocal short-comings, making the singing of that Psalm live in one memory "long after it was heard no more.'

Organists, as a rule, do not have the opportunities to exchange congregations as do ministers. occasionally, so it may be that these observations, somewhat pessimistic in tone, are the result of the narrow vision of a narrowed scope, but conversations with other organists and with ministers, have brought out the fact that a concensus of opinion is that congregational singing with us could experience a renaissance radical in degree, without reaching a point of over-development.

Repetition of hymns would accomplish this to a large extent. The Processional and the Recessional, by their very nature tend to discourage congregational singing. and belong more or less to the choir. It is an heroic individual who sings through to the Amen of the Recessional, for instance, in the face of, or rather the backs of the receding choir, and the diminishing organ volume, but the sermon hymn affords a focal point of attack, and should be selected with a view to making the congregation feel IMPELLED to sing. With a full and supporting volume of organ tone, unflagging rhythm, and with plenty of time to catch a breath between the verses, a congregation is mighty apt to join heartily in the singing, as is often requested by the rector.

Singing is largely a matter of custom and habit. and we seem to be sadly out of the habit at present. There is no Open Sesame that will fling wide the gates of congregational singing, but persistent effort will bring results,possibly to the extent that congregations will soonor or later realize their obligation—for such it is. There is the finest kind of precedent to be followed in singing hymns, for these words occur at one of the most solemn passages in the New Testament "And when they had sung a hymn they went out." The thought occurs that nowadays this might have to be written of us "And when the choir had sung a hymn, we went out."

An experience of twenty odd years with choirs and various and varied congregations has tinged these words with a slightly pessimistic tone, as has already been said, but there is always the hope that it will become the thing to do, and we shall again have "hearty congregational singing." Meanwhile we must wait and hope and work for that accomplishment.

INSPIRING PREACHING MISSION IN AURORA CHURCH.

MEMBERS OF THE CHURCH OF THE HOLY CROSS SHOW MANY KINDNESSES TO THEIR RECTOR.

(By the Rev. T. N. Brincefield.)

Beginning on Monday night, the first day of December, and closing on Sunday night, December 7th, the Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville, conducted a very fine and inspiring mission in the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora.

In the beginning of the Mission the weather was bitter cold and the attendance was poor, but as the week moved on the weather became much warmer and the attendance increased day by day and on Sunday night at the closing of the mission the Church was well filled with people from all of the Churches in town.

Notwithstanding the fact that St. John's, Bonnerton, is eight miles from us there was a good attendance on the part of those fine people at the mission.

Mr. Cook's sermons were extremely helpful and inspiring and we feel that the whole community has been benefitted by the mission.

During the year much fine work has been done by the good women of our Parish. The Woman's Auxiliary has met all of the assessments and obligations required of them. The Parochial Society has also done fine work, meeting all their obligations and doing considerable repairs to the Rectory. Through their work a new porch has been built on to the Rectory and the roof has been substantially repaired. They have also had the Rectory insured.

On Saturday before Christmas the Rector's Pantry was well filled with every thing good to eat and many other kitchen necessities.

On Christmas Eve the Rector's good friend Dr. O. O. Kaifer sent with Christmas Greetings his check for $25.00 which was the most bountiful gift of the season's greetings, all for which he extends his very hearty and grateful thanks.

ACTIVITIES OF YOUNG PEOPLE AT CHURCH OF GOOD SHEPHERD.

ALL SAINTS' DAY SERVICE.

(By Miss Anna Louise Robertson.)

The Young People's Service League, together with the junior and primary department of the Church School Service League, gave a Halloween party at the parish house of the Church of the Good Shepherd on Thursday evening, October 30th.

The hall was made attractive with Halloween decorations which the young people made themselves. Ice cream candy and seasonal favors made by the young people were sold. The proceeds, which amounted to $11.35, will go to the Christmas box, which will be sent to the family of one of our missionaries in East Carolina.

On Friday evening, October 31st, the Girl Scout troop number 5, under the leadership of Miss Pleasants and Miss McRae, gave a delightful Halloween party in the parish hall. A fish pond, chamber of horrors and fortune telling were some of the attractions. A number of Halloween games were enjoyed by those present. A nice sum was realized.

A very beautiful and impressive Holy Communion and All Saints' Day service was held at the Church of the Good Shepherd on Sunday, November 2nd, at eleven o'clock. At this service a very handsome pair of adjustable candelabra given by Mrs. Brewer were blessed. The inscription on them reads as follows: "To the glory of God and in loving memory of my husband, Thomas Jackson Brewer, 1867-1923."

AN INTERESTING CONTRIBUTION TO DISCUSSION OF OUR RURAL WORK.

Williamston, N. C., January 2nd, 1925.

To the Editor: In the December issue of the Mission Herald, the Rev. Howard Alligood writes concerning a matter which I am sure is a source of regret to all Churchmen. He writes of the losses sustained by the Church in the rural communities.

No one could read Mr. Alligood's letter without being impressed with the sincerity and earnestness with which he writes. I am sure that this same earnestness and sincerity as well as apprehension is felt by all who love the Church when we consider and realize that we have steadily been losing ground in our rural communities. At least if we have not actually suffered losses, we have woefully failed to make the progress we have every right to believe we could and should have made.

I have no desire to criticize or to assume the role of one who can see farther than my fellows, yet it does seem that we have observed this lack of growth and commented upon it quite long enough. It would seem that the next and all important thing to do is to endeavor to discover the reason and the remedy.

I was born and reared in the Church. I point with justifiable pride to several generations of Churchmen before me. Yet I left the church several years ago and became a "preacher" in one of the evangelical denominations. This was done somewhat due to impulse, somewhat to what I then believed was necessary in order to give to my own heart and convictions an opportunity to serve God and the kingdom by the means of evangelism which the Church up to that time had scorned to use. Later I realized my mistake and through the grace of God and the love and kindness of my Bishop, I was restored to my birthright and later ordained to the Priesthood of His blessed Church.

I only mention this personal fact in order to show you that I am not writing on a subject new to me. Rather this has been the one thought in my mind for several years. The question that presents itself over and over is "What is the remedy". Why does the Church stand still while the denominations settle in the rural communities and in a few years have thriving organizations ? And I truly believe the answer to be, "Because we have not been sufficiently evangelical." We have not realized the tremendous force and appeal of Christian Evangelism. Our men and women in the laity are equal to any. In their support of the Church and her program they never fail. Our Clergy and missionary force are consecrated men and women who are serving Christ because of the love and inspiration of God the Father, God the Son and God the Holy Ghost. But we have been contented with our own ideas and methods. We have rather felt that we could not use either ideas or methods used by others. While there may be some reason for our feeling this, have we not overlooked the fact that underlying other's ideas and methods there might be a fundamental principle which we could use in our very own churchly way? I believe so. And I believe this principle is the same principle that is found to have been so successful in the New Testament church, i. e., Christian Evangelism, conducted in a sane, constructive manner.

East Carolina is a Diocese with the true missionary Spirit. We need the true Evangelistic Spirit as well. One might say the two are one. Perhaps so. But let me emphasize the missionary Spirit by a practical working of the Evangelical.

I believe the remedy for our complaint is within our hands. Let the next Annual Council create a Commission on Evangelism. Give power to this commission to bring to the Diocese a workable plan wherein Evangelism will be used to advantage throughout the Diocese. We have many good preachers within the Diocese of East Carolina who if quickened with the possibilities of winning souls and strengthening the Church through the preaching of Evangelistic sermons either in Preaching Mission or in Evangelistic services, will gladly respond to the call of the weak or neglected fields.

Give to the Commission on Evangelism sufficient power to put into operation a plan whereby every Clergyman in the Diocese may be pressed into service to serve in the Evangelical work in whatever field he may be needed. I do not believe there is a Rector in East Carolina who would refuse his services for a week or even two weeks in such a worthy call. Let this Commission work out plans and methods covering every phase of the work from the singing of hymns to the actual program for obtaining results.

I truly believe that with Faith, Prayer and Endeavor, God will richly bless such a plan. And in a few years we will not have to ask "Why is the Church losing ground?" but rather we will all thank God for the great gains she is making.

Sincerely,

CLARENCE O. PARDO.

ARCHDEACON DRANE'S LONG WALK.

Nenana, Alaska.—Archdeacon Drane expects to leave Nenana about January 1st for a winter journey of more than three months. Going down the Tanana River, he will first visit the Indian Mission and the white community at Tanana; then he will strike across country 150 miles north east of St. John's-in-the-Wilderness. From there he will follow the Koyukuk River northward to Wiseman and Coldfoot to visit the few white miners in those isolated camps. Another overland journey across the Yukon mountains will bring him back to the Yukon at Rampart and then he will go up the Yukon to St. Stephen's Village, Fort Yukon, Circle and Eagle. From Eagle he will make a difficult cross-country journey to Tanana Crossing and from there will follow the Tanana River down stream to Nenana reaching home, he hopes, about April 15th. When he reaches Nenana again he will have traveled approximately 1,700 miles on foot.

A PRAYER.

Lord help me to live the sincere life! Give to me that thought and thorough honesty which gathers a moral reserver against sudden strains! Keep me from trifling living and careless thinking and frivolous talking, that when the winds blow and the tempests rage, I may find myself untroubled and unafraid, because I have found reality in the Rock of Ages. AMEN.

NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD PASSENGER TRAIN SCHEDULES. EFFECTIVE DEC. 28, 1924. PLYMOUTH, N. C.

Leave. DAILY.

2:30 P.M.—Raleigh, New Bern, Beaufort, Goldsboro and intermediate points. Parlor car to New Bern.

12:28 A.M.—Raleigh, New Bern, Beaufort, Goldsboro, Charlotte, Fayetteville and intermediate points. Sleeper to Raleigh and New Bern.

12:30 P.M.—Norfolk and intermediate points. Parlor car.

4:00 A.M.—Norfolk and intermediate points. Sleeping car.

For further information, call on

W. C. MILLER, Agent,
Plymouth, N. C.

Bowers Brothers Company
WASHINGTON, N. C.
Biggest and Best Department Store
We solicit Your Patronage

J. W. Murchison Company,
WHOLESALE HARDWARE
2, 4, 6, 8, and 10 Chestnut Street
WILMINGTON, N. C.

Porter Military Academy
—A—
Church School for Church Boys

A Broader preparation than the public schools can give. Religious training through the Church. Widest certificate privileges. A National School at your doors. Fine health record. Unit of R. O. T. C., with infantry and naval equipment. Two active army officers.

LOWER SCHOOL FOR SMALLER OR BACKWARD BOYS

North Carolina boys do well at Porter. 61 from 34 different towns at Porter last year. 24 of them officers.

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure, you have at your very doors.

Twelve Buildings. Porter not run for profit.

BOX 15, CHARLESTON, S. C.
Send for descriptive catalogue

First and Citizens National Bank,
Elizabeth City, N. C.
RESOURCES $3,500,000
When in Elizabeth City it will give us pleasure to have you call in and let us attend to your banking business.

Perdew-Davis Hardware Co.,
WILMINGTON'S UP-TO-DATE STORE
Special attention to mail orders.
Nos. 6 and 8 North Front Street
WILMINGTON, N. C.

W. A. BOWEN
Greenville's Authority on Ladies Wear.
You will profit by trading with us.
GREENVILLE, N. C.

The Orton Hotel,
Wilmington, N. C.
"A Home Away From Home"
Charlie Hooper Frank Gregson

H. Weil & Bros.,
GOLDSBORO, N. C.
Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

The Peoples Savings Bank,
WILMINGTON, N. C.,
Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.
23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus $250.000.00.

BROWNS',
A Store for Women,
Wilmington, N. C.
☞ DRY GOODS NOTIONS, AND APPAREL ☜

MEMBER NATIONAL ASSOCIATION DYERS AND CLEANERS
MASTER DYERS AND CLEANERS
Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.
Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.
Mail orders given prompt and careful attention.
WILMINGTON, N. C.

283.05
Library, University

VOL. XXXIX No 2

The Mission Herald

"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

CONVENTION NUMBER

News Story of the Convention

The Bishop's Annual Address

The Annual Report of the Women's Work

The Young People Are Given a $6.000 Goal.

February, 1925

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.

Saint Mary's School,

Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

✠ ✠ ✠

An Episcopal school for girls. Founded 1842. Junior College: Four years High School and two years College courses. Modern equipment. Campus, 20 acres. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business. For catalogue and further information, address

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager,
Raleigh, N. C.

Church Schools in the Diocese of Va

(Incorporated.)

BY REV. WILLIAM C. BROWN, D.D., PRESIDENT.

For Boys—St. Christopher's School, Westhampton, Richmond. $650. Catalog—Rev. C. G. Chamberlayne, Ph.D., Headmaster.

Christchurch School Christchurch, Middlesex Co. $400. Catalog. Rev. F. E. Warren, Rector.

For Girls—St. Catherine's School, Westhampton, Richmond. $800. Catalog. Miss Rosalie H. Noland, B.A., Principal.

St. Anne's School, Charlottesville. $500. Catalog. Miss E. E. Winegar, B.A., Principal.

St. Margaret's School, Tappahannock, Essex Co. $450. Catalog. Miss Emma S. Yearby, Principal.

Charming Virginia environment, Christian culture, scholarship; moderate cost—Church ownership (Epis.).

For wills, legal title—Church Schools in the Diocese of Virginia. About gifts and bequests for equipment, enlargement, scholarships and endowment, address REV. E. L. WOODWARD, M.A., M.D., Dean. Church House, 110 West Franklin St., Richmond, Va.

EST. 1877

R. Geissler, Inc.

Church Furnishings, *in all materials*.

ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.
MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.
56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

St. Paul's School,

BEAUFORT, N. C.

An elementary and preparatory school for boys and girls. Lovely location on coast of North Carolina; healthful climate; comfortable rooms; wholesome food; daily prayer. preparation for college; athletics; piano; band and orchestra—a home atmosphere fostered.

Accommodations for 50 boarders.

For further information apply to,

MR. E. F. DUNCAN, Principal.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D.D.
Rector

Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass
Church & Chancel Furniture
Write for Catalogue
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.
308 Third Street,
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

The Bank of Edenton.

SAFETY FOR SAVINGS.

Bank with us by mail.
JULIEN WOOD, President.
W. O. ELLIOTT, Vice-President
D. M. WARREN, Cashier.

Church Vestments

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles
EMBROIDERIES, CLERICAL SUITS, SILKS, CLOTHS, FRINGES

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

Cox Sons & Vining
131-133 East 23rd St, NEW YORK

HONNET

1867

WILMINGTON, N. C.

NASH BROTHERS
L. M. NASH
BOOK AND MAGAZINE PRINTING
GOLDSBORO, N. C.

The Mission Herald.

Vol. XXXVIII. PLYMOUTH, N. C., FEBRUARY, 1925. No. 2

East Carolina's Forty-Second Annual Convention

WELL ATTENDED SESSIONS, INSPIRING SERVICES, And DELIGHTFUL HOSPITALITY

(By THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.)

Taking stock of a successful year's work; crowding services, elections, legislation and the consideration of reports into two busy days, the forty-second annual Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, which met in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, on January 27-28 was by common consent one of the best Conventions in the history of the Diocese. Kinston is exceptionally well located for such a meeting, being centrally situated and having hard-surfaced roads leading into it. Bad weather prevailed, keeping many near-by delegates and visitors from attending, but it was a representative body of men. The Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Societies, following the custom in this Diocese, held their business sessions at the same time in the Gordon Street Christian Church, of Kinston. They also had a large and representative attendance.

THE FIRST DAY OF THE CONVENTION.

The Convention was called to order by the Rt. Rev. Thos. C. Darst, Bishop of East Carolina, at ten o'clock on Tuesday morning the 27th. The Rev. R. B. Drane, Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton, was re-elected president of the Convention. The habit of electing Dr. Drane to this position was one formed many years ago, and one from which the delegates are not likely to depart. The Rev. W. R. Noe was re-elected secretary. After the appointment of special and regular committees by the Bishop and the transaction of other routine business, the Convention adjourned at 10:30 for a service of the Holy Communion and to hear the Bishop's annual address.

A feature of this annual service of the Holy Communion was that the women remained for the Communion. Heretofore they have left after the address, as their corporate Communion service comes the morning of the second day. Their presence at this service was inspiring, and is a custom likely to be sustained. It emphasizes the co-partnership existing. The clergy were all vested as usual, and the Church crowded. The music for the service was of special excellence. The Bishop's address is printed in full elsewhere, but suffice it to say here that it was heard with the greatest interest.

THE CONVENTION GOES TO WORK IN EARNEST.

Before getting down to work on the afternoon of the first day the Convention sent telegrams of greetings to the Rev. Edward Wooten, Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr., Major B. R. Huske and Dr. W. H. Hardison. It also provided itself with a committee on the Dispatch of Business, which did most effective work throughout the remainder of the sessions. This committee was composed of the Rev. J. B. Gibble, Messrs. J. R. Tolar, Jr., and H. F. Wilder.

The report of the Standing Committee was read by the president, the Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D. Mr. Thomas D. Meares read the report of the diocesan treasurer. The report was optimistic, but not too much so. It showed all bills paid for the year 1924, including the full quota to the General Church, and a reduction of $4,500 in outstanding indebtedness. But the report also lays us open to the charge that we are "merely holding our own." Not enough can be undertaken in the nature of advance work. The report came in for a great deal of discussion as usual.

One of the most important matters to come before the Convention was a resolution coming from the Executive Council. It was to the effect "That appropriations to parishes and missions be continued on the same basis for six months with the understanding that they will then be based on the acceptance of an equitable apportionment as fixed by this Convention. After explanatory remarks by the Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., a committee was appointed to conduct hearings and fix such equitable apportionments. The committee was instructed to continue hearings until the April meeting of the Executive Council. It is composed of Rev. Messrs. W. H. Milton, D.D., and Archer Boogher, and Messrs. H. A. White, G. V. Cowper and George H. Roberts.

The Convention raised the salary of the Bishop from $5,000 to $6,000 per year, after which it stood and sang the Doxology. The Convention felt that the Bishop's anniversary was a most appropriate time for such action.

The committee on Insurance of Church property gave a good account of itself, reporting through its chairman, the Rev. J. B. Gibble. Mr. Richard Meares, another member of the committee, reported that the Diocese is now paying the premium on much property that ought to be paid by the local congregations.

After making his annual report as editor and business manager of the Mission Herald, the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., was re-elected. The Mission Herald has had a good year, adding a good number of new subscribers to its list.

Mr. George B. Elliott, reporting for the Department of Missions and Church Extension, attributed the success of the year's finances to the activities of the laymen, through the organization effected last year. The Bishop has been relieved of much responsibility along this line.

Two matters mentioned in the Bishop's address,—St. Paul's School, Beaufort; and the work of the young people, were referred to committees. Rev. Messrs. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., and George W. Lay, D.C.L., and Dr. R. W. Smith were appointed a committee to consider the school. For the young people, the committee consisted of the Rev. Messrs. F. D. Dean and C. E. Williams and Dr. C. J. Sawyer.

THE ANNIVERSARY SERVICE FOR THE BISHOP.

Commemorating the tenth anniversary of the consecration of Bishop Darst, the Convention heard a number of speakers at a service on Tuesday night sum up the extraordinary hold which Bishop Darst has on the affections of his people in East Carolina. They avoided extravagant terms but as each speaker testified to the inspiring leadership furnished by the Bishop, he could with difficulty restrain himself from becoming personal,—so universally beloved is the Bishop. Mr. George B. Elliott presided at the service. The following program was given:

Historical Sketch of the Diocese under the leadership of Bishop Darst—The Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.

The Bishop in Relation to the Missionary Clergy—The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.

The Bishop and the Colored Clergy—The Rev. R. I. Johnson.

The Helpfulness of the Bishop to the Parochial Clergy, The Rev. Archer Boogher.

The Inspiration of the Bishop to the Work of the Women,—Mrs. James G. Staton.

A Layman's Estimate of Past Achievements—Mr. George C. Royall.

A Layman's Estimate of Present Stability—Mr. T. D. Meares.

The Bishop as a Friend—The Rev. J. E. W. Cook.

The Work of the Bishop for the General Church—The Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.

THE SECOND DAY OF THE CONVENTION.

Assembled at 9:30 on the morning of the 28th, the Convention had a very full day with elections, committee reports and hearing from the representatives of institutions in which it is interested. The committee on elections refused to seat two women delegates, calling attention to the fact that it was a violation of the constitution. Mr. Thomas D. Meares was re-elected treasurer of the Diocese. The application from Emmanuel Church, Farmville, to be admitted as a parish was referred to a committee. It was later admitted by vote of the Convention

The committee on nominations, Rev. J. E. W. Cook and Messrs. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., and L. V. Morrill, brought in their report and their nominees were elected. We are carrying a list of those elected to important places and committees elsewhere in this issue.

The election of clerical and lay deputies to the General Convention, which meets in October in New Orleans, was carried out in a deliberate and dignified manner.

At the morning session the Convention heard with great interest three speakers who brought reports of work in which it is vitally interested. The Rev. W. H. Wheeler, superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage, told of the large building program, made possible by a successful campaign wage in the dioceses of North Carolina. The enlargement of the plant will make possible the caring for sixty more children, but creates the necessity for a larger maintenance fund from East Carolina. This matter was referred to the Executive Council. The Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, N. C., made a plea for greater support of the important work among the students of the University of North Carolina, and asked the Diocese to assume larger responsibility for the construction of the extensive addition to the parish house now being built. This was also referred to the Executive Council. Dr. George Herbert Clark, professor of the University of the South at Sewanee, brought a most interesting and encouraging message from that institution.

IMPORTANT COMMITTEE REPORTS IN AFTERNOON.

The annual report of the president of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Societies was read to the Convention by the chaplain, the Rev. A. J. Mackie. It shows great activity for the year. A congratulatory resolution was passed, noting the Convention's "highest appreciation of the noble and invaluable service rendered by the women of the Diocese."

The Rev. G. W. Lay, D. C. L., read the report of the committee on St. Paul's School. It endorsed the suggestion that contributions for the school be solicited through the organization of a "St. Paul's School Association," and recommended further action in the event that the effort to raise funds is successful.

The report of the committee on The State of the Church, read by the Rev. Alexander Miller, is printed in full in this issue.

The Rev. Mr. Miller also reported on the proposal to join with several other southern dioceses in the purchase of the Kanuga Lake property in Western North Carolina, for summer assembly purposes. The Convention definitely refused to consider the matter further.

The committee on Young People's Work recommended the appointment of a commission on Young People's Work, with the immediate purpose of arranging for a diocesan conference. The Bishop appointed the following commission: Rev. Messrs. F. D. Dean, Stephen Gardner and J. M. Taylor. Mr. George H. Roberts; Mesdames S. M. Boatwright, William von Eberstein, H. G. Walker; Misses Esther Elliott, Eugenia Sessoms, Polly Fulford; Messrs. William Graham and John Anderson, Jr.

Following a suggestion made by the committee on the State of the Church and an impassioned appeal by the Rev. C. O. Pardo, the Convention decided to create a commission on Evangelism. The Bishop appointed the following: Rev. Messrs. C. O. Pardo, F. D. Dean, Stephen Gardner, G. F. Hill and J. E. W. Cook.

The report of the committee on the Church Pension Fund, read by the Rev. W. R. Noe, came in for much discussion, some of it heated. Considerable dissatisfaction was expressed with the administration of the Fund. It was stated that present defects of administration and policy will be one of the subjects for discussion and legislation at the General Convention.

An invitation was extended the Convention by the Rev. G. F. Hill to hold the next meeting in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, on Tuesday after the fourth Sunday in January, 1926. This was accepted.

As was to be expected, the Rector and congregation of St. Mary's, provided delightful hospitality for the delegates and visitors to the Convention. A number of the members of other Kinston churches assisted in this entertainment. Two delightful luncheons were given in the dining room of the Gordon Street Christian Church, provided by the people of St. Mary's. The Convention passed the following resolution, offered by the Rev. J. E. W. Cook: "That we extend to the Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D., Rector of St. Mary's, Kinston, and to his faithful people and to the pastor and congregation of the Christian Church of Kinston our sincere appreciation of and thanks for the gracious entertainment provided for the Convention, which has tended largely to its pleasure and success."

IMPORTANT ELECTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS OF THE CONVENTION.

Chancellor of the Diocese, Mr. George B. Elliott.
Treasurer of the Diocese, Mr. Thomas D. Meares.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Bishop.
Rev. W. R. Noe, Member Ex-Officio and Secretary.
Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Member Ex-Officio and Treasurer.
Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev.

Joseph N. Bynum, Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. George F. Hill, Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.,

Mr. George B. Elliott, Mr. G. V. Cowper, Mr. G. C. Royall, Mr. E. K. Bishop, Major B. R. Huske, Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr.

Mrs. J. G. Staton, Mrs. S. P. Adams, Mrs. Richard Williams.

STANDING COMMITTEE.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. J. E. W. Cook.

Mr. Frank Wood, Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus.

BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. W. O. Cone, Rev. Alexander Miller.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Mr. J. V. Grainger, Mr. Clayton Giles.

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

Dr. I. M. Hardy, to 1927.

Mrs. S. W. Tillinghast, to 1927.

EDITOR AND BUSINESS MANAGER OF THE MISSION HERALD.

The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.

Mr. George B. Elliott, Mr. Frank Wood, Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. E. K. Bishop.

ALTERNATE DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

Rev. J. E. W. Cook, Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. Archer Boogher, Rev. Stephen Gardner.

Judge George Rountree, Mr. H. A. White, Dr. C. J. Sawyer, Major B. R. Huske.

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL MEETS BEFORE AND AFTER CONVENTION.

On the evening before the diocesan convention in Kinston, there was a meeting of the Executive Council in the parish house of St. Mary's Church. Bishop Darst presided. An important matter considered at this meeting was a recommendation of the committee on appropriations. This recommendation took the form of a resolution that appropriations for the year 1925 be continued for six months on the 1924 basis, and that after that time appropriations be based upon the acceptance of equitable apportionments. This was later presented to the Convention by the Rev. Dr. Milton, and was passed.

On the evening of January 28th the Executive Council elected by the Convention on that day met in the parish house for organization and to consider a number of matters referred to it. The personnel of the body was the same, so that no changes were made in the vice-chairmanships of departments. The Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., was named as vice-chairman of the Council. A number of new names were added to the personnel of the departments.

Assistance in the building program of the parish house of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, asked by the Rev. A. S. Lawrence in an address to the Convention, was discussed. An effort will be made to give aid to Mr. W. D. Pruden, of Edenton, who has been asked to make an appeal to University alumni among Churchmen in East Carolina.

An appeal from the Coloured Convocation for an enlarged appropriation for the support of the field secretary was heeded on the ground that the Coloured churches can thus be free to give larger support to the Church's Program.

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY AND PAROCHIAL SOCIETIES HAVE ANNUAL MEETING.

STRESS SPIRITUAL AND EDUCATIONAL WORK.

The annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parocial Societies, held in the Gordon Street Christian Church of Kinston, on January 27th, and 28th, was unusually well attended, and three inspiring sessions were held. The meeting was presided over by Mrs. James G. Staton, the president. No meeting was held on the morning of the 27th, as the women remained with the men for the Communion service following the Bishop's address.

The reports of the Diocesan officers showed that the work of the women of East Carolina advanced along all lines in 1924. The annual report presented to the Convention, printed elsewhere in this issue, is an admirable summary of this work. A number of addresses were made, including those by Bishop Darst, Dr. Lay and Mr. Bynum. The Rev. Mr. Lawrence, of the Church at the University of North Carolina, made an appeal for furnishings for the new parish house there.

The following were appointed as delegates to the triennial meeting in New Orleans during the General Convention: Mesdames James G. Staton, S. P. Adams, Richard Williams, Swift Boatwright and S. W. Tillinghast. Alternates were appointed as follows: Mesdames G. A. Cardwell, W. R. Hampton, A. H. Worth, G. V. Cowper, and J. N. Bynum.

The following important resolutions were adopted:

Resolved: That in considering our honor roll, we count work done along spiritual and educational lines, and

Resolved: That no parochial organization be named on the Honor Roll which has not held a prayer service nor taken part in some form of Study during the twelve months previous to reporting.

Resolved: That this body of women endorse the recommendations of the Bishop regarding a Conference of Church Workers of men and women and that the Chair confer with the Bishop on the appointment of a Committee to consider the plans for holding such a conference.

Resolved: That we have an old gold, silver and jewel offering for Japanese Reconstruction as suggested by Mrs. Pancoast.

Resolved: That each Parish be left to its own judgment to handle the gold and silver offering as it sees fit.

Resolved: That in grateful appreciation of the efforts of our Miss Lula Disosway to prepare herself for medical work in the Mission Field, Resolved: That the delegates present accept the suggestion of Mrs. Guion that a gift of $100.00 be presented to Miss Disosway and that the delegates proceed to pledge their Societies for this purpose. Pledges were made amounting to $115.00.

Resolved: That the women of East Carolina in meeting assembled send to our Alaska Missionary, Miss Cotchett, $100.00 in loving appreciation of her capable and efficient service. Pledges were made amounting to $115.00.

Resolved: That the Auxiliaries and Parochial organizations of the diocese appoint a day for special prayers for Peace.

Resolved: Believing that every woman in the Diocese of East Carolina desires to enlist under the spiritual leadership of her Bishop, who is recognized by the Church at large as a great Spiritual force, be it Resolved: That this body of women endeavor as individuals and as a corporate body to stress prayer, meditation and sacrifice as aids to spiritual growth, which will result in more consecrated service, and larger gifts to help win the world for Christ.

CHILDREN'S EASTER OFFERINGS.

1922	$288,180
1923	$390,853
1924	$407,500

THE BISHOP AND THE COLORED CLERGY

Editor's Note: This paper, read at the Bishop's anniversary service at Kinston by the Rev. R. I. Johnson, of New Bern, is of such excellence that we have been requested by a number of people to print it.

At this time when the Church in East Carolina is recording its esteem for our great, good and beloved Chief Pastor, we are grateful for an opportunity to proffer a few words as an expression of affection and appreciation on behalf of the Colored Clergy and people, an humble and small part of the Diocesan family.

Ten years ago this coming Spring the Colored Clergy met Bishop Darst in a body and as a group for the first time at the reinstitution of the Colored Convocation in Fayetteville. In that our first official contact with him, we formed the conviction that in him our late friend Bishop Strange had a God-sent successor and that his interest in our field was great and sincere; that he was determined to know and grapple with our problems and to give us the fullest measure of a Bishop's godly advice, co-operation and help.

Through the years that conviction is unchanged. It has grown with their flight until today there is not one of us who does not realize that our Bishop is not only an official, but a warm friend and spiritual Father whose ear will always hear, whose vigorous counsel is always laden with ripest wisdom for us and our people.

On the occasion mentioned, we were permitted to preach. In the course of the sermon we said:

"Most earnestly do we thank God for the life and ministry of our present Bishop for the splendid promise of his episcopate already so auspiciously begun. May He who first commissioned the Apostles ever be with this father of the apostolic line. As the years sweep on may He give him strong and energetic helpers so that ere his ministry close there may be few places within his jurisdiction where the faith of Christ and the Fathers as this Church hath received the same shall be unknown or ill-esteemed."

We thank God tonight that in these ten years so swiftly flown, these fond wishes and earnest prayers have been steadily and measurably answered.

May the Great Head of the Church be with him still as he faces his unfinished tasks. May He give him years, and wisdom and strength to see and to know, to command us and lead us, and the ever deepening affection and loyalty of the great Diocese which he so faithfully serves.

The Colored Churchman in East Carolina looks back upon these ten years with feeling of mingled gratitude, humility and regret. Gratitude because the Bishop and his official family have preserved intact the Church's traditional attitude towards our race which dates from 1622, three years after our coming to Jamestown; an attitude which found such wonderful expression in the activities of the Venerable Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts as it sought to evangelize our forefathers on the British plantations in America. An attitude which found expression in our own diocese in the ample provision made for the spiritual welfare of the servants on the Josiah Collins Somerset Place Plantation in Old St. David's Parish, a provision which claimed the devoted labors of such men as Drs. A. A. Watson and F. M. Forbes; an attitude which later found expression in the ecclesiastical statesmanship of Bishop Atkinson; all these of sainted memory.

In fostering and preserving this traditional attitude our Bishop and Diocesan officials have written their names upon the Glorious Roster whch bears those of Bishops Lowth, Fleetwood, Williams, Sanderson, Butler, Wilson, Gibson and Secker who saw from afar the vision of our needs; and of others who toiled in the field such as Sturgeon, Neal, Lindsay, Stroupe, Taylor and Bradley. May God give us grace to be worthy of them.

Gratitude again for these ten years as witnessing to the generous provision which has been made for this work unsurpassed anywhere in the Province of Sewanee; for the entire willingness to hear of our problems and to create the agencies to meet them such as the creation of the Field Secretaryship for Colored Work by the Executive Council in 1924, an office which has done so much to reveal our real weaknesses, needs and possibilities.

I said, also, that there were feelings of humility and regret. Humility and regret that we have contributed so little to that which makes these ten wonderful years stand out so prominently in the history of our Diocese.

When the call for the Church's forward movement came we were still battling with rudiments, still counting tacks and pins. First things which had long ceased to be problems for many Churches were still matters of greatest moment with us. As the procession moved away we found our chariot wheels coming off so that we "drave them heavily." And not yet have we come up to our place. But under God and the strong leadership of him who guides us as our bishop and the continued faith, patience and good will of those who are making our work possible, we will. We shall have cause for further expressions of gratitude when that happy day comes in which our bishop and diocesan leaders can stand in the high places of the Church and declare that the Colored Work of the Diocese has in every particular justified their interest in it. The years which lie before us present the work to us in the threefold aspect of privilege, task and hope:

The high privilege of the wise, godly and understanding leadership of our Bishop; the privilege of enjoying the confidence and encouragement of people such as ours in East Carolina; the privilege of linking our feeble efforts with those of the heroes and saints who have lived and died for this special field. The privilege of realizing the oneness of the Church through the ages whereby all the good of all the years that are gone converges upon our little selves and upon our fleeting days. The challenging task of propagating the Faith among a people who need its saving influences more than they can realize; the task of catching the rising tide of aspiration and appreciation of the values of life and controlling and directing them into the channels of the best. And then the hope, that our efforts may not be in vain, that we may know what things we ought to do and have power to fulfill the same, that God may bless us that we may be called Sought Out a City not forsaken.

In closing I think of the words of Bishop Richard Hooker Wilmer, 2nd Bishop of Alabama, delivered at his Annual Convention in 1884, near the close of his life: words whch set beside the public utterances of our own beloved bishop serve to tell us how this outlook upon this work has persisted through the years: Said Bishop Wilmer:

"I am glad to spend my last days for the benefit of a race whose elevation or continued degeneration must affect the future of this our Southern country for generations to come. These people have by toil and sweat redeemed this southern land from the wilderness; they nursed and tended us in our childhood; and today we are indebted to their industry for whatever great degree of agricultural prosperity we enjoy. They are with us for weal or woe and it is our bounden duty no less than our interest to do all within our power to promote their temporal and spiritual welfare.

And to my mind this is of all realizations of Christ as the power of God and the wisdom of God the most sublime and beautiful, the unity in their several gradations of all orders and degrees of men in the body of the dear Lord; where mutual love doth reign; where mutual helpfulness prevails, where the superior wisdom and riches bestowed on the one part of the body continually flow forth to relieve the poverty and ignorance of the other to flow back in returns of a blessedness beyond all the gifts of human intelligence. O this is the great need of the Church and the State. That we could have more of the mind of Christ. This would be the resolver of all doubts, the clue to all labyrinths, the grand Catholicon for all distempers, the universal solvent, the great indissoluble bond of unity, peace and concord."

"FOUNDER OF THE CHURCH IN CHINA."

MEMORIAL SERVICE HELD IN ST. JAMES' CHURCH PARISH HOUSE, WILMINGTON.

As has been the custom for many years, the Woman's Auxiliary of St. James Church, Wilmington, N. C., celebrated last Friday afternoon the birthday of Augustus Foster Lyde, he who first had the vision of sending the light of the Gospel into China, and who has been named the "Founder Church in China."

After a brief service by the Rector, the Rev. Wm. H. Milton, which was of the nature of a memorial service, an invitation was extended all the organizations to meet with the Auxiliary in the Great Hall after each had held its own business session. A large number accepted and listened with interest to a sketch of Augustus Foster Lyde read by Mrs. William Latimer, and looked at the record of his baptism in the earliest Register of St. James Parish which has been preserved.

Augustus Foster Lyde was born in Wilmington, N. C., February 4, 1813, and baptized in St. James Church on June 20, 1813 by the Rev. Adam Empie. He was the son of George and Susan Lyde, and the nephew of Thomas Callender, for many years the Treasurer of the Parish.

While a student at the Theological Seminary Lyde was aroused to the necessity of sending missionaries to the far distant land of China, and earnestly prayed that the privilege of going might be his.

He received the appointment in 1834, but, alas, he had developed tuberculosis and he could not accept. He died in Philadelphia on November 19, 1834, and was buried in the graveyard of St. Peter's Church in that city. On the tablet erected to his memory is engoaved:

AUGUSTUS FOSTER LYDE
Born in Wilmington, N. C., February 4, 1813
Died in Philadelphia, November 19, 1834
"He had it in his heart to preach the Gospel
to the Chinese."

Tea and cake were served, and a free will offering taken for the benefit of a Bible woman in China who is assisted by the Woman's Auxiliary of St. James in memory of its first volunteer missionary.

MOVEMENT ON FOOT TO SECURE FUNDS FOR ST. PAUL'S SCHOOL.

ST. PAUL'S SCHOOL ASSOCIATION TO BE FORMED.

The long-cherished desire of diocesan leaders to give financial assistance to St. Paul's School, Beaufort, and thus enable it to carry on and enlarge its important work is to result in an effort to be made in the near future to raise these funds. A "St. Paul's School Association" is to be formed, each member to contribute $60.00 or more yearly to the maintenance of the institution. Individuals and organizations will be asked to join this Association.

Bishop Darst called a committee together in Goldsboro two weeks prior to the meeting of the Convention to discuss the suggestion of the "Association", advanced by the Rev. W. R. Noe. Then on the evening before the Convention all of the clergy of the Diocese met in the parish house of St. Mary's and had the matter presented to them. Cordial assent was given to the plan. A special committee brought in a report to the Convention, calling attention to the most valuable work of the school in the past and stating that its efficiency is seriously hampered by insufficient funds and uncertainty as to how and when they would be available. This committee whose spokesman was the Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., urged the necessity of providing annually the sum of $15,000, and endorsed the suggestion of the formation of the "Association."

The Rev. Messrs. W. R. Noe, James E. W. Cook and Theodore Partrick, Jr., have prepared a booklet, giving some information about the school, which will be published shortly. An intensive canvass will be made for subscribers to this membership fund. It should commend itself to many individuals and organizations in East Carolina and beyond its borders.

SUBSCRIPTIONS RECEIVED DURING JANUARY 1925

Those paying one dollar: Miss Alice Norfleet, J. A. Huske, Miss Allie Newton, Mrs. Gabriel Holmes, Miss Jennie Murchison, Mrs. Nannie Armstrong, Mrs. J. R. Warters, Mrs. S. M. McGwigan, Mrs. S. P. Adams, Miss Carrie Coke, W. M. Butt, Mrs. G. H. Roberts, Mrs. Joseph Cherry, Mrs. Thomas Nixon, Mrs. R. B. Davis, Miss Annie Snell, Miss Lona Weatherly, Mrs. Sarah Wadsworth, Miss M. D. Howey, Mrs. J. W. Speight, Mrs. C. R. Fleming, Mrs. Burgess Urquhart, Mrs. W. J. Green, Mrs. W. H. Huffines, Mrs. Annie Payne. Total, $25.00.

Those paying more than one dollar: Miss Louisa Harlow, $2.00; Mrs. W. A. Mace, $2.00; Rev. O. J. McLeod, $2.00; Mrs. H. G. Wood, $3.00; Mrs. J. K. Woolvin, $2.00; Mrs. T. D. Swindell, $2.00; Mrs. C. S. Dixon, $2.00; Mrs. E. C. Conger, $1.50; Mrs. A. M. Lee, $2.00; Miss Bessie Ireland, $2.00; Mr. Frank Wood, $2.00; Mrs. W. L. Parsley, $5.00; Mrs. F. F. Cherry, $2.00. R. M. Riddick, $1.50; Mrs. T. F. Winslow, $3.00; Mrs. William von Eberstein, $2.00. Total $36.00.

Total for month, $61.00.

THE UNITED THANK OFFERING FOR 1924

Aurora	$ 43.59	New Bern	83.37
Avoca	9.40	North West	....
Ayden	18.56	Oriental	3.00
Bath	7.90	Plymouth	16.16
Beaufort	4.57	Pollocksville	....
Belhaven	62.46	Red Springs	1.85
Bunyan	13.75	Roper	14.17
Atkinson	....	Roxobel	13.00
Burgaw	....	Seven Springs	5.00
Chocowinity	....	Sladesville	....
Clinton	8.00	Snow Hill	....
Columbia	6.00	Southport	4.20
Creswell	25.00	Sunbury	....
Edenton, St. Paul	192.10	Swan Quarter	13.78
Edenton, St. John	2.35	Trenton	....
Edward	....	Vanceboro	2.12
Elizabeth C. (Christ)	56.22	Warsaw	....
St, Philips	1.00	Washington	117.50
Fairfield	....	Williamston	42.81
Faison	6.00	Wilmington—	
Farmville	27.00	Ascension	2.00
Fayetteville	181.44	Good Shepherd	26.33
Gatesville	17.70	St. James	575.50
Goldsboro	57.50	St. John	250.00
Greenville	67.64	St. John Mission	3.54
Grifton	....	St. Mark	21.05
Hamilton	10.00	St. Paul	23.00
Hertford	72.80	Windsor	60.09
Hope Mills	17.00	Winterville	21.65
Jessama	....	Winton	....
Kinston	40.00	Woodville	55.88
Lake Landing	23.40	Whiteville	....
Lumberton	....	Wrightsville—	
Maxton	2.00	(Lebanon)	3.62
Murfreesboro	....	Yeatesville	2.00

MRS. JAMES F. WOOLVIN,
Diocesan Treas. U. T. O.

The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.
Published Monthly at
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription..........................One Dollar a Year.

EDITORIAL STAFF.
Editor:
REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.
Contributing Editors:
RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.
REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.
REV. JAMES E. W. COOK.
MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Adverising rates furnished on application
Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

NOTICE OF ENTRY.
Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions, renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Plymouth, N. C

THIS CONVENTION NUMBER.

As is customary, the Mission Herald devotes most of its space this month to news mention of the Convention, addresses, reports, etc. We consider it most worth-while. Some of the reports are rather long, but they give an accurate index to the status of the Church in East Carolina and summarize the accomplishments of the past year. The Bishop's address, of course, will be widely read, as we have come to consider it the most important pronouncement of the year. The annual report of the Woman"s Auxiliary and Parochial Societies is full of interesting information. We are yet far short of fulfilling our complete mission as Christians and Churchmen. We have done well in many respects, yet we are still on the fringe of usefulness and power.

T. P., JR.

THE YOUNG PEOPLE ARE AGAIN GIVEN A BIG JOB.

It is with great faith in the loyalty and spirit of adventure of our young people in the Sunday Schools of East Carolina that the department of Religious Education has again set a goal of $6,000 for the Lenten Mite Box offering. It is true that the offering last year, with the same goal, fell some $2,000 short. It is also true that the offering of last year was $1,000 more than the previous year. If the young people are asked to aim high and make a real sacrificial offering it is with the conviction that such achievement will be for their everlasting benefit. We warn the older people,—Rectors, teachers and parents, not to underestimate their willingness or their ability. If their pegs are set for them and they are given sufficient encouragement, they will meet the goal alright. If they fail we may as well face the fact that the fault is largely ours.

T. P., JR.

CHURCH KALENDAR FEBRUARY-MARCH, 1925

"O live ye by the Kalendar,
And with the good ye dwell;
The Spirit that came down on them
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxe.

Feby. 22	Quinquagesima Sunday	(Violet)
24	St. Matthias	(Red)
Mar. 1	First Sunday in Lent	(Violet)
8	Second Sunday in Lent	(Violet)
15	Third Sunday in Lent	(Violet)
22	Fourth Sunday in Lent	(Violet)

ATTENTION YOUNG PEOPLE.

The Mission Herald desires to have the young people of East Carolina solicit subscriptions for it during Lent. In this way money can be made for the mite boxes. We will make a most liberal offer this year.

If you are a young person who wants to make money for your Lenten offering, please write us at once for particulars.

If you are a teacher or parent who would be interested in helping two good causes, write us.

THE MISSION HERALD,
Plymouth, N. C.

AN INVESTMENT OPPORTUNITY.

Very soon the people of East Carolina are to be given an opportunity for investment. This will not be an investment that will pay dividends of money, but one that will yield Christian leadership and character. St. Paul's School, Beaufort, offers such an opportunity. It is proposed to form a St. Paul's School Association, with a membership fee of $60.00 per year, payable $5.00 per month. Every such member, whether an individual or an organization, will have a share of stock in a corporation that has for its purpose the production of Christian education and character. The institution has reached a financial crisis. Whether or not it is to continue its present work, depends now upon the response to the appeal that is shortly to be made. Perhaps it is not too much to say that the future usefulness of many young lives in East Carolina depends upon our generosity at this time. We are faced with a responsibility as well as an opportunity.

T. P., JR.

BISHOP BROWN'S TRIAL.

Many people who have followed in the newspapers the ecclesiastical trial of Bishop William Montgomery Brown, sometime head of the Diocese of Arkansas, have been somewhat confused, not knowing the facts in the case. He has had a good deal of sympathy, because some people have imagined that he was a martyr to religious freedom. But this Bishop's case is not to be thought of as a persetion of liberalism of religious thought. For some years Bishop Brown has held very erratic doctrines, that by no stretch of the imagination could be squared with historical or revealed Christianity. He resigned from his diocese over ten years ago, and since that time has devoted most of his time to the publishing of books that denied all that the Church holds to be true and sacred. The Church in all probability would have ignored his activities, taking a charitable view of his idiosyncracies, except for the fact that in his writings he constantly paraded the fact that he was a Bishop of the Episcopal Church. This put the Church in a false light, as to the uninitiated it would appear that he was teaching something that the Church believed in or condoned. The judgment of the ecclesiastical court that he be deposed as Bishop should close the incident.

T. P., JR.

THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS TO THE CONVENTION

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of East Carolina:—

"Grace be unto you, and peace from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ."

It is with a thankful and grateful heart that I welcome you to this, my tenth anniversary Convention, and I pray that it may mark not simply the completion of my ten years of service as your Bishop, but that it may stand as a stage in our Diocesan journey from which we will go forward to greater heights of service to our fellow men and self-sacrificing devotion to the plans of our God.

On January the sixth, nineteen hundred and fifteen, I was Consecrated Bishop of East Carolina, in St. James' Church, Wilmington, and I am quite sure that no one will ever be able to realize with what a sense of timidity and awe I entered upon the duties of that responsible office. I realized more keenly than any other person could possibly realize my inexperience.

You could have made that first year a rather unhappy one for me, for you had just lost a wise and loving and efficient leader, who, for ten years, had given, in full measure, his unusual talents to the extension of God's Kingdom in East Carolina; and you must have felt a bit uncertain as to this new stranger who had been selected to carry on the task that he had so courageously fulfilled.

But thank God, you never made me feel that you realized my youth and inexperience. You were loyal and fine and sympathetic, and I know that you prayed that God might give me the wisdom to know, and the strength to do, His will.

If I have made my life and ministry count for helpful things—if I have measured up, even a little bit, to the greatness of my task, I want to thank you, my loyal friends, for makin such attainments possible.

If I have accomplished anything in the General Church, it is because your generosity and devotion to the cause of Christ lifted East Carolina so high that your Bishop for making such attainments possible.

For myself, I can say with all truth that I came among you with a passionate desire to serve you to the best of my ability. My prayer has ever been—Dear Lord, keep me simple, keep my heart warm, keep my faith firm, never let me forget that I am not an over-Lord, but a servant, not one issuing orders to the Clergy, but one working with my brothers in carrying out the plans of our Master Christ.

God has blessed our labors. He has made it possible for us to lift up a standard for the people, and my prayer today as we look forward to the great work before us is that we may continue to keep our standard high that we may ever put first things first, that we may never depend upon our machinery, however perfect it may be, but ever strive to make the will of Christ our will, the fulfillment of His purpose, our blessed privilege, the attainment of His likeness, our soul's true desire.

Statistics are uninteresting at best, but this address would not be complete without some reference to certain great spiritual facts that can be expressed in figures.

During the ten years of my Episcopate, I have confirmed thirty-eight hundred persons, received thirty-seven young men as Postulants, admitted twenty-seven candidates for Holy Orders; Ordained twenty-seven Deacons and twenty-seven Priests.

Of the thirty-three Clergymen in active service in the Diocese today, I have had the privilege of Ordaining sixteen of them, and I am justly proud of these my sons in the faith, my brethren in the vineyard of the Lord.

No Diocese anywhere could have a more loyal band of Clergymen than we have in East Carolina, and I have not yet found the Diocese with finer, more loyal, zealous and lovable people than that splendid body of men and women who constitute the laity of East Carolina.

One might be tempted to give some facts and figures regarding our growth in financial strength, for, of course, the giving of money is an indication of one's interest, but may I be permitted to leave that point unstressed.

We have risen to some measure of our responsibility to the Cause of Christ throughout the world. We have made it possible to carry on the work of the Diocese more effectively, but we are not satisfied with our attainments. We are not willing to boast, we simply thank God for making it possible for us to make some of the dreams of those who builded the foundations of the Diocese come true. and pray that he may lead us to more worthy service in His Name.

And now may we turn to a—

GENERAL SURVEY OF THE DIOCESE FOR 1924.

Without any qualification, I can say, with profound gratitude to God, that we have had a wonderfully fine year.

At the meeting of the Council in New Bern last year, I had to report several vacancies in Parishes and Mission Stations, but I am happy to state today that, with the exception of one group of Missions and one Parish, every place in the Diocese is in charge of a Clergyman. We lost three Clergymen during the year to other Dioceses, and we gained three Clergymen from other Dioceses. If that was the whole story, we would be in exactly the same position we were at the last Council; but the encouraging note is that we gained four men by Ordination to the Diaconate, and were able to advance three men to the Priesthood.

The Confirmations for the year were larger than they have been for any year of my Episcopate, save one.

The offerings of our people were generous and regular, and we were able to meet all of our obligations, Diocesan and General.

An attractive Chapel for Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps, was built during the year. This Chapel was made possible through the generosity of Mrs. William A. Graham, who established the Ann Graham Shepard Building Fund a few years ago.

The portable Chapel, formerly at Sunset Park, Wilmington, has been moved to Morehead City, where it has provided a very pleasing Church home for the good people of St. Andrew's Mission.

A commodious and comfortable Rectory has been completed at Lake Landing, in Hyde County. A much needed Rectory is in the course of erection at Ayden, and will soon be occupied by the Rector, Rev. George F. Cameron and family. A new Rectory has been completed at Creswell, and we trust that it will soon be occupied by the Rector, Rev. Charles E. Williams. Plans have been drawn for new Churches at Pikeville and Swan Quarter, and for a large and admirably arranged Parish House for Christ Church, Elizabeth City. The stately and beautiful Parish House of St. James' Church, Wilmington, was dedicated during the year. Other Parishes are planning for new Churches and Parish Houses, and will have interesting news to report before the close of the year.

The Executive Council has functioned splendidly during the past year, and has demonstrated beyond any shadow of doubt the wisdom of the Diocese in setting up such an organization.

We have, through the departments of the Council, been able to keep in close and constant touch with every phase of Diocesan activities, and have been able to take advantage of many opportunities for the finest kind of service, without waiting until the opportunity had passed us by.

The other members of the Council will agree with me fully when I say that a large measure of the success that has come to us as an organization is due to the faithful, tireless, efficient labors of the Executive Secretary, Rev. Walter R. Noe.

In all of my experience, I have never known a man who gave himself more unselfishly to the performance of duty than does Mr. Noe. He is not only a most efficient secretary, but he is a storehouse of ideas and plans. Many of the fine suggestions and sane practical plans that have come to you from the Bishop and Executive Council were born in the fertile brain of our Executive Secretary, who, in his modesty, effaces himself, believing as he does, that the plans for the extension of the Kingdom of God do not need the trademark of their builder. One of the outstanding causes for thankfulness that I have today is the faithful, invaluable service that I am receiving, and that you are receiving, from the Rev. Walter R. Noe.

One of the most helpful and inspiring events of the past year was the Young People's Conference, held in Greenville in June, and we are hoping that arrangements may be made for a similar conference every year. We have some wonderfully fine young people in this Diocese, and when we turn over to them the work that we have had intrusted to us, we want them to be better fitted to carry it on to finer development than we were when our fathers and mothers passed it on to us.

The Young People in Convention assembled have asked the Diocese to give them a Field Secretary; one who could visit the Parishes and Missions, strengthening and helping existing organizations, and establishing young people's societies where none exist today. Their request has my hearty approval, and I trust that we may be able to grant it, for surely there is no more important work before us today than the training for service of those young soldiers who must advance the line when we have finished our course.

It has been suggested that we might arrange, not only for a conference of our young people in June of each year, but also for a Conference of Church workers, made up of Vestrymen, Lay Readers, officers and members of men's clubs, Women's guilds, auxiliaries and other Parish Diocesan, and general organizations each Fall. I believe that such a conference would be most helpful, and I trust that a committee may be appointed to take the matter under serious consideration and report to this Convention.

COLORED WORK.

In my annual address last year, I was forced to strike a somewhat discouraging note in referring to the Colored work of the Diocese. I am proud and thankful to be able to tell you of real progress and new life during the past year.

The Confirmations have been larger than for many years, and we have had many other hopeful signs of genuine progress in this important part of our Diocesan life.

In response to the petition of a special committee from the Colored Convocation, the Executive Council created the office of Field Secretary for Colored Work at its meeting in May, appropriating one thousand dollars toward the salary of such an officer, with the understanding that the Colored Convocation would appropriate $800.00.

The Rev. E. S. Willett was appointed to the office, and has been rendering faithful service for the past six months. He has served several vacant Mission points; has conducted a number of Preaching Missions throughout the Diocese, and has assisted in the opening of three new Missions—Haddocks Cross Roads near Ayden, where I confirmed twenty-seven persons, and where a church will be built in the near future, also at Farmville and Williamston.

The Colored congregations are finding it difficult to raise their share of the Field Secretary's salary, in addition to their local expenses and Diocesan obligations, but we are satisfied that we have adopted the best possible method for the development of the work among our Colored people, and I trust that the method may be given a fair trial—even if it does involve additional financial obligations.

Two Colored Deacons, Rev. Osmond J. McLeod and the Rev. Joseph N. Carter were ordained during the year. A Church was purchased for one of our new Missions, St. Thomas', Ayden, and one of our Colored Priests, Rev. John B. Brown, presented the largest number for Confirmation that has ever been presented in any one year during my Episcopate by any Clergyman of this Diocese.

I feel therefore that we have every reason to be encouraged over the good showing made last year, and that we have every reason to expect larger growth in numbers and a fuller measure of self-support during the years immediately ahead of us.

CHURCH HOME AND INFIRMARY.

It is with a special sense of pride and thankfulness that I tell you of a generous gift to the Diocese from one of our faithful women, Mrs. Mary C. Dodd Elliott, of Fayetteville, who entered into the larger life more than a year ago.

Under the terms of Mrs. Elliott's will, after the expiration of certain life estates, a one-half interest in certain real estate in the city of Fayetteville is devised to the Trustees of the Diocese of East Carolina for the purpose of establishing a "Church Home and Infirmary."

It is provided that in case it should be found not practicable to "Carry out the said Church Home and Infirmary' according to the provisions of the will, the estate is then devised to the Thompson Orphanage and Training School at Charlotte, N. C.

Mr. Warren W. Horne, who is the Executor of the estate, has advised the Trustees of the Diocese that the present market value of the property in question is about eighteen or twenty thousand dollars, and that the share coming to the Trustees would, therefore, be nine or ten thousand dollars.

While I would rejoice to see the establishment of a "Church Home and Infirmary" in East Carolina. I do not believe it would be possible for us to enter upon such an undertaking unless we had at least twenty-five thousand dollars for building and equipment and at least fifty thousand dollars toward an endowment fund.

Under the circumstances, I recommend that the amount received under the terms of Mrs. Elliott's will be used as the last payment on one of the two cottages that the Diocese of East Carolina proposes to erect at the Thompson Orphanage, and that the upper floor of the said Cottage be known as the MARY C. DODD ELLIOTT MEMORIAL.

I further recommend that one page of the Journal of 1925 be set apart as a memorial to Mrs. Elliott in grateful appreciation of her loving, generous gift.

THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

During the Spring of 1924, the Dioceses of North Carolina and Western North Carolina united in conducting a campaign to secure funds for new buildings and other necessary equipment for the Orphanage.

This campaign was wonderfully successful, and we are happy to report that new buildings are being erected to take the place of several ancient and unsanitary buildings, and other splendid improvements are under way.

The Diocese of East Carolina was not able to unite with the other Dioceses of the State in the campaign last Spring because of other plans made before the campaign was inaugurated.

The Committee in charge of the matter for East Carolina decided that we would endeavor to build two cottages, accommodating thirty children each, instead of trying to raise thirty or forty thousand dollars for a general building fund.

We also decided that it would not be wise to put on a general campaign throughout the Diocese, but to present the matter personally to a limited number of interested people. This plan was followed and the result has been most gratifying.

Mrs. Graham Kenan, of Wilmington, with beautiful generosity, gave an entire cottage (twenty-one thousand dollars) in memory of her sister.

Memorial rooms (two thousand dollars each) have been given by Mrs. Lawrence Sprunt of Wilmington, Mrs. Chas. R. Thomas of New Bern, and Mrs. Harry M. Cason of Edenton. Members of St. Paul's Parish, Edenton, have pledged nearly four thousand dollars for two rooms, one of which will be designated as a memorial.

If the Convention decides to accept my recommendation and apply the proceeds of the Elliott legacy to this purpose, we will not need but two thousand dollars more in order to complete the second cottage.

During the year 1924, the Superintendent had to refuse admission to more than fifty children for lack of room, and it is indeed a reason for profound thankfulness to God that, through the loving generosity of those loyal and devoted persons named above, we will be able to care for sixty additional children as soon as our East Carolina cottages are completed.

More adequate arrangements must be made for the maintenance of the Orphanage, as our annual Thanksgiving offerings have not been sufficient to care for the East Carolina children in the Orphanage.

I trust that this matter may be discussed, and some helpful plans suggested before the Convention adjourns.

ST. PAUL'S SCHOOL, BEAUFORT.

At a meeting of the Board of Incorporators of St. Paul's School, Beaufort, held in Wilmington on July the 2nd, nineteen hundred and twenty-four a Board of Directors was organized, with the Bishop of East Carolina as Chairman, and the Rev. W. R. Noe as Secretary and Treasurer.

I will not give the details of this organization at this time, but will ask the Chancellor of the Diocese to present the matter to the Convention before adjournment.

The important matter before us at this time in relation to St. Paul's School is the very vital question of securing more adequate support for the institution.

If St. Paul's is to continue as a school under the nominal or real auspices of the Church, we must make some definite arrangements for its support.

With this end in view I called ten representative Churchmen and women together a few weeks ago to discuss a plan proposed by the Rev. W. R. Noe.

The plan in brief was to establish an organization to be known as St. Paul's School Association, the organization to be made up of individuals, Sunday Schools, Guilds, and branches of the Woman's Auxiliary, who would agree to give five dollars a month or sixty dollars a year to the maintenance fund of St. Paul's School.

The plan was enthusiastically endorsed, and a committee was appointed to put it into execution.

Further information regarding the details of the plan, and the needs of the school,will be presented at this Convention.

The school offers a wonderful opportunity for the finest kind of service, and I trust that a sufficient number of individuals and organizations may be secured as members of St. Paul's School Association, so that adequate support may be obtained.

During the summer of 1924, I had the privilege of enjoying a brief vacation in Europe. It was a wonderful experience, not only because it afforded me the rest that I was needing rather badly, but also for the opportunity that it gave me to look at our work and consider our problems from the distance.

It is undeniably true that we cannot always see things in their true values, and in their relation to each other, when we are in the thick of them, and while such a statement may seem fanciful to some of you, I can say with all truth that I never saw our opportunities so plainly, or sighted the road over which God would have us travel more clearly, than I did while I was three thousand miles away from my beloved people and Diocese.

Absence may not make the heart grow fonder, but absence in my case made me realize how much my work and my people have come to mean to me during these ten years that we have been together, and my daily prayer was that God might make me a little more worthy of the glorious task that had been committed to my hands and that He might give me the grace and wisdom to lead our people to greater, more complete consecration to His blessed will.

Some of us have perhaps gotten the idea that our main purpose as individuals, Parishes and as a Diocese, is to save the Church; to protect its weaknesses; to strengthen its finances; to uphold the beauty of its worship; to hedge it around, that evil may not soil it.

I believe I have learned that that conception of the Church is wrong. We are not to save the Church, but, as members of it, we are to save the world. The Church may have to be broken; it may have to be scorned and persecuted and despised if that is the only way by which it can save the world and restore the image of God in the lives of men. The Church that needs to be pampered and petted, that depends for its existence upon the patronage of wealth or the constant appropriations of Boards and societies in order that its members may escape the pain and the glory of sacrifice, may be dangerously like unto that Church in Sardis to whom the revelation of God came "I know thy works, that thou hast a name, that thou livest, and art dead."

Our great purpose in East Carolina can never be simply the raising of funds to keep open certain Parishes and Missions, and provide reasonably adequate salaries for Bishops and Priests and Deacons.

Our purpose must ever be to make it possible for leaders to go forward following the blood red banner of the Son of God, leading their people in the fight against sin and ignorance and indifference and all the ugly forces that block the coming of Jesus into the hearts of men every where.

We may grow weary; we may have to suffer; we may be misunderstood; we may have to drink the cup of bitterness; we may have to bear a heavy cross. but, remember, it cost our Master all of that, and more than that, to begin the work of redemption that can only be completed when a world broken of its pride and selfishness finds peace at the foot of the Cross.

God is opening doors before us today. He points us to a world weary and disillusioned and sceptical. He tells us to win it and hold it for Him.

He gives us our weapons, love and faith and tenderness and patience. He promises His presence and His power.

God make us worthy of the trust committed to us.

God help us as men and women who bear the name of Christ, to break the chains of pride and prejudice and self-sufficiency, and to go out upon the new crusade which, at whatever cost, must never end until God's plans come true and the spirit of Jesus directs the heart of the world.

Personal Items.

The Rev. C. O. Pardo, Rector of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, and St. Martin's, Hamilton, is spending a month in a Richmond, Va., hospital, upon the advice of his physicians. He expects to return to his work at the beginning of Lent. During his absence his services are being cared for by efficient lay readers. Mr. Pardo has made many friends during his short stay in the Diocese, and it is hoped that his hospital treatment will make him entirely well.

Many friends all over East Carolina were grieved to learn recently that the Rev. Edward Wooten was ill at his home in Wilmington. The last news from his bedside was encouraging, and his recovery is sincerely hoped for. Mr. Wooten is the senior presbyter of the Diocese. He has not been active in recent years, but for many years he was a most faithful missionary and parish priest in East Carolina.

The Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rector of St. Paul's, Greenville, whose review of Moffatt's translation of the Bible was published last month, recently wrote a letter to the Atlanta Journal, answering an attack on this translation made by Bishop W. A. Candler, of the Southern Methodist Church. Mr. Cook's letter is a very able one.

The Rev. A. C. D. Noe has resigned as Rector of St. Paul's, Batesville, Ark., and has recently spent some time in Hyde County with Mrs. Noe and the children on a visit to relatives. He has under consideration the acceptance of work in this Diocese, and his friends in East Carolina hope that he will accept.

Diocesan News.

WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN EAST CAROLINA.

The congregation of St. James, Ayden, is building a handsome new rectory that will soon be completed, according to news that reaches the Mission Herald. The Rev. George F. Cameron, the present Rector, has found a splendid spirit of cooperation among his people. The congregation in Ayden, though small, is one of the most active in the Diocese.

A copy of "The Bruin," a well edited and attractively printed newspaper published by the New Bern High School, has come to the desk of the Mission Herald. Its editor-in-chief is Miss Frances Marriner, an active member of Christ Church Sunday School, and only daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Eugene Marriner, of New Bern. A poem translated from the Latin and put into rhyme by her is a feature of the first edition.

The Convention endorsed the Lenten Self Denial Offering by passing the following resolution, introduced by the Rev. James E. W. Cook: "Whereas the finest results of Lenten observance cannot be attained without some definite sacrifice for the good of others, and whereas our Diocese has never made a concerted effort in this direction, Resolved, that this Convention urges our Parishes and missions to make a special self-denial offering during Lent 1925."

The young people of East Carolina are to have a conference again this year, according to present indications. The Convention committee on young people's work strongly advocated a conference, and a commission has been appointed to arrange it. The Rev. Frank D. Dean is chairman. Five of the young people are members of the commission: Misses Esther Elliott, Eugenia Sessums and Polly F[illegible]ford; Messrs. William A. Graham and John Anderson, Jr.

Mrs. William von Eberstein, box secretary of the C. S. S. L., was successful in having many of the Sunday Schools and Young People's Service Leagues of East Carolina send Christmas boxes to mission points. She has had some most appreciative letters from the Venerable Archdeacon Juan McCarthy, of Camaguey, Cuba, telling of the effective assistance rendered by the young people of this Diocese. We hope to publish one of the letters next month.

CONVENTION NOTES.

RANDOM REMARKS BY T. P., Jr.

St. Paul's, Greenville, gives warning of its ambition to join the ranks of those parishes that entertain the Convention. Mr. Cook served notice that he would invite the Convention to meet in Greenville in 1927. The net growth of that parish was, next to St. Paul's, Wilmington, the largest in the Diocese in 1924.

Christ Church, Elizabeth City, which will entertain the Convention in 1926, will celebrate its centennial next year. The records of the Diocese show that it was admitted as a parish in 1826. We note from the diocesan journal that St. Paul's, Vanceboro, is also entitled to a centennial celebration in 1926.

Hard-surfaced roads are coming to be a big factor in the attendance upon the Convention. People living as far as sixty miles from Kinston "ran down for the day," because that meant only about two hours ride. Kinston is ideally located as a convention city for East Carolina.

The Convention greatly missed Major Huske, for many years one of its most active figures. He was ill and therefore unable to attend. His urbanity, familiarity with Convention procedure and long experience as a spokesman for the Church has made him a well-nigh indispensable figure.

Another greatly beloved layman was absent from the deliberations of the Convention in Kinston,—Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr. News that Mr. Bragaw, who is in an Asheville sanitorium, is greatly improved in health has been received with great pleasure. It is greatly to be hoped that he will be in Elizabeth City next year.

Bishop Darst made no mistake in appointing the Rev. John Benners Gibble as chairman of the committee on the Dispatch of Business. The functioning of that committee was the admiration of all beholders, mainly because Mr. Gibble made the Convention stick to its knitting.

Dr. Lay is a big asset to the Convention. His great common sense and clarity of thought often keep the Convention from taking some step that is the result of muddled thinking, or no thought at all. His habit of calling attention to loose-thinking moved Dr. Drane to admiration in Kinston. "You talk sense every time you get up," he said, referring to Dr. Lay.

A CORRECTION

Mr. Meares, the diocesan treasurer, asks the Mission Herald to correct a statement made in the final treasurer's report in the January issue. St. Thomas, Jasper, should have been credited with the payment of the full amount of its apportionment, $50.00.

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY AND PAROCHIAL SOCIETY TO CONVENTION.

Rt. Rev. Father in God:—

We respectfully report that the year 1924 has been one of blessing and privilege. It has rounded out the ten years of our work under your wise leadership and for this we thank God and pray Him to give you many more years in which to guide us in the paths of righteousness.

The year also gave us the opportunity and privilege of entertaining the Provincial Auxiliary and other Provincial organizations. This meeting, held in St. James, Wilmington, gave us an opportunity to hear helpful addresses and discussions, and as a Diocesan branch gave us the privilege of demonstrating to our visiting friends the helpfulness of a Parish Council. St. James, with its wonderfully equipped newly enlarged parish house, made an inspiring place of meeting and we in East Carolina are justly proud of our leading parish and its Rector and faithful members. The spirit of co-operation between the other parishes in Wilmington with Saint James made us most happy. As women of the Province and the East Carolina branch of the Auxiliary we were proud to have our National Executive Secretary, Miss Grace Lindley, address the Synod and report her impressions of the Mission Field as recently visited by her. Her address was a challenge to us to carry out Christ's last command and we in East Carolina feel inspired to accept this challenge.

Regardless of cold weather we feel that our work for 1924 was helped by having our Annual Meeting in January and at New Bern. By knowing the work early we can better arrange to meet our obligations and a recent questionnaire reveals that the women would like to continue this time of year for the meeting. New Bern deserves our praise for caring for us so thoughtfully on short notice.

While our aim for our educational work has not yet been accomplished, that is, the securing of an educational parish secretary or leader in every parish, still the work has progressed under Miss Albertson and Mrs. Cardwell who have conducted the work by personal classes where possible and by mail where visits could not be made.

Where suggested programs have been carried out the interest and attendance has increased. Thirty-four parishes report definite study work, using the Bible, Acts of the Apostles, Christian Stewardship, Creative Forces in Japan, Story of the Program, My Father's Business, Jack and I in Lotus Land, Care of the Altar, also general reading of the Spirit of Missions, Mission Herald and Church papers.

The same four faithful branches carry on the work of the Girls' Friendly Society,—Hope Mills, New Bern, Masonboro Sound, and Myrtle Grove, Wilmington. We have 55 members, 32 probationers, 23 associates and 10 candidates who reported having spent $321.15. The National obligations have been met. The Holiday House at Wrightsville Beach was open for July and August and proved a success. During June the Orphanage had charge and it proved a wonderful holiday for the children. Miss Leary secured pantry supplies and contributions which made this vacation enjoyable. Mr. Wheeler wrote most appreciatively of the courtesies shown by the diocesan friends and those in Wilmington who gave the children parties.

The Daughters of the King has only one active chapter, that at St. Peter's, Washington, and this chapter has worked with the Altar Guild there. But, we note with satisfaction that this faithful chapter has worked in all Five Fields of Service and paid its national obligations. Mrs. Gibble, the Diocesan president of the Daughters has been faithful, and appreciates this kind of work, but wonders with others of us if such work might not be done through other organizations, but allowing the individual members to retain their membership in the Order.

The United Thank Offering has been kept before our women by the faithful treasurer. Mrs. Woolvin, who has often worked from room. She reports that Farmville and Faison have an offering from every woman in their missions. To encourage this work a pageant has been given in many parishes. This is our Triennial year and we appeal to our friends the Rectors to encourage this offering.

The Church School Service League has 15 parish branches with 1467 members. Three Junior Auxiliaries continue to work as such with 56 members. For some reason the Little Helpers did not report contributions as usual, but Aurora, Christ Church, New Bern and Saint James, Wilmington, did report. There are 13 branches of the Young Peoples Service League, many accomplishing much and all showing interest. The Box Work has not been all we hoped. Some parishes failed to send their accepted boxes to the missionaries and so we are sad in reporting that we of East Carolina disappointed some little children in far off stations. The Birthday Offering for 1924 amounted to only $108.81, while 1923 it was $205.50. The letters asking for such an offering did not bring the desired returns. At Portland East Carolina had a wonderful showing regarding this birthday offering. What shall we have at New Orleans? The banner League is St. John's, Fayetteville. The financial report of the Church School Service League shows:

Money given, including the Lenten Offering (where reported)	$ 4,176.46
Box Valuations	305.32
Little Helpers	49.86

This Lenten Offering may have been reported through the Diocesan Treasurer, Mr. Meares, so we do not include these amounts in our grand total. The work of the Church School Service League is retarded for lack of leaders, lack of parish houses or suitable rooms in which to work, lack of co-operation on the part of parents, lack of arranged programs. We trust the Rectors will lend their aid to improve conditions, and as always, feel sure of their leadership.

The Box Work report shows that every parish and mission in the Diocese had a part in preparing the allotment of two personal boxes, one for a mission and one for a missionary box. From other dioceses we received boxes for St. Cyprian's, New Bern; St. Mark's Wilmington; St. Paul's. Washington; St. Clement's School, Beaufort; Galilee Mission, Creswell, and St. Paul's School. Beaufort.

For the Church Periodical Club we report seven librarians sending ninety-six periodicals from seventy-five contributions. Thirty books were sent to a boy's club and a negro school. Many books were given to a high school. Pictures were sent to Oteen besides over two hundred magazines. Institutions in the Diocese aided were Thompson Orphanage, Catherine Kennedy Home, County Home, High Schools, and the J. W. M. Hospital. Outside the Diocese we sent to the DuBose Memorial Church Training School and hope during 1925 to make a monetary contribution. The Club through its efficient Correspondent, Mrs. Waddell, paid the pledge of $33.00 to the library at Sewanee.

The Guild of St. Barnabas for Nurses reports that the one Guild working under St. James, Wilmington, is doing very well, having met its financial obligations to Headquarters. The nurses enjoy the social evenings and steps have been taken to increase the membership.

The Summer Conference at Sewanee had six representative young women who were assisted in the trip from our Central Expense Fund. Miss Mary Woolvin making the trip "on her own."

The work has been carried on by correspondence to a very great extent as many of our roads make much visiting difficult. But, many district meetings have been held in the upper part of the diocese and we feel that these get-together meetings have proved most helpful. The women met in Conventional meetings at Lake Landing, Hyde County and Seven Springs. These meetings were encouraging and most interesting, the entertaining parishes deserve praise for their hospitality and co-operation.

On the Honor Roll in the Convocation of Edenton are the following: Ayden, Aurora, Creswell, Columbia, Edenton, Elizabeth City, Farmville, Gatesville, Greenville, Hertford, Lake Landing, Roper, Washington, Williamston, Winterville and Yeatesville.

In the Convocation of Wilmington—Clinton, Fayetteville, Faison, Goldsboro, Hope Mills, Kinston, Lumberton, Morehead City, All Saints and Christ Church, New Bern, Oriental, Pollocksville, Red Springs, Snow Hill, Vanceboro, Southport, Seven Springs, Ascension, Good Shepherd, St. James, St. John's, St. Paul's, and St. John's Mission, Wilmington.

The Auxiliary contributing the largest amount for 1924 is St. Paul's, Edenton, with $746.34, while Section C. St. James' Auxiliary, Wilmington, is second with $686.88 and St. John's, Wilmington, third with $652.43.

The Guild contributing the largest amount is St. Mary's, St. James, Wilmington, with $1,564.47; St. Paul's, Greenville, with $1,379.52 second, and the Church of the Advent, Williamston, third with $999.13.

Christ Church Guild, New Bern, deserves honorable mention for giving $871.87 and Farmville, whose women work as an Auxiliary and Parochial Society combined, deserve mention for giving $759.76.

St. Paul's, Greenville, has done especially good work along Social Service lines. Other parishes may have accomplished like good, but the report has not reached us.

Financially we have over paid every item of work which was given us for 1924 for which we feel blessed for having done our plain duty. Our women's report of money spent in the five fields is as follows:

Parish	$12,583.85
Community	671.50
Diocese	2,910.99
Nation	1,323.55
Nation, including U. T. O. so far reported	2,585.04
Box Work	1,471.05
Total	$ 21,541.98

Our President and two Vice-Presidents who are members of the Executive Council have attended all the meetings of that body.

We wish to express our appreciation for what the Rectors have done to advance our work by cooperation and advice. We officers stand ready and willing to assist any Rector by any means in our power, whether by visits to the several parishes or by correspondence.

We feel deeply thankful to Almighty God for having given you to us as our Bishop who have guided us so lovingly these ten years. We are proud of the stand you have ever taken on the side of spirituality and righteousness at home and abroad. We pledge anew to you our loyalty and hearty co-operation to advance the Kingdom of God in East Carolina and the World. Respectfully submitted,

FANNIE CHASE STATON.
President Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society.

A meeting of the Men's Club of St. James' Episcopal Church in Wilmington on the evening of January 8th, was featured by an address by Bishop Darst, who had two days previously celebrated the tenth anniversary of his consecration. On motion of Mr. George E. Kidder, a committee was appointed by the president, Mr. W. G. Robertson, to investigate the feasibility of establishing a fund to be placed at the disposal of the Bishop, in order that he may take advantage of such opportunities for advance work as he sees.

WOMEN OF ST. JAMES HAVE IMPORTANT AUXILIARY MEETING.

Friday afternoon, January the ninth, in the Great Hall of St. James' Parish House was held a meeting of great interest to the members of the Episcopal Church in this city. The Woman's Auxiliary of St. James' invited the Auxiliaries of the other Episcopal Churches to meet with them to discuss the aims and problems of their organization. In spite of the rainy weather sixty interested women came from all parts of the City to participate. In the absence of Dr. Milton, Bishop Darst opened the meeting by reading an impressive selection from the Bible. This was followed by a few remarks from the Bishop, and several missionary hymns were sung. Mrs. Waddell, President of St. James' Auxiliary, called on Mrs. S. P. Adams, who is a Diocesan officer. to explain certain Diocesan phases of Auxiliary work. Then Miss Myers told of the United Thank Offering.

St. John's Church, also St. John's Mission, St. Paul's, and the Church of the Ascension were represented, and members of each of the Auxiliaries spoke of their work and problems, which opened the way to a general discussion.

Because of the accumulation of work in the Guilds, the only one which could stay for the meeting was St .Agnes' Guild, of St. James' Church, which gave a brief outline of its work.

Tea, sandwiches, and cake were served while the talks were being made, and the meeting was closed with hymn and prayer.—Wilmington Star, June 10.

$6,000 TO BE DIOCESAN GOAL FOR SUNDAY SCHOOLS DURING LENT 1925.

BANNER SCHOOLS, CLASSES AND DELEGATE.

The young people of the diocese of East Carolina are again given a goal for their Lenten mite box offering. They are asked to raise $6,000 durwing the Lenten season of 1925 in a letter recently sent out by the Rev. G. W. Lay,D.C.L., vice-chairman of the department of Religious Education.

It will be recalled that $6,000 was the goal for 1924. That amount was not raised, but the effort put forth to attain the goal resulted in an increase over the previous year of $1,000. It is believed that a growth in the sense of stewardship and an extra effort to fulfill the expectations of their elders, will make it possible for the young people to contribute the full amount.

Each Sunday School has been assigned a quota. Each class is expected to determine its part of the parochial quota, and every class that attains its goal will be given a certificate. The class that gives the highest percent beyond its goal in each school will be the banner class of that school. The school that gives the highest percent beyond its goal in the whole Diocese will be the banner school of the Diocese.

The banner class of the banner school can select one of its members to go to the next diocesan Convention and receive the beautiful diocesan banner that will be provided, and the class and school will hold this until the next Convention. The banner delegate will be the guest of the Convention and will be furnished free transportation to the Convention and back and will be entertained while there.

In his address at the Bishop's anniversary service Mr. Thomas D. Meares cited some interesting figures, illustrating the advance made in the past ten years. Ten years ago the amount paid on the pledges for diocesan and general church work was $7,863. This year it was $44,628. In 1914 the amount paid for diocesan support was $4,835. This year it was $19,019. the amount contributed by the Sunday Schools has advanced from $1,304 to $4,160.

WOMEN HAVE GET-TOGETHER MEETING IN ST. JAMES, AYDEN

GROUP ELECTS OFFICERS' FOR YEAR.

(Special to the Mission Herald.)

The meeting was called to order by the President, Mrs. G. T. Cox of Winterville. The Rev. James E. W. Cook of Greenville gave the invocation and read an interesting paper on the "Program of the Church," under the title, "Let us Carry on—and Still On." which appears elsewhere in this issue. We had as visitors Mesdames Staton and Stubbs of Williamston. After the motto, which occurs in II Timothy 2:15, was said, the 15th chapter of St. John was read by the Rev. G. F. Cameron, of Ayden. Mrs. E. B Ficklen, the secretary, then reviewed the transactions of the previous meeting which was held in Winterville. Fifteen representatives from Ayden, four from Greenville, three from Winterville, and seven from Farmville answered the roll call.

The following officers were elected to serve during the ensuing year: Mrs. W. C. Askew, Farmvile, President; Mrs. Haywood Dail, Greenville, Vice-president; Mrs. J. W. Joyner, Farmville, Secretary; and the ministers of the Pitt County Episcopal Churches to act as the program committee.

The program consisted of a solo by Miss Louise Hooks of Ayden, who sang, "I heard the voice of Jesus say." Miss Hooks' voice was very pleasing, and she sang to an appreciative gathering. The Rev. Mr. Cameron welcomed the representatives, and spoke very briefly about some of the problems peculiar to the ministry and appealed for cooperation from the lay auxiliaries. The Rev. Mr. Heyes of Farmville explained the object of the Get-Together-Meetings, emphasized the value of the Book of Common Prayer, and urged that we do not depart from the original idea of the conferences. Mesdames Cox and Johnson of Winterville pointed out the value of the meetings, and emphasized the mission study classes for each season and Christian Social Service during Lent.

After lunch, the meeting re-assembled, and Mrs. Johnson of Winterville read a paper on the Fundamentals of the Christian Faith. Mrs. J. W. Quinerly of Ayden then read a paper on the need of a Mission Study Class in every Woman's Auxiliary. Mrs. Cox of Winterville read a paper on the Christian Social work in China.

It was decided to discuss the following at the next meeting which will be held in Farmville sometime during the earlier part of March: (1) Relation of the Book of Common Prayer to Family Prayer. (2) When am I better than myself? Can I do better for God by myself or in a group? (3) Some rubrics concerning ourselves.

After prayer the meeting adjourned.

THE CRUSE OF THE BUILDING FUND.

The Trustees of the Church Building Fund give evidence in their Annual Report for 1924, that the fund has proven a veritable cruse of oil to the prophets (or Priests of the Church) who have depended upon it for supplies.

To be sure the cruse is limited in size, but it is always full. It holds a Permanent Fund of $752,787.10. Out of it $207,171.00 has gone during the year to help 36 Parishes complete as many buildings through Loans. There is no secret to the fullness of the cruse, for the Church restores what it draws out.

But this is not the whole story, for the Building Fund's cruse (through interest on its contents) has also in the same year poured the oil of comfort and blessing upon 57 other Parishes for the completion of 66 buildings in Gifts and Grants amounting to $41,743. The cruse has thus been "more than full".

While calling attention to this one hundred per cent (and more) usefulness of its resources, it must be noted that only half of what has been asked of the cruse has been supplied.

This limitation can however be remedied, and will be when the Church shall enlarge her cruse. Every dollar put into it swells it. It is $5,000 larger this year than last. What will be its increase in 1925?

The petition of Emmanuel Church, Farmville, that it be admitted as a Parish was presented to the Convention in Winston, and favorable action was taken following the report of the committee on New Parishes. This Church, under the aggressive leadership of the Rev. J. W. Heyes, is rapidly forging to the front.

REDUCED RATE WINTER EXCURSION TICKETS VIA.
NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD

To Florida and Southwestern points on sale daily until April 30, 1925, final limit June 15, 1925. Liberal stopover arrangements and side trip fares.

For full particulars call on any Norfolk-Southern Ticket agent or communicate with

J. F. DALTON,
General Passenger Agent
Norfolk, Va.

Bowers Brothers Company
WASHINGTON, N. C.
Biggest and Best Department Store
We solicit Your Patronage

J. W. Murchison Company,
WHOLESALE HARDWARE
2, 4, 6, 8, and 10 Chestnut Street
WILMINGTON, N. C.

Porter Military Academy
A
Church School for Church Boys

A Broader preparation than the public schools can give. Religious training through the Church. Widest certificate privileges. A National School at your doors. Fine health record. Unit of R. O. T. C., with infantry and naval equipment. Two active army afficers.

LOWER SCHOOL FOR SMALLER OR BACKWARD BOYS

North Carolina boys do well at Porter. 61 from 34 different towns at Porter last year. 24 of them officers.

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure, you have at your very doors.

Twelve Buildings. Porter not run for profit.

BOX 15, CHARLESTON, S. C.
Send for descriptive catalogue

H. Weil & Bros.,
GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

First and Citizens National Bank,
Elizabeth City, N. C.
RESOURCES $3,500,000

When in Elizabeth City it will give us pleasure to have you call in and let us attend to your banking business.

The Peoples Savings Bank,
WILMINGTON, N. C,

Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.
23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus $250.000.00.

Perdew-Davis Hardware Co.,
WILMINGTON'S UP-TO-DATE STORE
Special attention to mail orders.

Nos. 6 and 8 North Front Street
WILMINGTON, N. C.

BROWNS',
A Store for Women,
Wilmington, N. C.
☞ DRY GOODS NOTIONS, AND APPAREL ☜

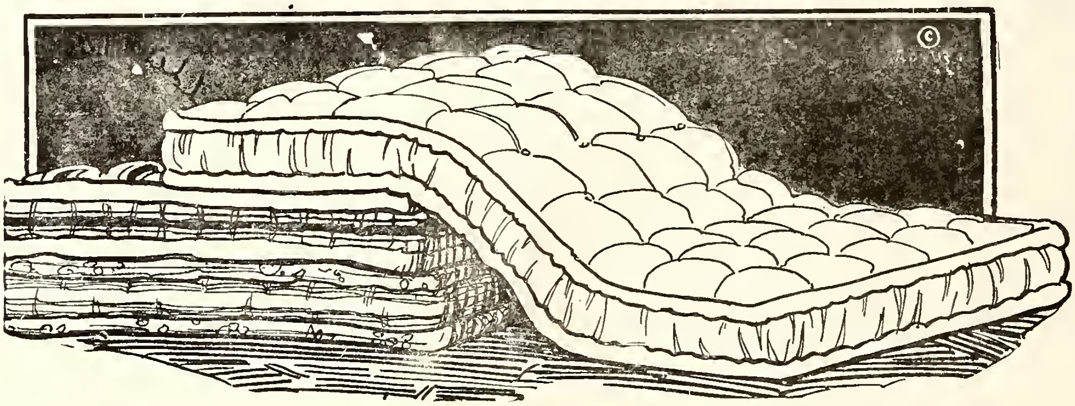
W. A. BOWEN
Greenville's Authority on Ladies Wear.
You will profit by trading with us.
GREENVILLE, N. C.

MEMBER NATIONAL ASSOCIATION DYERS AND CLEANERS
MASTER DYERS AND CLEANERS

Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.
Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.
Mail orders given prompt and careful attention.
WILMINGTON, N. C.

The Orton Hotel,
Wilmington, N. C.

"A Home Away From Home"
Charlie Hooper Frank Gregson



CALL ON YOUR
NEAREST DEALER

R&B
TRADE MARK
Royal Elastic Felt

SUPREME IN WORKMANSHIP !

Our Mattress is the Fruit of Years of Labor.
It will bear the Closest Inspection.
It is Artistic in Design and Durable in Construction.
We Think it is The Best on The Market.

ROYALL & BORDEN M'F'G CO.,
Goldsboro, N. C.

VOL. XXXIX No 3

The Mission Herald

"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

Among Other Things--

- Lenten Activities in Churches.
- Thompson Orphanage Financial Report.
- Appeal for St. Thomas', Bath.

March, 1925

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.

Saint Mary's School,

Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

✠ ✠ ✠

An Episcopal school for girls. Founded 1842. Junior College: Four years High School and two years College courses. Modern equipment. Campus, 20 acres. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business. For catalogue and further information, address

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager,
Raleigh, N. C.

Church Schools in the Diocese of Va

(Incorporated.)

BY REV. WILLIAM C. BROWN, D.D., PRESIDENT.

For Boys—**St. Christopher's School**, Westhampton, Richmond. $650. Catalog—Rev. C. G. Chamberlayne, Ph.D., Headmaster.

Christchurch School Christchurch, Middlesex Co. $400. Catalog. Rev. F. E. Warren, Rector.

For Girls—**St. Catherine's School**, Westhampton, Richmond. $800. Catalog. Miss Rosalie H. Noland, B.A., Principal.

St. Anne's School, Charlottesville. $500. Catalog. Miss E. E. Winegar, B.A., Principal.

St. Margaret's School, Tappahannock, Essex Co. $450. Catalog. Miss Emma S. Yearby, Principal.

Charming Virginia environment, Christian culture, scholarship; moderate cost—Church ownership (Epis.).

For wills, legal title—Church Schools in the Diocese of Virginia. About gifts and bequests for equipment, enlargement, scholarships and endowment, address REV. E. L. WOODWARD, M.A., M.D., Dean. Church House, 110 West Franklin St., Richmond, Va.

EST. 1877

R. Geissler, Inc.

Church Furnishings, *in all materials.*

ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.

MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.

56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

St. Paul's School,

BEAUFORT, N. C.

An elementary and preparatory school for boys and girls. Lovely location on coast of North Carolina; healthful climate; comfortable rooms; wholesome food; daily prayer. preparation for college; athletics; piano; band and orchestra—a home atmosphere fostered.

Accommodations for 50 boarders.

For further information apply to,

MR. E. F. DUNCAN, Principal.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D.D.
Rector

Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass

Church & Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalogue
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.
308 Third Street,
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

The Bank of Edenton.

SAFETY FOR SAVINGS.

Bank with us by mail.
JULIEN WOOD, President.
W. O. ELLIOTT, Vice-President
D. M. WARREN, Cashier.

Church Vestments

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles
EMBROIDERIES, CLERICAL SUITS, SILKS, CLOTHS, FRINGES

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

Cox Sons & Vining
131-133 East 23rd St, NEW YORK

HONNET

1867

WILMINGTON, N. C.

NASH BROTHERS
L. M. NASH
BOOK AND MAGAZINE PRINTING
GOLDSBORO, N. C.

The Mission Herald.

Vol. XXXVIII. PLYMOUTH, N. C., MARCH, 1925. No. 3

Some General Impressions of American Church Service

AN ENGLISH OBSERVER VISITS MANY CHURCHES

Editor's Note: A contributor, signing himself "A Dear Hearer" wrote a number of articles for The Churchman on "The American Pulpit" criticising the preaching that he heard and commenting on the services. It turned out that he was an English layman, in this country on business. This article, summing up his impressions, will be of general interest.

On the whole, the attendance at religious worship in America strikes me as encouraging. In the Eastern cities, at any rate, one sees churches everywhere, and it is seldom that the accommodation greatly exceeds the demand. Possibly the attendance is small in proportion to the population, but it seems ordinarily to provide the preacher with a congregation that need not depress him by the spectacle of a large number of empty pews. I cannot think that American preachers have any real necessity to fall back upon the devices that some of them employ to attract a crowd. One is shocked by the vulgarity of some of the church advertisements in the American press. "Free easy chairs (men like them)" is the sort of thing that might well be left to the movies, and "Come and hear about two members of the Smith family mentioned in the Bible" ought to make any decent person resolve to stay away. The lure of such sermons titles as "Spring Cleaning," "Real estate in the Kingdom of God," "How to Catch Bandits," "The Three Greatest Special Delivery Messages of God to Man," "The Most Dependable Beauty Treatment" and "The Devil's Six O'clock Dinner" could scarcely appeal, one would suppose, to anyone capable of profiting by a sermon worth hearing.

While the attendance in America is good, there is one respect in which it is sadly lacking. It is shamefully unpunctual. People seem to think it will do if they drift in any time within the first half hour. Little effort seems to be made to correct this bad habit. Indeed, it is sometimes deliberately encouraged instead of discountenanced. In the program of one of the leading Presbyterian churches in the national capital there are two separate occasions, after the service has begun, where there is provided an "organ interlude, during which visitors may be shown seats." Sometimes, too, those who should be the first to set a good example are themselve guilty. At a Protestant Episcopal church, also in Washington, where I once attended a morning service advertised to begin at eleven o'clock, it was past that hour before a church officer changed the numbers of the hymns on the board from those left there the previous Sunday. Next the organist appeared in the chancel, walked down the church, disappeared for a while, presently returned, walked to the organ and started playing the opening voluntary. It was ten minutes after the hour before the service actually began. At the other end of the service another type of irreverence is often to be noticed. There is a tendency to scurry away as though the worship were a penance from which one wished to escape as soon as possible. The most painful instance I have encountered of indecent hustle at the close of a service was after a crowded congregation had listened to an earnest and impressive appeal for surrender to Christ. This was followed by the singing of Miss Havergal's consecration hymns, during which there was a constant rattling fusilade caused by the ushers shutting up the folding chairs that had been occupied by the overflow in the aisles.

In the non-Episcopal churches in America an English visitor is disagreeably surprised by the prevailing practice of sitting bolt upright during prayer. In the English Noncomformist churches there is less kneeling than in the Church of England, but it is usual, at any rate, to bend forward as far as the pew in front. (Some one has aptly described this attitude as "kneeling upon your foreheads" instead of kneeling upon your knees!")

This is not the occasion to discuss the differences between the Anglican and the American Prayer Book, but it may not be impertinent for me to remark that, on the whole, the greater elasticity of the service in America appears to me a real gain, especially in its avoidance of repetitions. Sometimes, however, the freedom permitted to the American clergyman is surely carried to an undesirable extreme. I remember an Evening Service which was so abbreviated that it produced the effect of a mere playing at worship. No Lesson was read and there were only two or three prayers. One felt it to be almost grotesque to repeat St. Chrysostom's prayer at the end; so few petitions had been offered that it seemed scarcely worth while to supplement them by another asking that they might be fulfilled. What one expects in a service, however short, is at least something to cultivate the religious feeling and to express the spirit of devotion. Here there was nothing of the kind. It was altogether too scrappy and inconsequent to mean anything.

In my sketches I have often referred to the musical side of the services I have attended, and my readers will hardly be surprised to learn that I have found it generally disappointing. The training of choirs in churches that have spent lavishly upon fine organs often leaves much to be desired. Why do so many of them sing flat? And why do so many boy choristers, in particular, sing as though they had apples in their mouths? But deficiencies in technique are not, after all, the principal ground for complaint. The worst features are bad taste and lack of intelligence. The bad taste is conspicuous in the use of so much cheap and tawdry stuff for anthems by choirs that otherwise reveal their possession of "musicianly" qualities. True artistic culture shows itself as much in the rejection of what is bad as in the approval of what is good. But you are likely to find an American choir including in the same service a classical anthem of a high standard and a sentimental ditty of the "Beautiful Isle of Somewhere" type. At a church of well-established reputation I once listened to an anthem, "Pray for the peace of Jerusalem," of which the beginning and the end could be called nothing but a lively jingle, while the middle part was a pot-pourri of popular tunes. This choice was the more surprising because there exists a good anthem to the same words.

When I speak of lack of intelligence, I mean that it is rare to find an American congregation that sings "with the understanding." Little real thinking is put into the musical part of the service. So you may come across the same hymn being sung twice at a single service, once as a congregational hymn and once by the choir to an anthem setting. Or hymns may be chosen that are quite inappropriate to the occasion. At a country church in New England I once heard "Sun of my soul Thou Saviour Dear" sung as the first hymn at a Morning Service. I did not repeat my visit, but a friend who attended a few Sunday mornings later reported that they once more used the same hymn to open the service, and that they closed it with "Abide with me, fast falls the eventide." Then there is the common practice of curtailing a hymn, often to the utter ruin of its author's intention. For example, there is a hymn whose verses severally begin "Ancient of Days," "O Holy Father," "O Holy Jesus," "O Holy Spirit," and "O Triune God." I have heard this hymn used with the omission of the last two stanzas, thus entirely marring its completeness as an expression of the aspirations of the worshiper. One's general impression that there is a great deal of singing unaccompanied by any consideration of the significance of what is being sung is confirmed by the noticeable absence of any attempt at "light and shade." Evidently when a congregation puts as much vocal energy into

"The last low whispers of our dead
Are burdened with His name"

as into

"Immortal love, for ever full,
For ever flowing free,"

it is not paying much attention to the meaning of the words that are on its lips.

There is little need for a writer in this paper to emphasize the undevotional character of so many of the performances—for they amount to nothing else—of professional quartets. Such offenses are not, I belieev, committed in the Protestant Episcopal Church. But in some other American communions they are often a glaring travesty of worship. If one were to shut one's eyes, one could easily imagine oneself at the opera, and when the display is over one instinctively expects to hear the audience break out into applause.

In offering these criticisms I have ventured to write the more freely because the defects to which I have called attention are not ineradicable flaws but faults that are capable of being remedied by the taking of a little pains and the exercise of a little thought. Indeed, the recognition of their existence would itself be a long step toward their correction.

At the close of a recent letter to his people the Rev. George W. Lay, Rector of St. Paul's, Beaufort, made this offer: "One final offer. Subscribe to the Mission Herald and to The Spirit of Missions. If you will do this and tell me at the end of the year that you have read each number through and feel that you have not got your money's worth, I will gladly refund the amount. I mean this. Try me." Are there any other clergy who will make this offer?

NEWS OF EMMANUEL CHURCH, FARMVILLE

MR. HEYES ACTIVE IN COMMUNITY AFFAIRS

A comprehensive schedule of Lenten services is being carried out in Emmanuel Church. The Rector, the Rev. J. W. Heyes, is being assisted by the Rev. Messrs. J. E. W. Cook, of Greenville; and George F. Cameron, of Ayden, with special addresses. On Friday afternoons there is a special service for the young people, with music by the junior choir.

A pillow slip sale was conducted by the members of the Woman's Auxiliary on Saturday, February 14th. Forty pairs were sold, netting a handsome sum that will be added to the growing fund for the erection of a parish house. Both the men and women of the parish are working toward a realization of their dream of parish house, which is sorely needed.

There was a corporate Communion service for all of the confirmed members of the Young People's Service League on Sunday March the 1st, and another for the men of the parish on Sunday, March 15th. The women are to have corporate communion on the feast of the Annunciation, for the presentation of the United Thank Offering.

The women's Lenten study class is having interesting and helpful sessions. The book recommended by the department of Social Service, "The Search for Peace," is being used as a text.

The Altar Guild decided, at a recent meeting, to purchase new hangings to be used for the first time on Easter Sunday. They feel that it is their duty to keep the House of God both worshipful and beautiful.

The Rev. W. R. Noe and Mrs. Noe visited this parish on Sunday, March 8th. Mr. Noe preached for the Rector at the service in Emmanuel, and at Ballard's school house. The visit of Mr. and Mrs. Noe was greatly enjoyed.

The Farmville Ministerial Association, of which the Rev. J. W. Heyes is secretary, was recently entertained at the home of the Rev. N. N. Fleming, the Baptist minister. It was decided that all of the ministers of the town would assist the Episcopalians in the observance of Holy Week.

At a recent meeting of the Parent-Teacher Association in Farmville, the Rev. J. W. Heyes made an address, in which he outlined a normal daily program for a normal home. He stressed the value of family prayers and grace at meals. It is of interest to note that Dr. Lay's recent article in the Mission Herald, "It Is Up To The Mothers," was read at this meeting by one of the members of the association.

THE SEARCH FOR PEACE.

Bishops and other clergy were called upon at the last meeting of the National Council to urge upon their people prayer and study about the establishment of world peace. A booklet for discussion groups has been prepared by Miss Laura F. Boyer, which brings the matter out of the haze of ignorance and vague unrest and makes a practical and worth-while approach for every man and woman who wants their influence, however small they may think it, to count on the right side. The book may be had from the Bookstore, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, for 25 cents. One of the nicest things about it is that while it might have been called, and almost inevitably would have been called, "The Prevention of War," it is called "The Search for Peace".

"The thought and activity of the men of good-will can avert the next great war," says the Department of Christian Social Service. "Peace on earth is the task of the people on earth. It is not only an angel's song; it carries today the proposal of practical action as well as moral obligation."

NEWS OF THE PLYMOUTH AND ROPER CHURCHES

A GET-TOGETHER MEETING ON MARCH 19TH

Mr. Clarence E. Ayers has recently been elected treasurer of Grace Church. Mr. R. A. Williford, who has served acceptably in this capacity for several years, resigned on account of the press of other duties.

The women of Grace Church and St. Luke's have study classes during Lent. "My Father's Business" is used as a text in Roper; while the Plymouth group is using Hutchison's "China's Real Revolution."

The daily Lenten services in Grace Church, Plymouth, are well attended. The Friday afternoon service is especially for the young people, and the Friday evening service was arranged to suit the convenience of the men of the parish. A Lenten service with an address is being held at St. Luke's each Thursday evening.

Corporate communion services are to be held in Grace and St. Luke's churches on March 25th, the feast of the Annunciation; the one in Roper at 7:30 A. M., and the one in Plymouth at 10:30. At these services the women will make their United Thank Offering.

The men of Grace Church had an enjoyable banquet on the evening of February 20th. The women of the Parochial Guild served the dinner. Ministers of the Plymouth churches were the guests of the Grace Church laymen, and all of them made brief addresses, full of encouragement and exhortations to greatest effort. Mr. W. R. Hampton, Junior Warden, spoke for the laymen.

The women of the Columbia, Creswell, Plymouth and Roper churches plan to have a get-together meeting in Grace Church, Plymouth, on March 19th. Mrs. R. P. Walker, president of this group, has planned an interesting program. Meeting as it does in Lent, the program will be mainly devotional. Dinner will be served the visitors by the Plymouth people.

THOUGHTS ON HOLY WEEK.

(Contributed to the Mission Herald by Mrs. Josephine H. Murphy.)

Editor's Note: Mrs. Murphy, nee Miss Josephine Martin, has contributed original poems to the Mission Herald. It will be of interest to her friends to learn that she was married to Mr. W. F. Murphy, Jr., of Wallace, N. C., on December 29th, 1924. She is a neice of Mrs. J. S. Moody, of Fayetteville.

MAUNDY THURSDAY.

O Sacrament of Life divine!
The pledge to man writ in Thy Blood,
The meat with which men strengthened are,
To fight each wrong, to cleave to good;
If thus ye come—right faithfully.
In deep contrition for all former ill,
Girded with hope, that ye may see anew
The wisdom and the mercy in God's will,
With thankfulness that He hath deigned to see
Thy faithless, harming craven soul,
Purchased thee from blackness of a blinding night,
And set thee with thy face toward the Goal;
See that ye love thy fellowmen,
Despise them not for faults that were in thee:
Learn, labor, love, hope, pray, and wait
The glorious dawn of God's Eternity.

GOOD FRIDAY.

Sacrifice Thou wouldest not,
But willing hearts, O God,
Thou carest not for pay for sin
In things of earthy sod:
Just willing hearts, affection pure,
Firm faith which will not yield:
The Sacrifice of Thine own Son,
Thy Love to man revealed.

MRS. J. H. GRIFFITH.

RESOLUTIONS OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY OF ST. MARY'S P. E. CHURCH, KINSTON, N. C.

Whereas, the members of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Mary's Episcopal Church, Kinston, North Carolina, have learned with deepest regret of the passing of Mrs. John H. Griffith, wife of a former beloved rector of this parish, and desire to make some fitting memorial of their appreciation of Mrs. Griffith during her life, and their sorrow and sympathy with her husband and children occasioned by her death:

Now, therefore, be it Resolved as follows:

(1) That we here make record of the beautiful character and genuine worth of the deceased. Measured by her touch with the work of the church in the social realm and in every-day affairs of life, she fulfilled the highest mission of womanhood, whether as wife or mother, or social and Christian leader.

(2) That we desire by this method to express our heartfelt sorrow and deep sense of loss in the death of Mrs. Griffith, and further to make this a message of genuine love and sincere sympathy to the bereaved husband, our former rector, and the children, who are held in such fond recollection in this parish. We have only to suggest to them the Infinite Source of help and comfort.

(3) That these resolutions be spread upon our minutes, copies of them be published in the Mission Herald, other appropriate church papers, and the local press of Kinston. That, further, a copy be sent to Rev. John H. Griffith for himself and family.

Respectfully submitted,
MRS. W. A. MITCHELL,
MRS. G. V. COWPER
MRS. J. G. DAWSON
MRS. S. C. SITTERSON
MRS. C. A. JEFFRESS
MRS. W. F. HARDING.

PRAY DAILY TO DO OUR PART.

(Contributed)

Doubtless we often pray for missions; but few, if any, of our prayers emphasize the share that each one has in the work. We have in the Prayer Book a fine prayer "For Missions" but it is for other people and more especially a plea that God will do His part. There is no mention of our part. It is largely what Dr. Rankin in the Health Bulletin calls "Passing the buck to God." Yet, while we do right to pray to Him thus, we know that His part He will "most surely perform." Then in the Litany we pray that He, not we, will "Send forth labourers" into His harvest. Yet they cannot labor successfully unless we send food and drink to them in the distant fields. Our ecclesiastical cowboys are busy rounding up the strays and gathering together and branding the young ones and the mavericks. They cannot do their work unless we at home stock up the church wagon and send it out to where they are working.

The whole Program of the Church would go better if each of us would form the habit of remembering the work of God and His special missionaries each noon, while not ignoring our own individual responsibility. The following prayer can easily be learned by heart and said wherever one may be at noon. It has been used while one was walking along the street and even when sitting in the dentist's chair. The art of Prayer counts for more than the place where.

* * *

A SHORT PRAYER FOR THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM.

O Lord, we beseech Thee bless the workers in Thy vineyard, and make us know and feel that we are all Labourers together with Thee, through Jesus Christ, our Lord. Amen.

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION IN LENT

(By The Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L.)

(Editor's Note: Dr. Lay sent us this article for the February number of the Mission Herald, but it was crowded out by Convention news. It contains so much good philosophy that we present it this month, even though some of the information he gives has already been in our possession for some time.)

With the assistance of the Executive Secretary I am (of course this means Mr. Noe is) sending out to each Sunday School a Goal for their Lenten Offering totalling $6,000 for the Diocesan Goal. This resulted last year in an increase of $1,000 over previous years, though the Diocesan Goal was not reached. These offerings are credited separately so that we know how much the Sunday Schools contribute, but they are also credited on the apportionment, so that young people can feel that they are doing their part in helping the Parish do its duty towards all objects outside the Parish. A certificate is to be given to each class and each school that reaches its Goal. A new feature is that the Banner Class of the Banner School will have the honor of selecting one of their number to come to the next Diocesan Convention, with all expenses paid by the Diocese, and receive a beautiful Banner to be retained for a year.

The members of the Sunday Schools will pretty generally be selling the Lenten number of The Spirit of Missions. I hope that the Church people will subscribe at the same time for the whole year. It costs only a dollar for the best missionary publication in the world. With The Mission Herald to tell us about our Diocesan work, and The Spirit of Missions to tell us about our country and the rest of the world, we can acquire some knowledge. With knowledge comes interest, and with interest the intelligent desire and effort to help. As Vice-Chairman of the Department of Religious Education I consider it part of my official duty to urge that these two papers ought, as a matter of course, to be in the house of every intelligent member of the Church. We older people are too apt to think of religious education as a thing fostered by older people, condescendingly for the benefit of the young, who alone need it. I do not hesitate to say that, in proportion to what they ought to know at any given age, our young people are wiser than their elders. Most of us are suffering from intellectual dry-rot and are content to have it so. Many of us have lost the power of learning and growing intellectually. Worse still, we do not even see that we ought to be learning and growing as long as we live. We feel that we are in all respects "Grown up." This is especially true in matters concerning doctrine and manner of life as taught by the Church. Many in such matters deliberately quarantine themselves. Others somewhat reluctantly expose themselves to contagion, but only if they are sure of being entertained. Most people dislike being made to think less well of themselves or to really work their minds.

Few people make full use of the knowledge that they already have. They fail to see the logical relations or results of what they are thinking. I have recently asked a good many apparently intelligent people: "The eclipse having occurred on January 24th, can you tell me without looking at the almanac when the new moon occurred in that month"? Not one could tell. We are seeing new moons and full moons frequently, every one was talking about the eclipse, and yet they had not thought about what really occurs sufficiently to realize that we see the shining side of the moon when it is on the side of the earth opposite to the sun, and only the dark side when it is on the same side with the sun, and that therefore the moon can only get between us and the sun at the new moon and get into the earth's shadow at the full moon. But all of them said that they knew it, when I mentioned it. Of what use is knowledge so used?

Now this is not irrelevant; it is very much to the point. Most people give to things outside the Parish purely as a duty, because someone whom they trust more or less says that they ought to. That is not a bad reason as far as it goes, but it is a mighty poor and unsatisfactory one. It would be more inelligent to find out what are the needs and how our money has been and will be used. If only we all knew of the needs, we would multiply our offerings by ten this year. But we must know and to know we must learn and that means time and labor, for to learning there is no royal road.

Let me illustrate. At the recent Convention it was voted to increase the Bishop's salary. If every man, woman and child in the Diocese had been present, I believe it would have gone through with a unanimous and vociferous whoop. We love our Bishop for what he is and we are proud of what he is doing for the Diocese and for the whole Church. A little more salary will improve his health, prolong his life, relieve his mind and greatly increase his usefulness. And yet most of such a mass meeting would have voted as though the extra money was going to drop down from the clouds. Few would have said to themselves: "That vote means that I must now give more in order that the money may be in the treasury to meet the extra expenditure." Many would have gone home and indulged in the same old grumble about paying out money for "Foreign Missions." (Very many, perhaps all, of those who decline to pledge on the right hand side for "The Church's Program," for the Bishop and other Clergy and all the work in the Diocese, do so with a grand gesture: "I do not believe in Foreign Missions.") Now we, including the Bishop, very modest though he be, know full well that we could raise with perfect ease any amount for his own needs and his own personal work. We know all about him and his fine work and we all wish to give all that is needed for him. But we also know that there are many others equally deserving in their lesser claims and other work that equally demands imperatively our support. We have not given adequate support, because we did not understand the need. Indeed we have been repeatedly urged to support the men and the work that we do not know about on the ground that it would relieve from anxiety our Bishop whom we do know about.

Besides being an unselfish, loving and modest man, our Bishop, I shrewdly suspect, is just a wee bit of a canny politician. So before he will allow us to do what we have affirmed we know and care greatly about, he has declared that we must first see to those things we have shown we care very little about. Before we can get him to take what we wish him to have, we must first provide the means to do what we with him have already contracted to do. As things are now this will be rather a tooth-pulling job. But, if we can only learn to know why, it will be almost as pleasant as doing something for our Bishop himself. And think how happy he will be over our "Splendid" efforts, if we should enable the Diocese to do some of the other things that so need to be done and that have not been done simply because we did not know enough or care enough!

Those of us who could not serve on the firing line in the World War denied ourselves many almost necessary comforts, bought Liberty bonds, made things and sent things over to those who were holding the line and pressing the enemy. Let us this Lent try to get more Religious Education. Let us study the Bible, God's Plan of Campaign, The Prayer Book, the Manual of Tactics, the Church Papers that explain the Field of Operations and the Strategy of the Leaders, and let us read at least one good book that will help us in this study.

ARCHDEACON McCARTHY GIVES INTIMATE PICTURE OF LIFE IN CUBA.

Aug. 4, 1924.

Mrs. William von Eberstein
Box 153, Washington, N. C.

My Dear Mrs. Eberstein:

I answered just briefly your letter sent to me notifying us of the kindness of the East Carolina Church School Service League to supply us with some gifts for Christmas. I have been wanting to write you more fully, but I do not see how it is possible. Only last night I got back from a six days' trip, in which I had to travel 350 miles to visit the mission stations on just one side of my district. Tomorrow morning I leave at six o'clock to visit another side, and will have to travel 250 miles to do so. So you will see I am scarcely ever at home.

Cuban children are just like other children; except that the dark eyed Cuban kiddies know nothing at all about the significance of Christmas. Only by the kindness of such ladies as yourself, are we able to teach them that the spirit of Christmas means the spirit of self-denial; the spirit of love. Of course, Spanish is their language. About one-half of the Cubans are mulattoes, or negroes. Perhaps more. Slavery existed until 1878, then the negroes were liberated.

We have large Sunday Schools in our districts. In Camaguey City, we have 100—150. In Ciego de Avila 125. in Baragua about 90—100. In La Gloria 90—110. In Manati about 70—80. In Ceballos 80. In Cespedes about 90, and so on through the district. When you take into consideration that four years ago all of our Sunday School pupils in this province did not reach 50, you will see what great progress has been made in our work by the grace of God.

In our mission work we have to preach to four different congregations: In French to the Haitians. In Spanish to the Cubans and in English to the Americans and whites, and also English to the West Indian colored folks. Every Sunday we have three or four services in the above languages; besides Sunday Schools in English and Spanish.

I have to visit 18 mission stations every month; to do so, we must cover over 1,000 miles monthly. In most of these we have to preach in at least two languages, Spanish and English. We have splendid congregations. In Moron, I just had 300 present at one service, and 290 at the other.

Cuba is a beautiful land. The Royal Palms; the colossal lacomets; and many other lovely species of palms grow exuberantly.

The charming flowers of a thousand colors sending forth so many kinds of perfume, really bring pleasure to one. Roses, and other flowers grow all the year round. The trees are always green; while orange blossoms appear on the trees, while they are still loaded down with golden oranges. Lemons, grape fruit, limes, and a hundred other fruits grow in abundance.

See the beautiful chocolate trees; the fertile coffee plants, the huge plaintain plants, and banana plants; immense spheres of tobacco spread out over some parts of the country, but the great industry of Cuba is growing sugar cane. For hundreds of miles you can see nothing but sugar cane. Immense sugar mills that cost $8,000,000—$20,000,000 have been erected everywhere. There are in all, in Cuba, nearly 300 sugar mills, small and large.

Cuba is very fertile. A farmer can get 4 harvests every year out of his land, by sowing corn, potatoes, sweet potatoes, beans, Spanish peas, onions, tomatoes, cabbages, carrots, turnips, etc., etc. Immense watermelons and squash grow here. So you see Cuba should be a rich land. But Cubans are nearly all poor. They have so many vices. Cock fighting, gambling, dancing, drinking, etc., are their principal failings, and as long as they have a cent, they stick to their vices. Hence, it behooves us to claim the children for Jesus Christ.

I must stop, I have such a lot to write Please thank all who so kindly are associated with you in gathering these gifts. We had a railway strike, and could get no letters for a time.

Anything sent must be registered, else it wil never reach us. It is better to make three packets, first one; then tie that up again, and finally to again tie, as we have such a large number of thieves in Cuba.

The packets cannot weigh, I believe, more than four pounds, if sent by parcel's post. Each packet (or number of packets sent together), must have a Consular Invoice. The price of the goods must be stated thereon. The Consular invoice costs 50 cents, if the value is more than five dollars; nothing if it is less. These documents must be sent on to me immediately, else I cannot receive the goods. Please take note:

Do not classify the gifts as TOYS. Just call them small articles, or Christmas gifts for Cuban children. Put the very LOWEST prices on the articles. Do not place any value at all on books. Also, please do not put books in with other things. We pay no duty on books. On toys we pay nearly 40 per cent; on other things 25 per cent. For this reason will you please bring down the price of things to the very lowest estimate, otherwise we shall be handicapped terribly to have to pay the custom's dues, which are very heavy. Any home-made articles must be so stated. Little duty is paid on such. Put all the best articles right in the middle of the packages, and the commonest things all around them.

We would be thankful to get them by December 1; as I shall have to sort out the things for the hundreds of children scattered throughout the land.

You will see my address as above on front page.

May God bless you, and all the splendid people who are coming to our aid.

With Christian regards, yours in His service,

JUAN W. McCARTHY.

SUMMARY OF THE BISHOP'S ACTIVITIES IN 1924.

From January 1, 1924 to December 31, 1924.

Visitations	137
Sermons and addresses	205
Celebrations of Holy Communion	42
Baptisms	8
Marriages	4
Funerals	1
Ordinations: Deacons, 4; Priests, 3	7
Clergy transferred	3
Clergy received: By ordinations 4, by transfer 3	7
Lay Readers licensed	5
Present number of Lay Readers	63
Number of Clergy January 1, 1925	41
Confirmations, Bishop Darst	421
Confirmations, Bishop Delaney	14
1914—Baptized persons	9038
1924—Baptized persons	9742
Gain	704
1914—Communicants	5389
1924—Communicants	5864
Gain	475

This small gain is noted despite the fact that Bishop Darst confirmed over thirty-eight hundred persons in the ten years. The report of the committee on the State of the Church comments on this discrepancy.

The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.
Published Monthly at
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription..........................One Dollar a Year.

EDITORIAL STAFF.
Editor:
REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.

Contributing Editors:
RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.
REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.
REV. JAMES E. W. COOK.
MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Adverising rates furnished on application
Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

NOTICE OF ENTRY.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions, renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Plymouth, N. C

NOT A GOOD SHOWING FOR US

The annual report of the treasurer of the Thompson Orphanage, which we publish this month, shows very plainly that the diocese of East Carolina is not carrying its fair share of the expense of that institution. During the year 1924 East Carolina contributed the sum of $3,909.10 to the maintenance fund of the Orphanage. The Diocese of North Carolina contributed the sum of $18,227.95 for the same period. The comparison is not a happy one, for it shows that we are not doing enough. It is true that the institution is located in the diocese of North Carolina, and that its active management is largely in the hands of that diocese, but that does not alter our direct interest in it and our participation in the control. For several years now we have been devoting our Thanksgiving offering to the Orphanage, but the time has come when the institution's needs must have a place on our budget. Either that or we must have other regular offerings which will considerably supplement the amount that we have been contributing. The fact that the Orphanage spent $34,000 last year for current needs and enjoyed an income of only $29,000 from funds contributed for this purpose illustrates this point. The operating deficit was caused by the expansion of the plant, notably the operation of the Baby Cottage and Infirmary, and not by any extravagance or unauthorized expenditure. As Mr. Wheeler said at the convention, if we are to have a bigger and better orphanage, with facilities for taking care of the children that have heretofore been crowded out, we must arrange in East Carolina for a larger contribution to the maintenance fund. T. P. Jr.

A LETTER OF CONGRATULATION FROM BISHOP GAILOR.

New York, N. Y.,
February 14, 1925.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D.,
Wilmington, North Carolina.

My dear Bishop Darst:

It gives me great pleasure on behalf of the National Council to convey to you and your clergy and people our hearty thanks and congratulations for the splendid showing your diocese has made during the year 1924, in its contributions to the Church's budget and programme; and I am

Very sincerely yours,
THOS. F. GAILOR,
President, National Council.

TFG:VH

PROTEST AROUSED BY A SNEER

When we saw in the newspapers recently a protest by a group of Presbyterian ministers of Charlotte over the publication of two articles in the current number of "The Journal of Social Forces," a University of North Carolina publication, our curiosity was naturally aroused as to the contents of the articles. This curiosity was satisfied when a friend sent us a copy of the magazine, accompanied by the suggestion that we comment on them. The two offending articles are parts of two volumes purporting to be the most exhaustive summaries of all theories of progress and the history of social thought yet presented. We read them carefully. Undoubtedly they are specimens of scholarly research and have resulted from an astonishing amount of reading. From a wide examination of the history of sociology and ethics, the authors reach conclusions, or at least state conclusions, that widely diverge from the Christian system of ethics. They sweep aside what is generally accepted as the orthodox Christian ethical ideal with a gesture of impatience. But the real offense is the sneering attitude toward the moral ideals and practices which are generally associated with Christianity. Neither the clergy of the State nor the lawmakers have any business standing over the scholars in our colleges and universities, dictating to them what they shall believe and teach. We must leave them free to follow all lines of investigation, even though some of their studies will cause the re-arrangement of our ideas and ideals. But when scholars begin to sneer at things we have held sacred they are adopting a poor method to convince us. We have the utmost confidence in President Chase of the University and in Dr. Odum, editor of the Journal, as safe leaders of our youth, but its a human and not altogether blameable trait to protest at a sneer.

T. P. Jr.

The Rev. Harvey A. Cox, who recently became Rector of Grace Church, Newport News, Va., sends us a printed schedule of his Lenten services, which gives evidence of his great activity. Mr. Cox writes: "In addition to my regular work at Grace Church and Hilton I am teaching a Bible Class in the high school of Newport News, and am enjoying it immensely. You may know that Newport News is far ahead of any other city in the country, so far as I know, in the matter of Bible instruction in the public schools. In my class are 35 young people of high school grades. It is an inspiration to work with them."

KALENDAR FOR MARCH-APRIL, 1925.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,
And with the good ye dwell;
The Spirit that came down on them
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxe.

March	22—Fourth Sunday in Lent	(Violet)
	25—Annunciation B. V. M.	(White)
	29—Fifth Sunday in Lent	(Violet)
April	6—Palm Sunday	(Violet)
	9—Maundy Thursday	(White
	10—Good Friday	(Black)
	12—Easter	(White)
	19—First Sunday after Easter	(White)

Personal Items.

Bishop Darst had an operation for the removal of his tonsils in February, necessitating a short stay in bed and a complete rest for several days. After recuperating, he spent several days on a visit to his friends, the Rev. and Mrs. C. A. Ashby, in Jacksonville, Fla.

The friends of the Rev. W. O. Cone, Rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, are sympathizing with him over the loss of his brother, Mr. David Cone, whose death occurred at his home in Round Brook, N. J., the first of March. Mr. Cone lost another brother by death last May.

Mrs. J. H. Griffith, whose husband was Rector of St. Mary's, Kinston, for many years, died recently in Washington, D. C., where she had gone for treatment. Since leaving Kinston she has made her home in Asheville, where Mr. Griffith is Archdeacon. She was greatly beloved in East Carolina, and was a woman of great charm and ability. Many expressions of sympathy have been sent her family from this Diocese.

News that the Rev. C. O. Pardo, Rector of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, has returned from a Richmond hospital much improved in health has been received with a great deal of pleasure. Mr. Pardo is carrying out a limited schedule of Lenten services at his churches in Williamston and Hamilton, pending his complete recovery.

Bishop Darst is much in demand this Lent as a special preacher. He preached at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, on March 12th. He is to be the special preacher at city-wide services in New Orleans March 16-20; and is to fill a return engagement at the Garrick theatre, Philadelphia, during Holy Week.

The Rev. Frank D. Dean, of Wilmington, recently made a visit to his friend, the Rev. Gordon M. Reese, at Porter Military Academy, Charleston, S. C. Dr. Dean conferred with Mr. Reese in regard to the young people's conference that is being planned for East Carolina this summer.

MARGARET DONNELL NELSON.

Fell asleep in Jesus, in New Bern, N. C., on February 11, 1925, in the eighty-fifth year of her age, Margaret Donnell Nelson, widow of Samuel S. Nelson. She was a devoted and much loved member of Christ Church.

The Rev. George F. Cameron and Mrs. Cameron have moved into the rectory recently completed for them by the congregation of St. James', Ayden.

Diocesan News.

WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN EAST CAROLINA.

St. Barnabas Mission, Snow Hill, is to receive Memorial Eucharistic lights from Mrs. Henry Carroway and Mrs. Batts, of Tarboro, in memory of their mother.

An interesting pamphlet, telling how membership in the National Accredited Teachers Association and a national diploma may be secured, has recently been mailed out by the Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., vice-chairman of the department of Religious Education. A list of the charter members reveals the fact that there is not a single name from East Carolina. The clergy are urged to organize teacher training classes in their parish, and if sufficient interest is shown, the Diocese will endeavor to provide for the courses that lead to the credit necessary.

At a meeting of the National Council of the Church in New York in February, Mrs. J. B. Cranmer, of Wilmington, was elected an Associate Secretary of the National Field Department. Women were appointed as associates from each province, and Mrs. Cranmer represents Sewanee. At the same meeting the Rev. E. S. Willett, Field representative of the Colored Convocation in East Carolina, was elected as an Associate Missioner of the National Field Department.

By the time this issue of the Mission Herald gets into the hands of the people the St. Paul's School booklet, prepared for the purpose of arousing interest in the campaign to raise funds for the school, will probably have been issued. The booklet was preceded by an attractive poster. The booklet is well illustrated by pictures of the school and community.

The clergy of Pitt County are exchanging pulpits during Lent, giving special addresses that are being greatly enjoyed. The white clergy of the County include Rev. Messrs. J. E. W. Cook, of Greenville; J. W. Heyes, of Farmville, and George F. Cameron, of Ayden.

In a letter to the editor of the Mission Herald the Rev. Gordon M. Reese, Rector of Porter Military Academy, states that a conference on the Call to the Ministry is to be held at Porter's, in Charleston, in June. It will be recalled that such a conference was proposed at the Synod in Wilmington last Fall. It is hoped that a number of clergy and young men can attend this important conference.

SUBSCRIPTIONS PAID IN FEBRUARY, 1925.

Those paying one dollar: H. J. Vann, R. W. Scott, Mrs. W. F. Murphy, Jr., Rev. J. R. Harding, Mrs. M. B. Boyle, Miss Harriet Whitaker, J. Q. Beckwith, Mrs. C. B. Woodley, Mrs. W. L. Smith, Mrs. T. W. Mewborn, Mrs. C. R. Thomas, Rev. Geo. F. Cameron, Mrs. W. N. Williams, W. J. Rice, A. F. Corbin, E. S. Askew, Mrs. H. B. McGlohon, Mrs. M. M. Stokes, W. H. Yopp, Miss May Houston, Mrs. George Capehart, Mrs. J. T. Killingsworth, Mrs. C. A. Mann, Mrs. E. M. Herring, Miss Emily Bridgers, Mrs. H. F. Wilder. Total $26.00.

Those paying more than one dollar: Mrs. Mark Mewborn, $3.00; S. F. Alligood, $2.00; Mrs. Junius Davis, $1.50; Mrs. T. S. Bender, $2.00; Mrs. Thomas Griffin, $2.00; J. G. Bragaw, Jr., $2.00; W. W. Horne, $2.00; Mrs. T. T. Turner, $2.00; E. B. Marston, $2.00; Mrs. E. H. Walke, $3.00; Mrs. A. B. Houtz, $2.00; Bishop Darst, $2.00. Total $25.50.

Total for month $51.50.

ACCOUNT OF ANNUAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

The annual meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution was held in the Superintendent's office on Wednesday, February 4th. The following members were present; the Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., the Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D., the Ven. William H. Harding, Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, Mr. Thomas Webb of Concord, Dr. William Cobb Whitfield of Grifton, Mr. Fred W. Glover, Mr. J. G. Shannonhouse, Mrs. S. F. Telfair of Raleigh and Mrs. Samuel W. Tillinghast of Fayetteville. In addition to the members of the Board, the following were present by invitation: Miss Dorothea P. Coe of New York, representing the National Council in its work for Church institutions. Mr. Francis O. Clarkson, treasurer of the Permanent and Endowment Fund, and the Rev. John L. Jackson, treasurer of the Building and Improvement Fund.

Mr. Clarkson's report as Treasurer of the Permanent and Endowment Fund showed a total value on December 31, 1924, to be $24,257.92, an increase of $300 during the year. Mr. Clarkson also reported that he had already received in 1925 a gift of $3,000 to the endowment fund, the gift of Mr. J. H. Cutter.

Rev. John L. Jackson, treasurer of the Building and Improvement Fund, made his report which showed that generally speaking the pledges are being promptly paid.

Rev. William H. Wheeler made his report as superintendent and treasurer of the current fund, in which he recommended the employment of an institutional visitor or case worker, definite plans for increasing the maintenance fund, and endeavor to establish an educational endowment fund to assist deserving orphanage boys and girls to secure a college education.

The report of the superintendent also showed that 128 children were cared for during 1924. Among the children who have been placed during the year, two girls are in training schools for nurses, one boy is doing good work with the Southern Power Construction Company, and one boy is at the U. S. Naval Training Station at Norfolk, Va.

The following were elected members of the Executive Committee: The Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D., Chmn., Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, Rev. George Floyd Rogers, Mrs. Samuel Maxwell, Messrs. J. G. Shannonhouse, Fred W. Glover, R. H. Bouligny, Rawlinson Myers, Mr. William L. Balthis, of Gastonia, and Mr. Thomas H. Webb, of Concord.

The report of the treasurer of the current fund showed that it cost $34,000 to run the Orphanage during 1924 while the total income was only $29,000. In other words the increase in the operating cost due to the expanison of the plant is not being met by an increase in the maintenance fund.

A resolution was adopted by the Board of Managers that the financial status of the Orphanage be presented in a graphic way to every parish and mission in the state by the finance committee of the Executive Committee. The budget for 1925 calls for an expenditure of about $36,000. The Board is confident that the members of the Church and friends of the Orphanage will so generously increase their gifts to the maintenance fund that the Orphanage may be enabled to take full advantage of the magnificent opportunities for growth and development made possible through the generous giving in the building campaign.

Contributions received from the Diocese of East Carolina from January 23, to February 24, 1925—Cash:

Wilmington, Miss Wilhelmina Harlow	$ 3.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	2.00
Washington, St. Peter's	245.62
Sunbury, St. Peter's	1.00
Faison, St. Gabriel's	5.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	15.00
Wilmington, St. James'	19.26
New Bern, Mrs. A. L. Bynum	5.00
Merry Hill, Emily, Richard and Whitmell Smithwick	1.00
Wilmington, Mrs. George Legrand	2.00
Wilmington, St. John's Woman's Auxiliary	12.00

CONTRIBUTIONS IN KIND.

Wilmington, Miss Wilhelmina Harlow—Winter coat and two dresses.

Columbia, Mrs. C. B. McKeel—Box of clothing.

Wilmington, St. John's W. A.—8 suits of rompers for Billy Wright and Ralph Stuart.

Wilmington, Mrs. E. Y. Wootten—2 sweaters.

WOMENS WORK FOR 1925.

COPY OF A LETTER SENT TO WOMEN OF EAST CAROLINA.

Central Expense Fund	$ 800.00
Auxiliary Special	300.00
Miss Lula Disosway's Medical Training	100.00
Young People's Field Secretary	600.00
Recreational Worker—Thompson Orphanage	300.00
	$2100.00

This is the work which Bishop Darst has asked to do for 1925. We do hope many organizations will feel able and willing to give larger amounts than those asked. Perhaps a certain object may appeal to you more than another, if so, please make your additional contribution to what pleases you. The Rev. W. H. Wheeler has written, expressing the hope that we may send him six hundred dollars during 1925.

Miss Lula Disosway finishes this year and has expressed her appreciation of what we have done for her training.

Assisting with the Young Peoples' Secretary is one of the finest pieces of work we can do.

Many other objects may appeal to you, and of course you are at liberty to make your contribution where desired, if your Rector approves and your members agree.

Send all money to Mrs. A. H. Worth, 301 Church street, Elizabeth City, N. C., itemizing the amounts. Please send amounts promptly and be sure to send the Auxiliary Special before May 1. If convenient send other amounts by June. The United Thank Offering, of course, goes to Mrs. Woolvin, from your Parish Treasurer.

Have your parish officers paste in the treasurer's and secretary's books copies of the above and as you pay, check off the obligation.

Later, information will be sent regarding St. Paul's School Association.

NORFOLK AND SOUTHERN RAILROAD TO CONDUCT EDUCATIONAL TOURS.

Announcement by the management of the Norfolk and Southern Railroad that they are to conduct educational tours from all points in East Carolina to Washington, D. C., with side trips in Norfolk, Alexandria, Va., and Mount Vernon, will be received with great interest by the readers of the Mission Herald.

These tours will be personally escorted, and will provide a week of sight-seeing and visits to historic shrines in the capital and in Virginia. The price of the tour will include all expense, so that the members of the party will have the minimum of bother and the maximum of enjoyment. They will be of great educational benefit to the young people of East Carolina. Full information can be obtained from any passenger agent of the Norfolk and Southern Railway. The Mission Herald will carry more information later.

TAKING STOCK OF OUR SUNDAY SCHOOL RESOURCES.

In a recent tour of the Diocese the Executive Secretary, the Rev. W. R. Noe, has put into the hands of the clergy a most comprehensive questionnaire, the filling out of which is to be the first step in an organized effort to increase the effectiveness of the Sunday schools in East Carolina.

This survey of actual conditions and the procuring of information as to the need of better methods and equipment is part of a scheme fathered by the department of Religious Education of Sewanee, and it is believed that the clergy of East Carolina will enter heartily in the plans. Already much improvement has been made in the Sunday schools in recent years, but only a start has been made. The completion and projection of a number of parish houses in the Diocese is a recognition of the need for greater emphasis upon the part that the young people play in the life of the Church. Trained teachers and improved methods of instruction must come if the church schools are to keep pace with the public schools.

It is Mr. Noe's ambition to have East Carolina complete its survey at once, hence his personal interviews with the clergy. It is a matter of vital importance, and deserves the careful attention and immediate action that is requested.

GORDON REESE VISITS ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY GIVES TEA.

The Rev. Gordon M. Reese, Rector of the Porter Military Academy, Charleston, S. C., and pioneer leader of young peoples' work, visited St. John's, Fayetteville, on February 13 and 14th. On the evening of the 13th Mr. Reese talked to the fathers and mothers of the Church in the parish house, emphasizing the necessity for cooperation between the young and adult workers in the Church. How this co-operation could be obtained by the older people going with the youth of the Church instead of making the church work compulsory, was a helpful point in the highly interesting and instructive talk.

Following Mr. Reese's talk a party was given in the parish house by the junior branch of the young peoples' service league, in which Mr. Reese was the honor guest.

Valentine decorations, contests in which the valentine ideas were carried out and for which lovely prizes were awarded, made the evening a pleasant one. Delicious refreshments were served during the evening.

At the conclusion of the entertainment a conference of the leaders of the groups in charge of the work with the young people was held. Mr. Reese, Rev. Frank Dean, who is head of the young peoples' commission of this diocese and Mrs. Jean Boatwright, secretary of the commission, and Mrs. William von Eberstein, of Washington, N. C., taking part in the conference.

The tea given by the Woman's Auxiliary of St. John's to the young women of the parish, on Monday afternoon, February 12th, was a most enjoyable affair.

In the absence of Mrs W. W. Huske, the president, Mrs. J. S. Moody presided.

The program included missionary hymns. with Mrs. Lambert at the piano.

A complete and interesting report of the recent convention at Kinston was made by Mrs. John H. Anderson.

The pageant. "In and Out of the Little Blue Box," portraying the work and results of the united thank offering, which is one of the outstanding works of the women of the Episcopal church, was given. The parts were taken by Mrs. E. J. Lilly, "the woman who gives"; Mrs. W. J. Waring, a nurse; Miss Margaret Broadfoot, a missionary teacher, and Miss Radford, a deaconness.

The pageant was followed by a social hour.

ANNUAL REPORT OF TREASURER OF CURRENT FUND FOR YEAR ENDING DEC. 31, 1924.

Annual report of Treasurer of Current Fund for year ending December 31, 1924:

RECEIPTS.

Contributions received during 1924 (excluding Thanksgiving Offerings).

From the Diocese of East Carolina:		
Churches and Missions	$ 484.73	
Guild	10.00	
Individuals	408.00	
Sunday Schools	137.69	
Woman's Auxiliary	505.25	
Total ordinary contributions, Diocese East Car.		$$ 1,545.67
From the Diocese of North Carolina—		
Churches and Missions	$ 2,855.16	
B. Smeade's Scholarship, St. Mary's, Raleigh	20.00	
Guilds	39.90	
Individuals and secular organizations	918.05	
Woman's Auxiliary	182.46	
Sunday Schools	553.19	
Nation Wide Campaign	11,247.83	
Total ordinary contributions, Diocese North Carolina		$ 15,816.59
From the Diocese of Western North Carolina:		
Churches and Missions	$ 112.14	
Individuals	147.00	
Sunday Schools	75.16	
Woman's Auxiliary	10.00	
Total ordinary contributions, Diocese Western North Carolina		$ 344.30
Contributions from outside North Carolina		175.00
Parents contributions		817.00
Thanksgiving Offerings received 1924—(latter part)		
From the Diocese of East Carolina:		
Parishes and Missions	$ 2,057.88	
Individuals	236.95	
Sunday Schools	4.60	
Woman's Auxiliaries	64.00	
Total Thanksgiving Offerings, Diocese East Carolina		$ 2,363.43
From the Diocese of North Carolina:		
Parishes and Missions	$ 2,080.35	
Guild	25.00	
Individuals and secular organizations	289.67	
Sunday Schools	16.34	
Total Thanksgiving Offerings, Diocese North Carolina		$ 2,411.36
From the Diocese of Western North Carolina:		
Parishes and Missions	$ 872.63	
Individuals	111.00	
Total Thanksgiving Offerings, Diocese Western N. C		$ 983.63
Thanksgiving contributions from outside North Carolina		115.00
Interest—On certificate deposit	$ 200.67	
On endowment fund	3,922.67—	4,123.24
Rent		106.00
Sundry Cash Receipts		184.50
Farm Cash Receipts—		
Sale of calves	$ 89.50	
Sale of sacks and junk	7.05—	96.55
Total cash receipts during 1924		$ 29,082.27

Farm products consumed in 1924:		
10,771 1-2 gallons milk @ $.40 per gal	$ 4,308.60	
Fruit and vegetables	485.33	
30 tons hay @ $25.00	750.00	
Corn and fodder	500.00	
Manure	85.00	
Total value of farm products consumed in 1924		$ 6,128.93
Total receipts during 1924		$ 35,211.20
Bank Balance January 1, 1924—		
Cash	$ 8,846.17	
Certificate of deposit	1,000.00	
Total balance brought forward from 1923		$ 9,846.17

DISBURSEMENTS.

General Expense for 1924—		
Advertising	$ 72.90	
Athletic sup. and playground equip.	83.25	
Building and improvement	723.61	
Campaign expense	40.50	
Clothing	774.30	
Car expense	180.60	
Church Pension Fund	225.31	
Equipment and furnishings	746.87	
Freight, express and parcel post	92.69	
Food	4,825.01	
Fuel	639.58	
Household supplies	487.89	
Insurance	1,211.30	
Laundry	1,142.17	
Light, gas and water	445.19	
Miscellaneous expense	47.65	
Office expense	396.69	
Medical expense	190.44	
Pension—Rev. W. J. Smith, Mrs. Smith	900.00	
Repairs on car after accident	62.85	
Salaries and wages	8,992.27	
Shoes	562.80	
Shoe repairing	386.27	
School supplies	537.59	
Telephone and Telegraph	74.83	
Traveling expenses	100.92	
Upkeep and repairs	923.03	
Vacation expense	328.43	
Rev. W. H. Wheeler, Treasurer Laundry fund, (Transferred to savings account	423.00	
Total general expense for 1924		$ 25,617.95
Baby Cottage expense:		
Food	$ 718.59	
Laundry	754.46	
Salaries	689.00	
Wages	1,063.39	
Electricity—(light and fuel)	63.35	
Upkeep and repairs	20.65	
Improvements	2.15	
Clothing	16.55	
Coal	116.13	
Furnishings	7.74	
Household supplies	33.53	
Equipment	27.75	
Total Baby Cottage expense		$ 3,513.27
Infirmary Expense:		
Salaries	$ 601.50	
Medicine	188.25	
Laundry	194.82	
Food	62.69	
Electricity (light and fuel)	62.28	
Upkeep and repairs	32.56	
Household supplies	22.51	
Improvements	7.15	
Furnishings	3.00	
Coal	110.13	
Telephone	21.00	
Equipment	15.40	
Wages	17.34	
Total Infirmary expense		$ 1,338.63
Farm Expense—		
Salaries	$ 1,385.58	
Wages	756.20	
Feed	1,435.71	
Seed	35.40	
Upkeep and repairs	248.93	
Veterinary	49.50	
Light	32.85	
Furnishings for farmer's cottage	19.40	
Equipment	73.00	
Livestock	35.00	
Fertilizer	13.75	
Advertising	1.14	
Total Farm expense		$ 4,086.46
Total disbursements for expense		$ 34,556.31
Farm products consumed during 1924		6,128.93
Total expense		$ 40,685.24
Cash balance, January 1, 1925		4,372.13
		$ 45,057.37

MEMORIAL RESOLUTION.

PASSED BY THE VESTRY GOOD SHEPHERD PARISH, WILMINGTON, N. C., UPON THE DEATH OF GEORGE ANDREW BISHOP.

Whereas: Our Heavenly Father in His infinite wisdom having seen fit to taken unto His bosom our beloved brother; be it Resolved, That the rector, wardens and vestrymen of the Good Shepherd Parish, sensible of the loss the parish has sustained in the death of George Andrew Bishop, would make record of the following minute:

Mr. Bishop became a member of the vestry in 1918 and served as its secretary until his lamented death January 16th, 1925. His official relations to the parish and the vestry were marked by conspicuous fidelity; his love of the Church and reverential regard for its public worship were sincere and unfailing; his personal relations to his fellow vestrymen and parishioners were those of a Christian gentleman.

His character and services have been of inestimable value to the Good Shepherd Parish and it is fitting that a just tribute of respect to his memory and of gratitude for his Christian example be on the record of this parish.

It is especially ordered that this resolution, fittingly inscribed be sent to Mrs. George Andrew Bishop and family with the assurance of the deep sympathy of the members of the vestry for them in their great affliction they have been called upon to endure.

Be it Further Resolved, That a copy of this memorial be spread upon the minutes of this parish and copies sent to the Morning Star, News-Dispatch and Mission Herald.

JOHN BENNERS GIBBLE,
Rector.

D. D. BARBER,
DAN BENTON,
W. L. McGOWAN,
C. H. HUBAND,
GEO. C. FIELD,
Wardens and Vestrymen.

COPY OF AN INTERESTING LETTER SENT TO THE LAITY

At the recent annual convention of the Diocese in Kinston I made a report as Vice-Chairman of the Department of Missions and Church Extension, on the effective and successful work done by our Associate Members in the matter of representing the Diocesan interests in their several Parishes or Missions during the year passed.

The results that have been accomplished through your co-operation are most gratifying. Because only a few of our members were present, we deem it appropriate to write this letter, outlining the results accomplished, for your information.

Before last year, when we organized for this purpose, it was a fact, as you know, that amounts promised by various Parishes were slow in coming in. As a result it was necessary each Fall for the Bishop and Executive Secretary to make visitations all over the Diocese asking the people to pay up. It was also a general rule that in the last week of the year the Bishop and Executive Secretary would have to send out a great many telegrams, urging payment. Generally, even this did not succeed and quite frequently the Diocese would have to borrow money from the bank to pay its bills, when due, and depend upon tardy repayment by the Parishes. For instance, in 1923, the Diocese borrowed $8,000.

When we began the year 1924, the Diocese had a note in the bank for $6,500. As the result of your efforts and co-operation, we have been able to change this situation entirely. Notwithstanding the fact that 1924 was a hard year on most of our people, they paid their pledges to the Diocese with practical unanimity and generally on time.

Our pledges for the year were slightly over $50,000. By the end of the year, the Parishes had paid over $49,000. This result speaks for itself.

During the year neither the Bishop nor the Executive Secretary had to make a visitation to appeal for funds. The Diocesan headquarters did not have to write a letter or send a telegram other than those handled through our Department. The end of the fiscal year found the Diocese with its apportionment to the General Church, including the budget and priorities, overpaid by some $700. All of our local Diocesan debts were paid. We paid the $6,500 note in the bank and had a small balance on hand in the Diocesan treasury.

This brief review of the result of our activities must be gratifying to each member of the department. Will you accept my congratulations and my thanks for your co-operation.

We have set an example that will be copied largely throughout the Church. I say this because our results have been reported to the National Church and our plans will be recommended by the Field Department to all other Dioceses in the Church.

The Diocese looks forward to the coming year with confidence and counts upon your continued cooperation and service in its behalf.

Yours sincerely,
GEORGE B. ELLIOTT,
Chairman, Department of Missions
and Church Extension.

AN APPEAL FOR AID IN RESTORING ST. THOMAS,' BATH.

A STATEMENT BY THE RECTOR

One of the sacred landmarks of colonial days in eastern North Carolina is old St. Thomas' Episcopal Church, Bath. The corner stone of this old church was laid in the year 1734. It is the oldest church in North Carolina, and one of the oldest in the United States. It is a small brick structure of the plain colonial type. Because of its odd appearance and its religious and historical association, hundreds of tourists visit it each year. The number increases each year, since good roads and automobiles make it easily accessible.

During the early part of the nineteenth century a severe wind storm wrecked both gable ends, tower and colonial interior of the building, leaving the sides and roof intact. The gable ends were restored with brick like the original wall, but the tower with wood. This frame tower crumbled in time, and now the front of the building is bare. The congregation and other interested friends are trying to restore the tower and colonial furnishings. They have already several hundreds of dollars in hand, but we regret that the congregation is not able to complete the restoration alone. Since it cannot, we wish to appeal for contributions for this purpose from any who may feel interested. Funds may be sent to Mrs. Pattie Price, Bath, N. C. Mrs. Price is a devoted member of the old parish and has with the assistance of the young peoples' Guild raised what money is in hand.

REV. JOSEPH N. BYNUM,
Rector St. Thomas' Church.

I heartily endorse the appeal of the Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Bath, N. C., and trust that our friends throughout the Church who are interested in the restoration of historic buildings will contribute liberally to the same.

THOMAS C. DARST,
Bishop of East Carolina.

FAYETTEVILLE YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE BANQUETS.

HEAR ADDRESS BY REV. GORDON REESE.

The league rooms of St. John's parish house, Fayetteville, was the scene of a beautiful valentine dinner given on the evening of February 14th to the members of the senior group of the Young People's Service League, by their mothers and counsellors, Mesdames W. N. Tillinghast and John H. Anderson.

Covers were laid for 35. The decorations carried out the valentine idea, the centerpiece, a silver bowl filled with red japonicas surrounded by hearts.

The favors for the girls were most attractive miniature corsages filled with tiny candy hearts. The boys received miniature "gunboats" flying Cupid's banners. After the blessing, by Rev. Archer Boogher, the president, James Parsley called on the following, who gave these toasts:

J. Simpson Schenck, Jr,: "To the National Council of the Church."

Miss Virginia Huske: "To the Bishop of the Diocese."

Miss Mary Sutton: "To the Rector and Parish."

John H. Anderson, Jr.: "To the League and what it stands for."

During the dinner, attractive songs were sung, cross-word puzzles worked, and to each guest a scroll was given, on which was a prediction of what each would be doing ten years hence.

Rev. Archer Boogher introduced the honored guest, Rev. Gordon Reese, a national leader of young people's work in the Episcopal church.

The theme of Dr. Reese's splendid address, was the five-fold field for which the league stands: Prayer, Service, Work, Gifts, and Fellowship.

Other out-of-town guests for the dinner were the following leaders of the young people's work in the diocese of Eastern Carolina:

Rev. Frank Dean and Mrs. Swift Boatwright, of Wilmington, and Mrs. William von Eberstein, of Washington, N. C.

Convocation of Colored Church Workers

—IN—

The Diocese of East Carolina.

THE REV. E. S. WILLETT, Dean.
THE REV. J. B. BROWN, Secretary.
THE REV. R. I. JOHNSON, Editor.

Farmville, N. C., Jan. 12 1925.

The Editor,
New Bern, N. C.

Dear Mr. Editor: I am fully aware that you have begun to wonder why I have not sent you any report of our work here. The work seems so very small, that I got into the pitiful state of mind to ignore or despise such small beginnings; forgetting that "little grains of sand are responsible for the beauteous land."

Our work is still alive, for it lives in our hearts. On the third Sunday of December last—1924—the Rev. Father Willett visited us and held service in the afternoon on the 2nd floor of the Farmers' Building. The congregation was very small on this occasion—our audience, including the preacher consisted of six persons and we collected 65cts. The discourse took more so the form of an explanation of the whys and wherefores of the Episcopalian order of service. The Rev. Dr. Paris, of Warsaw, on a previous occasion conducted a similar kind of service. On each occasion the audience enjoyed the sermon very much from the comments expressed at the close of each service. Our people need much more of this kind of preaching. They need to be grounded in the fundamentals of their respective denomination. We expect to have service on Sunday next, January 18, and hope for a larger gathering. We are hoping for larger gatherings in this new year. We need not despair because our beginning is small. It was true then and it is just as true now that "One shall put ten to flight and ten shall put to flight an hundred." For "He is the same yesterday, today and forever." We wish, through this simple report to send a message of good cheer to all who "are dying to set men free."

Yours in Him,
THELMA HOPKINS.

FIELD SECRETARY'S OBSERVATIONS.

We regret that the unusual press of duties coupled with a few days of illness during the latter part of December prevented our contributing to the Mission Herald any notes from this field for the January issue.

Our first six months' effort as Field Secretary has proved beyond even the possibility of a shadow of a doubt the imperative need of such an office. Repeated visitations to various points have revealed along with several trying needs, many striking examples of fervent faith and heroic effort on the part of our smallest and newest missions.

We are now starting on an intensive campaign of instruction and inspiration on The Church's Program, especially as presented to us in our Diocesan apportionment, with firm belief that every parish and mission can, and should, pay every cent requested of it. We hope to convince our people that the apportionment is not merely a human invention but a call from God, through human agencies, for them to return to God only a portion of His goods He has allowed us to use. It is an opportunity for a spiritual service to both God and man—for which God promises abundant reward.

* * *

We are very thankful to all who contributed to the fund for financing this work from July 1st, 1924, to Jan. 1st, 1925. Failure to receive information from some of the organizations as to the amount of their contributions prohibits our publishing the same as we had hoped to do. It is indeed quite refreshing to learn that the Diocese now pays all the salary of the Field Secretary, leaving only the office and traveling expenses to be met by the Convocation.

E. S. WILLETT,
Field Secretary.

REPORT OF THE FIELD SECRETARY FOR WORK AMONG THE COLORED PEOPLE OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

FOR SIX MONTHS FROM JUNE 23 to DEC. 31, 1924.

Upon request of the Convocation of Colored Church Workers in the Diocese of East Carolina, in annual session at Goldsboro, N. C., May 3rd to 6th, 1924, the Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina, at their meeting in Wilmington, N. C., May 10th, 1924, created an office to provide for fuller supervision and greater inspiration of all phases of Church work among the Colored People of this Convocation. This office they named the Field Secretary for Work among the Colored People in the Diocese of East Carolina. They asked Bishop Darst to appoint a man for the work; whereupon he appointed Rev. Edward S. Willett, (the Rector of St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, N. C.) to this office, who entered upon his duties of the same June 22nd, 1924.

As the Executive Council was without funds sufficient to pay him, the scheduled salary for Colored Rectors, they appropriated pay at the rate of $1,000.00 a year upon the condition that the Colored People raise enough to make up the minimum. A Committee of Colored Churchmen, clerical and lay, after very careful conference, decided to finance their first half year's portion upon their own personal risk, and, after making a note for $400.00 were permitted by the Finance Committee to deposit it to the credit of the Treasurer of the Diocese, who would pay the Field Secretary each month for six months at the rate of $1800.00 per year.

The amount borrowed has been practically raised to date, but it has been a strenuous task for two reasons—first, because those who were the best contributors were the people who had already done their full share of what was assigned them and felt that they were being overburdened; second, because a similar extra sum previously agreed upon to repair and improve several small and weak stations had to be diverted in this new direction to avert failure of the financial part of the new Field Plan.

Aside from trying to raise money to pay salary of the Field Secretary we have been giving much time to getting all the stations to accept and pay their full quotas for 1925. We have promises from all the stations directly under the care of the Field Secretary to meet their quotas and one or two to raise their quotas by several dollars, voluntarily.

In addition to this, our people have raised since July 1, 1924, a little over $600.00 for salary and expenses of the Field Secretary. This was done by a great deal of personal sacrifice on the part of faithful individuals who were frank in saying that they hoped it would lead to our work being included in the regular appropriations for 1925, as they intended meeting every demand of the regular program but could not possibly give to extra budget.

We have five new missions, each one pledging five dollars per year per member. True they are small, but their view of Christianity is big; too big for them to stay small. Their pledges net over $200 dollars a year. They are St. Stephen's, Haddocks Cross Roads, $130.00; St. Ignatius, Williamston, $30.00; Farmville, Mission, $15.00; Brooklyn Mission, Wilmington, $15.00; St. Augustine's, McCumber's Station, Wrightsville, N. C., $20.00. All missions under my immediate direction have put themselves on record as pledging 100 per cent of quota for 1925 and have paid in full for 1924.

So far we have shown only efforts and results in money raising, but we have witnessed some interesting developments in the religious work of our Convocation. Because of the great demand upon our time and strength in purely business affairs, we have not been able to put into operation our program of technical systematic instruction in Evangelism, Religious Education and Christian Social Service. We have, though, done something in Evangelism. Five Parochial Missions have been held by the Field Secretary with varying degrees of success since August 24, 1924.

In three of these Missions people presented themselves for Baptism, Confirmation, and for reclamation. Every local pastor gave his assurance that his work had been helped; yet none of these places had been able to make the kind of preparation necessary for the kind of mission they needed. Out of twenty-seven Sundays the Field Secretary preached one or more sermons on each of twenty-three, and celebrated the Holy Communion once each such Sundays and eight Holy Days, besides gave three sick room communions. Has held three conferences with vestries, four with branches of Woman's Auxiliary and two with Church School teachers.

The Field Secretary hopes to begin early in 1925 an intensive campaign of systematic instruction on The Church's Program and personal religion expressed in daily life and Church activity, as he has found in many quarters there is sadly missing an adequate conception of the simplest rudiments of real Christianity as "This Church hath received the same."

Respectfully submitted,
EDWARD S. WILLETT,
Field Secretary.

FINANCIAL REPORT OF WORK AMONG COLORED PEOPLE IN WILMINGTON AND VICINITY.

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF REV. E. S. WILLETT
QUARTER ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1924.

RECEIPTS.	
Balance from last quarter	$ 3.42
From Diocesan Treasurer	440.33
Sale of clothing	66.95
Donations	10.00
Offerings	2.00
Total receipts	$ 522.70
DISBURSEMENTS.	
For Salaries—Teachers and Social Workers	$ 390.00
Plumbing	14.00
Payment of a loan	11.50
Office Expenses	24.49
Labor	7.50
Transportation	10.50
Supplies	17.28
Fuel	9.00
Charity	10.00
Drayage	2.75
Rent	4.00
Lights	6.00
	$ 507.02
Balance on hand	15.68

FOUR KINDS OF CHURCH-GOERS

Here are four kinds we have in our community.

1. Spasmodic church-goers. Attend when they feel like it, but do not often feel like it.
2. Periodic church-goers. Attend Christmas, Easter, and on special days, but are afraid to get into the habit of going to church.
3. Occasional church-goers. Attend when nothing prevents, but are satisfied to fall back on any excuse for staying away.
4. Local church-goers. Allow nothing to keep them away from church that would not keep them away from their work.

It's the loyal church-goers whose personal religion brings them happiness and who enjoy life to the utmost. Be a loyal church-goer? Go to church next Sunday sure—Christ Church (Suffern, N. Y.) Messenger.

REDUCED RATE WINTER EXCURSION TICKETS VIA. NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD

To Florida and Southwestern points on sale daily until April 30, 1925, final limit June 15, 1925. Liberal stopover arrangements and side trip fares.

For full particulars call on any Norfolk-Southern Ticket agent or communicate with

J. F. DALTON,
General Passenger Agent
Norfolk, Va.

Bowers Brothers Company
WASHINGTON, N. C.
Biggest and Best Department Store
We solicit Your Patronage

J. W. Murchison Company,
WHOLESALE HARDWARE
2, 4, 6, 8, and 10 Chestnut Street
WILMINGTON, N. C.

Porter Military Academy
—A—
Church School for Church Boys

A Broader preparation than the public schools can give. Religious training through the Church. Widest certificate privileges. A National School at your doors. Fine health record. Unit of R. O. T. C., with infantry and naval equipment. Two active army afficers.

LOWER SCHOOL FOR SMALLER OR BACKWARD BOYS

North Carolina boys do well at Porter. 61 from 34 different towns at Porter last year. 24 of them officers.

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure, you have at your very doors.

Twelve Buildings. Porter not run for profit.

BOX 15, CHARLESTON, S. C.
Send for descriptive catalogue

H. Weil & Bros.,
GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

First and Citizens National Bank,
Elizabeth City, N. C.
RESOURCES $3,500,000
When in Elizabeth City it will give us pleasure to have you call in and let us attend to your banking business.

The Peoples Savings Bank,
WILMINGTON, N. C.,
Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.
23 Years Old Capital and Surplus $250,000.00.

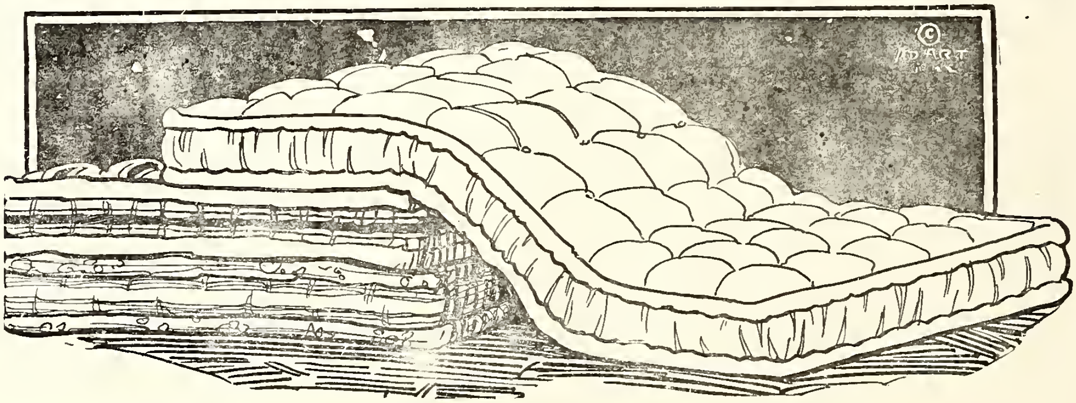
Perdew-Davis Hardware Co.,
WILMINGTON'S UP-TO-DATE STORE
Special attention to mail orders.
Nos. 6 and 8 North Front Street
WILMINGTON, N. C.

BROWNS',
A Store for Women,
Wilmington, N. C.
☞ DRY GOODS NOTIONS, AND APPAREL ☜

W. A. BOWEN
Greenville's Authority on Ladies Wear.
You will profit by trading with us.
GREENVILLE, N. C.

MEMBER NATIONAL ASSOCIATION DYERS AND CLEANERS
MASTER DYERS AND CLEANERS
Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.
Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.
Mail orders given prompt and careful attention.
WILMINGTON, N. C.

The Orton Hotel,
Wilmington, N. C.
"A Home Away From Home"
Charlie Hooper Frank Gregson



CALL ON YOUR NEAREST DEALER

R&B TRADE MARK Royal Elastic Felt

SUPREME IN WORKMANSHIP !

Our Mattress is the Fruit of Years of Labor.
It will bear the Closest Inspection.
It is Artistic in Design and Durable in Construction.
We Think it is The Best on The Market.

ROYALL & BORDEN M'F'G CO.,
Goldsboro, N. C.

VOL. XXXIX No 4

The Mission Herald

"Let·him·that·heareth·say·come" Rev. 22:17

This Month.

St. Paul's School Campaign.
The Bishop's Letter
News of the Churches.

April, 1925

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.

Saint Mary's School,

Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

✠ ✠ ✠

An Episcopal school for girls. Founded 1842. Junior College: Four years High School and two years College courses. Modern equipment. Campus, 20 acres. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business. For catalogue and further information, address

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager,
Raleigh, N. C.

Porter Military Academy,

—A—

A Broader preparation than the public schools can give. Religious training through the Church. Widest certificate privileges. A National School at your doors. Fine health record. Unit of R. O. T. C., with infantry and naval equipment. Two active army officers.

LOWER SCHOOL FOR SMALLER OR BACKWARD BOYS.

North Carolina boys do well at Porter. 61 from 34 different towns at Porter last year. 24 of them officers.

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure you have at your very doors.

Twelve buildings. Porter not run for profit.

BOX 15. CHARLESTON, S. C.

Send for descriptive catalogue.

EST. 1877

R. Geissler, Inc.

Church Furnishings, *in all materials*.

ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.
MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.

56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

St. Paul's School,

BEAUFORT, N. C.

An elementary and preparatory school for boys and girls. Lovely location on coast of North Carolina; healthful climate; comfortable rooms; wholesome food; daily prayer. preparation for college; athletics; piano; band and orchestra—a home atmosphere fostered.

Accommodations for 50 boarders.

For further information apply to,

MR. E. F. DUNCAN, Principal.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D.D.
Rector

Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass
Church & Chancel Furniture
Write for Catalogue
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.
308 Third Street,
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

The Bank of Edenton.

SAFETY FOR SAVINGS.

Bank with us by mail.
JULIEN WOOD, President.
W. O. ELLIOTT, Vice-President
D. M. WARREN, Cashier.

Church Vestments

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles
EMBROIDERIES, CLERICAL SUITS, SILKS, CLOTHS, FRINGES

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

Cox Sons & Vining
131-133 East 23rd St, NEW YORK

HONNET

1867

WILMINGTON, N. C.

NASH BROTHERS
L. M. NASH
BOOK AND MAGAZINE PRINTING
GOLDSBORO, N. C.

The Mission Herald.

Vol. XXXVIII. PLYMOUTH, N. C., APRIL, 1925. No. 4

A CAMPAIGN TO RAISE FUNDS FOR ST. PAUL'S SCHOOL, BEAUFORT

A BRIEF SKETCH OF SCHOOL AND ITS USEFULNESS

Beginning as a parochial school at a time when the public school system was extremely inadequate, St. Paul's School, Beaufort, N. C., has grown until it enrolls students from many parts of North Carolina and neighboring states. This growth, based upon a direct need, has been made possible by the self-sacrificing labors of a number of men and women who have left the impress of their character upon many young boys and girls who have gone out in life to make useful citizens.

The present plant is the outcome of the gradually extended scope of the school's usefulness. First established in a private house, the school finally came to have a home of its own on a lot adjoining the Church. Here it did splendid work as an auxiliary to the very incomplete public schools of the town and surrounding country, and at the same time gave very definite religious instruction. In 1899 a much larger school building was erected, and in 1906 a very commodious dormitory was added. With the completion of the dormitory, the boarding department became one of the chief features of the school. The additions to the plant are largely due to the indefatigable labors of Mrs. Nannie P. Geffroy, for many years secretary and treasurer of the school. Mrs. Geffroy solicited funds from many friends of the school, both North and South.

WHAT THE SCHOOL HAS DONE.

First of all the school has for many years provided educational opportunities and Christian training for the boys and girls of the town of Beaufort and surrounding country. As a parochial school it greatly extended the influence of the Church. A large percentage of the men and women of Beaufort and Carteret County point with pride to the fact that their early training was received at this parochial school, and if they are not communicants of the Episcopal Church, they have a very kindly feeling toward the Church that made possible such educational facilities.

When one understands the topographical situation of Carteret and surrounding counties, it is easy to appreciate the fact that a school of this kind filled a real need. There are many remote and inaccessible communities in these counties, cut off from direct communication by rivers, canals and sounds. It is true that most of these communities now have excellent public school facilities, but formerly such was not the case. St. Paul's has educated many boys and girls from these communities, when otherwise they would have had very little opportunity for an education.

With the construction of the dormitory, St. Paul's School greatly widened its sphere of usefulness. Boys and girls have come from all parts of North Carolina and from several other states. In many instances these young people have come from homes that have been bereft of mothers and fathers, and where they had very little opportunity for Christian training. At the school they have been fitted for life with an education and have been reared in a Christian atmosphere. Through the self-sacrificing labors of its teachers and executives and its economical administration, it has been possible to educate its pupils at an extremely low cost. For that reason many ambitious and worthy boys and girls have been trained when they would have been unable to attend the more expensive schools.

WHAT ST. PAUL'S SCHOOL IS DOING.

The school has had 175 pupils enrolled for the year. Of this number 44 are boarding pupils and 131 are day pupils. The majority of the boarding pupils are from the diocese of East Carolina. Two are from New Jersey, two from the diocese of Atlanta and 16 from the diocese of North Carolina.

Including the principal, there are nine teachers. Instruction is given from the first through the eleventh grade. A feature of the school is the instruction in music. A sixteen-piece band is the pride of the student body and of the town. Mr. O. E. Duncan, B.S., assistant principal, is instructor of the band. Mr. E. F. Duncan, B.A., principal of St. Paul's, has conducted the institution the past two years at a great personal financial sacrifice because of the belief that it has a real mission. Both are graduates of St. Paul's, and their work has been a labor of love.

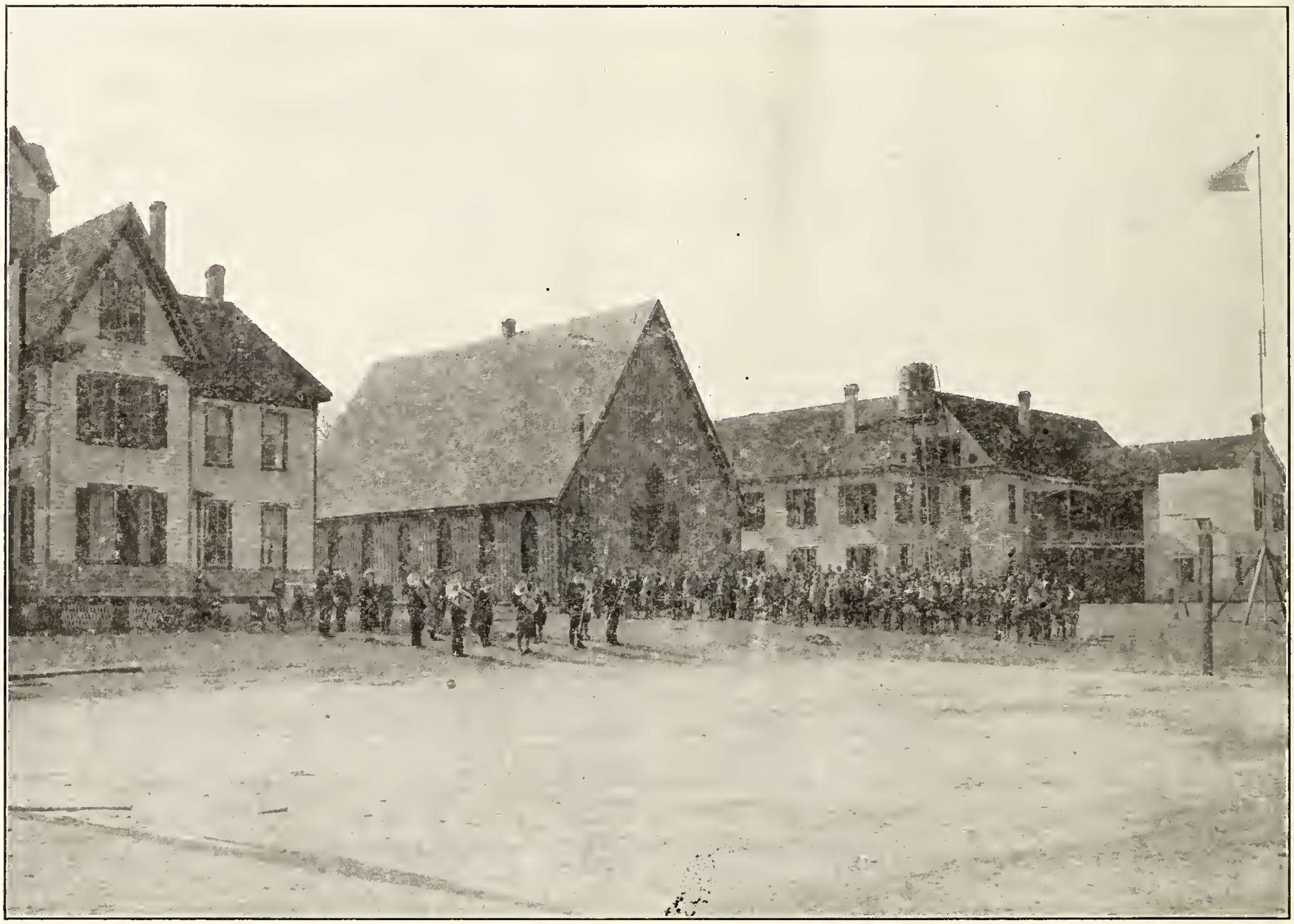
While a lack of funds has not made it possible for St. Paul's to emphasize industrial training it already has some equipment that would make it possible for it to extend its usefulness in that direction, and it does give to each pupil, definite duties that are helpful. The girls assist in the cooking and wait on the tables. The smaller boys and girls wash the dishes. All of the pupils keep their rooms in order. The older boys assist in looking after the school building, sweeping and making fires. A large percentage of the pupils defray their expenses in part by doing this work. The instruction which a number of pupils have had in the band in recent years has enabled them to work their way through college.

The atmosphere of simplicity, service and high-minded devotion to duty is the distinguishing mark that the founders and officials of St. Paul's have sought to attain. Characteristic of this simplicity and of the strict economy that makes the low cost of tuition possible is the fact that the school employs only one whole-time servant—the cook.

THE EQUIPMENT.

On the campus of the school there are four buildings. The school and administration building has six large class rooms, an assembly room and the library. The library contains many reference works and books for general reading.

SCENE AT ST. PAUL'S SCHOOL, BEAUFORT, N. C.



MORNING ASSEMBLY AND FLAG-RAISING CEREMONY. AFTER THE CEREMONY THE STUDENT BODY, LED BY THE SCHOOL BAND MARCHES TO THE AUDITORIUM FOR THE OPENING SERVICE. SCENE ON SCHOOL CAMPUS IN REAR OF SCHOOL AND ADMINISTRATION BUILDING, ST. PAUL'S CHURCH AND THE BISHOP WATSON MEMORIAL DORMITORY.

The Bishop Watson Memorial Building contains 14 rooms for two pupils each, rooms for the teachers, the dining room and kitchen. The dining room, which is also used in the evening as a study hall, is a well-lighted and cheerful one. The kitchen is well arranged.

The Saunders House, a private dwelling purchased for school purposes several years ago, is the home of the principal and also houses 16 of the smaller boys.

The fourth building, a small one, contains the work-shop, printing office, laundry, etc.

There is a laboratory equipment for the teaching of general science, biology and chemistry.

The school has a good basketball court, but inadequate grounds for baseball and football. Near-by grounds are used. Athletics are a recognized feature, and are encouraged.

LOCATION.

Beaufort is an ideal location for the school. Health conditions are splendid and recreational facilities exceptional. The town is beautifully situated on the Core Sound, in sight of the ocean, and is popular both as a summer and winter resort. The town is easily reached by rail, water and improved roads.

THE DIVIDENDS ON YOUR INVESTMENT.

This is a matter that should interest thoughtful people all over the State. On every hand the cry of the Churches is for more trained leaders. Young men and young women will get here the inspiration and training that will enable them to serve the Church in any capacity they may select. Plans are already being formulated to supply the additional equipment that will be required in this extension of the scope of the school's usefulness; and with a plant adequately equipped and sufficiently maintained there is no limit to its possibilities for good.

AN OPPORTUNITY FOR ALL OF US TO SHARE.

All our Parishes and Missions will ultimately share in the benefit of the trained workers and useful citizens which the School will turn out, and they should therefore give this appeal their most serious consideration.

One would like to endow this institution with large gifts such as have been made in recent times to universities and colleges; but most of us have not the requisite funds.

This appeal is made to those who realize that their smaller gifts will count in a really progressive and worth-

GROUP OF GIRL ATHLETES AT ST. PAUL'S SCHOOL.

while undertaking, and will materially aid in building up an institution which is destined to leave its impress for good on the generatons to come.

SCHOOL FILLS A DEFINITE NEED.

St. Paul's School holds today a unique position in our State and Diocese. It is the only institution of the kind providing for the needs of the people of the Coastal Plains of North Carolina. There is, as far as we know, no other school like it in all this territory.

There are hundreds of boys and girls in the State who would find here the opportunity for self-development, intellectually and manually, not supplied by the public schools; and who would be brought under the refining influence of a broad religious life.

SUGGESTED PLAN TO MEET THE NEED.

To support the school in proper efficiency $15,000.00 a year is needed. The Board of Directors—all of whom are Churchmen—with Bishop Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Chairman, are making the effort to raise this Maintenance Fund by forming an Association, the members of which will contribute $60.00 or more, annually, until such time as the school becomes self-sustaining.

Membership Certificates in the Association can be taken out by individuals and by organizations; and there is nowhere offered a more splendid opportunity to invest in an educational program that will prove so great a factor in the development of Church leadership for years to come.

Bishop Roots visited Changteh with Mr. F. C. Brown, of Changsha, and, among other things, they made addresses at a meeting of government school students, invited by the Chinese clergy. The church was packed with three hundred men, and half as many more listened outside the windows. Afterwards ninety-three of them sent in their names as desiring to enter Bible classes. The postmaster of this Chinese city is an old Boone University boy, and one of the chief supporters of the Church.

CHURCH BUILDING FUND GIVING ASSISTANCE TO EAST CAROLINA.

From the annual report of the Church Building Fund, one of the national agencies of the Episcopal Church, we learn that churches in East Carolina received substantial assistance in 1924. St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound, received a loan of $5,000. St. David's, Creswell, received a gift of $1,000 on its rectory, while St. Stephen's, the new chapel at Haddock's Cross Roads, received one of $750.00. A grant of $1,000 was also given to the Diocese of East Carolina to apply on the purchase of a rectory for the diocesan secretary.

As against this magnificence from the Church Building Fund, we learn that the small sum of $56.02 was contributed to the Fund by special offerings. The amounts are as follows: Holy Cross, Aurora, $23.01; St. John's, Fayetteville, $4.01; St. Paul's, Greenville, $16.76; St. George's Lake Landing, $3.36; Good Shepherd, Wilmington, $1.88; St. Luke's, Winterville, $7.00.

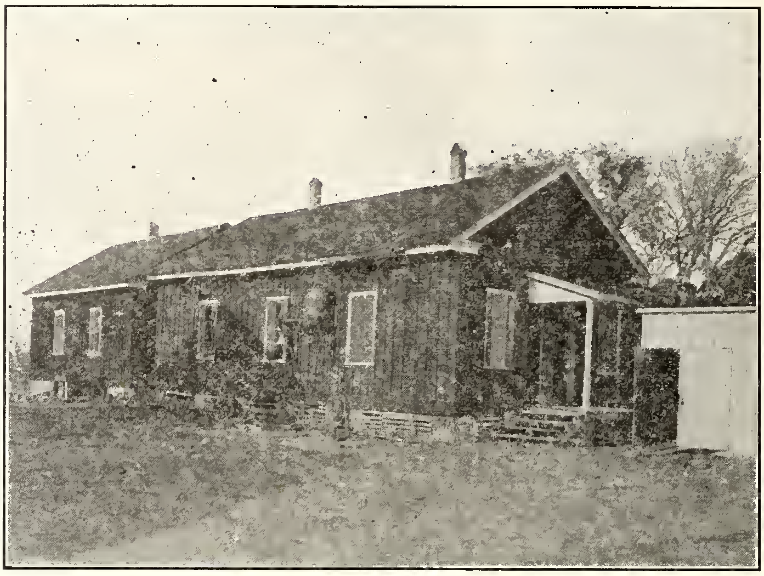
The second Sunday in November is known as "Church Building Fund Sunday," and it is hoped that this year this most worthy cause will be remembered.

STANDING COMMITTEE GIVES CONSENT TO NUMBER OF CONSECRATIONS.

At a meeting of the Standing Committee held at Edenton, on March 19th, canonical consent was given for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Campbell Gray to be Bishop of Diocese of Northern Indiana; for the Rev. Warren Lincoln Rogers to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Ohio; for the Rev. Benjamin Price Ivins, D.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Milwaukee; and for the Rev. Simeon Arthur Huston to be Bishop of the Diocese of Olympia.

Acting for the Committee, on March 30th, the President concurred with Bishop Darst in the appointment of Dr. Eugene C. Mowry, of New York City, for the physical examination of Messrs. Wm. A. R. Jackson and Wm. A. Smith, Postulants for Holy Orders.

THE BOYS OF ST. PAUL'S SCHOOL HAVE A GOOD BASKETBALL TEAM.



This building was once used for school purposes at St. Paul's, but now contains the workshop, printing office, laundry, etc.

THE BIRTHDAY THANK OFFERING.

The Birthday Thank Offering is a money offering made by the boys and girls, young people, teachers and officers of the Church School on the Sundays nearest their birthdays or on Whitsunday, the birthday of the Church.

During each triennium some interesting object is chosen, to which this special offering is given. The accumulated offering is presented at the time of the General Convention. For the Triennium 1922-1925, $8,000 of the Birthday Thank Offering has been designated for the erection of a school building near Fortsville, Liberia, a village at the base of the Bassa Mountains, reached by the St. John's River. The balance of the offering will be used for the endowment of school work in Liberia. If the amount is more than needed for the school and endowment, the remainder is to be used at the discretion of the Bishop of Liberia. Nearly $7,000 has been reported so far, for this triennium.

DEATH OF MR. AND MRS. J. B. WHITEHURST, OF AURORA, N. C.

On the 9th of December, 1924, Mrs. J. B. Whitehurst quietly fell asleep at the home of her daughter, Mrs. W. T. Litchfield, and on February 6th, 1925, her husband followed her in the great beyond. Mrs. Whitehurst had been a faithful member of the Episcopal Church, Chapel of the Cross, N. C., for long years—while her husband was a member of the Methodist Church. They had been married fifty years last September and leave four daughters and two sons to mourn their loss.

"Father in Thy gracious keeping
Leave we now Thy servants sleeping."

As an example of a fine spirit of co-operation in the observance of Holy Week, we note that all of the ministers of Farmville are giving up their own services that week and joining in the services at the Episcopal Church. The Methodist, Baptist and Presbyterian ministers are to make addresses on Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday evenings, and will assist Mr. Heyes in the Good Friday service.

FRANK DEAN AT THE ROTARY CONVENTION IN RICHMOND.

Another speaker at this afternoon's session was the Rev. Frank Dean of St. Andrew's Episcopal Church, Wilmington, who referred to himself as a reformed Virginian, now living in North Carolina. His subject was the sixth object of Rotary: "The Advancement of Understanding, Good Will and International Peace Through a World Fellowship of Business and Professional Men United in the Rotary deal of Service."

He declared that he was not ashamed that this country had not entered the League of Nations and a world court because he felt that her failure to do so was due to the fact that God is working out its destiny Himself and he believed that world peace would eventually be achieved along lines of universal love and fellowship.

FRANK DEAN VERY POPULAR.

Dr. Dean spoke during a heavy downpour of rain which pounded upon the top of the Assembly hall, making it difficult for him to be heard through most of the address. However he was given a round of applause at the close. He is apparently very popular among the Rotarians and is a regular fellow they say.

RESOLUTIONS OF RESPECT.

Just as the freshness of Spring was enveloping the world, and flowers and buds were showing where the dark drab had been, the sweet spirit of Portia Smallwood Whitley was called from earth to the abode of the Christian, there to dwell forever in the presence of Him upon whom she had leaned while in the flesh. Patient and loving, long-suffering and kind, she was always able "to go singing to the mountain tops, and then descend into the valley, singing all the way." Those who knew her best, can believe that she won the supreme victory.

Through the years, though weakened by affliction, her thoughtful care of her family, her devotion to His Church, and her interest in the work of the Woman's Auxiliary, of the Church of the Advent, made up her life and in all she found that joy which only those can have who walk with our Savior.

With deepest sorrow, the members of the Woman's Auxiliary, of the Church of The Advent, Williamston, N. C., bow in humble submission to the passing of one of its most faithful members, and resolve:

First, That the memory of this faithful friend and co-worker shall ever be treasured; that her perseverance patience and sweetness of spirit are worthy of emulation; that the Auxiliary will miss her cheerful co-operation.

Second, That the heartfelt sympathy of the Auxiliary is extended to the bereaved family, who is remembered to God the Father in our prayers.

Third, That a copy of these Resolutions be sent to the family, and copies to The Mission Herald and The Enterprise for publication.

Respectfully submitted,
MRS. FREDERICK W. HOYT,
MRS. J. H. SAUNDERS
MISS HATTIE THROWER,
Committee.

Williamston, N. C.

The Church Congress of the Protestant Episcopal Church is to meet at St. Louis, May 5 to 8, 1925. The special preacher at the Corporate Communion, which will take place on Wednesday morning, May 6th, is the Rt. Rev Thomas C. Darst, Bishop of East Carolina.

CHURCH CELEBRATES SIXTEENTH CENTENNIAL OF NICEA.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THAT IMPORTANT COUNCIL

April 19, Low Sunday, has been designated by the Episcopal Church in the United States for the Sixteenth Centennial Anniversary of the meeting of the Council of Nicea. It was at this Council that the first form of what has come to be known as the Nicene Creed was adopted. A special form of service for the Anniversary has been approved by the Rt. Rev. Ethelbert Talbot, D.D., Bishop of Bethlehem and Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church, and in every Episcopal Church in every part of the world on April 19 there will be ceremonies to stress the importance of the occasion which declared for all time the basic doctrine of the Christian Faith.

From the Christian point of view it was at this Council at Nicea in 325 A. D. that the religion of Christianity faced its supreme crisis. Arius, a priest of Alexandria, had voiced the heresy since called Arianism, which in effect denied the Son's eternal existence and his possession of the Father's Godhead. Though Arius recognized the Son of Man as above the angels, and first and highest of God's creatures, and was willing even to call Christ divine and God, the acceptance of the heresy, would have been to degrade Christ, in a Christian doctrine to the level of a demigod, which, as Dean Hodges, a leading Episcopal theologian and historian, has written was "a new invasion of old paganism. If Christ, as he (Arius) said, was an inferior god, then Christianity recognized two gods, and if two, why not twenty? Where was the line between Christianity and polytheism, and if Polytheism were readmitted into theology, what power could keep it out of morals?"

The Arian heresy spread rapidly through the East; until at length the Roman Emperor Constantine, who had reunited the empire and taken the Christian Church under his protection, seeing in the Arian doctrine that which threatened disruption at once of Empire and Church, called an Oecumenical Council to settle the dispute. It met at Nicea, now Isnik, on the shore of Ascanian Lake, southeast of the Sea of Marmoro, on approximately June 19, 325 A. D. Three hundred and eighteen Bishops, representing the Christian Churches of the World, attended. The issue which it faced was whether Christianity as proclaimed by its Founder was to go forward through the ages and become the dominant religious force of the world, promoting the civilization which has been attained, or through acceptance of the plausible interpretation of its vital principle advanced by Arius, take place merely among the score of religious faiths adopted before and since to meet mankind's craving for spiritual anchorage.

Sixteen hundred years after the Council of Nicea there is in common use today, an expression intended to indicate the close, intimate relation between one thing and another. "There is not an iota of difference between them," one will say. Yet, harking back to Nicea, where an "iota" of difference alone stood between two contending forces of Christian believers, the divergence was so wide as to mark the difference which existed between the heresy of Arius and the traditional doctrine of Christianity which trembled in the balance, by reason thereof,—the difference in brief, between the Christianity which has swept over the world, and mere paganism.

"Iota" is the Greek letter "i" and it is this smallest of letters in all the alphabets which divided into hostile camps the theological disputants back there in the first quarter of the fourth century of the Christian era. That is to say, the Council was called upon to determine whether the Christian creed which emerged from its deliberations and is today accepted by practically all Christians of whatever denomination, should characterize the Savior of mankind as "homoousion" or as "homoiousion"—a mere difference it will be seen of the little letter "i". In other words, the Council was called upon to declare whether Christ was of "one substance" (homoousion) with the Father or that He was "of like substance" (homoiousion) with the Father. The difference, in short, was between "one" and "like" and in Greek terminology it was represented by the letter iota; but it marked the difference between the Christian theology and doctrine which asserts Christ's divinity and possession of the Father's Godhead, and of merely ranking Him as a demigod, not eternal and one with the Father, but one simply among many.

The Council rejected the iota, discarded homoiousion, and inserted the word homoousion. "The fathers," says Dean Hodges, "proceeded deliberately to insert into the Creed a word which the Arians could not accept. This they found in the expression 'homoousion' which we translate by the phrase "of one substance."

BEAUTIFUL PALM SUNDAY SERVICE AT CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY.

YOUNG PEOPLE VERY ACTIVE IN LENT.

The Vestry, upon whose shoulders has rested the greatest responsibility for the past seventy years of this parish, consists of the following men: J. T. McCabe, Senior Warden, G. R. Little, Junior Warden, W. H. Weatherly, Jr., Secretary, F. G. Jacocks, Treasurer, C. M. Griggs, R. B. Martin, W. P. Skinner, W. G. Gaither, J. T. Stevenson, W. C. Dawson, J. C. B. Ehringhaus, and M. S. Bulla. This vestry has appointed the following men to serve as the General Committee: Messrs. J. T. McCabe, A. L. Pendleton, C. O. Robinson, A. B. Hontz and W. P. Skinner. The duties of this committee are more comprehensive than that assigned to a regular building committee.

Plans are now practically complete for the parish house. Plans include many conveniences such as four auditoriums, ranging in seating capacity from 450 to 50. The two largest connecting directly with the serving room and modern kitchen. The Club Room for the young people is quite a feature.

Contract has already been let for the repairs on the church building, and same will begin Monday after Easter.

The General Committee has now divided the three and a half acres of city property left the Church by one of our members into city lots, running two streets through same, and all will be sold at public auction in the near future.

On Palm Sunday the Church was the most beautifully decorated ever through the generous gift of Mrs. J. C. B. Ehringhaus of hundreds and hundreds of huge palm leaves. These palms grow in the southern part of Beaufort county most luxiantly and thus being Old North State grown they are the most beautiful. The palms covered almost the entire interior of the church and added much to the beauty and spirit of the service.

The Junior Choir this Lent deserves special mention. These young people are an inspiration. They are not only singing for the Lenten services daily but by their faithfulness and genuine interest they do good to the whole church through the season. Eighteen have not missed a single service nor have been late. Many more have been absent only once. This is a splendid record when it is known that even sickness will not excuse an absence. Through a system of study during the lenten season these young people have become so proficient in their knowledge of the prayer book services as to put to shame the great majority of our grown-ups who may have been "born in the church."

The congregation of St. David's, Creswell, recently sent their Rector, the Rev. Charles E. Williams, to Baltimore to purchase furniture for the handsome rectory recently completed.

The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.
Published Monthly at
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription..........................One Dollar a Year.

EDITORIAL STAFF.
Editor:
REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.

Contributing Editors:
RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.
REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.
REV. JAMES E. W. COOK.
MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Adverising rates furnished on application
Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

NOTICE OF ENTRY.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions, renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Plymouth, N. C

ST. PAUL'S SCHOOL CAMPAIGN.

We are glad to give a great deal of our space this month to the appeal which is now being made for the support of St. Paul's School, Beaufort. As has been frequently stated, the Diocese now has an unusual opportunity to take over an institution for the training of young people for Christian citizenship. The thing that remains to be done is the uncovering of the money that it will take to finance it. The plan has been decided upon, the organization of a St. Paul's School Association, with membership at $5.00 per month. Bishop Darst says in another place in this issue that outside aid for the school will be forthcoming if the people of East Carolina will first do their part. Mr. Noe writes: "If enough memberships in the Association are secured in the dioceses of East Carolina and North Carolina to carry on the work for at least a year, I am confident that enough life memberships can be secured outside the Diocese to take care of the work permanently." These two statements challenge our interest and generosity. It would seem a shame to let the proposition go by default. Let us by all means have a favorable disposition of the matter. It has dragged along long enough. We have been earnestly discussing it now since the diocesan Council of 1923 in Wilmington, when a committee of representative Churchmen went into the whole matter of financing the school and enthusiastically endorsed such an undertaking. An earnest appeal has been made to a number of generously-inclined people of the Diocese and to a number of parochial organizations. We hope to report later that the appeal has met with a generous response. T. P., JR.

"DEMOCRACY IN THE CHURCH."

In the April 4th number of the Living Church the Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., has an article on "Democracy in the Church." What Dr. Lay writes is always interesting and practical, so that we are not surprised to find this article most readable and timely. We quote the opening remarks, as they serve as the text for the article: "I once asked a layman, 'Why is it that so many laymen will not come to Diocesan Conventions, or stay through the sessions, when they do not hesitate to go to the meetings of the Masons and other fraternal orders for long distances and with great expenditure of time and money His answer was: 'Well, in the Masonic order, for example, everyone has a chance. You can speak up, when you wish to, and each one can look forward to going up through one office to another, even to becoming Grand Master of the Grand Lodge. Now, in the Diocesan Conventions everything is cut and dried. A mere laymen hardly dares to open his mouth, and, if he does, he is apt to get sat on.' Dr. Lay does not quote this statement with entire approval, but he does see much truth in it. As Dr. Lay speaks from an East Carolina rostrum, we are naturally concerned to see whether this cap fits us. We confess that in East Carolina we do not see any disposition to repress the laymen in the diocesan conventions, but the truth is that we show a lack of confidence in democracy. This includes Dr. Lay, who has more than once seen the unfitness of a purely democratic choice and pled for the election of one whom he considered more "fit". We do fall into the way of engineering the selection of certain men whom we consider specially qualified for certain offices, and to that extent defeat the ends of democracy. When that tendency is observed by those who feel themselves "on the outside" it lends color to the charge that things are cut and dried. For instance, we think we might well abandon at the next Convention the plan we have followed in recent years of electing the members of the Executive Council. We think that Dr. Lay sums up the whole matter excellently in the following sentence: "Ultimately the successful carrying out of many measures will depend, not on the superior wisdom of the bishops and other clergy, but on the feeling that such measures are the result of free deliberation by all, in which they all actually took their full part."

A LETTER FROM MISS COTCHETT TO THE WOMEN OF EAST CAROLINA.

708 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa.,
March 19, 1925.

My dear Mrs. Worth:

I want to thank you and the Women of East Carolina for the check you sent for our work.

You have all been so generous, and I appreciate your interest and your generosity more than I can tell you.

I saw Bishop Rowe in New York about a month ago, and he told me that he is very anxious to put up a new Dormitory at Nenana this summer. Of course that means that part of the money that has been given to me for the Mission will be used for that and part I will keep for sick children, or any other emergency that might arise.

If I could only make you all realize how we do need this new dormitory, and also a fund for emergencies, I am sure you would feel even more joy in making this gift.

Thanking you again, and with best wishes, I am,

Sincerely,

LOSSIE deR. COTCHETT.

On recent visitation to ten places in the District of Hanhow Bishop Roots confirmed 94 people in twelve stations. Bishop Huntington of the District of Anking confirmed 125; more men than women.

CHURCH KALENDAR APRIL-MAY, 1925.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,
And with the good ye dwell;
The Spirit that came down on them
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxe.

April	25—S. Mark, Evangelist	(Red)
	26—Second Sunday after Easter	(White)
May	1—Saints Philip and James	(Red)
	3—Third Sunday after Easter	(White)
	10—Fourth Sunday after Easter	(White)
	17—Fifth Sunday after Easter	(White)
	21—Ascension Day	(White)

BISHOP DARST SAYS

We have great hopes for the future of St. Paul's School, Beaufort, and we are satisfied that we will be able to secure generous sums for equipment and endowment from friends beyond the borders of our own Diocese.

We would not be willing to approach these friends, however, unless we could show them that the School had already enlisted the generous support of our own people, for we could hardly expect strangers to contribute to an institution which was not receiving the loyal backing of its own home folks.

I urge, therefore, that our people in East Carolina make such a generous response to the appeal for memberships in St. Paul's School Association that we will be justified in going to generous people outside of our Diocese with such a statement of our own generous interest as will inspire them to give largely to a permanent and adequate endowment fund.

SUBSCRIPTIONS PAID DURING MARCH, 1925.

Those paying one dollar: Mrs. B. G. Willis, B. R. King, Mrs. D. N. Strother, Mrs. W. M. Russ, Mrs. T. W. Mewborn, Mrs. Sue Blount, Mrs. J. H. Anderson, Mrs. Justin White, Rev. Archer Boogher, W. W. Horne, S. W. Tillinghast, Mrs. J. L. Allen, Mrs. H. M. Parsley, Mrs. E. C. Beaman, Mrs. James Darden, Mrs. C. T. Dixon, Mrs. J. T. Harris, Mrs. W. H. Hooper, Mrs. James Joyner, Mrs. R. T. Martin, J. E. Warren, Alex Bynum, Mrs. W. T. Twiford, Jonas Warren, Hubert Joyner, Miss Helen Smith, J. W. Starr, Miss Lucy Miller, Mrs. H. M. Humphrey, Mrs. L. L. Sparrow, Mrs. T. H. Jennette, Mrs. W. T. Brown, Mrs. F. S. Hodge, Mrs. R. H. Dowdy, Miss Mary A. Warren, Mrs. L. B. McKoy, Mrs. S. E. Adams, Mrs. M. E. Watson, Harry McMullan, Mrs. W. B. Rodman, Mrs. C. W. Davis, Mrs. E. T. Knott, Mrs. R. C. Keys, Miss Jane Myers, Mrs. J. D. Biggs, Mrs. R. S. Silverthorne, Mrs. E. S. Simmons, Miss Fannie Bryan, Mrs. H. P. Brown, Dr. H. W. Carter, Mrs. Guy Harding, Mrs. N. L. Sawyer, Mrs. V. B. Shelburne, Mrs. C. E. Leens, Mrs. M. H. Bonner, Mrs. J. H. Bonner, Mrs. W. H. Williams, Mrs. C. L. Carrow, Mrs. E. L. Roper, Miss Rachel Rumley, Mrs. W. A. Blount, J. G. Bragaw, Jr., Mrs. W. L. Laughinghouse, Mrs. John Pittman, Mrs. J. B. Moore, Mrs. W. A. Respass, Mrs. Guy C. Small, Mrs. E. P. Martin, Mrs. J. E. Bowers, Mrs. Gilbert Rumley, J. M. James, Mrs. W. B. Williams. Total $72.00.

Those paying more than one dollar: Miss Louise Norfleet, $2.00; Miss Bessie Barnes, $2.00; Mrs. W. C. Askew, $2.00; Miss Susie Gay, $3.00; Rev. J. W. Heyes, $1.50; Mrs. G. A. Jones, $2.00; Mrs. Letha Smith, $2.00; Mrs. Hugh C. Warren, $3.00; Mrs. B. T. Cox, $2.50. Total $20.00.

Total for month, $92.00.

SON OF EXECUTIVE SECRETARY NOE SERIOUSLY INJURED.

Hampton, the seven year old son of the Rev. and Mrs. W. R. Noe, of Wilmington, was struck by an automobile on Sunday afternoon, March 29th, and it was first feared that his injuries would prove fatal. The little fellow was struck as he attempted to cross a road, near Wilmington, while his father was fixing a tire puncture. He suffered concussion of the brain, and remained unconscious until the following Saturday morning. While at first it was feared that he would not recover, later developments were more hopeful, and the latest reports from his bedside were to the effect that he had a good chance to get well. Friends in Wilmington and all over the Diocese were distressed at the news of the accident, and are rejoicing with the family over the prospects of a recovery.

BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FOR APRIL.

1—Lenten Community Service, Grace Church, Charleston, S. C.

5—St. James' Church, Wilmington.

6-11—Noon Day services, Garrick Theatre, Philadelphia.

12—Good Shepherd, Wilmington.

15—Trinity Church, Chocowinity P. M.

16—St. Thomas' Bath A. M.
Zion Church, Jessama P. M.

19—St. Paul's Church, Wilmington A. M.

Mass Meeting in interest of Building Program of St. Paul's Church, to be held in St. James' Church, Wilmington P. M.

21—Meeting of Executive Council Diocesan Office, Wilmington, A. M.

23—Grace Church, Trenton P. M.

24—St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro P. M.

26—Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

28—Will make address before graduating class of High School at Winton, N. C.

SOME EXPERIENCES IN OLD MEXICO.

MR. NASH LIKES A LITTLE LESS SEASONING.

The Rev. Harry O. Nash, who is well remembered in East Carolina, is now a missionary at Pachuca, a silver mining town six or eight thousand feet high north east of Mexico City. He recently wrote a long and very interesting account of his work there, at the conclusion of which he says: "I do not think any one could be happier in his work than we are in ours."

He tells of a two days' trip far into the back country, to preach to some Otemee Indians at the request of the Methodist minister in Pachuca who went with him. They nearly burned themselves up, entertained at a lunch of tortillas, with no water to drink except some of a pale ink color, with all kinds of things floating about in it. An attempt at a siesta under a cactus tree was interrupted by certain fleas, a deputation of goats and dogs, and a crowd of children who stood around to stare at the strange foreigners. The Indians sent a supper of bread and cocoa, more than welcome as it contained no chile. An old Indian had walked ten miles to the nearest store to get the chocolate for them.

In the evening there was an illustrated lecture on the life of Christ. The little room was packed. "How those old Indians enjoy their religion! How they sang! No fear of preaching too long!" The joy and light shining in their faces was a marked contrast to others. At six the next morning an old woman came with a little packet of cookies as a thank offering.

The Bishop's Letter.

Owing to the fact that I was confined to the house during the greater part of February, following a necessary, but somewhat unpleasant operation for the removal of my tonsils, I had no interesting material for a Bishop's letter for the March Mission Herald.

As a matter of fact, I have but little to report this time, but I can at least report that I am feeling remarkably well and that I have a schedule arranged that will keep me very busy for the next three months.

The first week in March was spent with my good friends Rev. and Mrs. Charles A. Ashby in Jacksonville, Florida, where I enjoyed the unique experience of sitting in the pew and listening to some of Mr. Ashby's helpful sermons and addresses.

Mr. Ashby's many friends in East Carolina will be glad to know of the wonderful work he is doing in Jacksonville and of the esteem and affection with which he is regarded by the people of that enterprising city.

The most striking and hopeful feature of his work is his truly remarkable Sunday School of one thousand pupils, and his staff of one hundred officers and teachers.

On Sunday, March 8th, I preached in St. John's, Wilmington. This parish is still without a Rector, but is now being acceptably supplied by the Rev. Herbert D. Cone, of Clinton. It is hoped that a permanent Rector will be secured shortly after Easter.

On Wednesday night, the eleventh, I had the privilege of preaching to a large congregation at the Union service in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

The Rector of the Good Shepherd, the Rev. Henry G. Lane was my beloved successor in the rectorship of St. Paul's Church, Newport News, Va.

In fulfillment of an engagement made several months ago I spent the week of March fifteenth to twentieth inclusive in New Orleans.

On Sunday, the fifteenth, I preached in Christ Church Cathedral in the morning and in St. Paul's at night.

From Monday to Friday inclusive I made addresses at the Noon Day services in the Strand Theatre.

On Tuesday night I preached to a great congregation in Trinity Church, this being an Union service of all the Episcopal Churches in the city.

On Thursday night I had the privilege of speaking to more than one hundred boys from the various parishes of the City in St. Paul's Parish House.

The week in New Orleans, while strenuous, was wonderfully worth while and I am glad that I was permitted to be there.

The Church people of New Orleans are charming, hospitable and responsive, and I am quite sure that they will entertain the General Convention in a very wonderful manner this fall.

Leaving New Orleans on the afternoon of the twentieth, I reached Lumberton on the night of the twenty-first where I enjoyed the hospitality of some of my dear friends.

On Sunday morning, the twenty-second, these same good friends drove me over to Fayetteville, where I preached and confirmed seventeen persons, presented by the Rector Rev. Archer Boogher at the eleven o'clock service.

In the afternoon I made an address to about two hundred men and boys in the Fayetteville Young Men's Christian Association Building.

At night I preached, and confirmed three persons, presented by Mr. Boogher, in the Chapel of the Good Shepherd Tolar-Hart Mill Village near Fayetteville.

On Monday the twenty-third, I confirmed one person in private for St. John's, Fayetteville.

In the afternoon I made an address to the combined Mission Study Classes of St. John's Parish.

At night I preached, and confirmed three persons, presented by Mr. Boogher in St. Philip's Chapel "Campbellton," Fayetteville. When I returned to Wilmington on Tuesday, the twenty-fourth, I found a large accumulation of mail that I hope to have answered before leaving again on Saturday.

On Sunday, the twenty-ninth, I am to be at St. Paul's, Greenville, in the morning; St. Luke's, Winterville, in the afternoon, and St. James', Ayden, at night.

Hoping that I may be able to write a long and more interesting letter next time.

Your friend and Bishop,
THOMAS C. DARST.

Personal Items.

At a meeting of the Pitt County Odd Fellows in Ayden, on April 26th, a special address will be made by the Rev. J. W. Heyes, Rector of Emmanuel, Farmville. This will be the 106th anniversary of the Order in America.

There recently appeared in the national Church papers an account of unusually effective service rendered in a rural parish in Maryland by the Rev. J. L. Saunders, formerly of this Diocese. In 1924 Mr. Saunders presented forty-six for confirmation, and had six transferred from the Roman Church. His Bible class has an average attendance of 150.

By special invitation the Rev. W. R. Noe, executive secretary of East Carolina, attended a meeting of the Executive Council of the diocese of North Carolina in Greensboro on March 11th. Mr. Noe's various plans for keeping the Program of the Church before the people are being widely studied.

The Rev. H. D. Cone, who for the past few months has been supplying St. Paul's Church, Clinton, has had charge of the services in St. John's, Wilmington, during Lent. Mr. and Mrs. Cone have been in residence at Wilmington.

The Rev. A. C. D. Noe, who recently resigned as Rector of St. Paul's Church, Batesville, Ark., has recently accepted a call to the church at Duke, in the diocese of North Carolina. He moved his family there in March. Mr. Noe's many friends in East Carolina wish him well in his new work.

His numerous friends over the Diocese will regret to learn that the Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rector of St. Paul's, Greenville, was forced to abandon his schedule of services for a period during Lent, upon the advice of his physicians. It is sincerely hoped that after a good rest Mr. Cook will be completely restored to health.

At the recent celebration by the Rev. John A. Goodfellow of his fifty-third anniversary as Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Kensington, Penn., the Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Rector of Christ Church, New Bern, had a place on the program. Dr. MacKinnon made an address, in which he offered congratulations to the Rector and congregation.

STONEWALL JACKSON'S PRAYER.

Even the mightiest fighters themselves realize that it is better to walk in the paths of God. As Stonewall Jackson stood one morning at the door of his tent, the soldiers in blue in the distance, beside him the soldiers in gray, a battle being imminent, he offered a prayer like this: "O God, bring quick victory to one army or the other. O God settle this cruel warfare and send us back to our homes, to our God-given purpose of winning men to Jesus Christ."—From Men and Religion.

Diocesan News.

WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN EAST CAROLINA.

A campaign for new subscribers and renewals to the Mission Herald was waged in a number of the parishes and missions during Lent, and splendid results were obtained. The young people did the work as a means of making money for their mite box offering. Wherever real interest is shown in the extension of the circulation of the Mission Herald good results are always obtained.

The Executive Council was called to meet in the Diocesan office in Wilmington on Tuesday, April 21st. One of the important matters to come before this meeting is action on the following resolution of the recent Diocesan Convention: "That appropriations to parishes and missions be continued on the same basis for six months, with the understanding that they will then be based on the acceptance of equitable apportionments." A committee was appointed by the Convention to adjust apportionments, after consultation with vestries, and report to the April meeting of the Executive Council. Another important matter will be the consideration of the matter of placing the Thompson Orphanage on the diocesan budget, thus giving a larger amount to the maintenance fund of the Orphanage than that now received through the Thanksgiving offering.

The Rector and Vestry of St. Peter's Church, Washington, and Christ Church, New Bern, have recently done some intensive work looking to larger support of the Church's Program. They have been given assistance in this by the Rev. W. R. Noe, the diocesan executive secretary, who spent some time in each place, taking part in a thorough canvass.

The St. Paul's School booklet has been mailed out to a number of people in East Carolina, along with a letter urging them to join the St. Paul's School Association and contribute $60.00 or more a year, as a means of financing it. The appeal has not been general, as it is earnestly desired that the funds contributed shall in no way interfere with the regular program. Mr. Noe asks us to say, however, that wherever a person wishes to contribute a smaller amount than $60.00 it will be most cheerfully and thankfully received.

CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY, PLANS $50,000 PARISH HOUSE.

Long cherished plans to erect a Parish House that will be a fitting addition to the fine plant of Christ Church, Elizabeth City, now seem likely of an early fulfillment. Blue prints are now in the hands of Benton and Benton, Wilson, North Carolina architects, calling for a two-story brick structure, to cost, with repairs to the church, approximately $50,000, according to a news item recently sent out from Elizabeth City. This is the fruition of a hope that has long been entertained by this congregation, and one which has received careful study by the Rector, the Rev. G. F. Hill, and his vestry. It is hoped that the Parish House will be completed by the next meeting of the annual convention, when delegates from all the Dioceses will help Christ Church celebrate its centennial.

Christ Church, which is now the oldest church structure in Elizabeth City, is about seventy-five years old. Some repairs are to be made. The new Parish House, which will be about 38 by 80 feet, is to connect with the Church. It will front on McMorrine street, and the Rectory is to be moved back to make room for it.

AN APPRECIATION OF DR. W. H. HARDISON.

(By the Rev. C. E. Williams.)

Again the ranks of God's most faithful soldiers have been thinned with the death of our beloved doctor and friend, Dr. William Hardy Hardison, at noon March 26th at the home of his daughter Mrs. W. D. Peal.

His father, Dr. Hardy Hardison, of Washington County, who was family physician to the Collins and Pettigrew's, married Miss Marie Boyle, and to them on March 7th, 1845 William Hardison was born, at Belgrade Cottage, near Creswell. At an early age William attended a private school near old St. David's Church, until he was sixteen. At this time the clouds of war between the states were beginning to darken the spirits of every one, but in spite of the hard times William entered the University of North Carolina. During the summer months William returned to Creswell, but finding his parents away on a visit to Martin County, he accepted an invitation to stay with Mr. Ammon Spruill until his parents returned. It was here that things took a sudden and unexpected turn which threw William into the war. During the war some people had moved into this community and were aiding the North. The Confederates wishing to get rid of them appealed to William to make some shot, which he did. Being proud of his ability as a moulder he had saved one of the balls, and was carrying it around in his pocket, when a group of northern officers called upon him one day in search of the one who had made the balls. William escaped from them and went to Tarboro, here he was picked up by the Confederates and carried to Fredericksburg, Va., where he enlisted as a private. He served as Sergeant-Major in Daniels Brigade, thirty-second North Carolina Regiment. He fought with distinction in the battles of Gettysburg, Petersburg, the Wilderness, and Appomattox. After Lee's surrender William was discharged at Fredericksburg, Va., and from here started on foot for home.

For a short time he was engaged in the mercantile business, but not being satisfied, the following year he entered the College of Physicians and Surgeons of Baltimore, Md., from which he graduated in 1868. Having the welfare of his own community at heart and endowed with a real desire to serve his own people, which so beautifully characterized his whole life, he returned to his old home and began the practice of medicine. When Dr. Hardison was thirty-five he was married to Miss Harriet Nixon of Perquimons County, by the Rev. Charles Stewart, at "Elmwood Place", Hertford, N. C. There were five children born to Dr. and Mrs. Hardison. On October 11, 1893, Mrs. Hardison died leaving Dr. and his one daughter Myra with whom he lived until his death.

The funeral services were held in Christ Church, Creswell, N. C., by the Rev. Messrs. Dr. Drane, Partrick, and Williams at five o'clock Friday, March 27th, 1925.

During Dr. Hardison's fifty-seven years of service to this community he has ministered to the health and happiness of countless numbers of families, with never a thought of anything but the relieving of suffering and the ennobling of the profession which he had chosen. As our physician and counsellor he was greatly sought, and dearly beloved. At all times he was the typical Southern gentleman, simple of manner, big of heart, generous, courteous, kind, and true as friend. His nature was one of geniality, and whereever he went his presence radiated that sunshine and happiness which is so close kin to God.

We join the family in mourning the loss of our friend and physician, and feel truly, as one has said, the world will be poorer that he has left us.

YOUNG PEOPLE'S ANNUAL CONFERENCE.

A telegram from the Rev. Frank D. Dean, chairman of the Young People's Commission, states that the annual conference is to be held this year with St. John's, Fayetteville, June 16 and 17. The Rev. Gordon M. Reese is to be the Conference leader. Dr. Dean says: "We are working for the best program ever, and want every parish and mission fully represented."

SPLENDID LENTEN SERVICES AT ST. PETER'S, WASHINGTON.

MR. GARDNER TEACHES BIBLE IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

The people of Washington wanted the Bible taught in the Public Schools. The School Board gave permission. The Chattanooga Plan was selected. To save the people of Washington another drive for money, the ministers of the different churches volunteered to give of their time to do the teaching. The course was made elective. To show its popularity, all members of the High School, who had vacant study periods, signed up to take the course. An effort will be made before the Fall Term to raise in the City sufficient funds to engage a competent Bible teacher to devote all of her time to this study.

The Rector of St. Peter's Church has been giving a series of short Bible talks on the characters in the Bible in the place of the sermon at the Sunday evening services. This series has caused a great deal of interest, the congregations being larger than usual. At a recent service, when the subject was that of Solomon, the Masonic body, upon invitation, attended the Church in a body.

The daily Lenten services have been very well attended. At daily evening prayer the junior choir, under the direction of Mrs. Justus Randolph, who has been the Organist at these services, has furnished the music at each service. Special attention and praise should be given to their faithfulness.

The Mission Study Class under the direction of the Woman's Auxiliary, was based upon the interesting book, "My Father's Business." Great interest among the women of the Parish was displayed in this course. And the several ladies who undertook the different chapters handled their subject in a very pleasing and attractive manner.

On the suggestion and direction of the organist and choir master, Edmund H. Harding, an association of Church Choirs in Eastern Carolina is about to be formed. The Choirs of St. Peter's, Washington; Christ Church, New Bern; Calvary, Tarboro; Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, have been studying the sacred cantata, "Olivet to Calvary," which the combined choirs will render three times during this Lenten season. On the evening of April 3rd it will be given in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount; on Tuesday evening in Holy Week it will be given in Calvary Church, Tarboro, on the evening of Good Friday this combined choir of ninety voices will give the final rendition of this beautiful cantata in St. Peter's Church, Washington.

The Parish House committees are still working on plans for raising funds with which to start work on the much needed Parish House for the Church in Washington. A large amount of money has already been raised, but not sufficient with which to start work on the building.

The Rev. Walter Raleigh Noe, of Wilmington, spent several weeks in the parish, preaching on two Sundays, meeting with the Vestry, and making a canvass of the Parish in order to help our Parish place itself in its proper position in the Diocese. The campaign was interrupted by the accident which befell the young son of Mr. Noe. But sufficient work was accomplished to let the good people of Washington know what is possible to be done by them. We hope to be able to announce the final results of this campaign at a later date.

WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING ALONG THE FIRING LINE.

MISSIONARY ITEMS OF INTEREST.

The wife of our rural missionary who works among the 1500 Klamath River Indians in California in addition to everything else bakes bread for the people. They do not get good bread in any other way so the kind missionary has a baking occasionally and when the Indians call at the rectory, as they constantly do for all manner of reasons, they are glad to buy a loaf of bread at cost.

Canon Rushbrook of British Columbia writes of his work among the Indians: "One often hears that the only good Indian is a dead one," etc. Would to God there were as many Christian and helpful workers among the whites in proportion to numbers as there are Indians. They are nearly all Christians, and that means active Christians for Christ and His Church."

A maternity nurse from a mission in Capetown recently visiting a patient who was the only Christian in a Mohammedan household found the relatives gathered around the young mother's bed, two days after her baby was born, refusing to supply her with food unless she promised to become a Mohammedan. Such cases are by no means uncommon.

Thirty churches are under the care of two trained and seven untrained teachers, in a mission district of southern Nigeria (west central Africa). A catechist visits them three times a year, and, the superintending English missionary once a year, if he can. At his last visit some of the Christians met him with a banner inscribed, "Forget us not." They meet daily, often without a teacher, to help each other in the Christian life. They have only St. Mark's Gospel and a small part of the Prayer Book in their own language.—London Diocesan Magazine. Picture yourself in similar circumstances.

HAITI'S SKY PILOT.

Bishop Carson has received permission from naval authorities to make use of government airplanes in his visits to various parts of the Island of Haiti which are otherwise almost wholly inaccessible. This will enable him to reach great numbers of Haitiens who have never been touched by any religious work. There is a Roman missionary somewhere in the South Seas who has for some time used a seaplane to fly from one to another of his storm-bound islands, but so far as is known, Bishop Carson is the first of our own missionaries to take to the air.

A contrast to those nine lepers who did not return thanks is seen in the lepers in an asylum at Meerut, near Delhi, India. These poor people desired to join in the Good Friday Offering for the Mission to Jews in Jerusalem, and day by day they put by something or other from the things they were using for their food. "This morning," writes the priest in charge there, "after I had given them the Easter Communion, they sold among themselves what they had spared during last season, and the sum collected was offered by them with great joy to God's service." The amount was over $7.00.

LENTEN AND EASTER SERVICES IN BERTIE COUNTY FIELD.

WOMEN HAVE STUDY CLASSES.

(Correspondence of the Mission Herald.

Every Church in the Bertie County field has been having at least one extra service each week during Lent. The service at Roxobel was on Tuesday afternoon, Woodville on Thursday afternoon, and on Sunday afternoon at Avoca. At St. Thomas, Windsor, we have had Evening Prayer and Address on Wednesday evenings, and Evening Prayer and Litany on Friday evenings, with early Communion on each Sunday. The special Lenten addresses have been on Church history.

Study groups have been held at all of the churches during Lent. At Roxobel it has taken the form of a round table discussion. In Woodville the women studied "My Father's Business," with the Rev. Mr. Mackie as leader. The women in Windsor have completed "My Father's Business" under the leadership of Mrs. Mackie, and now are studying the "Handbook of the Woman's Auxiliary." In the hope of developing leaders, each woman is leading the study and discussion of a part of the book. The Church School Service League in Windsor is studying "Forward March in China."

The women of St. Thomas', Windsor, had a corporate Communion service for the presentation of the United Thank Offering on the feast of the Annunciation. The service at Grace Church, Woodville, was on the following day.

Good Friday was observed in St. Thomas', Windsor, with the three hour service. The observance of Easter in Windsor began with a choral Eucharist at 6:00 A. M. The Rector was at Grace Church, Woodville, for the eleven o'clock service on Easter, and in Roxobel for the evening service. The Easter service at Avoca was on the Sunday after Easter.

On the afternoon of the Sunday after Easter the Rev. Mr. Mackie and the choir of St. Thomas, Windsor, plan to go to the Bertie County Home for a service.

OUR GENTLE ANCESTORS.

Dr. Lay sends us this clipping from the Churchman, with this query: "Where would we, and our 'Anglo-Saxon 99.9 per cent' population be if it were not for Foreign Missions?"

The following is an account by an Italian General of life on a savage island where he landed during a campaign:

"The inhabitants of the interior do not sow corn, but live on milk and flesh and clothe themselves in skins. All of them dye their bodies with the juice of a plant which stains them blue and makes them look very terrible in battle. . . . Sets of ten or twelve have wives in common between them, and when children are born they are considered to belong to the one who first married the mother. . . . Those who are ill of any serious disease and those who engage in war or other dangerous occupations either offer up human beings as sacrifices, or make vows to offer up themselves. . . . .Some of them have huge wicker-work images which they stuff full of living men and women, and then set fire to the whole and burn them to death. They think their gods like the sacrifice of thieves and robbers and other criminals best, but if there are not enough of them they offer up innocent victims. The men have power of life and death over their wives and children. If a well-to-do person dies, his relatives meet together, and if there is any reason to suspect foul play, torture his wives to find out the truth."

The reader will have recognized that the writer is Julius Caesar and that the savages were inhabitants of the British Isles and of Northern Europe.—Basil Matthews, in The Clash of Color.

MEMORIAL RESOLUTION.

PASSED BY ST. PETER'S PARISH, SUNBURY, N. C., UPON THE DEATH OF WILLIAM NIXON.

Whereas: Almighty God in His infinite wisdom having seen fit to call our beloved brother from his earthly home to that Home Not Made with Hands Eternal in the Heavens; be it Resolved: That the Rector, Wardens and Vestrymen of St. Peter's Parish, sensible of the loss the parish has sustained in the death of William Nixon, would make and record the following minute:

Mr. Nixon has been a communicant of the Church for a number of years before the present church was built and to his efforts the completion of the new church is largely due, he having taken up the work laid down by the hands of those who had preceded him into the great beyond. He had served as Senior Warden from the organization of the parish to the date of his death, February 4th, 1925. His official relations to the parish and vestry were marked by fidelity to his trust; he showed a sincere love of the church and a reverential regard for its public worship; his personal relations to his community, to his fellow vestrymen and parishioners were those of a Christian gentleman.

His character and services have been of inestimable value to St. Peter's Parish and to the community in which he lived and it is fitting that a just tribute of respect to his memory and of gratitude for his christian example be on the record of this parish.

It is especially ordered that this resolution, fittingly inscribed, be sent to Mrs. Lidie W. Nixon and family, with the assurance of the deep sympathy of the members of the vestry for them in their great affliction.

Be it further Resolved, That a copy of this memorial be spread upon the minutes of this Parish and a copy sent to the Mission Herald.

HOWARD ALLIGOOD, Rector,
MARTIN KELLOGG,
H. C. BENTON,
Q. M. WIGGINS
Wardens and Vestrymen.

IN MEMORIAM.

Whereas: God the Father in His infinite wisdom has seen fit to take unto Himself our beloved friend and brother Dr. W. H. Hardison.

Be it Resolved, That the Rector, and vestry of Christ Church, Creswell, keenly sensible of the great loss they have sustained in the death of our Senior Warden would like to take this opportunity of expressing our sorrow. Dr. Hardison has been a member of the Vestry of this Church since 1886, and through his untiring labors and Christian character had proved to be of inestimable value to the parish and his numberless friends. Dr. Hardison will be greatly missed among all those with whom he labored, and his sound judgment and wise counsel will long remain as a guide upon which our future deliberations will be based.

Be it further Resolved: That a copy of this resolution be sent to the family, and to the Mission Herald for publication with the assurance of our deepest sympathy.

C. E. WILLIAMS, Rector.
J. W. STARR
H. G. WALKER
SEXTON HOLMES
J. C. GATLIN
C. A. SWAIN
T. C. HOLMES
Vestrymen.

The Hon. J. J. Dossen, Chief Justice of Liberia, died recently at his home in Cape Palmas. He was a devoted member of the Episcopal Church.

STEALING PREACHERS.

The following letter which has just been received by the National Council of the Episcopal Church, 281 Fourth Avenue this city, from Rt. Rev. Peter Trimble Rowe, D.D., Episcopal Bishop of Alaska, explains the situation. Far up the Chandalar River is a little Indian village where 150 natives a year ago built themselves a log chapel and begged the Bishop to send them a catechist. The request was complied with. Then, somewhat later, the natives of a still more distant village also built a chapel and from there now comes this interesting piece of village news:

"Fort Yukon, Jan. 13, 1925.

Rt. Rev. Bishop Dowe,

My dear Sir: Last December 9 we went after Albert the minister at Christian Camp to make a prayer with us for Christmas and New Years. Maybe we no right to do that. We steal minister from those people at Christian Camp. We like to know if we do right. We make collection for him, we give him fish for his dogs and grub for himself when he stop with me. We people at my place 73 persons altogether. Elijah John we make chief, second chief myself Ned Robert. I am glad we done that work for you. Please pray for us sometime. I go after Albert myself 60 miles. We glad to mush it to get him to come with us. We start 2 years ago. We build church. It is not finish yet I hurt my finger that why. We got all the lumber and windows and door on the ground. Next summer we will finish it. We got everything now but no Bell. I wish you help us get a Bell. We like to have a minister at our place. If Albert come sometime we pleased. We don't like to steal him. Last spring Albert come to see us. If you will like I wish you write to me. Our Camp is up the Yeus-du-Lac River—the last village up the river. I finish my letter now. We kind respect and good wishes for the new year I remain

Friend sincerely,
NED ROBERT 2nd Chief,
The Upper Seus-du-Lac River."

MY NEIGHBOR.

"Who is my neighbor?
He who is in the direst need!
He who wishes that his soul was free'd
From malady, and rankling sin
Which with his friends he revelled in.
He whose feet are sorely weighted.
He whose hands are filled and freighted
Down, with sin-weights hard to bear,
Who on his forehead still must wear
The marks which brand him as a man
Who with the hounds of folly ran.
He who in the distance sees
The crystal light of heaven.
And holds himself in pleading on his knees
Until by God, and man, he is forgiven.
He who held in meshes, cannot rise,
But eager for deliverance lifts his eyes
And asks that I shall share with him my strength,
That broken now, the hope he harbors may at length,
become reality—He is my neighbor."—Rev. W. E. Nixon.

FINANCIAL OPERATIONS OF THE CHURCH FOR YEAR 1924.

FROM THE REPORT OF THE NATIONAL TREASURER TO NATIONAL COUNCIL.

The Treasurer presented a preliminary report showing the financial operations for the year 1924. A complete report could not be made because final reports from some of the distant districts have not yet been received. He estimated that the expenditures exceeded the income to the extent of about $136,000. His report showed a decrease in receipts from dioceses on program quotas of $39,627.86 as compared with 1923, but an increase in income from all sources available for budget appropriations of $35,005.49. The estimate of expenditures for 1924 showed an increase of about $216,000 over 1923. But he reported that this increase was due wholly to the necessary normal and gradual increase of the missionary work in the several fields. The cost of administration showed a decrease. He reported that again the receipt of undesignated legacies, amounting to $395,022.88, had saved the Council from a much larger deficit. This deficit of 1924, added to the accumulated deficit inherited by the Council, largely due to war conditions, will make the total deficit about $1,000,000.

The Treasurer reported further that estimates made by the various dioceses, based upon the results of the recent Every Member Canvass, indicated a small increase in the probable receipts from the dioceses in 1925. He estimated that the National Council will probably need $400,000 in addition to the income now in sight from all sources to close the year 1925 with all current maintenance obligations met.

The whole financial situation was studied by a special committee and given prolonged consideration by the Council. As a result the officers of the Council were directed to take measures through the bishops of the various dioceses to see that an appeal be made to individuals for $1,500,000 for the purpose of paying off the present indebtedness and closing the triennium without debt. An appeal was made to all the bishops to issue a call that during the whole Lenten season earnest prayer be made for the work of the Church at home and abroad and for the progress of the Kingdom.

PLANT MUST BE ENLARGED.

When a corporation realizes that the commodity which it manufactures cannot be produced by its plant in quantities sufficient to supply a constantly increasing demand, its only recourse is to enlarge its plant. It cannot close down, and it cannot afford to lose the business. In the days of the Great War not only were existing plants enlarged but new ones created because munitions had to be supplied. In days of peace the same thing happens whether the production is pins or chewing gum. The constancy of the market is usually the deciding factor.

The March Meeting of the Trustees of the Church Building Fund disclosed the fact that the machinery of the Commission could not produce Loan Funds in quantities sufficient to supply the demand, that the entire output for 1925 had been pledged; and that since March 1st nine applicants requesting Loans totalling $50,000 had been denied assistance because the plant could not produce the goods fast enough.

The plant, however, cannot be shut down, for the Church needs all that its only Building Loan Corporation can produce. Nor can the latter afford to lose the new business for the Church's sake.

The answer is, of course, the enlargement of the plant, and this is the Church's business. But the trustees are preparing a plan in this direction along investment lines for the attention of the laymen of the Church. Correspondence on the subject directed to the Building Fund at the Church Mission House is invited.

A Preaching Mission conducted in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, by the Rev. B. E. Brown, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, during the week ending April 5th., proved to be a great spiritual experience for that congregation and for the townspeople generally. The Rector, the Rev. C. O. Pardo, had charge of the services. He and his people were greatly pleased with the response made to the splendid sermons and meditations of the missioner.

Convocation of Colored Church Workers

IN

The Diocese of East Carolina.

THE REV. E. S. WILLETT, Dean.
THE REV. J. B. BROWN, Secretary.
THE REV. R. I. JOHNSON, Editor.

The Rev. J. E. Holder has been doing some remarkable work at Ayden since the beginning of this year. He has turned their gloom into joy and instilled real zeal and energy in the people of this little Mission.

We are hoping that before long we may be able to house little St. Stephen's Flock at Haddock's Cross Roads. The members are working faithfully to complete the frame work, which when paid for will assure them sufficient funds with which to complete the Church.

BISHOP DELANEY AT ST. CYPRIAN'S, NEW BERN.

On Palm Sunday a large and appreciative congregation turned out to greet Bishop Delaney who preached and administered Holy Communion at the 11:00 o'clock service. Special music was rendered and many visitors were present including members of St. Andrew's Mission, Greenville.

At night Bishop Delaney confirmed a class of ten and addressed another large congregation. All were happy over the improved condition of the Bishop's health.

NEGRO'S SPIRITUAL ADVANCEMENT.

(Editorial in Wilmington Star.)

In his annual address to the diocesan convention recently the Right Rev. Thomas C. Darst, Bishop of East Carolina, mentioned the exceptional work being done among the negroes of the Episcopal church in this diocese under the direction of the Rev. E. S. Willett, of Wilmington. The Reverend Willett occupies the position of field secretary among the communicants of his own race, his salary being paid jointly by the diocese and the negro churches.

Significant of the great work that is being accomplished along these lines is the mention by the bishop of the fact that a negro clergyman offered the greatest number of candidates for confirmation during the year, of any priest in the diocese. This is a gratifying sign, symbolic of the growing desire on the part of the negroes of this section to take a broader interest in spiritual things.

The diocese as a whole, and the Reverend Willett are to be congratulated on this splendid showing.

OUR FIELD WORK.

Our Field Secretary has been appointed by the Field Department of the National Council, to the position of Associate Missioner. His service in this position is purely gratis and will be rendered at such times (to churches outside our Diocese) as his Diocesan duties may permit.

Every item of expense will be taken care of by the parishes in which he holds Missions and any monies remaining after expenses have been paid out of contributions will be used by the respective parishes to apply on their quotas.

Inside our own Diocese he will hold Missions as our own particular needs indicate, as he will be acting for our Convocation and not the National Council.

A VERY SUCCESSFUL MISSION.

At St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh, N. C., Rev. A. Myron Cochran, M.A., Rector, from Sunday Mar. 29 to Friday April 3d, 1925 the Rev. Edw. S. Willett, Field Secretary for Work among Colored People in the Diocese of East Carolina, and Associate Missioner for The National Council, conducted what was pronounced by all who attended, "A very successful mission." Beginning with the Holy Communion at 7:15 Sunday morning followed by communion at 6:00 a. m. Monday; 9:30 Tuesday; 6:00 A. M. Wednesday; 9:30 A. M. Thursday and 6:00 A. M. Friday; and the afternoon and nights services of instruction intercession and preaching, attendance was about perfect and interest strong. The opening sermon Sunday morning on The Love of God was perhaps the seal of success, as it was strong, logical, clear, reverent and sympathetic. This was followed by an illustrative talk to the Sunday School Children at 5:30 P. M. Subject; "Jesus".

Sunday, Monday and Tuesday nights, in awful contrast to The Love of God, the general subject "Sin" was treated under appropriate topics. Then followed on the three succeeding nights, the effects of sin on the Church,—The Church the only cure for sin, and the consecration of life. In addition to these he held one afternoon conference on the cultivation of the interior life, and gave a thirty minute evangelistic service to boys and girls and teachers of the 6th and 7th grades of the Garfield School. Here we had about eighteen or twenty young people to express their decision for Christ and to come forward for prayer.

Several people in the meeting came to the Missioner for spiritual help and still others sought him in private. One of the most impressive incidents of the mission was the Missionary Spiritual Conference with the twenty-two boys and girls in St. Augustine's School from the Diocese of East Carolina, in the South transept of the Chapel Thursday, April 2nd at 5:00 P. M. Not an East Carolina boy or girl was absent, and all sat in rapt attention to a short meditation on having a purpose and an objective in life.

A CREED OF LIFE.

I believe in the love of God revealed in Jesus Christ.
I believe that behind the clouds of life shines the love of God.
I believe that God has a purpose for the world and a purpose for my life.
I believe that God wills the blessedness of all lives and of ecery single life.
I believe that Jesus Christ saves life from the power of sin and sorrow and death.
I believe in the life-giving power and grace of the Holy Spirit.
I believe that through faith and prayer and sacrament I can live the life which is life indeed.
I believe that God calls my life to love, fellowship and service.
I believe that through Christ life leads at last to the fullness of goodness, truth and beauty.
I believe in the grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God and the fellowship of the Holy Spirit. Amen.

—Archdeacon Macnutt in St. Martin's Review.

REDUCED RATE WINTER EXCURSION TICKETS VIA.
NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD

To Florida and Southwestern points on sale daily until April 30, 1925, final limit June 15, 1925. Liberal stopover arrangements and side trip fares.

For full particulars call on any Norfolk-Southern Ticket agent or communicate with

J. F. DALTON,
General Passenger Agent
Norfolk, Va.

H. Weil & Bros.,
GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

The Peoples Savings Bank,
WILMINGTON, N. C.,
Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.
23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus $250.000.00.

BROWNS',
A Store for Women,
Wilmington, N. C.
☛ DRY GOODS NOTIONS, AND APPAREL ☚

Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.
Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.
Mail orders given prompt and careful attention.
WILMINGTON, N. C.

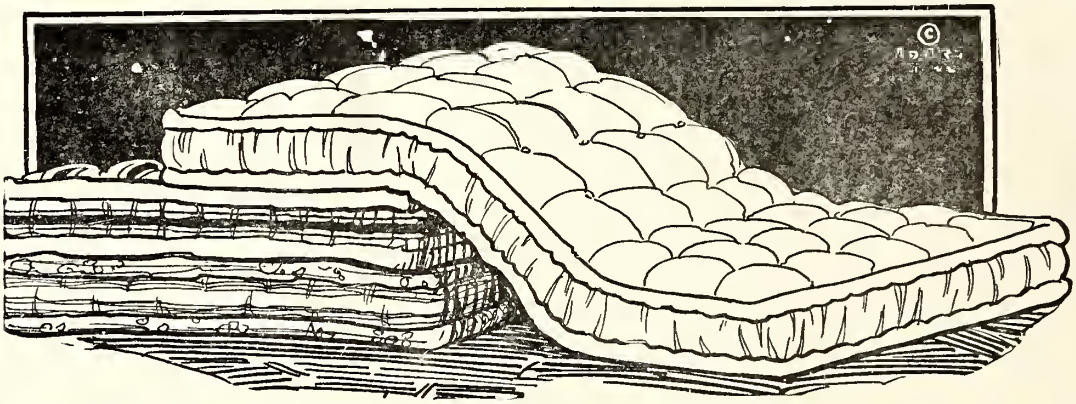
First and Citizens National Bank,
Elizabeth City, N. C.
RESOURCES $3,500,000
When in Elizabeth City it will give us pleasure to have you call in and let us attend to your banking business.

W. A. Bowen Department Store,
Telephone 330 GREENVILLE, N. C.

Greenville's Authority on Ladies' Wear
You will profit by trading with us.

J. W. Murchison Company,
WHOLESALE HARDWARE
2, 4, 6, 8, and 10 Chestnut Street
WILMINGTON, N. C.

The Orton Hotel,
Wilmington, N. C.
"A Home Away From Home"
Charlie Hooper Frank Gregson



CALL ON YOUR NEAREST DEALER

R&B TRADE MARK Royal Elastic Felt

SUPREME IN WORKMANSHIP !

Our Mattress is the Fruit of Years of Labor.
It will bear the Closest Inspection.
It is Artistic in Design and Durable in Construction.
We Think it is The Best on The Market.

ROYALL & BORDEN M'F'G CO.,
Goldsboro, N. C.

Ep 253.05

VOL. XXXIX No 5

The Mission Herald

"Let·him·that·heareth·say·come" Rev. 22:17

Of Great Importance.

News mention is made of the Young People's Conference in Fayetteville, N. C., St. John's Church, on June 16 and 17 in this issue. It is hoped that the expectation of the Commission that it will "be the greatest conference yet" will be fully met. Let every Parish and Mission be represented.

May, 1925

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.

Saint Mary's School,

A JUNIOR COLLEGE

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

An Episcopal School for Girls. Four years High School and two years College Courses. Accredited. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business.

MODERN EQUIPMENT—20-ACRE CAMPUS.

Advent session opens Sept. 15, 1925. For catalogue address:
A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager, Raleigh N. C.

Porter Military Academy,

—A—

A Broader preparation than the public schools can give. Religious training through the Church. Widest certificate privileges. A National School at your doors. Fine health record. Unit of R. O. T. C., with infantry and naval equipment. Two active army officers.

LOWER SCHOOL FOR SMALLER OR BACKWARD BOYS.

North Carolina boys do well at Porter. 61 from 34 different towns at Porter last year. 24 of them officers.

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure you have at your very doors.

Twelve buildings. Porter not run for profit.

BOX 15. CHARLESTON, S. C.

Send for descriptive catalogue.

ENJOY THE COOL BREEZES AT THE OCEAN RESORTS

—OF—

VIRGINIA BEACH, VA., MOREHEAD CITY, N. C., BEAUFORT, N. C., CHESAPEAKE BEACH, VA., BELHAVEN, N. C., ORIENTAL, N. C., CAPE HENRY, VA., OCEAN PARK, VA., NORFOLK, VA.

Low Rate Sunday and Week End Excursion Fares via Norfolk Southern Railroad from Plymouth to points shown below:

	Sunday	Week End
Beaufort, N. C.	$....	$ 4.65
Morehead City, N. C.	....	4.50
Cape Henry—Virginia Beach, Va.	3.35	5.05
Ocean Park, Chesapeake, Beach, Va.	3.20	4.80
Belhaven, N. C.	....	1.80
Norfolk, Va.	3.00	4.45
Oriental, N. C.	....	4.15

Sunday tickets sold for use on each Sunday from May 31 to September 6, inclusive, limited to date of sale. Week end tickets sold for use on Fridays and Saturdays commencing May 1st and continuing until September 26, 1925, limited to midnight of first Tuesday following date of sale.

EXCELLENT SURF BATHING, FISHING AND OTHER AMUSEMENTS. For tickets, information, etc., inquire of any agent.

EST. 1877

R. Geissler, Inc.

Church Furnishings, *in all materials*.

ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.

MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.

56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D.D.
Rector

Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass

Church & Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalogue
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.
308 Third Street,
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

The Bank of Edenton.

SAFETY FOR SAVINGS.

Bank with us by mail.
JULIEN WOOD, President.
W. O. ELLIOTT, Vice-President
D. M. WARREN, Cashier.

Church Vestments

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles
EMBROIDERIES, CLERICAL SUITS, SILKS, CLOTHS, FRINGES

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

Cox Sons & Vining
131-133 East 23rd St, NEW YORK

HONNET

1867

WILMINGTON, N. C.

NASH BROTHERS
BOOK AND MAGAZINE PRINTING
L. M. NASH
GOLDSBORO, N. C.

The Mission Herald.

Vol. XXXVIII. PLYMOUTH, N. C., MAY, 1925. No. 5

THE FOUNDING OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN LOUISIANA

(By MISS NINA ANSLEY KING.)

(Editor's Note: In view of the approaching meeting of the General Convention in New Orleans, this article will be of great interest. Others are to follow between now and the meeting of the Convention in October.)

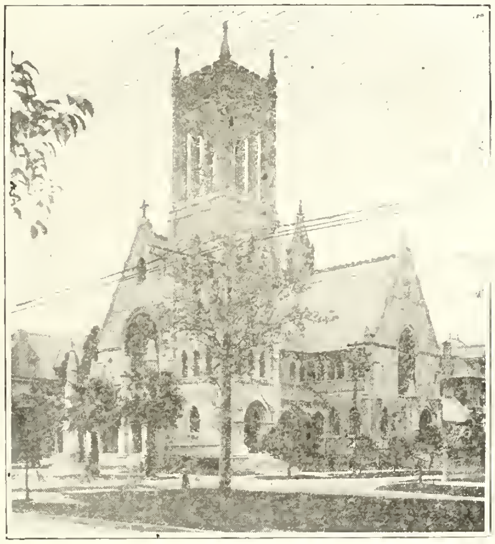
In 1682 Robert Chevalier de la Salle, a Frenchman by birth, a Canadian by adoption, explored the Mississippi River, from Canada to the Gulf of Mexico. On April 9th of that year he took possession of the territory on each side of the River, in the name of Louis, King of France, calling it Louisiana.

France, however, at that time was plunged in war with most of the great powers of Europe, and could do nothing to develop this vast territory added to her already rich possessions on the continent.

It was not until after the Peace of Ryswick had been signed in 1697, that Count Ponchatrain, an able Minister of Marine under Louis XIV, and his still more brilliant son and Secretary, were able to arouse the interest of the King, and succeeded in getting from him permission to organize and finance an expedition to colonize Louisiana. This expedition, well equipped, they put under the most able seaman of that day. Pierre Lemoyne d'Iberville, who had more than once fought and defeated the British in the Gulf of St. Lawrence and in the waters of the Northern Atlantic. Iberville, in setting out upon this expedition of new adventure, took with him his younger brother, Jean Baptiste Lemoyne de Bienville, a young man of exceptional gifts, with great executive ability, courage, and fortitude.

After many perils in the stormy waters of the Gulf of Mexico, they finally reached the delta of the Mississippi River, beat their way up against the mighty, muddy current and landed on the east bank of the River. The next day was Tuesday, March 3rd, 1699—Shrove Tuesday or Mardi Gras. As the son rose clear and bright upon the weary but victorious adventurers, they remembered the significance of the day, the last day before Lent. They promptly sprang to their feet, erected a rude cross, sang the Te Deum, placed the coat of arms of France upon a column, and spent the remainder of the day in relaxation and frolic. Before setting sail again in his ships, Iberville gave the command of the colony to Bienville.

For twenty-three long years, Bienville struggled against every adversity—winds, storms, floods, and sickness—before he could get permission from Paris to move the colony to a more favorable position, to the present site of the city of New Orleans.



CHRIST CHURCH CATHEDRAL, NEW ORLEANS, LA.

For many years, the French and the British, each contending for an extension of power, clashed over every boundary line in America In 1763 the Dominion of Canada passed from the hands of France to Great Britain. Louis XV, who had succeeded to the throne of France, in an endeavor to keep Louisiana made a secret treaty with his cousin, Charles III of Spain. In October of the following year, 1764, this treaty was made known, and Louisiana passed into the hands of Spain.

For thirty-six years, Spain remained in possession of Louisiana: and New Orleans grew in population and in importance. Then the Revolution of 1792 swept over France.

The great Napoleon rose, like a meteor, and ere he sank below the horizon, he determined to regain Louisiana for France. Not being able to do it with arms, he tried diplomacy, and after much bargaining succeeded in exchanging the Duchy of Tuscany, much coveted by Spain and the Duke of Parma, a member of the Spanish Royal Family, for the territory of Louisiana. In October, 1800, Louisiana was handed back to France. but Napoleon's power was ebbing from him; and, realizing that he could not hold the territory against the ever victorious army of Great Britain, he wisely opened negotiations with the United States.

The cession, or treaty of sale, was signed on April 30th, 1803, and Louisiana became American.

Up to this time, the Roman Catholic form of worship was the only one known or recognized in Louisiana Though the jesuits had been expelled in 1763, the City and State remained under the jurisdiction of the Roman Catholic Church. Upon the transfer of Lousiana to the United States, pioneers from other States of the Union, even from New England, began to drift in. Lower Louisiana loomed up, as the El Dorado of those days. Men rushed there, much in the spirit of the "Forty Niners" to California; only, instead of primeval forests and gold mines, they found New Orleans, a well-built city, planned by the French engineer Plauger, with Roman Catholic Cathedral and churches, schools, hospitals, theatres, an opera, and newspapers. The "Moniteur" was published in French, English, and Spanish.

On April 30th, 1805, an article appeared, entitled "For the Religious and moral readers of the Protestant Persuasion." The writer of this article urges the English-speaking population to get together to take some measure to procure an English-speaking minister to perform the offices of the Church for Non-Roman Catholics of the City. He goes on to say: "Which of us remembers hearing a sermon in English?" As a result of the article, there appeared in the official paper of May 20th, 1805, a notice of a meeting of Protestants to be held in "Francisque's ball room" on May 29th, at 8 P. M. A second meeting of the Association was called in the house of Mrs. Forrager, or Fourage, in Bourbon Street, No 227, between Customhouse and Bienville, to determine the denomination of the clergyman to be called. The paper reports that 45 Episcopalians, 7 Presbyterians, and 1 Methodist were present; and the Association set to work immediately to get an Episcopal minister. The appeal was made to Bishop Moore of New York.

Under the Spanish law, no religion other than the Roman Catholic was permitted or tolerated. During the French Domination, the entire city and state were under the jurisdiction of the Capuchin Friars, who by virtue of a grant from the King of France, were given certain privileges as a revenue for their support. The country outside of the city was divided into districts; each district into parishes; the centre of each parish was a church, named for some patron saint, the parish taking the name of the patron saint. The Capuchins were in sole control of all churches, schools, hospitals, and graveyards.

When the United States took possession, there was an automatic separation of Church and State. The Protestants, therefore applied to the Territorial Legislature to have their Church incorporated. On July 3rd, 1805, an act was passed, incorporating Christ Church, in the Parish of Orleans, in communion with the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America Thus, Christ Church was the first incorporated Protestant Episcopal Church in Louisiana, and in fact, the Mississippi Valley.

Bishop Moore, of New York, in response to the appeal of the Protestant Episcopal Association, sent the Reverend Philander Chase, of Poughkeepsie, N. Y., to take charge. There was no church to receive him, not even a bell to call the worshippers together, the newspapers, however, published this notice on Nov. 15th, 1805: "Divine Service will be held by Rev. Philander Chase, on Sunday 11 A. M, at the Principal or Cabildo." Mr. Chase in his diary records this service and says: "Those attending were numerous, the most respectable Americans; they were decorus in their deportment" This service and others were held in the Cabildo by permission of Governor W. C. C. Claiborne, the first American and the first Protestant governor of Louisiana. Subsequently, services were held in the Court Room, on Royal Street, on Decatur Street, over Paulding's jewelry store. Finally a frame church was built on the corner of Canal and Bourbon Streets, on the site of the old fortifications of the City; the land was partly given by the City. Mr. Chase took charge for six years, resigning in 1811.

The Rev. James T. Hull, of Belfast, Ireland, a Presbyterian minister, was then asked to preach to the congregation; two years later he was made a Deacon, and later still was ordained a minister of the Protestant Episcopal Church in New York He returned to New Orleans, took charge of the Church and founded a school, which was afterwards carried on by his daughter, Miss Sarah Hull. During his rectorship a new church was built. This was truly a Mother Church, for in it Presbyterians, Huguenots, and Spanish Protestants worshipped. This church was completed and consecrated on January 10th, 1830, by Bishop Brownell, of Connecticut. Mrs. Sigourney wrote the hymn, "Behold Thy Temple; God of Peace!" for the commemoration services. On the following Sunday, Bishop Brownell confirmed 67 candidates.

The congregation outgrew this building, and the second Christ Church was built on the corner of Canal and Dauphine Streets, a much larger and handsomer brick church, which was consecrated by the first Bishop of Louisiana—Bishop Leonidas Polk—on April 17th, 1847. For thirty-seven years this building stood, the centre of a large Parish.

The Rt. Rev. Davis Sessums, D.D.
Bishop of Louisiana.

In 1885, it was again considered wise to move the church away from the traffic of a crowded business thoroughfare, and for the third and last time Christ Church was moved—this time to its present location at the corner of St. Charles Avenue and Sixth Street. It was consecrated on November 26th, 1916, by Bishop Davis Sessums.

Though the Church was founded in Louisiana in 1805 the Diocese was not organized until 1838; and the following year, the first Diocesan Convention placed the Diocese under the charge of the Rt. Rev. Dr. Leonidas Polk.

WOMEN HAVE INTERESTING CONFERENCE IN PLYMOUTH.

DISTRICT ORGANIZES FOR YEAR'S WORK.

The women of the churches in Columbia, Creswell, Roper, and Plymouth, had their fourth get-together of the year 1924— 1925 in Grace Church, Plymouth, on Wednesday, May 6th, business, discussion and pleasure being combined in such a way as to insure a delightful day. There was a good representation from each of the churches, for both the morning and afternoon session. Lunch, provided by the women of Plymouth, was served on the church grounds.

Mrs. A. J. Cahoon, of Columbia, was elected President of the group for the coming year. Mrs. W. S. Carawan, of Columbia, was named secretary. Mrs. R. P. Walker and Mrs. R. W. Johnson, both of Plymouth, have served most acceptably as president and secretary for the past year. It was decided to have only two meetings during the coming year, one in the fall and one in the spring.

Two of the scheduled speakers failing to show up, the program for the day was informal and extemporaneous The Rev. C. E. Williams, Rector of the Creswell and Columbia churches, greatly interested his hearers by a description of his work at Lake Phelps, and the assistance of all the women of the group was pledged to him. The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., led a discussion on St. Paul's School, Beaufort, and made a plea that all of the organizations represented take memberships in the Association.

The women passed a resolution, assuring Bishop Darst, of their sympathetic interest in all of his plans.

The Rev. G. W. Lay attended a meeting of the leaders in Religious Education in Nashville, Tenn., during the week beginning April 20th, as a representative from the diocese of East Carolina.

The Bishop's Letter.

The month of April was a busy, happy time for me, and I had many pleasant experiences within and without the Diocese.

On Sunday, the fifth, I preached and confirmed twenty persons, presented by the Rector, Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D., in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

Holy Week was spent as usual in Philadelphia where I preached to large crowds—never less than one thousand—each day at noon in the Garrick Theatre. In addition to the services at the Garrick I preached during the week at St. John's Church, Bala; St. Paul's Church, Overbrook; The Church of the Incarnation, Philadelphia, and Grace Church, Philadelphia. The week, while strenuous, was wonderfully worth while and I was glad of the opportunity to deliver my series of addresses on "The Reality of Religion" to such a goodly company of people.

On Easter Day I preached, confirmed five persons, presented by the Rector, the Rev. John B. Gibble, and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington.

On Wednesday, the fifteenth, I preached and confirmed ten persons presented by the Candidate for Holy Orders in charge, Mr Samuel C. Woolvin in Trinity Church, Chocowinity. This historic church has recently been repaired, and renovated, and the parish has taken on new life under the leadership of Mr. Woolvin and a consecrated layman of Washington

The Rev. Stephen Gardner, of Washington, under whose direction Mr. Woolvin is working has also given much time and thought to the rehabilitation of Trinity Church.

On Thursday, the sixteenth, I preached, confirmed three persons, presented by the rector, Rev. Joseph N. Bynum and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Thomas' Church, Bath

Since Mr. Bynum accepted the rectorship of this ancient church the property has been improved and beautified and a system adopted whereby the many visitors to Bath are shown through the old church by a competent guide. The small fees that the visitors place in the Church box are used in keeping up the grounds and building.

On the night of the sixteenth I preached and confirmed two persons presented by Mr. Samuel C. Woolvin, in Zion Church, Jessama.

On Sunday, the nineteenth, at 11 a. m. I preached and confirmed thirteen persons, presented by the rector, Rev Alexander Miller, in St Paul's Church, Wilmington.

On the night of the nineteenth I preached and made one of the addresses at a mass meeting in the interest of St. Paul's Church Building Fund.

Through the courtesy of the Rector and Vestry, this meeting was held in St. James' Church. Much interest has been manifested in the plans for enlarging and equipping St. Paul's Church and Parish House, for all of the Church people of Wilmington realize the great future for St. Paul's, and the necessity for building an adequate Parish House at the earliest possible time.

On Monday night, the twentieth, I met with the Diocesan Committee on Evangelism in my study.

The Rev. C. O Pardo, chairman of the Committee, presented a definite program which was adopted by the Committee and later on approved and endorsed by the Executive Council.

On Tuesday, the twenty-first, I presided at an interesting and helpful meeting of the Executive Council.

On Thursday night, the twenty-third, I preached in Grace Church, Trenton, the rector Rev. J. M. Taylor being present and taking part in the service.

Friday, the twenty-fourth was a busy day.

At nine o'clock I made an address to the children of the Consolidated Public School in Trenton.

At ten-thirty I confirmed a sick woman and her husband presented by Rev D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., at their residence in New Bern.

At eleven o'clock, the Rev. W. R. Noe and I met a number of the Communicants of Christ Church, New Bern in the Parish House. Both Mr. Noe and I made addresses on the Church's Program.

At three in the afternoon, I confirmed one person, presented by Dr. MacKinnon in Christ Church.

At five o'clock I inspected the many beautiful and useful improvements in St. Cyprian's church, New Bern, and congratulated the rector, Rev Robert I. Johnson on the many evidences of loyalty and devotion shown by him and his faithful people.

At eight o'clock I preached and confirmed three persons presented by the rector, Rev. J. M. Taylor in St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro. Returning to New Bern after that service I was glad to "call it a day."

Before leaving this field I should tell you of the many improvements in the church buildings at Trenton and Vanceboro under the direction, and with the actual manual assistance of Mr. Taylor.

On Sunday, the twenty-sixth I preached in St Thomas Church, Windsor, at 11 a. m. and 8 p. m., confirming three persons presented by the rector, Rev. Arthur J. Mackie, at the evening service.

In the afternoon I preached and confirmed one person presented by Mr. Mackie, in Holy Innocents' Church, Avoca.

On Monday, the twenty-seventh, Mr. Mackie and I went on to Woodville, where I preached in Grace Church at 11 a. m. On the night of the twenty-seventh I preached and confirmed one person, presented by Mr. Mackie in St Mark's Church, Roxobel.

On Tuesday, the twenty-eighth I had the privilege of delivering the address at the Commencement of the Winton High School.

It was with genuine sorrow that I heard of the death of that noble Christian gentleman, Doctor William H. Hardison, of Creswell.

From my first visit to Creswell more than ten years ago until God called him to the larger life a few weeks ago I have regarded Doctor Hardison as one of my true and loyal friends, and have found in his life and faithful service a constant source of inspiration. The Great Physician was the constant guide, and in his long, self sacrificing life of service, he truly walked with God

He will be sadly missed, but those of us who had the privilege of knowing him and loving him will be more faithful Christians because of our contacts with his unselfish life.

In another column of the Mission Herald will be found an account of the resignation of the Rev. Daniel G. MacKinnon, S.T.D.,

Dr. MacKinnon has served as Rector of Christ Church New Bern, for nearly eight years, and his many friends in that city and throughout the Diocese will regret his decision

He goes to a promising parish in the Diocese of New Jersey, and we pray that he and Mrs. MacKinnon may be very happy in their new home For the contribution that he has made to the parish, community, and Diocese we are profoundly grateful.

May God's richest blessings rest upon him as he enters upon the large field of service to which he has been called.

In closing may I call your attention to two important Conferences.

The Provincial Conference on the Ministry to be held at the Porter Military Academy, Charleston, S. C., June 11-14 and our own Young People's Conference to be held in Fayetteville, June 16 and 17th.

We expect a large number of our young people to attend the Conference in Fayetteville and I am hoping that a number of our High School and College boys may attend the important Conference in Charleston. Further information regarding this Conference will be sent to the Clergy at an early date.

Looking forward with joy to meeting a large number of our boys and girls in Fayetteville, I am, faithfully and affectionately, Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST

MR JILLSON SURVEYS FIRST YEAR'S WORK IN HERTFORD.

(Editor's Note: In response to a recent request from us The Rev. E. T. Jillson, Rector of Holy Trinity, Hertford, sent us a combination personal and news letter, part of which we share with Mission Herald readers. The many friends Mr. Jillson has made in East Carolina will be glad to learn that his health is much improved.)

When we came to Hertford last May it was to receive a very royal welcome—if I remember correctly we were met at the station with a truck and two cars! At the Rectory we were introduced to the real spirit of hospitality which I know is typical of East Carolina.

The summer was spent getting acquainted with the few who did not make their exit to Nag's Head. During these summer months, too, considerable work was done on the Church Yard under the very efficient supervision of Mr Hardcastle. The Church Yard now shows all the marks of careful attention, the sort of care that all Church Yards should receive but which most of them, if my observations have been correct, do not receive. I am right proud of my Church Yard. Come over and see it!

When fall came and the annual visitation of the Bishop fell due the congregation was present but there was no Confirmation class. There were several reasons for this any one of which was perfectly good! However, we are looking forward right now to a good Confirmation class next fall. Not a large one, but a good one, which is more to the point.

Late in the fall or early in the winter the women of the Parish held their Annual Bazaar. It was a revelation to me. It is still a mystery how so few workers could accomplish as much in a financial way during one afternoon and evening!

The Lenten season was, I believe, a season of real blessing to us all. The program of services was very light. The services that we did have were, however, well attended and it was a very great and genuine satisfaction to me to have so many attend the Communion Service each week at seven o'clock Wednesday mornings. As a result of a good Lent we had a mighty joyous Easter

The Church School, so it seems to me, has not received the sort of attention it should have received from the Rector. Still it is a right good though small school. Our Lenten Offering, which might have been much more, was $64 and the children of the school are to be congratulated for having raised that much.

One new organization—or an organization renewed on different lines—has come into being during the winter. We call ourselves the Young Peoples Service League but the Reverend Gordon would not recognize us! He might learn to know us though! Mrs. Tucker and Mrs. Hardcastle, as Councilors, and Miss Martha Jane Elliott, as President, are responsible for this activity. Already we have had considerable fun and likewise done some good. A cripple boy has been very materially helped on the way to procuring a rolling chair which he really needed. For the last couple of months the Service League has kept the Parish House open as a sort of headquarters, rest room, etc., for the women and children coming into Hertford Saturday afternoons for their week's shopping tour. The ladies of the Parish help out in this work so that the women from the country feel quite safe in leaving their children at the Parish House while they go about the town to attend to the weekly buying. This is a really good work and I suspect that many will sooner or later come to know that the Episcopal Church exists who never did quite believe it before though they had heard tell of it. That a real need is being met is evidenced by the fact that the League has had as many as twenty or more children at the Parish House during an afternoon. The idea of this work originated with the young people and it was their desire to serve that brought the idea to fruition. They deserve the thanks of the Parish. The Rector of the Parish, though he is right proud of them would not for all the world let them know it!

On the evening of Friday, the first of May, the Parish—after a year's careful consideration– tendered the Rector and Mrs. Jillson a cordial welcome to the family of Holy Trinity. It was a right happy and informal anniversary party that we had; it was deeply appreciated by Mr. and Mrs. Jillson. The Senior Warden, Dr. Smith, in well chosen phrases demonstrated that he was possessed of a fertile imagination. The Rector fell for it and decided to stay around for another annual party.

CAPTAIN AND MRS. MEARES HAVE BEEN MARRIED FIFTY-FOUR YEARS.

(Wilmington correspondence of News and Observer.)

Wilmington, May 6—Captain Thomas D. Meares and Mrs. Meares received the congratulations of their host of friends Monday.

The occasion was the fifty-fourth anniversary of their wedding. The event was observed in an entirely informal manner, only the children assembling for the usual anniversary "dinner". Scores of friends and neighbors called at the home and at Captain Meares' office in the city hall to extend good wishes.

Thomas D. Meares, Jr., a lawyer of Wilson, accompanied by Mrs. Meares, drove down to be present at the "family dinner". The other children, Richard L. Meares, Miss Mary Meares and Mrs. E. M. Berry, all of Wilmington, and the grand-children also were present.

Captain Meares is one of the most lovable men in the world, and Mrs. Meares is even more lovable. Suggestive of his ability to make and to hold friends, he has been supreme master of exchequer of the Pythian lodge for nearly thirty years—that means he has been national treasurer of one of the greatest fraternal organizations in the country for nearly a third of a century. He has been connected with the city government for nearly 20 years. It takes real ability to do these things. They are natives of New Hanover county and their marriage was a school day romance.

GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH, SPONSORS SPRING FESTIVAL.

On May 13, 14 and 15th, Grace Church, Plymouth, sponsored a three-day festival, featured by music, lectures, comedy and a fashion show. It proved to be a splendid undertaking, furnishing the people of Plymouth and surrounding community with music of real quality and entertainment of a high order, and at the same time netting the Church a good sum that has been placed to the credit of the Rectory Fund. Splendid assistance was given by the Rev. Stephen Gardner, of Washington, Miss Ella Pender of Tarboro, and a number of other friends from near-by places. Mr. Jesse Gray, of Norfolk, an entertainer of real ability, was the star of the second program. Judge F. D. Winston, of Windsor, contributed his services on one of the evenings as a lecturer, and, as usual, charmed his audience.

Season tickets were sold to adults for $1.00, and to children for 75 cents. The programs were given in the school auditorium.

NEWS FROM GOOD SHEPHERD PARISH, WILMINGTON

INSPIRING CHURCH AND SUNDAY SCHOOL SERVICES

(By MISS ANNA LOUISE ROBERTSON.)

On Good Friday at 9:30, Morning Prayer was read. And from twelve noon until three o'clock the Three Hours Devotional and Commemorative Service of the Crucifixion was held by the Rector Reverend John Benners Gibble.

Easter Even, at 5:30 the Sacrament of Holy Baptism was administered to six children by the Rector.

Easter Day—The Celebration of the Holy Communion at 7:30 at which time the Rector had the benediction prayer for the following gifts, a beautiful crimson plush Reredos Curtain, and a threefold gradine, given by the Church School and an Altar lighter and extinguisher given by the Woman's Auxiliary. These gifts and a number of changes made in the Church, one being the moving of the Baptismal Font to its proper place near the door, have added greatly to the beauty and dignity of the Church, which looked unusually lovely this Easter with lilies, spirea and dogwood decorating Altar, Sanctuary, and Chancel.

Second Celebration of the Holy Communion at 11 o'clock. It was our privilege to have with us again this Easter our beloved Bishop who brought to us as usual a helpful and inspiring message. A class of five was presented to him for the Holy and Apostolic Rite of Confirmation. A splendid musical program well rendered by the choir added to the beauty of the Service.

The joint Easter Festival of the Church Schools of Ascension and Good Shepherd was held at four o'clock. The seventeen classes with their banners flying came from the Parish Hall singing "We march, we march to victory led by the Crucifer, Woodrow Copeland, and the Junior choirs of the two schools and Good Shepherd adult choir.

After the sentences, creed and prayers a short program of carols and recitations was given by the Primary and Junior Church School Service Leagues. The clarinet accompaniment to the Easter carols played by Fred Jewell, one of the members of the Y. P. S. L., added to the sweetness of the children's singing.

In the chancel between the choir stalls stood a large flower cross at the base of which was grouped over a hundred Easter eggs, filled with candy, as each child came forward with their mite boxes they received an egg. Soon the eggs were gone and in their place was a pyramid of Mite boxes representing the self-denial of the children that they might have a share in the blessed privilege of carrying the Cross around the world.

Great interest was manifested all during Lent in the imaginary trip around the world which the school made in the Airplane "Good Shepherd". A perfect model of a real airplane was made by one of the Y. P. S. L. boys, James Burriss. It hung in the Chancel for the Festival and gave much delight to both children and grown ups for all who saw it declared it a work of art.

We hope all the schools in the Diocese had as happy and joyous Easter as we did. And that the goal of the Diocese was raised. All our boxes are not in and of course none of us know which school will be the Banner School of the Diocese, but we hope you will see us flying into Elizabeth City in our airplane "Good Shepherd" next January to carry off the Diocesan Banner.

EPISCOPAL CLERGYMAN OF BURLINGTON MADE FIRST PRISON CHAPLAIN.

(News and Observer April 28)

Creating the position of Chaplain and Welfare Officer of the State Prison, the prison board which met here yesterday at the same meeting elected Rev. William S. Shacklette, of Burlington, to the new office on the recommendation of Governor McLean.

Mr. Shacklette served in the United States Navy prior to his entrance into the ministry and for heroic service rendered was awarded the Congressional Medal of Honor. During the World War he was a director of War Camp Community Service. At present he is a missionary in Alamance county. He will give his whole time in doing religious and general welfare work among the 1,300 convicts in the State Prison and camps.

A JOYOUS EASTER IN SOUTHPORT.

NEWS OF ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, SOUTHPORT.

This has been a very happy and a very profitable Lent for the people of St. Philip's Church, Southport. For the first time in several years the Parish has a resident minister. Mr. Harrell J. Lewis, a student from the Virginia Theological Seminary, has been in charge of the work for the past six months and the splendid co-operation which he is receiving shows how deeply the people appreciate the efforts of the Bishop to keep a resident minister here.

On Tuesday evening of each week during Lent an address has been made in the Church by prominent laymen of the community on the relation of Christianity to their particular business. These addresses on practical Christianity have been very inspiring and very helpful. The last address was made by the minister, Mr. Lewis, who told how the Church had carried Christianity to all parts of the world as a result of its Nation Wide Campaign.

A three hour service was held on Good Friday in which all the ministers in town were asked to take part. The Rev. W. R. Noe, of Wilmington, was also present and delivered three of the seven sermons. It was a most impressive service and was declared by many to be the most helpful service ever held here.

The Rev. Mr. Noe was with us again on Easter Sunday and gave us a celebration of the Holy Communion. The Church was beautifully decorated for this service and the splendid vested choir rendered a most excellent program of Easter Music. A large congregation was present, filling the Church almost to capacity.

It was a very joyous Easter for the children of our Sunday School. Through their mite boxes they more than raised the quota given them by the Diocese. It was quite interesting to note the difference in the enthusiasm over the Christmas and Easter Services. At Christmas the children came to the Christmas tree exercises expecting to receive something from the Sunday School, and very little interest was manifested. On Easter Morning they came with something to give to the Sunday School and all seemed to be intensely interested, even the little children of the cradle roll gave more than three times the amount of their quota. It has indeed been a most blessed Lent and a most joyous Easter for us.

We have been particularly fortunate this year in having several very fine Church girls on the faculty of the Southport High School. These girls have been very helpful in preparing our Easter music and have added much to the success of our Lenten services. We shall be very sorry to lose them with the closing of school.

The Rev. Alexander Miller, of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, will conduct a seven day preaching Mission for us, beginning April 26th. We hope that this Mission is going to prove a great blessing to the Parish and to the community at large. We hope to give a full account of Mr. Miller's visit in the next issue of the "Mission Herald".

The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.
Published Monthly at
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription..........................One Dollar a Year.

EDITORIAL STAFF.
Editor:
REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.

Contributing Editors:
RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.
REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.
REV. JAMES E. W. COOK.
MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Adverising rates furnished on application
Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

NOTICE OF ENTRY.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions, renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Plymouth, N. C

FOR THE YOUNG PEOPLE.

Two most important events are scheduled for the month of June,—the diocesan Conference of Young People in Fayetteville on June 16 and 17, and the provincial Conference On The Ministry in Charleston, S. C., on June 10, 11, 12, 13, and 14. We have fallen in the habit of stressing all sorts of things as "important", but we hardly expect any dissent from the stress that ought to be laid here. These young people constitute the biggest potential asset of the Church, and they deserve every encouragement that we can give them. We hope that we can go so far as to tax the hospitality of the Fayetteville people,—a thing which we expect will be a rather difficult thing to do. The conference on the ministry ought to be attended by many of the young men from East Carolina. We have fine material for future clergy. We expect that to be demonstrated in Fayetteville. The clergy and the people generally ought to see that a good number of young men go to Charleston. By all means, let us remove the stigma that has been attached to our Church,—the impression that the Church was operated for the benefit of the middle-aged. T. P., Jr.

A GOOD EXAMPLE OF WHAT OUGHT NOT TO HAVE BEEN SAID.

We are carrying a news item this month to the effect that the Rev. W. S. Shacklette has been appointed chaplain of the State Prison. This office has but recently been created. Mr. Shacklette is a clergyman of the Episcopal Church, his most recent work being assistant to the Rev. T. F. Opie, in Alamance County. Because Mr. Shacklette is a clergyman of our Church and for the further reason that he is a personal friend of the writer, we regret that his induction into office was signalized by some most unfortunate publicity in the News and Observer. That newspaper played up a statement that he made to the effect that "eighty per cent of all people have their price, and fifty-five per cent of all unmarried women are guilty of immorality." Another statement that was emphasized was "that he believes the fear of punishment is the reason for the great majority of people obeying the laws." Both statements are open to serious objection, as being statements of opinion and not of fact, and as being most unwise. We hope that Mr. Shacklette will let the sociologists fight out these mooted questions on their own ground, and confine his work to a policy of helpfulness to those unfortunate people who for one reason and another are given into his charge. T. P., Jr.

ON PREACHING.

We find many of the journals of our Church agitated and some of them peeved because of the Christian Century discovered in a nation-wide poll that there are no out-standing preachers in the Episcopal Church. The Christian Century, a publication of the Christian Disciples with a very large circulation, recently asked its readers to vote on the twenty-five greatest American preachers. When the vote was finally counted it was found that not a single Episcopal clergyman was in the list. We think that the explanation offered by the Living Church is most correct. Its conclusion is that comparatively few readers of that paper are Episcopalians, and are therefore unfamiliar with the great preachers of our Church. While it is to be admitted that the Church does not emphasize preaching as much as some of the denominations do,—magnifying the altar above the pulpit,—yet it does seem strange that a well-informed constituency should overlook Bishops Brent and Woodcock, and Dr. Floyd Tomkins, to say nothing of a number of others. In this connection it is interesting to quote the Hon. Josephus Daniels in some recent correspondence to the News and Observer from Memphis: "Speaking of distinguished and influential preachers, Bishop Gailor is the most eminent of all Southern divines. I have heard him speak with a fullness and breadth and nobility that marked the great thinker with the great heart. It is an honor to the South that this son of the South is the president of the Council of the Episcopal Church in America." T. P., Jr.

Personal Items.

The great host of friends of the Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rector of St. Paul's, Greenville, have heard with great regret of the necessity for his going to a Baltimore hospital for treatment. Prayers are being offered all over the Diocese for his recovery and the restoration of his powers of usefulness.

The Rev. Frank D. Dean, of Wilmington, is to preach the baccalaureate sermon to the graduating class of Teacher's College, Greenville, N. C., on Sunday, May 31st.

The Hon. Charles R. Thomas, for many years an active layman of Christ Church, New Bern, has recently moved to Waynesville on account of his health. Both Mr. and Mrs. Thomas will be greatly missed in East Carolina.

The Rev. J. W. Heyes, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Farmville, acted as chaplain to the district convention of the U. D. C., which met in Snow Hill on Tuesday, April 17th.

CHURCH KALENDAR MAY-JUNE, 1925.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,
And with the good ye dwell;
The Spirit that came down on them,
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxe.

May	17—Fifth Sunday after Easter	(White)
	21—Ascension Day	(White)
	24—Sunday after Ascension Day	(White)
	31—Whitsunday	(Red)
June	1—Whitsun Monday	(Red)
	2—Whitsun Tuesday	(Red)
	7—Trinity Sunday	(White)
	11—S. Barnabas	(Red)
	14—First Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
	21—Second Sunday after Trinity	(Green)

BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FOR MAY AND JUNE.

May 1—St Philip's, Southport.
May 3—St. Paul's, Wilmington.
5, 7—Church Congress, St. Louis, Missouri.
10—St. Mary's, Burgaw, a. m.
St. Andrew's, Wrightsville, p. m.
12—Field Department, New York.
13—"Bishop's Crusade" Committee, New York.
17—St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, a. m.
St. Mary's, Kinston, p. m.
18—Colored Convocation, New Bern.
22—Men's Club, Newport News, Va.
24—St. Paul's Church, Newport News, Va.
29—Commencement Address, Raleigh High School.
31—Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, a. m.
St. John's Church, Bonnerton, p. m.
June 1-2—St. Mary's School Commencement, Raleigh, N C.
3—Wedding in St. Andrew's, Goldsboro.
4—Wedding in Pembroke, N. C.
7—Baccalaureate sermon, Lehigh University, Bethlehem, Pa.
11-12—Conference on the Ministry, Charleston, S. C.
14—St. Peter's Church, Washington, a. m and p. m.
16-17—Young Peoples Conference, Fayetteville, N. C.
21—Holy Innocents Church, Lenoir County, a. m. and p. m.
28—Church of The Advent, Williamston a. m ; Holy Trinity mission, Martin county, afternoon; St. Martin's, Hamilton, p. m.
Other appointments for June to be announced later.

SEWANEE CLERGY CONFERENCE.

The School of the Prophets at Sewanee under the direction of Bishop Bratton offers an unusually strong schedule of courses. Among those already promised are the Rev. Dr. Schaad, of Augusta, Georgia, on "The Evangelistic Method in Missions; the Rev. Mr. Eastman, of Akron, Ohio, on "Follow-up Methods"; Professor Bailey of Sewanee, on "Psychology of Mission Work." It will last a full two weeks, from August 12 to August 26th inclusive.

GENERAL CONVENTION FEATURES.

New Orleans, La.—The General Convention will open in New Orleans on Wednesday, October 7th. The time for closing has been definitely set for Saturday, October 24th. The business of the Convention will continue up to that day, on the afternoon of which closing exercises will be conducted, and the Pastoral Letter will be read.

On the second day, October 8th, the United Thank Offering Services of the Woman's Auxiliary, will be held in Trinity Church at half past seven in the morning. That same day, in the evening, there will be a mass meeting in connection with this offering and the work of the Auxiliary.

DR. MACKINNON LEAVES NEW BERN.

The Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Rector of Christ Church, New Bern, has resigned that Church and accepted a call to St. Mark's Church, Pleasantville, N. J., an important parish near the metropolis of Atlantic City. He assumes his new duties on June first.

Dr. MacKinnon has been Rector of Christ Church for some eight years, during which time he has been an active figure in diocesan as well as parochial affairs. He was the first diocesan chairman of the Nation Wide Campaign, and deserves much credit for the initial success of that campaign. He was a deputy to the General Convention at Detroit in 1919. As chairman of the Board of Examining Chaplains of the Diocese he has rendered most faithful and efficient service.

Both Dr. and Mrs. MacKinnon have many friends in East Carolina who will regret their removal and who wish them much happiness in their new home.

PRAISE FOR DEAN I. H. NOE.

Josephus Daniels, in some recent editorial correspondence to the News and Observer from Memphis, Tenn., writes the following paragraph of great interest locally. Dean Noe is a brother of the Rev. W. R. Noe.

"I did not have the opportunity to see him, but one of his parishioners told me of the great work Rev. Israel Harding Noe, dean of the Cathedral (Episcopal) is doing in Memphis. The given name he bears, Israel Harding is a distinction. Eastern North Carolina has not known a nobler man than Rev. Israel Harding, long beloved clergyman in Beaufort county. Mr. Noe is from Beaufort, Carteret county, and his call to the Cathedral of Memphis was a high honor. He is held in high esteem here by all the city and by that great man, Bishop Thomas F. Gailor, who preached in the Cathedral here on Easter Sunday."

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

This picture of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage was taken at the annual meeting in February We note the presence of Bishop Darst, Dr. Whitfield and Mrs. Tillinghast from East Carolina.

In a number of the churches of East Carolina Corporate Communion services for the members of the Woman's Auxiliary were held on or near May 3rd. At this time an offering was made for the Auxiliary Special, which is to be applied to the Bishop Tuttle Memorial.

PROVINCIAL CONFERENCE ON THE MINISTRY.

YOUNG MEN TO GATHER IN CHARLESTON TO CONSIDER CALL TO MINISTRY.

Carrying out plans put in motion at the meeting of the Provincial Synod in St. James, Wilmington, last fall, a most important conference is to be held at Porter Military Academy, Charleston, S. C., on June 10-14. Bishop Darst states in his correspondence this month that he plans to attend the Conference, and it is hoped that many of the East Carolina clergy will go also, taking with them a number of young men who ought to have the call to the ministry presented to them.

(1) The object of the Conference is to consider the Christian Ministry as a life work.

(2) The Conference will be open to boys from the two classes prior to college, viz: this year's Junior and Senior classes in the High Schools and the corresponding forms in the Boarding and Preparatory Schools. Boys who have just graduated are eligible. It is not thought advisable for boys under 15 to attend.

(3) No pledge or decision regarding life work will be asked for.

(4) Features in connection with the Conference will include athletics, the use of Ashley Hall swimming pool, a trip around Charleston Harbor to Fort Sumpter, and points adjacent and surf-bathing one afternoon at Folly Island Beach.

(5) Boys will have to bring their own sheets, pillow cases, towels, and one blanket.

The Registration Fee, and money for Board and Lodging, must be in the hands of the Secretary not later than June 1st. Make checks payable to H. W. Benjamin, Treasurer. THE FIRST 150 BOYS TO BE REGISTERED WILL FORM THE CONFERENCE—our capacity is limited. "FIRST COME, FIRST SERVED."

Please address all inquiries to

REV. HOMER W. STARR, D.D., Secretary.
Care Porter Military Academy, Charleston, S. C.

A PILGRIMAGE TO ST. THOMAS', BATH.

MR. HEYES TAKES HIS CONGREGATION THERE FOR WORSHIP.

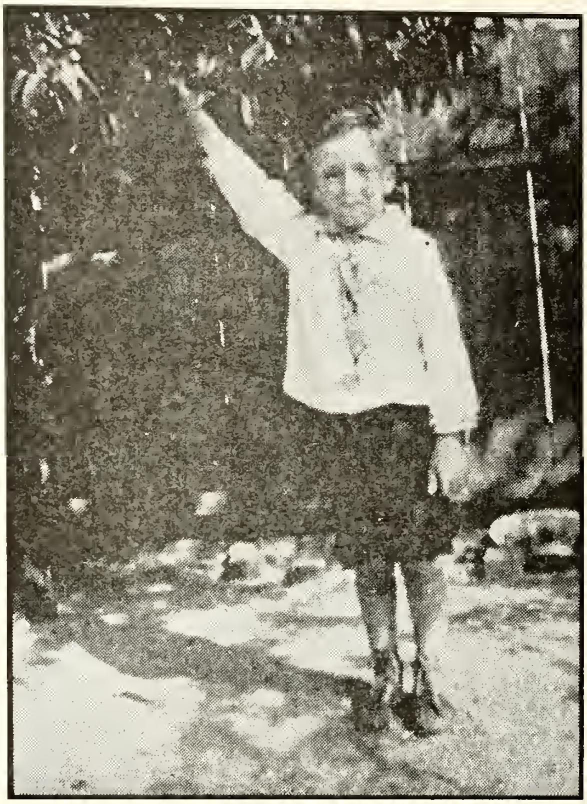
(From The Farmville Enterprise.)

Some sixty people from Ballard's Cross Roads and Farmville made a pilgrimage to Bath Episcopal church last Sunday morning. On the arrival of the party there was an assembling in the old St. Thomas Episcopal church when they listened to an address of welcome by Mr. Roper, senior warden of the parish, and an interesting explanation of the things of historic interest. They were told that the candle sticks on the altar were given by George II, of England, and the bell was the gift of Queen Anne. The church was built in 1734 from brick which mostly came from England. After the address Rev. J. W. Heyes, of Emmanuel church, Farmville, celebrated the Holy Communion by the consent of the rector of St. Thomas' Church, and used the old communion ware of the parish.

Mr. Heyes preached on the theme, "A Blending of the Solid Things in History with the Rapid Strides of a Modern World."

An offering was taken for the fund which is being raised to rebuild the tower and sacristy which was destroyed during a bad storm some years ago. After the service the people spread the lunch under the trees in the old graveyard and "lived in common" until most of it was consumed. They next explored the much talked of Blackbeard's cave which is reputed to contain the pitch kettle which he used.

The party returned home immediately after a short service which was read from the George II Bible and prayer.



"JIM BOY" DARDEN.

(By MRS. J. L. SHACKELFORD.)

James H. Darden, Jr., dancing blue-eyed boy of Farmville, for whom his Sunday school claims the honor of being the most liberal mite-box contributor in the Diocese, according to age. He is six years old. "Jim Boy," fun loving though he is, got down to work during Lent and earned the $8.20 which he put in his mite box, and won the Prayer Book promised by the Rector, the Rev. J. W. Heyes, to the child having the largest offering. If you can beat "Jim Boy" let us hear from you.

VIRGINIA THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

A very successful session of the Virginia Theological Seminary is now drawing to a close. Sixty-eight men were in the student body at the beginning of the session, and twenty will go out this June and be ordained to the ministry. Six members of the Senior class have offered for the missionary field; two will go to China, one to Japan, two to Liberia, and one to Alaska. Twenty-two young men have already been entered for the new class of next session, coming all the way from New England to California, and as far south as Texas. There will be a most interesting commencement as the program indicates. Bishop Davenport, of Easton, will preach the missionary sermon, Wednesday, June 3. The Rev. Dr. Z. B. T. Phillips, of Epiphany Church, Washington, will make the address to the graduating class, Thursday morning, June 4. The new William Sparrow Memorial dormitory will be dedicated Thursday, June 4, the address being made by the Rev. Dr. Carl E. Grammer, of Philadelphia, a grandson of Dr. Sparrow. The ordination sermon, June 5, will be by the Rev. Dr. Henry Lubeck, now a Canon of the Washington Cathedral. A large number of Alumni and friends of the Seminary are expected. The campaign for the Seminary Centennial Fund will be wound up, and several speeches in the interest of the Fund will be made at the Alumni dinner, Thursday.

Diocesan News.

WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN EAST CAROLINA.

St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, has recently issued a most attractive booklet, setting forth its needs for a more adequate plant. Drawings of the proposed plant; showing Church, parish house and rectory, give a very good idea of the ambitious plans of this congregation. It is proposed to build the parish house as the first unit. Attention is called to the rapidly growing needs of the parish, it being stated that it has doubled its communicant strength in the past three years. The Rector, the Rev. Alexander Miller, has the enthusiastic support of his congregation, as well as that of all the Church people of Wilmington.

"Camp Capers," a Young Peoples Service League Vacation Camp Conference, to be held under the auspices of the dioceses of South Carolina, at Brevard, N. C., from June 19 to July 2nd promises to be one of the best of the summer assemblies for young people. East Carolina has been asked to send twenty-five delegates. Those who attend from East Carolina will go from Fayetteville in automobiles.

The death of Mrs. Cone, wife of the Rev. H. D. Cone, priest-in-charge of St. Paul's, Clinton, in Philadelphia on Sunday, May 3rd, has occasioned much grief among the many friends she made during her brief residence in East Carolina. Mr. and Mrs. Cone left Clinton on April 20th for a brief visit in the North, and while in Philadelphia she contracted pneumonia, which caused her death. She was buried in New York on May 5th.

LEWIS--JOYNER.

Mr. Harrel J. Lewis, Candidate for Holy Orders, who for the past year has been in St. Philip's, Southport, was married to Miss Emma Lawrence Joyner, of Louisburg, in St, Philip's Church on May 9th.

Mrs. Lewis, an honor graduate of St. Mary's, Raleigh, taught in the Southport schools the past year. She is a young woman of culture, and of a pleasing personality. Mr. Lewis was a student for two years at William and Mary College. He has done splendid work at Southport.

YOUNG PEOPLES CONFERENCE. FAYETTEVILLE, N. C.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, JUNE 16th and 17th.
REV. GORDON M. REESE, Conference Leader.

To the Clergy and Leaders:

The Diocesan Commission on Young Peoples Work announce the above Conference with much pleasure.

First: All young people of the Diocese over 14 are invited and urged to attend. All clergy are considered young people.

Second: Hospitality will be provided by St. John's Church.

Third: There will be a registration fee of one dollar for each attendant. The Commission feels sure the young people wish to defray the expense of the Conference.

Fourth: It is the hope of the Commission to present the most attractive program, both instructive and entertaining.

Fifth: None of the above statements are possible without your active participation.

Sixth: Please show forth your good works by sending in immediately the approximate number of persons we may expect from your field.

JEAN C. BOATWRIGHT, Secretary.
P. O. Box 35, Wilmington, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL MEETS IN WILMINGTON APRIL 21ST

HEARS REPORTS AND CONSIDERS NUMBER OF MATTERS.

The Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met in the diocesan office in Wilmington on Tuesday morning, April 21st, with Bishop Darst presiding. After a luncheon in the Great Hall of St. James parish house, the Council held an afternoon session in one of the assembly rooms of the parish house.

The Executive Council heard reports from several diocesan officers and institutions. The Rev. W. H. Wheeler superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage, made a plea for larger support of that institution, calling attention to the pressing need for larger appropriations for maintenance. After discussion the Council passed a resolution accepting in principle the obligation of the Diocese to contribute $7,500 a year, but not recommending it as a definie pledge for this year, in view of the increase in the budget. It was agreed to fix that sum as a definite goal for the year 1926, and to appoint a special committee to stress the Thanksgiving Offering this year in an effort to raise that sum Mr. J. R. Tolar, Jr., the Rev. G. F. Hill and Mrs. J. G. Staton were appointed on the committee.

The Rev. C. E. Willett, field secretary for the Colored Convocation, made a report of his work to the Executive Council, calling attention to many beneficial results from the intensive work that has been done this year. It was agreed to continue the salary of the field secretary for the rest of the year, but made the payment of the salary contingent on the payment of the churches of the Colored Convocation of the apportionments to the Diocese assumed by those churches.

Following a meeting of the commission on Evangelism in the Bishop's study on the evening before, the Rev. C O. Pardo appeared before the Executive Council and stated the plans that are suggested for a diocesan-wide campaign for evangelism. The initial steps will be the holding of conferences for training in the ideas and methods of evangelism. The Executive Council endorsed the plans of the commission.

The Rev. W. R. Noe reported on the St. Paul's School campaign, stating that encouraging reports had been received from many individuals and organizations. Mr Meares, the diocesan treasurer, reported that payments on the 1925 pledges were coming in very well, and that indications for a good financial year are promising.

Endorsement of the octave of prayer for Christian Unity discussion of the diocesan obligations to St. Augustine's School, and a number of other matters engaged the attention of the Council. The matter of the adjustment of apportionments was referred to the committee on appropriations for later action.

DEATH OF BELOVED WOMAN.

(The Wilmington Star)

Mrs. Sallie Atkinson Kingsbury, widow of the late Dr. Theodore Bryant Kingsbury departed this life at 10 o'clock, March 18th in her ninety-third year.

She was the daughter of Roger-Poythress Atkinson of "Olive Hill" near Petersburg, Va., and Margaret Mutter Littlejohn, of Oxford, N. C. At the age of seven her father died and she went to live with her grandfather, Thomas Blount Littlejohn in Oxford, N. C.

She is survived by four children, Misses Mary L., Margaret L. and Maudie M., and Walter R. Kingsbury, 16 grand children, 28 great grand children and five great great grand children.

She was a communicant of the Protestant Episcopal church for 72 years. The interment will be in Oxford, N. C., by the side of her husband, who died 11 years ago.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

APRIL AT THE ORPHANAGE.

One of the outstanding features of the Lenten season and one of the most helpful was the Friday evening devotional service conducted each Friday evening during Lent by two of the older boys from the Young People's Fellowship.

The week before Easter seemed much like Christmas because of the many wonderful boxes which were sent to make glad the children's Easter and to help provide the necessary clothes for the spring and summer. I am quite sure that there never have been so many boxes nor more beautiful dresses, providing much of the clothing which will be needed for the children through the balance of the year.

On Easter day the first service was the service of Holy Baptism, at which service eight of the little children from the Baby Cottage were baptized.

The Lenten mite box offering was also presented and sent in as a special to our own missionary, Miss Susan Smith of Alaska. At eleven o'clock the celebration of the Holy Communion and the offering at this service was designated for the maintenance fund to be added to the offering to be taken on Sunday, May the third.

Easter Monday was also a great day at the Orphanage for it is the annual custom of our good friends of St Peter's Church Service League to hold an egg hunt which is always greatly enjoyed. The members of the Service League were assisted by several of the young people of St Peter's, who led the children in games and served the ice cream cones which were thoroughly enjoyed by the children.

On April 17th, a most delightful garden party was given to the matrons by Mrs. Ralph Van Landingham This was a rare treat and hugely enjoyed by the matrons.

One Saturday morning the "great Howard" on Keith's Vaudeville Circuit came out to the Orphanage and entertained the children and workers with his marvelous ability as a ventriloquist. The next day at the chapel service Mr. Howard made the address to the children which was most impressive and helpful.

On Monday, the twenty-seventh, in the afternoon Rev. John L. Jackson and the members of his Auxiliary stormed not only the first line trenches but all the successive barricades and dugouts which have been cut open and thrown up by the erection of our heating plant and several buildings, and inspection was held of the new buildings and icecream cones served by the Auxiliary, which cemented still more strongly the ties of affection which the children have for Mr. Jackson and his devoted people.

A very interesting event to the children was a track meet held on the Orphanage campus last Saturday, April 25th. All of the boys and girls over twelve years of age were divided into two teams, the Cherokees and the Sioux There was time only for the boys' events so the girls' section of the meet was postponed until the following Saturday. Throughout the warm afternoon Chief Harvey Hopson's Cherokees hotly contested with Chief William Deal's Sioux tribesmen in the 75 yard dash, the pole vault, running high jump, standing broad jump, shot put and shuttle relay race. Especially exciting to the spectators and contestants was the pole vault, in which several of the boys bettered their previous records by a foot, and a mark of 7 feet 8 inches was set. The meet was hard fought by both teams, but the Cherokees finally emerged the victors, 38 to 31. The girls of the Sioux are determined to avenge their teammates' defeat in their meet the coming Saturday. The highest individual scorers for the boys were Ben Nash, a Cherokee, and Sam Fort, a Sioux, both of whom made 24 points.

CASH CONTRIBUTIONS.

Contributions received from the Diocese of East Carolina from March 23 to May 1.

Wilmington, Mrs. George LeGrand	$ 2.00
Wilmington, Miss Wilhemina Harlow	3.00
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	6.19
Ayden, St James'	9.15
Wilmington, St. James'	12.55
Wilmington, A Friend	25.00
New Bern, Mrs. A. L. Bynum	5.00
Merry Hill, Emily, Richard and Whitmell Smithwick	1.00
Wilmington, Miss Wilhelmina Harlow	5.00
Greenville, F. H. Von Eberstein	2.50
Windsor, St. Thomas' C. S. S L.	5.00
Wilmington, St. James' S. S.	3.00
Wilmington, Mrs. LeGrand	2.00
Murfreesboro, Dr. Clayton	1.00

Contributions in kind from Feb. 25 to May 1:

Wilmington, Miss Mary Pickett—2 dresses for Clara Bell Curtis.

New Bern, Mrs A. L. Bynum—4 suits for Lewis Gatlin

New Bern, Mrs. Charles R. Thomas—bundle of balls of knitting yarn and barrel of fruit jars.

Wilmington, St. John's W. A.—Large box containing clothing all ages.

Belhaven, St. James' W. A.—7 dresses for Betty and Helen Owens

Wilmington, St. John's W. A.—Box of yellow chicks for Easter.

Elizabeth City, Mrs. Harney's Bible Class—Box for Hester Smart.

Southport, Mrs. G. P. Harvey—Outfit for Sadie Cahoon.

KNIGHTS TEMPLAR ATTEND EASTER SERVICE AT ST. MARY'S, KINSTON.

EASTER MUSIC OF A HIGH ORDER.

(From Kinston Free Press.)

Easter was a full day at St. Mary's Episcopal Church. At 11 o'clock the Knights Templar, fully uniformed, entered the already crowded church. Their banner with its significant motto, "In This Sign Conquer," was followed by Crucifer William Mewborn bearing the Christian symbol, the cross, and he was immediately followed by William Adrey, with the national emblem, the Stars and Stripes. Then the large vested choir proceeded up the aisle, ringing forth the strains of "Welcome Happy Morning."

No choir of Kinston has ever before attempted a rendidition of that exquisite composition of sacred music, Cruickshank's choral communion service. Yesterday an extremely difficult task was accomplished with a high degree of success and without addition of a single voice to the regular parish choir. Every member of the choir is a communicant of the church. Miss Dora Hartley, the painstaking and capable director, is being showered with congratulations, and Miss Carlotta Mewborn, organist, acquitted herself creditably in her regular place yesterday.

J. Victor Hartley took the sole part in the first anthem, "Christ, Our Passover," and was joined by Miss Nettie Kilpatrick in a duet. Miss Elizabeth Harrell's solo was in the "Agnus Dei," and she was supported in the alto part by Mrs. John Harvey.

The rector's sermon on the "Crises of the Christ," was followed by Stewart's anthem, "The Strife Is O'er," the choir director herself singing the difficult solo part, "Now is Christ Risen from the Dead." The service was choral throughout, even the rector intoning certain parts usually read.

Nearly every communicant of the parish made communion yesterday. There was a celebration of the Holy Eucharist at 7:30 a. m., and a vester service at 4 p. m.

NEWS OF ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, BEAUFORT, AND ST. ANDREW'S, MOREHEAD CITY.

"PINAFORE" ABLY PRESENTED IN BEAUFORT AND MOREHEAD CITY.

(By the REV. G. W. LAY.)

The usual services were held during Lent on Monday and Tuesday afternoons and on Wednesday and Friday nights They were not well attended but it is hoped that some good was accomplished. The Church stands for unity desires it and continually prays for it. This can come about, not by ignoring the plain fact of Protestant division into more than two hundred different denominations, but by learning to understand each other and seeing where our differences are the result of mere prejudice and tradition and not of any essential points of doctrine or polity. The addresses on Friday nights were intended to explain some of the points that disturb really good people outside of our communion. The subjects were: (1) Why cannot our Ministers preach in your pulpits? (They can, if they will do as we ourselves must do and submit to the proper regulations and to the authority of the Bishop.) (2) John Wesley's Church and this National Church. (Sketch of the Mother Church of England, from which Wesley never separated and the daughter Church in America.) (3) Why pray out of a book? (We all do and it tends to better worship.) (4) Church Unity (Why desirable? To be obtained by more Christian Love and Prayer.) (5) Creeds and Dogmas (Necessary in essentials, popularly condemned when extended to mere matters of opinion.) (6) Amusements and Discipline. (Contrast between the policy of forbidding to Church members in detail certain amusements and leaving it to the individual conscience. The greater individual responsibility entailed by the latter plan.)

Instructive tracts, appropriate to each subject, were distributed after the services.

The services on Easter Day were largely attended, there was a full choir and excellent music and a large number made their Easter Communion. The total collections for the Church's Program at Easter, including the Children's Lenten Offering and the Lenten Self Denial Offering, amounted to $200.00

The Sunday School Festival Service on Easter Day this year was held at 4 p. m. and consisted of the Pageant sent out by the National Department and written by Miss Withers. This was most successfully carried through by Mrs. Claud Felton and was witnessed by a large congregation The various parts were taken by the members of the School, assisted by some of the scholars of St. Paul's School.

Outside of the Episcopal Church Good Friday has not been much observed in Beaufort. This year the Pastors of the Baptist, Episcopal and Methodist Churches published a joint letter asking that all should at least observe the three hours from noon to three o'clock. The usual services were held at St Paul's and there was a well attended service at the Methodist Church.

The addresses during Holy Week at St. Paul's Church are always on the Events commemorated on each day. By invitation of the Rector and with authority of the Bishop of the Diocese the appropriate addresses on Monday and Tuesday were made by the Pastors of the Methodist and Baptist Churches respectively. Easter is now so universally observed that it is to be hoped that more and more all Christian people will come to see the logical propriety of keeping Good Friday and even all of Holy Week. Not so long ago an excellent Institution conducted by an intelligent religious body announced an "Easter Carnival" to be held during Holy Week! That is hardly possible now.

On Thursday and Friday in Easter week Gilbert and Sullivan's Pinafore was most ably presented in the auditorium of the Public School by members of the congregation under the direction of Miss Ellen Lay, formerly of the Carolina Playmakers. The chorus of twenty young ladies was excellent, and the principal characters were exceedingly well taken; Little Buttercup by Miss Ellen Lay, The Boatswain by Mr. Claud Wheatley, Dick Deadeye by Mr. Charles Skarren, Ralph Rackstraw by Mr. Leslie Davis (who kindly helped out in an emergency), Captain Corcoran by Dr. G. W. Riley, Josephine by Miss Nancy Lay Sir Joseph by Mr. Elmer Higgins and Hebe by Mrs. Bayard Taylor. Over $140 was taken in and this, after paying expenses, will be devoted to Parish purposes. The performance was repeated on the following Monday in Morehead City, the receipts being more than $160, in which St. Andrew's Congregation will share.

SAINT ANDREW'S, MOREHEAD CITY.

As the Rector in Beaufort cannot be in two places at once, he took the 6:30 A. M. train for Morehead on Easter Morning and administered the Holy Communion at 8 A. M Practically every communicant of the congregation was present and received. The usual afternoon service was omitted on that day and the festival Easter Service was held on Low Sunday when the congregation filled the beautiful little Church.

Saint Andrew's is very small in numbers, but very large in energy, loyalty, and enthusiasm. During Lent there were services, very well attended, each Thursday night when the same addresses were given as on Fridays in Beaufort.

NEWS OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH.

MISS ALBERTSON BECOMES DEAN OF STUDENTS.

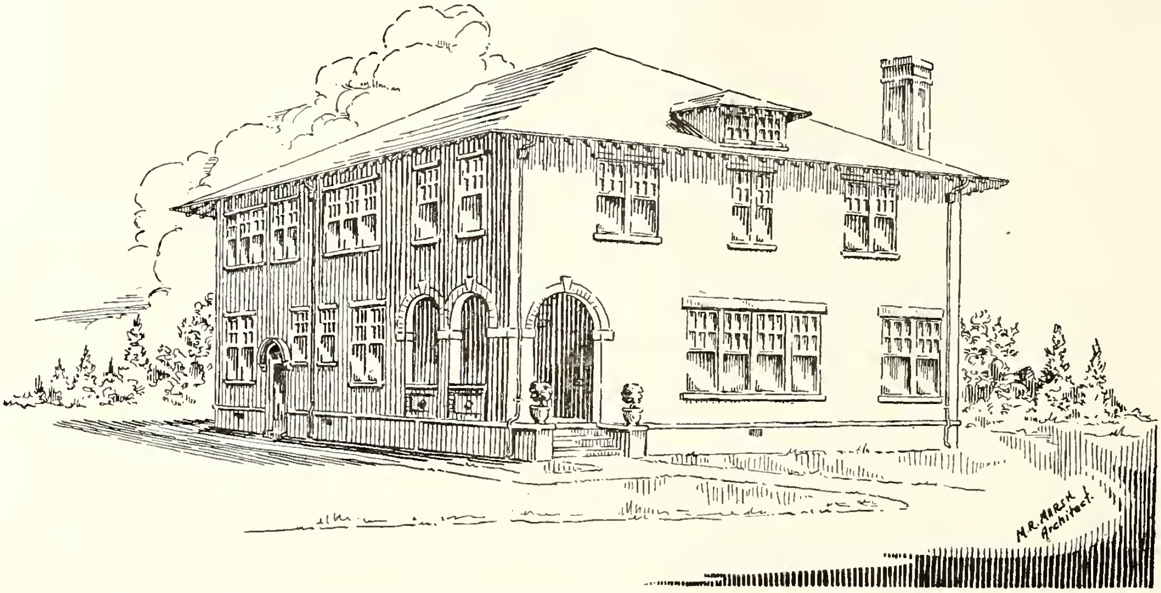
Miss Bertha A. Morgan who for four years has given devoted and efficient service to the school as Lady Principal will not return next year. Miss Morgan plans to spend a year in graduate study in the Yale University. Many friends will miss her and wish her every manner of success wherever she goes and whatever she does.

The title Lady Principal has been changed to the more modern term Dean of Students. The friends of the school are to be congratulated that so excellent a woman has been secured for this place to take up the duties in September, in the person of Miss Catherine S. Albertson, of Elizabeth City, N. C. Her ancestors and immediate family have lived for generations in the eastern part of the State. Several years of her girlhood, however, were spent in Raleigh where her father, the late Judge J. W. Albertson, made his home in the Capital City. Miss Albertson attended St. Mary's School for four years.

In educational work Miss Albertson's experience has been wide and varied, including for some years the principalship of the Elizabeth City high school and in the last two years as Field Secretary of the state branch of the Parent-Teachers Association. Her graduate studies have taken her to the universities of North Carolina, Virginia, Columbia and Harvard. Few women in educational work in North Carolina are so widely and favorably known as Miss Albertson.

SWIMMING POOL!—The Rector has just announced the decision of the Trustees to provide a modern swimming pool this summer. This will be welcome indeed to students old and new. The pool is to be equipped with shower baths and will be located in Clement Hall just next to the Gymnasium.

The Convocation of Colored Church Workers of East Carolina met with St. Cyprian's, New Bern, May 16-19. The Rev. E. S. Willett is Dean, and the Rev. J. B. Brown is Secretary. We will carry a full account in the June Mission Herald.



TYPE OF NEW DORMITORY COTTAGE AT THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

The building program at the Thompson Orphanage, for which a campaign for funds was conducted last May, is progressing splendidly. Two cottages like the above which are to replace old Thompson Hall are nearly completed and the construction of a modern laundry and central heating plant has been begun.

The Building Committee which consists of the following members: Mr. Fred W. Glover, chairman, Dr. W. Myers Hunter, Miss Emma Hall, Mr. R. H. Bouligny and Mr. Earl S. Draper, is letting contracts for each unit of the building program only when the money pledged for same becomes available. As soon as the money is in hand, they will proceed with the remainder of the program which is as follows: An administration building, a new cottage to replace Bronson Hall, hard-surfacing the roads and beautifying the grounds.

In addition, the Diocese of East Carolina has raised funds to erect two additional cottages. Mrs. Graham Kenan, of Wilmington, has given $21,000 for one of these cottages in memory of her sister, and $10,000 has been subscribed by three individuals and one parish toward the erection of a second cottage. Mrs. Lawrence Sprunt of Wilmington, Mrs. Charles R. Thomas of New Bern, and Mrs. Harry M. Cason of Edenton are the three individuals who have made such generous contributions. St. Paul's Parish, Edenton, has also given $4,000 in appreciation of the many years of faithful service of their rector, Rev. Robert Brent Drane, D.D., and in memory of Mrs. Drane. The legacy of Mrs. Mary C. Dard Elliott, of Fayetteville, amounting to $10,000 practically completes the amount needed for the second East Carolina cottage.

Upon the completion of this program of replacement and improvement the Thompson Orphanage will be transformed into a modern children's home of which the members of the Episcopal Church, the citizens of Charlotte and the people of the whole state may be justly proud.

THE CHURCH OF ST. JAMES, BELHAVEN, GIVES PAGEANT WITH SPLENDID RESULTS.

The Church School of St. James, Belhaven, in presenting its Lenten offering this Easter departed from its usual custom of having a song and prayer service at which each pupil placed his or her offering at the foot of an improvised cross. Instead, at four o'clck on Easter afternoon, it presented the Pageant "With the Cross Around the World" based upon the Lenten Posters and the Call to Service prepared by Miss Wathers' Department of the Department of Religious Education. The Pageant and Service made a splendid impression upon the pupils of the school and conveyed a new lesson to the adults as to the significance of the Church's Program.

The Pageant is simple, easy to get up, and can be adapted to both large and small schools with splendid results. Our pupils took hold of it with great enthusiasm which grew until the end, expressing itself in the largest offering the young folk have ever made. As soon as it was announced that we would present the pageant, and the manner of presenting the offering was explained, each class began work for the biggest offering possible. Needless to say, they were successful. In addition to this offering, both school and congregation caught a larger vision of each one's part in carrying out the Master's Great Commission through the Church's Program. I heartily commend the Pageant for use by any church school.

SEWANEE YOUNG PEOPLE'S CONFERENCE.

Sewanee Summer Conference for young people will have at least three Bishops on its faculty. Bishop Quin, of Texas, is Director; Bishop Seaman, of North Texas, and Bishop McDowell, of Alabama, will conduct courses.

Among other well known members of the faculty are the Rev. Gordon Reese, Mrs. Quin, the Rev. J. S. Ditchburn, of New Orleans, and Miss Dorothy Fischer, Young People's Secretary of the Diocese of Texas.

The Conference will be held July 28 to August 11, in the splendid new fire proof quarters of the Sewanee Military Academy. An All-Southern Young People's Convention will be held in connection with the Conference.

RESOLUTIONS OF RESPECT.

In the passing of Mrs. Marie Carter, a useful and exemplary life was ended here to enter the Home Beyond. She had been a member of our Methodist Aid Society for a number of years, notwithinstanding she was a devout member of the Episcopal church, she often met with us in our monthly meetings, and her presence was an inspiration, always a help in any movement for the betterment of our community—liberal to all denominations, ever ready to lend a helping hand to one in need; Resolved,

First. We as a Society, miss her sweet companionship, revere her memory, and are mindful of her Christian character. She knew sometime before she died, that the end was near, and said she was ready to go; such a blessed assurance, for her children, grand children, and her one, baby great grand-child. About ten o'clock on the morning of the 13th day of March, 1925, she softly fell asleep, it seemed, she was just wafted away on the wings of "Peaceful Rest."

2nd. We loved her, remembering her bright smile and cheerful greetings; and we thank our Heavenly Father, for her faith in Him, which sustained her, in her hours of suffering.

3rd. That we bow in submission to His will, and feel that she is with the Lord she served so well. That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the family, the N. C. Advocate and her church paper.

MRS. MAG JONES,
MRS. REBECCA MANN,
Committee.

Fairfield, N. C.

Low rate Sunday and Week End Fares via Norfolk Southern in connection with East Carolina Transportation Company and North River Line to Nags Head and Manteo, N. C., from Raleigh, New Bern and intermediate agency stations to Elizabeth City. Tickets sold for use on steamer of North River Line on each Sunday, June 13th to September 13th, 1925, limited to date of sale, such tickets being honored to destination on train leaving Elizabeth City at 10:10 P. M. Sundays. Week end tickets sold for use on steamer of East Carolina Transportation Company Friday and Saturday of each week commencing May 8th, continuing until September 26, 1925, limited midnight of Tuesday following date of sale. There is no Sunday Service from Nag's Head to Elizabeth City via East Carolina Transportation Company but tickets reading over that line will be honored from Nag's Head to Elizabeth City on Sundays by the North River Line, Inc.

Excellent Surf Bathing, fishing and other amusements. For tickets and other information inquire of any agent or write to

J. F. DALTON,
General Passenger Agent,
Norfolk, Va.

St. Paul's School,

BEAUFORT, N. C.

An elementary and preparatory school for boys and girls Lovely location on coast of North Carolina; healthful climate; comfortable rooms; wholesome food; daily prayer; preparation for college; athletics; piano; band and orchestra—a home atmosphere fostered.

Accommodation for 50 boarders.

For further information apply to,

MR. E. F. DUNCAN, Principal.

Convocation of Colored Church Workers

IN

The Diocese of East Carolina.

THE REV. E. S. WILLETT, Dean.
THE REV. J. B. BROWN, Secretary.
THE REV. R. I. JOHNSON, Editor.

CONVOCATION OF COLORED CHURCH WORKERS MEETS THIS MONTH.

THE REV. R. I. JOHNSON TO BE MARRIED IN JUNE.

The Convocation of Colored Church Workers in this Diocese will meet in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, from May 16th to 19th. The present Dean is the Rev. E. S. Willett who is also Field Secretary for Colored Work in this Diocese. The Secretary of the Convocation is the Rev. J. B. Brown, of Washington. W. M. Dawson, of Belhaven, is Treasurer.

At this meeting delegates are present from all the Colored Churches in the Convocation and reports are given on all phases of the work of the Church among this group. Both Bishop Darst and Bishop Delaney are expected to be present. Bishop Darst will preach on Monday night the 18th.

The Colored Convocation was born in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, 16 years ago at the instance of the late Bishop Strange, who took a deep interest in the work of the same.

The Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese of East Carolina, will also be present to present matters of the "general work" of the Diocese with special reference to the Colored Work.

The Rector of St. Cyprian's Church, the Rev. R. I. Johnson, will be married in St. Andrew's Church, Goldsboro, at 10 A. M. on Wednesday, June 3, 1925, to Mrs. Catherine Scott who is a member of St. Andrew's Church and a leader in the successful building up of that thriving mission.

THE GIFT OF A TRUE CHURCHMAN

(Reprinted from the Parish Leaflet.)

VISION:

That I may see the glory and dignity of all labor and the joy of clean play.

STRENGTH:

That I may have pleasure in the success of others without envy.

COURAGE:

That I may face sorrow without bitterness or faltering of Faith.

UNDERSTANDING:

That I may be tolerated alike with boisterous youth and mellowing age.

CHARACTER:

That I may, without quibble, accept and perform the part of a gentleman.

FAIRNESS:

That I may have a comrade's place in the heart of my child.

SUCCESS:

In that I am thought worthy of friendship.

The sermon should be taken not for the taste but for the effect.—John A. Holmes.

H. Weil & Bros.,
GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

First and Citizens National Bank,
Elizabeth City, N. C.
RESOURCES $3,500,000
When in Elizabeth City it will give us pleasure to have you call in and let us attend to your banking business.

The Peoples Savings Bank,
WILMINGTON, N. C.,
Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.
23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus $250,000.00.

W. A. Bowen Department Store,
Telephone 330 GREENVILLE, N. C.

Greenville's Authority on Ladies' Wear
You will profit by trading with us.

BROWNS',
A Store for Women,
Wilmington, N. C.
☞ DRY GOODS NOTIONS, AND APPAREL ☜

J. W. Murchison Company,
WHOLESALE HARDWARE

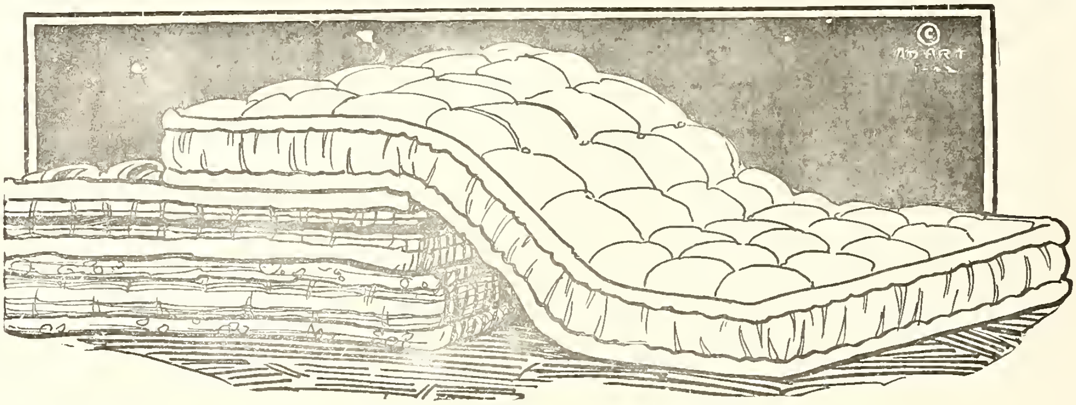
2, 4, 6, 8, and 10 Chestnut Street
WILMINGTON, N. C.

MEMBER NATIONAL ASSOCIATION DYERS AND CLEANERS
MASTER DYERS AND CLEANERS

Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.
Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.
Mail orders given prompt and careful attention.
WILMINGTON, N. C.

The Orton Hotel,
Wilmington, N. C.

"A Home Away From Home"
Charlie Hooper Frank Gregson



CALL ON YOUR NEAREST DEALER

R&B
TRADE MARK
Royal Elastic Felt

SUPREME IN WORKMANSHIP!

Our Mattress is the Fruit of Years of Labor.
It will bear the Closest Inspection.
It is Artistic in Design and Durable in Construction.
We Think it is The Best on The Market.

ROYALL & BORDEN M'F'G CO.,
Goldsboro, N. C.

283.05

VOL. XXXIX No 6

The Mission Herald

"Let·him·that·heareth·say·come" Rev. 22:17

THIS MONTH.

- Trinity Church, New Orleans, And The U. T. O.
- Information About The New Apportionments.
- The Bishop's Letter.
- The Treasurer's Report.

June, 1925

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.

Saint Mary's School,

A JUNIOR COLLEGE

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

An Episcopal School for Girls. Four years High School and two years College Courses. Accredited. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business.

MODERN EQUIPMENT—20-ACRE CAMPUS.

Advent session opens Sept. 15, 1925. For catalogue address:
A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager, Raleigh N. C.

Porter Military Academy,

—— A ——

A Broader preparation than the public schools can give. Religious training through the Church. Widest certificate privileges. A National School at your doors. Fine health record. Unit of R. O. T. C., with infantry and naval equipment. Two active army officers.

LOWER SCHOOL FOR SMALLER OR
BACKWARD BOYS.

North Carolina boys do well at Porter. 61 from 34 different towns at Porter last year. 24 of them officers.

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure you have at your very doors.

Twelve buildings. Porter not run for profit.

BOX 15, CHARLESTON, S. C.

Send for descriptive catalogue.

SPECIAL 18 DAY EXCURSION FARES TO NIAGARA FALLS,
NEW YORK *Via.*

Norfolk - Southern Railroad and Connections

June 24, July 1, 8, 15, 22, 29, August 5, 12, 19, 26, September 2 9 16, 23, 30, October 7, 1925, limited 18 days including day of sale

Round trip fare from Plymouth, N. C.

Via Norfolk and Baltimore or Washington $25.95.

Corresponding fares from other stations.

Information on application to any agent or

J. F. DALTON,
General Passenger Agent,
Norfolk, Va.

EST. 1877

R. Geissler, Inc.

Church Furnishings, *in all materials.*

ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.

MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.

56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D.D.
Rector

Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass

Church & Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalogue
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.
308 Third Street,
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

The Bank of Edenton.

SAFETY FOR SAVINGS.

Bank with us by mail.
JULIEN WOOD, President.
W. O. ELLIOTT, Vice-President
D. M. WARREN, Cashier.

Church Vestments

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles
EMBROIDERIES, CLERICAL SUITS, SILKS, CLOTHS, FRINGES

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

Cox Sons & Vining
131-133 East 23rd St, NEW YORK

HONNET

1867

WILMINGTON, N. C.

NASH BROTHERS
L. M. NASH
BOOK AND MAGAZINE PRINTING
GOLDSBORO, N. C.

The Mission Herald.

Vol. XXXVIII. PLYMOUTH, N. C., JUNE, 1925. No. 6

TRINITY CHURCH, NEW ORLEANS, And The UNITED THANK OFFERING

HISTORICAL SKETCH OF AN INTERESTING CHURCH

(By MRS. FRANK A. MONROE.)

TRINITY CHURCH, NEW ORLEANS.

The United Thank Offering Service, always an interesting feature of the General Convention, will be held in Trinity Church next October.

PRESENTATION of the United Thank Offering, the greatest materialization of gratitude to God from the hearts of women in every corner of the Church's dominion, is always one of the most important ceremonies of the Triennial Convention. This year it will he held in one of the oldest churches in the diocese—historic old Trinity in Jackson Avenue, center of the famous "Garden District" of New Orleans. Within its walls generations of Louisiana families have worshipped for seventy-eight years and of the forty-two men who have served at its altar as rectors, curates and assistants, seven have become bishops of the Church, one President of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, one Dean of the Cathedral in San Francisco, and all have left indelible marks on the history and progress of the parish and the community at large.

As one enters Trinity Church from the lawn through the side door near the pulpit, there can be seen a tablet on the wall bearing the names of the Reverend Alexander F. Dodd and his wife, who fell "at their post of danger and of duty in the epidemic of 1853". Mr. Dodd was called to Trinity Church soon after its foundation, and it was during his term of service the present building was begun.

He was not spared to see its completion, for in 1853 came the scourge which is remembered as one of the most devastating in the history of the country. Even in this enlightened day when medical science has removed forever the threat that once loomed darkly on the horizon of Southern cities, New Orleans is loathe to utter that dread term, "yellow fever". Hence the phrasing on the stone that marks the resting place of the brave rector and his wife, who sacrificed themselves in the fight against the disease.

The Reverend Henry N. Pierce, afterward Bishop of Arkansas, filled the pulpit for about a year, and was succeeded by the Right Reverend Leonidas Polk, who had already served as Bishop of Arkansas, After his election to the jurisdiction, the Diocesan Convention of Louisiana requested him to take charge of this diocese, and he entered upon the work in 1839. He was elected Bishop of Louisiana by the General Convention in 1841, and in 1855 was called to, and accepted, the rectorship of Trinity Parish.

Just at the close of the Civil War, the Reverend John W. Beckwith came to the Parish. He found conditions most serious, for the war had impoverished and scattered the congregation, and there was a debt of $17,000.00, but before the next Easter the debt was liquidated, and the church was consecrated by the Bishop of Alabama.. On the day following the consecration the women of the par-

INTERIOR OF TRINITY CHURCH, NEW ORLEANS.

ish tendered the vestry $3,000.00 to be used in building a rectory. It is also worthy of note that the salary of the rector was raised from $2,400.00 to $4,500.00.

These were indeed remarkable achievements at such a time and under such circumstances. Six months later a rectory was purchased, and even though the members of the parish had passed through so much stress, and great financial depression existed everywhere, they insured their rector's life for $10,000.00, and in 1867 at a cost of $25,000 the church was considerably enlarged.

The Rev. Mr. Beckwith left Trinity to become Bishop of Georgia, and was succeeded by the Reverend J. N. Galleher, who was eventually consecrated Bishop of Louisiana before the altar of the church he had served so well.

The Reverend Samuel S. Harris succeeded Mr. Gallaher in 1871. Later he was made Bishop of Michigan. His successor, the Rev. Hugh Miller Thompson, was consecrated in Trinity, Bishop Co-adjutor of Mississippi.

The Reverend Randolph H. McKim, a later rector, occupied the important position of President of the House of Deputies for the General Convention of 1904, 1907, and 1910.

For one year the parish was without a permanent rector, and it was served for three months by the Reverend Thomas F. Gaylor, now Bishop of Tennessee and President of the National Council, then chaplain at Sewanee.

The next thirty years may be considered one of the fullest and most important periods in the history of Trinity Parish. In 1893 the Reverend Beverly E. Warner came to the church to remain for seventeen years of distinguishd service in parish and city.

He early introduced institutional work in the parish, opening first of all the dispensary for the relief of the poor. Soon afterwards an industrial wood yard was established on property adjoining the church. Here men out of employment obtained work to tide them over until permanent employment was found, and as a natural sequence a lodging house and a free reading room soon followed. Then a creche or day nursery was inaugurated and from this nucleus has grown the famous Kingsley House Settlement with its playground, its summer camp and kindred activities. The work assumed such proportions that in 1904 it was transferred from the parish to an undenominational board of directors. Members of the parish are officers of this enlarged undertaking, however, and Trinity always has taken great interest in its welfare.

Again Trinity figured in a fight against the fever scourge when the last epidemic of history appeared in 1905. Dr. Warner hurried back from his vacation, and was appointed Chairman of the Citizens' Volunteer Committee, and did much effective work in permanently stamping out the disease.

During Dr. Warner's rectorship, also, the Howcott Memorial Parish House was erected, and extensive improvements and alterations were made in the church building. A vested choir of mixed voices, also was introduced.

Dr. Warner passed away on Sunday, November 27, 1910, while morning service was being said just across the lawn in the church he loved so well. To quote the Rev. Arthur R. Price, who served with him as curate, and later as assistant, "Thus ended the labors of a rector of old Trinity,who by his extraordinary organizing, administrative and scholarly abilities and his fine public spiritedness has become a leader not only in the Church of which he was a faithful priest, but in the life of the City and State." A Jewish Rabbi said, "In the demise of Dr. Warner New Orleans loses her foremost citizen. It seems as if he was the conscience of our commonwealth, and he possessed the great capacity of not simply seeing our errors, but he was the most resourceful man, and always rose in moments when help was required, and rarely erred in the remedies he suggested."

Under the inspiration of Dr. Robert S. Coupland, the present beloved rector of Trinity Church, the parish has further progressed and developed. In 1913, under his guidance, a group of interested men and women met in the Parish House and organized the Child Welfare Association which soon outgrew any parish limitations, and has become one of the most powerful organizations in New Orleans for intelligent help to mothers and children. It performs a service to the community which cannot be measured in terms of dollars and cents.

In the spring of 1918, Dr. Coupland was appointed a Red Cross Chaplain, and for a year he rendered consecrative service to the sick, wounded, and dying in the hospitals of France. During his absence the Reverend Walter B. Capers served as rector-in-charge.

It seems fitting that our women should thus "count their blessings" in the church that has for so many years occupied so important a place in the spiritual and civic life of the South, the diocese, and the community. And over the impressive services one feels there will preside the spirit of all that "goodly company who have gone to their reward, but who still live here in the lives they have saved from ignorance and indifference and sin in the hearts they comforted, in the souls they nourished, and in the example they left of how men may be devoted to the service of the Master, yet be men of and in the world, touched by its temptations, busied with its affairs yet pointing through and past worldly things as they are to the divine things they but faintly adumbrate."

CONDEMNS QUOTING OF FALSE STATEMENTS.

Editor Mission Herald:

In your last issue you adverted editorially to an article appearing in the Raleigh News and Observer, wherein it was alleged that the present Chaplain at the State penitentiary had made the following statement, quotation marks being used in the article, thereby emphasizing the accuracy of the attributed language:

1. "Eighty per cent of all people have their price."

2. "Fifty-five per cent of all unmarried women are guilty of immorality."

3. "That he believes the fear of punishment is the reason for the great majority of people obeying the law."

No denial of the truth of the newspaper article appears to have been made. The weak explanation that he had "seen" the statements was forthcoming, but the answer to that is, that to quote such statements, except to strongly denounce them, is to lend assistance to spreading scandal, even though not admitting their truth.

Of course, to all those giving the matter a moment's thought, the assertions are absurdly false, the figures being utterly impossible of obtainment, and carry their own refutation. But many people accept printed matter as carrying at least potential truth, hence it is worth while to suggest the meaning and effect of such charges uncontradicted.

1. Is Christianity a failure? If "eighty per cent of all people" (mind you "all people" includes women) are purchasable, it would seem so. Do you believe it?

2. Is Christianity a failure? If "fifty-five per cent of all unmarried women" are immoral, such a conclusion is inevitable, since upon the virtue of women rests the whole fabric of Christian civilization. Cæsar, soldier and statesman, in his Commentaries, antedating the Christian era, attributes the power of the Germanni to one among other causes—that the women were virtuous. A Christian clergyman after two thousand years of Christianity, says "eighty per cent" of all women are purchasable, and "fifty five per cent" of unmarried women are immoral. The thought is horrid—damnable.

3. Is Christianity a failure? Can we doubt it if the only impression it has made on a "great majority of people" is not "to fear God and keep His commandments," but to avoid violation of law for fear of punishment by man. Do you believe that the control of behavior by a majority of people (including women) is the fear of man's law? What the preponderant majority of people believe and do carries some semblance of propriety. Should convicts be taught that they are not worse than "the great majority of people"—only bolder, in that they were not afraid to violate law.

The object of this communication is not merely to call attention to the offense committed by the clergyman in quoting false statements without condemning them and thereby spreading scandal, if that be the extent of his fault, but to say that the Christian people of the State should demand the removal from public office of one, who professing to teach the Gospel, gives currency, either wilfully or tactlessly, to calumnies that directly impugn its value and power.

If such things be true, then is "our faith" vain.

THOS. D. MEARES.

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY, ST. PETER'S, WASHINGTON, CELEBRATES BIRTHDAY.

FOUR CHARTER MEMBERS PRESENT FOR 39TH ANNIVERSARY.

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Peter's Episcopal Parish celebrated its thirty-ninth birthday on Monday afternoon, May 18th, at four o'clock at the home of Mrs. H. W. Carter on Harvey street. This house was originally the Rectory, the old home of Rev. Nathaniel Harding and in the very room where the members met, the charter members met to found the "Woman's Auxiliary" thirty-nine years ago. All the charter members were invited as honorary guests, but only a few were able to be present, as follows: Mrs. W. B. Morton, Miss Sallie Midgette, Miss Julia Hoyt, and Mrs. O. D. Carmalt. There were sixty-five members of the Auxiliary present for the meeting.

A prayer by the beloved President, Mrs. Herbert Bonner, Sr., opened the meeting. This was followed by a very gracious greeting by Mrs. Justus Randolph to the charter members present. Then several letters were read from Mrs. Lucy D. Blount, New York, Mrs. M. T. Jordan, New Bern, Miss Lena Windley, a former president, who resides now at Pantego, and Mrs. J. E. Shepherd, of Raleigh.

Mrs. W. B. Morton gave a very interesting account of the Auxiliary of the days of 1886. It was a splendid paper and was greatly enjoyed by all present. Mrs. Howard Gunn then charmed the guests with a lovely solo "A Perfect Day" and Rev. Stephen Gardner next rendered very beautifully "Last Night the Nightingale Woke Me."

Mrs. Jarl Bowers read a clever paper on "Our Auxiliary's Future," in which she outlined some splendid suggestions for the advancement and progress of this church organization. After singing "Blest Be the Tie That Binds," led by Mr. Edmund Harding at the piano, the guests were invited into the dining room which was most attractively decorated with masses of pink roses. The table was centered with a huge birth-day cake with thirty-nine candles lighted Delicious refreshments were served.

The program for this sociable and inspiring meeting was in charge of Mrs. Victor Shelburne, chairman, Mrs. E. P. Martin, Mrs. Herbert Bonner, Sr., and Mrs. Caleb Bell, to whom much praise is due. The generous birthday offering for the afternoon was for St. Peter's Parish house fund. The Auxiliary is grateful to Mrs. H. W. Carter who graciously offered her home for the celebration.

RESOLUTIONS OF RESPECT.

Whereas: God the Father in His infinite love and wisdom has seen fit to take from her earthly abode our esteemed friend and member Mrs. Mary S. Carter.

With deepest sorrow and regret the members of the Silver Circle of the Church of All Saints, bow in humble submission to His will, feeling that the life she lived was for her a harbor of safety in the great Beyond and Resolved:

First: That we keep forever green the memory of this loving friend and co-worker.

Second: That the heartfelt sympathy of the Cicle be extended to the family.

Third: That a copy of these Resolutions be sent to the family and one to the Mission Herald for publication.

Respectfully submitted,

MRS. HARRY O'NEAL,
MRS. C. S. O'NEAL,
MRS. E. N. MURRAY.

PARISHES AND MISSIONS GIVEN NEW APPORTIONMENTS

LETTER FROM APPORTIONMENT COMMITTEE EXPLAINS ACTION.

To the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese of East Carolina:

Your committee on apportionments appointed at the last Diocesan Convention at Kinston, and empowered to take under consideration the whole list of apportionments to Parishes and Missions in the Diocese, and make such adjustments as conditions seem to demand, herewith commits to you the apportionment for your Parish or Mission for the years 1925 and 1926 each.

THE APPORTIONMENT FOR YOUR PARISH OR MISSION IS $———

In arriving at the apportionments for the several Parishes and Missions in the Diocese, your committee carefully considered the proved ability of each Parish to meet the apportionment heretofore assigned, together with present conditions and apparent willingness on the part of each congregation to carry its equitable share of the total responsibility of the Diocese. Representatives from all of the Parishes and Missions in the Diocese were invited to confer with your committee, and apply for such adjustment of the old apportionment as present conditions seemed to them to demand. Quite a number of the Parishes appeared before the committee and made clear their needs and abilities; later letters were received from Vestries; beyond that even, your committee took into consideration certain conditions in certain Parishes or Missions which seemed to justify a lowering of the former apportionments.

The committee, however, was obliged to keep before it the fact that a certain amount of money was needed by the Diocese to meet the obligations for its own work and the work of the General Church.

THE BUDGET OF THE DIOCESE FOR THE YEAR 1925 is $56,200.00. Of this Budget $25,000.00 is the obligation of the Diocese to the General Church, an increase of $3,000.00 over the year 1924.

The rest of the Budget, ($31,200.00) is for Diocesan obligations already incurred, an increase over the year 1924 of $3,710.00. Of this increase, ordered by the Diocesan Convention, the greater part is for the increased salaries of your Bishop, your Executive Secretary, and your Missionaries.

THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF THE APPORTIONMENTS TO ALL PARISHES AND MISSIONS IS $56,248.00. It must be seen, therefore, that in order to meet our current obligations without a deficit at the end of the year, every Parish and Mission must treat its apportionment as an obligation and make the utmost effort to meet it.

Faithfully yours,
WILLIAM H. MILTON
ARCHER BOOGHER
G. V. COWPER
GEORGE H. ROBERTS
H. A. WHITE, Committee.

First	Old Apportionment	New Apportionment
Edenton, St. Paul's	$ 3000.00	$ 3000.00
Wilmington, St. James'	11040.00	11040.00
Woodville, Grace Church	500.00	500.00
Burgaw, St. Mary's	120.00	100.00
Winterville, St. Luke's	200.00	200.00
Second		
Creswell, St. David's	$ 795.00	$ 795.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	2415.00	2415.00
Fayetteville, St. John's	4665.00	4300.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1950.00	1500.00
Greenville, St. Paul's	2100.00	2100.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	1170.00	1170.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	3200.00	2500.00
New Bern, Christ Church	4830.00	4000.00
Plymouth, Grace Church	1230.00	1000.00
Washington, St. Peter's	6255.00	4500.00
Wilmington, St. John's	3500.00	3000.00
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1995.00	1995.00
Windsor, St. Thomas'	1290.00	800.00
Third		
Ayden, St. James'	$ 320.00	$ 320.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's	830.00	600.00
Belhaven, St. James'	750.00	500.00
Bonnerton, St. John's	180.00	100.00
Clinton, St. Paul's	500.00	400.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's	250.00	250.00
Hamilton, St. Martin's	280.00	200.00
Roper, St. Luke's	500.00	350.00
Southport, St. Philip's	250.00	250.00
Williamston, Church of Advent	800.00	500.00
Winton, St. John's	250.00	200.00
Columbia, St. Andrew's	320.00	300.00
Farmville, Emmanuel	530.00	530.00
Roxobel, St. Mark's	165.00	125.00
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	200.00	200.00
Warsaw, Calvary	80.00	80.00
Whiteville, Grace Church	90.00	90.00
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	130.00	100.00
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	130.00	130.00
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	70.00	70.00
Swan Quarter, Calvary	60.00	60.00
Fourth		
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	$ 100.00	$ 100.00
Aurora, Holy Cross	1000.00	500.00
Bath, St. Thomas'	100.00	100.00
Chocowinity, Trinity	100.00	100.00
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	200.00	200.00
Grifton, St. John's	360.00	250.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church	280.00	150.00
Jessama, Zion	275.00	275.00
Lake Landing, St. George's	390.00	250.00
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	590.00	400.00
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	260.00	100.00
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	240.00	240.00
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	100.00	100.00
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	610.00	300.00
Wilmington, St. Mark's	780.00	400.00
Belhaven, St. Mary's	220.00	150.00
Bunyan, St. Stephen's	25.00	25.00
Edenton, St. John's	175.00	150.00
Edward, Redeemer	50.00	25.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	50.00	50.00
Fairfield, All Saints'	35.00	35.00
Faison, St. Gabriel's	50.00	50.00
Kinston, St. Augustine's	50.00	50.00
Lumberton, Trinity	100.00	100.00
Maxton, St. Matthew's	100.00	50.00
North West, All Souls'	100.00	100.00
Sladesville, St. John's	30.00	30.00
Sunbury, St. Peter's	110.00	100.00

Trenton, Grace Church..........	270.00	125.00
Washington, St. Paul's............	400.00	250.00
Wilmington, Ascension	100.00	25.00
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's........	100.00	100.00
Aurora, St. Jude's................	110.00	100.00
Ayden, St. Thomas'..............	45.00	45.00
Beaufort, St. Clement's..........	40.00	40.00
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's..........	100.00	100.00
Greenville, St. Andrew's..........	125.00	125.00
Jasper, St. Thomas'..............	50.00	50.00
Kinston, Christ Church...........	75.00	75.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'......	50.00	50.00
Oriental, St. Thomas.............	25.00	25.00
Pikeville, Mission	56.00	50.00
Pollocksville, Mission	48.00	48.00
Robersonville, Mission	80.00	50.00
Roper, St. Ann's..................	140.00	60.00
Rowland, Mission	70.00	70.00
Haddock's Cross Roads, Mission..	130.00	130.00
Williamston, Mission	30.00	30.00
Wilmington, "Brooklyn", Mission.	15.00	15.00
Wrightsville, "McCumber's Station," Mission	20.00	20.00
Farmville, Mission	15.00	15.00
	$65508.00	$ 56248.00

STATEMENTS OF AMOUNTS PAID ON APPORTIONMENTS FOR THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM—DIOCESAN AND GENERAL—TO JUNE 1st, 1925.

Location and Parish	Apportionment	Paid by Parish	Paid by Ch. School
First			
Edenton, St. Paul's.........	$3000.00	$1702.63	$.......
Wilmington, St. James'.....	11040.00	3998.93	....
Woodville, Grace Church....	500.00	....	39.22
Burgaw, St. Mary's..........	100.00	39.16	....
Winterville, St. Luke's......	200.00	80.00	26.90
Second			
Creswell, St. David's........	795.00	277.51	....
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	2415.00	810.57	411.88
Fayetteville, St. John's......	4300.00	1179.64	....
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's.....	1500.00	435.10	90.00
Greenville, St. Paul's........	2100.00	350.00	223.60
Hertford, Holy Trinity......	1170.00	250.00	....
Kinston, St. Mary's.........	2500.00	135.85	75.00
New Bern, Christ Church....	4000.00	1060.00	....
Plymouth, Grace Vhurch....	1000.00	100.00	100.00
Washington, St. Peter's......	4500.00	1505.00	355.05
Wilmington, St. John's......	3000.00	625.00	....
Wilmington, St. Paul's......	1995.00	653.31	....
Windsor, St. Thomas'	800.00	....	100.00
Third			
Ayden, St. James'...........	$ 320.00	$.......	$ ......
Beaufort, St. Paul's.........	600.00	130.73	88.50
Belhaven, St. James'........	500.00	112.45	83.78
Bonnerton, St. John's........	100.00	28.45	......
Clinton, St. Paul's..........	400.00	66.67	55.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's........	250.00	45.90	22.21
Hamilton, St. Martin's......	200.00	......	35.00
Roper, St. Luke's...........	350.00	75.00	40.07
Southport, St. Philip's......	250.00	100.00	50.00
Williamston, Ch. of Advent..	500.00	......	......
Winton, St. John's..........	200.00	......	......
Columbia, St. Andrew's......	300.00	24.18	85.82
Farmville, Emmanuel	530.00	132.00	37.24
Roxobel, St. Mark's.........	125.00	......	13.20
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'....	200.00	......	......
Warsaw, Calvary	80.00	20.00	......
Whiteville, Grace Church....	90.00	......	25.07
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's...	100.00	......	30.50
Avoca, Holy Innocents'......	130.00	20.00	12.00
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	70.00	30.95	5.13
Swan Quarter, Calvary......	60.00	13.69	1.95
Fourth			
Atkinson, St. Thomas'......	$ 100.00	$25.00	$ 4.23
Aurora, Holy Cross..........	500.00	......	45.52
Bath, St. Thomas'...........	100.00	14.00	......
Chocowinity, Trinity	100.00	2.00	......
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's....	200.00	25.00	......
Grifton, St. John's..........	250.00	40.00	......
Hope Mills, Christ Church...	150.00	......	23.00
Jessama, Zion	275.00	14.70	31.12
Lake Landing, St. George's..	250.00	48.50	5.21
New Bern, St. Cyprian's....	400.00	100.00	......
Red Springs, St. Stephen's..	100.00	......	......
Seven Springs,Holy Innocents'	240.00	......	......
Vanceboro, St. Paul's........	100.00	18.00	4.54
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	300.00	99.69	252.02
Wilmington, St. Mark's......	400.00	92.24	......
Belhaven, St. Mary's........	150.00	5.20	......
Bunyan, St. Stephens.......	25.00	......	......
Edenton, St. John..........	150.00	25.00	22.14
Edward, Redeemer	25.00	......	......
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's..	50.00	25.25	......
Fairfield, All Saints'........	35.00	15.00	25.00
Faison, St. Gabriel's........	50.00	25.00	......
Kinston, St. Augustine's....	50.00	......	......
Lumberton, Trinity	100.00	......	......
Maxton, St. Matthew's.......	50.00	......	......
North West, All Souls'......	100.00	......	......
Sladesville, St. John's.......	30.00	......	......
Sunbury, St. Peter's.........	100.00	5.00	......
Trenton, Grace Church......	125.00	......	50.00
Washington, St. Paul's......	250.00	9.36	......
Wilmington, Ascension	25.00	......	41.93
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's..	100.00	63.00	37.84
Aurora, St. Jude's..........	100.00	......	......
Ayden, St. Thomas'..........	45.00	......	......
Beaufort, St. Clements'......	40.00	......	15.38
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's....	100.00	......	......
Greenville, St. Andrew's....	125.00	......	......
Jasper, St. Thomas.........	50.00	......	......
Kinston, Christ Church.....	75.00	18.75	9.01
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'..	50.00	8.00	5.00
Oriental, St. Thomas'........	25.00	......	......
Pikeville, Mission	50.00	......	......
Pollocksville, Mission	48.00	10.00	8.78
Robersonville, Mission	50.00	......	......
Roper, St. Ann's............	60.00	3.00	......
Rowland, Mission	70.00	......	......
Haddocks' Cross Roads, Mission	130.00	......	......
Williamston, Mission	30.00	......	......
Wilmington, "Brooklyn", Mission	15.00	3.60	3.95
Wrightsville, "McCumber's Station," Mission	20.00	5.00	......
Farmville, Mission	15.00	......	......
	56248.00	14696.03	2592.64

St. Peter's Parish, Washington, appointed a committee some time ago to look over plans of parish houses suitable for local needs. It was decided to start the work as soon as a certain sum had been raised. This sum has now been raised, and the committee has made its report to the vestry. The vestry has appointed a parish house building committee, and a finance committee to secure funds for the erection of a $50,000 building. This will be erected in the north-east corner of the churchyard, and will be connected with the church at the present vestry room. The two committees are at work, and expect to have things started in the late summer.

The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.
Published Monthly at
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription..........................One Dollar a Year.

EDITORIAL STAFF.
Editor:
REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.

Contributing Editors:
RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.
REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.
REV. JAMES E. W. COOK.
MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Adverising rates furnished on application
Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

NOTICE OF ENTRY.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions, renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Plymouth, N. C

On account of the absence of the Editor from his study in July, there will be no July issue of the Mission Herald. The July and August numbers will be combined, and will appear in August. We wish our readers a pleasant vacation.

VOICING A PLEA FOR LIBERALISM.

From many forums we have heard this past year many earnest and some very heated pleas for greater liberality in religious thinking. Such a forum was the Legislature, when President Chase of the University asked the legislators to give the faculty and students of the schools and colleges the right to pursue without prejudice all lines of investigation; even though it involved a reconstruction of belief. Dr. Chase rightly held that the pursuit of truth is the inalienable right of the student. Any interfering "thou shall nots" that religious or political authority seeks to enforce will be harmful for the student, as he will be led to believe that such authority has an underlying fear that some fresh discovery will unsettle some item of the faith that has been long regarded as "settled". The newspapers have also furnished a forum for endless discussion and controversy. Mr. Ham and Billy Sunday have piled many fagots on the flame, by consigning the evolutionists and liberal thinkers to Hades. In fact they have been so busy "skinning 'em alive" that they have neglected to an alarming extent the bridge-players and dancers. Mr. Ham particularly has been very, very busy spreading a gospel of distrust of learning and fanatical hatred of science. Commencement season has also furnished much advice on the subject. The preachers and the orators have pled with the young people to think for themselves and to woo the truth. But they have done extremely well in emphasizing the fact that all life and learning has a spiritual meaning that must be discovered and appropriated before it is well learned and lived. T. P., Jr.

WILL A LIVING, VITAL FAITH EMERGE?

The men who have championed the cause of the open mind and the uninterrupted right to investigate have made us a very appealing promise. They have promised us that the right to discover and reconstruct will not lead to the negation of faith, but to a living, vital belief in God and in spiritual values. They point to the young minds as eager for the truth that will set them free and give them the right basis for life, and tell us that if we frown upon such ambition we will encourage skepticism. That seems most reasonable. We re-state our own conviction by repeating a sentence that we wrote over a year ago: "In our opinion, it is the worst sort of skepticism to be afraid to subject our faith to the clear light of advancing knowledge." What have we to be afraid of? If there is any article of our faith that cannot stand the light of knowledge, then so much the worse for that article. It is no reflection on the truth that it has to be re-stated and re-interpreted from age to age. That ought to be the natural and expected procedure, for it is a living thing. The creeds, theology and confessions of faith should be thought of as belonging to a Church that is an organism, instinct with life and valiant for the truth. They have been too long considered as belonging to a Church that was essentially an organization, guaranteeing the correctness of its statements and challenging any contradiction. It is this latter idea that has caused the scholars to rebel, and the former ideal that they have envisioned for their young people. With this ideal they expect to combat a foe that is even more general than skepticism,—indifference. All power to them. T. P., Jr.

DR. POTEAT.

For many years, Dr. Poteat, president of Wake Forest College, has been an outstanding figure in the intellectual and religious life of North Carolina. For some years now he has been provided with many opportunities for proving the intellectual courage with which he is richly endowed. As professor of Biology he has given to his pupils the full and uncensored results of his scholarly investigations. That has given considerable offense to some of his brethren, who do not like some of the conclusions arrived at, notably a belief in the scientific theory of evolution. In spite of this opposition, much of which has been accompanied by threats of withdrawal of support from the institution which he heads, Dr. Poteat has gone ahead with the utmost patience to dispel the ignorance and bigotry behind the opposition. He has magnificently stated his own concept of Christianity, and given convincing proof that there is no conflict between his scientific belief and his allegiance to Christ. In spite of this he continues to be the subject of many attacks. The thing we particularly like about Dr. Poteat is that he does not pose as a martyr and rush into un-Christianlike combativeness when some one takes issue with him. He lives a Christ-like life before men, and when the right time arrives he witnesses to the ideal of the truth which he holds in a way to capture the imagination of those who are opposed to him as well as those who applaud his every statement. It is most fortunate to have a man of Dr. Poteat's type to stand forth as the champion and spokesman for freedom of thought in religion. For he typifies, not the destructive but the constructive power of the new ideas. Nor can his sincerity or the depth of his conviction be successfully contradicted. T. P., Jr.

CONFERENCE OF YOUNG PEOPLE IN FAYETTEVILLE GREAT SUCCESS.

DIOCESAN ORGANIZATION SET UP.

Setting up a diocesan organization of the Young People's Service League, providing for the employment of a secretary for the promotion of their own work, and enjoying two days of delightful hospitality, the young people of East Carolina concluded their third annual conference in St. John's, Fayetteville, with the conviction that it had been most worth while.

The two-day conference, which was arranged for by the diocesan commission on young people's work, headed by the Rev. F. D. Dean, opened in St. John's Church on Tuesday morning, June 16th, with an inspiring service at 11 o'clock. The service of morning prayer was conducted by three young men, members of the League; Messrs. James Parsley, Frank Howell and J. S. Schenck. The music was rendered splendidly by the young people's choir, of St. John's. The address was delivered by Bishop Darst. The Bishop spoke of his great happiness over seeing so many of the young people present, and challenged them to prepare for the future leadership of the Church. A feature of this service was the address of welcome, delivered by Mr. John Anderson, Jr.

On Tuesday afternoon, following a lunch served on the Church lawn, the Rev. Gordon Reese, conference leader, made an addrese to the young people,counsellors and clergy, in which he spoke of the world-wide need for Christian leadership. This was followed by two conferences; one conducted for the young people, led by Mr. Reese, and the other for the clergy and counsellors, led by the Rev. J. M. Taylor. Dr. Milton gave some timely information about orderly procedure in the conduct of business meetings, and the Rev. Stephen Gardner, who subsequently led the singing, gave some excellent instruction in the necessity for intelligent co-operation.

A most enjoyable feature of the recreational facilities of the conference was a visit to Bonnie Boon, near Fayetteville, late Tuesday afternoon. The members of the conference and their hostesses went in swimming at the lake there after which they had a picnic dinner. Returning to the parish house, the young people made merry with the presentation of stunts and with singing. Mr. Gardner was assisted by the Rev. C. O. Pardo in leading the singing. Following this period of fun, the young people marched into the Church, singing "Onward Christian Soldiers," and there Mr. Reese conducted a service of preparation for the Communion service that was to follow next morning.

Wednesday was begun with the celebration of the Holy Communion in St. John's Church by Mr. Reese, assisted by the Rector, the Rev. Archer Boogher. It was an inspiring sight to see the two hundred or more young people go to the altar for re-consecration.

The young people held their own business meetings on Wednesday morning, after electing Miss Esther Elliott, of Wilmington, as president of a temporary organization. Their discussion of their own needs and of the definite turn that the conference was to take took a wide range. A resolution offered by Mr. W. A. Graham, of Edenton, asking for the employment of a secretary or worker to promote the organization of the young people's work, was passed. The resolution pledged a contribution of $500 from the young people toward the salary of the worker. After much previous discussion, it was decided to effect a diocesan organization of the Young People's Service League, and such an organization came into being with the election of officers. Mr. Aubrey Parsley, of Wilmington, was elected president; Miss Polly Fulford, of Greenville, Vice-President; Miss Eva Hackney, of Washington, Secretary; and Miss Louise Gaither, of Hertford, Treasurer.

Sectional conferences were led during the day by Bishop Darst and Mr. Reese. One outcome of the conferences was the decision to issue a diocesan handbook for the guidance of the parochial branches and to furnish suggestions for programs and objectives.

Lunch was again served on the Church grounds on Wednesday, this being a most enjoyable feature of the social life of the conference.

The program on Wednesday evening was in the hands of the adults, but it was an inspiration to the young people who were present. The Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., made an address on the Church's Program, showing the young people their opportunity to further it. The Rev. C. O. Pardo was to have spoken on Evangelism, but yielded his time to Mr. Reese. Mr. Reese concluded the program with an address on "The World-wide Goal."

Too much cannot be said by way of praise for the generous way in which the Fayetteville people entertained the conference. They opened their homes and hearts to their young and old visitors, and did everything possible for their comfort and pleasure.

Personal Items.

The latest news from the bedside of the Rev. James E. W. Cook, received just before we go to press, is encouraging. Mr. Cook, who was then in the Church Home and Infirmary, wrote to say that he was regaining his strength. It is the devout wish and prayers of his host of friends that he will be restored to health, and be able to resume his duties as Rector of St. Paul's, Greenville.

The Rev. Messrs. George F. Cameron, Joseph M. Taylor and Theodore Partrick, Jr., attended the commencement exercises at the Theological Seminary in Virginia the first week in June.

Bishop Darst was one of the leaders of the Conference on the Call to the Ministry at Porter Military Academy, Charleston, S. C., the second week in June. No reports of the Conference have come to us, but we hope that a number of young men from East Carolina were in attendance.

The Rev. D. G. MacKinnon and Mrs. MacKinnon left New Bern the first week in June to take up their residence in Pleasantville, N. J., where Dr. MacKinnon becomes Rector of St. Mark's Church. During their eight years' residence in New Bern Dr. and Mrs. MacKinnon made many friends, whose best wishes will follow them.

BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS JUNE 14 TO AUGUST 1.

June 14—St. Peter's Church, Washington, morning and evening.

June 16-17—Diocesan Young Peoples Conference, St. John's Parish, Fayetteville, N. C.

June 21—Holy Innocents Church, near Seven Springs, morning and afternoon.

June 28—Church of the Advent, Williamston A. M.; Holy Trinity Mission, afternoon; St. Martin's Church, Hamilton, night.

July 5,—St. Paul's Church, Clinton, A. M.; Calvary Church, Warsaw, P. M.

July 8—St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, P. M.

July 12—Community service, St. Paul's Church, Richmond, P. M.

16—Grace Church, Whiteville, P. M.

19—St. Gabriel's Church, Faison A. M.

26—St. Andrews-By-The Sea, Nag's Head.

CHURCH KALENDAR JUNE-JULY-AUGUST, 1925.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,
And with the good ye dwell;
The Spirit that came down on them
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxe.

June 21	Second Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
24	Nativity St. John Baptist	(White)
28	Third Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
29	St. Peter, Apostle	(Red)
July 5	Fourth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
12	Fifth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
19	Sixth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
25	St. James' Apostle	(Red)
26	Seventh Sunday after Trinity	(Green
Aug. 2	Eighth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
9	Ninth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
16	Tenth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)

The Bishop's Letter.

Those of our big Diocesan family who have read my appointments for May will realize that I have been reasonably busy during the past month and will, I am sure, pardon me if I write a very brief letter for the June Mission Herald. I returned to Wilmington yesterday after an extended absence and found my desk piled high with mail that demanded my immediate attention. I am leaving again tomorrow with much of that mail unanswered, but I must take the time to tell you something of my activities during the past few weeks.

On Friday, May the first, I preached and confirmed twelve persons presented by Mr. Harrell J. Lewis in St. Philip's Church, Southport.

This was the largest class ever presented in that parish, and Mr. Lewis deserves much credit for his faithful and efficient work in that attractive old town.

Since my visit to Southport Mr. Lewis has taken unto himself a very charming wife, and we extend to the happy couple our most cordial and loving good wishes.

On Sunday morning, the third, in the absence of the Rector, Rev. Alexander Miller, who closed a successful mission, in St. Philip's Church, Southport, that day, I preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

On Wednesday, the sixth, I preached the opening sermon at the Church Congress in St. Peter's Church, St. Louis, Mo.

On Sunday, the tenth, I preached in St. Mary's Church, Burgaw, at 11 a. m.

In the evening I preached, dedicated several memorials and confirmed two persons, presented by the Rector, Rev. Frank D. Dean, in St. Andrew's Church, Wrightsville Sound. St. Andrews is one of the most beautiful country churches in the State, and the work there is going forward along all lines under the enthusiastic leadership of the Rector.

On Tuesday the twelfth, in the absence of Dr. Milton, I conducted the funeral of Mrs. George N. Harriss in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

On Thursday, the thirteenth, I presided at an important and interesting meeting of the Bishop's Crusade Committee in the Church Mission's House, New York.

On Sunday morning, the seventeenth, I preached and confirmed twelve persons, presented by the rector Rev. Wm. O. Cone in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.

In the evening I preached and confirmed nine persons, presented by the rector, Rev. Dr. John Hartley in St. Mary's Church, Kinston.

On Monday, the eighteenth, I attended the Convocation of Colored Church workers in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, and preached at the evening service.

On Friday evening, the twenty-second, I made an address to the Men's Club of St. Paul's Church, Newport News. It is interesting to note that this club was founded while I was rector of that parish in 1910.

On Sunday, the twenty-fourth, I celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Newport News, at 7:30 A. M., dedicated several memorials at 11 A. M., and preached at the evening service.

On Wednesday, the twenty-seventh, I made the address at the annual Banquet of the Employed Boy's Association in the Y. M. C. A. Building, Wilmington.

On Friday, the twenty-ninth, I made the address at the Commencement of the Raleigh High School in the City Auditorium, Raleigh.

On Sunday morning, the thirty-first, I preached and confirmed seven persons, presented by the rector, Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield in the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora. In the afternoon I preached in St. John's Church, Bonnerton.

After this service Mr. Brincefield brought me on to Washington where I spent the night with the rector of St. Peter's Church, going on to Raleigh with him the next day for St. Mary's School Commencement; but that is another story and it will have to wait till the next time.

With best wishes, I am,

Your friend and Bishop,
THOMAS C. DARST.

HIGH PRAISE FOR THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

The following interview in the "Views and Observations" column of the News and Observer will be of great interest to East Carolina readers:

"I have never seen anything more attractive and homelike than the Thompson Orphanage at Charlotte," declared Miss Mary G. Shotwell, of the State Board of Charities and Public Welfare, who returned to Raleigh yesterday from a tour of inspection of orphanages in the western part of the State.

"The whole Episcopal Church is to be congratulated," she said.

Miss Shotwell said that the Baker and Christ Church Cottages at the Orphanage had just been completed and that they were as homelike as it was possible to make them. Their construction was made possible by donations of Mrs. Ashby Baker and the congregation of Christ Church.

WHITE-LAY

Friends in East Carolina have received invitations, reading as follows:

Reverend and Mrs. George W. Lay request the honour of your presence at the marriage of their daughter Nancy Rogers to Mr. Charles Alexander White on Tuesday, the twenty-third of June, at twelve o'clock noon, Saint Paul's Church, Beaufort, North Carolina.

SPECIAL 18 DAY EXCURSION FARES TO JERSEY COAST RESORTS

VIA NORFOLK-SOUTHERN RAILROAD AND CONNECTIONS

June 23, July 1, 7, 15, 21, 29, August 4, 12, 18, 26, September 1, 9, final limit 18 days including day of sale, to

ATLANTIC CITY

Round Trip fare from Plymouth via Norfolk and Rail $15.65 via Norfolk and Baltimore or Washington $15.65.

Fares to Long Branch $1.20 higher. Corresponding fares from other stations. Information on application to agents or

J. F. DALTON,
General Passenger Agent, Norfolk, Va.

Diocesan News.

WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN EAST CAROLINA.

From the information we have obtained, it appears that the Octave of Prayer which the World Conference on Faith and Order asked us to observe from May 24th to 31st, was pretty generally observed in East Carolina. We quote from a letter sent us by the executive secretary of the Conference: "You will be glad to hear that the requests for Octave of Prayer leaflets from the Diocese of East Carolina were very numerous. So large a number of requests came in from all over the country that we were quite put to it to send out the leaflets required."

No definite announcement can yet be made about the campaign to raise funds for St. Paul's School. Beaufort, N. C. A number of appeals have been made to individuals and organizations in East Carolina, but as yet there have not been enough responses to justify the hope that adequate finances will be provided to insure the continuance of the school. Much follow-up work is now being made, however, and it is hoped that news of an encouraging nature can soon be given out. Mr. Noe is being assisted in this work by a number of the clergy and laity in the Diocese.

The journal of the proceedings of the annual diocesan convention, which met in St. Mary's, Kinston, in January, has come off the press of Nash Brothers, Goldsboro, and is being sent out through the Diocese. The journal is well printed, as always when it is done by these printers, and is filled with matter that is of interest to the Diocese. It not only contains the minutes of the Convention, reports, statistics, etc., but is a very complete directory of the Diocese. The secretary, the Rev. W. R. Noe, is to be congratulated on the complete success of the undertaking.

A SUMMER SCHOOL OF RELIGION.

One of the outstanding institutions of the Episcopal Church is the Summer School of Religion, which is held annually at Taylor Hall, Racine, Wis. The school, which is scheduled to be held this year from July 13th, to August 3rd, has the best program of lectures and the most distinguished faculty of its history. The Church is conducting a great experiment there, and any laymen or clergymen of East Carolina who can find it possible to attend will be richly paid for the time and expense. Taylor Hall, situated on the shore of Lake Michigan, offers exceptional opportunities for recreation and a delightful vacation. Those who are interested may secure further particulars by writing Mrs. George Biller, Taylor Hall, Racine, Wis.

ST. MARY'S RALEIGH, HAS INTERESTING COMMENCEMENT.

GOOD NUMBER OF EAST CAROLINA GIRLS IN GRADUATING CLASS.

St. Mary's School, Raleigh, brought the year 1824-25 to a close with a commencement program that extended over a period of four days, May 30th, to June 2nd, and which proved of great interest to the large number of visitors.

Finals began on Saturday evening, May 30th, with the annual recital of the Expression Department, and the presentation of Shakespeare's "Comedy of Errors". On Sunday morning the annual commencement sermon was preached by the Rt. Rev. A. C. Thompson, Bishop of Southern Virginia. At five in the afternoon the annual alumnae service was held in the Chapel. Monday, alumnae day, brought many old students, friends and visitors for luncheons, exhibits and meetings of various kinds, ending with a reception given by the Rector, the Rev. W. W. Way, in the evening. On Tuesday a brilliant address was made to the graduates by Hon. W. L. Long, of Roanoke Rapids. This was followed by the presentation of the diplomas by the Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Bishop of North Carolina.

Of the twenty-four graduates, seven were from the diocese of East Carolina and eight from the diocese of North Carolina. The East Carolina graduates were: Misses Grace Duncan, of Beaufort; Virginia Lay, of Beaufort; Helen Little, of Elizabeth City; Ellen Melick, of Elizabeth City; Edna Nixon, of Hertford; Willie Skinner, of Greenville; and Elizabeth Wood, of Edenton.

COMMENCEMENT AT THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY IN VIRGINIA.

DEDICATION OF NEW MEMORIAL HALL.

Graduating one of the largest and finest classes in its history and rendering a commencement program of great interest, the Theological Seminary in Virginia closed a very successful year on June 5th. The annual missionary sermon was preached by the Rt. Rev. George W. Davenport, Bishop of Easton, at the opening service of the commencement on Wednesday evening June 3rd.

Thursday, June 4th, Alumni Day, was crowded with happy and interesting events. A service of the Holy Communion was held at 7:30 A. M., and the commencement exercises at 10:30. The address to the graduating class was made by the Rev. Z. B. T. Phillips, D.D., Rector of Epiphany, Washington. Bishop Brown, of Virginia, who is president of the Board of Trustees, presented the diplomas to the graduates, and presented the degrees of D.D. to Bishops Murray, of Maryland, and Booth, of Maine; Rev. Messrs. Luke White, of Montclair, N. J.; and Middleton Barnwell, of the National Council. This was followed by the annual alumni meeting, presided over by the Rt. Rev. B. D. Tucker, Bishop of Southern Virginia.

Following the alumni meeting, the William Sparrow Memorial Hall and Dormitory was dedicated to the memory of that great scholar and saint who for so many years presided over the destinies of the Seminary. The address was made by the Rev. Carl E. Grammer, of Philadelphia, a descendant of Dr. Sparrow, and himself a former professor of the Seminary.

The alumni luncheon, always an important and pleasurable feature of the commencement, was greatly enjoyed. Bishop Brown presided, and Dr. Barnwell acted as toastmaster. A death in the family of Dr. Green, dean of the Seminary, called him away from the luncheon. He was greatly missed, and sympathy for him prevented the jokemaking and merriment that usually attends the serious discussion. Dr. E. L. Woodward made the final report for the committee that undertook the campaign to raise the $500,000 Centennial Fund. He reported that cash, pledges and expectations were in the neighborhood of $400,000. His committee was discharged with thanks. With this increased endowment the Seminary is enabled to greatly extend its usefulness. One forward step is the employment of Mr. A. C. Zabriskie, a recent graduate, as an instructor.

The Seminary has entered upon its second century with a larger number of students than ever before in its history, larger and better equipment, with a faculty that is unexcelled, and with the manifest purpose of retaining the evangelical zeal and simplicity of life that has ever marked its life. As an evidence of its missionary spirit, four members of the graduating class of this year are going out as missionaries to the foreign field.

The commencement closed with the annual ordination service on Friday, June 5th. The ordination sermon was preached by the Rev. Henry Lubeck, LL.D.

ST. ANDREW'S SUNDAY SCHOOL, COLUMBIA, IS BANNER SCHOOL.

COMMITTEE REPORTS FINDINGS ON LENTEN OFFERING FOR 1925.

The undersigned Committee, duly appointed by the Bishop of the Diocese, to determine the number of Church Schools who have reached or exceeded their quotas by contributions reported through the Lenten (Mite Box) Offering; and for the purpose of determining the Church School which reached the highest per cent beyond its goal, and thereby entitled to be designated "THE BANNER SCHOOL OF THE DIOCESE," met at the office of the Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary, Wilmington, N. C., June 3, 1925, at 3:30 P. M. After a careful examination of all reports received by the Executive Secretary, the Committee finds the following:

1. The names of the (12) Church Schools which exceeded their quotas are as follows:

St. Paul's, Clinton; St. Andrew's, Columbia; Christ Church, Elizabeth City; St. Mary's, Gatesville; St. Paul's, Greenville; St. Philip's, Southport; Grace Church, Trenton; Ascension, Wilmington; Good Shepherd, Wilmington; St. Luke's, Winterville; Grace Church, Whiteville; St. Andrew's, Morehead City.

2. The names of the four (4) Church Schools who have reached their quotas are as follows:

Grace Church, Plymouth; St. Thomas, Windsor; St. Barnabas, Murfreesboro; All Saints, Fairfield.

3. The Church School giving the highest per cent beyond its quota is St. Andrew's, Columbia, this school exceeding its quota by 70 per cent, and is thereby entitled to be designated "THE BANNER SCHOOL OF THE DIOCESE."

The Committee feels that the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington; Christ Church, Elizabeth City; St. Philip's Southport, and Grace Church, Trenton, deserve honorable mention for having exceeded their quotas by 25 per cent or more.

The Committee in doing its work noted that a number of the Church Schools had not reported to the Executive Secretary the amounts of their Lenten Offering received at Easter, though almost two months have passed since the offerings were made. This situation not only keeps such Schools from receiving consideration in this contest but hurts the cause of Missions and affects the standing of the Diocese as well.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

WM. B. CAMPBELL,
MARION JAMES
LEONORA CANTWELL,
Committee.

This June 4, 1925.

SUBSCRIPTIONS PAID DURING APRIL, 1925.

Those paying one dollar: Mrs. Mary Hinsdale, Mrs. R. F. Roper, Mrs. T R. Murray, Mrs. W. A. Quinnerly, W. J. Boyd, Rev. G. F. Cameron, G. A. Johnson, Mrs. Helen Turnage, Mrs. E. F Burney, Mrs. H. G. Burton, Mrs. R. L. Johnson, Mrs. Zeno Lyon, J. K. Quinnerly, W. B. Tyson, Mrs. W. B. Quinnerly, Mrs Alex Cuthrell, Miss Corinne Dortch, Mrs. Isabel Miller, Mrs. H. C. Hines, Mrs. W. O. Moseley, Mrs Leon Sugg, Mrs. H. L. Spruill, Mrs. Thomas Harvey, Mrs. Robert Cox, Rev. J. E. Holder, Mrs. Fannie Laughinghouse, Mrs. R. M. Phelps, Mrs. H. N Bolton, Mrs. Clyde McCallum, Mrs. C. C. Winslow, Mrs. W. G Gaither, Mrs. Kate R. Crawford, Mrs. W. H. Coffield, Mrs. Robert Trippe, Mrs. W. D. Grimes, Mrs. Marcia Jordan, Miss Julia Campbell, Mrs. E M. Brown, James Ellyson, Mrs. B. F. Bowers, Mrs. J. K. Hoyt, Mrs. Elizabeth Windley, Miss Josephine Whitley, Mrs. G. B. Robertson, Mrs. J. F Masters, Mrs. Harriet Haigh, Mrs. P. W. Barinowski, Major Joseph Huske, Mrs. C. W Broadfoot, Mrs. W. N. Tillinghast, Mrs. Norwood Tillinghast, Mrs. J. A. Huske, Mrs. F. R. Rose, Mrs. W L. Holt, A. S. Huske, Mrs. B. F. Stearn, Mrs. S W. Clark, W. H. Wayhab, Mrs. E. S. Marsh, Mrs. Statz Credle, Mrs. Carl Wilson, Rev. J. N. Bynum, C. D. Gaylord, Miss Ida Peacock, Mrs. E. L. Spruill, Mrs. T. W. Blount, Mrs. J. F. Leary, Mrs. Fannie Cordon, J. E. C. Johnston, Mrs. Alice Spruill, Mrs. W G. Register, Mrs. J. W. Conoley, Mrs. James E. Sloan, Mrs. William Lattimer, Mrs. J. V. Grainger, Mrs. W. D. Jones, Mrs. Maggie Lewis, Mrs. Hugh McRae, Mrs. Alexander Miller. Mrs. J. S. Mitchell, Mrs. J. R. Murchison, Mrs. E. B. Pleasants, Mrs. D. H. Scott, Mrs. W. O. Southerland, Mrs. R. E. Tapp, Mrs. W. B. Thorpe, Miss Theresa Agostini. Mrs. J. H. Bunting, Mrs. T. O. Bunting, Mrs. William Calder, Mrs. G. A. Cardwell Mrs. S. P. Collier, Mrs. Alice Everett, Mrs. F. B. Gault, Mrs. J. W. Williamson, Mrs. J. D. Bellamy, Sr., Mrs. J. W. Hooper, Mrs. R. L. Holmes, Miss Louisa Hill, Miss Annie P. Kidder, Miss Lena Beery, M. G. Saunders, Mrs. W. G. Elliott, Mrs. Douglas Taylor, Mrs. E. P. Bailey, Mrs. Clayton Giles, John W. Gordon, D. L. C. Skinner, H. A. White, Mrs. L. H. Smith, Mrs. J. L. Taylor, Mrs Frank Windley, Mrs. J. E. Blount, F. P. Haywood, Mrs. C. A. Davis, Mrs. R. A. Mackie, E. H. McConnell, Mrs. J. L. Kerr, T. B. Smith, Mrs. Ella Hiatt. Miss Annie Mae Oates, W. A. Smith, Miss Mildred Fleming, Mrs. W. A. Sater, Mrs. H. M. Emerson, Mrs. L. H. Cutler, Mrs. E. W. Gray, Mrs. F. D. Winston, Mrs. T. Gilliam, Sr., Mrs. J. W. Cooper, Mrs. C. J. Rhea, Mrs. H. M. Bell, Mrs. Eugene Gaskins, Mrs. Sol Cherry, Miss M. L. Kingsbury, Mrs. J. L. Phelps, Rev. C. E. Williams, Mrs. D. E. Woodley, Mrs. T. C. Holmes, Mrs. Fannie Morrow, J. B. Flaugher, Mrs. L. P. Hornthal, Miss Jennie Brinkley, Mrs. F. J. Knight Miss Mavis Thigpen, Mrs. R. P. Walker L. P. Hardy, Miss Mabel Pickett, Mrs. W. C. Whitfield, Oscar Hardy, Mrs. C. B. Jones, Mrs. W. J. Rouse, Mrs. M. S. Bulla, Mrs. T. C. Jones, Mrs. J. P. Overman, Miss Mary Lee Long, Mrs. J. M. Poole, Mrs. M. R. Griffin, Mrs. J. B. Griggs, Mrs. A. H. Worth, R. B. Martin, Mrs. E. S. Chesson, Mrs. W. A. Worth, Mrs. V. H. Finck, Mrs. J. C. B. Ehringhaus, Mrs. C. H Robinson, Mrs. T. S. Harney, Miss Mattie Parker, Mrs. G. A. Little, Mrs. C. M Whitley, Mrs. A L. Pendleton, Mrs. Lou Mercer, Mrs. C. A. Tasker C. W. Gaither, Mrs. F. F. Cahoon, Mrs. Patti Appleby, Mrs Edward Davis, Mrs. Dan Williams, Mrs. W. P. Duff, Mrs. J. B. Flora, Jr., Mrs. T. S. McMullan, Mrs. F. D. Scott, Mrs. S. H. Johnson, Mrs. M. E. Bell, Mrs. C. W. Melick, Mrs. J. C. Dawson, Mrs. Catherine Dean, Rev. G. F. Hill, Mrs. M. G. Gaither, Mrs. W. B. Foreman, Mrs. T. G. Skinner, Mrs. W. H. Zoeller, Mrs. F. G. Jacocks, Mrs. Edson Carr, Miss Marcia Albertson, Mrs. W. D. Glover, Mrs. J. T. Stephenson, Mrs. R. H. Patterson, Mrs. R. Greene, Mrs. J. G. Staton, Mrs. C. B. McKeel, Mrs. Percy Selby, Miss Essie Mason, J. J. Gatling, Mrs. W. S. Summerell, Rev. W. O. Cone, G. V. Cowper, Mrs. W. W. Sutton. Total $208.00.

Those paying more than one dollar: Mrs. Nathan Tucker, $2.00; Mrs. G. A. Haste, $1.50; Leighton Huske, $2.00; Mrs. French Bennett, $2.00; Mrs. G. L. Swindell, $3.00; Mrs. J. W. Buchanan, $2.00; Mrs. R. R. Roper, $2.00; Mrs. Joseph Price, $2.00; Mrs. Donald McRae, $2.00; Mrs. George Rountree, $1.50; Mrs. F. H. Fechtig, $2.00; J. C. Gaskins, $2.00; Mrs. Lizzie Griffin, $1.50; Mrs. George Gray, $2.00; Mrs. S. W. Kenny, $2.00; Mrs. J. B. Flora, $2.00; Mrs. W. P. Harrell, $2.00; Mrs. R. A. Williford, $2.00. Total, $35.50.

Total for month, $243.50.

A boy in a Baltimore parish last fall gave his rector a check for the use of the Church. It represented a tenth of his earnings during the summer months.

ST. JOHN'S, PITT COUNTY, HAS GREAT SUNDAY SCHOOL.

OTHER NEWS FROM THAT PARISH.

In days which are past we were just a small band who still remained in the St. John's community. We were few but faithful. Each Sunday morning found us in the dear old church for Sunday School. Thanks to the Lord and Giver of Life that we clung together until we begun to grow in our Sunday School and church work. We have grown from a small number of about thirty-five to about one hundred and seventy-five. We are now averaging about one hundred and ten each Sunday. For a year after our much beloved rector, Rev. Howard Alligood left us we were without a minister.

Soon the Bishop sent to us Rev. G. F. Cameron who is ever holding up the "Banner of Light" and successfully carrying on the work of the Master.

During Lent Mr. Cameron held services in the church once each week. These services were largely attended and greatly enjoyed by all. Owing to a severe cold and an operation he was compelled to discontinue the services until the first Sunday in April.

Easter Sunday beautiful services were held in the church. Sunday school was well attended and a large Easter offering made. Following Sunday School were very beautiful services, consisting of Infant Baptism, sermon, the theme being "Immortality," and celebration of Holy Communion.

Since Mr. Cameron has been with us he has been holding service for us on the second Sunday night of each month. These services have been greatly enjoyed and have helped to bring new life and light to the church.

For sometime the need of better light in the church has been great. The members of the Sunday school got up a play by which we might get means to purchase new lamps. The play was successfully given in the school building the night of April 17. The sum of $45.00 was raised. The lamps have been purchased and will be ready for use next Sunday night.

William Smith, the son of Mr. and Mrs. J. O. Smith, St. John's, Pitt County, N. C., has been seriously ill with pneumonia. He was taken to the Kinston hospital where he underwent an operation last Monday. It is reported that he will be able to come home in less than a week. We are praying that William will soon recover and will be back in Sunday school again.

CLERGY SUPPLY BUREAU ESTABLISHED.

A new bureau has been established to secure parishes for clergy who desire them, and rectors for vacant parishes. The Cleric, that anonymous person who runs a department of practical helps in The Churchman called "The Cleric's Scrap Book," has volunteered his services to Clergy of the Church. He will endeavor to list the names and qualifications of all ministers in the Church who wish to make a change and submit the names of qualified persons for every parish that becomes vacant. The clergy are invited to write to him care of The Churchman, 2 West 47th Street, New York City. This information will be kept confidential. Vestries who are seeking rectors, or rectors who wish curates are also invited to correspond with him. The offer is distinctly not limited to any one type of churchmanship. Deaconesses' records and wants are also solicited.

Inquiry at the diocesan office as to the progress of the campaign to raise funds for St. Paul's School, Beaufort, brought forth the statement that it is too early yet to announce results. A number of individuals and organizations in the Diocese have taken out memberships in the St. Paul's School Association so far, and it is expected that the necessary follow-up work to the letters and literature sent out will soon be made.

GET-TOGETHER MEETING OF PITT COUNTY WOMEN.

PRAYERS FOR MR. COOK.

(By MRS. J. L. SHACKLEFORD.)

The Pitt County District meeting of the Woman's Auxiliaries in the Episcopal church met in the Farmville Episcopal church on Tuesday, April 28th. There were large delegations from Ayden, Greenville, and Winterville present throughout the morning and afternoon sessions. The meeting was called to order by Mrs. W. C. Askew, president of the group, at 10:45 a. m. And after the repeating of the motto the Rev. J. W. Heyes led the meeting in special prayers for diocesan, national and foreign missions. At the business session it was resolved to make the meetings a quarterly event in the county, and the next one to be held in some suitable park to be chosen by a committee of which Rev. J. W. Heyes is chairman. Mrs. Helen Turnage of Ayden, read a paper on Christian Social Service after which Rev. George F. Cameron, of Ayden, outlined what he believed to be the duty of the church to the colored race. Mrs. Ed. Warren reported social service work which had been done by the local Auxiliary, and other ladies reported for their several Auxiliaries.

Mrs. Heyes next read a paper on "Some Rubrics That Concern Us," in which she emphasized the extreme responsibility of the individual member of the church in regard to constantly searching one's life in matters of conduct.

The church is not priest-ridden, since he is obliged to do that which the church decides. Nor are we carried away by sudden new impulses which sometimes die aborning.

This was followed by a solo, "If With All Your Hearts," by Mrs. J. W. Joyner, of Farmville.

The meeting recessed at noon for luncheon which was served in the basement of the Christian church.

At 2 p. m. the meeting was next addressed by Mrs. James G. Staton, president of the Woman's Auxiliary of the diocese. Mrs. Staton said that all Auxiliary diocesan work was undertaken at the expressed command of the women. Hence it is the duty of all the women to support that program of work in the same manner in which they would meet any other obligation which they had made, such as a grocer's bill or a dress maker's bill. She next urged all the women to show a loyalty to the principles of Jesus. It was her opinion that there had come to be so little difference between the church member and the person of the world that you could hardly tell them apart. To her, it is needful that pleasures and recreation should be entered into. But it was a sin of a grave kind when pleasure overlapped spiritual exercises to the neglect of the full observation of Lent and every day became alike.

Mrs. J. L. Shackleford next sang a solo based on Psalm 84.

Miss Griffin, of St. Paul's, Greenville, followed with the reading of a paper on Personal Consecration as a Great Need Today.

Mrs. G. A. Jones, of Farmville, closed the program with an article on the author of the doxology.

The rector of Emmanuel parish was instructed to send a telegram to the Rev. James E. W. Cook, of Greenville, who is in the Howard A. Kelly hospital, Baltimore. The meeting closed with special prayers for Mr. Cook in his sickness.

Forty-five years ago the first Anglican missionary came to a certain district in South Africa; "along with him, one native Christian brought faith and hope and scant possessions. Today, the sole survivor of that time, a grey-bearded veteran of 70 years, interprets the Bishop's sermon at the choral Eucharist to a congregation of 500 communicants."

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

MAY AT THE ORPHANAGE.

Wednesday, May .6th, was a memorable day at the Orphanage. Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, beloved founder and first superintendent, was eighty-eight years old on that day. The regular monthly meeting of the Executive Committee was held the same afternoon and the following resolution, proposed by Bishop Penick, was unanimously carried: "Resolved that the Executive Committee records with pleasure and gratification the eighty-eighth birthday anniversary of the Rev. Mr. Osborne, and wishes to extend to him their expression of affection and appreciation for his valued and active service on this committee." Upon the adjournment of the Executive Committee meeting, Mr. Osborne was escorted to the school room where the children made a huge circle with Mr. Osborne in the center. The children of the Osborne Memorial Building then sang a birthday greeting and Lucille Vincent, whose birthday it was also, brought in a birthday cake with enough candles to denote that Mr. Osborne has become of age. Mr. Osborne then responded with much feeling and very impressively.

The Young People's Fellowship of St. Martin's Church then served the ice cream cones and cakes which had been generously provided, to all assembled.

Our Wohelo chapter of the Girls Reserves again carried off the prize for the best original song and for excellence in rendering it at the banquet of all the Girl Reserves of Charlotte held at the Y. M. C. A. on Friday, May 8th.

Enough season tickets to the Chautauqua were given by good friends to enable all the older boys and girls to attend several of the most excellent and instructive programs.

Sunday afternoon, May 10th, Bishop Penick visited the Thompson Orphanage and preached and confirmed five boys and one girl. The annual visit of the Bishop is looked forward to with a great deal of pleasure and the Bishop never disappoints the expectations of the children. The message he left will long be treasured in their minds and hearts.

A very thoughtful and thoroughly enjoyed event was the luncheon given the matrons at the Hotel Charlotte, May 11th, by Mrs. Sam Maxwell. After the luncheon Mrs. Maxwell took her guests to the Matinee.

At the time of writing these notes $2,811.33 has been received by the Treasurer of the Current Fund from the "Osborne Thank Offering" taken on May third. Your children are very grateful for this additional expression of your love for them. They knew you would not fail them. It is gratifying to know that the three dioceses of the State have all taken steps to place the maintenance fund of the institution on a sounder footing.

Through the kindness of the Charlotte Rotary Club all the children over ten years of age were given tickets to see the Pageant commemorating the 150th anniversary of the Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence, given in the amphitheater in Independence Park. It was a great treat and some of the children declared they had learned more history in that one night than in all their reading and study heretofore.

A distant relative, according to Darwin, Joe Menzi the $100,000 chimpanzee, came to call upon us one morning and greatly delighted his relatives, particularly when he was turned loose on the playground apparatus and proceeded to demonstrate how an expert would use the same.

Cash contributions received from Diocese of East Carolina from May 1st, to May 23.

Wilmington, Miss Wilhelmina Harlow	$ 3.00
Edenton, St. Paul's	10.00
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	5.10
Columbia, St. Andrew's	4.51
Fairfield, All Saints' S. S.	25.00
New Bern, Mrs. A. L. Bynum	5.00
Merry Hill, Emily, Richard, Whitmell Smithwick	1.00
Wilmington, St. Agnes' Guild of St. James' Church	50.00

Contributions in kind, same period:

Wilmington, H. C. McQueen—4 Youth's Companions.

New Bern, Mrs. Chas. R. Thomas—1 barrel fruit jars.

Snow Hill, St. Barnabas' W. A.—Box clothing for Rosa Duffy.

TWO VERY SUCCESSFUL PREACHING MISSIONS HELD IN THE SOUTHPORT AND WHITEVILLE CHURCHES.

(By H. J. LEWIS.)

On Sunday, April 26th, the Rev. Alexander Miller, of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, opened a seven day preaching mission in St. Philip's Church, Southport. Mr. Miller was greeted with a large congregation at the opening service and the attendance gradually increased throughout the entire week. The Holy Communion was celebrated every morning at seven thirty. Morning Prayer with sermon by Mr. Miller was said every morning at ten thirty and a very attractive children's service was held every afternoon at four. Every evening during the week Evening Prayer was said at eight o'clock and Mr. Miller delivered a very powerful evangelistic sermon. Throughout the week at different intervals Mr. Harrell J. Lewis, Minister in charge of the Southport work, held conferences for those considering Confirmation.

It was our special privilege to have Bishop Darst and Dr. F. D. Dean with us for the evening service on Friday, May the 1ts. At this service Bishop Darst preached a wonderful sermon which will long be remembered by all who heard it. At this time Bishop Darst confirmed twelve persons presented by Mr. Lewis.

On Sunday morning, May 3rd, at seven-thirty, a Corporate Communion for the Confirmation Class was celebrated by Mr. Miller. The regular eleven o'clock service was dispensed with in order that Mr. Miller might preach the Baccalaureate Sermon for the High School in the High School Auditorium. Mr. Miller was at his best at this service. The sermon he preached was a literary treat and was declared by many to be the best of its kind ever preached here.

This service in the High School Auditorum brought to a close one of the most successful evangelistic campaigns ever carried on in Southport. Twelve new communicants were added to our Parish by Confirmation; several of our confirmed members partook of the Holy Communion for the first time in years; and many of our faithful people received new courage and inspiration for the excellent work which they are so efficiently carrying on in our community. The greatest good, however, came in the strengthening of the spiritual life of the community at large, and in bringing our Parish into closer touch with our friends in the other churches.

We feel that we owe Mr. Miller a great debt of gratitude for the splendid work he has done in our midst.

On Sunday, May 10th, the Rev. George F. Cameron of St. James Church, Ayden, commenced a seven day preaching mission in Grace Church, Whiteville. Mr. Cameron is a preacher of much force and consecration and he brought to the people of Whiteville a splendid message and a splendid example. All of the services were well attended, especially the children's services, which were unusually good. Several of the boys of the Sunday School were received into the Church by Baptism and we hope that we are going to have a fine Confirmation Class for the Bishop when he makes his next visit.

Convocation of Colored Church Workers

IN

The Diocese of East Carolina.

THE REV. E. S. WILLETT, Dean.
THE REV. J. B. BROWN, Secretary.
THE REV. R. I. JOHNSON, Editor.

MEETING OF COLORED CONVOCATION.

The Convocation of Colored Church Workers in the Diocese of East Carolina met in St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, from May 16 to May 19, where 16 years ago the Convocation was organized by the late Bishop Strange. The only Clergyman present at this meeting who attended the first meeting was the Rev. J. W. Herritage, of Fayetteville; while there were two of the original lay delegates in the persons of Mrs. I. H. Smith, of New Bern, and Mrs. Sarah Williams, of Wilmington.

The Rev. Mr. Herritage was the first Secretary of the Convocation.

This year's meeting was a fine one at which every Church in the Convocation was represented excepting Edenton. Elizabeth City and Aurora represented by letter.

The meeting opened on Saturday night with preliminaries such as appointment of committees and report of committee on credentials and calling of the roll. Dean Willett presided and Rev. J. B. Brown for eight years Secretary of the Convocation served in his usual capacity.

Sunday was a high day with good music and exceptionally good preaching by the Revs. J. E. Holder and J. B. Brown. The usual conference on Religious Education was conducted by Dr. Herritage in the afternoon with great profit to all who were in attendance. At five the delegates were treated to an automobile tour of the surrounding country. Bishop Delaney who was present and celebrated the Holy Communion at the morning service also confirmed a class at night. These services were especially inspiring to the delegates from the new rural missions who were in attendance. The sight of St. Cyprian's Church recently beautified the good music and strong preaching made upon them an impression which will prove helpful to them in making their missions what they ought ot be.

The business sessions were especially interesting. The Deans address breathed missionary fervor and constructive endeavor and was greatly enjoyed by all. The Executive Secretary of the Diocese was present at the first session and in a fine address declared to the Convocation the high aims of the Diocese for the Colored Work and just where the churches in this Convocation could help and should help. He left us with a better understanding of our part in Diocesan life and a determination to do our very best.

The Woman's Auxiliary met in the afternoon under the presidency of Mrs. F. W. Avant, of Wilmington, who was elected to the presidency again. Mrs. Powell was reelected Secretary and Mrs. Brown Treasurer. The reports of the delegates in all departments showed renewed life in many places, churches being erected, bought, beautified, strengthened in life and fabric by the agency of the Field Secretary and Faithful Priests and the unfailing support of Diocesan agencies. Particularly impressive was the work of the Woman's Auxiliary in helping the Committee on Field Secretaryship to finance the Colored Churches part in this matter for the first six months. The Secretary was instructed to send a letter of thanks to the Bishop and Executive Council for the creation and support of the office.

Mr. T. P. Hawkins, of Belhaven, got through a timely motion that delegates attending the Convocation for but one day be not allowed their traveling expenses. Another important resolution was that of Rev. R. I. Johnson calling for the designating of two clergymen to make special studies in the departments of Religious Education and Christian Social Service looking towards the holding of Conferences in these subjects at each meeting of the Convocation. The Convocation appropriated $10.00 for the purchase of fundamental books to help them in their studies. Dr. Herritage was designated for Religious Education and Mr. Willett for Christian Social Service. It is hoped that a Conference leader on Missions will soon be designated also.

It was voted to take care of the Field Secretary's deficit on office expenses by appropriation from the Treasury this year. But the delegates present were urged to make more liberal contributions upon the Secretary's visits to their Churches. If duty is done in this way this year's action will be unnecessary.

The Rev. R. I. Johnson made an appeal for a wider reading of the Mission Herald and urged the Clergy and delegates to write more subscriptions in their several congregations. The appeal was rewarded with 15 new subscriptions.

The reports of the Committees on Religious Education, Missions and Church Extension, Christian Social Service, Publicity and State of the Church were rendered on Tuesday and were profitably discussed.

On Tuesday evening the Woman's Auxiliary gave a Missionary Program features of which were great missionary addresses by Mrs. F. W. Avant of Wilmington, President of the Convocation Auxiliary and Mrs. I. H. Smith, President of St. Cyprian's Branch. After this a reception was tendered the delegates in the Lecture Room.

The officers of the Convocation for the ensuing year are as follows: The Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., Dean; The Rev. J. B. Brown, Secretary; Mr. William Dawson, Treasurer; Rev. R. I. Johnson, Editor Colored Department Mission Herald. Dean Willett retired from office amid the felicitations of his brethren who felt that he had left his impress upon the work in a very definite way and for the advancement of the life of the Convocation.

On Monday night, the 18th, Bishop Darst delighted an appreciative congregation with a wonderful sermon "Ye Have Dwelt Long Enough in This Mount." The Bishop was never heard to better advantage and the people were thrilled.

The next meeting will be with St. Mary's, Belhaven.

As early as May last year the Cathedral in Phoenix began to remind people, through the Cathedral leaflet, to double their weekly envelopes, in order to get summer pledges in on time, "Bring a July envelope along with each one for May. An August envelope with each one for June."

St. Paul's School,

BEAUFORT, N. C.

An elementary and preparatory school for boys and girls Lovely location on coast of North Carolina; healthful climate; comfortable rooms; wholesome food; daily prayer; preparation for college; athletics; piano; band and orchestra—a home atmosphere fostered.

Accommodation for 50 boarders.

For further information apply to,

MR. E. F. DUNCAN, Principal.

H. Weil & Bros.,
GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

First and Citizens National Bank,
Elizabeth City, N. C.
RESOURCES $3,500,000
When in Elizabeth City it will give us pleasure to have you call in and let us attend to your banking business.

The Peoples Savings Bank,
WILMINGTON, N. C,
Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.
23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus $250,000.00.

W. A. Bowen Department Store,
Telephone 330 GREENVILLE, N. C.

Greenville's Authority on Ladies' Wear
You will profit by trading with us.

BROWNS',
A Store for Women,
Wilmington, N. C.
☞ DRY GOODS NOTIONS, AND APPAREL ☜

J. W. Murchison Company,
WHOLESALE HARDWARE

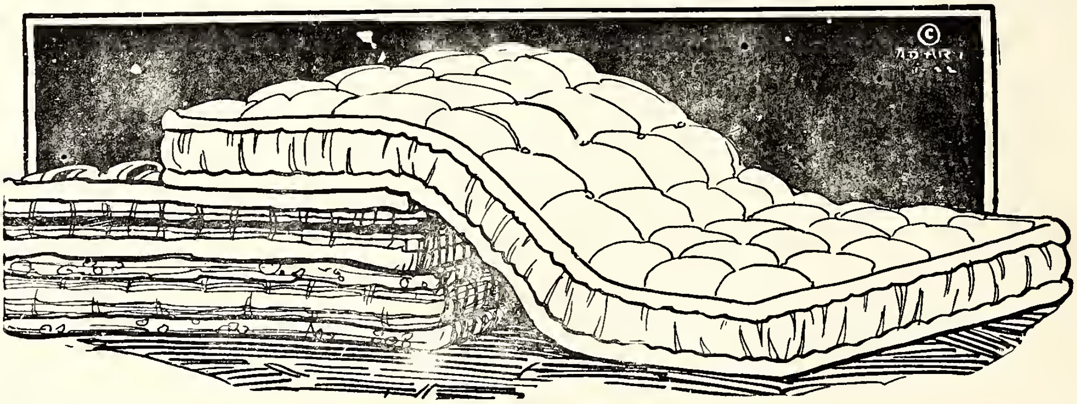
2, 4, 6, 8, and 10 Chestnut Street
WILMINGTON, N. C.

MEMBER NATIONAL ASSOCIATION DYERS AND CLEANERS
MASTER DYERS AND CLEANERS

Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.
Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.
Mail orders given prompt and careful attention.
WILMINGTON, N. C.

The Orton Hotel,
Wilmington, N. C.

"A Home Away From Home"
Charlie Hooper Frank Gregson



CALL ON YOUR NEAREST DEALER

R & B
TRADE MARK
Royal Elastic Felt

SUPREME IN WORKMANSHIP!

Our Mattress is the Fruit of Years of Labor.
It will bear the Closest Inspection.
It is Artistic in Design and Durable in Construction.
We Think it is The Best on The Market.

ROYALL & BORDEN M'F'G CO.,
Goldsboro, N. C.

[illegible] Library, University Carolina

VOL. XXXIX No 7-8

The Mission Herald

"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

THIS MONTH.

- An Account of A Sub-Arctic Journey.
- The Bishop's Letter.
- The Pitt County Field Day
- The Clergy on Vacations.
- News of The Churches.

July-August, 1925

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.

Saint Mary's School,

A JUNIOR COLLEGE

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

An Episcopal School for Girls. Four years High School and two years College Courses. Accredited. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business.

MODERN EQUIPMENT—20 ACRE CAMPUS.

Advent session opens Sept. 15, 1925. For catalogue address:
A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager, Raleigh N. C.

Porter Military Academy,

—— A ——

A Broader preparation than the public schools can give. Religious training through the Church. Widest certificate privileges. A National School at your doors. Fine health record. Unit of R. O. T. C., with infantry and naval equipment. Two active army officers.

LOWER SCHOOL FOR SMALLER OR
BACKWARD BOYS.

North Carolina boys do well at Porter. 61 from 34 different towns at Porter last year. 24 of them officers.

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure you have at your very doors.

Twelve buildings. Porter not run for profit.

BOX 15, CHARLESTON, S. C.

Send for descriptive catalogue.

SPECIAL 18 DAY EXCURSION FARES TO NIAGARA FALLS,
NEW YORK *Via.*

Norfolk - Southern Railroad and Connections

June 24, July 1, 8, 15, 22, 29, August 5, 12, 19, 26, September 2, 9, 16, 23, 30, October 7, 1925, limited 18 days including day of sale

Round trip fare from Plymouth, N. C.

Via Norfolk and Baltimore or Washington $25.95.

Corresponding fares from other stations.

Information on application to any agent or

J. F. DALTON,
General Passenger Agent,
Norfolk, Va.

EST. 1877

R. Geissler, Inc.

Church Furnishings, *in all materials.*

ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.
MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.
56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D.D.
Rector

Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass
Church & Chancel Furniture
Write for Catalogue
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.
308 Third Street,
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

The Bank of Edenton.

SAFETY FOR SAVINGS.

Bank with us by mail.
JULIEN WOOD, President.
W. O. ELLIOTT, Vice-President
D. M. WARREN, Cashier.

Church Vestments

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles
EMBROIDERIES, CLERICAL
SUITS, SILKS, CLOTHS,
FRINGES

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

Cox Sons & Vining
131-133 East 23rd St, NEW YORK

HONNET

1867

WILMINGTON, N. C.

NASH BROTHERS
L. M. NASH
BOOK AND MAGAZINE PRINTING
GOLDSBORO, N. C.

The Mission Herald.

Vol. XXXVIII. PLYMOUTH, N. C., JULY-AUGUST, 1925. No. 7 and 8

SUB-ARCTIC CIRCUIT RIDING IN ALASKA

East Carolinian, Now Archdeacon of the Yukon, Travels Fifteen Hundred Miles with Dog Team

(By the VEN. FREDERICK B. DRANE.)

(Re-printed from Spirit of Missions by permission.)

One would prefer not to travel extensively in the interior of Alaska during the dead of winter. There is always the likelihood of encountering the grim 50-60 below zero weather which may last, as in this case, for a week or more on a stretch, and when to keep going means a risk of dogs, and possibly of men. At best there is the constant annoyance of a freezing nose; the constant concern one must have for hands and feet, which will freeze if given a chance, and when frozen involve worse possibilities. There are the biting winds, the dark gloomy days, and the possibility of a snow-buried trail, for there is not always travel enough to keep open the trails during this part of the winter.

But in spite of these considerations the best time to find the Indian people assembled in their villages about the missions is at this same time, when travel is forbidding, so when possible I try to drop in at every village during the dead of the Alaskan winter.

The winter just past has been a severe one. The extreme cold not only reached as low as 72 degrees below zero in a number of places, but the cold held on for as long as three weeks with seldom a day milder than 40 degrees below zero, and this cold often intensified by severe winds. The cold became such a steady factor for us that when finally toward the end of January we experienced 20 degrees and 30 degrees below zero it seemed quite mild.

In spite of the severe and protracted cold which caught me in my sub-arctic circuit riding, I managed to squeeze through, without harm to companion or self, and with the loss of only one week of travel. It seemed that I was favored with some kind Providence that allowed us to slip in at a mission or town before the cold did its worst. While the dogs suffer more than the men, owing to the danger of freezing their feet, only one of my dogs became injured and that was due to a fight with a new team-mate more than to severe weather.

Leaving headquarters at Nenana on the last day of the old year, I headed for St. Stephen's Village on the Yukon, across country via the mining camp of Livengood on the upper Tolovana.

I had as my traveling companion, Charlie Smith, a young half-breed who had spent several years at St. Mark's School, Nenana, but was now shifting for himself. He was a good dog-driver, a good camp maker, and was tireless on the trail. Our team was composed of seven seasoned dogs, four of which had been with me on previous journeys. Our equipment was complete as far as eight years of Alaskan experience could make it, and there was no concern on my part as to our ability to "go through."

As far as the mining camp of Livengood there was a well-beaten trail. We arrived here on schedule, and were in time to make our presence known and to get acquainted before the appointed Sunday service. It was my first visit to this mining camp and I do not believe there had been any religious services at this place since the days when the Rev. H. J. Lumpkin used to "mush" over from Fairbanks some six or seven years ago. Whether the men of

ARCHDEACON DRANE ON THE WAY FROM LIVENGOOD TO STEPHEN'S VILLAGE

The thermometer registers 45 degrees below zero. The Archdeacon is pulling with the dogs. His companion has gone ahead to tramp down the snow to make a trail.

ESKIMOS AT COLDFOOT ON THE UPPER KOYUKUK RIVER

Coldfoot is far above the Arctic Circle, 150 miles from the Yukon River. Nearly all of the men were away hunting and trapping.

a mining camp are professedly religious or not, my experience shows that they are courteous to a minister of the Gospel and will furnish a good attendance and attentive ears. As usual it was the social hall of the town that served as the church. But it was clean, warm, and provided with plenty of seats. To the ministers of our churches back East, weary of congregations composed chiefly of women, it would be refreshing to see the predominance of men at such a service. There were six or seven women present, and the rest of the hall was filled with men.

From Livengood there were sixty miles of unbroken trail to Stephen's Village on the Yukon. The country was all new to me and I was not sure that I could always keep the right course. However, I was provided with a map, and three old-timers of the camp traced the course with comments as to landmarks and distances which would guide. There is usually an attraction in traveling new trails, for one is usually fascinated with the scenery and the lure of exploring—but not in the dead of winter with some two or three feet of snow to wade through with the sled dragging behind the dogs like a heavy log. We did encounter such cold on this section of the trip that one day we were wise enough to let the tent stand and leave the dogs behind while we went ahead to break trail. The next day we moved camp the ten or twelve miles we had broken trail. Fortunately the weather changed from 48 degrees below to 10 degrees below. We had to keep up some progress as we had only a limited supply of man and dog feed.

After seven days of hard work we finally covered the sixty miles from Livengood to Stephen's Village. During this time we saw one man, a trapper, whereas we had not expected to see anyone on this stretch. He asked such questions as "Who was elected President?" and "What day of the month is this?" for since September he had not seen any one.

At Stephen's Village Deaconess Bedell, with her assistant, Henry Moses, greeted us. There were only about half the natives in as their supply of meat had been used up, and they were off to the hunting and trapping grounds. But there was the opportunity of administering the Holy Sacrament to Deaconess Bedell, and her faithful communicants. This was my first opportunity since my visit in July. Two infants were presented for baptism.

Deaconess Bedell has what I consider one of the hardest jobs in the country. Her village is over one hundred and fifty miles from the nearest representative of the law and there is no curb for the activities of the "hooch" makers. But they respect Deaconess Bedell and often her unceasing warfare on their sins gains for her a penitent. She maintains that other places have the same affliction, and that she has her staunch following of loyal Christians, who make the work worth while. All praise to her courage and faith!

Rampart, some eighty-six miles down the Yukon from Stephen's Village, was our next objective. With a population of nearly a hundred souls These people have no missionary. Practically all of the children have been baptized by our Church, and one feels the need for more instruction and guidance. The Government school teacher was a member of our Church, and formerly of the choir of Epiphany Church of Washington, D. C. She took quite an interest in the young people and gave them Sunday School. This of course helps. The real desire of a number of the younger couples to keep themselves right and to properly bring up their children always strikes me. While the services of the Church are few and far between, still when they do come they are well attended.

It was while at Rampart that the coldest weather of the winter came. For a week it was never milder than 46 degrees below zero, and it registered as low as 64 degrees. Not far away it was 72 degrees. So for a week I remained at Rampart, taking advantage of the opportunity to hold more services than usual, and trying to better know the people.

One of the leading mining men of the section was discussing the plight they would be in in case of serious sickness. There is no doctor nearer than Fort Yukon, some two hundred and fifty miles away, or Fairbanks, some one hundred and fifty-four miles by winter, and three hundred and twenty-nine miles by summer travel. Why could not the mission come to the rescue of the whites and natives by the opening of their hospital at Tanana? This again was asked by the United States Commissioner of the town. When all other help fails they turn to the mission, and why cannot the mission step into this breach by opening the hospital built ten years ago through the efforts of Archdeacon Stuck?

At that time there was a military hospital and surgeon at Fort Gibbon (Tanana) but now that has been removed. The only two fully-equipped hospitals in the interior of Alaska are the mission hospital at Fort Yukon, and the Roman Catholic hospital in Fairbanks. There is dire need indeed for the services of a doctor at Tanana, for this point is so situated as to serve a large section of the country, Rampart included.

From Rampart the next place on the itinerary was Tanana. When finally the weather moderated to 40 degrees below we were off. In order to make an easier trip I chose the route over the hills to Hot Springs on the Tanana River, and thence to Tanana via the regular mail route. As I meet the mail carriers on my trips and see them going through "in spite of hell", I often think of the inscription in large letters over the main postoffice in New York. "Neither heat, nor cold, nor wind, nor rain, nor snow, detains these couriers from the swift completion of their appointed rounds." This is true of those unsung but often abused heroes, the dog-mashing mail carriers of the interior of Alaska.

MR. AND MRS. HENRY PINGEL OF NOLAN CREEK

Among the best friends of the Missionary in this section of the Koyukuk country. Mrs. Pingel was formerly a Baptist missionary on the Alaskan coast

The day before reaching Tanana I saw the diphtheria anti toxin for Nome, as it was being rushed night and day by a well-organized relay of dog teams. One team pulled in at my roadhouse at 8 o'clock. The men delayed only long enough to warm the fur robes that protected the serum from freezing, and then, wrapping the package carefully again, the next driver was off, making the twenty-five miles to Tanana before midnight and passing the serum on to the next driver awaiting him there. It was a beautifully arranged race, terminating in the heroic dash of Seppala and Kasson in the blizzard that arose as the serum neared Nome.

St. Saviour's Mission at Tanana has still its important work. There are at least two hundred and twenty-five natives attached to this mission. For most of the year the population is scattered but at some time of the year each one has come to the mission. It was good to see the spirit of some of the parents in their desire to have their children baptized. One man had gone to his trap-line twenty-five or thirty miles away. He was sent for by his wife and brought home to be present when I baptized his last-born, Another couple drove forty miles or more through cold and wind to have their baby baptized. They feel that this service has a meaning and they will not lose the opportunity of having the priest baptize their infants.

Here at Tanana are stationed Bishop Rowe's brother-in-law, Mr. Arthur Fullerton, and wife, with Deaconess Gertrude Sterne who had formerly been in charge. In January Miss Nellie Landon, the nurse and school teacher, resigned on account of her health. She had been a most valuable member of the staff, but her habit of working too hard made it advisable for her to give up the work before she suffered permanently.

When I see the possibilities of the work under a man like Mr. Fullerton I cannot but hope that he will take Holy Orders, and go deeper into the service of the Church at Tanana. The Fullertons make their home in the hospital building. Rather large but their occupancy helps to keep it in shape for the day when, God willing, it will be open for work under a medical missionary.

St. John's-in-the-Wilderness at the Allakaket has long had the reputation of being one of our most successful missions. Health conditions have been good, the largest birth rate obtaining, and the Indians free from the curse of alcohol which afflicts them in many other places. And we still point with pride to the work of this mission. True indeed tuberculosis has made its appearance, and this past year there were three deaths from this cause. Also in spite of the teaching of the mission many of the old fears and superstitions remain. But I believe it is true that the Indians and Kobuks (Eskimos) of the Allakaket, with a few exceptions, are among the very best of the Indians of Alaska, and the mission to a great extent has helped to make them so.

It is a long one hundred and twenty miles across country and over hills from the Allakaket to the Yukon and it is easier for me on my trip to continue from this mission up the Koyukuk River another ninety miles to Coldfoot, and thence make my way out to the Yukon via the Chandalar and to Beaver on the Government trail. This route saves over a hundred miles of travel and it gives me the opportunity of visiting the mining camp of Wiseman on the Upper Koyukuk. This camp has the reputation of being the farthest north gold mining camp in the world. Certainly it is Alaska's farthest north camp. But there is a very warm spirit of cordiality to the visitor, for so few penetrate to this remote community.

At the service the attendance was good. The few women of the camp are there and most of the men—all but one man at the last service I held. There live here some Eskimo families who have migrated either from the Arctic Coast or else from the Kobuk River. Among these is one of our former mission boys of St. John's-in-the-Wilderness. This is Oola Tobuk. Partly through his efforts there was a Christmas celebration this past year. Naturally there would have been some observance of the day but perhaps the religious element would have been lacking. But Oola and a few others went to the lady arranging the program and asked for the religious side to be emphasized. And on the program it was Oola who read the Bible story of the first Christmas to all assembled, both whites and Eskimos.

Concluding the two-day visit at Wiseman and Nolan Creek we strike across country following from one creek to another, and over one low divide after another with one or two low passes that take us through spurs of the mountains. Twice in a distance of seventy-three miles we see human beings. The first night out we came up with three men who were prospecting on Slate Creek. They were all oldtimers. One of them a tall, Western born at Fort Laramie, Wyoming, in 1863, spoke of knowing Bishop Tuttle. As a boy he was probably confirmed by him and remembered distinctly the impression he had of him.

The next occupied cabin was that of Sonoko Billy, formerly of Allakaket, now trapping with his family far away, and centering at Beaver, on the Yukon. Billy and his wife

Panagalluk have several fine children baptized and formerly in school at St. John's-in-the-Wilderness. Now, there is another born this winter. I baptized him in that trapping cabin, Annanuk by name.

RESIDENCE OF MISS DALZELL, THE GOVERNMENT SCHOOL TEACHER AT FORT YUKON

Miss Dalzell has been a consistent friend of the mission. After the burning of the Mission House last year, Dr. Burke and his family found shelter under her roof

We pushed on day after day with a poor trail, finally reaching the Yukon again at Beaver, and then traveling up the river to Fort Yukon. Each day for over ten days it had been as cold as 25 degrees below, but each day the sun was climbing higher and now at noon the sunshine was actually warm enough to be felt.

Reaching Fort Yukon seemed to complete a cycle of the trip. Probably it was because that place had for the two years past been my headquarters and starting point. It was a pleasure to be there again and to be taking part in the well-conducted native service, with its full attendance. As it was the Lenten season there was a daily service. The native lay reader, David Wallis, read the prayers and the Bible Lesson in the language of the people as well as interpreting for me.

The burning of the mission residence at Fort Yukon last September was a heavy loss to the mission but still heavier to Dr. and Mrs. Burke. The insurance almost covered the value of the building, whereas the Burkes' private possessions were for the most part unprotected. It was a case of walking away with only the clothes that they wore and trying to forget. But the generosity of the people along the Yukon from Beaver to Circle showed itself. Gifts of money and clothing for Dr. and Mrs. Burke, and for the children of the mission, poured in until in a short time they were again outfitted for the winter.

This fire served to demonstrate in a new way the big-heartedness and the resourcefulness of Mrs. Burke and the rest of the mission staff. With Dr. Burke's time fully occupied by the hospital and village affairs, Mrs. Burke acts as mother to some ten to twelve children, brought in from the outlying country to attend school. One would have expected that with the loss of the mission home, these children would have been sent back to their parents or relatives But not so. Miss Winifred Dalzell, the teacher of the government school, promptly offered her spare room to the Burkes. They made use of the room provided for the assistant teacher. The girls and Mrs. Burke's cook were placed up stairs, while a room was added in the rear of the building for the boys and in a twinkling the whole mission family was provided for. It speaks a great deal for the devotion to the children, both on the part of Mrs. Burke and also on the part of Miss Dalzell, to arrange to keep them with quarters so cramped. But these children are so bright and they need so much the mission's care that perhaps after all it was easier to keep them than to send them home.

Leaving Fort Yukon the course of travel gradually bears to the south, and to a warmer climate. March is here and the days are rapidly growing longer and longer. No more of those dark, gloomy days. If it does turn cold it is not likely to last more than from one to three days and always at noon it will be warm. The trails are usually well traveled by now, so there will be little more of the laborious trail breaking experienced during the colder period.

Circle City was the next stop. Here I parted with Charlie Smith, my companion. He had given me faithful service, and had gone through the hardest days without a murmur. As he started home via the Circle-Fairbanks trail, I could but envy him in that he would reach Nenana some three weeks or a month sooner than I. Another 650 miles remained on my itinerary. This distance I would cover alone with a small sled and five dogs.

At Circle there is a population of both whites and natives and it is very hard to hold a service or preach a sermon that is suited for both. The Sunday morning service with the Holy Communion was especially for the natives, the native hymns were sung and many of the prayers were in their language. With all of these natives of our Communion and receiving ministration from our Church only, it seems a pity that we can have no local teacher to help keep them instructed and guided in the way of the Church. While most of the older people seem to be devout communicants, most of the younger ones are dance mad as are our jazz victims in the States. The government school teacher disclaimed any desire to give religious instruction or help. One lady of the town, herself a Roman Catholic, asked if our Church could not provide them with a teacher. No doubt the government superintendent of schools for this section of Alaska would favor the appointment of a teacher of our Communion, as it is the policy of the Bureau of Education to give preference to Episcopal teachers in the territory ministered to solely by the Episcopal Church. One must say the field of work in these small Alaskan towns is rather discouraging unless it is undertaken in the missionary spirit of ministering to the native people in every way possible and not simply confining one's effort to the schoolroom.

After a 155-mile run up a very picturesque stretch of the Yukon the town of Eagle was reached. In spite of the fact that it was March, when I had hoped for good trails after the first twenty-five miles, I had such heavy going that my runs were cut down to from fifteen to twenty miles for the next three days. But when I struck a wind-swept section of river that offered good going again I covered from thirty to forty miles in a day with less work than it took to cover twenty miles on a poor trail, or with no trail.

Enroute to Eagle I came upon an Indian camp. The men were hunting moose in order to have meat for the break-up period when hunting is off. Here I found Walter Benjamin, our native lay reader. He at once planned to go with me to Eagle, some forty miles away, in order to be with me there during my visit. Walter's wife Sarah also came, and two other men who were communicants.

At Eagle there was a baptism in the white town, with another service in the church, and several services in the native village three miles away. At the village I was ably assisted by Walter Benjamin who read the Bible and Prayer Book in the native language as well as interpreted my sermon. This village presents a neat orderly row of cabins which, with one or two exceptions, are kept clean and neat. There is a decided pride on the part of these Indians as to keeping things clean. Health conditions for the most part are good, but there is the ever-present tuberculosis which is to be found in every village in the interior of Alaska. Walter's wife Sarah gives what help she can with simple medicines provided by the mission, and the Government school teacher, Mrs. Stables, also ministers to the sick in every way possible. The natives at Eagle are indeed fortunate in having a teacher so much interested in their welfare.

Leaving Eagle there was the 200-mile journey across country to the upped Tanana Valley. Water courses for the most part, provide the trails for this trip, but here and there is a government cut trail across the hills providing some long saving in distance. Almost any two centers are joined together either by a mail route or a miners' or prospectors' trail.

Our mission on the Upper Tanana River is St. Timothy's. This in many ways is our most isolated station in the interior of Alaska. Certainly it is the hardest to reach with supplies. When the lone steamer of the summer season reaches here, the freight has cost some ten cents per pound on everything. Sugar and flour retail for three pounds for a dollar, and other things are in proportion. But while St. Timothy's is an expensive place to maintain, the Rev. Arthur Wright and his wife try to accommodate themselves to the situation and live simply. Their garden supplies them with vegetables, when they pass a summer without a killing frost. Then the country furnishes an abundant supply of moose, caribou and mountain sheep, with the nearby lakes offering excellent fish.

The work at St. Timothy's is made decidedly easier for the missionary by the fact that he speaks and understands the native language. Mr. Wright is a native born Alaskan. He with the Rev. Dr. Chapman at Anvik are the only missionaries we have who can preach or converse freely without an interpreter. With the twelve years or more the mission has been open at St. Timothy's it is quite likely that in the past two years the natives have gained a clearer understanding of what we have tried to teach them than in all the years before when we were dependent on untrained interpreters to convey our words to the people. Some one has said a poor interpreter was worse than none, and indeed some very strange doctrines float about due to the improper understanding of the hearers.

One encouraging feature of the work at St. Timothy's is the interest and loyalty shown by the young people. They have taken up the crusade against sickness and indolence under the leadership of their missionary. In some cases a seventeen-year-old committeeman—as Mr. Wright calls his young leaders—has been called on to conduct services and speak when visiting in another village. It is rare that the Indians will allow a young man to speak in any public gathering. If space permtited, there are a number of the activities of the young men of this village that deserve comment. But sufficient to say that under the leadership of their native-born missionary, they are showing an eagerness to learn the teaching of the Church and a readiness to work for the good of the community.

With the visit at St. Timothy's concluded the trail led down the Tanana River to Fairbanks and Nenana. There was a picturesque portage here and there. Then ninety-two miles out from Fairbanks was reached the government-built Richardson Highway extending from Fairbanks to the coast. April was now on, the weather was mild and beautiful, the trail was nearly perfect and traveling was a pleasure. I made eighty miles in two days of easy travel, as against sixty miles in seven days of hard dragging on the first part of the trip.

Fifty miles out from Fairbanks I met Miss Isabel Rowntree, the trained nurse of the mission staff at Nenana in company with my wife. Miss Rowntree was on her way for a visit at St. Timothy's Mission, just mentioned, to be of service in an emergency, and Mrs. Drane was out to speed up my return to Nenana after an absence from home of over three months and a circuit of almost 1500 miles.

GREAT TRIBUTE TO MR. MILLER.

POPULAR CLERGYMAN TO REMAIN IN WILMINGTON.

The Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington, was recently called to succeed the Rev. D. G. MacKinnon as Rector of Christ Church, New Bern. After giving the call very serious consideration, Mr. Miller declined, feeling that he should remain at St. Paul's. This parish has enjoyed a splendid growth under Mr. Miller's leadership, and an extensive building project is planned. Mr. Miller feels that this parish has promise of a splendid future, and is making a sacrifice in order to identify himself with this important development.

When the members of Mr. Mliler's congregation learned of the call to New Bern they were greatly concerned over the possibility of his leaving. The vestry sent him a letter, beautiful in its expressions of love and esteem. We quote several paragraphs:

"We feel that this Parish has now reached a crisis in its existence. We have undertaken, or about to undertake, a constructive work of tremendous proportions, and we do not like to contemplate the immediate future of this Pairsh without you as its guiding spirit.

"We feel, in short, that under the circumstances, it is you that we need and that your place cannot be filled, and we are convinced that an overwhelming majority of your congregation shares these views."

The Wilmington Star comments editorially on Mr. Miller's decision, as follows:

"Wilmingtonians of all denominations will rejoice at the decision of the Rev. Alexander Miller to remain as rector of St. Paul's church, in the face of a flattering offer to assume charge of the parish of Christ church, New Bern. There is manifest in his decision a spirit of service that lends itself admirably to the commendation of the public. Mr. Miller has a great work before him at St. Paul, and with it, too, there lies a future. His services are needed here, and by remaining he can be a tremendous factor in the spiritual advancement of the city."

"The call to the New Bern church, however, is quite an honor, particularly for a young clergyman, Christ parish being the second largest in the Diocese of East Carolina."

MR. NOE PLEASES HYDE COUNTY AUDIENCES.

(Elizabeth City Independent)

"Much interest has been shown in the special mission services which have been held during the past week in St. George's Episcopal Church. The Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese, has been serving as special preacher and has proved to be of great value and help during the mission. His sermons have been singularly instructive at a time when there is so much discussion in the county which has been evoked in another state. On Wednesday night Mr. Noe preached a sermon on Evolution. He urged his hearers to remember that true religion and the findings of a sincere scientist were never at variance with each other. The imperative need was Christian character, faith in the power of Jesus Christ to produce the kind of man whom God desires to see on earth. The minister in charge, Rev. S. Matthews has conducted the services during the week, and the Rev. J. W. Heyes, of Farmville, has rendered a solo at the evening services. The Mission was brought to a close on Sunday with Holy Communion at 11 A. M. and evening prayer and sermon at 8 P. M. The services were both well attended."

The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.
Published Monthly at
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription..........................One Dollar a Year.

EDITORIAL STAFF.
Editor:
REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.

Contributing Editors:
RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.
REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.
REV. JAMES E. W. COOK.
MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Adverising rates furnished on application
Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

NOTICE OF ENTRY.
Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions, renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Plymouth, N. C

PRE-CONVENTION PROMISES.

It is the aim of the Mission Herald to acquaint its readers with all of the important actions of the General Convention of the Church which meets in New Orleans on October 4th. The Editor expects to attend the sessions and to gather such data and items of interest as will enable his readers to get a clear impression of what will be said and done. He expects to make the November issue a General Convention number, profusely illustrated. T. P., Jr.

SOME PRE-CONVENTION DISCUSSION.

Particular interest attaches to the discussion of the changes that are to be made in the Book of Common Prayer. The Joint Commission that for ten years has been making an intensive study of the changes that ought to be made in the Prayer Book will make its fourth and final report at this meeting of the General Convention, and final action will be taken. This Joint Commission was created by resolution at the General Convention of 1913, consisting of seven Bishops, seven Presbyters and Seven Laymen. They were empowered to "consider and report to the next General Convention such revision and enrichment of the Prayer Book as will adapt it to present conditions, if, in their judgment, such revision be necessary." It was provided, however, "that no proposition involving the Faith and Doctrine of the Church shall be considered or reported upon by the Commission; and that no proposal to change the title page of the Prayer Book of the Name of the Church shall be referred to said Commission." In the General Conventions of 1916 and 1919 the Commission was continued, with power to fill vacancies and to add to its numbers. The 1922 Convention instructed the Commission not to present to the General Convention of 1925 any new proposals on the sections of its report acted on. Thus what changes and additions are finally adopted in New Orleans will be permanent, subject to the necessary ratification in 1928. Much discussion of the proposed changes is being carried on in the general Church papers, in an effort to mould public sentiment. The Mission Herald hopes to give a complete and accurate report of the action taken on the proposals in New Orleans. T. P., Jr.

THE ORDER OF DEACONESSES.

Widespread interest has been awakened by the publication of the Report of the Episcopal Joint Commission recommending to the General Convention elevation of the order of Deaconesses to a new and higher rank of dignity, service and discipline in the Councils of the Church. The office of deaconess is of long standing in the Episcopal Church, but there has never been attached to it the qualities now proposed. The most important change suggested is a special service for the induction of a deaconess, thus giving it recognition in a wider sense as an order of the ministry. This proposal has already met with the objection in some quarters that it is a step toward the admission of women to the priesthood. As regards this objection, a statement from the Commission, of which the Rt. Rev. P. M. Rhinelander is chairman, is of interest: "The Church should use women in its ministry, not to emulate or duplicate the work of men, but in such manner as will bring to the service of the Church those feminine qualities and gifts which are and ought to be women's unique contribution, and without which the ministry of the Gospel of Our Lord cannot be completely realized." The Commission also states that its present recommendation is based upon the pronouncement of the Lambeth Conference of 1920, which specifically answers this objection: "The Order of Deaconesses is for women the one and only order of the ministry which has the stamp of Apostolic approval, and is for women the only order of the ministry which we can recommend that our branch of the Catholic Church should recognize and use." Of scarcely less interest is the further proposal of the Commission that married women be admitted to the Order, and that no vow of celibacy be required. If the report of the Commission is adopted, the powers of usefulness of women in the Church will be greatly extended. T. P., Jr.

THE ELECTION OF A PRESIDING BISHOP.

For the first time in the 140 years of its existence, the Episcopal Church in the United States is facing the election of a Presiding Bishop who will be the democratic choice of its entire membership. For ten years following the organization of the church in 1785, its Presiding Bishop was elected by the House of Bishops. In 1795 a change was made, under which the office devolved upon the senior bishop in the American succession. Then in 1919 General Convention created the National Council of the Church, and enacted that upon the expiration of the term of office of the then Presiding Bishop his successor should be chosen by the House of Bishops, with the concurrence of the House of Deputies, to serve for a term of six years. The intention of the Convention was that the Presiding Bishop thus elected should become the head of the National Council, thus combining the ecclesiastical with the administrative function. But since the Venerable Bishop Tuttle was then the Presiding Bishop, and as his advanced age precluded him from assuming administrative duties, Bishop Thomas F. Gailor was elected President of the Council, and reelected at the Triennial Convention of 1922. Now with this Triennial Convention about to meet, the first since Bishop

Tuttle's death, the first formal election of Presiding Bishop by both houses of the Convention will occur. The canon creating the office provides that the Convention shall choose as Presiding Bishop "one of the bishops having jurisdiction within the United States." This brings a problem, however, as it works an hardship on a bishop to leave the Diocese for a term of six years, then return to it at the expiration of that period after having gotten out of touch with his people and their peculiar problems. One solution to this difficulty is that a Presiding Bishop be elected to serve until he reach a retiring age which shall be fixed, thus releasing him definitely from his diocese and paving the way for the election of his successor. The outcome of the election will be watched with great interest all over the country. T. P., Jr.

Personal Items.

The Rev. C. E. Williams, Rector of the churches in Creswell and Columbia, left the first of August for Florida, having received news of the serious illness of his father. Mr. Williams had just completed a very successful camping trip for the young people of his churches, at Lake Phelps.

The Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington, spent his vacation this year at Blowing Rock. Mr. Gardner has frequently held services in the Church there during his vacation periods.

The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., chaplain of the 120th Infantry, spent fifteen days with the regiment in July at Camp Glenn, near Morehead City. At a Sunday morning service in camp there were over 1,000 soldiers in the congregation, it being held out of doors.

A recent letter from Mr. Fred Grist, a former East Carolinian now living at Maitland, Fla., apprizes us of the death of his sister, Miss Harriet Grist, a very lovable woman and a member of the Church. Mr. Grist, who takes the Mission Herald, assures us that he is greatly interested in his old diocese.

The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., held a preaching mission at Emmanuel Church, Callaville, Va., the first week in August. The Rev. F. B. Tucker is Rector of the field to which that church belongs.

Rev. Messrs. George W. Lay, of Beaufort, and J. M. Taylor, of New Bern attended the summer school at Sewanee this month. Dr. Lay attended a meeting there of the department of Religious Education, while Mr. Taylor will attend the conferences on young people's work.

Mr. Harrell J. Lewis, who has served the Church in Southport and Whiteville very acceptably during the past year, is spending the month of August in Louisburg. He leaves in September to enter the Theological Seminary in Virginia.

The Rev. W. E. Cox and Mrs. Cox, of Richmond, Va., are spending some time this month with friends in East Carolina. For a number of years Mr. Cox was an influential clergyman of this Diocese.

The Rev. E. T. Jillson, Rector of Holy Trinity, Hertford, with Mrs. Jillson is visiting relatives in Kentucky and Providence, R. I., during this month.

According to a recent news item in the Living Church the Rev. J. M. Taylor, for the past year assistant at Christ Church, New Bern, and in charge of near-by churches, has accepted a call to Grace Church, Pontiac, at St. Andrew's, El Paso, Illinois. The Mission Herald has not confirmed this report, but it is hoped that he will remain in the Diocese.

CHURCH KALENDAR, AUGUST-SEPTEMBER, 1925.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,
And with the good ye dwell;
The Spirit that came down on them
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxe.

Aug. 23	Eleventh Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
24	S. Bartholomew, Apostle	(Red)
30	Twelfth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
Sept. 6	Thirteenth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
13	Fourteenth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
20	Fifteenth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
21	S. Matthew, Evangelist	(Red)

The Rev. C. O. Pardo, Rector of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, attended the School for Missioners, held at Bethlehem, Pa., July 7th to 18th. He also has been on a visit to relatives in Schenectady, N. Y.

The Rev. F. D. Dean has returned to Wilmington from northern Pennsylvania, where he went to take Mrs. Dean to her home. He will spend the rest of the summer in Wilmington.

Mr. Samuel Woolvin, who for several months has been serving the churches at Zion and Chocowinity, with residence in Washington, is spending the month in Wilmington, and will go to Sewanee in September.

Rev. W. O. Cone, Rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, has taken services at a church near Baltimore for this month. His daughter is taking some special work in Baltimore this summer.

The Rev. Howard Alligood, who for the past several years has been in charge of the churches in Gates and Hertford counties, with residence at Gatesville, has resigned that work, and for the present is making his home at Washington and serving the churches at Zion and Chocowinity. Mr. Alligood, a native of East Carolina, has done faithful and efficient work.

The Rev. W. H. Milton and Mrs. Milton, of Wilmington, are spending their vacation this month, taking a motor trip through Virginia and other states and visiting relatives at several points. Bishop Darst is taking Dr. Milton's services at St. James during the month.

The Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rector of St. James, Belhaven, attended the North Carolina Conference on Social Service at Asheville, and took a special course in Christian Social Service at Cornell this summer.

The Rev. Edward Wooten, a retired clergyman of Wilmington and the senior presbyter of the Diocese, has been very ill recently. His friends over the Diocese will anxiously await news of his recovery.

Fort Macon, near Beaufort and Morehead City, was formally transferred from the Federal Government to the State on July 17th with very appropriate exercises. On that occasion the prayer, a very beautiful one, was offered by the Rev. George W. Lay.

The Rev. J. W. Heyes and family, of Farmville, recently spent some time with friends in Hyde County, where Mr. Heyes served for several years as minister of the churches in that county.

The Bishop's Letter.

The first of June found me in Raleigh where I had gone to attend the Commencement exercises of St. Mary's School.

On Tuesday, the second, I had the privilege of addressing the graduates at the time when their diplomas were presented.

The class was unusually large and fine this year, and among the brightest stars of the class were several of our East Carolina girls.

On the afternoon of the second I attended the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's.

On Tuesday, the third, I officiated at the marriage of the Rev. Robert I Johnson, rector of St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, and Catherine Scott, of Goldsboro, in St. Andrew's Church, Goldsboro.

On Wednesday, the fourth, I officiated at the marriage of Prof. Arthur F. Corbin and Adelaide Dulgin in the Indian Methodist Church in Pembroke, N. C.

On Sunday, the seventh, I preached the Baccalaureate sermon at Lehigh University, Bethlehem, Pa.

On Thursday, the eleventh, and Friday the twelfth, I was in attendance upon the Provincial Conference on the ministry at Porter Military Academy, Charleston. While there I made two addresses on the claims of the ministry.

The Conference was wonderfully worth while, and I trust that it may become an annual feature of our provincial life.

On Sunday, the fourteenth, I preached in St. Peter's Church, Washington, at 11 a. m. and 8 p. m., confirming eleven persons, presented by the rector, Rev. Stephen Gardner, at the evening service.

In the afternoon, Mr. Gardner and I drove to Bath, and I am sure that our people will be glad to know that there is now a hard surfaced road from Washington to that historic town, where the oldest church in North Carolina—St. Thomas'—is situated.

On Monday, the fifteenth, Mr. Gardner drove me fifty miles to Kinston before eight o'clock in order that I might catch a train for home.

Tuesday, the sixteenth, and Wednesday ,the seventeenth, were spent in Fayetteville, in attendance upon the Diocesan Young People's Conference. The Conference was most helpful and hopeful, and I feel very happy over the splendid prospects for the future in connection with this most important department of our Diocesan life.

On Sunday, the twenty-first, following a custom inaugurated several years ago, we had "all day services with lunch on the grounds" in Holy Innocents Church, near Seven Springs. I preached, confirmed three persons, presented by the Dector, Rev. George F. Cameron, and celebrated Holy Communion at 11 A. M.

After the bountiful lunch, the Rev. W. R. Noe preached at 2:30 P. M. After that service Mr. Noe and I started back to Wilmington in his car, and after several delays due to break downs, etc., we reached our destination, tired but not discouraged, at midnight.

On Tuesday, the twenty-second, at high noon, I assisted in the wedding of Charles White and Nancy Lay in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.

On the evening of the same day I met the Vestry of Christ Church, New Bern, and discussed plans for securing a rector to succeed Doctor McKinnon.

On Friday, the twenty-sixth, I made the address at the Installation exercises of the Masonic Lodge of Wilmington.

On Sunday, the twenty-eighth, at 11 A. M., I preached and confirmed three persons, presented by the rector, Rev. C. O. Pardo in the Church of the Advent, Williamston.

In the afternoon I preached at Holy Trinity Mission, Martin county. This new mission, under the direction of the Rev. C. O. Pardo, has a bright future, and work has already been started on a Community House which will be the center of our Church work in that neighborhood.

In the evening I preached in St. Martin's Church, Hamilton, which is also in the field served by Mr. Pardo.

On Sunday, July fifth, at 11 A. M., I preached, confirmed seven persons presented by the Priest in charge, the Rev. H. D. Cone, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Clinton.

On the evening of the same day I preached and confirmed one person, presented by Mr. Cone in Calvary Mission, Warsaw.

On Wednesday, the eighth I preached and confirmed three persons presented by the Rector, Rev. John W. Herritage. D.D., in St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville.

On Thursday, the sixteenth, I preached and confirmed three persons, presented by Mr. Harrell J. Lewis, in Grace Church, Whiteville. While in Whiteville I baptized two children.

On Sunday, the nineteenth, I preached in St. Gabriel's Church, Faison. This church is in charge of the Rev. H. D. Cone, of Clinton.

On Sunday, the twenty-first, the Rev. W. R. Noe and I started out from Wilmington in his brand new car for Snow Hill, and after certain experiences due to mechanical imperfection I arrived at our destination in another car at six thirty in the evening, and Mr. Noe rolled in under his own power at eleven that night.

I am afraid he will begin to think that I bring back luck, but in any case I am convinced that he is the most cheerful and composed person under adversity that I have ever traveled with.

On the night of the twenty-first, I preached in St. Barnabas Church, Snow Hill, the rector Rev. John W. Heyes being present and taking part in the service.

The next morning Mr. Noe and I went on to Green Wreath Park, Pitt County, when we attended and took part in the "Field Day" under the auspices of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Saviour's Parish and missions in Pitt county. A full account of this interesting meeting is found in another part of the Mission Herald, but I must add that I enjoyed the meeting thoroughly and would be glad to see similar gatherings in every county in the Diocese.

On the night of the twenty-second I preached and confirmed five persons, presented by the rector, Rev. John W. Heyes, in Emmanuel Church, Farmville.

On the morning of the twenty-third Mr. Noe and I came on to Wilmington in his car and encountered no difficulties of any kind on the way.

On Sunday morning, the twenty-sixth I had the privilege of preaching and administering the Holy Communion to a splendid congregation in St. Andrews-by-the-Sea,Nags Head.

In the afternoon I read Evening Prayer and made a brief address.

I am planning to remain in Wilmington during August and will have charge of St. James' Church in the absence of Doctor Milton.

With cordial good wishes for every member of our Diocesan family, I am faithfully

Your friend and Bishop,
THOMAS C. DARST.

NEWS FROM HOLY INNOCENTS, LENOIR COUNTY.

The young people of this parish, at a recent meeting organized a "Young People's Service League." We have been organized as a Junior Auxiliary in the past and have taken a very active part in Church work. We have a meeting each Friday night before the 3rd Sunday so as to have the pleasure of having our rector, Rev. G. F. Cameron, with us. We've had one very interesting meeting and are expecting to do great things in the future.

We were all delighted to have Bishop Darst and the Rev. W. R. Noe, with us on the 3rd Sunday in June. We had a very small but unique confirmation class. A family of two sisters and a brother, Mabel, Lucy, and Ambrose Pickett.

BISHOP DARST MAKES DEEP IMPRESSION AT LEHIGH UNIVERSITY.

BACCALAUREATE SERMON CAUSES MUCH FAVORABLE COMMENT.

(From the Wilmington Evening Dispatch.)

The Lehigh Bulletin, of the Lehigh University, Bethlehem, Pa., in its current issues, reproduced the baccalaureate sermon of Rev. Thomas C. Darst, Episcopal Bishop of the East Carolina diocese, delivered as one of the features of the recent commencement. Editorially, the Bulletin says:

"The baccalaureate and commencement exercises this year were perhaps more effective and inspiring than ever before. The baccalaureate sermon was delivered by the Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, bishop of East Carolina, who chose as his subect, 'The Challenge of Opportunity,' and it was a splendidly delivered sermon, well calculated to inspire the graduating class to a realization of the problems that they soon will have to face. He touched on reconciliation of religion with science and modern civilization and revealed a sympathetic understanding of the modern under-graduate philosophy.

"'America's destiny," he said, 'is to fill the gaps of the broken world. One of these gaps is the religious scepticism, another is the critical attitude of the sophisticated spectator who stands in the side lines and declines to participate in the fray of life. The third is the modern reluctance to conform to things as they are with good grace. Some say America has reached the peak of development because she is a dominating power among the nations. I do not believe our forefathers made their sacrifices to gain dominion, but to further God's plan for us. For I believe that our civilization is God's plan, and that when we build our tunnels through the mountains, when we build ships to conquer the oceans, planes to conquer the air, we are doing some of the things God left undone so that we could do them and I am thankful that I live in an age so vivid and so crowded with human activity that each one's part in carrying out His plan is obvious.'"

The editorial also states that the Packer Memorial chapel, where Bishop Darst delivered the sermon was filled to capacity with students, instructors and notable people. The sermon made a most profound impression and is regarded as the stand of the principal section of the Episcopal church upon the present fundamentalist—modernist controversy in American ecclesiastical circles.

RESOLUTIONS OF THANKS BY DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE.

MRS. NELSON MAKES GENEROUS BEQUESTS.

At a regular meeting of the Department of Finance of the Diocese of East Carolina held on July the 14th, the following statement was issued:

Having heard with much interest of the bequests made by the late Mrs. Margaret Nelson, of New Bern, North Carolina, we desire to place on record our appreciation of her gracious contribution of five hundred dollars to the Diocese for Diocesan Missions, and also of her gifts to Christ Church, New Bern, Grace Mission, New Bern, and St. Paul's School, Beaufort.

To the thanks of the Church corporately, the Committee desires to add the personal gratification of its members for this loving and generous expression on the part of God's faithful and loyal servant.

It was further ordered that a copy of this statement be sent to the Mission Herald for publication, and to the Executor of the estate of the late Mrs. Nelson.

T. F. DARDEN, Secretary.

Wilmington, North Carolina,
July 15th, 1925.

MRS. H. D. CONE.

Whereas, God in His infinite power and wisdom hath seen fit to remove from our midst the wife of our beloved rector, Rev. H. D. Cone. Although Mrs. Cone's stay with us had been comparatively short every member of Saint Paul's Church, Clinton, had learned to love her, her sweet spirit and her increasing interest and enthusiasm in the work of the Woman's Auxiliary spurred us ever onward.

With deepest sorrow the members of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Paul's Church, Clinton, N. C., bow in humble submission to the passing of one of its most loved and faithful members and resolve

First. That her memory shall ever be treasured; that her enthusiasm, patience and sweetness shall ever live in our midst: that above all her cheerful cooperation in our Auxiliary will be sorely missed.

Second. That the sympathy of the entire Auxiliary is extended our rector in his great loss.

Third. That a copy of these resolutions be sent to Rev. H. D. Cone, and copies to the Mission Herald and the County papers.

Respectfully submitted,
MRS. J. R. HIATT, Pres.
MRS. T. H. PARTRICK,
MRS. W. H. HERRING
MRS. W. A. SMITH,
Committee.

MRS. MARY NORCOTT BRYAN.

Christ Church, New Bern, has lost one of its well-loved and oldest members in the passing into eternal life of Mrs. Mary Norcott Bryan. Sweet and unselfish, she was ever ready to lend a helping hand to others.

Although she led a busy life, rearing a large family of boys and girls, yet she was the author of two books dealing with war-time facts and plantation life during her childhood. Many boys and girls have been spurred to greater effort and usefulness through her encouragement. She has helped many of them to get an education.

In the sun-set period of her life she was surrounded by her children, grand-children, and great-grand-children. On May 21st, when God called her home she was indeed ready. She had passed her 84th birthday.

"Beautiful toiler, thy work all done;
Beautiful soul, to Glory gone;
Beautiful life, with its crown now won,
God grant thee rest.

"Beautiful spirit, free from all stain;
Our's the heartache, the sorrow, the pain;
Thine is the glory, the infinite gain.
Thy slumber sweet!

M. S. B.

BROWNS TO CELEBRATE TWENTY-FIFTH ANNIVERSARY.

Friends in the Diocese have received invitations reading as follows:

1900 1925

Rev. and Mrs. J. B. Brown request the honor of your presence to attend the Twenty-fifth Anniversary of their marriage to be celebrated at St. Paul's P. E. Mission Church, Monday, September 7, 1925, 7:30 P.M., Washington, North Carolina.

Reception At Home
9:30 to 11:30 P. M.
909 Respess Street.

A layman in the Diocese of Central New York has sent in subscriptions to the diocesan paper for twelve young people, to acquaint them with the work of their diocese.

COPY OF LETTER SENT TO PAROCHIAL TREASURERS.

SHOWS STATE OF DIOCESAN FINANCES.

Wilmington, N. C., July 24th, 1925.

At a recent meeting of the Finance Department, the financial condition of the Diocese was taken under consideration, and we beg to call your attention to the following figures:

Total amount pledged by Parishes and Missions for the year	$ 56,248.00
Of which there was due to the 1st of July instant (1-2	$ 28,124.00
Including Church School Contributions, there has been paid on this	$ 20,882.00
Leaving an indebtedness as of the present of	$ 7,242.00

The Treasury is very much in need of funds. These should be provided, or it will be necessary to increase our indebtedness by borrowing more money from the bank.

The object of this communication is to ask if you cannot by some means remit the balance due by you as shown, and so relieve the Diocese of its embarrassment. It is, after all, your Diocese—your responsibility—the Committee is only an agent.

We hope that you will heed this appeal, and exert an earnest effort to do your part. If each parish and mission will respond, conditions will be improved, and the work of the Church go on without hindrance.

T. F. DARDEN,
Secretary Finance Department.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

STATEMENT OF AMOUNTS PAID ON PLEDGES FOR THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM DIOCESAN AND GENERAL—TO JULY 20, 1925.

FIRST

Location and Parish.	Apportionment.	Paid by Parish.	Paid by Ch.School
Edenton, St. Paul's	$3000.00	$ 2175.08	$ 82.10
Wilmington, St. James	11040.00	5210.83	767.80
Woodville, Grace Church	500.00	......	39.22
Burgaw, St. Mary's	100.00	42.55	......
Winterville, St. Luke's	200.00	100.00	26.90
SECOND			
Creswell, St. David's	700.00	220.00	127.51
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	2415.00	1085.10	411.88
Fayetteville, St. John's	4300.00	1006.97	526.71
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1500.00	662.75	90.00
Greenville, St. Paul's	2100.00	350.00	223.60
Hertford, Holy Trinity	1170.00	250.00	......
Kinston, St. Mary's	2500.00	135.85	75.00
New Bern, Christ Church	4000.00	1070.00	......
Plymouth, Grace Church	1000.00	100.00	100.00
Washington, St. Peter's	4500.00	1905.00	355.00
Wilmington, St. John's	3000.00	900.00	260.98
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1995.00	775.15	......
Windsor, St. Thomas'	800.00	......	100.00
THIRD.			
Ayden, St. James'	320.00	......	......
Beaufort, St. Paul's	600.00	195.13	88.50
Belhaven, St. James'	500.00	148.70	83.78
Bonnerton, St. John's	100.00	46.93	......
Clinton, St. Paul's	400.00	106.67	55.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's	250.00	85.30	22.21
Hamilton, St. Martin's	200.00	......	35.00
Roper, St. Luke's	350.00	123.00	40.07
Southport, St. Philip's	250.00	100.00	50.00
Williamston, Ch. of Advent	500.00	......	44.00
Winton, St. John's	200.00	......	......
Columbia, St. Andrew's	300.00	64.18	90.67
Farmville, Emmanuel	530.00	220.00	42.24
Roxobel, St. Mark's	125.00	......	13.20
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	200.00	......	......
Warsaw, Calvary	80.00	20.00	......
Whiteville, Grace Church	90.00	......	25.07
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	100.00	......	30.50
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	130.00	50.00	12.00
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	70.00	36.95	5.13
Swan Quarter, Calvary	60.00	22.46	1.95
FOURTH.			
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	$ 100.00	$ 45.00	$ 4.23
Aurora, Holy Cross	500.00	......	45.52
Bath, St. Thomas'	100.00	14.00	2.00
Chocowinity, Trinity	100.00	2.00	......
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	200.00	70.55	......
Grifton, St. John's	250.00	40.00	43.76
Hope Mills, Christ Church	150.00	......	23.00
Jessama, Zion	275.00	14.70	31.12
Lake Landing, St. George's	250.00	48.50	5.21
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	400.00	150.00	......
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	100.00	......	......
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents	240.00	......	......
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	100.00	18.00	4.54
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	300.00	123.57	252.92
Wilmington, St. Mark's	400.00	133.01	3.66
Belhaven, St. Mary's	150.00	5.20	7.66
Bunyan, St. Stephen's	25.00	......	......
Edenton, St. John's	150.00	45.00	22.14
Edward, Redeemer	25.00	......	......
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	50.00	25.25	......
Fairfield, All Saints'	35.00	15.00	25.00
Faison, St. Gabriel's	50.00	25.00	......
Kinston, St. Augustine's	50.00	......	......
Lumberton, Trinity	100.00	......	......
Maxton, St. Matthew's	50.00	......	......
North West, All Souls	100.00	......	......
Sladesville, St. John's	30.00	......	......
Sunbury, St. Peter's	100.00	5.00	......
Trenton, Grace Church	125.00	......	50.00
Washington, St. Paul's	250.00	9.36	......
Wilmington, Ascension	25.00	......	41.93
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	100.00	63.00	37.84
Aurora, St. Jude's	100.00	......	......
Ayden, St. Thomas'	45.00	......	......
Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00	......	15.38
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	100.00	......	......
Greenville, St. Andrew's	125.00	......	8.50
Jasper, St. Thomas'	50.00	20.35	......
Kinston, Christ Church	75.00	37.50	9.01
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	50.00	8.00	5.00
Oriental, St. Thomas	25.00	......	......
Pikeville, Mission	50.00	......	......
Pollocksville, Mission	48.00	10.00	8.78
Robersonville, Mission	50.00	......	......
Roper, St. Ann's	50.00	30.67	1.31
Rowland, Mission	70.00	......	......
Haddock's X Roads, Mission	130.00	......	......
Williamston, Mission	30.00	4.00	......
Wilmington "Brooklyn" Miss.	15.00	3.95	6.05
Wrightsville, "McCumber's Station," Mission	20.00	......	5.00
Farmville, Mission	15.00	......	......
	$56248.00		

SUBSCRIPTIONS PAID DURING MAY, 1925.

Those paying one dollar: J. H. Hardin, Mrs. David Jones, Rev. F. N. Skinner, Mrs. D. C. Barnes, Mrs. T. A. Smithwick, Mrs. R. A. Burnett, T. B. Carr, Miss M. L. Parkhill, C. L. Stevens, Mrs. A. K. Parker, Miss Alice Adkins, Mrs. Charles Hewett, H. J. Lewis, Mrs. Gilbert Messick, Rev. J. M. Taylor, Miss Venetia Morrill, Mrs. E. Strudwick and Mrs. C. S. Watson. Total $18.00.

Those paying more than one dollar: H. J. Lovick, $3.00; Mrs. Leinster Duffy $1.50; J. C. Hay, $1.50. Total $6.00.

Total for month, $24.00.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

JUNE AT THE ORPHANAGE.

The summer session of the Charlotte Public School began on the first day of June and six of our children are taking advantage of this fine opportunity to make up some back work.

One of this year's graduates from the Training School for Nurses at St. Peter's Hospital, Charlotte, was Carolyn Mae Cochran, who grew up at the Thompson Orphanage. Miss Cochran knows no other home than St. Peter's Hospital and the Thompson Orphanage. Born at St. Peter's Hospital, she spent her early infancy there and when old enough, she was placed in the Thompson Orphanage and received her education there, returning to St. Peter's to enter the training school for nurses, from which she has just graduated with great credit to the training school and to the Thompson Orphanage as well.

On June the fifth, Mr. Yates, President of the Young People's Fellowship of the diocese, with five of the members of the St. Mary's, Thompson Orphanage Branch, accompanied by Mrs. Wheeler, Miss Keevie Wilkes and two other delegates from St. Peter's, motored to Raleigh for the Young People's Fellowship Conference which was held at St. Mary's School, Raleigh, over that week end. Our five delegates took an active part in the Conference and derived a great deal of benefit and enjoyment from the fine experiences of the three days.

Through the kindness of Mr. J. E. Steere, Scout Executive, all of our troup of boy scouts were given a very pleasant outing at the Scout Camp on the Catawba River.

Unlike the Arabs who silently packed their tents and stole away, the boys and girls in old Thompson Hall early in the month with a joyful noise departed from the old building for ever, and with the greatest happiness took up their abode in the magnificent new cottages provided by the generosity of Mrs. Ashby Lee Baker and the congregation of Christ Church, Raleigh.

The formal opening of these two cottages will be held some time in September, due notice of which will be given through the columns of this paper. It was thought best to defer the opening until the old building, which stands directly in front of the new cottages, could be removed. This work is being very rapidly accomplished by the firm of Cathey Bros. and L. C. Suggs.

On the eighteenth of June, Rev. Frank Dean, and eighteen young people coming from a Young People's Conference in Fayetteville, spent the night at the Orphanage on their way to a summer conference at Camp Capers, Brevard. The Young People's Fellowship of St. Mary's enjoyed being host and hostesses and a number of the young people of Charlotte came in for the evening. Much fun was had playing games and dancing and cooling off with the ice cream a freezer of which had been made by each cottage.

Members of the Auxiliary of St. Martin's, Charlotte, have been coming once a week in their automobiles to take the babies of the baby cottage for a ride. Nothing seems to please the babies more than an outing of this kind and we are very grateful to Mr .Jackson and his Auxiliary.

Through the kindness of Mrs. J. Porter Stedman, of Winston-Salem, a treat of ice cream for every cottage every week through the summer has been provided and, needless to say, is very much appreciated.

At the Sunday morning service, June 21st, the children had the pleasure and privilege of hearing Mr. J. B. Eppes, Professor of the U. S. Naval Academy and Director of the Brotherhood Camp Finney at Little Switzerland.

A service for the Young People's Fellowships of Charlotte and conducted entirely by members of the Young People's Fellowship, was held on Sunday evening, June 21st, at St. Martin's Church. The Church was filled with young people. Interesting and inspiring addresses were made by Miss Margaret Brewer and David Yates on the conference at Raleigh, and by Edward Glover and George Lockhart on the Conference on the Ministry held at Charleston. The offering at this service was taken for the purpose of contributing towards the sum necessary to send a boy from the Orphanage to Camp Finney. The offering amounted to $15.00 which St. Martin's Sunday School supplemented with $10.00, providing the entire amount necessary to send one boy to Camp.

It is hoped to send three boys this year, William Deal, Sam Fort and Ben Nash to Camp Finney, and if any good friends are disposed to contribute toward the expenses of the other two boys, the Superintendent will be grateful to receive whatever they may feel like giving.

Two most enjoyable events of the closing days of May not recorded in our last report were a concert by the Southern Public Utilities band on the Orphanage campus and the play, "Aunt Lillie from Texas", very well presented by the members of St. Peter's Young People's Fellowship at St. Peter's parish hall.

Baseball leagues have been formed among the younger boys and girls, the older boys and the older girls and close games are being played in each of the three leagues in the effort to win the championship. At the end of the playing season in the fall, the winners in the leagues will be given a party by the losers.

Contributions received from the Diocese of East Carolina from May 23 to June 23—Cash:

Wilmington—Miss Wilhelmina Harlow............	$ 3.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's Young People's Service League	5.00
Merry Hill, Emily, Richard and Whitmell Smithwick	1.00
Belhaven, St. James' S. S........................	15.00

Contributions in kind:

Wilmington, H. C. McQueen—four "Youth's Companions"

Faison, St. Gabriel's W. A.—Box of pantry supplies. (Received in March.)

FORMER EAST CAROLINA CLERGYMAN PREACHES SERMON THAT CAUSED MUCH FAVORABLE COMMENT.

The Montgomery Advertiser in a recent issue printed in full a sermon delivered by the Rev. E. M. Parkman, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Montgomery, Ala. Front page space was given the sermon, and highly complimentary editorial notice was taken of it. The sermon was in answer to one preached on the previous Sunday by a Baptist minister, against the theory of evolution.

Taking the position that there is no conflict between religion and science, Mr. Parkman stressed the valid claim of each to speak without authority in its own realm, yet without being mutually contradictory. Mr. Parkman made the assertion that if it were required of every teacher in a school or college that he be a devout and Godly man, of every teacher of religion that he should have some training in science, the breach between religion and science would soon be healed. "Science", he said, "is the observation of what is natural. Religion is the intuitive perception of what is spiritual. Only when religion becomes entangled with a false observation of what is natural, or science refuses to believe the reality of that which is spiritual can there be a conflict between science and religion." The preacher deprecated the intolerant spirit of those who would urge resentment against Christians for any positions they might hold for or against evolution.

Mr. Parkman became a candidate for the ministry of the Church while living in Wilmington, and was ordained by Bishop Darst. He was rector of the Church at Aurora for a time, leaving there to go to Augusta, Ga. He has had a successful ministry.

NOTES ON THE EDUCATIONAL SURVEY IN THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

The Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese, has very kindly· and with much labor secured a survey from many of the Church Schools and has made out most of the Summary which I am sending to the Field Secretary of the Department of Religious Education of the Province.

There are 84 Parishes and Missions in the Diocese. Surveys have been received from 50. At least 15 others are fairly important, but this is a good start and gives material for a fairly accurate estimate of conditions.

LESSON MATERIAL. Christian Nurture used in 2, in part in 8, "Jacob's" in 22, other series in 14.

GRADING. Schools graded 17, graded according to Public School grades 7.

TIME. Sessions vary from 45 to 90 minutes. Of 35 reporting 25 have 60 minutes but only 16 report full 40 minutes for Class Work.

EQUIPMENT. About a quarter have separate class rooms, maps, black-boards, etc., only a half have Pupil's Lesson Material, Less than half have proper Records even of Attendance.

YOUNG PEOPLE. Church School Service League reported by 9, Young People's Organization (besides C. S. S. L.) by 11.

OPERATION. Practically all the schools meet every Sunday. A very few have any meetings of Officers and Teachers. Teacher Training Classes reported by only 2.

RESULTS. Of the items included under this head on the blank form only one reports regular promotion from class to class with graduation, about 8 have attended some Institute, Church Normal School or Summer Conference, there are no members of the National Accredited Teachers Association, and probably none hold a Teacher Training Diploma.

Church School Students baptized during the year, as reported, 57, confirmed 103. Increase in Enrollment 150.

SERVICE. Schools rendering Service in the Five Fields (Parish, Community, Diocese, Nation, World) 10.

NEEDS AND PLANS. It appears that most of the Schools need improvement in Equipment, Records, Grading, Teachers' Meetings and Training to produce Better Teachers.

Equipment is a hard problem. Most of the Schools doubtless have no place for their sessions except the Church itself. Something may be done to help by using curtain partitions between classes, by using nearby houses for class sessions or by holding class sessions out under the trees. Maps and Chart are not convenient in the Church in most cases, but in some they would be helpful to even the older people. Where possible there should be charts of the Apostles' Creed and the Ten Commandments, Old Testament and New Testament maps of the Holy Land and a map of St. Paul's Journeys to give the Ancient World. By buying one at a time anp school can afford the expense.

Proper Records should be kept. Each teacher should have Class Record Book and the secretary should have one for the whole School. For each student there should be entered Name, Name of Parent, Age, Grade in Day School and whether Baptized, Confirmed or a Communicant. Grading should be at least begun. Aim to have in no class representatives from more than two day school grades. Organize the school by Departments (First Primary, Second Primary, Grammar, Junior High, Senior High and Adult), and NAME EACH CLASS. Miss Blank may be an excellent primary teacher but the class will not be a success that is called "Miss Blank's Class" and continues as such. Appropriate names will lead naturally to regular promotion from class to class to which all are accustomed in the Day Schools and will lessen the inevitable complaints from teachers and scholars at any change.

Teacher Training is the great need in all education. The State is laying great stress on this. Improvement in everything else is useless unless we provide good teachers. Generally speaking we do not have them. Therefore we must make them. The whole staff should meet regularly as they do in the day schools. Each teacher should be taught HOW to teach and WHAT she (or he?) is trying to teach. There should be a Teacher Training Class in every school, even though only a few will avail themselves of it.

PLANS SUGGESTED. Right now plan for the next school year which practically begins in September, even when the school goes on for the whole year. Get the proper record books and do any necessary extra ruling, Provide Lesson Material for Every STUDENT. Have enough Bibles, and Prayer Books. Get whatever Maps and Charts you can afford. Arrange Equipment as well as possible. (I get the impression that more attention should be paid to have the material for instruction more on distinctly Church lines, even though many of the students do not come from our own Church families.)

In September put your plans into effect at once. It will be easier then than at any other time. Get everyone used to the idea of grading and promotion. Start meetings of teachers to study the lesson material. Find some one who can teach something on the methods of teaching. These meetings should be held weekly.

FINALLY. It would be fine to get all the Clergy, Superintendents and Teachers in the Diocese together for several days to talk over these matters. At present this seems hardly feasible. But a modest Mahomet may go to the mountain. I hope to arrange to go to several points in the Diocese this fall and meet those interested who live within easy distance by automobile or train. These meetings will have to be on week days. I trust that all will then make every effort to attend and give me a chance to do what cannot well be done by correspondence.

GEORGE W. LAY,
Vice-Chairman of the Department of Religious Education.

NEWS OF ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE.

BELOVED RECTOR MUCH IMPROVED

(By MISS BESSIE HAYDN.)

Colonel and Mrs. R. R. Cotton who have been quite ill are greatly improved.

Misses Polly Fulford and Lucile Hearne have returned from Young People's Conference Camp at Brevard and are very enthusiastic over both their trip and the wonderful meeting at Fayetteville and there. The District Meeting was a great success at Green Wreath Park near here.

The Sunday School attendance is very good for vacation time. The Bible Class has been very fortunate to have Mayor D. M. Clark of this city, Dr. R. H. Wright and Prof. H. E. Austin of the Teachers' College, to supply during the vacation of our beloved teacher, Hon. F. C. Harding. Our sincere thanks go to each of the above gentlemen.

Three Scholarships have been taken for the Beaufort school, one by our Bible Class, one by Parochial Guild, one by Altar Guild and Woman's Auxiliary.

The Parish feels indeed thankful to have our dear Rector back with us again and far on the road to recovery. The doctor will allow him to preach only 10 minutes each Sunday A. M. The Vestry have granted him the right to omit the evening services and we feel that he will soon be restored to his former state of good health, and will be able to again pick up the chain of good works and usefulness that he necessarily had to lay down several months ago.

All Church activities have been good this far in the summer months and I believe that when the fall comes and the autumn and Winter work is planned that even greater interest and zeal will be shown and that this will truly be a Red Letter year for St. Paul's Parish.

CONGREGATION OF ST. JAMES, AYDEN, MAKES PILGRIMAGE TO BATH.

MR. CAMERON MAKES HISTORICAL ADDRESS.

Following a custom recently established by East Carolina churches, the congregation of St. James, Ayden, together with a few invited friends, made a pilgrimage to old St. Thomas' church, Bath, on Sunday, June 28th. As the road from Ayden to Bath is paved all the way, the trip was easily made and the day was a success from the standpoint of recreation as well as religious observance.

The St. James' congregation, led by their Rector, the Rev. George F. Cameron, worshipped in St. Thomas' at eleven o'clock, being joined by a number of the members of the local Parish. The Service of the Holy Communion, celebrated by Mr. Cameron, was featured by an historical address delivered by him.

Mr. Cameron gave a brief sketch of the Protestant Episcopal Church, taking his hearers back to the beginnings of the Church in England in the early centuries of the Christian era, and tracing its development through the centuries, up to the time when it implanted itself on the soil of the American colonies. Speaking of the value of such religious pilgrimages, Mr. Cameron said in part: "We are proud of our spiritual heritage and look with pride upon the heroism and accomplishments of our ancestors. This old church, by virtue of its saintly memories and hallowed influences links up with the past, and portrays to us our obligations and defines what our aspirations should be. It is a living evidence that our ancestors loved and worshipped God, and desired to teach and live the righteous life. Here we can refresh ourselves and rededicate our lives to the Master."

The speaker closed his address with the following ringing words: "Let us here today drink in the spiritual atmosphere of this old historic spot, and let this old church teach us in unmistakable language that to be great and worthy we must be righteous, and follow strictly in the footsteps of Him in whose name this Church was erected. Then this saintly edifice of God, even as she has called us, shall call our children to bow before Him who shall comfort them, even as He now comforts us. Let us hand to them, unborn, the 'sceptre of righteousness', not less pure, but better if we can make it such."

After the Communion service dinner was spread on the banks of Bath Creek, in a beautiful and cool spot, and the inner man was thoroughly satisfied with good things to eat. After dinner other historical spots in and around Bath were visited.

PITT COUNTY FIELD DAY AN INSPIRING OCCASION.

ABLE ADDRESSES AND GOOD FELLOWSHIP.

The second annual Field Day, promoted by the Woman's Auxiliaries of the Episcopal Church in Pitt county, held at Greenwreath Park on July 22nd, was a great success according to all reports that reach the Mission Herald. There was a splendid attendance, inspiring addresses, and an abundance of good food and fellowship. Church people from Pitt and adjoining counties have combined to make this annual occasion a real event in the religious and social life of East Carolina, and the women who have worked hard to make it possible deserve great credit.

The Rev. J. W. Heyes, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Farmville, acted as master of ceremonies this year, and he had the active co-operation of the other clergy of the county, Messrs. George F. Cameron and James E. W. Cook. Visiting clergy and laymen contributed much to the program. These included Bishop Darst, the Rev. Messrs. W. R. Noe, C. O. Pardo and J. M. Taylor; Messrs. Hallet Ward, H. E. Austin, Bruce Cotten, and others. In addition to the formal addresses of the occasion, Mr. Bruce Cotten, of Baltimore, and Mr. John G. Glenn, a visitor from Mexico, made impromptu addresses.

The exercises of the day were opened with devotional services by the Rev. George F. Cameron, of Ayden. Addresses were made by the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst and the Rev. W. R. Noe, who brought to the people of Pitt County a challenge to give a larger measure of devotion to Christ and His Church. They envisioned the opportunity that awaits a full consecration. The Rev. C. O. Pardo gave an address of Evangelism, a subject to which he has given much thought and attention and which he has been especially commissioned to present to the people of East Carolina. Mrs. James G. Staton, of Williamston, president of the Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary, was one of the chief speakers of the day, and made an address that was greatly enjoyed. The Rev. J. M. Taylor, of New Bern, with the assistance of his sister, contributed much to the day by entertaining the young people.

The oration of the day was delivered by the Hon. Hallet Ward, of Washington, who electrified his hearers with his oratory and reasoning. Mr. Ward in his address subjected the great civilizations of history to a critical analysis, comparing them with our own civilization and examining the elements of greatness and vitality. He confessed his great admiration and appreciation of the learning and intellectual vigor of the ancient civilizations of Egypt, Greece and Rome. It would be a mistake, he argued, to think that we are in all points superior to them. There were statesmen and philosophers of those days that will measure up to any of our modern giants. Being a lawyer, Mr. Ward could not escape paying tribute to the Roman system of Law, which has been the basis of so much of our own.

As Mr. Ward viewed the ancient civilizations and noted their passing, he was moved to question the validity of our own. He stated his belief that it is destined of God to live, but he believes further that it can endure only through the acceptance of that spiritual truth: "That the world through Him might be saved." He warned against the error of being swallowed up in the Greek and Roman ideas of civilization, and reiterated his conviction that the real greatness of our civilization lay in a due appreciation of the spiritual content of life. Altruism, law, intellectualism and all else is barren apart from faith in the Incarnation of Jesus Christ.

The Rev. James E. W. Cook during the day proposed a vote of sympathy with and a message of cheer to Colonel and Mrs. R. R. Cotten, who were prevented from attending by illness. The resolution was carried, and the Bishop offered a tender and affectionate prayer for the recovery of these beloved friends.

A picnic dinner on the grounds provided a bountiful feast for the large number of visitors.

The muezzin who sounds the call to prayer from the minaret of a certain mosque in Palestine sends his son to a Christian mission school.

St. Paul's School,

BEAUFORT, N. C.

An elementary and preparatory school for boys and girls Lovely location on coast of North Carolina; healthful climate; comfortable rooms; wholesome food; daily prayer; preparation for college; athletics; piano; band and orchestra—a home atmosphere fostered.

Accommodation for 50 boarders.

For further information apply to,

MR. E. F. DUNCAN, Principal.

H. Weil & Bros.,
GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

The Peoples Savings Bank,
WILMINGTON, N. C,
Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.
23 Years Old Capital and Surplus $250,000.00.

BROWNS',
A Store for Women,
Wilmington, N. C.
☞ DRY GOODS NOTIONS, AND APPAREL ☜

MEMBER NATIONAL ASSOCIATION DYERS AND CLEANERS
MASTER DYERS AND CLEANERS

Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.
Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.
Mail orders given prompt and careful attention.
WILMINGTON, N. C.

First and Citizens National Bank,
Elizabeth City, N. C.
RESOURCES $3,500,000
When in Elizabeth City it will give us pleasure to have you call in and let us attend to your banking business.

W. A. Bowen Department Store,
Telephone 330 GREENVILLE, N. C.

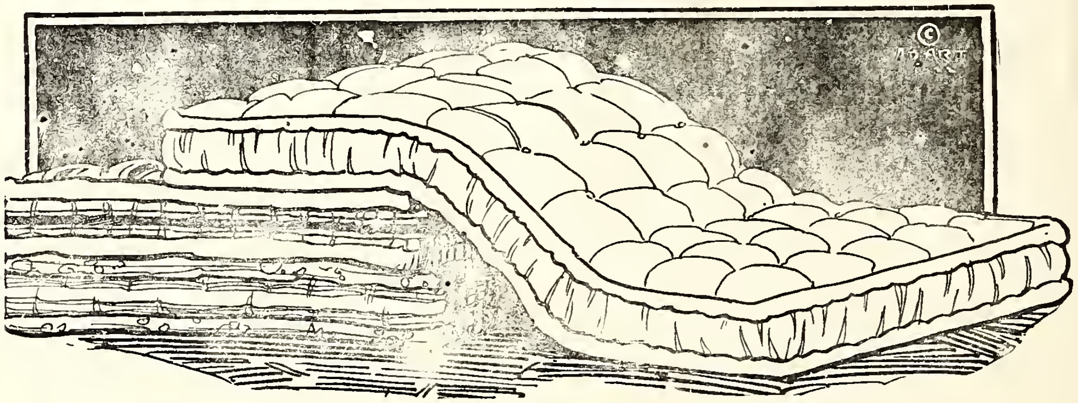
Greenville's Authority on Ladies' Wear
You will profit by trading with us.

J. W. Murchison Company,
WHOLESALE HARDWARE

2, 4, 6, 8, and 10 Chestnut Street
WILMINGTON, N. C.

The Orton Hotel,
Wilmington, N. C.

"A Home Away From Home"
Charlie Hooper Frank Gregson



CALL ON YOUR
NEAREST DEALER

R&B
TRADE MARK
Royal Elastic Felt

SUPREME IN WORKMANSHIP!

Our Mattress is the Fruit of Years of Labor.
It will bear the Closest Inspection.
It is Artistic in Design and Durable in Construction.
We Think it is The Best on The Market.

ROYALL & BORDEN M'F'G CO.,
Goldsboro, N. C.

Library, University,

VOL. XXXIX No. 9

The Mission Herald

"Let·him·that·heareth·say·come" Rev. 22:17

THIS MONTH.

- A Labor Day Sermon.
- The Fall Program.
- The Treasurer's Statement.
- News of The Churches.

September, 1925

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.

Saint Mary's School,

A JUNIOR COLLEGE

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

An Episcopal School for Girls. Four years High School and two years College Courses. Accredited. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business.

MODERN EQUIPMENT—20-ACRE CAMPUS.

Advent session opens Sept. 15, 1925. For catalogue address:
A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager, Raleigh N. C.

Porter Military Academy,

—A—

A Broader preparation than the public schools can give. Religious training through the Church. Widest certificate privileges. A National School at your doors. Fine health record. Unit of R. O. T. C., with infantry and naval equipment. Two active army officers.

LOWER SCHOOL FOR SMALLER OR BACKWARD BOYS.

North Carolina boys do well at Porter. 61 from 34 different towns at Porter last year. 24 of them officers.

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure you have at your very doors.

Twelve buildings. Porter not run for profit.

BOX 15. CHARLESTON, S. C.

Send for descriptive catalogue.

SPECIAL 18 DAY EXCURSION FARES TO NIAGARA FALLS, NEW YORK *Via.*

Norfolk - Southern Railroad and Connections

June 24, July 1, 8, 15, 22, 29, August 5, 12, 19, 26, September 2 9 16, 23, 30, October 7, 1925, limited 18 days including day of sale

Round trip fare from Plymouth, N. C.

Via Norfolk and Baltimore or Washington $25.95.

Corresponding fares from other stations.

Information on application to any agent or

J. F. DALTON,
General Passenger Agent,
Norfolk, Va.

EST. 1877

R. Geissler, Inc.

Church Furnishings, *in all materials.*

ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.

MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.

56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D.D.
Rector

Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass

Church & Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalogue
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.
308 Third Street,
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

The Bank of Edenton.

SAFETY FOR SAVINGS.

Bank with us by mail.
JULIEN WOOD, President.
W. O. ELLIOTT, Vice-President
D. M. WARREN, Cashier.

Church Vestments

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles
EMBROIDERIES, CLERICAL SUITS, SILKS, CLOTHS, FRINGES

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

Cox Sons & Vining
131-133 East 23rd St, NEW YORK

HONNET

1867

WILMINGTON, N. C.

NASH BROTHERS
L. M. NASH
BOOK AND MAGAZINE PRINTING
GOLDSBORO, N. C.

The Mission Herald.

Vol. XXXVIII. PLYMOUTH N. C., SEPTEMBER, 1925. No. 9

THE GOSPEL OF WORK

(From a Sermon by the Rev. T. F. Royds in The Guardian)

Hate not laborious work; neither husbandry, which the Host High hath ordained.—Ecclesiasticus 7:15.

Work is a better word than labor, because labor so often has an unpleasant sense. "Laborious work" suggests toilsome, burdensome or painful work. The words "labor", "pain," "travail" are all closely connected in meaning, and it is remarkable that in the Old Testament the same Hebrew word is often used for "labor" and "misery." The words of the ninetieth Psalm are familiar: "And though men be so strong that they come to fourscore years; yet is their strength then but labor and sorrow." They remind us of the third chapter of Genesis "Cursed is the ground for thy sake; in toil (or sorrow) shalt thou eat of it all the days of thy life." In that chapter there is no thought of joy in work: it is simply drudgery. We must not be surprised at this—the ancient Greeks held much the same view of manual or hand labor. One of their oldest poets, Hesiod, apologizes for it, saying that it is "no disgrace." It needed saying in those days, for a Greek gentleman thought manual work was only fit for slaves. Greek civilization was built upon slavery, and it is from the Greeks that we get our word "school," which really means a place of leisure for higher education. The Greeks knew the value of brain-work. We have it in the thirty-eighth chapter of Ecclesiasticus: "The wisdom of the scribe cometh by opportunity of leisure." But they undervalued manual work, and it is the Romans, our greatest road-makers, that we have to thank for the grand word "industry." No doubt educated Romans often shared the view of educated Greeks, but they seem to have had more sense of the dignity and worth of manual labor. It was a Roman poet, Virgil, who gave us that excellent motto, "Labor conquers all things."

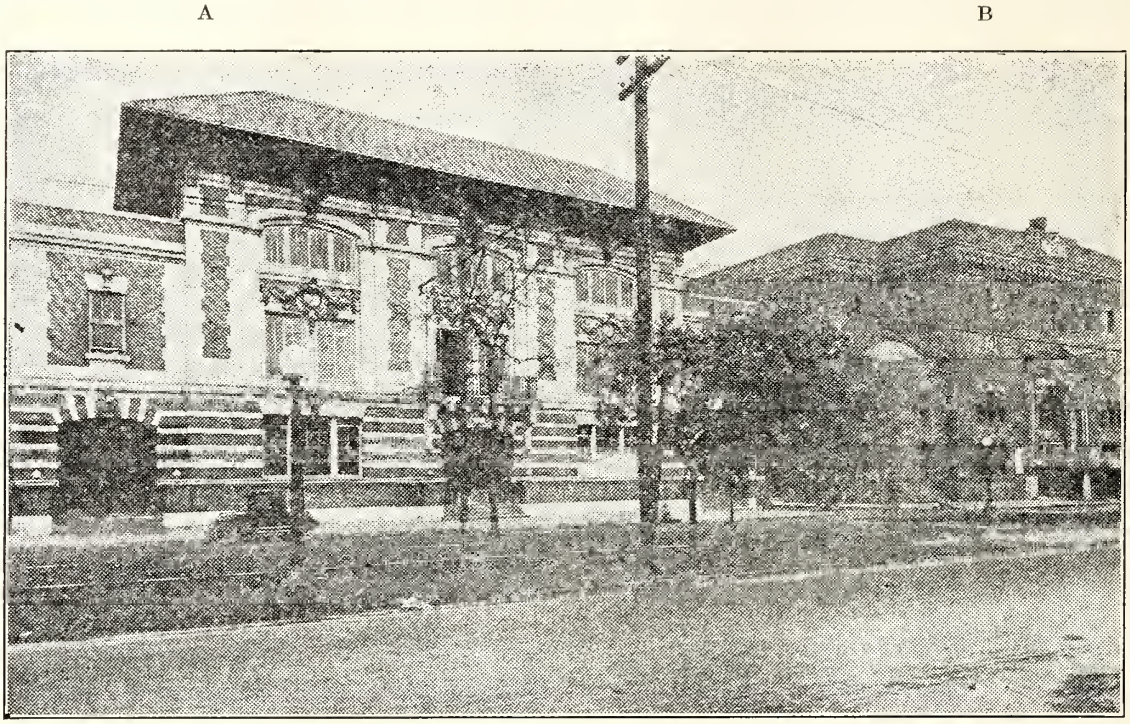
Now let us come back to the Bible. "Six days shalt thou labor." There is no suggestion of drudgery or misery in the Fourth Commandment—work is just a plain duty. And in the Book of Proverbs we get much praise of "diligence," another Roman word like "industry"." For instance, "Go to the ant, thou sluggard: consider her ways and be wise." In the last chapter of the book there is a beautiful passage about the virtuous woman, which I have seen framed and hung up in a house: She "worketh willingly with her hands" and "eateth not the bread of idleness." When we come to the New Testament we think at once of Christ the Carpenter and Paul the tent-maker. We must never forget that our Lord knew what it meant to work with His own hands. Every Jewish boy had to learn some trade, and He underwent the same discipline as the rest. There is no contempt for manual labor in Christianity, and there is no doubt that Christian monks did a great deal to rescue labor from the low ideas produced by slavery. The monks saw the folly of hating laborious work, and they certainly believed that husbandry was ordained by the Most High.

"Hate not laborious work." Thank God, the word, "industrious" has not lost any of its good meaning. And thank God that "husbandry, which the Most High hath ordained," keeps a man in constant touch with the works of God and ought to help him to say his prayers. I like those lines of Rudyard Kipling's:

"Oh Adam was a gardener, and God who made him sees
That half a proper gardener's work is done upon his knees.
So when your work is finished you can wash your hands
and pray
For the glory of the Garden that it may not pass away!"

We are all, in one way or another, workers in God's garden, like Adam in the story of Genesis. "And the Lord God took the man, and put him into the Garden of Eden to dress it and to keep it."

No; if we are not to suffer industrial defeat, we must be industrious. "Hate not laborious work." The work of the husbandman can be very laborious, as you know only too well. But as the writer of Ecclesiasticus implies, it is not the only kind of laborious work. In his thirty-eighth chapter he mentions not only the ploughman, the blacksmith and the potter, but "every artificer and workmaster, that passeth his time by night as well as by day," and he ends his chapter with a verse that is worth remembering. It is not their business to govern or teach, he says, "but they will maintain the fabric of the world; and in the handiwork of their craft is their prayer." The world cannot go on for a day without manual labor of many kinds. I think that is clear to everybody. And after all, the best prayer for a good harvest is honest work. But I am not sure that the necessity of brain work is quite so clear to everybody, and I am sure many people have no idea how laborious it can be. "The wisdom of the scribe cometh by opportunity of leisure." True, but unless he is willing to 'scorn delights and live laborious days," he will not become wise. I remember reading of a miner who said that he never knew what hard work really meant till he became chairman of a trade union. Tired muscles soon recover, but when the work is of a kind that keeps the whole personality on stretch, it means a great nervous strain. It is remarkable, that broadly speaking, the same social class produces not only the "idle rich," but also the "new poor", and some of the hardest workers in the nation. And I think part of the trouble between capital and labor is that labor does not always recognize this. We need more sympathy and understanding between the brain worker and the manual worker. A great deal of manual work is also brain work—indeed all skilled work is brain work—but a great deal of brain work is not manual work, and is apt to escape notice because we cannot see its results. We can all see the attractions of shorter hours and more money, but if we believe our race worth preserving, our industrial life must be an industrious life; we must not hate any kind of work merely because it is laborious, nor must we think that manual work is the only kind of laborious work. I think it would be a good thing if we could get rid of the



CONVENTION HALLS.
St. Charles Ave. and Clio Street

A—ATHENAEUM
HOUSE OF BISHOPS
HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

B—JERUSALEM TEMPLE
WOMAN'S AUXILIARY
LUNCHEONS FOR DELEGATES

expression, "the workingman." The only man who is not a working man is the idle man., and one thing is quite clear, that in this world God puts our education first and our comfort second. He has no use for wilful idleness. "Six days shalt thou labor." "Whatsoever thy hand findeth to do, do it with thy might." As the great Bishop Westcott said, "Everything which makes life easier makes it poorer, less noble, less human, less Godlike." That is a hard saying, but it contains a great truth that we are in danger of forgetting nowadays. The Christian life was never meant to be an easy life. It means serving God and your neighbor with all your powers of body and mind, and that means doing your best.

Limitation of output is not a divine law, and I cannot imagine our Lord giving it His blessing. For His blessing rests upon laborious work of all kinds. He Himself lived a laborious life. "The Son of Man," he said, "hath not where to lay His head." "My Father worketh even up till now, and I work." We think of Him working in the carpenter's shop at Nazareth; we think of him as a child of twelve exchanging questions and answers with the Jewish teachers in the temple; and we think of Him devoting thirty years of preparation to a ministry—that is, a service of others—lasting three years or possibly less, and ending in a painful death. He is Lord of the brain worker and the manual worker alike, and it is His Spirit, the spirit of fellowship, service and sacrifice in work, that we want more than anything for the settlement of our industrial troubles. Managers, organizers, directors, men of science, poets, preachers and teachers are serving Him in one way; miners, transport workers, men and women in shops and factories, farmers and manual laborers of many kinds are serving Him in another way. The nation needs them all, and He can sympathize with them all. If we can only accept our work as from Him, and do it in His Spirit and for His sake, it will not seem too hard. I will send with a little poem of Henry Van Dyke's, which I think is worth learning by heart:

"Let me but do my work from day to day,
In field or forest, at the desk or loom,
In roaring maket-place or tranquil room;
Let me but find it in my heart to say,
When vagrant wishes beckon me astray:
'This is my work; my blessing, not my doom;
Of all who live, I am the one by whom
This work can best be done in the right way.'
Then shall I see it not too great nor small
To suit my spirit and to prove my powers;
Then shall I cheerfully greet the laboring hours,
And cheerful turn, when the long shadows fall
At eventide, to play and love and rest,
Because I know for me my life is best."

—The Guardian.

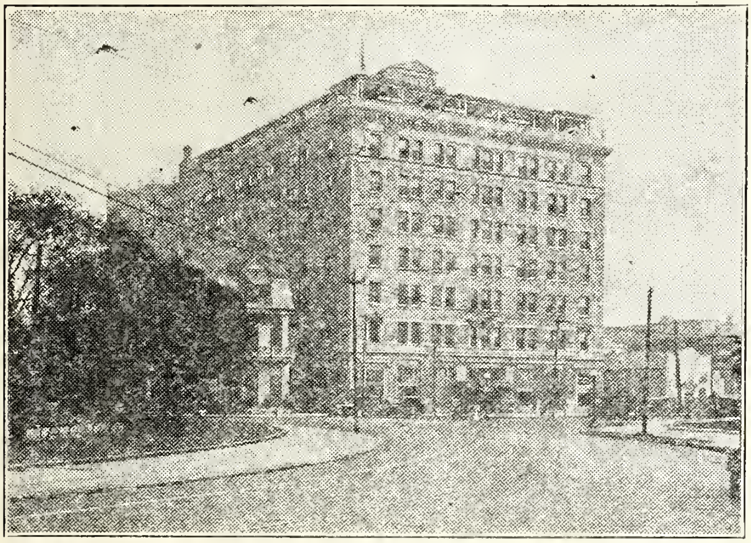
PREACHING MISSIONS IN EAST CAROLINA.

The Rev. George F. Cameron, of Ayden, writes the Mission Herald that he will have preaching missions in all of the churches of his field this coming Fall. The Rev. W. R. Noe will hold two of them, and the Rev. Alexander Miller has been invited to hold the third.

The Rev. F. Bland Tucker, of Lawrenceville, Va., has been invited to conduct a preaching mission in Grace Church, Plymouth, during the last week in September.

The Rev. W. R. Noe held a very successful mission in Galilee Chapel, Lake Phelps, for a week in July. The Rev. C. E. Williams, who is responsible for the work that led to the erection of this chapel, made splendid preparation for the preaching services. and feels that much good was accomplished.

GENERAL CONVENTION HEADQUARTERS IN NEW ORLEANS.



HOTEL BIENVILLE
St. Charles Ave., and Lee Circle
Convention Headquarters Oct. 7--28
Reservations made for Hotel Roosevelt, New St. Charles,
De Soto, LaFayette, Monteleone, La Salle, as well as
For Boarding Houses, Etc.

YOUNG PEOPLE OF WINDSOR CONDUCT SERVICE.

REPORTS OF CONFERENCES ARE MADE BY YOUNG SPEAKERS.

(By MISS EUGENIA SESSOMS.)

On Sunday evening August 30th, the young people of St. Thomas' League, Windsor, put on a very interesting program, entirely by themselves, in St. Thomas' Church. Mr. Edward Pugh read the service, while Mr. George Cherry read the lessons. Miss Eugenia Sessoms was the organist for the service. Misses Jennett Sessoms and Annie Lee Bond sang a very beautiful duet.

The congregation heard three very interesting reports of the different conferences attended by members of the League. The first one was a report of the Diocesan Conference held in Fayetteville, given by Miss Eugenia Sessoms. Miss Ola Allsbrook gave a report of the conference at Brevard, while Miss Elizabeth Bond gave an account of the trip to Sewanee.

The choir was made up of members of the League, and the music was much enjoyed.

This is the first time that the League has taken over the service entirely, but as it received so many compliments, the members are resolved to do it again. The League has the enthusiastic support of the Rector of St. Thomas', the Rev. A. J. Mackie, who encouraged the holding of this service.

PRESIDENT OF WOMAN'S WORK IN CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON WRITES TO THE SOCIETIES.

To the Societies in the Convocation of Wilmington:

The response to my letter mailed to the Societies in the Convocation of Wilmington, April 27th, asking for a summary of work from January first to June first has been most encouraging, showing a splendid spirit of co-operation.

We have 36 societies in the Wilmington Convocation. 33 have sent in a report of their work and 28 have paid their full assessments. The few that have not sent in reports and paid their assessments will you not help me to make a 100 per cent report by September. These reports enable me to know just how the work is progressing.

I hope that the summer work suggested in my April letter is going forward and that the societies will have a good report to render at their first fall meeting. A number of societies have taken a membership in St. Paul's School Association, Beaufort, N. C. I hope with the beginning of the fall work that others will try and help with this important work. A membership is $60.00. Money for this should be sent to Rev. W. R. Noe, Southern Bldg., Wilmington, N. C.

Let us realize that our work should continue through the year and by setting aside a definite proportion of our time, we can make our Summer months count for something worth-while.

During September I would like to suggest that individual members of all societies read the Church paper and in this way will be informed of the preparations being made for the General Convention.

With best wishes and hoping that our fall work will be begun with renewed interest, I am,

Most sincerely,
LILA B. ADAMS.

The Rev. J. B. Gibble, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, spent his vacation this year in Beaufort and Raleigh, N. C.

NEWS OF EDENTON AND NAG'S HEAD.

ST. PAUL'S, EDENTON, HAS LET CONTRACT FOR PARISH HOUSE.

(Correspondence of Mission Herald.)

The contract has now been let for building the Parish House, designed by Mr. Hobart Upjohn, for St. Paul's, Edenton. It is to be finished (D. V.) next summer, at a cost of about $25,000. It will provide the usual conveniences of Class Rooms, Auditorium, Kitchen, Offices.

The Rector made his usual stay at Nag's Head during August. During the season, St. Andred-by-the-Sea, the Nag's Head Chapel, was served by Bishop Darst, Bishop Cheshire, and the Rev. Messrs. Bethea, Hill, Brown, Williams, Clark, and Drane.

The Chapel is located halfway between ocean and sound, which are about halfamile apart. People from both localities attended the appointments, and the contributions for expenses were somewhat larger than usual. "Yet there is room", of the Gospel Parable, was verified there, as doubtless at many other places of public worship, this Summer.

She was an American Churchwoman, completing a tour of Japan, and she did not believe in Foreign Missions She could not see that the Church had done anything in Japan. Where had she been and what had she seen? She had taken pains to visit every Buddhist temple, apparently, from Shimonoseki to Nikko. Had she looked up any of the places where the Church had missions and gone to see them? Well, no, she had not.

Many people are bewildered by the very opportunities of life. If there is any partiality of life, it should be for the weak and not the strong. These things are available to every man. —Rev. C. K. Carpenter.

HOW THE CHURCHES STAND FINANCIALLY.

STATEMENT OF AMOUNTS PAID ON PLEDGES FOR THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM—DIOCESAN AND GENERAL—TO SEPTEMBER 4, 1925.

Location and Parish.	Apportionment	Paid by Parish.	Paid by Ch.School.
FIRST.			
Edenton, St. Paul's	$3000.00	$2254.32	$ 82.10
Wilmington, St. James	11040.00	5210.83	767.80
Woodville, Grace Church	500.00	......	39.22
Burgaw, St. Mary's	100.00	60.98	......
Winterville, St. Luke's	200.00	100.00	26.90
SECOND.			
Creswell, St. David's	$ 700.00	$222.49	$127.51
Elizabeth City, Christ Ch.	2415.00	1085.10	411.88
Fayetteville, St. John's	4300.00	1000.97	526.71
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1500.00	662.75	90.00
Greenville, St. Paul's	2100.00	350.00	223.63
Hertford, Holy Trinity	1170.00	400.00	.. . .
Kinston, St. Mary's	2500.00	135.85	75.00
New Bern, Christ Church	4000.00	1525.00	......
Plymouth, Grace Church	1000.00	100.00	100.00
Washington, St. Peter's	4500.00	2305.00	355.00
Wilmington, St. John's	3000.00	1165.00	260.98
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1995.00	899.66	......
Windsor, St. Thomas'	800.00	......	100.00
THIRD.			
Ayden, St. James'	$ 320.00	$.....	$.....
Beaufort, St. Paul's	600.00	219.18	88.50
Belhaven, St. James'	500.00	184.50	83.78
Bonnerton, St. John's	100.00	52.13	......
Clinton, St. Paul's	400.00	106.67	55.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's	250.00	85.30	22.21
Hamilton, St. Martin's	200.00	......	35.00
Roper, St. Luke's	350.00	151.00	40.07
Southport, St. Philip's	250.00	150.00	50.00
Williamston, Ch. of Advent	500.00	75.00	44.00
Winton, St. John's	200.00	......	......
Columbia, St. Andrew's	300.00	64.18	90.67
Farmville, Emmanuel	530.00	220.00	42.24
Roxobel, St. Mark's	125.00	......	13.20
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	200.00	......	......
Warsaw, Calvary	80.00	20.00	......
Whiteville, Grace Church	90.00	20.00	25.07
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	100.00	......	30.50
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	130.00	50.00	12.00
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	70.00	48.95	5.13
Swan Quarter, Calvary	60.00	22.46	1.95
FOURTH.			
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	$ 100.00	$45.00	$ 4.23
Aurora, Holy Cross	500.00	......	45.52
Bath, St. Thomas'	100.00	19.00	2.00
Chocowinity, Trinity	100.00	52.00	......
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	200.00	70.55	......
Grifton, St. John's	250.00	40 00	43.76
Hope Mills, Christ Church	150.00	35.00	23.00
Jessama, Zion	275.00	14.70	31.12
Lake Landing, St. George's	250.00	48.50	5.21
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	400.00	175.00	......
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	100.00	......	......
Seven Springs, Holy Inno.	240.00	......	......
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	100.00	18.00	4.54
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	300.00	135.19	252.92
Wilmington, St. Mark's	400.00	147.15	3.66
Belhaven, St. Mary's	150.00	5.20	7.66
Bunyan, St. Stephen's	25.00	......	......
Edenton, St. John's	150.00	45.00	22.14
Edward, Redeemer	25.00	25.00	......
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	50.00	25.25	......
Fairfield, All Saints'	35.00	15.00	25.00
Faison, St. Gabriel's	50.00	25.00	......
Kinston, St. Augustine's	50.00	......	......
Lumberton, Trinity	100.00	......	......
Maxton, St. Matthew's	50.00	......	......
North West, All Souls'	100.00	......	......
Sladesville, St. John's	30.00	......	......
Sunbury, St. Peter's	100.00	5.00	......
Trenton, Grace Church	125.00	......	50.00
Washington, St. Paul's	250.00	9.36	......
Wilmington, Ascension	25.00	.73	41.93
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	100.00	63.00	37.84
Aurora, St. Jude's	100.00	......	......
Ayden, St. Thomas'	45.00	......	......
Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00	......	15.38
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	100.00	......	......
Greenville, St. Andrew's	125.00	......	18.50
Jasper, St. Thomas'	50.00	20.35	......
Kinston, Christ Church	75.00	43.75	9.01
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	50.00	20.50	5.00
Oriental, St. Thomas'	25.00	......	......
Pikeville, Mission	50.00	25.00	......
Pollocksville, Mission	48.00	26.00	8.78
Robersonville, Mission	50.00	......	......
Roper, St. Ann's	60.00	33.67	1.31
Rowland, Mission	70.00	......	......
Haddock's X Roads, St. Stephen's	130.00	3.10	......
Williamston, St. Ignatius	30.00	4.00	......
Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	15.00	3.95	6.05
Wrightsville, "McCumber's Station," Mission	20.00	......	5.00
Farmville, Mission	15.00	......	......
	$56248.00	$20152.27	$4495.58

MRS. AURELIA PRUDEN HAYS.

In the late evening of August 10th, Mrs. Aurelia Pruden Hays quietly passed away at the home of her daughter, Mrs. C. T. Winley, Belhaven, N. C. Though she was a devoted and loyal member of the Methodist Church, she was well known by many Episcopalians who loved her and who will learn with regret of her death. She will be remembered too as a member of the Pruden family, of Edenton, ever zealous Episcopalians. For many years Mrs. Hays has lived quietly with her daughter and only those who were privileged to know her there, felt the influence of her gentle manner, modest nature and consecrated life. Her birthday each year was the occasion of her many friends showing their appreciation of her presence with us by calling and wishing her many more years of health and happiness. Her birthdays came to be such happy events with her that she began many weeks ahead to anticipate the occasion. She was privileged to live to the "ripe old age" of eighty-eight. A Merciful Father seemed to grant her wish and spared her long illness. The body was taken for interment to her old home near Harrellsville, Hertford County. There, under the large oak trees in the yard, trees under which she had played, grown, served and made a home, and which now stand as majestic commanders of silent reverence, the last rites of her Church were said. This environment on a summer afternoon gave impressiveness to the service. Just a few rods to the back of the house in the old family burying ground, the remains of "Mother Hays" were given back to earth, and the spirit which had taken its flight to God who gave it, was commended to His keeping.

"Earth to earth, and dust to dust,
Calmly now these words we say,
Left behind, we wait in trust,
For the Resurrection Day.
Father, in Thy gracious keeping,
Leave we now Thy servant sleeping."—J. N. B

SOME GENERAL CONVENTION PLANS.

A GREAT OPEN AIR SERVICE ON OCTOBER 7TH.

New Orleans, La.—If the weather on the opening day of the Convention is up to the usual standard of New Orleans in October, Church people of the Crescent City will be able to realize what has been a dream of many of them for years.

The great opening service of the General Convention will be held in the beautiful open air meeting place in Audubon Park, October 7th. Seats will be provided under the shade of the spreading live oak trees that make this park famous. The procession of the choir of 300 voices and the bishops will pass between a double row of these oaks that, with their large trunks and wide arching bows draped with hanging moss, impart a deeply reverent feeling. The Bishop of Mississippi will be the preacher.

The speakers platform will be fitted with sound amplifiers. Seats will be provided for four thousand people. Every thing will be done for the comfort and convenience of those participating in this great act of worship. Few either possess an auditorium as beautiful as this, and the service there should be one long remembered by all those who are fortunate enough to witness it.

The opening business sessions of the House of Bishops and of the House of Deputies will begin at three o'clock October 7th, that of the Woman's Auxiliary at two-thirty. In the evening from eight to ten there will be a general reception at the Country Club tendered by the Bishop and Diocese of Louisiana to all visitors.

On the evening of the following day the mass meeting announcing the amount contributed through the United Thank Offering will be held in this same spot. This, no doubt, will also be an occasion for inspiration.

At half past seven on the morning of the first day of the Convention, Christ Church Cathedral will be the place for a celebration of the Holy Communion for the delegates to the General Convention.

Christ Church Cathedral stands on St. Charles Avenue. The present incumbent is the Very Rev. J. D. Cummins, Dean and Archdeacon of East Louisiana.

The New Orleans Committees are planning a very full and interesting program of entertainment and recreation for the Convention visitors to the city. One occasion that promises to be delightful will be the afternoon reception at the Newcomb Art School, given by the alumni of that institution. This school is already widely known for its excellent work, especially in pottery.

INTERESTING SERVICES AT OLD TRINITY CHURCH.

(Washington, N. C., News, August 31st.)

An interesting service was held in Old Trinity Church, Chocowinity, last night by the Rev. Stephen Gardner. The occasion was the blessing of two threebranched candlesticks for the altar which were given in memory of the late General Bryan Grimes and his wife Charlotte.

These memorials were given by the three daughters of General Grimes, Mrs. W. C. Rodman of Washington, Mrs. Alfred Williams of Raleigh, and Mrs. J. Gordon Hackett of North Wilkesboro.

Mr. Edmund Harding, organist of St. Peter's Church, Washington, presided at the organ and members of St. Peter's choir assisted in the music.

Mr. Gardner preached a fitting sermon for the occasion, making a beautiful tribute to General Grimes and his wife, who were faithful communicants of Trinity Parish for a long number of years.

The church was filled to its capacity among whom were many who had been former members of old Trinity, but who in past years have lived elsewhere.

The church has recently been renovated both inside and outside and electric lights have replaced the dimly lighted smoky lamps.

CHURCH WOMEN OF FARMVILLE AND SNOW HILL TO HAVE STUDY CLASSES.

INTERESTING WORK AT BALLARD'S CROSS ROADS.

(By The REV. J. W. HEYES.)

Emmanuel Parish, Farmville, has outlined a program which it hopes to be able to carry out fully. The Woman's Auxiliary program committee have decided to use Dr. Sturgis' book, "The Church's Life" under the leadership of Mrs. J. W. Joyner. These talks are intended to lead up to an intensive week of study when "The World and I" will be used daily. This intensive week will be from November 16th to 20th, the last day will be given over to Rector. The men, also, will meet in their respective homes for the study of the suggested book under the leadership of the Rector. November 20th will be a parochial meeting. In this way we hope to lay a good foundation for the Every-Member Canvass.

St. Barnabas Mission, Snow Hill, has recently done good work on the cemetery grounds. The men met and undertook to see that the Church grounds and fencing should be well taken care of. The Woman's Auxiliary have decided to use "The World and I" as a study book for their meetings.

Probably the most interesting news from this field is the work at Ballard's Cross Roads, a small community some eight miles from Farmville. The people of this little place are almost all of the tenant class. The Rector has been holding services in the old school house ever since he came to this field. During Lent he decided to hold a service every Thursday night, and when the last service was announced the people asked that they might be continued. Consequently services are now held there every Thursday night and every second Sunday afternoon. A good Sunday school has been organized, and the first three grades of the Christian Nurture Series will be installed on Sunday, Sept. 6th. There are about fifty people attending this Sunday school, and no one person is a member of the Episcopal Church. The problem is: how to get the right kind of a teacher. The hope is that the Christian Nurture Series may prove to be all that is claimed for it. The Rector recommended this series and the people stated that they would pay the bill for the literature. The opening and closing exercises are much the same as that in any Episcopal Sunday school,—in fact it is the same printed service as that which is used in Emmanuel Sunday school, Farmville.

There are a few things of which this field is proud. The canvass of a year ago and systematic giving have helped us to meet our obligations to the General Church more regularly. Both Emmanuel Parish and St. Barnabas Mission have pledged scholarships to St. Paul's School, Beaufort. We also feel sure that we shall increase our support of Thompson Orphanage.

Work has been started on the new church at Swan Quarter, Hyde County. It will be a brick building, designed to seat 250 people. The faithful group of communicants there will not be able to furnish the building this year, and any assistance that can be given them in providing for the seating of the congregation will be appreciated. It is possible that some church in the Diocese might give assistance by contributing some furniture.

The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.
Published Monthly at
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription..........................One Dollar a Year.

EDITORIAL STAFF.
Editor:
REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.
Contributing Editors:
RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.
REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.
REV. JAMES E. W. COOK.
MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Adverising rates furnished on application
Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

NOTICE OF ENTRY.
Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions, renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Plymouth, N. C

THE STATEMENT REVEALS THE NECESSITY.

The statement of Mr. Meares, the diocesan treasurer, which is published elsewhere in this number of the Mission Herald, makes plain the necessity for action on the part of parochial treasurers and vestries. The decided slump in the payment of pledges for the support of the work of the Diocese and General Church during the summer months has greatly embarrassed the treasurer and his advisers. He has had to borrow money to meet the payments due on the salaries of the missionary clergy, and for other urgent purposes. Now that Church people are back in their pews from summer vacationing the accumulation of their church offering envelopes ought to remind them of the amount that is due and badly needed. It is hoped that the statement to be published in the October number will show a decided improvement. T. P., Jr.

THE FALL PROGRAM.

The statement of the program to be followed in East Carolina this Fall is much less elaborate than that of former years, though not lacking in comprehensiveness and suggestiveness. There will not be the district meetings, as held in recent years for the purpose of stimulating interest in the Church's Program. This is largely due to the fact that the Bishop and Executive Secretary will be in attendance upon the General Convention during the month of October, which is usually set apart for these meetings. The churches are urged, however, to have the discussion groups, which will do much to inform the people as to what the Church is doing and needs to do if it is to fill its Mission. It has been demonstrated beyond all possibility of doubt that the Every Member Canvass is the one effective means of enlisting the interest and finances of the people, and the effort spent in preparing Church people for this annual canvass is most worthwhile. We have nothing to lose and everything to gain by following the suggestions of the Fall schedule. T. P., Jr.

AN UNNECESSARY DISTURBANCE.

When Mr. William Hoster, special writer for the Publicity Department of the National Council, sent us a copy of Bishop Irving Johnson's "red hot" statement on the proposal to eliminate the word "obey" from the marriage service of the Prayer Book, which he was to submit to the Associated Press, we felt that he had made a mistake in seeking publicity for it. We felt that Bishop Johnson's gun powder was being wasted in a minor campaign that bears no relation to the real one. The Associated Press featured the Bishop's explosive disagreement with the Prayer Book Commission, which had recommended the elimination. Then Bishop Slattery replied for the Commission in a statement that was less sizzling though no less comprehensive. The effect was the one we anticipated. People began to say: "Here's another fuss in the Episcopal Church," and "why will the leaders of the Church argue over non-essentials!" All of this talk and misunderstanding when in reality there was no "fuss" at all, merely a friendly disagreement over a non-essential! We can't subscribe to the theory that "publicity at any cost" is helpful. T. P., JR.

Personal Items.

Mr. Harold Lewis, a candidate for Holy Orders, who has done splendid work at Southport and Whiteville during the past year, entered the Theological Seminary in Virginia, at Alexandria, this month. Mrs. Lewis will be with him this year.

The Rev. Herbert D. Cone, who visited relatives in the State of Ohio during the month of August, has returned to his work at St. Paul's, Clinton, and St. Gabriel's, Faison.

Bishop Darst and Mrs. Darst took an automobile trip the first two weeks in September which carried them to several points in New Jersey and Virginia. While away the Bishop preached at Cape May, N. J., and at Holy Cross Mission, Batesville, Va.

Friends in the Diocese will regret to learn that the Rev. F. J. H. Coffin has not been well. In a note to the Editor he says: "I have been laid up since the first of the year, but hope to get back to work now in a few weeks." Mr. Coffin, who for several years was Rector of St. Mary's, Kinston, is now Rector of St. John's Church, Larchmont, N. Y.

The following deputies, delegates and visitors from this Diocese have signified their intention of going to New Orleans in October for the meeting of the General Convention: The Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, and Mrs. Darst, of Wilmington; the Rev. W. H. Milton, Wilmington; Mesdames S. P. Adams, J. F. Woolvin, S. M. Boatwright and Misses Mary Woolvin and Carrie Myers, of Wilmington; Judge George Rountree and Mrs. Rountree, of Wilmington; the Rev. W. R. Noe, of Wilmington; Mrs. James G. Staton, of Williamston; Mrs. Richard Williams, of Greenville; Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., of Plymouth; The Rev. R. B. Drane, Mr. and Mrs. Frank Wood, and Mrs. W. A. Graham, of Edenton; Mr. George C. Royall, of Goldsboro; Mrs. W. N. Tillinghast, of Fayetteville; Major B. R. Huske, of Fayetteville; and Dr. C. J. Sawyer, of Windsor.

CHURCH KALENDAR SEPTEMBER-OCTOBER, 1925.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,
And with the good ye dwell;
The Spirit that came down on them
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxe.

Sept. 21	—S. Matthew, Evangelist	(Red)
27	—Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
29	—S. Michael and All Angels	(White)
Oct. 4	—Seventeenth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
11	—Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
18	—S. Luke Evangelist	(Red)
25	—Twentieth Sunday after Trinity	(Green

TENTATIVE PROGRAM FOR FALL WORK.

1. FOUR WEEKS GROUP DISCUSSION, from Monday, October 12th to Saturday, November 7th, at which, should be considered "The 1925 Supplement to the Program Presented", entitled "The World and I." This book will consist of four sections, one of which can be discussed weekly. "The Story of the Program" should also be used in connection with these discussions. Copies of "The World and I" and of "The Story of the Program" will be furnished free at the rate of one to each active Group Leader, by Diocesan Headquarters. Orders should be mailed to the Executive Secretary at once.

2. On account of the meeting of General Convention, the District meetings will not be held this year but the work will be presented at the meetings of the Convocations.

3. INTENSIVE WEEK, November 22nd to 28th.

A. Daily celebration of the Holy Communion.

B. Parish Program Conferences.

A convenient method for drawing the Parish together and outlining the work that lies ahead. Please use Bulletin No. 12, series of 1921, which will be supplied without cost upon application to Diocesan Headquarters.

4. EVERY MEMBER CANVASS, November 29th to December 6th.

It is recommended that the Canvass be begun not later than November 29th and close not later than December 6th. This has the advantage of being a period during which the work should be completed, rather than a day with no provision made for finishing up the follow-up work on pledges not secured on that day. The Canvass should be finished within a given period—not dragged out interminably.

SOME OF THE AIMS OF THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM.

To maintain the present program of the Church's work together with all of the new enterprises inaugurated during the last five years.

To strengthen and reinforce every congregation in the Church and bring it as soon as possible to the maximum of service for the advancement of the Kingdom of God.

To arouse a greater number of the present members of the Church to activity in the promotion of the work of the Church in their own Parish and Community, in the Diocese and Nation, and throughout the World.

To win many new members for the Church of Christ from the ranks of the millions of unchurched people in America.

To increase the practice of proportionate giving for the support and the advancement of the work of the Church.

To secure recruits for the Christian ministry and for other forms of life service, both at home and abroad.

The 315th anniversary of the founding of Elizabeth City Parish, Diocese of Virginia, "the oldest continuous parish in the American Church," was celebrated at St. John's Church, Hampton, in July, 1925.

THE REV. EDWARD WOOTEN DIES IN WILMINGTON.

The Rev. Edward Wooten, for many years a faithful priest in the diocese of East Carolina and at the time of his death its senior Presbyter, died at his home in Wilmington on August 19th, following a protracted illness. The funeral was conducted from St. James Church on August 20th by the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, assisted by Rev. Messrs. Alexander Miller, W. R. Noe, F. D. Dean, A. C. D. Noe, and Wm. H. Barnwell. In addition to the large number of relatives and friends in attendance upon the funeral, the Confederate veterans of Cape Fear Camp number 254 were present in a body. The honorary pall bearers were Dr. J. B. Cranmer, B. R. Graham, W. C. Galloway, and Messrs. W. D. MacMillan, Michael Cronly, J. Victor Grainger and Walter G. McRae. The active pallbearers were Messrs. R. D. Jewett, Jr., Charles E. Taylor, F. W. Dick, Frank P. Harrell, Norwood Giles, and Dr. John Hill Tucker.

Mr. Wooten was born in Pitt County in 1837, and was therefore 88 years of age. He was a student at Trinity College, Hartford, Conn., at the outbreak of the Civil War. Enlisting in the Confederate Army he served throughout the war, attaining the rank of Captain. He was a brave soldier. Following the war, he entered the Theological Seminary in Virginia, finishing there in 1868. His active ministry, beginning that year lasted until 1920. His greatest work was in Bertie County, where he served as Rector of the churches in that county for fifteen years. In addition to his Church work he served as county superintendent of schools. In the closing years of his ministry he made his home in Wilmington, serving many missionary churches in the Cape Fear section. His faithfulness, sense of humor and loyalty to the cause of Church and Country was widely recognized.

The deceased is survived by his wife; three daughters, Mesdames R. W. Herring, W. A. Davis and T W. Harrison, and one son, Mr. Edward Y. Wooten, of Wilmington.

MR. MANSON VISITS OLD PARISHIONERS.

The Rev. George E. Manson has recently concluded a visit to former parishioners and friends in Bertie County. The Windsor Ledger had the following to say of his visit:

His many friends in the county welcome Rev. Geo. E. Manson who is paying his old friends and charge a visit. Our readers remember his being in charge of the Episcopal churches of the county. They remember him too as a faithful worker and friend. Mr. Manson is now in charge of a very large work of his church in Derry, New Hampshire. Derry is a large shoe manufacturing center. On Sunday last Mr. Manson filled the pulpit of the Baptist church, and under the general statement of taking Christ at his work preached a strong sermon.

He was greeted by a large number of friends at the close of the services.

Mr. Manson will visit friends in Beaufort and about Bertie County before his return to his field of work in New England.

FORMER CLERGYMEN OF EAST CAROLINA DOING SUPPLY WORK IN THE DIOCESE THIS SUMMER.

The Rev. N. C. Duncan, now Rector of St. David's, Cheraw, S. C., has charge of the services at Christ Church, New Bern, during the month of August. Mr. Duncan will be remembered for the splendid work that he did at Hope Mills for a number of years.

The Rev. A. C. D. Noe, of Duke, in the diocese of North Carolina, has charge of the services at St. John's, Wilmington, during this month. Mr. Noe has spent most of his ministry in East Carolina.

THE TWO CONVOCATIONS TO MEET IN NOVEMBER.

At a conference of the Deans of Convocation with the Executive Secretary, held at Kinston on August 7th, it was decided to have the meeting of the Convocation of Edenton on November 10 and 11, and the Convocation of Wilmington on November 17 and 18. The former will be held at St. Andrew's, Columbia, and the latter will probably meet in one of the Wilmington churches. Programs for these meetings will be ready for the October number of the Mission Herald.

BISHOP BRATTON, OF MISSISSIPPI TO PREACH OPENING SERMON OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

WILL HAVE LARGE OUT-DOOR SERVICE.

By designation of the Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church, Rt. Rev. Theodore DuBose Bratton, D.D., Bishop of Mississippi, will preach the sermon at the opening service of the Forty-eighth Triennial General Convention of the Episcopal Church at New Orleans, October 7th next. The opening service of the Convention will be conducted in Audubon Park in New Orleans, where an altar and pulpit will be erected under the spreading oaks. For a congregation, Bishop Bratton will have practically the entire Church in the United States; since there will be present 130 bishops from all parts of the world, 546 clerical and lay delegates, and 500 members of the Woman's Auxiliary representing every diocese and missionary district where the Church operates.

The honor of preaching the opening sermon is one highly prized in Church circles, and the sermon is regarded as a religious message of world-wide importance. Bishop Bratton who will preach this sermon is a native of South Carolina and is prominently identified with religious and educational work in the South, especially among the negro population.

DR. MILTON VISITS OLD PARISH.

(Correspondence of Southern Churchman.

The people of St. John's church, Roanoke, Va., had the pleasure of welcoming, on Sunday, Aug. 23, the Rev. William H. Milton, D.D., of St. James' Church, Wilmington, N. C. The Rev. Mr. Cobb, Asso. Rector of St. John's, conducted the service and Dr. Milton preached a most interesting and instructive sermon.

From 1899 to 1909 Dr. Milton was receor of St. John's. In addition to his rectorship in Wilmington, he is a member of the National Council of the Episcopal Church, and just before his sermon he paid a graceful tribute to the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia, and to St. John's as the largest church in the Diocese, for the assistance they are giving in support of the missionary work of the General Church.

While in Roanoke Dr. and Mrs. Milton were guests of Mr. and Mrs. Ernest B. Fishburn at their country home, "Annsfad."

The Rev. J. N. Bynum has returned to his work at St. James, Belhaven, from a visit to Charlemonte, Mass. Mr. Bynum has done much this summer by way of preparation for his work as head of the Christian Social Service undertakings of the Diocese.

CUI BONO?

Editor Mission Herald.

Secular papers, through Associated Press Dispatches, editorially referred to in some cases, seem to have taken much interest in the contemplated elimination from the marriage service in our Prayer Book of the word "obey" in the vow taken by the woman. Two Bishops and a prominent Church woman have been quoted. The latter says, and with much force, that so far as the necessity goes all the specifications contained in the vows might be omitted except the promise "to love", which indeed is all embracing. She deplores the waste of time likely to ensue in a debate over trivialities—over verbiage that affects neither morals, manners or character.

There are other changes in other services under consideration besides those in the marriage ceremony, but they seem to have been lost sight of in the great and consuming question "Shall a woman promise to obey?" The fact that one of the Apostles says she ought to be obedient does not appear to have any influence on the minds of some. And the fact that a more servile expression—the promise "to serve him" is contained in the same ceremony, is disregarded. No allusion is made in the proposed changes to the mis-statement that a marriage is not lawful except as God's word doth allow. Unless a strained interpretation is put upon the word "lawful" a marriage is lawful, and only lawful, when contracted in accordance with the laws of a State.

But I did not intend to enter into discussion of the particular change, (though strongly opposed to them all) except from one angle—the financial one. New prayer books will be necessitated, and the cost will run into a million or more dollars. A MILLION DOLLARS. And our Board of Missions constantly urging payment of debts—DEBTS—due by dioceses and parishes that the work of the Church may be carried on, with fields ripe for havest in every land, with the preaching of the gospel hindered and delayed by lack of means to send reapers, with murder and rapine stalking through this country of ours, with many of our good members disobeying with callousness laws that they have no mind to, why should our leaders, those to whom the oversight of the Church is committed, employ themselves playing on violins (verbally) while the world around is in the flames of evil living.

How many folks are going to refrain from matrimony if the world "obey" is left in the service. I did hear of one young woman who said she wouldn't promise, and didn't until the minister, getting no response to a thrice uttered repetition, closed the book, and started to retire, when "obey, obey" rang out with an emphasis heard of all present. How many dead will be interred without the rites of the Church if we retain in the burial service the emphatic even though unesthetic reference of Job to worms. How many young folks will neglect confirmation if the service remains unchanged. How much more will the commandments be observed if we shorten them. Are the 6th, 7th and 8th any more rigidly observed on account of their brevity?

Millions of dollars to buy amended prayer books—for the sick and suffering, for the widow and orphan, for the spread of the Gospel of Christ—HOW MUCH?

THOS. D. MEARES.

Movies provide scholarships in Mississippi. From the proceeds of moving picture shows at the State College for Teachers the sum of $125 is set aside each year for the purpose, and several scholarships have thus been provided. —Southern Workman. Is there a parish house equipped for moving pictures that could do as much for a Church Summer Conference next year?

Diocesan News.

WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

During the month of September the Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese, was scheduled to hold Preaching Missions at St. Stephen's Church, Red Springs; St. Matthew's, Yeatesville; and Holy Innocents,' Seven Springs.

News comes to the Mission Herald that St. Paul's School, Beaufort, will endeavor to "carry on" this year, pending the completion of the effort to finance it. Many organizations and individuals in the Diocese have pledged their support by taking the $60.00 memberships in the St. Paul's School Association.

Clergy in the Diocese have received copies of the publications issued by the National Council for use in the 1925 campaign for the Church's Program.

(Crowded out of July--August number)

The delegates and visitors to the General Convention in New Orleans in October will leave on a special pullman car from Wilmington, via the Seaboard railway, on the afternoon of October 4th, at 3:40. A number of people in East Carolina have expressed a desire to take the trip to New Orleans, and the Rev. W. R. Noe will be glad to make reservations on this car. Write Mr. Noe as soon as your decision is made. A special rate of one and one-half has been made for visitors to the General Convention. Any persons who would find it more convenient to take this special car at Hamlet can do so.

Mrs. J. G. Staton, president of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Societies of East Carolina, has received a letter of thanks and congratulation for the splendid manner in which the women of the Diocese co-operated in the observance of the Octavo of Prayer for Unity. The secretary of the World Conference on Faith and Order reported that twelve churches sent in requests for the special prayer leaflets. Many others joined in the observance of the week.

The Rev. W. R. Noe conducted a very successful mission at Lake Landing, Hyde County, during the last week in July. The attendance was good throughout the week, and all felt that they had been greatly benefitted by Mr. Noe's strong and practical sermons. The Methodists, who have a church near St. George's, gave up their Sunday services, and the pastor brought his entire congregation to worship with the Episcopalians. The Rev. J. W. Heyes, of Farmville, a former minister in Hyde County, was present and helped greatly with the singing. He sung a number of solos.

The women of the churches in East Carolina are reminded that their Fall offering for the United Thank Offering should be taken early this year, in order that it may be presented at the General Convention. It is requested that the offering be sent to Mrs. James F. Woolvin, diocesan treasurer, early in September, in order that it may be presented on October 8th.

A well-attended meeting of the Department of Finance, of East Carolina, was held in the office of the diocesan secretary in Wilmington on July 14th. A motion was passed to pay the necessary expenses of the deputies to the General Convention, not to exceed $200.00 each, and to pay the expenses of the Bishop in full. Mr. Elliott was thanked for his efforts in settling the diocesan claim against the Church Pension Fund. A motion was passed instructing the executive secretary to send out a letter to the church treasurers, calling their attention to the financial status of the Diocese. Mr. Meares, the diocesan treasurer, reported improvement in remittances from all points in the Diocese.

From an Elizabeth City newspaper we learn that the contract for the new parish house to be erected by the members of Christ Church, Elizabeth City, has been let, at a cost of $38,000 for construction and plumbing. The Parish House is to be approximately 38 by 80 feet, and will be thoroughly fitted for the important part that it will play in the life of the parish.

Not all of the returns are in for the East Carolina Sunday School Lenten offering, but the total reported is $4,481.60. St. James, Wilmington, led with $768.80. Other good amounts were St. John's, Fayetteville, $526.71; Christ Church, Elizabeth City, $411.88; and St. Peter's, Washington, $355.00. It will be recalled that the goal was $6,000. While it was not reached, the amount given represents a good increase.

St. Paul's Church, Greenville, paused for a few moments in its morning service on August 1st to pay tribute to the memory of William Jennings Bryan. After the announcements for the day, the rector, the Rev. J. E. W. Cook, offered a set of resolutions to be sent Mrs. Bryan. Signifying their unanimous adoption of this tribute to the living and the dead, the congregation arose, and while standing, sang the hymn, "For all the Saints, who from their labors rest." In speaking of the incident the Greenville newspaper said: "It was the most beautiful and appropriate recognition of the death of a national statesman that we have ever witnessed."

THE 338th ANNIVERSARY OF VIRGINIA DARE'S BIRTH CELEBRATED.

ELABORATE HISTORICAL PAGEANT PRESENTED.

(By The REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.)

The 338th anniversary of the birth of Virginia Dare was suitably observed on August 18th, at Old Fort Raleigh, Roanoke Island, "The New Fort in Virginia" of Sir Walter Raleigh's Colonists.

The Program, literary, musical, and religious, included contributions from the Baptist and Methodist Ministers of the neighborhood and the citizens of Manteo, and it was conducted by Bishop Cheshire, President of the Roanoke Colony Memorial Association, which owns the sixteen acres of the Old Fort tract, and has for years promoted this annual observance.

The address of the occasion was delivered by the Rev. Bertram E. Brown, of Tarboro, N. C., and it held the attention of the thousand or more people present.

A special feature was the presentation of two Flags, given the Association by Prof. Dr. Collier Cobb, one of the United States and the other of Great Britain. The Association already had in use the Red Cross Flag of St. George, the national colors of Queen Elizabeth's time, the flag under which those Colonists landed on Roanoke Island, in 1587, and under which Virginia Dare was born. This flag was given by Mr. Marshall DeLancey Haywood.

The weather was perfect, which enabled the presentation, in the afternoon, of an elaborate Historical Pageant, in a natural amphitheatre, near the site of the Fort. This was prepared and conducted by Miss Mabel Evans, County Superintendent of Dare. It was admirably presented: and it showed the increasing interest of the people in this celebration. The Chamber of Commerce of Manteo gave most efficient help for the occasion; and, altogether, the day was a great success.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

JULY AND AUGUST AT THE ORPHANAGE.

Early in July the Rev. Frank Dean and his delegation of young people visited the Orphanage on the return trip from Camp Capers at Brevard. They reported a very successful camp and were very jubilant over having carried off many of the honors.

On Sunday morning, July fifth, Bishop Penick conducted the service and preached at St. Mary's Chapel, the superintendent being at St. James', Hendersonville.

July was a great camping month for the Orphanage. Three of the older girls went to Camp Latta, three of the older boys to Camp Finney. Fourteen of the scout troop through the kindness of Mr. J. E. Steere, Scout Executive, spent two happy weeks at the Boy Scout camp near Winston-Salem.

On July 29th, the members of the Civitan Club gave the children and matrons a delightful automobile ride, including a visit to Lakewood Park and all kinds of eats.

Through the kindness of the manager of the Imperial Theater, the children were allowed to see the remarkable film, "The Ten Commandments."

The outstanding event of the summer months has been the opening of the magnificent new laundry, modern in every respect and equipped with the very latest machines for handling work in quantities. Our older girls and boys learned to run the rather complicated machines very quickly and have been doing the work beautifully. It is a great joy to know that it is no longer necessary for any of our girls to break their backs and injure their constitutions, toiling over the wash boards.

Old Thompson Hall, the original building, has at last been removed and plans are now being drawn for the permanent driveway and walks and the beautifying of the Orphanage grounds.

The men's Bible Class of St. Martin's Church has recently presented to St. Mary's Chapel a very handsome brass processional cross made by the Gorham Company of New York. The benediction of this beautiful cross will be given by Bishop Penick at the Sunday morning service of August 30th.

Sunday morning, August sixteenth, the Superintendent preached in Grace Church, Morganton, and visited Grace Hospital where two former Thompson Orphanage girls, Miss Farmer and Miss Sherbert, are doing splendid work as nurses. Several of the services at St. Mary's Chapel during the summer during the absence of the Superintendent have been taken most acceptably by Mr. Andrew Milstead, a candidate for Holy Orders from St. Martin's Church, Charlotte.

Mrs. J. Porter Stedman, of Winston-Salem, has provided a wonderful treat for the children through all the summer, sending each week enough ice cream to give everybody all they can eat.

The love and sympathy and earnest prayers of all the Orphanage family go out to the Rev. Mr. Osborne, first superintendent, in the loss of his beloved wife.

Contributions received from the Diocese of East Carolina from June 23rd through August 23rd, 1925.

CASH.

Wilmington, Miss Wilhelmina Harlow	$ 6.00
New Bern, Mrs. A. L. Bynum	10.00
Wilmington, Mrs. H. F. Wilder	5.00
Merry Hill, Emily, Richard and Whitmell Smithwick	2.00
Mrs. H. P. Dortch, Goldsboro	10.00
New Bern, Christ Church School	2.76
Windsor, St. Thomas' S. S.	8.32
New Bern, All Saints' W. A.	5.00
Diocesan Woman's Auxiliary, Mrs. A. H. Worth, Treasurer	309.50

IN KIND.

Wilmington, C. L. Pemberton—1 pair shoes.
Wilmington, Mrs. Mary L. Latmer—2 pkgs clothing.
Wilmington, Miss Mary Wendell—8 copies of "Living Church."

SUBSCRIPTIONS PAID DURING JUNE AND JULY, 1925.

Those paying one dollar: Mrs. P. M. Pearsall, Miss Lida Wallace, Miss Sallie G. Price, Mrs. W. G. Chapman, Miss B. Radford, W. W. Mason, Mrs. M. E. Price, Mrs. S. H. Abbott, Mrs. Heriot Clarkson, Mrs. Sophia B. Duffy, J. C. Gatlin, Mrs. M. Butt, E. A. Council, Mrs. Howard C. Jackson, Mrs. W. R. Guion, Mrs. H. A. Bond, W. D. Pruden, Mrs. Darius White, Mrs. C. W. Cahoon, L. C. Fulghum, Mrs. S. M. Sparrow, W. W .Griffin, Mrs. F. B. Gault, Miss Dita Roberts, Mrs. S. R. Ireland, G. H. Hall, Mrs. J. B. Fowle, Mrs. L. T. Thompson, Mrs. Charles Skinner, Mrs. Lissa Newell, B. R. Huske, Mrs. W. L. Harlow, Mrs. W. T. Bryan, Mrs. E. B. Sherrod, Mrs. George T. Williamson, Mrs. W. S. Carawan, Miss J. Louise Parker, Mrs. J. J. Simmons, Mrs. L. G. Trippe, Mrs. C. H. Turner, Mrs. J. J. McNamara, Mrs. A. P. McClammy, Mrs. E. H. Harding, Mrs. Fanny B. Jacobs, Mrs. Fred Jenkins, Mrs. George T. Brett, Mrs. N. C. Green, W. H. Brown, Rev. D. L. Gwathmey, Mrs. Mary L. Brooks, H. F. Lee, Mrs. M. D. Towe, R. C. Bagby, Mrs. A. M. Waddell, Miss Myrtle Swindell, Mrs. W. I. Thompson, Mrs. George Makeley, Mrs. J. D. Bellamy, Miss Hattie Everett, Mrs. A. E .Ruffin, Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rev. J. B. Brown, Mrs. Sarah H. Williams, Mrs. Mary Gever, Miss Ethel Bernard, Mrs. F. W. Avant, Mrs. Winnie Godette, William Dawson, Rev. E. S. Willett, Mrs. Rowena Groves, W. L. Hardy, Jr., Miss Margaret Bryan Mrs. Richard Williams, Mrs. C. P. Wales, Mrs. J. N. Pruden, Mrs. Charles Griffin, Mrs. W. E. Spruill, Mrs. W. A. Graham, Mrs. G. C. Lang, Rev. Howard Alligood, Mrs. Lloyd Whitted, Mrs. J. D. Cox, Mrs. E. E. Cox, Mrs. W. G. Pulliam, Mrs. W. R. Fowden, A. D. Mizell, Dr. V. E. Weyher, Mrs. J. D. Grimes, Martin Kellogg, Mrs. E. B. Ficklen, Mrs. R. B. Miller, Mrs. C. F. Warren, W. A. Townes, and F. M. Wooten. Total $94.00.

Those paying more than one dollar: Mrs. L. D. Bonner, $2.13; Mrs. E. R. Conger, $2.00; Mrs. A. L. Bynum, $2.00; R. D. Dixon, $2.00; Mrs. John G. Wood, $2.00; Miss Laura Hughes, $2.00; Mrs. Angus Shaw, $2.00; Mrs. T. Litchfield, $2.00; T. C. Butt, $2.00; Mrs. George S. Attmore, $2.00; Mrs. B. F. Batts, $2.00; M. W. Winborne, $1.50; Thomas H. Hale, $2.00; Mrs. P. L. Bridgers, $5.00; Mrs. E. P. Williard, $2.00; N. E. Bunting, $2.00; Mrs. Edward Wadsworth, $2.00; G. H. Cox, $3.00; Mrs. George Selby, Jr., $2.00; Mrs. J. L. Sprunt, $3.00; W. A. Tillinghast, $2.00; Capt. Alexander Campbell, $2.00; Mrs. W. J. Laughinghouse, $3.00; Mrs. H. C. Prince, $2.00; Mrs. J. F. Randolph, $5.00; Mrs. T. A. McNeill, $4.00; Mrs. W. H. Winstead, $2.00; T. D. Meares, $2.00; Mrs. Frank Faison, $2.00; Mrs. C. E. Moore, $2.00; E. K. Bishop, $2.00; Mrs. B. T. McBryde, $2.00; Mrs. D. L. McLaurin, $2.00; Mrs. J. G. Staton, $7.00; Miss Annie Quinn Guilford, $2.00; Mrs. W. L. Hall, $2.50; Mrs. Samuel Watkins, $2.00; Rev. W. B. Clark, $2.00; Mrs. Sidney McMullan, $2.00; Mrs. J. E. Nichols, $3.00; and Fred Grist, $2.00 Total, $99.13.

Total for two months, $193.13.

The Twenty-Eighth Annual Report of the Woman's Auxiliary of East Carolina, which contains the proceedings of the annual meeting in Kinston on Jan. 27-28th together with the reports from various diocesan officers to the annual Convention, has come from the presses. It is well printed, and full of information setting forth the valuable and varied activities of the women in East Carolina during the past year.

THIRTY-NINE YEARS OF ACTIVITY.

(By Mrs. W. B. Morton.)

An address read at the 39th Anniversary meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Peter's, Washington, N. C.

Voiceless as the mists and vapors the years flow on, yet leaving "Footprints on the Sands of Time," to remain until eternity.

Memories beat like wings—against my heart as we gather here to give tribute to that band of women, who 39 years ago in this parlor of the old Rectory came together to organize a branch of The Woman's Auxiliary, and also to pay homage to those who have caught the torch and are bearing to victory the banner unfurled by the pioneers to help light the way to the coming of Christ's Kingdom on Earth.

Our branch of the Woman's Auxiliary was organized on May the 17th, 1886, in this room which through the courtesy of Mrs. Carter we meet today.

Rev. Nathaniel Harding, our beloved Rector, "who though dead, still liveth," presided, explaining the organization and its object—this Branch to be called The Washington Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary, afterwards changed to St. Peter's Branch.

The following officers were elected: Rev. Nathaniel Hardding, President; Mrs. Nathaniel Harding, Vice-President; Mrs. M. B. Handy, Secretary; Mrs. James E. Shepherd, Treasurer.

The following ladies were present: Mrs. N. Harding, Mrs. J. F. Randolph, Mrs. Wm. Jordan, Mrs. J. Marsh, Mrs. D. S. Simmons, Mrs. J. G. Bragaw, Mrs. J. D. Myers, Mrs. J. E. Shepherd, Mrs. N. C. Tatum, Mrs. M. M. Hoyt, Mrs. W. B. Morton, Mrs. Macon Bonner, Mrs. M. B. Handy, Mrs. T. H. B. Myers, Miss E. M. B. Hoyt, Miss P. A. Ellison, Miss Julia B. Hoyt, Miss Katie Blount, Mrs. A. B. Foreman, Mrs. G. H. Brown, Mrs. E. S. Simmons, Mrs. C. W. Tayloe, Mrs. W. Z. Morton, Mrs Macon Tankard, Mrs Thomas Carowan, Mrs. David Gaskill, Mrs. John MacDonald, Mrs. Tom Camalt, Mrs. S. T. Carrow, Mrs. M. A. Hancock, Mrs. James Jackson, Mrs. Credle, Mrs. W. B. Rodman, Miss Sallie Midyette, Miss Lizzie Tayloe, Miss Lucy Morton.

It was resolved that the dues be 10 cents a month, the meeting to be held the first and third Mondays of each month. The membership soon increased to 36 and was never less than 30. All correspondence was carried on with Miss Julia Emery, the General Secretary. She was a woman of charming personality and filled with zeal. Many of us knew her, and of her untiring work in the vineyard of our Father. She was with us at two annual Conventions, in 1893 and in 1900.

Mrs. Handy continued Secretary until appointed Diocesan Secretary by the Bishop in February, 1897.

Miss E. M. B. Hoyt succeeded her and held the office 22 years when Mrs. E. P. Martin, assistant Secretary was elected. She remained in office until recently when upon her resignation Mrs. Guy Small was elected.

In the selection of its officers the Auxiliary chose wisely. All have worked together in unity and with wisdom. Mrs. Herbert Bonner is now our efficient President.

We were so enthused over our first box sent to Rev. Mr. Philson, of Louisiana, sent by express so as to reach him by Christmas. The contributions the first year were—

Box	$ 83.00
Express	5.70
General Missions	20.00
Foreign Missions	10.00
Subscription to Mission Herald	1.00
Total	$ 119.70

We were grateful indeed that this first year brought such good results, and God has given the increase. Mrs. Small reports $489.36 paid out in 1924, and the membership now reaches 65.

The records speak of the United Offering in January, 1895, as $22.54. The United Offering has been and is still, a wonderful asset to the work of the Auxiliary.

The Spring offering of this year amounted to $90.00. It would require many pages to tell of the marvelous results accomplished by its aid.

St. Peter's Auxiliary has grown to wondrous heights. It required sacrifice in those early days to meet our apportionments, yet each member did her part with love and gladness, as each member is doing now.

Of those women of long ago many have Crossed the Bar and now "See their Pilot, face to face." In the separation, our hearts are filled with tears. In the glory of the Master's benediction, we rejoice.

AN OLD PRAYER BOOK!

The Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville, has just received from his brother Mr. Arthur Slater Cook, of Liverpool, England, a copy of the "Diamond Pocket Prayer Book." The size of the little volume, which is bound in red morocco, beautifully embossed in gold, is 4 1-4 inches long, 2 1-2 inches wide, and 1 1-2 inches thick. The back bears the title "C. Prayer." —"C" being an abbreviation for "Common". It was published January 1, 1825—just over 100 years ago, and bears the name of Mr. Cook's grandparents on the fly leaf, "Peter and Mary Cook, Tenby, June 30, 1833."

The Prayer Book proper contains 432 pages, but there are added 164 pages consisting of "A new version of the Psalms of David fitted to the tune used in Churches," by H. Brady, D.D., and N. Tate , Esqr., and a few hymns.

The volume is in a wonderful state of preservation and is illuminated by 15 small steel engravings of paintings by the old masters: Guido, Sir Joshua Reynolds, Raphael, West, Wayman, and others. The engravings were made by four of the most noted steel engravers of that day: Freeman, Read, Cooper and Rogers.

Naturally we find "A Prayer for the King's Majesty"—"our most gracious Sovereign Lord King George"; and "a Prayer for the Royal Family." There is a "Prayer for the High Court of Parliament, to be read during their session. After the Evening Prayer, "The Creed of St. Athanasius" is given, with the rubric: "Upon these Feasts, Christmas-day, the Epiphany, St. Matthias, Easter-Day, Ascension of Whit-sunday, St. John Baptist, St. James, St. Bartholomew, St. Matthew, St. Simon and St. Jude, St. Andrew, and upon Trinity Sunday, shall be sung or said at Morning Prayer, instead of the Apostles Creed, this confession of our Christian Faith, commonly called the Creed of St. Athanasius, by the Minister and people standing!"

Foot-notes throughout the Morning and Evening Services, and to the Psalms, are given to direct the Congregation's thought to the meaning of the text. For example to Psalm 49, the footnote reads: "It is not what we have in this world, but what we carry with us into the next, that constitutes true riches."

The metrical version of the Psalms by Dr. Brady and Mr. Tate is not without merit. Take the first stanza of Psalm 1, for example:

"How blest is he who ne'er consents
By ill advice to walk;
Nor stands in sinner's ways, nor sits
Where men profanely talk.
But marks the perfect love of God
His business and delight;
Devoutly reads therein by day,
And meditates by night."

Mr. Cook is very proud of his little heirloom and glad to show it to all lovers of old books. J. E. W. C.

SOME INTERESTING ITEMS ABOUT OUR BISHOPS.

THE EPISCOPATE SEEMS TO RUN IN FAMILIES.

A compilation which has been made in connection with the Forty-eighth Triennial General Convention of the Episcopal Church in the United States which will meet in New Orleans October 7, 1925, shows that of the 344 Bishops of the Episcopal Church who have been consecrated since the organization of the Church in 1785, all but thirty-nine were native-born Americans. Of the foreign born bishops fifteen were born in England, nine in Ireland, seven in Canada, two in Scotland and one each in Switzerland. Spain, Lithunia, India, China, and Liberia.

As to the native born bishops, New York leads the way with sixty-seven, Virginia, "Mother of Presidents," is second with thirty-seven, Pennsylvania third with 25; and following along, Massachusetts has given twenty-four bishops to the Church, Connecticut 18, South Carolina fifteen, Rhode Island thirteen, Ohio twelve, Maryland eleven, New Jersey ten, North Carolina eight, Illinois seven, Vermont seven, Kentucky, Maine and New Hampshire five each, Georgia and Missouri four each, Delaware, Michigan and Mississippi three each, Minnesota, West Virginia and Wisconsin two each; while Alabama, Florida, Iowa, South Dakota, Tennessee and Texas have contributed one bishop each to the Church.

Samuel Seabury, first bishop of Connecticut, stands at the head of the American Episcopate having been consecrated in Scotland, November 14, 1784, while the youngest bishop in point of service, the Rt. Rev. Simeon Arthur Huston, of Olympia, was consecrated May 15 last.

Among the latest accessions to the Episcopate is the Rt. Rev. Campbell Gray, of the Diocese of Northern Indiana whose consecration May 1st last serves to recall that the office of bishop in the American Church has run largely in families. Glancing over the long list of Bishops, these close alliances by ties of blood are strikingly illustrated. Bishop Gray, for instance, is the son of the Bishop Gray who for thirty years was missionary bishop of Southern Florida. Almost a century ago the brothers Onderdonk occupied the Sees of New York and Pennsylvania; George Washington Doane, Bishop of New Jersey was the father of William Croswell Doane, Bishop of Albany for nearly half a century. Stephen Elliott, first Bishop of Georgia, gave his son, Robert Barnwell Elliott to be the first missionary Bishop of Texas. William Jones Boone, first Bishop of the Episcopal Church in China, was succeeded twenty years later by his son as Bishop of Shanghai.

The Potter family looms large in the Episcopate. Bishop Alonzo Potter, of Pennsylvania, was a brother of Bishop Horatio Potter of New York and his son, Henry Codman Potter followed his uncle in the latter See. Bishop William Mercer Greene became bishop of Mississippi in 1850, and 69 years later his grandson was consecrated Coadjutor Bishop of the same diocese. Richard Hooker Wilmer, of Alabama, was consecrated Bishop of that diocese in 1862 and later, his cousin Joseph Pere Bell Wilmer became Bishop of Louisiana; the present Bishop Beckwith of Alabama is a nephew of John W. Beckwith, who was second bishop of Georgia.

The Paddock family gave three bishops to the Church. Benjamin, of Massachusetts, John Adams, his brother, of Olympia, and Robert Lewis Paddock, son of the latter, who became bishop of Eastern Oregon. Bishop John Franklin C. Spaulding was consecrated Bishop of Utah. Charles C. Penick was bishop of Liberia, and his son, Edwin, is now Bishop of North Carolina. Bishop George H. Kinsolving became bishop of Texas in 1892, and seven years later he assisted in consecrating his brother, Lucien Lee Kinsolving, as Bishop of Southern Brazil. Bishop Cameron Mann, of Southern Florida, also within a few years participated in the consecration of his brother Alexander Mann, as bishop of Pittsburg. Bishop Capers, of Texas, is the son of the late Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers of South Carolina; Bishop Davies, of Western Massachusetts, is a son of the late Bishop of Michigan; Bishop Brewster, of Connecticut, is a brother of Bishop Brewster of Maine; Bishop Beverly Tucker, of Southern Virginia, is the father of Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, resigned, of Tokyo, Japan; Bishop Frank Du Mulin, recently resigned as Bishop of Ohio, is the son of the Bishop of Niagara in the Province of Ontario, Canada and the present Bishop of Wyoming, Rt. Rev. Nathaniel Thomas, is the son of the late Bishop of Kansas, while Bishop Burgess of Long Island, had two uncles in the Episcopate, the late bishops of Maine and of Quincy.

NORTH DAKOTA INDIANS.

St. Gabriel's Red Hail, is surely one of the most interestingly named missions in the Church. It is in North Dakota. William Cross, the Indian catachist who has served there faithfully for more than eighteen years, was ordained deacon at the recent Indian Convocation.

This year's Convocation was splendid all around, showing much faithful work on the part of the Indian Church people and the white helpers in the field.

One service was conduced by the Young People's Fellowship. Is this the first Indian Y. P. F. organized?

Perhaps the best news of the District is that work has begun on the new Mission house at St. James', Cannon Ball. This will be a much needed home for a few Indian girls, with the white workers, and will continue to serve as a community center, for the Indians, dispensing medical relief, magazines, good advice and cheer and comfort generally. A man's glee club organized last year, at the request of the Indians themselves, brought forth complaints from one of the local pool halls where business vanished one night a week.

A gift of $40 was reported at the Auxiliary meeting, which came from the sale of clothing belonging to Mrs. H. H. Welsh, an Indian woman, who before her death directed that her clothing should be sold and the money given to the Nation-wide Campaign fund.

William White Eagle gave a horse as a thank offering for the confirmation of his son.

THE TWO PRAYERS.

Last night my little boy confessed to me
Some childish wrong;
And kneeling at my knee
He prayed with tears:
"Dear God, make me a man,
Like Daddy—wise and strong;
I know you can."

Then while he slept
I knelt beside his bed,
Confessed my sins,
And prayed with low bowed head:
"O God, make me a child
Like my child here—
Pure, guileless,
Trusting Thee with faith sincere."

—Andrew Gillies.

The family is the divine arrangement for not only the perpetuation of the race, but, most important of all, for the development of the moral and love faculties without which beings are not entirely human. The race should be perpetuated by other methods, by polygamy or temporary association so it is not solely for the perpetuation of the race that the marriage institution exists but for the development of the moral and love faculties.—Rev. W. P. Brush.

A RELIGIOUS CRUSADE PROPOSED.

BISHOP DARST AS THE LEADER.

A religious crusade, projected on a nation-wide scale, which will carry 100 out of the outstanding bishops, priests and laymen of the Episcopal Church in flying squadrons into every section of the United States to discuss the relation of Christianity to the problems and duties of the day, will be launched at the Triennial General Convention of the Church meeting in New Orleans October 7 next.

As planned the movement, designated officially as "The Bishop's Crusade," will be one of the most elaborate and militant religious movements of a generation. Every diocese and parish in the Church will be enlisted, and every type of Churchmanship will be represented. It will not be a movement to raise funds, nor to engage in controversy, but to "carry a message to the hearts and minds of men," upon the fundamental religious questions which it is believed need emphasis in present world conditions.

The House of Bishops of the Church, in which the idea of the crusade originated, has unanimously endorsed it and the Episcopal National Council has added its unanimous approval. A committee consisting of Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina, Rt. Rev. Charles H. Brent, D.D., Bishop of Western New York, and Rt. Rev. Charles Lewis Slattery, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts, representing the House of Bishops and Rt. Rev. Joseph M. Francis, Bishop of Indianapolis, and Rt. Rev. Theodore Irving Reese, D.D., Coadjutor Bishop of Southern Ohio, representing the National Council is in charge of the plans for the crusade which will be laid before the General Convention at New Orleans. With the endorsement of that gathering of approximately 600 bishops, priests and laymen direct from the main body of the Church, the plans will be carried to the eighty-eighth diocesan conventions of the Church next spring, and the way paved for the formal launching of the crusade in the early fall of 1926.

Bishop Darst, Chairman of the Committee, is preparing a list of bishops, presbyters and laymen who will participate. It is expected that this list will include a group of noted women of the Church. Bishop Brent, an outstanding inspirational leader, has been given the task of suggesting titles and outlines for the speakers who will undertake the work. Among the subjects which these flying squadrons of inspirational orators will discuss will be international peace, the relations between capital and labor, social service, the duties of Christian citizenship, the divorce problem, and the fundamentals of the Christian faith. Primarily the movement is intended to awaken the membership of the Episcopal Church to their duties and responsibilities and Christians and citizens.

Bishop Darst, one of the younger generations of bishops of the Church, and one of its most eloquent leaders, originally suggested the crusade, which has already met with favor throughout the Church, and particularly in the South, whence he hails.

"The plan of the Crusade," said he, yesterday, "involves enlisting for service at least 100 bishops, priests and laymen who will go into every part of the country bearing a message to the hearts and minds of men. Our general idea is to have them speak on the great, outstanding verities of the Christian faith—forgiveness of sin, amendment of life, consecration to service, the reality of our religion, the reasonableness of faith, the statesmanship of Christ's last commission., Christian education, and service to the community and to the world in Christ's name.

"Our object is to bring to the Church a fresh realization of its power and mission; to kindle again in the hearts of its members a passion for the souls of men; to arouse the Church from its lethargy and send it out clad in the shining armour of a great faith to complete the task committed to its hands; to sound a note of sacrificial devotion to a cause immeasurably bigger than ourselves. At whatever cost the Church must speak and act to-day. God did not send it out to save itself, but to save a world."

Bishop Slattery, secretary of the committee in charge of the Crusade, said yesterday that the committee thought a year's preparation for it would be necessary.

"The whole matter will be reported to the General Convention for its approval and direction," he said. "Meanwhile the committee is grateful to have suggestions from any member of the Church on methods, subjects and speakers."

CHURCH PENSION FUND BENEFITS INCREASED.

The welcome news is given that the Church Pension Fund has now sufficient surplus income so that it can begin to increase the pensions to the clergy who are its beneficiaries. It will be remembered that according to the plan of the system, the amount of the pension will ultimately be based upon the average salary of a clergyman during his active years. That, however, does not take effect during the years in which the pension must chiefly be paid from the initial pension reserve fund raised in order to start the system in operation. Heretofore the pension paid from that fund has amounted only to $600 a year, or $300 to a widow, with an amount for minor children.

There was begun last year a complete revaluation of the fund in order that the actual experience during the seven years of its working might be compared with the advance actuarial calculations. An eminent firm of actuaries has been engaged for seven or eight months in making this study. The result is that on April 16th the executive committee passed resolutions extending the system in a manner which may be summarized as follows:

1. The desire is to accelerate the time when the Church Pension Fund will be on the full basis, in other words, to equalize the position of those clergymen ordained before March 1, 1917, and those ordained after March 1, 1917.

2. For this purpose, the clergy who were in service on March 1, 1917, who are still alive, or who have left widows who are beneficiaries of the Fund, are to be placed in groups of one hundred, the first group to contain the names of those clergymen who were ordained at the earliest dates. The second group of one hundred will contain the names of clergymen who were ordained at the next earliest date, and so forth.

3. The Fund will pay to itself out of the surplus income sufficient pension assessments so as to bring the age allowances of the first group up to $750 a year from the former minimum of $600 a year, and so as to bring the widows' allowances up to $400 a year from the former minimum of $300 a year.

4. The next step, as surplus income becomes available, will be to raise the first group to $900 for the clergyman and $450 for the widow.

5. The next step will be to raise the first group to $1,000 for the clergyman and $500 for the widow.

6. The next step will be to raise the first group to $1,200 for the clergyman and $600 for the widow, and so on.

7. These steps, however, will be so taken that, after the first group has been raised once, so that clergymen are receiving $750 and widows $400, then the second group will be raised once so that the clergymen of the second group will be receiving $750 and the widows $400.

8. It is provided that the groups shall be raised in order so that there will always be one more group in each stage than in the stage immediately above it.

9. There are certain restrictions included in these resolutions placed there in order to protect the pension system, and such advanced steps as the Trustees are able to make.

Both the $1,000 grants referred to above, and this latest advance taken by the Trustees, are made possible because of the surplus income as shown by the valuations of the Fund, and can continue in force only so long as that surplus income exists. It is hoped and expected that this will be a permanent condition.

The total pensions in force on April 1, 1925, were at the rate of $521,654.22 a year, which is only a little less than $1,500 a day. The pension assessments which are levied against each parish and other ecclesiastical organization have been paid to the Fund at the rate of ninety-nine per cent of all pension assessments which it would have been possible to collect ever since the Fund started. The Fund has assets of approximately $17,000,000, which represents the original captital plus the pension assessments which have been received since the Fund started.

THE PROGRESS WE'VE MADE IN TWENTY-FIVE YEARS.

	1900	1924
Number of Missionaries—Men	69	197
Women	40	237
Native Helpers	431	2,077
Persons Baptized	1,364	7,762
Persons Confirmed	724	3,328
Communicants	6,118	36,702
Schools	107	416
Pupils in Schools	4,620	23,736
Sunday Schools	125	581
Pupils in Sunday Schools	5,572	36,041
Churches and Chapels	90	448
Hospitals	9	14
Patients Treated	12,174	262,437
Contributions in the Field	$ 17,947	$ 210,076
Appropriations for the Work in the Field	216,242	1,574,892
Amount given by the Church at Home		(1923)
For All Purposes	16,036,914	39,243,127
For General Work of the Church	643,409*	‡3,567,314

* Through the Board of Missions for Domestic and Foreign Missions.

‡ Through the National Council for All General Purposes.

The Department of Missions, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

MR. TAYLOR APPOINTED FIELD SECRETARY FOR YOUNG PEOPLE.

The Rev. J. M. Taylor, of New Bern, has been appointed by the Bishop as Field Secretary for Young People's Work in the diocese of East Carolina. This appointment will give general satisfaction in the Diocese, as Mr. Taylor has given much thought and preparation to this work. News that he is to stay in East Carolina is welcome, as the church papers recently carried a news item to the effect that he had accepted work elsewhere.

Mr. Taylor will give at least one week each month to this work, and will visit as many parishes and missions as possible during the year. He has called a meeting of members of the Commission on Young People's Work and the district representatives for September 18 and 19, at Christ Church, New Bern. At this meeting plans for the work of the young people during the year will be discussed and a program prepared.

St. Paul's School,
BEAUFORT, N. C.

An elementary and preparatory school for boys and girls Lovely location on coast of North Carolina; healthful climate; comfortable rooms; wholesome food; daily prayer; preparation for college; athletics; piano; band and orchestra—a home atmosphere fostered.

Accommodation for 50 boarders.

For further information apply to,
MR. E. F. DUNCAN, Principal.

H. Weil & Bros.,
GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

The Peoples Savings Bank,
WILMINGTON, N. C.,
Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.
23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus $250,000.00.

BROWNS',
A Store for Women,
Wilmington, N. C.
☞ DRY GOODS NOTIONS, AND APPAREL ☜

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION DYERS AND CLEANERS
MASTER DYERS AND CLEANERS
Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.
Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.
Mail orders given prompt and careful attention.
WILMINGTON, N. C.

First and Citizens National Bank,
Elizabeth City, N. C.
RESOURCES $3,500,000
When in Elizabeth City it will give us pleasure to have you call in and let us attend to your banking business.

W. A. Bowen Department Store,
Telephone 330 GREENVILLE, N. C.

Greenville's Authority on Ladies' Wear
You will profit by trading with us.

J. W. Murchison Company,
WHOLESALE HARDWARE

2, 4, 6, 8, and 10 Chestnut Street
WILMINGTON, N. C.

The Orton Hotel,
Wilmington, N. C.

"A Home Away From Home"
Charlie Hooper Frank Gregson

Library unc

VOL. XXXIX No. 10

The Mission Herald

"Let·him·that·heareth·say·come" Rev. 22:17

THIS MONTH.

- The Bishop's Letter.
- The Treasurer's Statement.
- Young People Organize For Work.
- News of The Churches.

October, 1925

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.

Saint Mary's School,

A JUNIOR COLLEGE

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

An Episcopal School for Girls. Four years High School and two years College Courses. Accredited. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business.

MODERN EQUIPMENT—20-ACRE CAMPUS.

Advent session opens Sept. 15, 1925. For catalogue address:
A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager, Raleigh N. C.

Porter Military Academy,

A

A Broader preparation than the public schools can give. Religious training through the Church. Widest certificate privileges. A National School at your doors. Fine health record. Unit of R. O. T. C., with infantry and naval equipment. Two active army officers.

LOWER SCHOOL FOR SMALLER OR BACKWARD BOYS.

North Carolina boys do well at Porter. 61 from 34 different towns at Porter last year. 24 of them officers.

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure you have at your very doors.

Twelve buildings. Porter not run for profit.

BOX 15, CHARLESTON, S. C.

Send for descriptive catalogue.

Norfolk - Southern Railroad Co.,

ANNOUNCES

Reduced Round Trip Fares To

WILSON, N. C.

ACCOUNT WILSON COUNTY FAIR.

Tickets on sale October 19th to 23rd and for morning train of October 24th, Final Limit October 26, 1925.
For any other information apply to any Norfolk Southern Ticket Agent.

J. F. DALTON,
General Passenger Agent,
Norfolk, Va.

EST. 1877

R. Geissler, Inc.
Church Furnishings, *in all materials.*
ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.
MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.
56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D.D.
Rector

Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass
Church & Chancel Furniture
Write for Catalogue
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.
308 Third Street,
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

The Bank of Edenton.

SAFETY FOR SAVINGS.

Bank with us by mail.
JULIEN WOOD, President.
W. O. ELLIOTT, Vice-President
D. M. WARREN, Cashier.

Church Vestments

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles
EMBROIDERIES, CLERICAL SUITS, SILKS, CLOTHS, FRINGES

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

Cox Sons & Vining
131-133 East 23rd St, NEW YORK

HONNET

1867

WILMINGTON, N. C.

NASH BROTHERS
L. M. NASH
BOOK AND MAGAZINE PRINTING
GOLDSBORO, N. C.

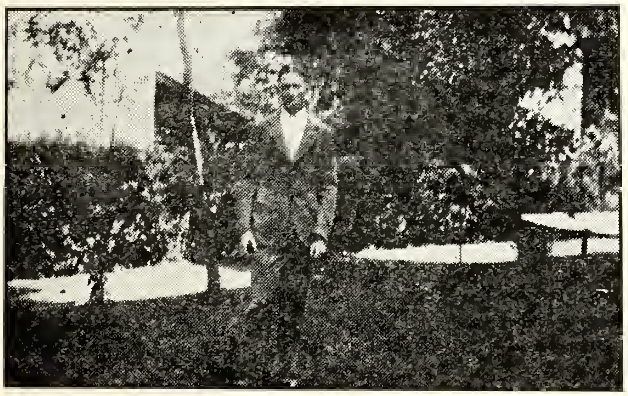
The Mission Herald.

Vol. XXXVIII. PLYMOUTH N. C., OCTOBER, 1925. No. 10

YOUNG PEOPLE PLAN FOR YEAR'S WORK

Leaders Meet In New Bern To Hear Mr. Taylor And Confer

(By THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.)



MR. AUBREY PARSLEY.

Mr. Parsley, president of the diocesan organization of the Young People's Service League, is a communicant of St. James, Wilmington.

In order to put in motion the machinery that was set up by the Young People's Conference in St. John's, Fayetteville, in June, the Executive Committee and members of the Commission on Young Peoples' Work in the diocese of East Carolina met in the parish house of Christ Church, New Bern, on September 18th and 19th. Much was done by way of outlining the program for the year's work and giving impetus to the plans of the Rev. J. M. Taylor, who has been selected to give part of his time to the promotion of the young people's organizations in the Diocese.

A banquet in the parish house on Friday evening the 18th, with the members of the Young People's Service League, of Christ Church, as hosts and hostesses furnished a delightful point of opening for the Conference, and an arena for speech making and business. Bishop Darst, who was present throughout the conference, acted as toastmaster for the banquet. A gracious address of welcome was voiced by Miss Thelma Bryan, president of the local Young People's Service League. Response was made by Mr. Aubrey Parsley, diocesan president of the Young Peoples' Service League.

The chief address of the banquet was made by the Rev. J. M. Taylor, who outlined his plans for promoting and guiding the work of the young people in East Carolina. Mr. Taylor said that he would shortly visit the Parishes and Missions in the Diocese, in order to acquaint himself with the existing organizations and guage the need for further organization. His first job, as he sees it, is to tell the idea to the clergy. Then he will bring the matter to the attention of the mothers and fathers of the young people, in order to enlist their sympathy and co-operation. He will seek, he says, to aid in the building of such programs as will interest the young people, and lead to effectivo work for the Church. He was sure that they can be of great assistnce in furthering the work of the Sunday Schools. Mr. Taylor's address was convincing, and when he is heard in the pulpits he will arouse interest.

There were a number of short addresses following Mr. Taylor. The Treasurer, Miss Louise Gaither, called attention to the fact that the $500 pledged by the Fayetteville Conference was totally unpaid. The Rev. Frank D. Dean, chairman of the Diocesan commission, made an earnest plea for greater consecration. Other brief talks were made by Mrs. Wm. von Eberstein, Rev. Messrs. Stephen Gardner and J. W. Heyes. Bishop Darst, in closing, called on his hearers to make high adventures for God.

Saturday's session was begun with a service of Morning Prayer in Christ Church, said by the Rev. J. W. Heyes.

A round-table discussion of the work of the League was held from ten to one o'clock, presided over by Mr. Aubrey Parsley. Upon invitation of the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., the Executive Committee of the League decided to have a department of the Mission Herald to give publicity to their own work. Miss Elizabeth Moore, of New Bern, was elected as editor for this department. A contest that will arouse interest in the different parochial organizations was decided on. A committee consisting of Messrs. Parsley, Taylor and Richard Hines was appointed to work out details and make announcements later. The matter of raising the $500 pledge for the support of the Executive Secretary, Mr. Taylor, was left to the committee. The apportionment was referred to the Rev. W. R. Noe.

The important matter of getting out a diocesan handbook was discussed, and it was decided to have such a book issued as soon as possible. Bishop Darst, President Parsley and

GROUP OF YOUNG PEOPLE AT NEW BERN MEETING.

THREE MEMBERS OF COMMISSION ON Y. P. S. L.

Reading left to right, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Mrs. S. M. Boatwright and Mrs. William von Eberstein.

Mr. Taylor were appointed on a committee to issue the handbook. The date and place of the next diocesan conference were left open.

Discussion of the advisability of holding a diocesan summer camp in 1926 brought forth much enthusiastic comment. The discussion was directed by the Rev. Frank D. Dean, who called on a number of the young people present to express themselves as to their enjoyment of the camps that they attended this summer. Several speakers recounted their experiences at the Brevard Camp, recalling the splendid record made by the large East Carolina delegation. Miss Elizabeth Bond and the Rev. J. M. Taylor reported for the Sewanee Conference. All of the speakers were enthusiastically in favor of establishing such a camp in East Carolina. Bishop Darst and Dr. Dean mentioned a number of possible sites, and gave assurance of their own great interest in the establishment of the camp. This will be decided on later. As a result of the discussion the following resolution was passed: "It is the sense of the executive committee of Young Peoples' Work that the Bishop and Executive Council should take proper steps to secure diocesan camp site."

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON TO MEET AT ST. ANDREW'S, COLUMBIA.

The 184th session of the Convocation of Edenton is to meet at St. Andrew's, Columbia, on November 15th and 16th, unless later plans necessitate a change in date. The Rev. Howard Alligood is dean of the Convocation, and the Rev. C. E. Williams is secretary-treasurer. Mr. Williams is also Rector of the Church at Columbia. He and his people anticipate a good attendance, and are looking forward with a great deal of pleasure to the meeting. Visitors will find many improvements in St. Andrew's, as the congregation has in recent years greatly beautified the church. The tentative program is as follows:

TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 15th.

7:30 P. M.—Evening Prayer and Sermon.

WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 16th.

7:30 A. M.—Holy Communion.

9:30 A. M.—Business Session.

11:00 A. M.—The Church Program and Every Member Canvass—by the Rev. W. R. Noe and others.

2:30 P. M.—Conference of parish treasurers and associate members of the committee on Missions and Church Extension—Mr. George B. Elliott, Leader.

4:00 P. M.—Conference on Christian Social Service, with special reference to Rural Church Problem.—Rev. J. N. Bynum, Leader.

8:00 P. M.—Sermon by Bishop Darst.

MR. ELLIOTT WRITES TO ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION COMMITTEE.

September 12, 1925.

Nearly two years ago, at the Annual Council at New Bern, we agreed to relieve our Bishop of the additional burden under which he has labored by attending to the business side of the work of our Church.

The following statement will show the results of our work for the first year:

"During the year neither the Bishop nor the Executive Secretary had to make a visitation to appeal for funds. The Diocesan Headquarters did not have to write a letter or send a telegram other than those handled through our Department. The end of the fiscal year found the Diocese with its apportionment to the General Church, including the budget and priorities, overpaid by some $700. All our local Diocesan debts were paid. We had paid the $6,500 note in the Bank and had a small balance on hand in the Diocesan Treasury."

During the first half of this year nearly all of our Parishes and Missions remitted to our Diocesan Treasurer with business-like promptness and regularity, but during the summer months our receipts have fallen badly behind. Our treasurer has been forced to borrow $5,000 from the Bank to pay our bills.

Will you, as our Diocesan representative, present the situation to your Vestry at once? Ask their aid in getting this situation in hand and sending in the money that is due.

Our National Office has at last felt—what the Diocese has felt all along—that the work of the Church cannot be carried on without prompt and regular payment of pledges.

Mr. Lewis B. Franklin, the National Treasurer, has written us as follows:

"Non-payment of pledges for the Church's Mission is tragic because of its effect on the Church's work but it is still more tragic because of its effect on the individual who makes the pledge, and then fails to keep it. Being in arrears on his payments for a number of weeks or perhaps months, he is likely to stay away from the service because of this fact. While it is bad to lose money it is far worse to lose men."

We know that without your help we could not have accomplished the good work that has been done since the Council at New Bern and we believe that the Diocese can count on your continued co-operation and service in its behalf.

Yours sincerely,
GEORGE B. ELLIOTT,
Chairman of the Department of Missions and Church Extension.

NOTES FROM WOMAN'S AUXILIARY, ST. PETER'S PARISH, WASHINGTON, N. C.

The regular Program meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, St. Peter's Parish, was held on the afternoon of August the seventeenth at the home of the beloved President, Mrs. Hannah Bonner.

After the usual opening prayers, there followed a brief resume given by Mrs. Guy Small of the wonderful Field Day meeting at Greenwreath Park, Pitt County.

The "Program" for the afternoon was "Alaska", and the special object of this meeting was to bring and pack toys for a Xmas box for the children of Anvik and Eagle. Extracts on Alaska from the "Spirit of Missions" were read, and the poem, "Lure of the Yukon," beautifully given by Mrs. Victor Shelburne.

After light refreshments, the meeting closed with a very lovely rendering of the Y. P. S. L. "Taps" sung by Mrs. Von Eberstein and our rector Mr. Gardner.

FALL MEETING OF THE CONVOCATION OF WILMINGTON.

Wilmington, N. C.
Saint James Parish House,
November 17th and 18th.

FIRST DAY, NOVEMBER 17th.

A. M.
9:30-10:30—Organization and Business meeting of Convocation.
Organization and Business meeting of the Women of the Convocation.
10:45-11:45—Conference Period.
A conference for the Associate members of the Department of Missions and Church Extension.
A conference for the Lay-Superintendents of the Church Schools of the Convocation.
A conference for the Supervisors and Teachers of the Kindergarten department of the Church Schools.
A conference for women: Subject, "Building a Program for our Women's Organizations."
A conference for Clergy and Laymen; "Exchange of Methods."
11:45-12:00—Prayer Service, The Rev. George F. Cameron.
12:00- 1:00—Joint meeting of both houses. Brief reports from the conferences and the Rev. W. R. Noe on "The Fall Program."

P. M.
1:00- 2:30—Dinner.
2:30- 3:30—Joint meeting both houses. Subject "Young Peoples Work."
3:45- 4:45—Conference Period.
A conference for the Leaders of the Young Peoples Service League.
A conference for Parish Treasurers—Church Business.
A conference for treasurers of the Womens United Thank Offering and Women's Auxiliary Leaders.
A conference for Clergy and Laymen. Subject, "Our Objective—The Task of the Church."
Supper.
8:00 —Evening Prayer—The Rev. H. C. Cone, of Clinton and the Rev. Mr. McReynolds, of Lumberton officiating. Following the Prayer Service, Reports of Clergy—followed by a Conference on Evangelism.

SECOND DAY.

A. M.
7:30 —Celebration of the Holy Communion. The Rev. Archer Boogher, of Fayetteville, Celebrant, assisted by the Rev. John Benners Gibble, of Wilmington.
9:30-10:30—Business meeting of the Convocation.
Business meeting Women of the Convocation.
10:45-11:45—Conference Period.
A conference for leaders and others interested in the Church School Service League.
A conference for Women. Subject, "Our Work during the Summer Months."
A conference for Clergy and Laymen. Subject. "Rural Church Work."
11-45-12:00—Prayer Service—Rev. W. O. Cone, Goldsboro.
12:00- 1:00—Joint meeting both houses.
Address: The Rev. Geo. W. Lay, S.T.D.
Address: The Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D.
Dinner.
2:30- 3:30—Joint meeting both houses—Conference. Subject, "The whole Parish organized for service."
3:45- 4:45—Conference Period.
A conference for Presidents and other Officers of all the Women's Organizations in the Convocation.
A conference for Clergy and Laymen. Subject, "The Every Member Canvass."
A conference for all the Teachers in the Church Schools of the Convocation.
Supper.
8:00 —Evening Prayer, The Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D., of Kinston, officiating, assisted by the Rev. F. D. Dean, of Wilmington.
Following the Prayer Service three addresses:
"The Revision of the Book of Common Prayer."
"The Program for the next three years."
"The Bishops Crusade."

Diocesan News.

WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

On account of their building program, which involves the whole church plant, the rector and vestry of Christ Church, Elizabeth City, have asked to be relieved of entertaining the annual convention this coming year. Bishop Darst has asked the next church in order, St. John's, Wilmington, to act as host. Official notice of the change and details as to the time will be announced in the next issue of the Mission Herald.

In order to clear up a wrong impression which prevails, the Mission Herald has been asked to state that the roads leading to Columbia, N. C., where the meeting of the Convocation of Edenton is to be held, will be very good. A short stretch of the road between Plymouth and Roper will be under construction at the time, but there will be a good detour and no difficulty.

The friends of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, have recently had occasion to rejoice over the receipt by that institution of an unsolicited gift of $25,000 from Mr. B. N. Duke. The gift was made through Mr. W. A. Erwin, a close personal friend of the benefactor.

St. Paul's School, Beaufort, has opened for the year with a good enrollment, according to information which has come to the Mission Herald. Funds made available by the St. Paul's School memberships will be of great assistance this year. The campaign for funds sufficient to finance the school will be continued.

According to present plans, there will be a pilgrimage to St. Thomas' Church, Bath, November 12th, the day following the Convocation of Edenton in Columbia. An effort will be made to get people from all over the State to make the pilgrimage. Bishops Darst and Cheshire will be present, and all of the clergy are urged to attend. One of the purposes of the pilgrimage is to arouse interest in the matter of making a complete restoration of this old church.

Many parishes and missions in the Diocese have signified their intention of having study classes and discussion groups this month and next, for the purpose of arousing interest in the every member canvass and informing the people as to the Church's program. The book, "The World and I," will be largely used.

The Bishop's Letter.

Owing to my absence from the Diocese during the first two weeks in September, I was not able to send a Bishop's letter in time for publication in the last issue of the Mission Herald, so I will make this letter cover a little more time than usual.

During the month of August I had the privilege of taking the service and preaching in St. James' Church, Wilmington, in the absence of Doctor Milton, and it was a genuine pleasure to have this little touch of pastoral life once more.

On Thursday evening August thirteenth, I preached and confirmed three persons (a father and two sons) presented by the Rev. F. D. Dean, in St. Mary's Church, Burgaw.

On Thursday, August twentieth, assisted by Rev. Messrs. W. R. Noe, Alexander Miller, F. D. Dean, W. H. Barnwell and A. C. D. Noe, I conducted the funeral of the Rev. Edward Wooten in St. James Church, Wilmington.

Mr. Wooten who was the Senior Presbyter of the Diocese, was born in Pitt County on October the sixth, 1837.

After distinguished service as an officer in the Confederate Army he entered the Virginia Seminary and graduated from that institution in the Class of 1868.

With the exception of one year in Delaware and three years in Tennessee, Mr. Wooten served his entire ministry in North Carolina, more than fifteen years of that ministry having been spent in Bertie County, and nearly forty years in charge of Missions near Wilmington. He was a loyal and devoted Churchman, and while he never served in conspicuous places, he served faithfully and ever upheld "the faith once delivered to the saints."

His motto was "Owe no man anything but to love one another."

He will be sadly missed and we pray that his long, self-sacrificing ministry may be an inspiration to those of us who walk on easier paths because he and others like him made the rough places smooth and the crooked way straight. On Thursday, August twenty-first, being the one hundred and seventh birthday of Bishop Watson, I celebrated the Holy Communion in private, one of the recipients being Miss Mary Wendell, the only surviving relative of that great and good man who served so faithfully as the first Bishop of East Carolina.

On Saturday, August twenty-second, assisted by the Rev. F. D. Dean, I conducted the funeral of Mr. Hart McKoy, in St. John's Church, Wilmington.

On the fifth Sunday in August I celebrated Holy Communion in the Girls' Friendly Holiday House, Cape May, N. J., at 7:30 A. M., and read service and preached in St. John's Church, Cape May, at 10:30 A. M., and 8 P. M.

After spending several days with friends in Cape May we came on to Holy Cross Mission, Albemarle County, Virginia, where we spent a delightful week with the workers in charge of that interesting mountain mission, Deaconess James and Miss Hallie Worsham.

On Sunday, September the sixth, I had the privilege of taking the service and preaching to a fine congregation of mountain people in Holy Cross Mission.

The two devoted women in charge of this isolated outpost are rendering beautiful service and it was a blessed inspiration to Mrs. Darst and me to see something of the Church work amongst a one time neglected people.

Returning to Wilmington on Friday, September the eleventh I preached and confirmed three persons presented by the Field Secretary Rev. E. S. Willett in St. Mark's Church on Sunday the thirteenth.

This letter is being written on September the sixteenth.

On Friday and Saturday the eighteenth and nineteenth I expect to attend the initial meeting of the Young People's Service League of the Diocese of East Carolina in Christ Church Parish House New Bern.

The Rev. J. M. Taylor, minister in charge of Grace Church, Trenton, the Pollocksville Mission, and St. Paul's, Vanceboro, has accepted his appointment as part time Secretary for Young People's Work, and is planning to visit a number of the parishes and missions in behalf of this important work in the near future.

On Monday, September the twenty-first, I am planning to leave for Dayton, Ohio, where I am to speak on "A New Spirit for the Church's Program in the New Triennium" at the Old Barn Conference on September twenty-fourth--twenty-seventh inclusive.

This conference where seventy-five clergymen and seventy-five laymen are expected, is under the auspices of the Diocese of Southern Ohio.

On Sunday, October the fourth the East Carolina delegation will start to New Orleans, and my one regret is that we cannot take all of our big diocesan family along for from present indication the coming General Convention will be most interesting and stimulating.

Fortunately the Editor of the Mission Herald will be there and I know he will have some interesting information for you in the November paper.

I am glad to report that the Rev. Francis C. Reynolds, Assistant Minister of St. Peter's Church, St. Louis, has accepted a call to the important work in Robeson County and expects to take charge of the field, with residence at Lumberton, in the near future.

I met Mr. Reynolds while I was attending the Church Congress in St. Louis in May and am satisfied that we are very fortunate to secure this earnest, attractive young clergyman for East Carolina.

We regret to state that the rectorships of St. John's, Wilmington, and Christ Church, New Bern, are still vacant, but we believe that clergymen will be secured for these two important parishes in the near future.

In conclusion, may I ask that you will remember your Bishop, Clerical and Lay Deputies and Delegates to the Woman's Auxiliary in your prayers during the coming General Convention.

We are your representatives at that great meeting, and we need the wisdom that God alone can give to be worthy representatives at this critical hour in the life of our dear Church.

Faithfully and affectionately,
Your friend and Bishop,
THOMAS C. DARST.

COSMOPOLITAN SCHOOL BODY AT ST. PAUL'S, LAWRENCEVILLE.

One of the industrial schools of the American Church Institute for Negroes, St. Paul's, at Lawrenceville, Brunswick County, Va., had students during the past year from twenty-six states and Cuba, Haiti, Porto Rica and Africa. The total enrollment was over 600.

It is interesting that Hampton, Tuskegee, and St. Paul's, have the same number of students studying Masonry, 25, 27, and 25, respectively.

An editorial in the Richmond News-Leader recently said, "It is not a boast but a fact to say that of the 20,000 people in Brunswick County, white and black, St. Paul's School has 20,000 friends. . . . . Even though there seems to be an inextinguishable cry for more support for all good works everywhere, the News-Leader feels that it is justified in bringing to the attention of its readers the extraordinary achievements of the past,the splendid work of the present, and the practicable and inspiring hope for the future which is held out by the work of this remarkable school. It is an institution which has been fostered peculiarly by the Episcopal Church, but it has also received the support of faithful and far-seeing friends everywhere."

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

STATEMENTS OF AMOUNT PAID ON PLEDGES FOR THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM—DIOCESAN AND GENERAL—TO OCTOBER 2, 1925.

	Apportionment.	Paid by Parish.	Paid by Ch.School
FIRST.			..
Edenton, St. Paul's	$3000.00	$2605.57	$82.10
Wilmington, St. James'	11040.00	6189.68	767.80
Woodville, Grace Church	500.00	....	39.22
Burgaw, St. Mary's	100.00	60.98	......
Winterville, St. Luke's	200.00	100.00	26.90
SECOND.			
Creswell, St. David's	$ 700.00	$ 272.49	$127.51
Elizabeth City, Christ Ch.	2415.00	1285.10	411.88
Fayetteville, St. John's	4300.00	1406.97	526.71
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1500.00	662.75	90.00
Greenville, St. Paul's	2100.00	750.00	223.60
Hertford, Holy Trinity	1170.00	400.00	......
Kinston, St. Mary's	2500.00	135.85	75.00
New Bern, Christ Church	4000.00	1725.00	......
Plymouth, Grace Church	1000.00	250.00	100.00
Washington, St. Peter's	4500.00	2745.00	355.00
Wilmington, St. John's	3000.00	1175.00	93.00
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1995.00	985.76	167.98
Windsor, St. Thomas'	800.00	....	100.00
THIRD.			
Ayden, St. James'	$ 320.00	$ 100.00	$49.46
Beaufort, St. Paul's	600.00	252.73	88.50
Belhaven, St. James'	500.00	210.85	83.78
Bonnerton, St. John's	100.00	52.13	......
Clinton, St. Paul's	400.00	106.67	55.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's	250.00	85.00	22.21
Hamilton, St. Martin's	200.00	......	35.00
Roper, St. Luke's	350.00	164.50	40.07
Southport, St. Philip's	250.00	150.00	50.00
Williamston, Ch. of Advent	500.00	75.00	44.00
Winton, St. John's	200.00	......	......
Columbia, St. Andrew's	300.00	139.18	90.67
Farmville, Emmanuel	530.00	220.00	42.24
Roxobel, St. Mark's	125.00	......	13.20
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas	200.00	......	......
Warsaw, Calvary	80.00	20.00	.....
Whiteville, Grace Church	90.00	20.00	25.00
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	100.00	......	30.50
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	130.00	50.00	12.00
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	70.00	55.45	5.13
Swan Quarter, Calvary	50.00	22.46	1.95
FOURTH.			
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	$ 100.00	$ 45.00	$ 4.23
Aurora, Holy Cross	500.00	......	45.52
Bath, St. Thomas''	100.00	19.00	2.00
Chocowinity, Trinity	100.00	52.00	......
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	200.00	70.55	......
Grifton, St. John's	250.00	40.00	43.76
Hope Mills, Christ Church	150.00	35.00	23.00
Jessama, Zion	275.00	14.70	31.12
Lake Landing, St. George's	250.00	48.50	5.21
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	400.00	200.00	......
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	100.00	.....	14.00
Seven Springs, Holy Inno.	240.00	......	......
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	100.00	18.00	4.54
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	300.00	142.94	252.92
Wilmington, St. Mark's	400.00	160.35	3.63
Belhaven, St. Mary's	150.00	5.20	7.66
Bunyan, St. Stephen's	25.00	......	.....
Edenton, St. John's	150.00	65.00	22.14
Edward, Redeemer	25.00	25.00	......
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	50.00	25.25	......
Fairfield, All Saints'	35.00	15.00	......
Faison, St. Gabriel's	50.00	25.00	......
Kinston, St. Augustine's	50.00	3.00	10.00
Lumberton, Trinity	100.00	......	......
Maxton, St. Matthew's	50.00	......	......
North West, All Souls'	100.00	......	......
Sladesville, St. John's	30.00	......	......
Sunbury, St. Peter's	100.00	30.00	......
Trenton, Grace Church	125.00	25.00	50.00
Washington, St. Paul's	250.00	9.36	......
Wilmington, Ascension	25.00	.73	41.93
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	100.00	63.00	37.84
Aurora, St. Jude's	100.00	......	......
Ayden, St. Thomas'	45.00	......	......
Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00	......	15.38
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	100.00	10.00	......
Greenville, St. Andrew's	125.00	......	18.50
Jasper, St. Thomas'	50.00	20.35	......
Kinston, Christ Church	75.00	43.75	9.01
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	50.00	20.50	5.00
Oriental, St. Thomas'	25.00	......	......
Pikeville, Mission	50.00	25.00	......
Pollocksville, Mission	48.00	26.00	8.78
Robersonville, Mission	50.00	......	......
Roper, St. Ann's	60.00	36.67	1.31
Rowland, Mission	70.00	......	......
Haddock's Cross Roads St. Stephen's	130.00	3.10	......
Williamston, St. Ignatius'	30.00	4.00	......
Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	15.00	3.95	6.05
Wrightsville, "McCumber's" Mission	20.00	......	5.00
Farmville, Mission	15.00	......	......
	$56248.00		

LIST OF THE CHURCH SCHOOLS IN THE DIOCESE WHICH EXCEEDED THEIR GOALS BY CONTRIBUTIONS THROUGH THE LENTEN (MITE BOX) OFFERING.

Location and Church School	Goal.	Offering
Columbia, St. Andrew's	$ 50.00	$90.67
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	150.00	252.92
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	300.00	411.88
Trenton Grace Church	40.00	50.00
Southport, St. Philip's	40.00	50.00
Greenville, St. Paul's	200.00	223.60
Gatesville, St. Mary's	20.00	22.21
Clinton, St. Paul's	50.00	55.00
Winterville, St. Luke's	25.00	26.90
Wilmington, Ascension	40.00	41.93
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	5.00	5.13
Winterville, Grace Church	25.00	25.07

The Banner School of the Diocese—St. Andrew's, Columbia.

MISSION AT RED SPRINGS.

A Mission was held in St. Stephen's Church, Red Springs from August 29 to September 6 by the Rev. W. R. Noe. There was large attendance. The Mission was quite a success. These services were held after two weeks of services by the Baptists. The services were attended by all denominations and this, during the season of intense heat. We have taken on new life; our Church School is on the increase; each week there is shown more earnestness in the work. We are looking forward to the coming of our new Rector, with much interest.

A meeting of the laymen of Lumberton, Hope Mills and Red Springs was held Sunday evening and a working plan was formed, whereby each Mission will have services each Sunday morning at 11 o'clock. This plan was suggested by Mr. Noe.

J. A. LOVE.

The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.
Published Monthly at
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription..........................One Dollar a Year.

EDITORIAL STAFF.
Editor:
REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.

Contributing Editors:
RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.
REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.
REV. JAMES E. W. COOK.
MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Adverising rates furnished on application
Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

NOTICE OF ENTRY.
Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions, renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to
REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Plymouth, N. C

NEW NAME ON EDITORIAL STAFF.

The young people of the Church in East Carolina, through their diocesan organization, have accepted the invitation of the editor of the Mission Herald to establish a department of their own in this paper. They have elected Miss Elizabeth Moore, of New Bern, as editor of the department. The heartiest co-operation will be extended Miss Moore by the Mission Herald, and we hope that her work will give a decided impetus to the undertakings of the Young People's Service League. All of the parochial organizations of the young people in the Diocese are urged to appoint reporters who will see that wide publicity is given their work. T. P., JR.

MR. MEARES' QUESTION MARK.

The very interesting communication from Mr. Thomas D. Meares, which appeared in the September number of the Mission Herald, contains this closing paragraph: "Millions of dollars to buy amended prayer books—for the sick and suffering, for the widow and orphan, for the spread of the Gospel of Christ—HOW HUCH?" Such a question asked by Mr. Meares was prompted by at least two considerations. One is that Mr. Meares is opposed to changes in the Prayer Book, as he quite frankly says. The other is that Mr. Meares is a very practical man, having for years been treasurer of the Diocese and fully acquainted with all of the lights and shadows of parochial and diocesan support of the worthy objects of the Church. He would naturally think of the great cost of new prayer books for all the churches, and his mind would naturally revert to many parishes and missions that are already struggling to do the "first thing" commanded by Our Lord. Of course in the light of great need,—with a national deficit of over $1,000,000 staring us in the face and many of the dioceses apparently going backward in their support of the general work of the Church,—the issuing of new Prayer Books without good and sufficient reason would be indefensible? But in our opinion there is such"good and sufficient reason," and if that is the case the necessary expenditure will be justifiable, and we can with good conscience make it.

T. P., JR.

GOOD AND SUFFICIENT REASONS.

When this copy of the Mission Herald gets into the hands of its readers, such changes in the Prayer Book as the General Convention will have power to dispose of and such further changes as it will refer to the next General Convention, will have already been made. The Mission Herald hopes to make a full and accurate report of all action taken, and will not at this time enter into any discussion of the particular changes suggested. But we do want to remind Mr. Meares and the other readers of the Mission Herald who may be interested in this subject that the doctrine of the infallibility of the Prayer Book has no where been laid down. As a manual of worship it has no superior in the opinion of those of us who love it. But even as we love it, we know that it contains certain expressions, and certain theological ideas that we have outgrown. Theology is a science, just like other sciences, and is subject to the same laws of growth and development. We no longer adhere in theory or in fact to the rigid Calvanistic theology that the Prayer Book in a number of places reflects. There are other cases where the Prayer Book sanctions certain customs and usages that we have outgrown, such, for instance, as the new customs that have come in with the new political and economic status of women. Then again, there are a number of things that we can add to this treasury of devotion. Certain additional prayers are needed, as well as certain other Psalms for optional use. This much can be certain,—for the comfort of those who dread the laying of violent hands on the Prayer Book,—that the work of revision is being suggested and guided by reverent and scholarly men. The changes will not be many, and they will involve no fundamental change in the position of the Church or the matchless beauty of the Book. T. P., JR.

The following persons made up the party that left from East Carolina for the General Convention at New Orleans on October 4. Bishop Darst; clerical deputies, Rev. Messrs. W. H. Milton, R. B. Drane, W. R. Noe and Theodore Partrick, Jr.; lay deputies, Messrs. Frank Wood, George C. Royall, George Rountree; women delegates, Mesdames James G. Staton, S. P. Adams, S. M. Boatwright, W. N. Tillinghast and Mrs. W. A. Graham; visitors, Mr. H. F. Wilder, Mesdames A. M. Waddell, George Rountree, T. C. Darst, J. F. Woolvin, Frank Wood, George Rountree, Guy Small; Misses Carrie Myers, Mary Woolvin and Louise Gaither.

SUBSCRIPTIONS PAID IN SEPTEMBER.

Those paying one dollar: Mrs. T. B. Sharlington, Mrs. Z. V. Norman, Miss Jennie Murchison, Miss Sue Collier, Miss Bessie Hadyn, Miss Julia Hoyt, Mrs. M. S. Elliott, Miss Hallie Worsham, Mrs. Laura B. Brown, Mrs. H. A. Bost, Mrs. L. M. Michaux, Mrs. W. H. Guilford. Total $12.00.

Those paying more than one dollar: The Misses Munds, $3.00; Mrs. M. W. Divine, $2.00. Total $5.00

Total for month, $17.00.

A SUNDAY AT THE UNIVERSITY.

After an absence of several years I had the great privilege on Sunday, October 4th of spending part of the day in Chapel Hill, the seat of the University of North Carolina, and attending services in the beautiful new church recently erected through the generosity of Mr. W. A. Erwin, of Durham and Raleigh. As there are many mothers and fathers in East Carolina who have sons at the University and are greatly interested in the opportunities offered for worship and spiritual instruction, I am moved to write this brief account of my pilgrimage there. As an indication of the changes wrought in the years since I was a student at the University, I forgot to mention the young women who are there from East Carolina, and who also need shepherding. They are there,—every year in increasing numbers.

The Lawrences were kind enough to put me up at the rectory for Saturday night. It is a most attractive household, an example of what a rectory ought to be, full of the life and laughter of six healthy children. In this day of small families it is so fine to be once more seated at a breakfast table where there are no wide open spaces, but rows of young children. The wide variety of temperament presented by a family of such a size is not the least interesting factor. Even with the cares of her brood, Mrs. Lawrence finds time, I hear, to help Mr. Lawrence greatly in his work and to act as mother-confessor to the young mothers of the village.

There was no early Communion service on this Sunday, as there was the eleven o'clock celebration, so I had opportunity to attend only the eleven o'clock service. It was really inspiring. It is splendid to have a church so large and so beautiful for the students and faculty to worship in. The size is an important factor indeed. That was always a handicap to the Chapel of the Cross, beautiful example of architecture though it is. The congregation on this Sunday, which I was told was rather smaller than usual, would have crowded the old church, whereas there was considerable room left in the new. And the surpassing beauty of the church will doubtless enter into the very texture of the young men's souls. As Mr. Lawrence said to me: "What these young men need more than anything else is worship. They are 'preached to' all of the time." The large choir and organ, together with the inspiring interior of the church, create an atmosphere where the true spirit of worship ought to thrive.

I would judge that there were in the neighborhood of one hundred students at the service. One could wish that there were more, but this is not a bad showing, considering the fact that it was the beginning of the session, when many of the students were as yet unsettled in their regular routine.

Mr. Lawrence's sermon for the day was quite evidently written expressly for the students. It was an appeal for a thorough consecration to their search for the truth, with a strong reminder that learning does not always constitute knowledge, and that depth must be added to breadth. He pleaded with them not to suffer destruction of their old ideas and conceptions of life and truth without going further and getting a reconstruction that truth always affords.

The church plant is now most complete. The Chapel of the Cross is now used for smaller services and lectures. The parish house answers every demand for service to the people of the town and the University students.

An interesting feature that Mr. Lawrence has added to his program this year is a series of lectures given in the Chapel on Sunday evenings. by members of the University faculty. The first four lectures of the series were delivered by Dr. A. H. Patterson on "The Church and Science." There is no evening service, but a service of even song at five in the afternoon.

On the whole, I think that the people of East Carolina can rest assured that their sons and daughters will have every attention that the Church can give them. Mr. Lawrence would be greatly helped if he had the assistance of a student pastor, as it is difficult for him, with all of his many duties, to reach the men as closely as he would like. But he is giving himself without stint to the task, and is serving the State well.

T. P., JR.

Personal Items.

On request of the National Council, Bishop Darst was the leader of a conference of clergy and laity in the diocese of Southern Ohio, Dayton, for a week in the latter part of September.

Judge O. H. Guion, a vestryman of Christ Church, New Bern, and a leader of the Church in the Diocese, died on September 19th. His funeral was conducted by the Rev. Stephen Gardner, of St. Peter's, Washington.

The Rev. S. B. Stroup, of Hickory, one of the leading clergymen in the diocese of Western North Carolina, has been called to the rectorship of Christ Church, New Bern. As this is written, Mr. Stroup has not given an answer to the call, but it is believed that he will accept. He will be a valuable addition to the Diocese.

The Rev. C. E. Williams, Rector of St. David's, Creswell, has returned from Florida, where he spent some time on a visit to his mother and father, both of whom have been very ill. His friends in the Diocese have joined him in prayer for their recovery.

The Rev. T. W. Halleck, of Waycross, Ga., has been called to St. John's, Wilmington. Mr. Halleck visited this Church on the first Sunday in October, and made a most favorable impression on the congregation. It is hoped that he will accept.

The Rev. A. R. Parshley, who for the past two years has been rector of a church in Lancaster, N. H., recently spent some time on a visit to friends and relatives in the Diocese.

The Rev. J. W. Heyes, Rector of Emmanuel, Farmville, was on the program of the Pitt County Sunday School Convention, held at Arthur, N. C., on October 1 and 2. His topic was: "How to make missionary instruction effective in the Sunday Schools."

The Rev. C. O. Pardo, of Williamston, has been called on to hold a number of preaching missions. He will conduct one in Christ Church, Creswell, for the Rev. C. E. Williams.

The Rev. W. B. Clark, now of Smithfield, but formerly a clergyman of the diocese of East Carolina, gave assistance to the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., during his absence at the General Convention, by holding two services in Grace Church, Plymouth.

His many friends in the diocese of East Carolina will be gratified to learn that the Rev. R. E. Gribbin, now Rector, of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, was recently elected chaplain of the State Department of the American Legion.

Miss Louise Gaither, of Hertford, has gone to the General Convention in New Orleans to represent the young people of East Carolina, and to get ideas that will prove helpful in the work in this Diocese.

CHURCH KALENDAR OCTOBER-NOVEMBER, 1925.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,
And with the good ye dwell;
The Spirit that came down on them
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxe.

Oct.	25—Twentieth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
	28—S. S. Simon and Jude	(Red)
Nov.	1—All Saint's Day	(White)
	8—Twenty-second Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
	15—Twenty-third Sunday after Trinity.	(Green)
	22—Sunday next before Advent	(Green)

MR. PARDO HOLDS PREACHING MISSION IN RALEIGH.

(From News and Observer.)

A Parochial Mission will be conducted at St. Saviour's Church, corner of Johnson and North West streets, beginning September 28 and lasting through October 9th. Rev. Clarence O. Pardo, of Williamston, will be the preacher.

Mr. Pardo has had wide experience in evangelistic work, and is now President of the Commission on Evangelism in the Diocese of East Carolina. He has spent the summer in study of this phase of religious work, and is considered one of the best prepared ministers in Evangelism the Episcopal Church has in this State.

About two years ago Mr. Pardo was ordained to the priesthood by Bishop Cheshire in the Church of the Good Shepherd, here. He has preached in the Episcopal Churches of the city and is well known here. His coming to conduct a series of services is looked forward to by his friends. The members and friends of St. Saviour's are fortunate in having Mr. Pardo as their missioner.

NEWS OF ST. PETER'S, WASHINGTON.

VISITING CLERGY OFFICIATE IN JULY.

(Received too late for September number.)

The work at St. Peter's Parish did not lag during the Summer months in spite of the heat and dry weather.

The Rector spent the month of July at Blowing Rock, and while there had services at the beautiful Church St. Mary of the Mountain. He reports a packed Church each Sunday, showing the fact that some people love the services of the Church even though it is summer and they are on their vacation. One other thing he noticed about that congregation, which he hopes every congregation will take notice of and profit by, was that they all came to Church on time.

The Rev. J. W. Heyes, of Farmville, conducted the service on one Sunday morning during the Rector's absence. The Rev. T. N. Brincefield, of Aurora, started to do the same thing on another Sunday. But strange as it may seem now during this prolonged drought, his car stuck in the mud and Mr. Brincefield did not arrive in Washington until one o'clock in the afternoon. The other services during the month were conducted by our efficient lay-reader, William B. Harding.

The Rev. Howard Alligood has moved with his family into our Parish. As soon as he is able, he will have charge of the work of the Church at Chocowinity and Zion. In the meantime, the work at those two places is being conducted by two laymen from our Parish, Mr. J. A. Osborne at Chocowinity and Mr. William B. Harding at Zion.

The effort to raise a Mile of Dimes among our present and former Parishioners which was carried on during the Summer months progressed slowly, about $500.00 being raised. The Committee in charge hopes that with the coming of the Fall our people will respond more quickly.

After the Fayetteville Conference our Young People asked the Vestry for permission to have the Conference next Spring meet in our Parish. Permission was given by the Vestry and plans are being made now by the Young People's Service League to invite the Young People of the Diocese to come to Washington next June.

THE DAY'S WORK, FORT YUKON.

At this time when the Hudson Stuck Hospital at Fort Yukon, Alaska, is in the minds of so many people because of its emergency work in the flu epidemic, it may be of interest to read a brief sketch of its "normal" work, which is not lacking in excitement. Dr. Burke writes of it in the parish paper of the Church of the Holy Spirit, Boston:

"It is difficult to give briefly a word that can portray the enthusiasm with which this many-sided work seems to go forward year after year. I just wish that all could see it.

"The hospital, modern in its equipment, with water, sewerage, electric light plant, X-ray, and laboratory, is a log structure, nearly 200 feet long, with 30 beds, and has a staff of seven. It is situated on the north bank of the Yukon at its most northern bend, and the town enjoys the distinction of being the "gateway into the Arctic wilderness." Into this immense territory, to the Arctic coast and to the MacKenzie River in the northwest Canada, and up the Yukon 900 miles, and down the river the same distance, the Church extends its arms of mercy.

"Our patients come to us by steamboat, launch, canoe, and dog team; and are prospectors, trappers, miners, of nearly every nationality in the world; and Indians and Eskimos, and their children, for the treatment of frost bite requiring often amputation; glandular conditions demanding surgical intervention; and pneumonia, pleurisy, empyema; gun shot wounds, axe wounds, and dog bites. Wives of the Federal officers and missionaries come for confinement.

A United States mail carrier, a naturalized Pole, who for 25 years has been mushing behind mail teams, got into overflow water in 60 degrees below zero weather, on the route between Dawson and Circle, and he and his dogs nearly froze to death. A search party found him in a cabin where he had been alone four days with his foot frozen. Six weeks later he got to us accompanied by four dog teams.

Last night Emma Linklator, a lovely child of 16, arrived behind dogs from a point north of here 300 miles, with pneumonia.

Not long ago a girl of 4 years made this same trip of 6 days in a canoe, in a horrible condition from dog bite. Her face was torn open wide through her mouth to her ear, which was barely attached, and on her scalp as well as down the back were numerous gaping wounds. Under an anæsthetic the repair was made, and the child returned home in three months.

The public health clinic every afternoon savours much of city life, only it is funny to look along the clinic bench at the fur parkas and fur boots. The report sent the bishop on the last mail shows nearly 3,000 cases in this clinic for the year. The Child Welfare class at which all weights are recorded and instruction given on hygiene and sanitation, numbers 60 and meets every Saturday.

CAMERONS HAVE DAUGHTER.

The Rev. and Mrs. George F. Cameron, of Ayden, have sent announcements reading as follows to friends in the Diocese:

Rev. and Mrs. G. F. Cameron announce the birth of Virginia Louise Cameron on September 11th, 1925, at home.

YOUNG PEOPLE OF ST. PETER'S, WASHINGTON, MEET

SPEECHES BY MISSES BOND AND SESSOMS.

(Washington News.)

Last night marked the beginning of the fall term of the Young People's Service League. Forty-five members were present.

After the regular order of business, roll call, prayers read, etc., our president, John Myers, elected Miss Emily Shelburne and Miss Mamie Boone to be on the program committee for next week.

Mrs. William von Eberstein then introduced the speakers, Miss Elizabeth Bond and Miss Eugenia Sessoms, both of the Windsor Y. P. S. L.

Miss Bond's talk centered around Sewanee. She quoted Bishop Quinn in saying "a life that is to really count, must be composed of love, prayer, fellowship and charity or it is worthless to God." She told the league, using many illustrations, that the main factor in a good league is for the members to look up the leader, whose qualities should be as follows: dependable, determined, organizing ability, and love of the work.

Miss Sessoms then gave a talk on "The Unselfishness of Christ." She quoted Christ on the Mount when he said, "Love your enemies and bless them that hate you." Through her talk she put the members in Christ's position and showed that no one would ever be unselfish as He who showed and proved his unselfishness on Calvary.

Another feature was a paper by Miss Emily Shelburne, "The Purpose of Our League." The paper was well prepared and helpful.—Press Agent Sidney Little.

THE BISHOP'S CRUSADE.

A religious crusade, projected on a nation-wide scale, which will carry one hundred of the outstanding bishops, priests and laymen of the Church, in flying squadrons, into every section of the United States to discuss the relation of Christianity to problems and duties of the day, will be launched at the Triennial General Convention, in New Orleans, in October.

As planned, the movement, designated officially as "The Bishops' Crusade," will be one of the most elaborate religious movements of a generation. Every diocese and parish in the Church will be enlisted, and every type of churchmanship will be represented. It will not be a movement to raise funds, nor to engage in a controversy, but to "carry a message to the hearts and minds of men," upon the fundamental religious questions which, it is believed, need emphasis in present world conditions.

The House of Bishops, in which the idea of the crusade originated, has unanimously endorsed it and the National Council has added its unanimous approval. A committee consisting of Bishop Darst, Bishop Brent, Bishop Slattery, representing the House of Bishops, Bishop Francis, Bishop Reese (of Southern Ohio), representing the National Council is in charge of the plans.

With the endorsement of that gathering of approximately 600 bishops, priests and laymen, direct from the main body of the Church, the plans will be carried to the eighty-eight diocesan conventions of the Church next spring, and the way paved for the formal launching of the crusade in the early fall of 1926. Bishop Darst originally suggested the crusade, which has already met with favor throughout the Church, and particularly in the South.

There has been genuine rejoicing in East Carolina over the news that Archdeacon and Mrs. Fred Drane are coming from Alaska to make a visit in the State. Bishop Rowe is sending Archdeacon Drane to the States to make a lecture tour in the interest of Alaska missions. Mrs. Drane will spend the winter with her parents, Mr. and Mrs. Frank Wood in Edenton. The Dranes had a daughter, Rebecca, born to them recently.

THE REV. MR. GARDNER CELEBRATES SIXTH ANNIVERSARY.

Fifty-two years ago the late Rev. Nathaniel Harding entered upon the work as Rector of St. Peter's Parish, Washington, North Carolina. For forty-three long years he served faithfully until death took him into the larger life. The Rev. M. Colgate Daughtrey then became Rector and remained in the Parish two years. Six years ago on Mr. Harding's Anniversary the present Rector, the Rev. Stephen Gardner came to the Parish. This double anniversary was celebrated on the third Sunday in September. Following a custom established by Mr. Gardner for this day, the Vestry of the Church attended the early service in a body. There was also a corporate communion of all those who have been confirmed under the Rectorship of Mr. Gardner. At the eleven o'clock service, the Rector preached the Anniversary sermon. The Rev. C. O. Pardo, the Rector of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, preached at the evening service. The church was filled at all three services.

THE BISHOP WRITES TO THE CLERGY.

Wilmington, N. C., Sept. 22, 1925.

Just a line to thank you for your splendid cooperation during the past year and to bring one or two important matters to your attention.

In an interview with Mr. Meares a few days ago, he informed me that the Diocesan treasury was practically empty and that he would probably have to borrow an additional sum from the Bank this week in order to pay the stipends of the missionary clergy and to pay our share of the General Church budget up to October 1st. This, as you will readily see, is a rather serious situation and I feel that you will bring it to the attention of your vestries and congregations right away.

When we returned from the General Convention three years ago, we found the financial affairs of the diocese in pretty bad shape and we had to work over time from then until the end of the year in order to bring the Diocese up to its own fine standard. I am hoping very much that we will not have a similar experience this year. Knowing your loyalty and zeal and your deep interest in the extension of the Kingdom, not only in East Carolina but throughout the world, I am sure you will make every effort in your power to secure the balance due from your Parish and Mission, at the earliest possible moment.

With kind regards and best wishes, I am

Yours faithfully,

THOMAS C. DARST.

SON OF REV. W. E. COX SERIOUSLY INJURED.

(Associated Press Account.)

Richmond, Va., Sept. 13.—The condition of Edward Cox, 10-year-old son of the Rev. William E. Cox, rector of the Church of The Holy Comforter, this city, formerly of St. John's Episcopal Church, Wilmington, N. C., who was seriously injured when he fell out of a swing a day or two ago, was reported critical at the Retreat for the Sick tonight.

He sustained injuries about the stomach which resulted in severe internal hemorrhages. It appears that a monkey wrench in his pocket was pressed against his stomach when he struck the ground, causing the injury to be much more serious than might otherwise have been the case. His father recently constructed the swing for him to afford amusement and to keep him from playing on the street. On account of the lad's condition Mr. Cox was unable to preach at either morning or evening services at Holy Comforter today. The boy is his only child. Mr. Cox came here from Wilmington nine years ago.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, GOLDSBORO.

The rector and his fomily were absent during July and August. They drove to Baltimore where Miss Virginia took a summer course at Johns Hopkins University. Mr. George C. Royall conducted lay service every Sunday morning at St. Stephen's, while the rector officiated at St. Matthew's Parish, near Washington, D. C. Mr. J. F. Hicks, the efficient Superintendent, kept St. Stephen's Sunday School open all summer with an average attendance of fifty per cent.

Among the valued parishioners who have recently removed from Goldsboro, are Mr. and Mrs. Charles L. Smith, with their three children, Mr. and Mrs. Mordecai Witherington and daughter, and Miss Louise Harlowe. All of these will be greatly missed in Church and Sunday School.

The Mission Church at Pikeville, designs of which were prepared by Mr. Alves, is progressing favorably, under the management of Mr. Robert Eatman. The frame work is nearly completed and it is hoped that the building may be sufficiently enclosed by winter to allow the holding of services, which have been since the abandonment of the old school house held in the Methodist Church.

The rector will begin this month to hold occasional services in the growing town of Mount Olive, eighteen miles South of Goldsboro. Several Church families have been reported as living there.

Mr. George C. Royall, Senior Warden of St. Stephen's is a delegate from the Diocese of East Carolina to the General Convention in New Orleans.

Circle No. 1 of the Woman's Auxiliary recently elected Mrs. Easely Pace, Chairman, and St. Mary's Guild chose Mrs. Hugh Dortch to the same office in their circle. The officers of the other circles remain the same as last year.

SOME THINGS THAT CHRISTIANS CAN DO.

(By THE REV. J. N. BYNUM.)

Do christians in this day feel constrained to serve outside their own families? Were the disciples of our Lord satisfied to restrain their service to their own group, their own families? The Acts of the Apostles would answer no to this question. We learn there they found joy in carrying the good news, in helping men, in saving souls. It was not the giving of silver or gold they addressed themselves to only. "Such as I have give I unto thee" was what they were found giving. What is the "such as I have" with each of us? Of course each must answer for himself. But being proud to call ourselves disciples of our Lord, we should each have His spirit to give. And if we have the spirit to give, will we not find a way to give it. The first field of service is our immediate families. Each loved one would appreciate a Christ-like Spirit in us and offer many opportunities for service. The second field is the parish. All that can be done outside of our families for Christ should be done through the influence of the Church upon us. It teaches us love and service for others: we should teach them to be grateful to the Church and to look to it. The third field is the Community. Help build community pride in and appreciation for the Church. Work for the health of all. Work for social uplift of the youth. Work for the community beautiful. Can you work with the health officer? Do it and prevent suffering. Can you inspire wholesome recreation? Do it and prevent imprisonment and give pleasure and happiness. Can you beautify, home, school, or Church grounds? Go about it, that people and children may love to live there.

Our Lord chose the field of service that He might be great. With men the great man sits and is served. But Jesus said, "I am among you as he that serveth."

The Rev. J. C. Crosson, formerly a clergyman of the diocese of East Carolina, was married to Miss Dagmar Johnson, in Philadelphia on September 30th.

ITEMS OF NEWS FROM CONVENTION CITY.

THE CHILDRENS' HOME.

"The most out-of-date equipment and the most ideal home atmosphere of any institution in the city." Such was the comment of a notable social worker ten years ago, inspecting New Orleans institutions, on the Church's Children's Home, and the same thought has been expressed a hundred times before and since by others who have visited the home in its sixty-six years of its existence.

It had its beginning, humbly enough, in a warehouse, donated by the Rev. A. Gordon Bakewell, who was then a layman, and at first was simply an orphans' home for the children of St. Peter's Church, now St. Anna's in Esplanade Avenue. The Rev. A. D. McCoy of St. Peter's, who had undertaken the founding of the home, soon realized that the work must be a general one of the city's churches, and a charter was given under the name, "The Children's Home of the Protestant Episcopal Church in New Orleans."

After various moves, the permanent home in Jackson Avenue was obtained, and in 1871 Bishop Wilmer organized the Sisters of St. Philip and St. James, and placed the home in their charge. The first head of the order was Miss Roberta Mayfield. Later, in 1892, Bishop Sessums changed the name of the order to that of the Sisters of Bethany.

Year by year the home has been added to and improved. In 1883 the main building was erected and a Ladies' Aid Society, headed by Mrs. Newton Buckner was formed for the express purpose of purchasing more lots for a larger playground.

So in 1889 the children came into happy possession of what no child in the world can rival, perhaps—one of the most magnificent oaks in a city of beautiful oak trees. Standing in the center of the large playground, its enormous, low-hanging branches spread almost like a huge tent of green, and there many summer days have been spent. At one time there was great consternation when the tree seemed about to die but expert tree surgeons were at once called in and discovered that its tap root had reached a subterranean pool of water. This was drained and the cavity carefully refilled, and today the "Galleher Oak," as it is known throughout the city, is one of the prides of New Orleans. The name, of course, was given in honor of the beloved Bishop, to whom Louisiana feels so close a bond, since he was baptized, confirmed, ordained and consecrated Bishop in this state, although a Kentuckian by birth. His mother was a Baptist, hence he had never been baptized until the time of his confirmation by Bishop Polk of Louisiana.

Every May the home moves en masse to Waveland, Mississippi, where the summer cottage is maintained, and until September the youngsters enjoy the priceless boon of sunshine and the Gulf breezes.

That the institution is indeed a "home" in every sense of the word, is evidenced by the fact that its girls return to be married within its walls after they have been independent in the world for a number of years. The sisters maintain their interest and affection for their charges long after they have passed from their care, and never fail to boast of their missionary in Japan, their teacher in the church school at Honolulu and the four nurses who have been graduated with high standing. At present about ninety children are cared for in the home.

Too much cannot be said for the devotion of the women who have given their lives to the work. Sister Mary, the present head, has served in this capacity for thirty-one years, and is honored and loved throughout the diocese. In 1919, when she completed her twenty-fifth year of service, the late Mrs. Clara Charles rounded out her twenty-fifth year as president of the Ladies' Aid, and the two events were celebrated together. Mrs. Charles will long be remembered as a devoted and untiring leader of work for the home.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

SEPTEMBER AT THE ORPHANAGE.

A twelve year old boy, a member of St. James' Parish, Wilmington, Bradley Wootten, sends us this inspiring message: "I am sending one-tenth of the first money I ever made to the Thompson Orphanage in memory of my grandfather, Rev. Edward Wootten, who died in this city over a month ago."

"AND A LITTLE CHILD SHALL LEAD THEM."

On September the sixth, the thirteenth Sunday after Trinity, Bishop Penick visited St. Mary's Chapel for the purpose of blessing a very handsome processional cross presented by the Men's Bible Class of St. Martin's Church. Dr. John Hill Tucker, president of the Bible Class, and Mr. Fred Jackson represented the Bible Class at this service.

Next to Christmas, one of the most enjoyable events in the year is the annual picnic which is held at Lakewood Park. Mr. W. S. Orr, the proprietor, personally sees that each child has a chance to enjoy all the amusements which the park contains, and everything there is absolutely free for the children of the Orphanage, including the swimming pool, the merry-go-round, the menagerie, swings and boats. Through the kindness of Mrs. J. S. Myers, each year a special car is provided to convey the children to and from the park. It was voted by all the best picnic ever.

On the fourteenth of the month school opened. This year there are fifteen of our boys and girls in the splendid high school and forty-three in the grammar grades, with forty more children in the Orphanage school, taught by Miss Elsie Nall. The Orphanage school this winter will be taught in one of the play rooms of the new Flagler Cottage. This is rather cramped quarters, but will have to be used until enough of the pledges to the building campaign are paid in to warrant the erection of the Administration Building.

An event of great interest to our troop of Boy Scouts was the installation of the new Scout Master, George Duffie Bruns, which occurred on September eleventh. Mr. J. E. Steere, Scout Executive, was present and conducted the ceremony of installation. Mr. Albert Boyle of the Scout Committee was also present and made an address to the troop. Mr. Bruns in his talk which followed, aroused the enthusiasm of the boys for the splendid program which he outlined for the winter's work.

At the last meeting of our Young People's Fellowship, the following officers were elected for the new term: William Deal, President; Wilma Kelly, Vice-President; Fred White, Secretary. The meetings have been going forward, with sustained interest in the programs which are prepared by the program committee. Everyone is looking forward to the Convention of the Young People's Fellowship to be held in Charlotte October 30, 31 and November 1.

During the summer, Mr. Yates, Recreational Director, organized the children into three baseball leagues, one for the older boys, one for the older girls and another for the younger boys and girls. All summer these teams played in the endeavor to win the party which the losers were to give to the winning teams in the three leagues. After a very successful and hard played season, the Bulldogs, the Hornets and the Blue Jays finally won the pennant in their respective leagues, and the right to be the honor guests at the party.

On last Saturday night the greatly anticipated "baseball party" was given to the accompaniment of much fun and noise. The party opened with yells by the losing teams for the winners, to which the champions vociferously responded. After that, games and stunts were the source of hilarious merriment. A contest resulted in Gwendolyn Witherspoon winning the girls' prize and Ben Nash taking the honors in the boys' group. After the supply of marshmallows, apples and icecream cones had been enthusiastically demolished, the boys and girls joined lustily in singing popular and campfire songs until "Goodnight Ladies," sounded the curfew of the evening's fun and the baseball season.

Contributions received from the Diocese of East Carolina from Aug. 23 to Sep. 23.

Wilmington, Miss Wilhelmina Harlowe..........$	3.00
Merry Hill. Emily, Richard and Whitmell Smithwick	1.00
New Bern, Mrs. A. L. Bynum......................	5.00
Windsor, St. Thomas' S. S........................	2.09
Wilmington, Bradley Wootten....................	1.70

Contributions in kind:

Wilmington, Mrs. Hattie L. Stanley—2 boys' suits.

Columbia, St. Andrew's W. A.—3 dresses and underclothing for girls.

Woodville Grace Church, W. A.,—15 boys blouses.

FAYETTEVILLE YOUNG PEOPLE HAVE PARTY IN PARISH HOUSE.

HONOR BOYS AND GIRLS GOING TO COLLEGE.

(Fayetteville Observer, September 11th.)

The league room in the parish house of St. John's church and the lawn were the scenes for the attractive party given by the members of the Young Peoples' Service League in honor of the girls and boys who will leave soon for their respective colleges. This was indeed a most delightful social gathering for these young people. Games were played, contests were had, Miss Josephine Smith and Rev. Archer Boogher winning the prizes. The singing of college songs proved to be one of the most interesting phases of the program. Mrs. W. N. Tillinghast and Mrs. J. H. Anderson, councillors in the league, were the hostesses of the party and presented the honor guests with amusing gifts which had appropriate inscriptions for each one.

The honored guests were: Misses Virginia Huske, Mary Sutton, Sophie Pope, Messrs. James Parsley, John Anderson, Simpson Schenck, Marshall Pemberton, Joseph Moore, Steve Lambeth, Ralph Timby, Isaac Huske, and Billy Bacon.

There were about fifty guests present including a few invited guests from other leagues and the chaperones Rev. and Mrs. Archer Boogher, and Mrs. J. H. Anderson, Mrs. W. N. Tillinghast and Mrs. Livingston, Musical director.

At the conclusion of the games wonderful ices and cakes were served. The girls were given little candy men as reminders of the boys they left behind and the boys were presented attractive candy girls.

MR. NOE HOLDS PREACHING AT ST. MATTHEW'S, YEATESVILLE.

(By the Rev. J. N. Bynum.)

The congregation of St. Matthew's has recently enjoyed the privilege of having the Rev. W. R. Noe for a weeks mission. As always, Mr. Noe's sermons were helpful and instructive and many people outside our own number became interested. The Church people of this community have set themselves the task of awakening the entire community to the value of the Church's presence. They planned and successfully carried out a community day program on September 24th when all the neighbors were invited to gather and clean the Church, School, and cemetery grounds. The women served a splendid dinner in addition to doing as much work as the men, boys and girls. In addition to getting tired everybody had a good time.

SOME INTERESTING FACTS ABOUT THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

NOW IN SESSION IN NEW ORLEANS.

The forty-eighth General Convention of the Episcopal Church opened in New Orleans on October 7, 140 years, to the very day, from the closing of the first General Convention of the American Church in 1785. This is the first Triennial meeting held in the far South. Of the previous forty-seven, sixteen have been held in Philadlphia and thirteen in New York. A hundred years ago the Presiding Bishop, Dr. Whitehead, made a journey from Pittsburgh to Philadelphia in forty days. This year the Presiding Bishop journeys to New Orlens, ten tmes as far, in less than forty hours.

Attending the Convention will be practically all the active bishops, diocesan and missionary, domestic and foreign, and the official delegates, clerical and lay, from all the diocese and missionary districts, at home and overseas; also delegates to the triennial meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, many deaconesses, representatives of Church organizations, and unofficial visitors. Bishop Motoda is to be there, from the Japanese Diocese of Tokyo, and Mar Shimun, the young hereditary Patriarch of the Assyrian Church.

For the first time, General Convention is to elect a Presiding Bishop. From 1785 to 1795 this election was made by the House of Bishops. Since then, the office has been filled by seniority of consecration, until in 1919 provision was made that at the General Convention next after the death of the then Presiding Bishop (Dr. Tuttle) his successor should be chosen by the House of Bishops with the concurrence of the House of Deputies, to serve for six years, and to unite with the ecclesiastical office the administrative functions of the President of the National Council.

The Living Church Annual contains a long list of "Joint Commissions," i. e., made up of members from the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, who have charge of matters to come before the Convention The titles of the commissions give some idea of the wide variety and the importance of the matters to be dealt with; for example, alien races, American churches in Europe, Army and Navy Chaplains, Christan unity, Church music, Church architecture, clerical vacancies, adapting the office of deaconesses to the present tasks of the Church, relation of the Episcopal Church to the Federal Council of Churches, Eastern Orthodox and Old Catholic Churches, Christian healing, home and family life, revision of the Hymnal, increase of lay activities in the Church, revision and enrichment of the Prayer Book, enlarging the powers of the eight Provinces,—and still others.

Two special services of interest are the opening celebration of the Holy Communion, at which Bishop Bratton of Mississippi is to be the preacher, and the Woman's Auxiliary service at which is made the triennial presentation of the United Thank Offering.

The election of missionary bishops to fill vacant sees in mission fields is always one of the most interesting activities of General Convention. Special meetings are held to present to the delegates the work of national Church organizations. The American Church Institute for Negroes is to have a mass meeting. The Girls' Friendly, Brotherhood of St. Andrew and Church Mission of Help are to have a joint meeting. The Church Periodical Club and other agencies will report and present their opportunities and needs to this official gathering of the American Church.

Not the least interesting action of the Convention will be the decision as to where the next meeting will take place, in 1928.

The Church papers have for some time been giving much space to consideration of General Convention topics. Beginning in October they will carry full news of the sessions, with reports, discussion, papers, etc., of the greatest interest, for weeks and even months to come. It is an important time for every Church man and women to read a Church paper regularly.

INTERESTING NEWS NOTES FROM HERE AND THERE.

This from The Witness: Driving along at 5:30 p. m. I passed a chap struggling with an old Ford. . . . In it were a woman and three children. I figured that here I had a chance to get to know some children, so I went back and found the man needed a bucket to fill his radiator. So I offered to take him down the road half a mile where we could get one. I found he had lived near by for two years. Questioning as to Church life brought out the information, "I belong to the Church of England." So I have a family of five for the Church, and three children to help start a Church school.—Rev. Y. Barber, newly arrived missionary, Diocese of Springfield.

The modern emphasis in social service has been summarized in three discoveries of capital importance made during the past fifty years, namely, that poverty cannot be cured by alms alone, disease cannot be cured by drugs alone, and crime cannot be cured by jails alone. The whole change in emphasis is the change from the kindhearted people who maintain a hospital at the foot of a dangerous precipice to the more kindhearted who built a strong fence at the top of the cliff.

When the boys at the Chapel of the Mediator, Philadelphia, needed a very large map of the world, for some Church school work they were doing, they made a background the required size, about 12 feet square, of beaver board covered with white paper; projected onto it the map of the world from a lantern slide, and then traced the outlines on the paper.

A Churchman in Minnesota recently sent $25 to the national treasurer for the general work of the Church. A note from the treasurer acknowledging the gift mentioned that these were lean months, which prompted the giver to send by return mail a United States bond for $100, saying, "I am thankful to be able to send the enclosed bond. It represents an investment I made in our national cause to help win the war. It has served that purpose so well I am desirous to invest it in the great Kingdom of God, the Church of Christ. You can convert it into more enduring treasures by using the proceeds in furthering the interests of that Kingdom. Please apply on the Church's Program."

This would be a nice little story for The Spirit of Missions, but it belongs to The Missionary Herald. It suggests an argument which might, however, be used in securing subscriptions. Years ago a missionary who went out to India left in this country a friend who was not interested in missions at all. The latter, believing that her missionary friend could not possibly live long in that land, and wishing to be informed of her death should it occur, subscribed to the missionary magazine. Through it, the cause of mission work became vital to her.

MACKIES ANNOUNCE THE BIRTH OF SON.

Friends in the Diocese have received announcement cards reading as follows:

The Rev. and Mrs. Arthur James Mackie announce the arrival of a son, Arthur James Mackie, Jr., on September tenth, nineteen hundred and twenty-five, Windsor, N. C.

NEW ORLEANS FIRST PROTESTANT CEMETERY.

(By Miss Annie R. King.)

As a volume of history is bound between its covers, so the walls of the older cemeteries of New Orleans enclose the record of the City's two centuries of life with all its romance, tragedy, and glory. Few tourists count a visit to New Orleans complete without seeing the old "cimitieere" of St. Louis with its great walls filled with the "oven" vaults and its antique tombs, relics of the day when underground burial was not possible in the marshy soil.

It will be of especial interest to delegates to the Triennial Convention to see in one corner of the enclosure, the unconsecrated ground where the Protestants were allowed to bury their dead, given over in 1807 to the care of the "corporation" of Christ Church.

Records of the City show that the old place of burial, now in the very heart of the City, was established "au dessus des ramparts"; that a "purchase of pickets" was made to enclose the protestant plot, adjacent to that of the Roman Catholics, and that the key was deposited in the town with "Mr. Calandro", who is Tintin Calandro, the famous grave-digger, made immortal by the romance of Gayarre, the historian.

Gayarre himself is buried in St. Louis Cemetery; in R. C. part, also Martin, the first historian of the State. The last of the Montezumas lies in one of the "oven" vaults; Dominique You, lieutenant of the pirate Jean Lafitte, has a pompous epitaph taken from Voltaire's "Henriade". A princess leaves only her name there, but legend has it that she was the heroine of the story of the "Russian Romeo and Juliet", one of the most thrilling romances of history. Bernard Marigny, that favorite son of New Orleans tradition, who is said to have organized the first Carnival and who entertained Lafayette when he came to the City broken in spirit and purse, lies in the cemetery beside his wife. Soldier sof the Revolution and veterans of the Battle of New Orleans under Andrew Jackson, and hot-blooded young Creoles, "mort sur les champs d'honneur", lie side by side. What possibilities the imagination finds in the epitaph of one youth who fell in a duel on St. Valentine's day, more than a hundred years ago.

Slaves lie in the vaults, buried near their masters whom they served so faithfully in life, and in one large tomb are the remains of Marie Le Veau, the famous "Voudou Queen," who exercised a vast and sinister power over the ignorant and superstitious of both races for many years. "Passant, priez pour elle"! urges the inscription on her tomb. Her portrait, with her dark, inscrutable face shadowed by the gaudy tignon" the quadroon women were required by law to wear, hangs in the State Museum in the old Cabildo.

As the City grew most of the Protestants removed their dead to newer cemeteries, and today steps are being taken to repair as well as possible the neglect and decay into which the historic spot has fallen.

Illiteracy is almost universal among Moslem women. A Moslem writer in the Sierra Leone Guardian advocates their education, that women may cease to be the "hindrances to progress that they are at present."

St. Paul's School,

BEAUFORT, N. C.

An elementary and preparatory school for boys and girls Lovely location on coast of North Carolina; healthful climate; comfortable rooms; wholesome food; daily prayer; preparation for college; athletics; piano; band and orchestra—a home atmosphere fostered.

Accommodation for 50 boarders.

For further information apply to,

MR. E. F. DUNCAN, Principal.

Convocation of Colored Church Workers

IN

The Diocese of East Carolina.

THE REV. E. S. WILLETT, Dean.
THE REV. J. B. BROWN, Secretary.
THE REV. R. I. JOHNSON, Editor.

NEWS OF COLORED CONVOCATION.

News has just reached our office of the illness of our Field Secretary for Colored Work. We are glad to be able to report at this time that he is much improved.

The writer preached morning and evening at St. Clements Beaufort, on the second Sunday in September and noted the improved appearance of the Church owing to the new roof which has been put on. Much more must be done to make the Church attractive and comfortable. Chimney must be placed before cold weather; windows are out, plastering off and the whole interior is unsightly and unchurchly. Here is an opportunity to encourage two faithful women and their helpers mostly children from the parochial school, who are striving to keep the Church open under most adverse circumstances. The Bishop has recently licensed W. H. A. Williams, of St. Cyprians to visit St. Clements from time to time.

Parochial schools are opening. Word comes of large enrollments. We were present at St. Paul's opening in Washington and the capacity of the room was taken on the first day.

The various Parishes and Missions are slow in sending news for this department. The Editor of the Herald with his uniform courtesy and generosity urges us to send more and more news, but we don't get it to send. Brothers please send in what your churches are doing so the Church can know of our activities.

With the coming of Fall attention turns to Program activities, completing quotas, and plans for the coming year. Let us all strive to do what we have been asked to do. Nothing is more important to our Field. The Diocese "carries on" in its usual way in making provision for our work. We have not done better this year, but we must. It is getting to be the custom for more and more of our people to go away in the Summer so that this season is a trying one for Colored Churches, principally because the pledges unpaid during these months are rarely paid in the Fall. The loss is great and some plan must be made to anticipate this lean time.

The great task before the Colored Convocation is to establish a standing for the Colored Churches on one thing which is emphatically first by reason of the very nature of the case and that is the redemption of pledges by quota payments. Let us labor and pray.

After having the smallest attended services for the summer in many years owing to the absence from home of so many members, the services are again showing their old form as the wanderers begin returning from all parts of the country. Teachers are coming back to their classes, children returning to Sunday School and organization leaders are taking up their winter tasks.

The most inspiring service during the Summer was the Children's Service every Sunday morning at 8 o'clock. There were Morning Prayer on the first and third Sundays in the month and Holy Communion on the second and fourth. This Junior Congregation has its own Vestry and Auxiliary and pays its own bills.

New Evening Service activities include a monthly Choir Recital on each fourth Sunday night and a monthly Forum on each Third Sunday night. Both are direc ed by very able Committees and give promise of much helpfulness during the winter.

Once more the Church, Bible and Prayer Classes for Women on Wednesday afternoons and for men on Wednesday nights are in motion and a growing interest is being manifested.

We recently saw Bishop Delaney whose health has wonderfully improved. Once more he seems like himself and entered heartily into the services.

The prayers of the Colored Clergy and Congregations go up for those who are soon to meet in General Convention in New Orleans that through the presence of the Holy Spirit they may know what things they ought to do and have grace and power to perform the same.

BROWNS CELEBRATE TWENTY-FIFTH ANNIVEDSARY

On Monday, Sept. 7th, 1925, Rev. and Mrs. J. B. Brown, of St. Paul's Church, Washington, celebrated their twenty-fifth silver wedding anniversary with appropriate ceremonies.

There was a service held in St. Paul's Church at 8 P. M. Owing to the inability of Bishop Delaney to remain for the service he was represented by the Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rector of St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, who conducted the short service of Evening Prayer. During the playing of the wedding march by Mrs. Florence Keyes the children of the Browns entered coming up the center aisle to the Altar rail while at the same time Rev. and Mrs. Brown came in from the Vestry room joining them at the rail where the General Thanksgiving was said by all and the Matrimonial benediction given by Rev. Johnson. The service closed with a brief program in which addresses of appreciation were given by Rev. Moore and Mr. Carl Goerch of the Washington News. The life of Rev. and Mrs. Brown was reviewed at length by the Rev. R. I. Johnson.

At the home there was a reception afterwards where more than 100 persons were served. The presents were a magnificent demonstration of the high esteem, in which the Rector and his wife are held by the people of Washington, both white and Colored.

The following sent silver presents: Mr. and Mrs. Carl Goerch, Mr. and Mrs. F. C. Harding, Miss Dola Keyes, Mrs. Dallie Payton, Mrs. Jonanna Dowdy, Miss Bettie Hunter, Mrs. Maria Brown, Mr. and Mrs. William Wheeler, Mr. and Mrs. C. R. Mills, Mrs. Delia Whittington, Mr. and Mrs. Frank Powers, Rev. and Mrs. R. I. Johnson, Mr. and Mrs. W. A. Keyes, Mr. and Mrs. Macon Cogdell, Mr. and Mrs. William Blount, The Brown children, Rev. and Mrs. W. J. F. Moore, I. C. Love, Mr. and Mrs. Lee Stewart, Mr. and Mrs. W. C. Dudley, Mr. and Mrs. A. Blount, Mr. and Mrs. John G. Bragaw, Jr., Mr. and Mrs. Theo Bonner, Russ Bros., Mr. and Mrs. John McIver, W. B. Walden, Miss Mary Tankard, Mr. and Mrs. Thos. Foxhall, Mr. and Mrs. Walter Credle, Mr. and Mrs. Harry Latham, Mr. and Mrs. V. B. Shelbourne, Mrs. Sudie Dickens, Mr. and Mrs. Milton Tankard.

The following sent silver money: Mr. and Mrs. W Quarles, Mr. and Mrs. Shepard, Mr. and Mrs. Claude Dudley, Mr. and Mrs. John Gorham, Mr. and Mrs. Joe. Spruell, Mrs. Vivian Whichard, Mr. Levi Brown, Mrs. Lizzie Foxhall, Mr. and Mrs. Milton Tankard, Mrs. Rowena Groves, Mr. and Mrs. Edward Cooper, Dr. J. M. Loyd, Rev. and Mrs. J. W. Grimes, Mr. and Mrs. Vandia Cleaves, Miss Louise Payton, Miss Earl Cleaves, Barbery Clemmons.

The occasion was enjoyable in every way and was a fine expression of the esteem in which the Rector and his wife are held in Washington where their ministry had extended over twelve years.

The Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington, held a preaching mission at St. James, Ayden, for a week beginning October 5th.

H. Weil & Bros.,
GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

The Peoples Savings Bank,
WILMINGTON, N. C.,
Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.
23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus $250,000.00.

BROWNS',
A Store for Women,
Wilmington, N. C.
☞ DRY GOODS NOTIONS, AND APPAREL ☜

MASTER DYERS AND CLEANERS
MEMBER NATIONAL ASSOCIATION DYERS AND CLEANERS
Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.
Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.
Mail orders given prompt and careful attention.
WILMINGTON, N. C.

First and Citizens National Bank,
Elizabeth City, N. C.
RESOURCES $3,500,000
When in Elizabeth City it will give us pleasure to have you call in and let us attend to your banking business.

W. A. Bowen Department Store,
Telephone 330 GREENVILLE, N. C.

Greenville's Authority on Ladies' Wear
You will profit by trading with us.

J. W. Murchison Company,
WHOLESALE HARDWARE

2, 4, 6, 8, and 10 Chestnut Street
WILMINGTON, N. C.

The Orton Hotel,
Wilmington, N. C.
"A Home Away From Home"
Charlie Hooper Frank Gregson

Library, University

VOL. XXXIX No. 11

The Mission Herald

"Let·him·that·heareth·say·come" Rev. 22:17

General Convention Number.

- News Notes of The Convention.
- Comment And Observations.
- Impressions by Visitors.
- Summary of Prayer Book Revision
- News of Women's Meetings.

November, 1925

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.

Saint Mary's School,

A JUNIOR COLLEGE

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

An Episcopal School for Girls. Four years High School and two years College Courses. Accredited. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business.

MODERN EQUIPMENT—20-ACRE CAMPUS.

Advent session opens Sept. 15, 1925. For catalogue address:
A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager, Raleigh N. C.

Porter Military Academy,

—A—

A Broader preparation than the public schools can give. Religious training through the Church. Widest certificate privileges. A National School at your doors. Fine health record. Unit of R. O. T. C., with infantry and naval equipment. Two active army officers.

LOWER SCHOOL FOR SMALLER OR
BACKWARD BOYS.

North Carolina boys do well at Porter. 61 from 34 different towns at Porter last year. 24 of them officers.

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure you have at your very doors.

Twelve buildings. Porter not run for profit.

BOX 15, CHARLESTON, S. C.

Send for descriptive catalogue.

Read The

Southern Churchman

ESTABLISHED 1835:

A NATIONAL CHURCH PAPER OF
INTEREST TO ALL THE FAMILY.

News of the Dioceses and Mission Fields; Editorials and Informing Articles; Family and Young People's Departments; Christianity and the Community; The Great Commission.

You will enjoy its weekly visits. Subscription $3.00 a year.

SOUTHERN CHURCHMAN CO.,
112 North Fifth Street. RICHMOND, VA.

EST. 1877

R. Geissler, Inc.

Church Furnishings, *in all materials.*

ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.
MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.
56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D.D.
Rector

Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass
Church & Chancel Furniture
Write for Catalogue
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.
308 Third Street,
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

The Bank of Edenton.

SAFETY FOR SAVINGS.

Bank with us by mail.
JULIEN WOOD, President.
W. O. ELLIOTT, Vice-President
D. M. WARREN, Cashier.

Church Vestments

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles
EMBROIDERIES, CLERICAL
SUITS, SILKS, CLOTHS,
FRINGES

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

Cox Sons & Vining
131-133 East 23rd St, NEW YORK

HONNET

1867

WILMINGTON, N. C.

NASH BROTHERS
L. M. NASH
BOOK AND MAGAZINE PRINTING
GOLDSBORO, N. C.

The Mission Herald.

Vol. XXXVIII. PLYMOUTH N. C., NOVEMBER, 1925. No. 11

A SUMMARY OF THE WORK OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Forty-Eighth Triennial Meeting in New Orleans Elects Officers, Legislates For Church, Considers Accomplishments of Past and Present, and Makes Plans For Future

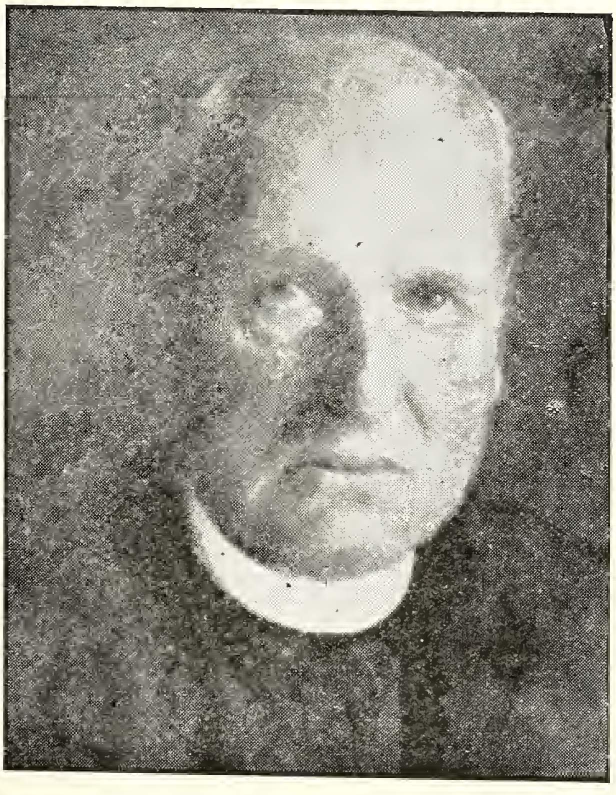
Emergence from a deficit of one million and a quarter dollars, with a new Presiding Bishop elected for the first time by the Church at large, a yearly budget for the next triennium of $4,212,370, a strong declaration for the World Court and World Peace, a practically completed revision of the Book of Common Prayer, a liberal pronouncement on the relations between capital and labor and provision for a study during the next three years of the divorce problem and the delicate question of Christian healing, are among the outstanding accomplishments of the 48th Triennial General Convention of the Episcopal Church in the United States which adjourned at noon October 24th, after having been in session since October 7th.

The new Presiding Bishop is Right Rev. John Gardner Murray, Bishop of Maryland. He will assume his duties on January 1 next, succeeding the present Presiding Bishop Rt. Rev. Ethelbert Talbot, Bishop of Bethlehem, and co-incidentally will combine with the office of Presiding Bishop that of President of the National Council, succeeding Right Rev. Thomas F. Gailor, Bishop of Tennessee. Simultaneously the newly elected National Council will organize with eight new members among the sixteen elected at large by the General Convention. The new members of the Council are as follows: Louis F. Monteagle, of California; Honorable Richard I. Manning, of Upper South Carolina; Rt. Rev. Hugh L. Burleson, D.D., Missionary Bishop of South Dakota; Rev. R. C. Chalmers, D.D., of Dallas; Samuel F. Houston, of Philadelphia; William T. Peterkin, of Parkersburg, West Virginia; C. Z. Patten of Chattanooga; Rt. Rev. William Lawrence, D.D., Bishop of Massachusetts, who resigned from the Council three years ago and again becomes a member of that body.

The Church by the action of this Convention enters the next Triennium free from the deficit of $1,400,000, which it faced when the Convention was called to order on October 7th. During five hours at a Joint Session of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies on Friday, October 9th, following the announcement of this deficit by Mr. Lewis B. Franklin, Vice-President and Treasurer of the National Council, the unprecedented scene was witnessed in the Convention when delegate after delegate, Bishop, Clerical and lay delegates alike, following the lead of the Bishop of New York and pledging their respective dioceses to sums which totaled more than enough to wipe out the entire deficit and enable the Church to begin the next triennium with a clean slate.

In consequence of this, none of the expected retrenchments which were feared will be necessary, there will be no withdrawal from any of the church mission fields, no reduction of salaries in these fields, and no curtailments of its work in any particular. Instead, full provision has been made by the Convention, not only to carry on work already in hand, but to embark upon a forward program and still lower the budget proposed by the National Council by $250,000 and at the same time reduce by 10 per cent the quotas assigned to the various dioceses for carrying out the program adopted.

PRESIDING BISHOP MURRAY.



The Rt. Rev. John Gardner Murray, Bishop of the diocese of Maryland, was elected Presiding Bishop of the Church at the General Convention in New Orleans.

While the Convention refused to become an active mem-

EAST CAROLINA'S CLERICAL DEPUTATION IN HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

East Carolina's clerical deputation in the House of Deputies of the General Convention included two veterans, Rev. Doctors Drane and Milton. Mr. Noe was there for his secoid Convention, and Mr. Partick was a new member. Reading right to left: Rev. Messrs. W. R. Noe, R. B. Drane, D.D., Theodore Partrick, Jr., and W. H. Milton, D.D.

WOMEN DELEGATES TO WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TRIENNIAL.

This is East Carolina's representation at the Triennial meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary in New Orleans. Reading right to left: Mrs. James G. Staton, diocesan president; Mrs. S. P. Adams, president of the women's work in the Convocation of Wilmington; Mrs. S. M. Boatwright, of Wilmington; Mrs. W. A. Graham, of Edenton; and Mrs. W. N. Tillinghast, of Fayetteville.

---

ber of the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America, a resolution fathered in the House of Deputies by former Attorney General, George W. Wickersham, of New York, and adopted in both bodies under which the National Council of the Church becomes the agency through which relations with the Federal Council shall be conducted. Instead of the co-operation with the Council by the Episcopal Social Service Department and Commission on Unity, the field is now broadened so that half a dozen points of contact are established between these two organizations.

It was through a resolution proposed by Mr. Wickersham that the Convention committed itself unreservedly to the World Court proposal plan which is before the Senate at Washington, and the Peace Resolution which it adopted was sponsored by the Rt. Rev. Charles H. Brent, Bishop of Western New York.

In the matter of Prayer Book revision, the word "obey" has finally been stricken from the marriage service as has also the provision in which tht bridegroom endows the bride with all his worldly goods. Numerous other changes in the Book of Common Prayer have been adopted and the end of this complete revision is now in sight; for no further amendments or revisions to the Prayer Book can be received following the adjournment of the Convention, and if the action of the Convention meeting three years hence on the new proposals which were adopted for the first time at this Convention are favorable, the revision of the Prayer Book which was inaugurated in 1910 will be completed. It will be the first complete revision of the Prayer Book since 1892.

On the vexed and delicate subject of Christian healing, the report of the Commission which has been considering the subject, was accepted by the Convention and discharged without action, following which a new Commission was appointed, and it is noteworthy that among the new members of this Commission will be Dr. Charles H. Mayo, of Rochester, Minn.

The problem of divorce likewise proved perplexing, and after the House of Deputies had voted down the proposal of the Sanctity of Marriage Association that the remarriage of divorcees shall be prohibited by the Church, the two Houses agreed upon the appointment of a Joint Commission which shall study the whole subject and report at the next General Convention.

Proposals for increased activities on the part of women members of the Church did not meet with a generally favorable response. Women were denied the right to sit as deputies in the Convention and a proposal favoring women lay readers was likewise disposed of. Deaconesses, however, were given a more definite standing in the Church, and a special service for their ordination was adopted for insertion in the Book of Common Prayer.

Six new missionary bishops to fill vacancies were elected as follows:

Rev. Frank W. Creighton, of Brooklyn, New York, was elected to fill the vacancy in Mexico.

Rev. Robert E. Campbell Jr., to be Bishop of Liberia.

Rev. Walter Mitchell, D.D., to be Bishop of Arizona.

Rev. Middleton S. Barnwell, to be Bishop of Idaho.

Rev. Shirley H. Nichols, to be Bishop of Kyoto.

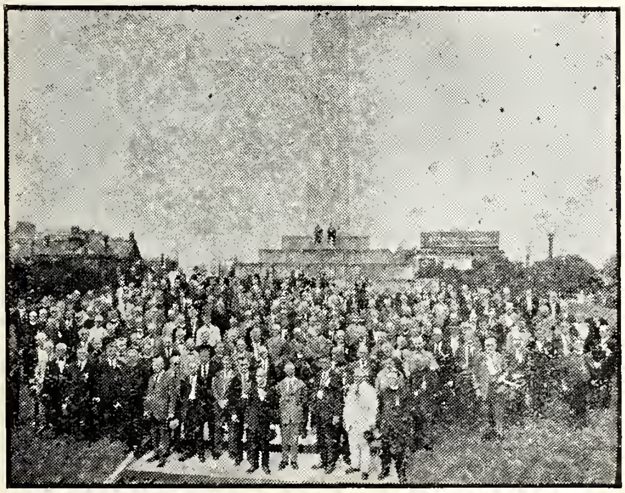
Rev. W. M. M. Thomas, to be Suffragan Bishop of Southern Brazil.

This Convention witnessed through the action of the House of Bishops, the final deposition of William Montgomery Brown, former bishop of Arkansas, twice convicted of heresy.

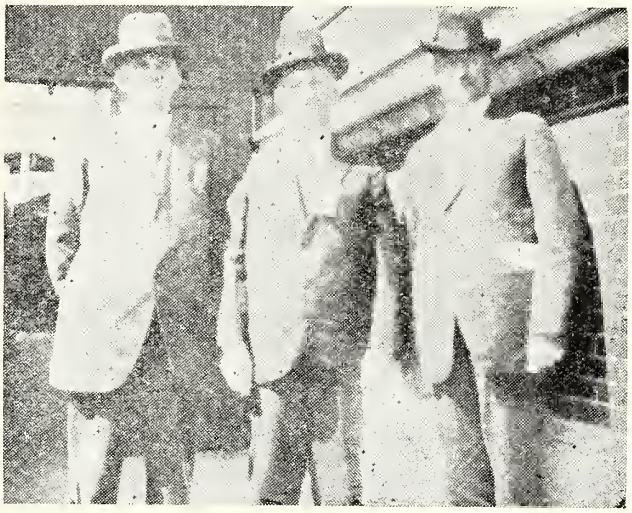
Washington was selected as the place of meeting for the next General Convention in 1928. Action on reservation of the Sacrament was definitely postponed. Resolutions were adopted urging the membership of the Church to collaborate heartily in the enforcement of the laws governing both prohibition and narcotic drugs. Steps were taken to inaugurate a new evangelistic movement; the work of laymen's associations was stressed and the Convention urged the new activities along these lines; the work of the American Bible Society and the Lord's Day Alliance was approved.

A movement to remove the national offices of the Episcopal Church from New York to Washington was given impetus by the adoption of a motion requesting the Na-

PICTURE OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES AT NEW ORLEANS.



EAST CAROLINA'S LAY DELEGATION.



These three laymen represented the diocese of East Carolina in the House of Deputies. Reading right to left, Judge George Rountree, of Wilmington; Messrs. George C. Royall, of Goldsboro, and Frank Wood, of Edenton.

tional Council to give serious consideration to the expediency of such a plan.

The Convention was officially informed of the call which has been issued for a World-wide Conference on Christian Unity at Lauzanne, Switzerland, in August 1927, an appropriation of $10,000 per year for the next three years was authorized to bear in part the expenses by the Committee of the Church which is assisting in the promotion of this meeting. No definite action was taken with regard to the use of the Common Communion Cup and the bishops left to the discretion of the Bishop of West Virginia the solution of the problem in his diocese where the state health authorities have forbidden the use of the common cup.

The Convention on motion of Rt. Rev. Logan H. Roots, D.D., of Hankow adopted resoltions expressive of a desire that the United States deal with the utmost generosity with the Republic of China in the difficulties which have arisen in that far Eastern country.

Co-incidental with the meeting of the Convention, the Woman's Auxiliary of the Church had its triennial gathering which was attended by more than 400 delegates from one hundred and eight dioceses and missionary districts in all parts of the world, and an outstanding fact not only of the auxiliary meeting, but of the entire Convention, was the United Thank Offering presented by the women of the Church at a service in Trinity Church and announced at a mass meeting in Audubon Park on the night of October 8th, which reached a total for the three years of $909,000 with collections from many parts of the country still to be received.

Of like nature to this fund was the collection by the Church School Service League and known as the Birthday Thank Offering which totalled $22,100. In addition to the United Thank Offering of the Woman's Auxiliary, which is a permanent effort of this organization, the Auxiliary decided at this Convention to make a corporate gift of $100,000 for the next Triennium which will be devoted to half a dozen missionary projects in various parts of the world. It is interesting to note that the success of the United Thank Offering on the part of the women resulted at this Convention in the adoption of a resolution that a similar Thank Offering on the part of the men of the Church be put under way.

A great mass of other legislation was adopted by the Convention including amendments to the constitution and to the Canons relative to the duties of the new office of the Presiding Bishop and to liturgical and doctrinal questions. During the progress of the Convention a score of co-operative agencies, such as the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, St. Barnabas Guild for Nurses, Daughters of the King, Girls' Friendly Society, Church Mission of Help and so forth, held their triennial meetings; the youth movement within the Church was not only given great impetus but steps went forward towards giving definite shape and aim to these young peoples societies which have been formed in all parts of the country. Rt. Rev. William Cabell Brown, D.D., Bishop of Virginia, was elected Assessor, or assistant to the new Presiding Bishop. Rev. Dr. Ernest M. Stire, was elected President of the House of Deputies and Lewis B. Franklin was re-elected Treasurer of the Church.

That the Convention for the first time in the history of the Church received and was addressed by a native Bishop of the Church in Japan was an interesting feature. Another matter of noteworthy interest was the close sympathy and understanding between Church and Press which was illustrated in the volume and character of the reports printed, not only in New Orleans, but throughout the country and was the occasion of the adoption of the appreciative resolutions by both Bodies. Delegates in attendance at the Convention agreed that no Convention of the Church in the last twenty years has been so free from factional or partisan spirit or has shown greater desire to compose any differences which might have existed to labor unwearyingly for the common interest which brought the bishops and delegates together.

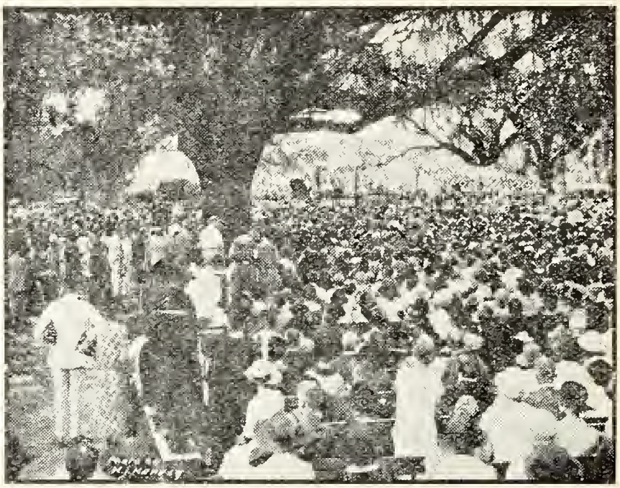
NEWS OF MR. MILLER'S MISSION IN ST. JAMES' AYDEN.

For five days, beginning Monday evening, October 5th, 1925, the Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, N. C., conducted a successful preaching mission at St. James' Church, Ayden, N. C. At 10:30 a. m., October 8th, he administered the Lord's Supper, offered prayers for the Women's Work throughout the world and made an interesting address on the United Thank Offering. When it was possible the other ministers of Ayden attended the services, and showed a fine spirit of co-operation. At several services they offered extemporaneous prayers that were a great help and inspiration. The congregations were deeply appreciative of Mr. Miller's spiritual power and forceful messages, and we were all sorry when he, on account of his own work, had to end his stay with us.

WOMEN DELEGATES TO NEW ORLEANS TRIENNIAL.

This picture, as well as the one of the House of Deputies, was made at the Lee monument, near Convention headquarters.

A PICTURE OF THE OPENING SERVICE OF GENERAL CONVENTION.



This picture showing a cross section of the immense throng in attendance upon the opening service of the General Convention gives some idea of its size.

THE TRIENNIAL AT NEW ORLEANS.

SOME IMPRESSIONS OF MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

The Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council! Our title, our privilege and responsibility to be just what our name implies to the General Convention. It seems only fitting that one of our highest moments was when the presiding Bishop-elect, The Rev. John Gardner Murray, of Maryland, was presented to the House of Deputies. Many of us women were privileged to be present at that presentation and the advice, or challenge, of Bishop Murray was most timely,—Pay, Pray and Perform.

We certainly unconsciously had some such thoughts in our minds throughout our women's meetings. We felt strongly the needs to pay our obligations as you see expressed in The Message, also the need of more earnest prayers and with this the greater desire to perform our obvious duty.

The Message printed elsewhere in this issue of the Mission Herald will show what your representatives pledged for themselves and you. Just how shall we carry out this Message? That part of it will be yours? It is the biggest thing we have ever undertaken for any Triennial. Without your co-operation your representatives can do little. Will you help?

The financial part as regards the deficit was most happily met. We, in East Carolina, are proud that one of our consecrated Church women, Mrs. William A. Graham, of St. Paul's, Edenton, made the first definite pledge to wipe out this deficit. She gave Bishop Darst the privilege to announce that he could then and there promise the immediate payment of five thousand dollars towards the national deficit. This sum was judged to be East Carolina's part of the deficit. Large dioceses pledged to go home and raise large sums. The meeting was one of the most inspiring ever witnessed in the Joint Session and reminded many of that wonderful meeting in Detroit when the laymen arose and asked for leaders and put over the program.

The Auxiliary special report made us all very happy to know that more than our original goal was met when the amount in hand at New Orleans was over one hundred thousand dollars. In this East Carolina has done her part, for which we are grateful. The House at Raleigh has been completed and is worthy of your attention and support. The best colored women will be found and sent there to be trained as leaders of their race. It is for us to co-operate and keep the House up to a high standard.

One of the most encouraging parts of the Triennial was the presence and activity of the younger women. When the older ones drop out there will be a band of trained younger ones to take our places and carry on the work much better than we could possibly do.

Another rather high point was the fine sympathy and deep spiritual fellowship with each other, without giving up our different ideas and opinions. Open discussions brought out many interesting points and cleared the way for future advancement.

The conferences for diocesan officers made us all feel rather unfit and humble, but were encouraging enough to keep us going, even if we fully realize how far we are always from our goal. We have some suggestions which we shall be only too glad to pass on to others, if requested.

Other representatives and visitors will have written about the United Thank Offering and other conferences. They too, will be glad to give you helpful suggestions, if requested. When one thinks of that large gathering of earnest women who made an offering of themselves and their gifts, one agrees with Mrs. Monteagle, of California, "that with such a body of women anything is possible for the Church."

The Church Papers, especially the Living Church and the Spirit of Missions have and will contain most interesting accounts of the meetings in New Orleans. Please read them carefully.

The most beautiful climax was our closing service when our own dear Bishop Darst gave us a helpful message, challenging us to "live for Christ" and then sending us to our knees to pledge ourselves by "realizing that only through personal dedication to Jesus Christ, our Lord, can we hope to bring to fruition our human endeavors, we rededicate ourselves to the service of our Lord Jesus Christ, to making the strength of our deeds the measure of our Faith; to a sincere and simple effort in our daily living to follow with humility the example of our Saviour."

The clothing houses in New Orleans did a large business in summer clothing. The opening days were particularly hot, and many of the delegates were there with winter clothes only, as they came from the snows of South Dakota and Maine.

Interesting Situation Disclosed By Correspondence.

SERIES OF LETTERS SHOW THAT EAST CAROLINA ISN'T DOING PROPER PART BY THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

September 23, 1925.

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D.,
Wilmington, N. C.

My dear Bishop: I am enclosing statement prepared by the office at the Orphanage at my request showing the cost of care of the East Carolina children, and the receipts to date applicable to that cost. Of course the figure you will consider will be the net cost as your diocese is entitled to the benefit of the institution's endowment.

As chairman of the finance committee, I am putting this information in your hands for such use as you see fit to make of it.

Hope you and yours are well.

With affectionate regards,

Faithfully yours,
GEO. F. ROGERS,
Chmn. Finance Committee Thompson Orphanage.

September 22, 1925.

Rev. George Floyd Rogers,
Chmn. Thompson Orphanage Finance Committee,
Charlotte, N. C.

Dear Mr. Rogers: At your request I am glad to list below the 1925 contributions to the maintenance fund from the Diocese of East Carolina in contrast to the financial obligations of that diocese.

Number of children at Orphanage from Diocese of East Carolina	23
Yearly cost of caring for 23 children at Gross per capita cost of $332.46.....................	$ 7,646.58
Yearly cost of caring for 23 children at net per capita cost of $294.55.........................	$ 6,774.65

East Carolina contributions to maintenance in 1925 to September 1st:

Ordinary contributions from Churches and Missions	$ 62.78
Thanksgiving offerings from Churches and Missions	1,732.11
Contributions from Sunday Schools............	64.08
Contributions from Woman's Auxiliary.........	328.50
Contributions from Guilds.....................	100.00
Contributions from individuals.................	142.00
Total contributions to Sept. 1st................	$ 2,429.47

Sincerely yours,
DAVID W. YATES, Secretary.

Diocese of East Carolina,
Bishop's House, Wilmington, N. C.,
October 2, 1925.

Rev. George Floyd Rogers,
1548 E. 7th Street,
Charlotte, N. C.

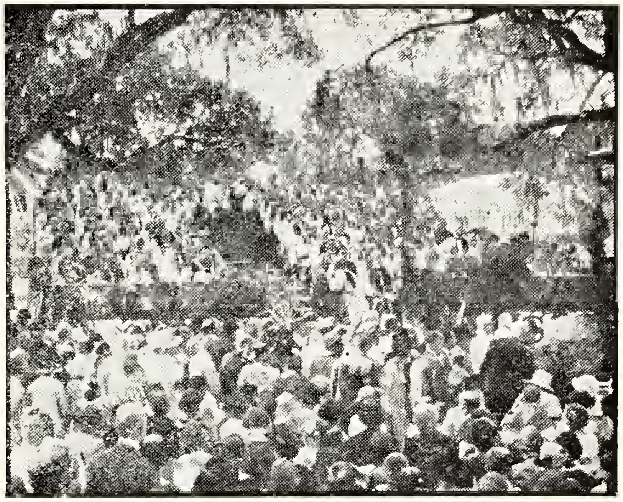
My dear Floyd: Your letter of the 23rd ult., enclosing a statement from David W. Yates regarding the 1925 contributions of the Diocese of East Carolina, received.

I am very sorry that we have not made a better showing, and I think it would be wise for us to circularize your letter, and Yates' statement, and send same to the Clergy of the Diocese.

With kind regards and best wishes, I am

Yours faithfully,
THOMAS C. DARST.

THE BISHOPS AT THE OPENING SERVICE OF GENERAL CONVENTION.



The Bishops in attendance upon the great opening service of the General Convention in Audubon Park, New Orleans, are shown here seated on the platform.

SOME THINGS THE GENERAL CONVENTION DIDN'T DO.

(T. P., Jr.)

A memorial from the Diocese of Lexington came before the General Convention, asking that women be admitted as delegates to the House of Deputies but it did not get favorable action. Many of the delegates seem to think that it might lead to a further shirking of responsibility on the part of the men.

The House of Deputies did vote to give the Bishops power to appoint women as layreaders in the Church, but it was not passed by the House of Bishops.

The House of Deputies defeated the motion to move the national headquarters of the Church from New York to Washington, but the matter was later referred to the National Council.

The House of Deputies refused to reduce its representation. A motion that the size of the deputation from each diocese be reduced from eight to six was defeated. It was the feeling in some quarters that the Convention is becoming too large for effective action.

The Convention refused to change the corporate name of the Church. A resolution was introduced to change the title from "Protestant Episcopal" to "American Episcopal". The motion was argued with great eloquence and received a good vote.

The Convention refused a resolution offered by Mr. George Zabriskie, of New York, that would require every member of the Church to contribute at least ten cents a week to its work.

A number of unsuccessful efforts were made to get the General Convention to change the position of the Church on remarriage after divorce. The Convention passed resolutions condemning divorce as a great evil, but was not in a mood to change its canon on divorce.

ONE OF LEADING BISHOPS OF CHURCH.

The Rt. Rev. Charles H. Brent, Bishop of the Diocese of Western New York, is one of the outstanding leaders of the Church. He made a number of the great inspirational addresses at the services and mass meetings of the General Convention.

PRAYER BOOK REVISION.

SHORT SUMMARY OF ACTION TAKEN BY GENERAL CONVENTION.

A large part of the time of General Convention was given to Prayer Book revision. Some portions of almost every session of both Houses were used for this purpose, under pressure of a determination to complete the revision so that final action might be taken in the Convention of 1928. The Constitution provides that no change shall be made in the Prayer Book unless it be first proposed by one General Convention, then submitted to the conventions of every diocese and then adopted by the next succeeding General Convention.

The Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book was appointed in 1913. Proposals have been made by the Commission at each succeeding Convention. At the Convention of 1922, final action was taken on changes in Morning Prayer, Evening Prayer, and the Litany. These changes consisted mainly in giving greater flexibility. Among other things, a short Canticle was permitted for use in the place of the Te Deum. A single psalm is permissible and a wide selection is made possible.

The work of this Convention of 1925 was of two sorts, passing on revisions made in 1922 and considering new proposals. Among the changes now finally confirmed are the following. Many new special Prayers have been added and some of the Old Prayers have been amended. Among others there are new prayers for missions, for social justice, for workers and for prisoners. In the Order for Holy Communion, the Commandments may be read in shortened form. A hymn may be sung before the gospel and "Praise be to Thee, O Christ" may be said after it. Special prayers may be said after the Creed. New Collects, Epistles and Gospels are provided. The prayer of humble access is transferred to a place after the prayer of consecration.

In confirmation the questions and vows of baptism are repeated. In the Marriage Service, the vows of the man and the woman are made alike, the word "obey" being omitted. The words "With all my worldly goods I thee endow" are eliminated. The Visitation of the Sick is a wholly new office. In the Burial Office there are prayers definitely remembering the departed before God. A beautiful service for the Burial of a Child is added.

Among the new changes made in this Convention, which must be acted upon finally in 1928, are the following. The three forms of Holy Baptism, for Infants, for Adults and in private, are made one service. Archaic phrases which are misunderstood are dropped. Sponsors are asked questions in answer to which they assume responsibility for the Christian nurture of the children baptized. Further changes were made in the litany, among others the petition for those who travel by land or water is changed to read "by land or by water or by air."

In addition to the Catechism there are provided Services of Instruction, which contain all the questions in the Catechism together with questions on the Church, the Ministry, and Confirmation.

The various services of the Prayer Book have been slightly rearranged, in order to make the use of the book more simple.

In addition to major changes, such as those listed above, there are a multitude of minor revisions intended to avoid vain repetitions and to substitute modern words and phrases for those which have lost their original meaning.

ITEMS OF NEWS FROM GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON.

Rally Day was observed at Good Shepherd Church School Sunday, Sept. 27th, with an attendance of 117. A program relative to Rally Day was followed by a welcome to the Ascension Church School which has united permanently with the Church of the Good Shepherd.

Sunday, October 4th, was Promotion Day at Good Shepherd Church School. A class of nine was promoted from the Beginners Department to the Primary Department, and two classes of nine and eleven respectively, one a class of girls and one a class of boys, were promoted from the Primary Department to the Junior Department. A splendid program was given by the graduating classes.

A Little Helpers Service was held Sunday afternoon, October 11th, at four o'clock by the Rector, Rev. John Benners Gibble. An interesting program telling of the Little Helpers Work was given by the Junior Church School Service League. The Junior choir added much to the service by their splendid singing.

Miss Anna Louise Robertson, the Parish Worker has opened a Parochial Kindergarten in the Parish Hall at Good Shepherd Church. So far eighteen children from the ages of three to six have been enrolled.

RESOLUTIONS.

The Woman's Auxiliary of Grace Church in the Mountains, Waynesville, N. C., hereby Resolves:

That in the sudden death of Alice L. Everitt, of Wilmington, N. C., in Waynesville on September 1st, 1925, the Episcopal Church loses one of its most loyal and faithful members.

For many years Mrs. Everitt had made her summer home in Waynesville, where she was a regular attendant upon our Church services, and also the meetings of our Auxiliary.

She was preparing to attend the General Convention of our Church at New Orleans.

Gentle, modest, and dignified, she was a true type of Southern womanhood. Her influence for good will be an inspiration to us, and we will miss her counsel and loving presence.

That copies of these resolutions be sent one to her family and one to the Mission Herald.

MISS LENA ALTSTAETTER,
MRS. ALBERT NEW,
MRS. C. R. THOMAS,
Committee.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

STATEMENTS OF AMOUNTS PAID ON PLEDGES FOR THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM—DIOCESAN AND GENERAL—TO NOVEMBER, 4, 1925.

Location and Parish.	Apportionment.	Paid by Parish.	Paid by Church School.
FIRST.			
Edenton, St. Paul's	$3000.00	$2605.57	$82.10
Wilmington, St. James'	11040.00	7368.38	767.80
Woodville, Grace Church	500.00	100.00	39.22
Burgaw, St. Mary's	100.00	72.18	......
Winterville, St. Luke's	200.00	110.00	26.90
SECOND.			
Creswell, St. David's	700.00	302.49	127.51
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	2415.00	1585.10	411.88
Fayetteville, St. John's	4300.00	2206.97	526.71
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1500.00	1101.10	90.00
Greenville, St. Paul's	2100.00	750.00	223.60
Hertford, Holy Trinity	1170.00	600.00	......
Kinston, St. Mary's	2500.00	235.85	75.00
New Bern, Christ Church	4000.00	1925.00	......
Plymouth, Grace Church	1000.00	300.00	100.00
Washington, St. Peter's	4500.00	2745.00	355.00
Wilmington, St. John's	3000.00	1445.90	93.00
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1995.00	1077.86	167.98
Windsor, St. Thomas'	800.00	......	100.00
THIRD			
Ayden, St. James'	320.00	172.00	49.46
Beaufort, St. Paul's	600.00	272.49	88.50
Belhaven, St. James'	500.00	272.80	83.78
Bonnerton, St. John's	100.00	72.68	......
Clinton, St. Paul's	400.00	106.67	55.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's	250.00	132.45	22.21
Hamilton, St. Martin's	200.00	......	35.00
Roper, St. Luke's	350.00	164.50	40.07
Southport, St. Philip's	250.00	200.00	50.00
Williamston, Ch. of Advent	500.00	75.00	44.00
Winton, St. John's	200.00	30.50	......
Columbia, St. Andrew's	300.00	139.18	90.67
Farmville, Emmanuel	530.00	264.00	42.24
Roxobel, St. Mark's	125.00	80.00	13.20
Snow Rill, St. Barnabas'	200.00	......	......
Warsaw, Calvary	80.00	20.00	......
Whiteville, Grace Church	90.00	20.00	25.07
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	100.00	......	30.50
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	130.00	50.00	12.00
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	70.00	61.45	5.13
Swan Quarter, Calvary	60.00	30.46	1.95
FOURTH.			
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	100.00	45.00	4.23
Aurora, Holy Cross	500.00	......	45.52
Bath, St. Thomas	100.00	19.00	2.00
Chocowinity, Trinity	100.00	52.00	......
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	200.00	70.55	......
Grifton, St. John's	250.00	40.00	43.76
Hope Mills, Christ Church	150.00	35.00	23.00
Jessama, Zion	275.00	14.70	31.12
Lake Landing, St. George's	250.00	48.50	5.21
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	400.00	225.00	......
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	100.00	35.00	14.00
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents'	240.00	......	......
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	100.00	18.00	4.54
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	300.00	157.34	252.92
Wilmington, St. Mark's	400.00	173.55	3.66
Belhaven, St. Mary's	150.00	10.20	7.66
Bunyan, St. Stephen's	25.00	......	......
Edenton, St. John's	150.00	100.00	22.14
Edward, Redeemer	25.00	25.00	......
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	50.00	32.75	......
Fairfield, All Saints'	35.00	30.00	......
Faison, St. Gabriel's	50.00	50.00	......
Kinston, St. Augustine's	50.00	3.00	10.00
Lumberton, Trinity	100.00	20.00	......
Maxton, St. Matthew's	50.00	......	......
North West, All Souls'	100.00	......	......
Sladesville, St. John's	30.00	......	......
Sunbury, St. Peter's	100.00	30.00	......
Trenton, Grace Church	125.00	25.00	50.00
Washington, St. Paul's	250.00	9.36	......
Wilmington, Ascension	25.00	.73	41.93
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	100.00	63.00	37.84
Aurora, St. Jude's	100.00	......	......
Ayden, St. Thomas'	45.00	......	......
Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00	......	15.38
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	100.00	10.00	......
Greenville, St. Andrew's	125.00	......	18.50
Jasper, St. Thomas'	50.00	20.35	......
Kinston, Christ Church	75.00	62.50	9.01
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	50.00	23.50	5.00
Oriental, St. Thomas'	25.00	......	......
Pikeville, Mission	50.00	25.00	......
Pollocksville, Mission	48.00	26.00	8.78
Robersonville, Mission	50.00	......	......
Roper, St. Ann's	60.00	36.67	1.31
Rowland, Mission	70.00	......	......
Haddocks X Roads, St. Stephen's	130.00	3.10	......
Williamston, St. Ignatius'	30.00	4.00	......
Wilmington, "Brooklyn," Mission	15.00	3.95	6.05
Wrightsville, "McCumber's" Mission	20.00	......	5.00
Farmville, Mission	15.00	......	......
Total	$56153.00	$28243.33	$4544.04

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY OF ST. PETER'S, WASHINGTON, HEARS REPORT OF GENERAL CONVENTION.

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Peter's Parish, Washington, North Carolina, met for their regular monthly business meeting on November 2nd, 1925, at 3:30 o'clock. After the routine business, Mrs. Guy Small described the closing service of the Woman's Auxiliary at St. George's Church, New Orleans.

She recalled the beautiful church there with the morning sunlight shining on the face of Christ in the Chancel. At the rear of the church was another stained glass window representing "St. George Slaying the dragon."

All the ladies at St. George's that morning were given the printed response of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council, ending with the words: "Realizing that only through personal dedication to Jesus Christ can we hope to bring to fruition our human endeavors."

The speaker then gave a synopsis of Bishop Darst's last wonderful address that morning. "Are we willing to break our alabaster boxes of precious ointment at Jesus' feet? Are we willing to give up pride, or something selfish but very dear to us, like the Bible woman of old with her alabaster box? Are we willing to be broken bread?"

"So with the broken bread of Jesus may we women be cheered and strengthened and make a rededication of our lives to Jesus."

After that marvelous, spiritual address, Bishop Darst and Bishop Matoda, of Japan, administered the Communion. What a glorious illustration of Christian Unity—the Japanese and the American Christian working side by side at God's Holy Altar.

And the speaker thought to herself that, we are not fighting like "St. George" against the "Dragon" but our fight is to be against apathy, luke-warmness; and what we need is more power of Christ in us.

The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.
Published Monthly at
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription..........................One Dollar a Year.

EDITORIAL STAFF.
Editor:
REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.
Contributing Editors:
RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.
REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.
REV. JAMES E. W. COOK.
MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Adverising rates furnished on application
Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

NOTICE OF ENTRY.
Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions, renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Plymouth, N. C

CONVENTION MATTER GIVEN RIGHT OF WAY.

In order to accommodate a good deal of matter relating to the General Convention of the Church, which has recently closed its session in New Orleans, we are not able to publish very much diocesan and parochial news this month. We invite correspondents to renew their activity in December.

T. P., Jr.

PRAYER BOOK REVISION.

We admit our failure in this issue to carry out the promise made our readers before the meeting of the General Convention to give a "full and accurate report of the work of Prayer Book revision." A full report would be quite beyond the scope of an ordinary issue of the Mission Herald. One that is absolutely accurate could not be made at this time by the secretaries of the two houses, who alone have a full accurate record of all the action that was taken. Last minute action of a Convention is always somewhat confusing. Failure of concurrence and results obtained by conference committees makes it impossible to state with certainty all that was done. This will be known in time, of course, and will be published in such a form as to give the full and correct results. In the meantime, we are publishing elsewhere a brief summary that gives the main points.

T. P., Jr.

ENRICHMENT, NOT MUTILATION.

The fear in some quarters that the Prayer Book would be mutilated by the action of the General Convention has proved groundless. Open opposition to Prayer Book revision in other quarters on the ground that Catholic influences were causing too much of a revision upward should be silenced by a consideration of the results obtained. Still other fears that the revisers would subtract something from the faith of the Church are left without basis. Nothing of the solemn beauty and dignity of the Prayer Book has been taken away. A sufficient answer to the fear that its Protestant character would be taken away is given in the refusal to permit prayers for the dead, reservation of the Sacrament of the Holy Communion for the sick, and the inclusion of a calendar of so-called Black Letter Saints. But there was a remarkable like-mindedness in most of the revision. Only once or twice was any note of bitter partizanship struck, and that was met by a silent but unmistakable rebuke. On the whole, it has been a matter of enrichment; both by way of taking some things out, and putting others in. The Baptism and Burial offices are considerably changed, and at great gain. An entirely new office of Instruction is a real addition. Opposition to the removal of the Thirty-Nine articles from the Prayer Book was voiced by a vigorous minority, but it is well to have them out. None of them are binding on the Church, and some of them no longer represent the position of the Church.

T. P., Jr.

AN OBLIGATION WE MUST NOT EVADE.

The correspondence in regard to East Carolina's support of the Thompson Orphanage, which is published elsewhere in this issue is a sufficient statement of the great need for a liberal Thanksgiving offering for the Orphanage. It reveals the fact that twenty-three of our own children are there, and that the net annual cost of maintaining them is $6,774.65. To September first, East Carolina had contributed to their support but $2,429.47. This leaves a balance of over $4,000 that is necessary to care for our children. Having sent them there, certainly we must not leave them to the tender mercy of others. Now that the people of the Diocese are brought face to face with the real facts in regard to their support of this institution, we believe that they will rally to a manifest call to duty: Our Thanksgiving Offering has not amounted to $4,000 in the past, but it must do so this year.

T. P., Jr.

PROGRAM FOR FALL OF 1925.

INTENSIVE WEEK, NOVEMBER 22--28.

A. Daily Celebration of the Holy Communion.
B. Parish Program Conferences.

A convenient method for drawing the parish together and outlining the work that lies ahead. Please use Bulletin No. 12, Series of 1921, which has been mailed from the New York office to all the clergy in the Diocese.

EVERY MEMBER CANVASS, NOV. 29--DEC. 6,

It is recommended that the Canvass be begun not later than November 29th and close not later than December 6th. This has the advantage of being a period during which the work should be completed rather than a day with no provision made for finishing up the follow-up work on pledges not secured on that day. The Canvass should be finished within a given period—not dragged out interminably.

FINANCIAL.

General Church quota for 1926	$18,000.00
Bishop's salary	6,000.00
Operating expenses of the Diocese; including salaries, office expense, traveling expense, expenses of the Annual Convention of the Provincial Synod, of the General Convention, of printing the Journal, of Committees, printing and postage, pension assessments, repairs and insurance	9,500.00
Stipends of Missionary Clergy	23,000.00
Total	$56,500.00

THE MESSAGE OF THE WOMEN.

To the National Council:

We, the women of the Woman's Auxiliary in Triennial Meeting assembled regarding the message of the Executive Board as a challenge, would make it our own:

"The Message": We, the members of the National Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary, are deeply concerned over the grave financial situation facing the National Council.

"We are even more alarmed by the probable cause of the situation than we are by possible effect upon the Program of the Church—believing that the apathy of many church members is due to failure to use the power of Christ to meet the needs of the world today, and, conscious of our own lukewarmness, we have dedicated ourselves anew to our Saviour, and will strive to give proof in our own lives of our conviction that He is the only way of life

"Further, we offer, with your approval, to try to awaken the women of the Church to such a conception of Christ that we may all become more effective instruments of His power in the accomplishment of his purpose for the world.

"Finally, we declare ourselves willing and ready to co-operate in any plans which the National Council may set before the Church to meet the immediate emergency!"

This message, which was sent to the National Council by the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary, expresses: 1st, our awareness of the grave financial situation facing the National Council; 2nd, our conviction that the causes of this situation are apathy, personal luke-warmness, and failure to use the power of Christ; 3rd, our willingness to endeavor to awaken the women of the Church, and, 4th, our intention to co-operate in any plans the National Council may set.

All these things apply to each one of us here and to every member at home.

Our's is the glorious and difficult responsibility of being impartial interpretors to the women at home, so that they may be alive to all the things we have pledged in their names and not alone to those things which we, as individuals, are most interested in.

We go back to our diocese and parish branches dedicated and committed to—

1. The payment in full of all general church quotas.
2. The overcoming of lukewarmness by deeper spiritual understanding and greater consecration through prayer and the sacraments.
4. To United Parish Effort.
5. To the strengthening of our rural and foreign-born work.
6. To closer relationship with the missionaries in the Field.
7. The carrying out of a constructive program of Education for Peace, and the using of our best efforts and our strongest influence toward the promotion of international and inter-racial good will.

Realizing that only through personal dedication to Jesus Christ, our Lord, can we hope to bring to fruition our human endeavors, we rededicate ourselves to the service of our Lord Jesus Christ, to making the strength of our deeds the measure of our Faith: to a sincere and simple effort in our daily living to follow with humility the example of our Saviour.

SUBSCRIPTIONS PAID IN OCTOBER.

Those paying one dollar: Mrs. C. E. Hales, E. V. Ferrell, Mrs. F. S. Jarvis, Mrs. Thomas Wright, Alex Williams, Mrs. G. S. LeGrand, Mrs. W. E. Mewborn, Rev. E. M. Parkman. Total $8.00.

Those paying more than one dollar: Mrs. W. W. Mason, $1.25; Mrs. J. H. Saunders, $2.00; J. M. Lord, $2.00; Mrs. Alfred Kafer, $2.00; and C. H. Stith, $2.00. Total $9.25.

Total for month, $17.25.

YOUTHFUL ATTENDANT UPON GENERAL CONVENTION.

Jack Colson, of New York, was given a trip to the General Convention for having written the best essay in nation-wide stewardship contest.

APPORTIONMENTS FOR 1926.

When the Parishes and Missions make out their budgets for the year 1926 they are asked to take note that the apportionments for Diocesan and General Church work are the same for 1926 as they have been for the year 1925. The amount apportioned to each church can be ascertained by reference to the Treasurer's statement, where the amounts are given.

The amount which each church is asked to raise was arrived at during the meeting of the last diocesan convention, at which time the whole matter of apportionments was carefully considered by a special committee.

THE BUDGET DOLLAR FOR 1926.

(Maintenance of Current Work)

Subject to action of General Convention in New Orleans.

Domestic Missions	$.324
Foreign Missions	.374
Religious Education	.014
Christian Social Service	.006
Finance	.009
Publicity	.02
Field Department	.026
Woman's Auxiliary	.011
General Administration	.010
Church Missions House Maintenance	.006
Miscellaneous Accounts and Interest on Loans	.032
American Church Institute for Negroes	.036
Girls' Friendly Society in America	.008
Brotherhood of St. Andrew	.008
Seamen's Church Institute of America	.006
Church Periodical Club, Church Mission of Help, Army and Navy Commission	.008
Reducation of Deficit	.099
	$1,000

The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City.

MRS. CLARK WAS IMPRESSED BY BISHOP DARST'S CLOSING ADDRESS TO WOMEN IN NEW ORLEANS.

(By Mrs. Ada Loring Clark.)

Your President asks me to tell you something about the Triennial. It is such a pleasure to do as she wishes because I am so sorry you could not all be in New Orleans and hear the most impressive and wonderful message your own dear Bishop Darst gave to the women at their closing service. His charge to us was the climax of "The Message" about which you know. The remarkable unity and desire for co-operation was expressed as never before, and the spiritual emphasis on all our sessions was very marked. We all feel we go back to our homes with a direct challenge which we have accepted, to do all in our power to extend the Kingdom of Our Lord and Saviour, Jesus Christ.

Of course the United Thank Offering Service and mass Meeting were most inspiring and our Offering of more than nine hundred thousand dollars, not only made us happy but made us realize that this privilege of making a Thank Offering will enable our Church to extend her work through her women workers as never before. We also realized something of what it will mean to them, those loyal U.T.O. Workers everywhere, to know that they will receive an adequate pension should they become incapacitated through illness or on account of old age.

We gave $30,000 for buildings, $15,000 for China and $15,000 for Japan.

Many important policies and resolutions were adopted. Among them a campaign of education looking toward Universal Peace, because we know that war is really unchristian fundamentally.

Then we resolved in our financial policy, to make a corporate gift of $100,000—and we have also pledged ourselves to stand behind all the obligations of our dioceses to the National Church, both as regards the budget quota and the advance work.

There was a great scene in the House of Deputies, at a Joint Session, when the debt of the Church was considered, and when, led by Bishop Manning, diocese after diocese arose and pledged, until over One Million Four Hundred Thousand Dollars were raised for the deficiency.

Our opening Quiet Hour with Bishop Bennett of Duluth leading and our Day of Intercession with Bishops Lloyd, Cook, Tucker, Oldham and Roots leading our thoughts to our privileges and corresponding responsibilities making us feel very definitely these responsibilities. These were great occasions.

At our last business session the New Executive Board was presented; the officers of that Board are Mrs. Samuel Thorne, of New York, Chairman; Mrs. J. C. Tolman, of Texas, Secretary, and Miss Margaret Weed, of Florida Vice-Chairman. Of course, Miss Grace Lindley was the only nominee for Executive Secretary. Miss Grace Parker, of Boston, has been added to our Auxiliary Staff as our General Secretary. We were very happy to welcome this charming and efficient young lady who gave a splendid address on her impressions of her first Triennial.

I cannot close this message to you, my dear friends of the Auxiliary in East Carolina, without telling you of the Presiding Bishop-elect—The Right Rev. John Gardner Murray, D.D.

He was presented to us, being escorted to the platform by Mrs. Samuel Thorne and Mrs. A. L. Sioussatt. It was a thrilling moment as cheer after cheer rang out. The message he gave us was one of courage and confidence in us—that we would continue to do our part. His expressions were most gracious and he told us that his wish is that every diocesan branch of the auxiliary should establish personal relationship and contact with him.

His blessing on the women assembled touched us very much for we feel it was really meant for each individual present, and with that blessing upon us, through the power of the Holy Spirit, we are going to carry forward our work to extend His Kingdom for the coming three years.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

There are many reasons for giving thanks this Thanksgiving Day at the Thompson Orphanage.

First. Because the old, dismal, and unsanitary buildings have been removed and the children are now happy and comfortable in new, sanitary and practically fireproof cottages concerning which a member of the State Board said: "I have never seen anything more attractive and home like than the Thompson Orphanage at Charlotte. The whole Episcopal Church is to be congratulated."

Second. Because the girls will no longer have to break their backs over the old tubs in the antiquated laundry but now have a beautiful, new and modern equipped laundry.

Third. Because the central heating plant has been built and for the first time each building will be really warm and cozy.

Fourth. Because splendid roads and walks have been constructed and we know our friends will now be able to come and see us on rainy days without getting stuck in the mud.

Fifth. For the generous Osborne Thank Offering in May which enabled us to pay all our bills through the long, lean months of the summer when the income approaches the vanishing point while expenses continue on the same. For this generous outpouring of gifts for new buildings and better equipment the children and all at the Thompson Orphanage are devoutly thankful.

On the other hand the gifts toward the regular operating budget have shown a decrease, due no doubt to the generous giving to the Building Campaign. The last two years the expenditures have exceeded the income by several thousand dollars. Last year the Thanksgiving offering was $2,000.00 less than the year before, while each year the work has been expanding and developing and a better kind of life provided for these dependent children entrusted to our care.

The orphan child lives by faith. Yours have faith in you because you have never failed them yet. They know that when Thanksgiving Day comes all their wants will be supplied. They know that you love them because they love you and you have often demonstrated your love for them.

Once upon a time a stranger asked a group of boys and girls, "Who is your best friend?" The answer came in a chorus of voices, "My best friend is my mother." Many of our little children have "no mother." Can you think of anything more forlorn than a boy or girl at Thanksgiving time without a mother?

How fortunate are these boys and girls at the Thompson Orphanage who have you good friends of the three dioceses of the State of North Carolina for their foster fathers and mothers.

"Inasmuch as ye have done it unto one of the least of these * * ye have done it unto Me."

Cash contributions received from Sept. 23 to October 23.

Roper, St. Luke's	$ 10.00
Grifton, St. Mark's S. S.	6.30
Wilmington, Miss Wilhelmina Harlow	3.00
Wilmington, St. John's W. A.	5.00
New Bern, Mrs. A. L. Bynum	5.00
Merry Hill, Emily Richard and Whitmell Smithwick	1.00

Contributions in kind for the same period:

Wilmington, St. John's W. A.—Box of clothing.
Edenton, St. Mary's Guild—Box of clothing.
Washington, St. Peter's W. A.—Box of clothing.
Wilmington, C. L. Pemberton—Pair of shoes.
Goldsboro St. Stephen's W. A.—Box of clothing.

RANDOM NOTES.

SOME SKETCHY OBSERVATIONS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

(T. P., Jr.)

One of the most impressive features of the General Convention is the character of the personnel,—bishops, priests, and laymen. It is doubtful if a more representative body of men could be gotten together from any organization or group in the United States. The same is true of the women who were attending their own meetings in New Orleans at the same time. Outstanding leaders of every profession and walk of life were there as delegates.

A number of laymen served most acceptably as temporary presiding officers of the House of Deputies. Among those acting were Mr. F. C. Morehouse, editor of the Living Church; Prof. H. N. Ogden, of Cornell; C. E. Michael, of Roanoke, Va.; and Judge P. S. Parker, of Brookline, Mass.

In the House of Deputies the East Carolina delegation sat just behind the deputation from the diocese of Erie, Pa., and just in front of the one from Maine. On the right was Kentucky, and on the left Delaware. We found ourselves in accord on most propositions.

The Church finds that a trial for heresy is expensive. The House of Deputies was informed by its committee on expenses that the trial of Bishop Brown cost over $16,000.

Discussion of the Church Pension Fund showed a widespread irritation at some of the rules and policies of that organization. But Mr Monell Sayre and his associates in the management of the Fund were able to answer most of the criticisms, and the Convention slowly came around to the opinion that it is being wisely administered and will be of increasingly great benefit to the clergy and Church.

New Orleans was a perfect host. The committee on arrangements worked out their plans for the comfort, convenience and entertainment of the delegates to the Convention in marvelous detail. At the great open air services in Audubon Park even the mosquitoes were kept down by an army of small boys with squirt guns and "flit". When the matter of noise of traffic in the Convention halls was brought to the attention of the Mayor of New Orleans he ordered two streets closed.

Some of the marvelous inventions of modern times were utilized in making the Convention more effective. A number of outstanding speakers used the radio to broadcast news of the Church to all America. In the Convention halls, where the noise of street traffic made it exceedingly difficult to hear the speakers, amplifiers were used. These were particularly useful and effective in the great open air services.

One of the moving scenes enacted in New Orleans was the introduction of Bishop Motoda, of Japan, to the General Convention. As the great host of Americans stood to receive him and listened with rapt attention to his address it was felt that it was a great moment in the life of the Church. From the other side of the world and from an ancient and proud civilization had come the wonderful fruit of the prayers and consecration of the people!

A presiding officer of a great Convention must of necessity be something of an autocrat. He must often frown and call to order in a stern manner, that things may not get out of hand. But Dr. Stires is the most gracious autocrat imaginable. As presiding officer of the House of Deputies he had a difficult task, but he performed it to the admiration of every one. Such consideration, courtly kindness, patience and fairness is possessed by few men here below.

To go to a General Convention is a broadening experience. To meet Fon du Lac, Virginia and Massachusetts is to meet three extremes indeed, high, low and broad. But to meet them is to have many misgivings and fears removed. For they are seen as brethren working together in a common cause.

The House of Deputies would simply not suffer stupidity, long-windedness or intolerance. Its unmistakable boredom with the first two traits in a speaker and disapproval of the latter kept the discussion remarkably free from littleness and bitterness. It is a brave man who would get up there with nothing to say, or with something to say in a nasty way.

SOME HIGH SPOTS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

(By the Rev. James Sheerin in the Southern Churchman.)

Certain factors of the Convention may be described as hitting the high spots, nearer the goal of greatness. Those mentioned may be taken as merely the opinion of one who did not hear everything, and may easily be mistaken. They will at least help others to think out their own favorite features of an interesting Convention.

One of the earliest high spots was touched in the Joint Session of the first week, when the National Council Treasurer made his report and pleaded his cause. It was a masterpiece of financial appeal that Mr. Franklin made, rising to a new kind of high finance which may justly be called religious. When it came to methods of meeting the deficit of over one million dollars, the man who did most to spur on givers, as well as to propose an immediate and practical plan was Bishop Manning. This little Bishop of New York is big in several ways,just now standing out as a great money raiser, with his over half a score of millions raised from every source in order to proceed with the great Metropolitan Cathedral. He electrified the great audience of bishops and deputies, besides galleries full of sympathizers, by offering an immediate $250,000 from New York towards the deficit. With this there went the handsome offer of $100,000 by Long Island as a thank offering for getting a good bishop; also the offer of Mr. Samuel Mather, of Cleveland, to be personally responsible for $100,000 from Ohio. Cash gifts from poor and rich followed, until the meeting closed with promises more than covering the debts, and more than one thousand important people of the Church feeling the thrill of new hope.

There were several moments when the President of the House of Deputies, helped to create high spots of interest. One such was his speech in reply to the warm welcome on his return to his job. The other was when he welcomed Bishop Murray as the Presiding Bishop-elect. The response of the Bishop was worthy of the great moment. Many a cleric could profitably ponder his explanation of what he considers success. Speaking modestly of his own lifelong efforts to be useful, he remarked that "the only successes of his life were due to a constitutional need on his own part to labor in orderly and insistent fashion.' He illustrated this by a reference to St. Paul's description of Christians as co-laborers with God. The "need" of "orderly and insistent" work is very full of meaning. It is suggestive of Kant's categorical imperative, or of St. Paul's "Woe is me if I preach not." We have evidently secured a head Bishop in this man from Maryland who cares more for simple straight-forward service, rather than for debate and pastoral proclamations.

One of the lesser but very significant high spots was the reception of our very able and scholarly Bishop Motoda, of Japan, when California, led by the wise and modest Dr. Powell, asked the privilege of escorting the Japanese bishop to the platform.

CORPORATE COMMUNION AND UNITED THANK OFFERING OF THE WOMEN OF THE CHURCH.

(By Mrs. Julia K. Woolvin.)

Trinity Church, New Orleans, October 8.

We are gathered here today to represent the women of the Church; to make an offering which is symbolic, an acknowledgment of the debt of service which we owe to God and to our neighbor. The gift which we lay upon the altar is our thank offering for God's great gift to us of creation and redemption, of life and all that makes life worth living.

This is what we read on the leaflet that was given us at the door of the church.

The day for which we had hoped, prayed and made sacrifices, dawned clear and fine. Long below the hour appointed for the service, every seat was taken, several hundred attended the overflow service in the chapel and many others were turned away.

Seats across the front of the church were reserved for the U. T. O. Treasurers, or for the person presenting the U. T. O. of a diocese, they were admitted by card.

The choir, singing "O Savior, Precious Savior," led the way to the chancel, followed by Bishops LaMothe, Roots, Carson, Burleson, Lloyd. Sessums, Gailor and Talbot, the rector and assistant rector of Trinity.

There was no address, only our beautiful service of worship and adoration, as humble and devoted hearts, confessing weakness and failure, prayed for strength and courage to do His will.

While we sang: "Holy Offerings; Rich and Rare," clergymen in black cassocks gathered our Offering and poured it into the gold alms basin to be offered on the altar by the venerable Bishop of Bethlehem, our Presiding Bishop, the Most Rev. Ethelbert Talbot, D.D., L.L.D. The U.T.O. prayer was said in unison.

During the service the names of diocesan officers and the names of our Missionaries, who had died during the Triennium, eighty-two in all, were read. "My God and Is Thy Table Spread," was the Communion Hymn and our thoughts were with the women "back home", who were assembled in groups and before His altar, wishing that every one of them could be present to feel the impressiveness and the wonder and the joy of it all.

There were touching moments, halt, lame, and blind, came to pay Him homage, to reconsecrate themselves, their souls and bodies, to His service. Many faces were wet with tears.

Several thousand gathered at Audubon Park that evening, to hear what the U.T.O. of the morning amounted to—they began to arrive before six o'clock.

Bishop Gailor presided and told of the origin and growth of the Offering then we heard from Bishop Overs what the U. T. O. has done and is doing in Liberia. Miss Lindley who recently visited our mission in the Orient, spoke about that work. After Bishop Brent's address, "Can America Meet the Challenge?" Dr. John W. Wood introduced twenty-seven U. T. O. missionaries,representing the various fields, some of which have spent their best years and others who are just beginning to serve.

At last Mr. Franklin came forward to announce that our U. T. O. of that morning was made up of three life offerings, from Western New York, and $904,514.77. How humble and how thankful was every heart that shared in that glorious Thank Offering to our Heavenly Father for all His goodness to us.

"Praise God from Whom All Blessings Flow," is never sung anywhere else with the same fervor! Since that night additional gifts have brought the Offering up to $909,835.50. Of this amount, East Carolina gave $7,780.31, but think what it could have been, if all had been interested and realized the blessed privilege of sharing in this Offering. Let us pray for the women of our own and other Christian lands; that in the midst of new privileges and opportunities many may yet find employment and expression for their best gifts in the fulfillment of the Church's world-wide missions.

OF PARTICULAR INTEREST.

NEWS OF OUR OWN DELEGATION IN NEW ORLEANS.

(T. P., Jr.)

Bishop Darst has taken his place as one of the leading members of the House of Bishops in the work of the General Convention. This is shown in his chairmanship of the committee on Evangelism and his membership on the committee on the budget of the National Council. Membership on these committees meant much hard work.

Dr. Drane was one of the oldest members of the House of Deputies in point of continuous membership. He first represented East Carolina in 1895, and has been in every General Convention since then with one exception. He was a member of the Committee of Expenses of the General Convention.

Unfortunately East Carolina did not have a full lay delegation at this General Convention. Messrs. Frank Wood, George Rountree and George C. Royall were present for a part of the time. Mr. Wood was called back home by the arrival of his daughter from Alaska, and Judge Rountree was unable to stay for the whole time. Mr. Royall was able to remain until the end. It was an able delegation.

Dr. Milton proved to be one of the most effective speakers on the floor of the House of Deputies, and helped to bring to a successful issue a number of measures which he championed. Dr. Milton was honored by re-election to the National Council, a fact that brought rejoicing to his friends in East Carolina.

Mr. Noe in New Orleans was unable to escape his reputation as a good secretary. He was made secretary of a group of executive secretaries and Field Department workers that met frequently under the leadership of the Rev. Bland Mitchell.

Judging from the many expressions of praise and appreciation, Bishop Darst must have measured up to the honor which was conferred on him by being selected to make the closing address to the women of the Auxiliary and other organizations in New Orleans.

Messrs. Noe and Partrick, having started from the Bienville hotel one night to their room three blcoks away, were confronted with what looked like a river flowing down the streets, due to a heavy downpour of rain. They took off their shoes and socks, rolled up their trousers, and calmly walked down the street in their bare feet.

East Carolina was particularly interested in one of the visitors to the General Convention, the Ven. F. B. Drane, Archdeacon of the Yukon. Mr. Drane was in New Orleans as a special representative of Bishop Rowe, of Alaska. He made an address before the Woman's Auxiliary on the work of the Church in Alaska that created much interest and favorable comment.

Two Missionary Bishops told of tributes that have been paid to our Church that greatly interested me. Bishop Overs, of Liberia, related how he had been presented with a gold cross by some heathen chiefs in Africa. Bishop Roots quoted the statement of a Chinese statesman who said that our Church "has a contribution of charity, sanity and a love of the truth to make to the world." I like that very much indeed.

THE WOMAN IN THE GALLERY.

(By Mrs. A. M. Waddell.)

No experience can be more illumining and inspiring than that of the woman in the gallery during the sessions of a General Convention of our Church, and these few impressions were received by one privileged to occupy that position.

Of course by "the gallery", is meant the one in the House of Deputies, for my experience is that a woman could more easily go through the eye of a needle than get into the House of Bishops! This does not imply that the Bishops are a haughty and exclusive set, far from it; one could not find a more human, understanding, and attractive body of men, but in their House 'standing room' was not allowed, and many sessions were held behind closed doors.

Should any harbor a lurking fear that our Church may be overthrown by unsould or radical propaganda, let them listen to the proceedings of the House of Deputies, and they will be re-assured. A saner, finer, more reasonable, courteous and Christian assembly could not be found, and one was swept by a wave of gratitude that such men were found to handle our "Father's business."

The first thrill came when Mr. Franklin reached the climax of his report, and made that wonderful appeal to which no one could be insensible.

Next the presentation to the House of Bishop Murray, Presiding Bishop elect, who while careful to enunciate no policies before entering upon his new office, could not hide his sense of the great responsibility laid upon him, nor his emotions aroused by his reception.

Who doesn't believe in, or who questions the value of missions? When Bishop Motoda, escorted by two members of the House of Deputies, and followed by a native Japanese and a native Chinese priest, walked up the aisle to the platform, the sensation was indescribable. In one's heart were ringing the words,

"From outmost east to outmost west, where'er man's foot
  has trod,
By the mouth of many messengers goes forth the voice of
  God.
Give ear to me, ye continents, Ye isles, give ear to me
That the earth may be filled with the glory of God,
  As the waters cover the sea."

One of the most surprising thrills was the announcement of the Children's Birthday Thank Offering, designated for the work in Liberia. Bishop Overs had been telling his plans, and his hope and belief that the amount would be larger than it was in Portland and so enable him to carry out his projects, but not one of us dreamed what it would be, and if every child in the Church could have seen the look on the Bishop's face, when on the Board appeared, $21,339.16—almost three times as much as the last offering,—he would have felt fully rewarded for every sacrifice made, and determined to do even better at Washington, in 1928.

However the greatest thrill of all—if there could be a greatest among so many greats!—came when a layman proposed a Laymen's Voluntary Missionary Offering, similar in purpose and plan to the United Thank Offering of the women of the Church. It was not the thought of the money which might be raised through this movement which gave the thrill, but a feeling of humble gratitude that the vision of the women had touched the hearts of the men, and that with an understanding, sympathy and purpose men and women could work together more perfectly than ever before for the advancement of God's Kingdom.

It quite made us forget the unseemly merriment and ripples of glee which pervaded the House during the discussion of Dean Massie's Resolution that women should be admitted as delegates to that august body!

A perfectly new feature at this Convention were Garden Talks from Missionaries to non-delegates when beautiful homes and gardens were thrown open to visitors, and Missionary Bishops and other workers informally presented their fields. Mr. Tsen, the Chinese priest, who in most remarkable English poured out information and inspiration, was much in demand on these occasions.

Not only the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council, but the other National organizations always meet at General Convention, and the Church Periodical Club Conferences were better attended than ever before.

A very striking feature of this Convention was the presence, and active participation of many young people, youths and maidens. When the Church's Mission enlists their vital and energizing influence one feels ttha the Church's S.O.S. "Please. Quick. Assist." is meeting a response which means for her renewed life and consecrated service.

SOME IMPRESSIONS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

(By Miss Carrie Myers.)

To my mind, one of the very biggest things resulting from the General Convention, held last month in New Orleans, was the appointment of a joint commission on a "Laymen's Voluntary Missionary Offering." If, after discussion and investigation into the advisability of the men of the Church undertaking such an offering, the commission and the National Council agree that it shall be undertaken, then this offering will correspond with the United Thank Offering of the women of the Church, through the giving of which we women have been so blessed. And it must inevitably follow that as the men contribute towards their own particular offering for the spread of Christ's Kingdom throughout the world, automatically will come to them that clearer vision of the needs of The Church, especially in the remote places, that the women have grasped, as evidenced by the marvelous growth of their United Thank Offering, in the 36 years of its history, from something over $2.000 when the first offering was made in 1889 to the nearly $910,000 presented at the corporate communion of the women in the early morning of October 8th, 1925, in Trinity Church, New Orleans. Because of the great privilege and the deep joy the women have experienced in giving gladly to their United Thank Offering, it is quite sure that the men too, will rejoice and feel the blessing that will come to them in having their part, through their own triennial offering, towards the extension of the Kingdom of Christ.

AN ESTIMATE OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

(By the Editor of The Living Church.)

New Orleans, October 24.

The General Convention is now over. The final service in which the ringing voice of Bishop Manning read the Pastoral Letter, concluded the two weeks and a half of sessions, including sixteen business days. It is all over, the deputies are packing up and saying good-bye, the hotels are being emptied of those who occupied them during this period of time.

It has been a very notable and satisfactory Convention. Other religious bodies, meeting for their semi-national gatherings, have been torn asunder by the controversies that have divided them into two parts. Not a ripple of those controversies has disturbed our own body, and we find ourselves closer to one another than ever before. Dr. Stires well said in his concluding address that all have been made to be of one mind in our house, which was a wholly different thing from all thinking alike. The latter we shall never have and ought not to have; the former seems to have been accomplished already. The men in the House of Deputies understand one another, respect one another, bear with one another. In neither House is the old-time partisanship left except, possibly, on the very smallest scale which rarely comes to the surface and is met by silence when it does.

The Church has grown together in our generation.

CHURCH KALENDAR NOVEMBER-DECEMBER, 1925

"O live ye by the Kalendar,
And with the good ye dwell;
The Spirit that came down on them
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxe.

Nov.	22—Sunday next before Advent	(Green)
	26—Thanksgiving Day	(White)
	29—First Sunday in Advent	(Violet)
	30—St. Andrew, Apostle	(Red)
Dec.	6—Second Sunday in Advent	(Violet)
	13—Third Sunday in Advent	(Violet)
	20—Fourth Sunday in Advent	(Violet)

IMPRESSIONS GAINED FROM VISIT TO WOMEN'S TRIENNIAL MEETING.

(By Miss Grace Parker for the Mission Herald.)

When Miss Lindley asked me if I would try and give my impressions of my first Convention to you this morning, my immediate reaction was a flood of impressions, of distinct pictures, of sudden realizations, and I was at a loss to know which to pick out, and what were my definite impressions. But as I thought them over, they seemed to condense and crystallize into a few very definite ones.

First and foremost, never before had I realized what a large and representative Church we belong to. Hardly a corner of the earth is left out, people have come literally from the ends of the world here. I had no conception of the size, nor of the scope of the church's work. Each day has brought news from another part of the field, at home and abroad and I have become distinctly aware of my own lack of education, and it has set me wondering how many others are like me. Would that they could have the glorious opportunity of attending a Convention, for in no other way can one come so close to the Church as a whole.

Thinking of the gathering of such a group naturally brought me to the thought of unity, and that has been another distinct experience. We are here from the four corners of the earth for a common purpose, to study the work of the Church and to find our places in helping carry on that work. All through the Convention that unity has seemed more and more evident. Each day it has grown into a greater type of unity, the unity of purpose, which has brought with it the spirit of co-operation in all we have been doing. Each has had her or his own idea on every subject which has been raised; no matter what that question has involved, no matter what decision has followed, I have been impressed with the spirit of co-operation right here in the work at hand, the desire to carry through together.

And as we have worked together, there has come, as always does, a strong feeling of friendship. How wonderful it is that when people are brought together, to work for Christ in some way, He brings us very close to one another, all the superficial apparent necessities of casual acquaintances are brushed aside, and we know each other as His friends. Such friendships are the ones which count the most in life, for we are friends with Christ.

But to me the biggest and the realest part of the Conveition has been the Message. How many times do we each one of us feel that we have failed and have not known Christ, perhaps sometimes have been willing not to know Him. But never before has it come so closely home to me, as at this time, when together we have all faced the facts, and admitted our failure. As never before I have realized what the Power of Christ really means, in my own life, and what He can mean, if I am willing to 'Let go—and let God'—It has been a very concrete thing which has happened to show us our failure, and I feel that there is a very deep and real spirit of re-consecration in the hearts of each one of us. Perhaps the feeling of oneness, the corporate unity which has come, as the result of the Message is the biggest of all.

At the Young People's banquet Saturday night Bishop Brent spoke of the value of the partnership which the younger generation could form with the older. He said that we can never know and understand one another until we begin to learn the point of view of the other and reverence it. Fellowship he said, is necessary. Isn't that what our relationship to Christ should be? and then he said that the other requisite is Followship. Christ never failed to be true to His obligations as a Follower. These two, Fellowship, and Followship, are the keys to my life as I go back from this Convention to take the Message back and really make it my own, and my responsibility to take it to others. I want to read a short poem which I have always loved, but which has held a new meaning for me, these last weeks.

Have you and I today stood silent, as with Christ,
Apart from joy or fray of life to see His face?
To look but for a moment in its grace,
And grow, by brief companionship, more true, more nerved
to lead,
To dare, to do for Him, at any cost?
Have we today found time, in thought, our hand to lay in
His?
And thus compare His will with ours and wear the impress of His wish?
Be sure such contact will endure throughout the day: will
help us walk erect—
Through storm and flood detect within the Hidden life, sin's
dross,
Its stain revive a thought of love for Him again—
Steady the steps which waver; help us to see the footpath
meant for you and me.

JOHN G. BRAGAW, JR., COMES BACK TO WASHINGTON

(Carl Goerch in the News and Observer.)

Washington, N. C., Nov. 7.—There has been more handshaking on the streets of Washington during the past week than during any similar interval in recent years.

John Bragaw, Jr., one of East Carolina's best known and best liked citizens was responsible for it. Returning home from Asheville, where he has been for the past fifteen months on account of ill health, Mr. Bragaw was accorded a reception here this week such as is given but few men.

Probably no other citizen is held in higher regard or esteem throughout this part of the state than he is. And when he first made his appearance on the streets last Tuesday morning, his fellow townspeople proceeded to show what they thought of him.

Mr. Bragaw lives about three blocks from the business section of the city. Tuesday morning, during the course of an hour, he managed to cover a block and a half. During that time he shook hands with about sixty individuals. was kissed by four women and hugged by two men. Everybody, of course, had to stop and chat with him. At the end of the hour, he had to turn around and go back home for dinner. In the afternoon he essayed forth again. This time he managed to add another block. It was Thursday before he reached the business district.

Since being in Asheville, Mr. Bragaw has put on thirty or forty pounds of weight and his health has been greatly improved. He is prominent in Rotary circles and is one of the best known Rotarians in the district. He also is one of the leaders of the Episcopal Church laity in this part of the state.

East Carolina was not only ably represented by its women delegates to the meetings of the Woman's Auxiliary in their triennial meeting in New Orleans, but it had a splendid delegation of women visitors.

Young People's Department.

Rev. J. M. Taylor, Secretary for the Young People's Work.
Miss Elizabeth Moore, Editor of Department.

Editor's Note: We hope to make this department of the Mission Herald a real feature of the paper, and invite correspondence and contributions. Send all contributions to Miss Elizabeth Moore, New Bern, N. C. Correspondents should send in their reports not later than the first day of each month. All branches of the Young People's Service league are urged to appoint reporters.

MR. TAYLOR BEGINS WORK.

The Rev. J. M. Taylor, of New Bern, recently appointed secretary and field worker of he Young People's Service League in East Carolina, is actively at work promoting the organization of branches throughout the Diocese. He is visiting a number of churches this month. He has recently sent out some suggested programs for the months of November and December.

A LETTER FROM WINDSOR.

My dear Miss Moore: Our League is small this winter owing to the fact that many of our girls are away at school.

We meet every Saturday night at the home of some member, and we are now spending our time at the meetings making articles for our Christmas bazaar. We are also fixing gifts for the Christmas box which we are to send to the mountains of Southwestern Virginia.

Our officers are as follows: Miss Ola Allsbrook, President; Miss Elizabeth Cooper, Treasurer; and Miss Mary Webb Askew Secretary. MARY WEBB ASKEW.

LETTER FROM WASHINGTON.

Washington, N. C., Nov. 2, 1925.

Dear Miss Moore: I have been asked by the President of the Young People's League of St. Peter's Church here to give you a short sketch of our recent activities.

One important feature is giving in a report of each meeting to the daily newspaper, and also we put a notice in the paper Friday or Saturday calling attention to the meeting that Sunday if it is to be of importance.

Then every other Sunday we have some High School teacher speak to us and also different business men that have some interest in religious work. They all talk on appropriate subjects. There are usually two outside speakers in these meetings along with a paper by our member. On the alternate Sundays just the members participate.

The other Sunday we invited the Christian Endeavor of the Presbyterian Church to be our guests at our weekly program. It is likely we will invite the other Church societies later.

For good fellowship and fun we have picnics in summer, "weenie roasts" in the winter and dances, of the best sort, however.

As to our programs we have the Y. P. S. L. Handbook from the Church Mission House in New York and a booklet from Miss Ficher, Houston, Texas, and others from which we get our topics. If a good original idea presents itself we use that. Our program committees are changed every one or two weeks. Quite recently our President has been getting up the programs, which I believe is an improvement. There are usually two or three topics for presentation each meeting. We intersperse the meeting with "good cheer" songs (like the Rotary Club uses) as well as one or two hymns.

It seems best to have one or two adults present at each meeting, though of course, the whole town is invited to be present through our press work. I have heard that it is a good idea to try and gain the interest of the older boys and girls 17-18 years old as it promotes better interest and wins results.

It seems as though I have written nothing of benefit but if you and the Society can get any help from the above mentioned ideas you have my own and the Society's welcome and best wishes. BARTLETT R. SMALL, Secretary.

WORK OF YOUNG PEOPLE AT THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

(By Miss Louise Gaither.)

It was my privilege to represent you, the Young People of East Carolina, at this, the 48th Triennium of the Protestant Episcopal Church. Little did I realize the thrill derived from seeing our Church awake and alive, nor the glory of knowing it at its best. What could be more wonderful than attending all the services of the Triennium and hear men, women, clergy, and Bishops, tell of the great work of the Church, going on, in so many different countries. We have a Church we should be proud of, and we should be thankful of the heritage it gives us, and make ourselves more worthy of it each day.

The courses for the National Accredited Teachers Association started Thursday. They began at nine o'clock every morning, lasting one hour each for ten days, Sundays excepted. Since I could take but one, I decided on "Leadership in Young People's Organization," under Dr. Karl Block. Each day the class was as exhilarating as a morning tonic. I received as much amusement from the attractive way Dr. Block had of saying things, as I did, knowledge in what he said.

I have put a dollar to the credit of the Service League, that I made from the Woman's Auxiliary, clipping Convention news, while I was away.

Sunday afternoon, October 11th, the Birthday Thank Offering was taken. It was such an honor to put in that collection, a check for over five hundred dollars, from East Carolina. Could you have seen the smile on the face of Bishop Overs, when he learned the collection was $21,339.46 each of you would have been more than repaid for your share in this wonderful offering.

The most wonderful part of the whole Convention was the Young People's Banquet, given at the Yacht Club. Seven hundred and ten were present, representing practically every State in the Union, and ranging from girls in sweet little voiles, to ladies in gorgeous evening dresses, and touseled boys in sweaters, to Clergy and Bishops in immaculate attire. Every one went expecting to have a good time, and nobody was disappointed.

Mr. Gordon Reece was in charge of the Sewanee handclaps, hymns, and prayers. All Missionaries were asked to stand and tell where they were from. We were so delighted to have at our East Carolina table, Rev. F. B. Drane, archdeacon of the Yukon. Representatives from various parts of the United States, made three minute reports, giving very briefly the work that was being done by the Young People in their own diocese. Other denominations from New Orleans that were present, also made three minute talks. Bishop Michel, Dr. Block, Mr. Suter, Jr., and Bishop Brent made wonderful addresses, though brief and to the point.

The lights were turned low, hymns and prayers followed, while Taps closed the program.

Seven thirty Sunday morning there was a corporate communion for the Young People, at St. Paul's Church. At three thirty at the Church of the Annunciation, a service for the Young People was conducted by Bishop Quinn and Bishop Remington. At six fifteen the Young People of New Orleans, had their meeting in their own parish house, and all visitors were requested to make a short talk on the work in their parish and diocese, which gave a wonderful exchange of ideas.

While only a few of the young people were able to attend more than the week-end of the Convention, what a marvelous opportunity it was for them to catch a wider vision of the Church, and realize more fully the glorious Easter message of: **Come and see. Go and tell.**

The Bishop's Pastoral Letter.

A MESSAGE TO THE CHURCH.

Editor's Note: This Pastoral Letter, which was read at the closing service of the General Convention in Christ Church Cathedral, New Orleans, by Bishop Manning, of New York, is a clarion call that should be heard throughout the entire Church.

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

As those upon whom rests the responsibility of Chief Shepherds in the Church of Christ, we send our message of love and counsel to you at this time.

We look out upon a world in which vast changes are taking place. In China, and elsewhere among the people of Asia and Africa, movements and forces are at work which must have momentous consequences. Some of those best able to judge the signs of the times are warning us of the dangr of racial conflicts more disastrous than any that this earth has yet known. It is no longer possible for the races of men to dwell separate and remote from one another. A power must now be found strong enough to bind men together in world brotherhood if they are not to consume each other in world strife. Throughout Europe there is deep disquiet with widespread threatenings of social disintegration. And here in our own land, favored as it is beyond any deserts of ours, we see much that must give us grave concern. We see an amassing of wealth such as history has never known, without a corresponding growth in sense of stewardship and obligation though there are many noble examples of generous giving. There is still much to be done to bring our industrial and economic conditions into accord with the spirit and law of Christ. We see a weakening of the ties, and a lowering of the standards, of home life due to lack of proper parental control and to the absence from our homes of definite religious influence. We see a widespread revolt against the Christian ideals of morality and purity expressed in much of our literature, advocated openly by some of those whose position gives them hearing and influence. hailed by many as the advent of a fuller freedom and a larger self-expression, and in correspondence with this, the appalling and still increasing growth among us of divorce.

LAWLESSNESS.

We see in our lands tens of millions of men and women who acknowledge no connection with religion and as a result of this, a large proportion of our children growing up without religious influence, or religious teaching, of any sort. Can we fail to see the connection between this situation and the spirit of lawlessness, the startling increase in crime, and especially the increase in the number of youthful criminals, which is now challenging our attention?

But in our own country, and elsewhere, another movement is manifest. Driven by the pressure of the world's need men are with new earnestness looking towards Jesus Christ. Evidences of this are coming from the farthest corners of the earth. Faced by the issues of this present time men are feeling the need of Divine help and guidance. They see the inadequacy of human statesmanshi to meet the present world situation. With a new reality they feel their need of God. More widely than ever before they are beginning to see that the one hope of the world is in Christ. But their faith in Him is vague and uncertain.

A CALL FOR PREACHING.

The call of the Church is now for a new preaching of the Gospel in all its Divine truth and power. We give thanks for the results of our Nation-Wide Campaign inaugurated six years ago. This movement has not only increased our contributions for the work of the Church, it has aroused us to a new consciousness of our corporate life and responsibility. We call for a still larger and more loyal participation by every diocese, every parish and every member in this great common undertaking of the Church. But we need now something still deeper and more vital than this, something without which all our efforts will be of no avail. Organization, machinery, methods of administration, have their importance, but the supreme need of the Church today is a fresh realization of the meaning and power of the Gospel itself. We need a new conversion to Christ so that we may preach Him to men with the same love and power with which the Apostles preached Him. What is now needed is that Christ Himself shall be accepted. that His grace and truth shall be made known that we shall preach Him to men as the New Testament shows Him to us, as He is now at God's right hand, in all His majesty and glory. It is this message for which men are longing and waiting. It is this Faith which has power to save the world. It is this which will fill the ranks of the ministry with the best and noblest of our sons, and will carry men and women to the ends of the earth to share with others the joy and light and love that they themselves have found in Christ. If there seems to be today any lack of enthusiasm, of joy, of adequate response to the missionary challenge of the Church, it is because of the lack of evangelical fervor in our preaching of Jesus Christ.

The very heart of the Gospel is that it was the Eternal Son of God Himself, who came in the person of Jesus Christ to dwell among men. With the Apostles, with the New Testament, with the whole Catholic Church throughout the world, we believe that it was He by Whom the heavens and the earth were made: "Who for us men, and for our salvation, came down from heaven and was incarnate by the Holy Ghost of the Virgin Mary, and was made man."

Let us make it clear that our acceptance of the Christian Creed is not a matter of mere assent to intellectual propositions. Our faith is in Christ Himself, which is an infinitely simpler, and an infinitely greater thing. We believe in Him, we pray to Him, we strive to follow Him, we look to Him as our Saviour and our Lord. It is our faith in Him which explains, and justifies, the prayers, the hymns, the Sacraments, the whole Faith and worship of the Church.

We would especially warn our people against the superficial and false antithesis, just now often dwelt upon, between the religions of Christ and the religions about Christ. No such differentiation can be made by those who believe in Jesus Christ as God. There is no such antithesis in the New Testament. We need both the religion about Christ and the religion of Christ and the Church and the Scriptures give us both. If we are to have a living Faith in Christ, we must know the truth about Him.

THE WORLD'S HOPE.

Brethren: the love of Christ constraineth us—that love which poured itself out in entire self-surrender for our sakes, is the challenge to us, and to all men, to redeem the discord and failure of the world, to abolish war and bring in peace, by unselfish service in His Name and power. On Him and on faith in Him, depends the whole world's hope and salvation. It is Christ alone Who brings comfort for the sorrow of human life, Who can overcome the sin in the world and in each of us. It is Christ alone Who can give us the strength that we need for the tasks now facing us. It is Christ Who has given us those visions of truth, of justice in all human relationship, of world brothhood, which are now before men's minds. It is Christ only Who can bring these visions to fulfillment.

We who send this message to you pledge ourselves to new devotion in His Name and service. With most affectionate care for them, we call the young people of the Church to new adventure in the faith and service of Him Who is more modern than any of the movements of our day. We call the whole Church, clergy and laity, old and young alike, to repentance and new life, to prayer and Sacrament and worship, to faith in Jesus Christ the Son of God, that we may be His true disciples and may bear our faithful witness of Him to the world.

SIGNIFICANT DAY FOR ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, BATH.

MANY PILGRIMS GO THERE NOVEMBER 12TH.

A new era in the long life of Old St. Thomas' Church, Bath, was begun on Thursday, November 12th, when a large and representative number of people from the dioceses of North Carolina and East Carolina made a pilgrimage there and organized themselves into an association for the restoration and preservation of the old shrine. The pilgrimage, which was planned by the Rector, the Rev. J. N. Bynum, assisted by Bishop Darst and others, was a great success in every way, though the inclement weather kept the attendance down somewhat and prevented the picnic dinner from being served on the tables that had been provided on the church grounds.

The service of the Holy Communion was held at eleven o'clock. Bishop Darst was the celebrant, assisted by Bishop Cheshire, Dr. Drane and Mr. Bynum. Bishop Cheshire was prevented by illness previous to the pilgrimage from preparing the historical address, and his place was taken by the Hon. Hallet Ward, of Washington. Mr. Ward made a brilliant address, both instructive and inspiring. Short addresses were also made by Bishops Darst and Cheshire and by the Rector.

The congregation filled the church, though it would have been much larger had the weather been favorable. Good delegations were present from Washington, Williamston, Tarboro, Rocky Mount, Greenville, Kinston, Plymouth, Roper, Belhaven and other places.

Following the service an association was formed for the purpose of aiding in the restoration and preservation of North Carolina's oldest church building. Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr., of Washington, was elected president; Mr. S. S. Nash, of Tarboro, vice-president; and the Rev. J. N. Bynum, of Belhaven, as secretary-treasurer.

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON MEETS IN COLUMBIA.

DECIDES TO PROLONG ITS EXISTENCE.

The 184th meeting of the Convocation of Edenton, which convened in St. Andrew's Church, Columbia, on the evening of November 12th and lasted through the following day carried out a program that was replete with conferences, addresses and business.

At the opening service the Dean, the Rev. Howard Alligood, presided, and the convocational sermon was preached by the Rev. George F. Hill, of Elizabeth City. Mr. Hill in his sermon struck a high note that was well maintained throughout the meeting.

On Wednesday the 11th there was an early service of the Holy Communion, at which the celebrant was the Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D. At nine-thirty the Convocation met for its first business session in St. Andrew's, while the women held their own meeting at the Methodist Church. The latter meeting was presided over by the president, Mrs. Richard Williams.

At its opening business meeting the Convocation met as as a committee of the whole to discuss whether in view of existing organizations it is wise to continue meeting. The discussion led to the decision to prolong its life and infuse a new spirit. The Rev. Howard Alligood who has been dean for several years, declined to serve longer, and the Rev. J. N. Bynum was elected dean. The Rev. C. E. Williams was re-elected Secretary-Treasurer.

Much of the day was given to joint sessions. Conferences at which both the men and women were present were led by the Rev. W. R. Noe, on The Church's Program and the Every Member Canvass; The Rev. George W. Lay, on Religious Education; and the Rev. J. N. Bynum on Rural Work. At eleven o'clock Bishop Darst led in prayers for the causes commemorated by Armistice Day. A large part of the afternoon was taken up with a discussion on rural work. The invitation of Grace Church to the Convocation to hold its 1926 meeting in Plymouth was accepted.

The women in their meeting heard addresses that had to do with the General Convention delivered by Mrs. James G. Staton, Mrs. Guy C. Small and Miss Louise Gaither. An address of welcome was made by Mrs. Percy Selby, and the response was given by Mrs. C. A. Mann. Parish reports proved to be of great interest.

At the closing service on the evening of the 11th, the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., gave a report of the General Convention, and Bishop Darst preached a sermon that proved to be a fitting climax to the fine meeting. The Rector, the Rev. C. E. Williams, presented a class for confirmation at this service.

St. Andrew's, Columbia, and the people of that town deserve high praise for the manner in which they entertained Convocation.

NEWS FROM HOLY INNOCENTS.

(By Mrs. C. B. Jones.)

We were extremely glad to have Rev. W. R. Noe, of Wilmington, with us for a week's mission during September. As usual, Mr. Noe's messages were very inspiring and helpful; it is always a joy to have him here. We were so glad to have his mother and wife with him part of the time.

The Y. P. S. L. had their regular meeting Friday night before the 3rd Sndav. We selected that night so as to have our Rector, Rev. G. F. Cameron, with us. We had a social after which we had a short business meeting. A most enjoyable program was given by some of the members, also tempting refreshments were served.

We had our regular service Saturday night before the third Sunday. Mr. Cameron gave us a most inspiring sermon on Selfishness. Mr. Cameron has not only done a wonderful amount of good since coming to this field but has made many friends throughout the country.

We had a baptismal service Sunday morning. One adult, four children and two infants. Rev. G. F. Cameron officiated.

ORDINATIONS.

DEACON.

East Carolina. In St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, N. C., on Tuesday, October 27, 1925, Augustus J. Hawkins was made Deacon by Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina. The Rev. Alexander Miller presented the Candidate, and the sermon was preached by the Rev. Robert I. Johnson, rector of St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, N. C.

Mr. Hawkins who is a recent graduate of Bishop Payne Divinity School has been placed in charge of the Colored Missions in Williamston and Greenville, Diocese of East Carolina.

PRIEST.

In St. Luke's Church, New Orleans, on Sunday, October 11, 1925, the Rev. Joseph N. Carter was ordained to the Priesthood by the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina.

The sermon was preached by the Rt. Rev. Edward T. Denby, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Arkansas, and the Candidate was presented by the Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D., President of the Board of Examiners of the Diocese of East Carolina.

The Rev. Mr. Carter, who began his ministry in East Carolina is now the Principal of Gaudet Normal and Industrial School for Colored youth in New Orleans.

The growing consciousness of the fact that evangelism is the supreme task of the Church today was evident in the Convention. A significant note that was struck time and again was that the laymen have a very large and definite part to play in this.

Diocesan News.

WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

The women of the Columbia, Creswell, Plymouth and Roper churches had a most enjoyable and profitable Get-together meeting in Christ Church, Creswell, October 20th. Many plans and problems for the work of the year were discussed. The women of the Creswell church served a delightful dinner to their guests. Mrs. Andrew Cohoon, of Columbia, is president of this group for this year.

The Rev. S. G. Stroup, for twelve years Rector of Ascension Church, Hickory, was recently called to Christ Church, New Bern. After consideration Mr. Stroup accepted the call. But when he put in his resignation in Hickory it was refused. Mr. Stroup had so endeared himself to the people of the church and city that they felt that they were unable to give him up. He reconsidered, and declined the call.

St. Paul's, Greenville, recently had a small fire which came near proving disastrous. The fire, which was caused by some defect in the heating plant, did considerable damage to the roof over the chancel. It occurred on the morning of the first Sunday in November, but the Rector, the Rev. James E. W. Cook, was able to have his services.

The recent action of an East Carolina woman suggests a most beautiful and useful method of creating memorials. In a letter to the Rev. W. H. Wheeler, superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage, Mrs. Eliza Y. Wooten, widow of the Rev. Edward Wooten, of Wilmington, writes: "As tomorrow will be the 88th anniversary of Mr. Wooten's birthday, I am sending this enclosed check for $100.00 in memory of him."

On Tuesday evening, October 29th, a mass meeting was held in St. James Church, Wilmington, for the purpose of receiving reports of the General Convention. Interesting addresses were made by Mrs. S. P. Adams, who spoke of the women's work; Judge George Rountree who spoke from the point of view of a lay delegate; and Bishop Darst, who told in a vivid way of the Convention's outstanding achievements. The meeting was held under the auspices of the Churchmen's Club, of Wilmington.

At a recent meeting of the Men's Church Club of Wilmington, Mr. George B. Elliott was elected President. Under the Presidency of Mr. Elliott the Club will doubtless have a year of great accomplishment. At this meeting the Ven. F. B. Drane, of Alaska, was present and made an address.

The Rev. E. W. Halleck, of Waycross, Ga., has accepted a call recently extended him to become Rector of St. John's Church, Wilmington. Mr. Halleck, who comes to the Diocese highly recommended, will receive a cordial welcome here. St. John's Church has been without a Rector for several months.

St. Paul's School,

BEAUFORT, N. C.

An elementary and preparatory school for boys and girls Lovely location on coast of North Carolina; healthful climate; comfortable rooms; wholesome food; daily prayer; preparation for college; athletics; piano; band and orchestra—a home atmosphere fostered.

Accommodation for 50 boarders.

For further information apply to,

MR. E. F. DUNCAN, Principal.

H. Weil & Bros.,

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

The Peoples Savings Bank,

WILMINGTON, N. C.,

Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.

23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus $250.000.00.

BROWNS',

A Store for Women,

Wilmington, N. C.

☞ DRY GOODS NOTIONS, AND APPAREL ☜

Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.

Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.

Mail orders given prompt and careful attention.

WILMINGTON, N. C.

First and Citizens National Bank,

Elizabeth City, N. C.

RESOURCES $3,500,000

When in Elizabeth City it will give us pleasure to have you call in and let us attend to your banking business.

W. A. Bowen Department Store,

Telephone 330 GREENVILLE, N. C.

Greenville's Authority on Ladies' Wear

You will profit by trading with us.

J. W. Murchison Company,

WHOLESALE HARDWARE

2, 4, 6, 8, and 10 Chestnut Street

WILMINGTON, N. C.

The Orton Hotel,

Wilmington, N. C.

"A Home Away From Home"

Charlie Hooper Frank Gregson

Library, University

VOL. XXXIX No. 12

The Mission Herald

"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

THIS MONTH.

- An Account of a Visitation to Hyde.
- Sketch of Saint John's, Pitt County.
- The Bishop's Letter.
- Young People's Department.
- Colored Convocation Department.
- News of the Churches.

December, 1925

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.

Saint Mary's School,

A JUNIOR COLLEGE

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

An Episcopal School for Girls. Four years High School and two years College Courses. Accredited. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business.

MODERN EQUIPMENT—20-ACRE CAMPUS.

Advent session opens Sept. 15, 1925. For catalogue address:
A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager, Raleigh N. C.

Porter Military Academy,

—A—

A Broader preparation than the public schools can give. Religious training through the Church. Widest certificate privileges. A National School at your doors. Fine health record. Unit of R. O. T C., with infantry and naval equipment. Two active army officers.

LOWER SCHOOL FOR SMALLER OR BACKWARD BOYS.

North Carolina boys do well at Porter. 61 from 34 different towns at Porter last year. 24 of them officers.

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure you have at your very doors.

Twelve buildings. Porter not run for profit.

BOX 15, CHARLESTON, S. C.

Send for descriptive catalogue.

Read The

Southern Churchman

ESTABLISHED 1835:

A NATIONAL CHURCH PAPER OF INTEREST TO ALL THE FAMILY.

News of the Dioceses and Mission Fields; Editorials and Informing Articles; Family and Young People's Departments; Christianity and the Community; The Great Commission.

You will enjoy its weekly visits. Subscription $3.00 a year.

SOUTHERN CHURCHMAN CO.,
112 North Fifth Street. RICHMOND, VA.

EST. 1877

R. Geissler, Inc.

Church Furnishings, *in all materials.*

ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.
MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.
56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D.D.
Rector

Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass
Church & Chancel Furniture
Write for Catalogue
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.
308 Third Street,
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

The Bank of Edenton.

SAFETY FOR SAVINGS.

Bank with us by mail.
JULIEN WOOD, President.
W. O. ELLIOTT, Vice-President
D. M. WARREN, Cashier.

Church Vestments

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles
EMBROIDERIES, CLERICAL SUITS, SILKS, CLOTHS, FRINGES

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

Cox Sons & Vining
131-133 East 23rd St, NEW YORK

HONNET

1867

WILMINGTON, N. C.

NASH BROTHERS
L. M. NASH
BOOK AND MAGAZINE PRINTING
GOLDSBORO, N. C.

The Mission Herald.

Vol. XXXVIII. PLYMOUTH N. C., DECEMBER, 1925. No. 12

Mixture of Pleasant and Hectic Experiences in Hyde

THE BISHOP COVERS HIMSELF WITH MUD

(By THE REV. STEPHEN GARDNER.)

Dry weather for over a week and a clear sky portended an interesting trip to the county of Hyde. Even the moon was to help to light our way at night. I was to take the Bishop in my new Buick Sedan. We both looked forward to the trip with great joy, knowing the reputation of the people of Hyde. In spite of detours we made the first part of the journey from Washington to Belhaven in one hour. We stopped there to call on the Rev. W. Loring Clarke, D.D., who was conducting a mission for the Rector of St. James Church, Belhaven. After a short visit, we made a move to go, only to be interrupted by the Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, who said: "What do you fellows want to hurry for? You can make it to Swan Quarter in fifty minutes." We actually made it in forty-five minutes. As we sped over the newly graded road from the Leachville bridge toward our goal and took note of the broad, straight, highway, we could only remark: "This doesn't look like Hyde".

As we reached Scranton we saw a freighter which was so large that it looked like an ocean going boat. On the shore near by we saw high piles of stone and sand. And along the side of the road a railroad such as road-builders use to carry their material to their working place. Swan Quarter was eleven miles away and this track was laid all the way there.

Just before we entered Swan Quarter we saw a detour sign and ahead of us on the main road a concrete mixer at work pouring for a hard-surfaced road. We could hear the songs of the negroes as they worked on that 16-foot hard surfaced road. Their voices were heard above the noise of the mixer. I wondered if the people of Hyde were as joyful over what was being done as those negroes seemed to be.

As we entered Swan Quarter we saw the new road white and clean, and we thought that the redemption of Hyde was nigh.

We are building a church in Swan Quarter but since it is not completed we accepted the invitation of the Methodist brethren to use their church for our service. It is not often th the three orders of ministers are represented at a service in a small town. But there we were upon the rostrum of a Methodist Church, Bishop Darst occuping the center, I on his right, and the Rev. Sidney Matthews, deacon in charge of the Hyde County churches, on the Bishop's left. Our congregation was composed mostly of Methodists, one of them saying that night after the service: "It was worth going one hundred miles to hear Bishop Darst preach."

The next morning, since the sky was not dangerously threatening we three set out in my car to drive to Fairfield, where we were to have an eleven o'clock service. There we have a church building, but the bell for a service is never rung until Mr. Swindell can see the clergyman coming. The road was not bad but not as good as the one from Leachville to Swan Quarter. As we drove over the ruts through the piney woods section I pointed out the places where I had been stuck on a previous trip, adding: "If it rains just a little bit on this road we are gone." We made it to Fairfield in forty-five minutes. And as we drove up before the church the bell rang to announce to the village our arrival, By eleven o'clock the church was filled, one or two of the grades of the public school being present.

As the service came to a close the rain came, not a pouring rain, but a light, gentle one. Knowing the condition of the road, I was for leaving immediately for Swan Quarter. But Mrs. Jim Watson had prepared a Hyde County dinner for us, and there was nothing for us to do but to stay, and stay we did.

All was well with careful driving until we reached Piney woods and there we stuck. Two Fords loaded with negroes all dressed up came toward us slipping all over the road. They were too dressed up to be of much assistance. But with the Bishop and Matthews both out in the mud and rain pushing with the negroes was able to let the back of my car slip around until it went into the ditch. One of the negroes was surprised and half way delighted when he found out that we were all three ministers, and ordained ministers at that. He also added that my car was no car for Hyde county.

It seemed that we were doomed. But Matthews walked on that slippery road back toward Fairfield. It was almost an hour before he returned in a Ford driven by Roosevelt, a negro mail driver. Behind them came Pat Simmons, who helped us out in that same spot years ago. He remembered me, and I admit I was glad to see my old friend. He advised leaving my car in the yard adjacent and coming back for it the next day bringing chains for the rear wheels. But when we got my car back into the road I was determined to go on. I asked the Bishop and Matthews to get in Roosevelt's car and go ahead of me, and Pat to follow me in his car until we were carefully through Piney Woods. With my load lightened I followed skillfully behind Roosevelt who almost went into the ditch a number of times as he looked back to see how I was making it. We were getting along so well that Pat turned back and left me. Pretty soon I was stuck again and on blowing the horn, the Ford stopped and out of it came the Bishop and Matthews followed by faithful Roosevelt. The rain was still falling and the roads were getting muddier. When the three had pushed me out of the stick they went ahead and scrambled into the Ford until the next time.

There were twelve next times. It was dark long before we reached Swan Quarter. The Bishop and Matthews were covered with mud from head to feet.

It was an impossibility to make Lake Landing for that evening service. It took us three and one-half hours to make that trip which in the morning had been covered in three quarters of an hour. If we had tried we could probably have made Lake Landing by ten that night. It all depended on the number of times we would get stuck, and the rain was still falling and the roads getting softer and softer. Since we could not make Lake Landing, and since the Bishop had to be in Belhaven the next morning at eleven o'clock we decided to go on to Belhaven that night. What had the rain done to that road over which we sped the day before? It was like soft soap, and made me drive as carefully over it as the Piney Woods road. We slipped off the road only once on this part of the trip. It took an hour longer to reach Belhaven over this road. Arriving in Belhaven, the Bishop went to bed immediately so he could dry and clean his clothes for the next day. As I heard it pour in torrents all through the night I could only say that we had a very narrow escape from being caught in Hyde.

The 16-foot hard-surfaced road is the only thing which can redeem Hyde county. If the people of Hyde will do all they can to continue what has so courageously been started their hour of victory, of triumph, of prosperity and happiness has already arrived. With this road Hyde county will be the pride of the whole State. Everybody will want to go there to live. Her people will return and Hyde will come into her own. This is their day of opportunity. May they take it.

NEWS OF ST. PAUL'S PARISH, GREENVILLE, N. C.

(By Miss Bessie Haydn.)

The Supreme Council 33rd degree Masons of the Scottish Rite for the Southern Jurisdiction held their biennial meeting in Washington, D. C., last month. Our Rector was among those elected to receive the Honorary Degree of Knight Commander of the Court of Honor.

On Sunday morning, Nov. 1, our church caught fire from improper insulation of the Arcola. Considerable damage was done to the roof over the altar, but services were held as usual. The Rev. H. F. Jones, the new Pastor of Memorial Baptist Church, sent his deacon to the Rector offering the use of his building and his willingness to vacate the pulpit for the day. Although the offer was not accepted this fine exhibition of Christian sympathy was sincerely appreciated by our people.

Sunday, Nov. 8th, was Rally Day in the Sunday school. It was indeed a success in every way. The total attendance being 163 and total collection $175.00. This amount being used to pay for the new Sunday school rooms. These rooms have been equipped with lights and gas heaters and are indeed a great asset to our Parish.

The delegates elected to attend Edenton Convocation at Columbia, N. C., on Nov. 10--12 were Mrs. Lizzie Griffin, Mrs. Richard Williams, and Miss Betsy Greene.

The Rev. Claudius F. Smith, of Big Stone Gap, Va., preached at Winterville, N. C., Sunday A. M., Nov. 8. Mr. Smith is a son of the saintly Mrs. Polly Smith, who established the Church at Winterville, and who was the mother of Mesdames Q. T., and D. T. Cox and Mrs. Johnston the main support of the Mission today.

There have been several new additions to the Parish. All of whom we welcome to our city and Parish.

In conclusion, "All is well" in St. Paul's Parish, Greenville, N. C., which I think is due to the returned good health of our beloved rector.

Last year in the Chapel in Church Missions House on Christmas Eve Bishop Gailor read the Gospel in Greek, Bishop Naide's daughter read it in Japanese, the Rev. Mr. Maslin of Hankow in Chinese, Dr. Gray in Spanish, and Dean Davis in English.

CONGREGATION OF ST. STEPHEN'S, GOLDSBORO, HONORS RECTOR.

REV. W. O. CONE COMPLETES FIFTH YEAR.

On November 23rd the congregation of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, tendered their Rector, the Rev. W. O. Cone, a banquet in honor of his fifth anniversary. Mr. Cone has many friends in the Diocese who have congratulated him on this evidence of the great esteem in which he is held. In speaking of the event, the Goldsboro Argus said:

Rev. W. O. Cone, who for five years has served as Rector of St. Stephen's Episcopal parish in this city and during that period of apostolic ministering to his congregation has also won the hearts of all our people by his wonderful yet unostentatious personality and in giving himself freely to community welfare, whether along avenues of spiritual uplift or worthy physical development, will be the honor guest tonight of a congregational dinner at The Goldsboro, given by his parishioners in celebation of his fifth anniversary as their Rector.

It is to be be entirely a congregational function, otherwise the "whole city full" would be there to give expression by their presence to their appreciation of this godly man whom we all love.

The formal program of the banquet is as follows:

MENU

Oyster Cocktail
Tenderloin Steak
Garden Peas O'Brien Sweets
Heart of Lettuce Russian Dressing
Ice Cream Cake
Coffee

Toastmaster	Dr. J. N. Johnson
Blessing	The Rector
America (All)	
Rev. Mr. Cone and the Parish	G. C. Royall
Dixie (All)	
Solo	Kenneth Finley
The Woman's Auxiliary	Mrs. O. A. Hamilton
The Sunday School	J. E. F. Hicks
Response	Rev. W. O. Cone
Auld Lang Syne (All)	
Benediction	The Rector

THE NEW CHURCHMAN'S KALENDAR

WITH DAILY BIBLE READINGS FOR ADVENT, 1925, TO TO ADVENT 1926.

The Kalendar is now ready and may be ordered from the Book Store, 281 Fourth Ave., New York City, at the rate of 5c per copy or $3.50 per hundred.

The Readings from Advent in Trinity are topical, drawn from all parts of the Bible as illustrations of the thought of the Gospel for Sunday or Holy Day. The Readings from Trinity to Advent trace the gradual revelation of the attributes and character of God through the old Testament (three months) leading up to the perfect revelation of God in Christ in the New Testament (three months). The Kalendar is well illustrated and also contains a record of the most important events in the life of our church and country. Last year the complete edition (75,000 copies) was sold and orders for ten to fifteen thousand were received too late to be filled.

Better order now for your Diocese, your parish, your school, your college, your organization or society or your Home.

Our Blessed Lord said: "Search the Scriptures * * * for they are they which testify of me."

The Bishop's Letter.

The General Convention was so well reported in the last issue of the Mission Herald that I will not attempt any further description of that great meeting, and will tell you something of my activities since my return from New Orleans.

On Tuesday, October the twenty-seventh, I ordained Augustus J. Hawkins to the diaconate in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.

The candidate was presented by the Rev. Alexander Miller, and the sermon was preached by the Rev. Robert I. Johnson.

On the evening of the same day I made one of the addresses of an "Echoes of the General Convention" meeting in St. James' Church, Wilmington

On Wednesday, the twenty-eighth, I assisted at a wedding in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

Thursday night, October twenty-ninth, found me in Windsor, where I baptized three infants, including Arthur J. Mackie, Jr., preached, and confirmed one person presented by the rector, Rev. Arthur J. Mackie, in St. Thomas' Church.

On Friday, the thirtieth, I preached and confirmed three persons presented by the rector, Rev. George F. Cameron, in Holy Innocents' Church, Seven Springs.

On Sunday morning, November the first, I preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Philip's church, Southport.

On Wednesday, the fourth, I made an address in Philadelphia, on the Colored Work in our diocese before the Colored Work Committee of the Woman's Auxiliary of the diocese of Philadelphia.

On Thursday, the fifth, in St. Martin's-in-the-Field church, Chestnut Hill,Philadelphia,I conducted the Devotional Day for the Woman's Auxiliary of the Convocation of Germantown.

On the morning of Sunday, the eighth, I preached and confirmed six persons presented by the rector, Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., in Grace Church, Plymouth.

On the night of the eighth I preached and confirmed four persons, presented by Mr. Partrick in St. Luke's Church, Roper.

On Monday, the ninth, I made an address in the Roper School at 8:45 a. m.

At 3:30 p. m. I preached and confirmed three persons, presented by the rector, Rev. Charles E. Williams in Galilee Chapel, Lake Phelps.

At 5 p. m., I baptized the baby of Mr. and Mrs. Harry G. Walker in Christ Church, Creswell, and at 7:30 p. m., I preached and confirmed three persons presented by the rector, Rev. Chas. E. Williams, in Christ Church, Creswell.

On Tuesday, the tenth (my birthday) I went on to Columbia for the meeting of the Edenton Convocation and attended the opening service in St. Andrews' Church that night.

On Wednesday, the eleventh, I had the privilege of making an address to the women of the Edenton Convocation in the morning, and I preached and confirmed four persons presented by the rector, Rev. Charles E. Williams in St. Andrews', Columbia, that night.

On the morning of Thursday, the twelfth, I took part in the "Pilgrimage" to St. Thomas' , Bath, and presided at the interesting services in the old church.

I will have more to say about our plans for the restoration of this ancient building later on.

On the evening of the same day I preached and confirmed three persons, presented by the rector, Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, in St. Matthew's Church, Yeatesville.

On Friday, the thirteenth, I made an address at a supper meeting of the men of St. James' Church, Belhaven, and enjoyed the evening very much. I would be very happy if I could arrange to have similar meetings with the men of the various parishes throughout the diocese.

On Sunday, the fifteenth, I preached in St. James' Church, Belhaven, at 11 a. m., and 7:30 p. m.

In the afternoon I preached in St. Mary's Colored Mission in Belhaven.

On Wednesday, the eighteenth, I attended a conference of the Clergy of the Wilmington Convocation in St. Stephens' Parish House, Goldsboro.

From Sunday, the twenty-second, to Wednesday, the twenty-fifth I was in Charleston, S. C., conducting Conferences in the Church's Program.

During my stay in Charleston I preached in St. Michael's, Calvary and St. Paul's Churches, and conducted two conferences each day in St. Michael's, St. Philip's and Grace churches.

The good people to whom I had the privilege of speaking were fine and cordial and responsive, and I thoroughly enjoyed my strenuous days in that charming old city.

On Sunday, the twenty-ninth, I preached in St. Peter's Church, Washington, at 11 a. m., and 7:30 p. m., confirming seven persons, presented by the rector, Rev. Stephen Gardner at the evening service.

I also had the privilege of speaking to the Young People's Service League of St. Peters on Sunday evening.

On Monday, the thirtieth, Mr. Gardner drove me to Swan Quarter where I preached in the Methodist church that night. The new church for Calvary Mission, Swan Quarter, is under construction, and it is hoped that it will be ready for occupancy by Easter.

The mission in Swan Quarter is in charge of the Rev. Sidney Matthews, who is also in charge of All Saints', Fairfield, and St. George's, Lake Landing.

On Tuesday, December first, Mr. Gardner, Mr. Matthews and I went on to Fairfield where I preached at eleven o'clock. Our return trip from Fairfield and our failure to get to St. George's that night is a story in itself, and Mr. Gardner has kindly offered to write it up for the Mission Herald.

On Wednesday, the second, I ordained the Rev. Osmond J. McLeod to the Priesthood and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Mary's Mission, Belhaven.

The excellent ordination sermon was preached by the Rev. R. I. Johnson, rector of St. Cyprian Church, New Bern, and the candidate was presented by the Rev. Stephen Gardner. Other clergy taking part in the services and joining in the laying on of hands were Rev. Dr. Loaring Clark, Rev. Messrs. Joseph N. Bynum, John B. Brown and James E. Holder.

The Rev. Augustus J. Hawkins, Deacon, was also present.

I still have a heavy schedule between now and Christmas and will hope to tell you of that in my next letter.

With best wishes for a bright and blessed Christmas season. I am faithfully Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

Nearly 200 Negro girls were turned away from St. Paul's, Lawrenceville, Va., at the opening of the school year, for lack of dormitory space. The new dormitory is to cost $50,000. The amount required before construction can begin, $25,000, is in hand. It is hoped that the remainder may be forthcoming so that construction once begun need not be stopped. The completion of a unit of the boys' trade building and the beginning of the new Letcher Memorial Hospital has delayed the beginning of the girls' dormitory.

St. Andrew's Hospital, Wusih, China, received a patient the other day who had been shot in the leg by robbers. Some of the doctors had the impression that he was shot while chasing the robbers, and he was treated with the deference due to a hero until Dr. Lee, relating the incident, turned to the patient for verification and the patient said, "Chasing them! No—I was running away! I have some sense!"

THE OLD MOTHER.

BRIEF SKETCH OF ST. JOHN'S, PITT COUNTY, READ BY MRS. W. F. HARDING, OF KINSTON, AT A GET-TOGETHER MEETING.

A short time ago an Episcopal organization in Pitt County held a get-together meeting of its various branches at St. John's Episcopal Church, Pitt County. St. John's being a small church way out in the country, of course, felt this was a gala day, having so many of its town relatives to come to visit. But in this day of good roads a drive of thirty or forty miles is just pie for the ladies when they want to attend a church meeting. The weather, too, was good, neither too warm nor too cold, which made a long ride that much more tempting. However, a good crowd attended, going all the way from Snow Hill, Farmville, Greenville, Ayden, and Winterville. They held their meeting there in the church, which though out in the country is decidedly Episcopal in its interior. To most of them it was a country church, small, weak, struggling, as all of them are but to some few there who had gone back home for the day ghosts occupied the pews, made the responses and swelled the hymns. The visitors saw only the plain, simewhat neglected country church. They knew the membership to be small, they knew it had to have help to continue its existence as a parish. But there were those, who knew that this poor struggling parish had once stood with proud head high, had once been a social centre where the "big dogs" for miles around came to church.

Its history is unique. It sat in a community existent when Washington made his memorable trip over the country and our first President passed along the road now leading by the church on his way to New Bern after having spent the night with the Allens, relatives of a member of the St. John's congregation. Next morning he made an early start and took breakfast with another of the same family at Cattail on the New Bern road. The community dates back further than that to Manoah Fitzpatrick, who coming up the Neuse River built a home on the site of the old Hazzleton place, some four or five miles from where the church now stands. Hugh Pugh was one of the first settlers. When the parish was organized both these men were represented by their dscendants. The community was somewhat in the public eye during the Civil War from having Whitford's regiment quartered in a house which still stands near the church and it is said that the Yanks once met the Rebs in a slight engagement just across the road where the schoolhouse now stands. It is hard, though to set a date for the founding of the community but deeds and land patents in existence are old enough to bear King George's seal, one of these bearing the date 1729.

In 1849, the Parish of St. John's was organized, but the church was not built then. All the people in the community worshipped at All Fellows' Chapel. This was a free church the land for it having been given by Mr. John Burney. The deed was still in existence up to a short time ago, and read something like this. "In consideration of the sum of $1.00 and the respect I have for Almighty God, I give," etc. The building was put up by the community and the various denominations all worshipped there. Fellows Chapel was a wonderful gathering place and social centre in its day. On preaching days the church and outdoors were both full.

But the various denominations finally built for themselves, St. John's building in 1874. In those days the majority of the population was in the country and the church was the social centre. St. John's was no exception. There was a large membership for everybody went to church, then. The young men went because the young ladies would be there and vice versa. The grown people went because there was service only once a month and they didn't want to miss it. And the children went because folks took their children in those days and I'll say they behaved. The men sat on one side and the women on the other, husband and wife even not sitting together as a rule. Of course, there was Mr. and Miss Courting Couple who came to church together in his buggy. She was all dressed up and he in his Sunday clothes. They came in and sat together occasionally. It was allowable, anyway. There were always good crowds and visitors from a distance who drove up behind shining black horses, and the ladies wore stiff black silk dresses and the little girls wore stiffly starched white ones, and as to style, they didn't miss it.

And at eleven o'clock began the service of the Episcopal church, morning prayer, the Litany, the Commandments, a long sermon and communion. For a long time the Rev. Israel Harding was the Rector and being of the old time type, he neglected none of it. And at the close of this long service people were not tired and worn out, for this happened only once a month. They had seen a good many of their friends before church, they saw the remainder afterward and a delightful social hour followed.

But, presently there began this cityward march of population and St. John's was hit by it along with others. The Atlantic Coast Line's branch from Weldon to Kinston, had been built, and in its path three towns had sprung up, Winterville, Ayden and Grifton. When an Episcopal congregation was formed in Ayden, its charter members were drawn from St. John's, and Winterville likewise. The membership at Winterville is composed principally of St. John's people. Three congregations drawn bodily from it was a terrific blow for St. John's but that was not all. There is scarcely a town in North Carolina which does not have members of St. John's, Farmville, Greenville, Kinston, Washington, Raleigh, Wilmington. They are in Richmond, Petersburg, Norfolk, Charlottesville, Va. The Rev. Mr. Alligood once commented on St. John's as being an example of the way to increase the membership of the city church. First, he said organize your church out in the country. Then when they move to town you have your members already tagged. And he cited the foregoing facts to prove his point.

The visitors at the meeting could see only the neglected church but those who loved it and worshipped there saw it as a once proud mother brought low, old and lonely, her children scattered, her life even, despaired of, wrecked by that arch enemy of country life—the city-ward trend of population.

This country church has sent out four ministers—the Rev. Claude Smith, of Virginia, the Rev. Harvey Cox of Newport News, the Rev. Wm. E. Cox, of Richmond, and the Rev. Edward Wooten, of Wilmington, lately gone to his reward. It claims credit for the success of a good many young men, who practiced on them before going to large churches, elsewhere, among these being Rev. Harry Harding now of Georgia. St. John's claims she has a missionary granddaughter in Miss Venetia Cox, now in China, whose mother was a former member of St. John's. Bishop Darst, of East Carolina paid a wonderful tribute to the old church which he never saw in its palmy days. He spoke at length saying that it had been such a wonderful influence for good, that no one who came in contact with it had failed to be benefitted. And he spoke of the fact that this lonely country church had sent out so many worthy men and women and these due to the influence and saving grace of that wonderful old mother had taken their places as responsible citizens wherever they chose to go.

But the story is not yet done. St. John's yet lives, and bids fair to again be a power and a social centre. She still ministers to her community in a large way, a way unique and probably without a parallel in the history of missions and of Episcopal churches. When the neighborhood began to break up and the people moved away the community gradually filled again and now there are a good many Methodists, Free Wills and others also. Their church was a long way off. Here was a perfectly good church whose membership had been dissolved by the cityward trend of population. So the faithful few remaining combined with the Free Wills and Methodists to organize a wonderful Sunday school. They have a hundred and fifty on roll and seldom less than a hundred and twenty-five present. And out in the country mind you with dirt roads. They get up purses of $125.00 to send a sick neighbor to the hospital just that quick. They contribute to the several orphanages, and recently raised $72.00 at a party which they gave to missionary work. They try to have outsiders visit them and make addresses.

And so those scattered children of old St. John's who have nightmares as to this church's being closed and deserted as have so many country churches, begin to take heart and feel thankful that this opportunity of service is given the old mother. Like many mothers her life has been quiet and she is alone in her old age. She has sent her children out into the world and time alone will show the heritage of her grace and influence.

STATEMENT OF AMOUNTS PAID ON APPORTIONMENTS FOR THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM—DIOCESAN AND GENERAL—TO DECEMBER 4TH, 1925.

Location and Parish	Apportionment.	Paid by Parish.	Paid by Church School
FIRST.			
Edenton, St. Paul's	$3000.00	$2727.96	$82.10
Wilmington, St. James'	11040.00	8540.84	767.80
Woodville, Grace Church	500.00	100.00	39.22
Burgaw, St. Mary's	100.00	72.18	......
Winterville, St. Luke's	200.00	150.00	26.90
SECOND.			
Creswell, St. David's	$ 700.00	$ 382.49	$127.51
Elizabeth City, Christ Ch.	2415.00	1585.10	411.88
Fayetteville, St. John's	4300.00	2673.49	526.71
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's	1500.00	1230.15	90.00
Greenville, St. Paul's	2100.00	950.00	223.60
Hertford, Holy Trinity	1170.00	600.00	......
Kinston, St. Mary's	2500.00	235.85	75.00
New Bern, Christ Church	4000.00	2225.00	......
Plymouth, Grace Church	1000.00	300.00	100.00
Washington, St. Peter's	4500.00	3345.00	355.00
Wilmington, St. John's	3000.00	1445.90	93.00
Wilmington, St. Paul's	1995.00	1379.58	167.98
Windsor, St. Thomas'	800.00	259.00	100.00
THIRD.			
Ayden, St. James'	$ 320.00	$ 172.00	$49.46
Beaufort, St. Paul's	600.00	300.04	88.50
Belhaven, St. James'	500.00	272.80	83.78
Bonnerton, St. John's	100.00	77.53	......
Clinton, St. Paul's	400.00	181.67	55.00
Gatesville, St. Mary's	250.00	132.45	22.21
Hamilton, St. Martin's	200.00	......	35.00
Roper, St. Luke's	350.00	215.50	40.07
Southport, St. Philip's	250.00	200.00	50.00
Williamston, Ch. of Advent	500.00	75.00	44.00
Winton, St. John's	200.00	30.50	......
Columbia, St. Andrew's	300.00	139.18	90.67
Farmville, Emmanuel	530.00	308.00	42.24
Roxobel, St. Mark's	125.00	80.00	13.20
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas'	200.00	55.00	......
Warsaw, Calvary	80.00	20.00	......
Whiteville, Grace Church	90.00	20.00	25.07
Yeatesville, St. Matthew's	100.00	......	30.50
Avoca, Holy Innocents'	130.00	50.00	12.00
Morehead City, St. Andrew's	70.00	65.45	5.13
Swan Quarter, Calvary	60.00	53.91	1.95
FOURTH.			
Atkinson, St. Thomas'	$ 100.00	$ 45.00	$ 4.23
Aurora, Holy Cross	500.00	......	45.52
Bath, St. Thomas'	100.00	19.00	2.00
Chocowinity, Trinity	100.00	52.00	......
Fayetteville, St. Joseph's	200.00	70.55	......
Grifton, St. John's	250.00	112.00	43.76
Hope Mills, Christ Church	150.00	41.50	23.00
Jessama, Zion	275.00	42.18	31.12
Lake Landing, St. George's	250.00	75.45	15.21
New Bern, St. Cyprian's	400.00	250.00	......
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	100.00	35.00	14.00
Seven Springs, Holy Inno.	240.00	......	20.00
Vanceboro, St. Paul's	100.00	18.00	4.54
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	300.00	167.79	252.92
Wilmington, St. Mark's	400.00	189.91	3.66
Belhaven, St. Mary's	150.00	15.35	7.66
Bunyan, St. Stephen's	25.00	25.00	......
Edenton, St. John's	150.00	100.00	22.14
Edward, Redeemer	25.00	25.00	......
Elizabeth City, St. Philip's	50.00	32.75	3.00
Fairfield, All Saints'	35.00	30.00	......
Faison, St. Gabriel's	50.00	50.00	......
Kinston, St. Augustine's	50.00	30.00	10.00
Lumberton, Trinity	100.00	45.00	6.81
Maxton, St. Matthew's	50.00	......	......
North West, All Souls'	100.00	......	......
Sladesville, St. John's	30.00	......	......
Sunbury, St. Peter's	100.00	50.00	......
Trenton, Grace Church	125.00	25.00	50.00
Washington, St. Paul's	250.00	9.36	23.00
Wilmington, Ascension	25.00	.73	41.93
Wrightsville, St. Andrew's	100.00	63.00	37.84
Aurora, St. Jude's	100.00	......	......
Ayden, St. Thomas'	45.00	......	......
Beaufort, St. Clement's	40.00	5.00	15.38
Goldsboro, St. Andrew's	100.00	42.25	......
Greenville, St. Andrew's	125.00	......	18.50
Jasper, St. Thomas'	50.00	50.00	......
Kinston, Christ Church	75.00	68.75	9.01
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas'	50.00	23.50	5.00
Oriental, St. Thomas'	25.00	......	......
Pikeville, Mission	50.00	25.00	......
Pollocksville, Mission	48.00	38.00	8.78
Robersonville, Mission	50.00	......	......
Roper, St. Ann's	60.00	41.13	1.31
Rowland, Mission	70.00	......	......
Haddocks' Cross Roads. St. Stephen's	130.00	3.10	......
Wilmington, St. Ignatius'	30.00	4.00	......
Wilmington, "Brooklyn" Mission	15.00	8.95	6.05
Wrightsville, "McCumber's", Mission	20.00	5.00	5.00
Farmville, Mission	15.00	......	......
	$56153.00	$32587.82	$4606.85

ORDINATION.

In St. Mary's Church, Belhaven, N. C., on Wednesday, December 2nd, the Rev. Osmond J. McLeod was ordained to the Priesthood by Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese. The candidate was presented by the Rev. Stephen Gardner, rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington, and the sermon was preached by the Rev. Robert I. Johnson, rector of St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern.

Other clergy present and joining in the Imposition of Hands, were Rev. Dr. Loaring Clark, Rev. Messrs. Joseph N. Bynum, James E. Holder and John B. Brown.

The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA
Published Monthly at
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription........................One Dollar A Year

EDITORIAL STAFF:
Editor:
REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.
Contributing Editors:
RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.
REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.
REV. JAMES E. W. COOK,
MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Advertising rates furnished on application.
Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

NOTICE OF ENTRY.
Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage, provided for in Section 1103,Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers. should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions, renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to
REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Plymouth, N. C.

WE SEND GREETINGS.

To all members of the big family of Mission Herald readers we send the greetings of the season. We hope that you will have a very merry Christmas and a happy New Year. The Mission Herald takes this opportunity once again to express its very great appreciation of the loyal support given it by such a large number of the people of the Diocese. It is our very fervent desire to serve you, as well by being a clearing house for information as by stirring up the consciences and wills of the people to do their whole duty. The present editor of the paper completed his fifth year on this post in September. As he allowed the opportunity to comment on it pass at that time, he wishes now to say that it has been a labor of love. He has received such encouragement from Bishop Darst, Mr. Noe, and all others as has made the work a pleasure indeed. His only regret is that the Mission Herald does not go into every home in the diocese, and thus fulfill its real mission. May we hope for the consummation of that ideal? T. P., Jr.

AN INDICTMENT OF THE CHURCH.

In Raleigh they have a Religious Forum in the Christian Church, wherein on every Sunday evening some guest is invited to speak his or her mind on some religious topic. As there is no tendency to censor the method of presentation or the subject matter, naturally some things are said that shock complacent minds. There is no doubt at all that many of us need to be shocked out of our complacency, for there is no deadlier foe to the cause of Christianity. All too often complacency rests upon an adjustment of Christian truth to our comfort. Our Church and creed become for us a sort of loose-fitting garment that doesn't bother us much, yet serves very well as a protective covering. Thereupon we miss the whole point. For our Lord does not call upon us to make an easy adjustment of His truth and His way of life to ours; but to adjust our lives to His. In other words, we are not to tone down His truth to our level but to tone our lives up to His level. From smugness and self-complacency we need to be delivered. And we need, too, to be delivered from that sensitiveness which causes us to whine and say bitter things when our position is attacked. It may be human to resent criticism, but it is certainly far from Christian to retaliate by a show of bad temper and by the display of a mind closed to any point of view except that which we hold. When the Church will brook no criticism and shuns all those who do not pat her on the back and say nice things she is living in a most unwholesome atmosphere. We must confess that honest questioning of the Church's position has often been met with a rebuff that it did not deserve. Keen intellects that see beneath the surface and seek to find the reality should be welcomed. T. P., Jr.

A CASE IN POINT.

We were very much interested in reading the other day the newspaper report of an address delivered by Miss Nell Battle Lewis in this Raleigh Forum. Miss Lewis comes of a family long prominent in the life of the Episcopal Church in North Carolina and Virginia. But in her address she was severely critical of it. She is quoted as saying: "In the mass of its dogma and its theology the Church has lost the spirit of Jesus and at the expense of this spirit the Church emphasizes its dogma and theology which offend the intelligence of many young people." Miss Lewis related her own experience. She said that when she first felt the need of religion she turned to the Church in which she was reared, but that she was immediately confused by a mass of outworn dogmatic theology which seemed so closely a part of the Church that she could not separate the two. She took her troubles to several members of the Church, all of whom were unable to satisfy her. In her perplexity she turned to the Gospels and there made a discovery of Jesus. The person and truth of Jesus became all-satisfying. She brings the indictment against the Church that it is so much concerned with securing an acceptance of its theological dogma that it loses its real power to draw young people. 'Back to Jesus' must be the rallying cry in the new reformation so sorely needed" said Miss Lewis. "If the Church is unwilling or unable to make that return, then many of us who are looking for a satisfying religion will be forced to choose between Jesus and the Church, between ecclesiasticism with its trappings and fine words, and the example of the most perfect life ever lived." Miss Lewis cited the support of the World War by the Church as an outstanding example of its apostasy, and the trial of Bishop Brown as an example of its thirst for theological conformity.

T. P., Jr.

SOME OBSERVATIONS ON THE INDICTMENT.

We do not question Miss Lewis' sincerity. Nor do we call her to account for criticising the Church. But we are moved to make certain observations. In the first place Miss Lewis is merely "looking on". If she were on the inside she would surely know that not one person out of ten cares a fig for theology. We wish she could know something of the struggles,—something of the hopes and aspirations,—something of the failures and triumphs,—something of the peace that is sought and found in the communion of like minds and sympathetic hearts,—something of the privilege that is felt and enjoyed in the blessed Sacrament, that is found in the churches that we know. We have no illusions that would lead to the assertion that the Church fully reflects the spirit and power of Christ.

But we do know that the great mass of the clergy and people are thinking primarily of how they might become more responsive to the will of God as revealed through Jesus Christ. Miss Lewis must find it very easy to see the shortcomings of the Church from her vantage point of isolation. But if she would associate herself more with its worship and the service it renders she would sense the fact that it is in reality struggling toward the Light and the Life that is in Jesus Christ. And she would discover that the Jesus of the Gospels, whom she finds so compelling a person, is the very Christ. She would find, also, that the very creeds which she puts under suspicion do but guard the reality of His life and mission. Miss Lewis involves herself in a curious contradiction when in one sentence she bids the Church go back to the life and teaching of Jesus, and in another blames the Church for declaring that Bishop Brown is a false teacher because he repudiates that life and teaching. T. P., Jr.

Personal Items.

A copy of the November issue of the Church Messenger, diocesan organ of Southern Ohio, has come into our hands. It contains many laudatory references to the recent visit of Bishop Darst to that Diocese, when he was one of the leaders at the Old Barn Club Conference. Bishop Darst made a splendid impression on the clergy and laity, and aroused much enthusiasm for the "Bishop's Crusade".

Among the clergy of the diocese who have recently conducted the services at Christ Church, New Bern, are Rev. Messrs. G. F. Cameron, of Ayden; T. N. Brincefield, of Aurora; and J. W. Heyes, of Farmville. At this writing Christ Church is still without a Rector.

The Rev. J. W. Heyes, of Farmville, assisted the Rector of St. James Church, Wilmington, the Rev. W. H. Milton, on Sunday, December 6th.

SUBSCRIPTIONS PAID IN NOVEMBER.

Those paying one dollar: Mrs. W. B. Green, Mrs. John L. Cobb, Jr., Mrs. N. E. Armstrong, Mrs. S. P. Cowan, Mrs. Ella McGwigan, I. B. Grainger, E. R. Marriner, Mrs. W. J. Warren, Mrs. R. Graham White, Mrs. J. B. Pollock, Mrs. G. W. Swindell, Mrs. L. Y. Holoman, Mrs. J. W. Charles, Mrs. Irene Smith, Miss Minnie Oxley, Rev. Stephen Gardner, J. G. Bragaw, Mrs. R. H. McKay, Mary S. B. Downing. J. D. Bain, B. S. Hoskins, Mrs. C. B. Woodley, Mrs. H. K. Nash, Mrs. E. A. Metts, Mrs. J. L. Royall, Mrs. S. A. Ward, Mrs. Peter Cross, Miss Ella V. Lewis, Mrs. A. C. Kenly, F. L. Haislip, Mrs. R. W. Johnston, Mrs. Fitzhugh Lee, Miss Louisa Hill, Mrs. F. L. Gladstone, Mrs. L. M. Cromartie, H. C. Rorison, J. L. Hazelhurst, Mrs. Walter Hassell, Mrs. W. A. Smith, Mrs. Warren Cahoon, Miss Sudie Hargrove, Mrs. S. M. Gary. Total $42.00.

Those paying more than one dollar: Miss M. Wendell, $2.00; Mrs. Harry Phelps, $3.00; Mrs. E. L. Cronly, $5.00; Mrs. J. L. Wooten, $2.00; Mrs. R. W. Smith, $1.50; Mrs. W. T. Hines, $2.00; Mrs. L. C. Wooten, $2.00; Mrs. C. H. Richardson, $2.00; Mrs. R. Meadows, $2.00; Miss C. K. Myers, $2.00; Rev. John Hartley, $2.00; Mrs. T. G. Basnight, $2.00; Mrs. G. O. Gaylord, $2.00;E. E. Seay, $2.00; Mrs. W. F. Peace, $2.00; E. A. Braddy, $2.00; Mrs. Arthur Belden, $2.00; Mrs. William Nixon, $2.00; Mrs. E. S. Chesson, Jr., $2.00; Mrs. Walter Gibbs, $2.00; Hon. Hallet Ward, $2.00; Mrs. T. E. Sprunt, $2.00; Mrs. C. L. Smith, $2.00; Miss Nita Williams, $2.00; J. G. Tooley, $2.00; C. H. Bushall, $2.00; L. H. Sugg, $2.00; Mrs. Wilbur Ross, $2.00; Mrs. E. R. Roberts, $2.00. Total $61.50.

Total for month, $103.50.

CHURCH KALENDAR DECEMBER--JANUARY.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,
And with the good ye dwell;
The Spirit that came down on them
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxe.

Dec. 20	—Fourth Sunday in Advent	(Violet)
21	—S. Thomas, Apostle	(Red)
25	——Christmas Day	(White)
26	—S. Stephen, Martyr	(Red)
27	—S. John, Evangelist	(White)
28	—Holy Innocents	(Violet)
Jan. 1	—Circumcision	(White
3	—Second Sunday after Christmas	(White)
6	—Epiphany	(White)
10	—First Sunday after Epiphany	(White)
17	—Second Sunday after Epiphany	(Green)

NOTICE OF MEETING OF ANNUAL CONVENTION.

The Rector and Vestry of Christ Church, Elizabeth City, N. C., having notified me that owing to certain building and restoration projects it would not be convenient for that Parish to entertain the Diocesan Convention in January, 1926, I have, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, changed the place of meeting to St. John's Church, Wilmington, the date of the meeting remaining the same, Tuesday, January 26, 1926, at 10 A. M.

THOS. C. DARST,
Bishop of East Carolina.

NEWS OF ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON.

VERY SUCCESSFUL BAZAAR.

During November the women of St. Peter's Parish held a bazaar for two days. The different groups served dinners each day at noon and in the evening. This bazaar was on the biggest scale of any ever held in Washington. More than $1200 was cleared which was turned over to the Parish House Building Fund.

Over $1,000 has been raised during the past six months by means of the Mile of Dimes. This is also to be devoted to the Parish House Building Fund.

The Bishop of the Diocese made his visitation to the Parish on the first Sunday in Advent and confirmed a class of candidates which were presented by the Rector.

Washington seems to be a very cosmopolitan city as far as the clergy of the Diocese are concerned. On its streets were seen on the last day of November, the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., the Rev. T. N. Brincefield of Aurora, the Rev. Howard Alligood, the Rev. C. O. Pardo, of Williamston, the Rev. Walter R. Noe, the Rev. Sidney Matthews of Hyde county and the local Rector. There were others who had slipped through unannounced including the Rev. J. Loring Clark, D.D., who is conducting a mission for the Rev. J. N. Bynum at Belhaven.

At a Parish meeting held after the morning service on the first Sunday in Advent the same members of the Parish were elected to the Vestry with the exception of one who has left the Parish. This goes to show what confidence our people have in those who have occupied those important positions during the past years. At a meeting of the newly elected Vestry held on the evening of December 4th the same Wardens were elected and other officers succeeded themselves.

Diocesan News.

WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

The Rector and congregation of St. John's, Wilmington, having kindly agreed to the request of the Bishop, the annual convention of the Diocese will be held there in January. It will be remembered that the Convention was scheduled to be held in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, but on account of a building program there it was found impossible to carry out the schedule. The Rector, the Rev. E. W. Halleck, who has recently come to St. John's from the diocese of Georgia, will find his first weeks in the Diocese very busy ones, making preparations for the convention.

From information that has come to us we learn that the suggested schedule for every member canvasses was very generally followed in East Carolina this year. In a number of parishes and missions a very earnest effort was made to thoroughly inform the people as to the need for generous and consecrated giving. Results are yet too meager for tabulation, but it is the feeling that the level of giving reached in the past few years will be maintained. The margin between the diocesan budget and the apportionments given the churches was so small that any failure to regard the apportionment as an obligation will result in a severe disarrangement.

The East Carolina Commission on Evangelism has issued a most attractive booklet, "The Church's Interpretation of Evangelism," which is receiving a wide distribution. The author of the booklet is the Rev. C. O. Pardo, chairman of the commission. It contains a foreword by the Rt. Rev. Ethelbert Talbot, Presiding Bishop of the Church, who commends it with hearty approval.

A Healing Mission of the Society of the Nazarene was held in St. Paul's Church, Greenville, December 6 to 11, conducted by the Rev. A. J. Gayner Banks. Two services were held daily, with addresses by Dr. Banks. Following the addresses at the evening services, healing services were held. The Mission aroused great interest, and proved very helpful and instructive to the good congregations that attended. The work of the missioner was sympathetically endorsed by the Rector, the Rev. James E. W. Cook.

A Preaching Mission was held in St. James Church, Belhaven, the first week in December, after careful preparation by the Rector, the Rev. J. N. Bynum, and his people. The missioner, the Rev. Loaring Clark, has a national reputation. His sermons were greatly enjoyed and were of great helpfulness to the congregation and community.

St. John's, Pitt County, had a preaching mission the second week in December, with the Rev. W. R. Noe as missioner. This church receives cordial support from the people of all communions in the neighborhood and the congregations which greeted Mr. Noe were splendid.

The Kinston Free Press recently gave extended notice to a very searching sermon preached in St. Mary's by the Rector, the Rev. John Hartley Ph.D. The preacher declared that both the Church and State had suffered a moral slump, and quoted impressive statistics to prove the truth of his assertion. He called on his own congregation to turn from the moral apathy and spiritual supineness that is widespread in the Church, and face the facts with a new faith and spiritual energy.

INTERESTING NEWS FROM MR. BYNUM'S FIELD.

ST. THOMAS', BATH.

The first general Pilgrimage to St. Thomas' on November 12th was a great occasion in this old Church. It was a great day in every respect except the dinner which was prevented from taking place on the lawn as planned.

So far as is known it was the first time in the history of the old Church when two Bishops were present in the chancel at the same service. Bishop Darst celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, and Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D. Bishop Cheshire was unable to preach, being unwell, but did extend his greetings and expressed pleasure at being present. The Hon. H. S. Ward delivered an historical address to a congregation that over ran the Church. Some two hundred people made their communion where churchmen have been coming for one hundred and ninety-one years. It was indeed an inspiring service.

Immediately following the service Bishop Darst called the congregation to order for the purpose of organizing some kind of an association for the restoration and preservation of the old Church. People responded readily and some one hundred and fifty joined the Association of St. Thomas'. The membership is to be $1.00 per year and is hoped many who were not present will send in their names with $1.00 to the Rev. J. N. Bynum, Secretary-Treasurer, Belhaven. Under the leadership of Mr. John Bragaw, Jr., as President and Mr. Sam Nash as Vice-President this organization should be able to put St. Thomas' Church in a condition that will be in keeping with the pride of Episcopalians.

Another year we hope to have even a greater Pilgrimage on a finer day. Let everyone plan now to be present.

ST. MATTHEW'S, YEATESVILLE.

It was a cold, rainy night that greeted the Bishop at St. Matthew's on November 12th. Despite the disagreeable weather there were a few out to hear the Bishop preach one of his usual good sermons and three who have just been baptized were confirmed. This little congregation looks into the near future and sees it staked with possibilities that will lift the people of the community and the Church together to higher and finer things if everyone will stir to do his or her part.

ST. JAMES, BELHAVEN.

This congregation was peculiarly blessed in having our Bishop with us for two full days. He spoke to the men of the Parish at a supper on Friday night, filling them with inspiration and urging them to greater service in the Master's vineyard. The Bishop was preceded at this time by Mr. C. R. Nickerson, Secretary and Treasurer of the Parish, who presented to the men a detailed statement of the financial status of the Parish and proposed a budget that would adequately meet the needs and opportunities of the congregation. He did it in a manner that showed his outlook for a greater Parish and the necessity of putting into the Church's work the same business methods and system necessary to make any business a success.

Our Bishop had a real rest day on Saturday as we had planned he should. On Sunday morning he preached a fine sermon to a full Church on the occasion of the 25th anniversary of the present building. Sunday night another large congregation greeted him. He left us early Monday morning, having given such blessings and messages as only a man filled with the Spirit of our Christ can give.

The Rev. J. W. Heyes, of Farmville, was recently honored by being asked to be one of the speakers at the meeting in Miami in November of the Atlantic Deeper WaterWays Association. Mr. Heyes was unable to attend, however.

Young People's Department.

Rev. J. M. Taylor, Secretary for the Young People's Work.
Miss Elizabeth Moore, Editor of Department.

AN APPEAL BY THE EDITOR.

Young people of the Diocese, your Service Leagues are continually doing good deeds, inspiring deeds,—deeds which the rest of the diocese does not often hear about. This column is to be a means of chronicling your activities, and there is no item so small that it does not deserve the attention of others. Each of you has some original plans and programs. Write of your interesting incidents and mail them to your editor. Though they may seem commonplace to you, they may be a source of inspiration to others. Your editor cannot work singly, so let us co-operate that we may make this column a success.

NEWS OF THE PLYMOUTH LEAGUE.

(Reported for the Department)

The Young People's Service League, of Grace Church, Plymouth, has entered upon the third year of its existence with a somewhat reduced membership, owing to the fact that many of its former members are in colleges and preparatory schools, but it hopes to have a useful and interesting year. At its opening meeting this fall Miss Jacqueline Williford was elected President, Miss Minnie Gordon Cahoon, Vice-President, and Miss Catherine Flaugher, secretary.

The members of the League have recently visited a number of sick people in Plymouth, carrying baskets of fruit, flowers and magazines. The Negro Janitor of Grace Church was also given a pounding during a recent illness. Programs suggested by Mr. Taylor have been carried out during the past six weeks.

While on a recent visit to Plymouth, the Rev. J. M. Taylor met with the members of the League at the Rectory, and set forth some of the plans and aims of the diocesan organization. On the fourth Sunday in November Mr. Taylor preached in Grace Church, laying special emphasis in his sermon on the work of the young people.

LETTER FROM HERTFORD.

Hertford, N. C., November 26th, 1925.

Dear Miss Moore:—The following is a record of the work our Service League has done this fall: The first active work we did was to buy a victrola, which we take to any shut-ins we know of and also for our use when we give any kind of entertainment. We find this to be a very good investment as it is greatly appreciated by those to whom we have taken it. The greater part of the cost of this victrola was paid from the proceeds of a "Silver Tea" given to the League at the Rectory by our Rector and his wife.

The means by which we raised our proportional part toward the salary of Rev. Mr. Taylor, the part-time worker for the young people of the Diocese of East Carolina, was by having a Hallowe'en Party. This proved very successful.

Our League invited the Edenton League and also those in Elizabeth City, who are interested in organizing a League there, to meet with us when Rev. Mr. Taylor was here on Monday afternoon and night, November 23rd, 1925. We all met at the Parish House at 5:30 with our picnic suppers which were served in cafeteria style by some ladies in the Parish. The meeting was opened with the hymn "Stand up, Stand up for Jesus", followed by a prayer. Then Mr. Taylor gave us a short address outlining his program for the year 1926 concerning the young people's work. We then adjourned to eat supper, which was enjoyed by all. After supper the Hertford League led many songs and yells pertaining to the Y. P. S. L. Then Mr. Taylor took charge of the rest of the program, asking an open discussion as to the general plan of our programs. We exchanged ideas and each League represented was benefitted. The Elizabeth City crowd went home determined to organize a League immediately.

One of the best things our League has done this fall is co-operating with and assisting the chairman of the Red Cross Christmas Roll Call by each member individually acting as a Solicitor for the same. We have met with great success and support in our efforts.

We wish great success for all the Y. P. S. L's in East Carolina. Respectfully, VIRGINIA TUCKER,
Secretary of Y. P. S. L.

MRS. TILLINGHAST SENDS LETTER.

Fayetteville, N. C., Dec. 1, 1925.

Miss Elizabeth Moore, New Bern, N. C.

My dear Miss Moore: With happy memories of the boys and girls who were with us at the Young People's Conference, held in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, last June, I feel sure that they would enjoy the enclosed lettr from two of our boys, who, after two years of splendid work in St John's Y. P. S. L. have gone forth to broader fields.

With best wishes for the "Young People's Dept."

Sincerely yours,
MRS. W. N. TILLINGHAST.

THE FIRST EPISTLE OF JAMES AND JOHN.

James McNeill Parsley and John Huske Anderson, Jr., occupants of room three hundred and one, Old East Dormitory, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina, thought by certain parties to be exposed to the radical theories and teachings of heresy and the evil spirits, but who are in truth, disciples of learning and education, faithfully seeking knowledge and training; in love and best wishes to our friends, the members of the Young People's Service League of St. John's Parish: health, prosperity and the pursuit of happiness be unto you.

With that introduction, good brethren, we entreat that you bear with us while we attempt to describe or give to you our impression of the life and happenings here at the University.

The first feeling that a Freshman has at this institution is one of general confusion; but soon he has a strange feeling of elation at the discovery that his elders have given him his head—so to speak—at last, and that he may ascend to the peak of fame or descend to the depths of insignificance such as he chooses. Of course, these choices are open to any one, whether in college or not, but they are more vividly brought out by attendance at the University of North Carolina.

There are many religious organizations on the campus besides the many churches which dot the town map of Chapel Hill. The Young Men's Christian Association influential of Campus activities and is considered the most helpful.

During the second week of the term, Mr. Lawrence, our Church minister, entertained all the Church boys on the Hill at a delightful and "entertaining" supper, the featime of which was the style by which the meal was served. namely, a la Cafeteria (it is needless to say the line was as the brook: Men may come and men may go but that went on for quite a length.) The Rector spoke to the group and made us feel very much at home. He is a wonderful man. Under his direction a club was formed, which will meet at various intervals and be entertained at supper several times during the year. The work of the Club has not been definitely outlined as yet.

The services in the pretty new church here are very beautiful and impressive; but we cannot feel the same toward them as we do toward the ones conducted at St. John's, which seem more impressive in comparison. The church is handsome and complete in every detail but space herein does not justify a dscription of it.

We sincerely trust that the League is continuing the fine work it has begun, and hope that it may meet with the success which has characterized its former work.

We do hereby individually extend to all the members of the League our everlasting love and best regards. With best wishes for a wholly successful year, we are

Most sincerely,
JOHN H. ANDERSON, JR.
JAMES M. PARSLEY.

PITT COUNTY THANKSGIVING SERVICE.

(By THE REV. G. F. CAMERON.)

On Friday, October 23rd, 1925, a few people of Pitt County held a Thanksgiving service at the Fair grounds in Greenville, that they might show their gratitude for the mercies and favors of the Almighty during the past year. This service was originated by the ministers of the county, and held under their auspices. The preacher of the day was the Rev. W. H. Horton, D.D., pastor of the Missionary Baptist Church, New Bern, N. C. He delivered a very sweeping sermon that breathed the Thanksgiving spirit, and pointed out that while prosperity often causes alienation from God adversity sometimes brings one back unto his Lord. He illustrated the latter fact by telling about W. D. Cowan, the great deacon of the Baptist Church, Pacos, Texas, who numbered cattle on a thousand hills and said, after a three and one-half years drought had swept away nearly all cattle and vegetation, he thanked God for His goodness and would give all to Him. Dr. Horton emphasized that there is no power on earth except that of Jesus Christ, that Christ is our Saviour, and we must live for those who are weaker since sacrifice is the Way of Life. The offering amounted to over $75.00 and was contributed to the Welfare Work of the County. After the morning meeting a picnic dinner was served on the grounds, all eating at a common table in the presence of a common Father.

At the afternoon meeting the Hon. F. H. Brooks, an attorney of Smithfield, N. C., delivered an address in which he gave statistics to show the absence of Christ from the world. He said disregard for the law of the land was one of the major factors in the crime problem, and that lack of reverence for Almighty God was the greatest cause of the crime wave. Being a Sunday School teacher of thirty-five boys, he said he had found out that what one does speaks louder than what one says. Mr. Brooks made a very fine impression upon his Pitt county audience. His smile was contagious, and his genial way most delightful.

The day was surpassingly beautiful, there being autumn tints, unmarred skies, sunshine and warmth, and plenty of laughter. But there were only about two hundred people present, and this is a most conservative estimate. The Free Will Baptist Seminary of Ayden closed its doors in honor and celebration of the event, and sent a large delegation and its splendid male quartet. The Missionary Baptists, the Methodists, and the Presbyterians were there by the scores. At the morning session there was only one Episcopalian present, that being yours truly. At the afternoon meeting there were only three present. This first County-wide Thanksgiving service in Greenville suffered a great deal by not having the co-operation of our people, but we ourselves were the greatest losers. We should, in my humble opinion, identify ourselves with such community and sectional church movements, for they give us a spiritual contact and brotherly association that would be extremely elevating. A permanent Pitt County Thanksgiving Association was formed, Mr. N. O. Warren and Mr. K. W. Cobb, of Greenville, being elected general chairman and secretary respectively. It is hoped that our people will be there next year in full force with their regimental colors flying.

CONFERENCE OF CLERGY OF WILMINGTON, CONVOCATION.

HELD IN GOLDSBORO, NOVEMBER 18TH.

(By THE REV. GEORGE W. LAY.)

On account of the difficulty of securing a place, the proposed meeting of the Convocation of Wilmington was given up and instead thereof the Bishop of the Diocese called a Conference of all the Clergy in the Convocation to meet with him.

The conference therefore met in the Parish Room of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, on November 18th, 1925.

At 11:45 the Conference was called to order by the Bishop who opened the meeting with suitable devotions.

The Bishop stated the purpose and nature of the Conference.

On motion, duly seconded, the Rev. Alexander Miller was elected as Chairman of the Conference and Dr. Lay as Secretary.

There were present at the beginning, or appeared shortly thereafter, the Rev. Messrs. Boogher, Cameron, H. D. Cone, W. O. Cone, Dean, Hallcck, Miller, Noe, and Taylor, the Rev. Dr. Hartley and the Bishop.

The Rev. J. E. W. Cook, of the Convocation of Edenton, and Mr. Albert Brooks, a layman from New Bern, were by formal vote invited to a seat and voice in the Conference.

The Constitution and By-laws of the Convocation were discussed and also the manner of making out the Programs of meetings.

Bishop Darst announced the appointment as a Committee on the Constitution and By-Laws of the Convocation the three Deans, i. e., the Rev. Messrs. Miller, Bynum and Heritage.

The Rev. Joseph M. Taylor extended an invitation to the Convocation to hold its next meeting in Trenton. The Conference, on behalf of the Convocation, accepted the invitation.

It was decided to leave the date of meeting and the arrangement of the program to the Bishop, the Dean, and the Minister-in-charge of the Church.

After some discussion and the offering of various versions of an appropriate motion, it was finally agreed informally and unanimously to leave the arrangement for meetings of the Convocations and of the Woman's Auxiliary to the before mentioned Committee on the Constitution and By-Laws.

At 12:30 P. M. the Rev. W. R. Noe spoke on the Church's Program and the Every Member Canvass.

At 1 P. M. the Conference took a recess and were hospitably entertained at lunch at The Hotel Goldsboro by St. Stephen's Parish whose Senior Warden, Mr. George C. Royall, was present as host.

At 2:35 P. M. the Conference reassembled and Mr. Noe resumed his very helpful remarks on The Program and The Canvass.

The Rev. Dr. Lay, Vice-Chairman of the Diocesan Department of Religious Education, and the Rev. Mr. Taylor, Secretary for Young People's Work, spoke on their respective subjects.

THIRTY YEARS AGO.

Banks didn't advertise.
We put our shirts on over our heads.
Nobody wore a wrist watch.
Women didn't vote.
Anyboly could hitch up a horse.
A maid cost $2.50 a week.
Everybody had tonsils, and kept them.
Nobody had appendicitis.
A 5-cent cigar was a cigar.
We collected cigarette pictures.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

"NOVEMBER AT THE ORPHANAGE."

'Tis the night before Thanksgiving Day—and I am sure it brings to your children in the Thompson Orphanage almost as many thrills as the "night before Christmas".

Their hearts are just brimming over with thankfulness, for the lovely new homes you have given them; for the cosy warmth sent to every corner by the central heating plant; for the finely equipped modern laundry which makes the washing of clothes a delight; and for the skating rink, i. e., the new concrete driveway and walks.

Then, too, the parcel post man and the express man have both been making extra visits and leaving all kinds of mysterious bundles.

Kind friends have provided a turkey for each cottage and the Chapin-Sacks Ice Cream Corporation is going to send ice cream "all around". Besides, from other good friends have come gifts of money to supply cranberry jelly and nuts and raisins and fruit and all the "fixin's". From the schools and civic organizations have come other gifts of fruit and money. One Sunday School class of eight boys sent a check for five dollars with a letter accompanying it which read: "Dear Boys and Girls,—We thought we would like to do something to make your Thanksgiving happier so we are sending you five dollars which we have saved from our earnings," and I think I have already written about the twelve year old boy who sent his check, saying "I am sending one-tenth of the first money I ever made to the Thompson Orphanage." Another family, where the mother began sending a monthly contribution in the three children's names when they were quite small—(the youngtes is now 11, next in age 14 and the oldest 16)—sent an additional ten dollars as a Thank offering.

The children are thinking also with deepest appreciation, how in all the churches of the state on Thanksgiving morning, most generous offerings will be made to sustain and carry forward this greatest of all work, the training of children in Christian character and for Christian service. Nobody thought much about little children until Jesus Christ came into the world, and the children know it is because of what He taught that you feel so strongly the urge to do for them, and they are giving thanks to Him for you and for your generous thought of them.

Truly it is the glory of this day of ours that the great ones stand forth not armed with weapons of material might but ministering love and kindness, service and sympathy,—even as He ministered them when here upon earth.

Cash contributions received from the Diocese of East Carolina from October 23 to November 25:

Wilmington, Miss Wilhelmina Harlow	$ 8.00
New Bern, Mrs. A. L. Bynum	5.00
Merry Hill, Emily, Richard and Whitmell Smithwick	2.00
Winton—St. John's Sunday School	7.25
Merry Hill—T. A. Smithwick	10.00
Aurora, Mrs. Mary C. Guilford	2.00
Roper, St. Luke's C. S. S. L.	2.00

CONTRIBUTIONS IN KIND FOR SAME PERIOD.

Greenville, St. Paul's—Box of clothing.
Hertford, Miss Anette Hathaway—Box of clothing and shoes
Wilmington, Mrs. T. F. Darden—Box of clothing.
Southport, W. A.—Box of clothing for Sadie Cahoon.
Roxobel, St. Mark's Guild—Box of clothing.
Lake Landing, St. George's W. A.—Box of clothing.
Lake Landing, Mrs. Alice Watson—Dress.
Lake Landing, Mrs. B. T. Roper—Lress.
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas' W. A.—Box of clothing for Rosa Duffy.
Elizabeth City, Christ Church W. A.—6 boys' suits.
Kinston, Mrs. W. T. Hines—Box of clothing and materials.
Kinston, St. Mary's—Box of clothing.
Windsor, St. Thomas' W. A.—Box of clothing and materials.

MEN'S CLUB OF ST. JAMES CHURCH HAS SPLENDID MEETING.

MEMBERS OF CHURCH CHOIR ATTEND AS SPECIAL GUESTS OF CLUB.

(Wil. Star, Dec. 6.)

The Men's Club of St. James' Church held its monthly supper and business meeting for December, in the great hall of the church last night, with a remarkably full attendance, and with the recently elected president, Geo. B. Elliott, in the chair for the first time since his election to that office.

Following a delightful supper served by St. Christopher's guild, the club engaged in singing several of the old familiar songs, and indulged in listening to an enlarged quartet composed of about seven of the male members of the church choir, who, departing from their usual style of anthem singing, rendered "The Bull Frog on the Bank," and had to respond to the vociferous request for an encore.

The members of the church choir were guests of the club as a mark of appreciation for the work done by them in the services of the church. President Elliott, in voicing the club's expression, took the opportunity to remark upon the faithful and excellent attendance of the choir, and also upon their good work.

Business matters attended to included the appointment of committees for the ensuing year, and the decision of the club to repeat the Christmas dinner served to the shut-ins last year. Individual members of the club undertook to complete the every member canvass by next Sunday, and in general there was a marked air of activity prevalent which would seem to augur well for the winter's work.

JUDGE OWEN H. GUION.

At a regular meeting of Christ Church Vestry, held October 18th, at the residence of the Senior Warden, Mr. E. K. Bishop, the following resolutions were adopted:

Whereas, Almighty God, in His infinite wisdom, has seen fit to remove our beloved brother and co-worker, Owen H. Guion, from this transitory existence to one of eternal duration, and he, having been a true and faithful member of our church, and

Whereas, by his going a place is made vacant among his loved ones that cannot be filled, be it Resolved,

First, That our faith being founded on the teachings of the Divine Ruler, we bow in humble submission to His will, knowing that though His ways are inscrutable He maketh all things work together for good to them that love Him.

Second, That the Vestry of Christ Church, of New Bern, North Carolina, of which he had been a member for so many years, contemplate with deep sorrow the loss of an esteemed friend and brother, and will ever miss his fellowship and council.

Third, That we extend to his sorrowing family, our deepest sympathy in their bereavement, and commend them to the all wise One, Who, with tenderest sympathy will wipe away every tear.

Fourth, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the bereaved wife, the Mission Herald and the Southern Churchman, and a copy be spread upon our minutes to commemorate the memory of our deceased brother.

J. C. BAGG, Chmn.,
J. E. BOSWELL,
C. H. STITH, Committee

BRIEF SKETCH OF SOME LEADING FIGURES OF GENERAL CONVENTION.

(By the Rev. James Sheerin in Southern Churchman.)

A few of the leaders are an inheritance from former Conventions. Among these is Dr. Stires, who was missed a good deal on the floor, though greatly acclaimed in the chair. He was a distinct success as a chairman, preeminently so in quick and courteous recognition of those who desired to be recognized, as well as in his prompt and clear statement of questions before the House when puzzled deputies arose for information. There was also a vein of humor flashing out frequently that did much to lubricate parliamentary machinery. Some one said his only fault was that he explained too much, but this is a useful fault in view of the puzzled questions of both lay and clerical deputies in the maze of proposals, amendments,and amendments to amendments. His friends all rejoice over his brilliant way of rising to the occasion when he was called on to fill this greatest office a presbyter can have in the Episcopal Church. It is a fitting apex to a long climax of distinguished service to the Church. His election as a Bishop was given unusual honor by the prompt and generous readiness of the Long Island Diocese to raise at once $100,000 towards the National Budget deficit as an expression of gratitude over getting him as Bishop.

Dr. Powell, of San Francisco, deserves praise as a helpful and calming Convention influence. Judge Henry, of Iowa, is an old war-horse of Conventions, and is particularly strong on the side of liberty for clergy and laity alike. Mr. Burton Mansfield comes to us from long service, and is typical of the Old West in his imposing appearance and powerful voice, with clear statements of financial problems. I do not know how long Mr. Rosewell Page has been a deputy. He is active enough to be quite new. Some of those whose Churchmanship was occasionally jolted by his decisive opinions in former years, had given an impression that he was a mere protesting Protestant, to be laughed at and shouldered out of the way, but every time he spoke in New Orleans, and it was on nearly every vital question, my admiration grew for at least two qualities in him; one, his ringing voice that could not be mistaken, and, two, his concise and positive way of giving brief expression to the reasons why an "old-fashioned" Churchman and a zealous evangelical Christian must vote for or against the dubious proposition of the moment.

Dr. Wilmer, of Atlanta, made more motions, amendments, resolutions, etc., than any two other men. He likewise sustained more defeats; sometimes with a thundering "No" that would have stunned many a man of less sure foundations. One such vociferous "No" would have done some other men up permanently. But there is something commanding admiration in the way Dr. Wilmer stuck to his work, and even hurled back at the noisy and somewhat thoughtless majorities against him," the minorities backing my proposals will be in power and favor when you who now vote me down are entirely forgotten." There is something in that claim; for, omitting certain mere verbal corrections, which bordered on quibbling, and might just as well be let alone, everything he proposed seemed highly desirable to some of the best thinkers of the Convention. Why then, was he so often rejected? It is, I think, one of those curious problems somewhat related to mob psychology. His voice was strained in order to be heard, and there was a distinctly combative note in his manner and words. He unconsciously invited a militant No! He was, one may say, the LaFollette, or the Borah, of the New Orleans Convention, and that is no mean distinction in itself.

Mr. Morehouse, the Milwaukee publisher, is another old-timer, though a comparatively young man at that. He took a full part in such proposals as reservation of the Sacrament, and in furthering various parliamentary movements. He was also appointed to act for the President of the House on several occasions, among them two whole days. There is no doubt of his ability, which is supplemented by an extraordinary treasure of information as to every conceivable Church question, which is quite to be expected, in view of his necessary reading of the polemical Church literature which must constantly pass through his hands as editor and publisher. Besides, he is one of those brilliant laymen like the late Hon. W. E. C. Russell of England, or Lord Halifax, or Mr. Chesterton, or Mr. Cram (the famous American architect), who are ecclesiastical by nature, to whom every detail of Church ritual and Canon law is integral with life. It may be an argument for the truth of their Churchly positions to say that every layman who makes these affairs an enthusiastic part of his life seems to be distinctly a High Churchman, even to the extent of being an ardent "Catholic." There are those who hope to see similarly well-informed laymen who will not be so anti-Protestant or so Pro-Catholic, but as yet the needed lay prophet of modern Churchmanship is like faith, a hope unrealized. It is fair enough to add that, though no fault was found with either his decisions or his recognitions, there were not a few who felt that it was a mistake to make him chairman. This opposition was based on the fact that he is a leader of a party. There is almost a resemblance in this respect to the popular Governor of New York, who has always been in politics, is a leader in Tammany, and is not ashamed of being "a good Catholic!" Nevertheless, it is worth considering that the opposite of Mr. Morehouse, Dr. A. G. Cummins, could never be made chairman of the House.

Some of the new voices were not as powerful as they should have been. The senior Dr. Suter, of Massachusetts, had all to do with presenting for the Commission the items of Prayer Book Revision. Gifted to an unusual degree with knowledge and ability to interpret, he fell short of success by the fact that his voice could not reach those who had to vote. His co-worker, Dr. St. George, was better endowed.

Dr. George Craig Stewart, is always serious, and evidently quite conscious of his many friends' claim that he is now the chief defender of the Orthodox faith as understood by High Churchmen. Fortunately he has extraordinary strength of voice and he is courteous. He also knows when and how to make his speeches short and to the point. His Scotch nature aids him in thinking, and makes him positive.

BOX PARTY—EXTRAORDINARY.

(By THE REV. G. F. CAMERON.)

On Friday evening, November 13th, 1925, a Box Party was given in the school house near St. John's Church, Pitt County, N. C. It was held under the auspices of St. John's Sunday School for the purpose of raising money to be applied on our Church's Missionary quota. The committee in charge consisted of Messrs. H. C. Manning of the Free Will Baptists, Z. V. Murphy of the Methodists, Oscar May and A. V. Wooten, of the Episcopal Church. At least seventy-five per cent of the Sunday School is composed of Free Will Baptists, Methodists, Disciples of Christ, and Presbyterians; and we think it very remarkable that a total of $72.00 was raised and generously contributed for the general work of the Church. This is real spiritual unity indeed. We are in different denominations, we have various forms of service, we have our individual opinions but as to carrying on the Master's work we are one, united in the spirit of the Lord.

A recent issue of the Charleston, S. C. News and Courier gives a most enthusiastic account of a stirring address made by Bishop Darst in St. Paul's Church, on the occasion of his visit to Charleston in the interest of the Church's Program. Bishop Darst made a number of addresses while there which did much to enthuse and inform the Church people of that city and diocese.

Convocation of Colored Church Workers

IN

The Diocese of East Carolina.

THE REV. E. S. WILLETT, Dean.
THE REV. J. B. BROWN, Secretary.
THE REV. R. I. JOHNSON, Editor.

The Rev. E. S. Willett, Field Secretary for Colored Work has been ill for some weeks and is now in Hot Springs, Ark., endeavoring to regain his health. The prayers of the Church in East Carolina are requested for his recovery. Having been requested by the Executive Secretary of the Diocese to assist in the Fall Program activities by doing as much of Mr. Willett's work in this line as we could we have sent out a letter to all the Clergy in the Convocation dealing with the urgent need of putting forth every possible effort to pay our quotas by December 31st. Being present at St. Mary's, Belhaven, on the occasion of the ordination to the Priesthood of the Rev. O. J. McLeod, as preacher, we took advantage of the opportunity to hold a a meeting on the preceding night, December 1st, in which we discussed the obligations of the Colored Churches before a representative congregation of Clergy and Laity representing the following churches: Belhaven, Roper, Williamston, Greenville, Kinston, Ayden, Goldsboro, Aurora, Haddocks Cross Roads, Washington and New Bern. In this meeting the Laity freely and intelligently participated as well as the Clergy the Revs. J. B. Brown, J. E. Holder, O. J. McLeod, A. Hawkins, and the writer. All felt that we could after this fine meeting go back to face the facts and the needs with greater understanding and determination. All expressed themselves as resolved to make the most of the few days left in December to finish quotas.

On the morrow, in St. Mary's, Morning Prayer was said by the Revs. J. B. Brown and Augustus Hawkins. At 11 o'clock the procession formed with the vested choir and the following Clergy: Bishop Darst, Dr. Loring Clark. Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rev. J. F. Holder. Rev. J. B. Brown, Rev. A. Hawkins, Rev. R. I. Johnson and proceeded with the Ordination service. The candidate was presented by the Rev. Gardner, the Epistle read by Rev. Brown, the Litany said by Rev. Holder and the Sermon preached by Rev. R. I. Johnson. The service was very impressive as all witnessed afterwards and the congregation good for the time of day and week. The Bishop's magnificent reading of the Charge brought tears to many eyes and converted one hearer to the Church. The Rev. J. B. Brown was of invaluable service in getting us to and from Belhaven in his car.

On Sunday, November 29th, in order to assist Mr. Holder in raising the quota of St. Augustines, Kinston, we carried a motorcade from St. Cyprian's, New Bern, led by Dr. Fisher, Dr. Mann, Prof. Barber, A. Henderson, W. Godette, George Saunders, F. L. Lewis and others making ten car loads to Kinston where we gave a Sacred Concert in the Colored Theatre under the direction of Mrs. Johnson which helped them a great deal. Mr. Holder and his good wife returned with us to St. Cyprian's where at night he presented his Dramatic characterization of "The Rich Young Ruler" to the delight of a good congregation.

On the third Sunday in December the same friends of St. Cyprian's plan to make a similar trip for the benefit of the quota of St. Clement's, Beaufort.

On Sunday, December 6, we shall preach and hold a conference in St. Paul's, Washington, at night.

On Monday, the 7th, we shall present the Program at Haddock's Cross Roads at 3 P. M. and hold a special meeting by the Bishop's order at St. Thomas, Ayden, at night.

On Wednesday night, Dec. 9th, we shall have a conference at St. Andrew's, Goldsboro, which will about wind up our labors in this line for 1925 excepting in our own Parish at New Bern where we have much to do before the close of the year.

We can hardly refrain from an extended report of impressions gained and regained of our old field at St. Mary's during two interesting days. A word or two will suffice: Mrs. Susan Hawkins, faithful mother of the Church in whose front room St. Mary's was born, was there with her son Augustus Hawkins now a Deacon in the Church, which to our certain knowledge is a direct answer to her prayers for a son in the ministry. The same men we inducted into office 15 years ago are there: Chapman, whose skilful handiwork in an Altar, Reredos, Credence, Candelabra, Cross and Font were blessed by the Bishop during the Service, Dawson our Convocation Treasurer, Moses Richardson, Thomas Hawkins with his other sons and daughters, John Ross and Daniel Lanier among the finest Laymen in the Colored Convocation. We have preached at the ordinations to the Priesthood of both of the men who have followed us in this beloved field. In this people Mr. McLeod with his good wife who teaches in the Church school, have one of the finest missionary congregations in the Convocation. We remember many dark and muddy nights around St. Mary's. Today a bright illuminated Cross flings its welcome beams far into the surrounding neighborhood a benediction to all who approach.

COPY OF LETTER SENT BY CHAIRMAN OF THE CONVOCATION COMMITTEE ON APPORTIONMENT TO COLORED CLERGY.

Dear Brother: Owing to Mr. Willett's illness the Executive Secretary of the Diocese, Mr. Noe, has asked me to take up with you the matter of the unpaid apportionments of the churches in the Colored Convocation particularly your own.

The total apportionment for all the Colored Churches for 1925 is $2330.00. To November 4th these churches had paid only $1042.88 or 45 per cent less than half. The total of unpaid pledges is $1287.12 or 55 per cent with only seven weeks left in which to redeem our promises to the Diocese.

I need not remind you that the Diocese has met its promises to us 100 per cent, borrowing money in order to do so.

Your field owes $........ of this $1287.12. This amount must be paid if your Church expects the same Diocesan support in 1926 as it has received in the past. This is a frank statement of the actual facts.

Will you not put forth every effort to raise your deficit at once. Will you not help to give to the Colored Churches in this Convocation a creditable standing for gratitude and reliability in the eyes of our Bishop and Diocese by paying out in full?

If I can aid you in any way I shall be glad to do so. I can find time for a limited number of visits for conferences in the few weeks that are left.

Yours in His service,
R. I. JOHNSON, Chairman.
Convocation Committee on Apportionment.

At four o'clock in the morning on Christmas Day the Bishop of Kentucky is accustomed to have a service at the Louisville Taxicab Company's headquarters, that being the only hour at which the force can assemble.

The Hotel Goldsboro,
Modern—Fire Proof. GOLDSBORO, N. C.
VANSTORY Inc., LESSEE
J. C. VANSTORY, President
J. C. WILLIAMS, Vice-Pres. & Treas.

OWN A SUMMER HOME at CAROLINA BEACH

Carolina Beach is on the Main Land. A Beach that you can drive your Automobile to the Water's edge, A good hard road from Wilmington. A new modern hotel now under construction that will be completed for the season of 1926. Lots are sold on reasonable terms and as an investment they are ideal. Information gladly given. Call or write any authorized representative.

CAROLINA BEACH CORPORATION

OWNERS AND DEVELOPERS OF

CAROLINA BEACH

Offices at CAROLINA. BEACH, N. C. WILMINGTON, N. C. WINSTON- SALEM- N. C.

OFFICERS:—S. C. Ogburn, President; W. F. Schaffner, Vice-President; W. W. Walsh, Vice-President; E. P. Yates, Vice-President; E. D. Turner, Secretary-Treasurer.

DIRECTORS: S. C. Ogburn, S. C. Clark, A. V. Nash, W. F. Shaffner, E. P. Yates, E. D. Turner, W. W. Walsh

J. L. BECTON, C. E., Wilmington, N. C. Engineer in charge of development.

REFERENCES: Any Bank or Mercantile Agency.

CURTIS PERKINS

Clothier---Hatter---Furnisher

GREENVILLE, N. C.

H. Weil & Bros.,

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

The Blount-Harvey Company,

INCORPORATED

"THE SHOPPING CENTRE"

GREENVILLE, N. C.

St. Paul's School,

BEAUFORT, N. C.

An elementary and preparatory school for boys and girls Lovely location on coast of North Carolina; healthful climate; comfortable rooms; wholesome food; daily prayer; preparation for college; athletics; piano; band and orchestra—a home atmosphere fostered.

Accommodation for 50 boarders.

For further information apply to,

MR. E. F. DUNCAN, Principal.

Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.

Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.

Mail orders given prompt and careful attention.

WILMINGTON, N. C.

First and Citizens National Bank,

Elizabeth City, N. C.

RESOURCES $3,500,000

When in Elizabeth City it will give us pleasure to have you call in and let us attend to your banking business.

W. A. Bowen Department Store,

Telephone 330 GREENVILLE, N. C.

Greenville's Authority on Ladies' Wear
You will profit by trading with us.

J. W. Murchison Company,

WHOLESALE HARDWARE

2, 4, 6, 8, and 10 Chestnut Street
WILMINGTON, N. C.

The Peoples Savings Bank,

WILMINGTON, N. C.,

Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits. 23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus $250,000.00.